LIU Post

2013-2014
Undergraduate Bulletin
Notice to Students: The information in this publication is accurate as of September 1, 2013. However, circumstances may require that a given course be withdrawn or alternate offerings be made. Therefore, LIU reserves the right to amend the courses described herein and cannot guarantee enrollment into any specific course section. All applicants are reminded that the University is subject to policies promulgated by its Board of Trustees, as well as New York State and federal regulation. The University therefore reserves the right to effect changes in the curriculum, administration, tuition and fees, academic schedule, program offerings and other phases of school activity, at any time, without prior notice.

The University assumes no liability for interruption of classes or other instructional activities due to fire, flood, strike, war or other force majeure. The University expects each student to be knowledgeable about the information presented in this bulletin and other official publications pertaining to his/her course of study and campus life. For additional information or specific degree requirements, prospective students should call the campus Admissions Office. Registered students should speak with their advisors.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TABLE OF CONTENTS</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LIU</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAMPUSES OF LIU</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Residential Campuses</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regional Campuses</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABOUT LIU POST</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mission Statement</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Information</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACADEMIC CALENDAR</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENROLLMENT SERVICES</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Summer Sessions</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evening Programs</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weekend College</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winter Session</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adult Student Services</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senior Adult Programs</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Early Collegiate Program</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intensive English Program for International Students</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Veteran Services</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADMISSION</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Information</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notification of Application Status</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freshman Admission</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfer Admission</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Readmission</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Admission</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduation Rate</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACADEMIC POLICY</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Undergraduate Degrees</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dual Degrees</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Class Standing</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grading</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dean's and Honor's Lists</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Attendance</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Absence from a Final Examination</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Probation, Suspension and Dismissal</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduation and Diplomas</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classroom Conduct</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Conduct</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Related Curricular Matters</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACADEMIC HONOR SOCIETIES</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HONORS PROGRAM AND MERIT FELLOWSHIP</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REGISTRATION</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Per Capita Classes</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Numbers</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leave of Absence</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Leave of Absence</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maintenance of Matriculation</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audit Policy</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Withdrawals</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transcript Requests</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuition Payment</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STUDENT FINANCIAL SERVICES</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNDERGRADUATE TUITION AND FEES</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FINANCIAL AID</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIVISION FOR STUDENT SUCCESS</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic and Career Planning</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Essential Literacies</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arthur O. Eve Higher Education</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Opportunity Program - HEOP</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Learning Support Center</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Life and Leadership Development</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Student Orientation</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Health and Counseling Center</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTHER RESOURCES FOR STUDENTS</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Life at Post</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Government Association (SGA)</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fraternities and Sororities</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Annual Events and Traditions</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Health Insurance</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RESOURCES AND FACILITIES</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office of Information Technology</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MyLIU</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hillwood Commons</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Safety</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Annual Campus Security Report</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emergency Management</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disability Support Services (DSS)</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
LIU

Long Island University (LIU) is one of America’s largest and most comprehensive private universities with locations and programs spanning the New York metropolitan area, overseas and online. World-class faculty, small classes and résumé-building hands-on learning experiences are the hallmarks of an LIU education.

The University offers nearly 500 academic programs and educates over 24,000 students in degree-credit and continuing education programs in Brooklyn, Brookville (LIU Post), Brentwood, Riverhead, and Rockland and Westchester (LIU Hudson). Its international unit, LIU Global, provides a wide range of study abroad options at overseas centers in China and Costa Rica, and through programs in Australia, South Africa, Taiwan, Thailand, Turkey and, beginning in 2015, Europe.

The accomplishments of more than 191,000 living alumni are a testament to the success of LIU’s mission of “Access and Excellence.” The institution also provides enrichment for students and neighboring communities, including the excitement of NCAA Division I and II athletics, internationally acclaimed arts programming at Tilles Center for the Performing Arts and the nationally renowned George Polk Awards in journalism.

Accreditation and Program Registration

LIU is accredited by the Commission on Higher Education of the Middle States Association of Colleges and Schools, 3624 Market Street, Philadelphia, PA 19104, (215) 662-5606. The Commission on Higher Education is an institutional accrediting agency recognized by the U.S. Secretary of Education and the Council for Higher Education Accreditation. The degree and certificate programs also are approved and registered by the New York State Department of Education.
LIU Brooklyn

LIU Brooklyn is distinguished by dynamic curricula reflecting the great urban community it serves. Distinctive programs encompass the arts and media, the natural sciences, business, social policy, urban education, the health professions, pharmacy and the health sciences, all on a pluralistic campus that draws insight and strength from differences.

Founded in 1926, LIU Brooklyn is the original unit of Long Island University. Its beautifully landscaped 11-acre campus is a self-contained urban oasis in the heart of downtown Brooklyn – steps away from the new Barclays Center, top arts venues like BAM and the hip restaurants and cafes of Fort Greene, and just a 10-minute subway ride from the professional and cultural opportunities of Manhattan.

LIU Brooklyn offers nearly 200 associate, undergraduate, graduate, doctoral and certificate programs, including Ph.D. programs in clinical psychology and pharmaceutics, the D.P.T. in physical therapy and the Pharm.D. in pharmacy. Serving a diverse student body, its academic units include the Richard L. Conolly College of Liberal Arts and Sciences; the School of Business, Public Administration and Information Sciences; the School of Education; the School of Nursing; the School of Health Professions; and LIU Pharmacy (the Arnold & Marie Schwartz College of Pharmacy and Health Sciences). The campus is known for its nationally recognized Honors Program, which was the first of its kind in the country and emphasizes a holistic, liberal arts background.

LIU Brooklyn has a deeply rooted tradition of athletic excellence. The basketball teams of the 1930s captured two national championships, and the campus’ success in sports has continued over the decades with numerous Northeast Conference championships. This year, the men’s basketball team made history as the first team to win three NEC championships in a row and made their third consecutive trip to March Madness. The campus currently fields 16 NCAA Division I teams.

The $45-million Steinberg Wellness Center, which features an NCAA-regulation swimming pool, a 2,500-seat arena, state-of-the-art workout facilities and a rooftop track, serves the campus and the surrounding community, and the Cyber Café provides a high-tech hot spot for students and faculty members to meet and eat.

LIU Post

LIU Post is distinguished by programs of excellence and small classes in five schools of study: College of Education, Information and Technology; College of Liberal Arts and Sciences; College of Management; School of Health Professions and Nursing; and School of Visual and Performing Arts.

The wooded suburban campus, only 20 miles from New York City, is home to the renowned Tilles Center for the Performing Arts, Steinberg Museum of Art and WCWP-FM. LIU Post offers the Ph.D. in information studies, the Psy.D. in clinical psychology and the Ed.D. in interdisciplinary educational studies.

The campus was established on the former estate of cereal heiress Marjorie Merriweather Post in 1954 to accommodate the growing educational needs of Nassau County following World War II. Formerly known as the C.W. Post Campus of Long Island University, LIU Post offers its full-time, part-time and non-credit students a comprehensive range of nearly 200 associate, undergraduate, graduate and doctoral degree programs and certificates. In addition, the campus offers college credit courses to high school students in area schools.

LIU Post is recognized as one of the nation’s most beautiful academic settings. Modern buildings range from an acclaimed student union to an elegant library. Beautiful red-brick academic buildings, including Humanities Hall, Pell Hall/Life Science and the Kahn Discovery Center, are outfitted with wireless classrooms, major-specific laboratories and computer centers. The campus’s award-winning cooperative education program is nationally renowned for its extensive career counseling and job placement services.

Fifteen NCAA men’s and women’s sports teams take advantage of LIU Post’s 70 acres of playing fields. Clubs, fraternities and sororities provide many other outlets for student activities. The campus’s $18-million Pratt Recreation Center is a state-of-the-art health and fitness facility featuring an eight-lane swimming pool, three full-size basketball courts, racquetball courts and an elevated jogging track.

Tilles Center for the Performing Arts, Long Island’s premier concert facility, brings Carnegie Hall and Lincoln Center to the campus with world-class jazz, rock, folk music, dance, mime, orchestral and chamber music performances.
LIU Brentwood

Since 1959, LIU Brentwood has served the diverse communities of western Suffolk County with premier undergraduate and graduate programs. Conveniently located on the Michael J. Grant Campus of Suffolk Community College, it offers access to a full range of amenities, including state-of-the-art library and computer resources, as well as personalized academic advisement and support services. Since LIU Brentwood is primarily a teaching institution, classroom instruction is its top priority. While most faculty members are involved in research, scholarly writing or creative activities appropriate to their discipline, all are measured against the highest standards of teaching excellence. Some programs require completing coursework at another LIU campus.

LIU Hudson

For more than a quarter of a century, Long Island University has been offering graduate degree and certificate programs in Rockland and Westchester Counties. LIU Hudson at Rockland is conveniently located near the Palisades Parkway in Orangeburg, N.Y., just two miles from the New Jersey border. LIU Hudson at Westchester is located in a state-of-the-art facility on the grounds of Purchase College, which features high-tech classrooms designed for adult learners. Both centers boast technologically advanced library resources and mainframe-networked computer labs, and offer small classes with personalized instruction delivered by full-time and adjunct faculty members who bring a wealth of practical experience and an understanding of career trends to the classroom.

Students enroll as degree candidates or as non-degree students who wish to pursue graduate courses for personal enrichment or professional advancement. Most classes in Rockland and Westchester are held in the late afternoons, in the evenings and on weekends to meet the scheduling needs of working adults. Program offerings include: business (M.B.A. and/or advanced certificates in health care sector management and cyber security for business professionals); health or public administration (M.P.A. and advanced certificate in gerontology); educational leadership (M.S.Ed. and/or advanced certificate); education (M.S.Ed. and/or advanced certificate) in the areas of childhood – grades 1-6, early childhood, middle childhood and adolescence – grades 5-12, special education, autism, literacy, bilingual, TESOL, bilingual extension, gifted extension, writing and reading, school counseling and school psychology; marriage and family therapy (M.S.); mental health counseling (M.S.); and pharmaceutics (M.S.) with specializations in industrial pharmacy and cosmetic science.

LIU Riverhead

LIU Riverhead offers high-quality undergraduate and graduate courses and programs to residents of Long Island’s East End. Conveniently located on Suffolk County Community College’s Eastern Campus, just 10 minutes from exit 70 on the Long Island Expressway, it provides working adults and recent baccalaureate graduates with the opportunity to pursue a private education in conveniently scheduled day and evening programs.

Offerings include the upper division B.S. in childhood education (grades 1-6), the upper division B.A. in communication studies - new media, the M.S. in childhood education (grades 1 – 6), the M.S. in literacy education (birth – grade 6), the M.S. in teaching students with disabilities (grades 1 – 6 or generalist grades 7 – 12) and an advanced certificate in applied behavior analysis. In addition, an M.S. in homeland security management and advanced certificates in homeland security management and cyber security policy are offered fully online. The Homeland Security Management Institute features comprehensive curricula designed by professionals for professionals. Faculty members and guest lecturers include some of the top names in law enforcement, counterterrorism and government.
Mission Statement

At its core a liberal arts institution, LIU Post is dedicated to meeting the needs and expanding the horizons of all its students, whether in the arts and sciences or in our professional schools. At LIU Post, we are committed to providing highly individualized educational experiences in every department and program from the freshman year through advanced doctoral research in selected areas. The emphasis on the student learner is evident in our faculty’s devotion to excellence in teaching, our intensive advisement system and our encouragement of experiential learning through cooperative education, internships, practica, community service, study abroad, research projects and artistic performance. Our students benefit as well from the Campus’ participation in one of the nation’s largest private university systems and from our ability to draw on the unparalleled cultural and professional resources of New York City and Long Island. LIU Post students develop strong critical and expressive abilities, a sense of civic responsibility and a mature understanding of the ideas, events and forces shaping the modern world.

General Information

LIU Post was founded by Long Island University in 1954 to accommodate the educational needs of Nassau County residents and workers.

Today, LIU Post enrolls 8,700 full- and part-time students from all over the globe and offers a comprehensive range of undergraduate, graduate and certificate programs in accountancy, business, computer science, education, health professions and nursing, liberal arts and sciences, library and information science, public service, and the visual and performing arts. Doctorates are offered in clinical psychology, interdisciplinary studies and information studies.

To meet the needs of students with busy lives, courses are offered year-round during the day, evenings and weekends. The Campus offers the traditional fall semester (begins in September) and spring semester (begins in January), plus a winter session and three summer sessions.

With its tree-lined paths, rolling green lawns and historic buildings, the 307-acre Brookville campus is recognized as one of the most beautiful in the nation. LIU Post is located in Nassau County, Long Island, an area that combines metropolitan sophistication with suburban beauty and convenience. It is less than an hour by automobile or train from Manhattan.

The Campus is formed by three notable estates from Long Island’s famed “Gold Coast” era and includes the former homes of financial wizard E.F. Hutton and Marjorie Merriweather Post, daughter of breakfast cereal creator Charles William Post. The Campus is named for Mrs. Post’s father, who, in building his cereal empire, embodied ingenuity, determination and courage – qualities that are living inspirations for the University’s faculty and students.

Modern campus buildings range from an award-winning student union to an elegant library. Most classes are conducted in eight major academic buildings on campus: Humanities Hall, Kahn Discovery Center, Pell Hall/Life Science, Hoxie Hall, Roth Hall, Lorber Hall, Fine Arts and the B. Davis Schwartz Memorial Library.

To provide students with a high-tech learning experience, LIU Post has more than 500 computer workstations throughout the Campus and wireless capabilities in the library, student centers and outdoors, on the Great Lawn. The Campus boasts several major-specific computer laboratories in such disciplines as accountancy, music, multimedia arts, journalism and computer science. Many academic buildings feature “smart classrooms” with multimedia capabilities, laptop connections and Internet access.

Every residence hall room is wired with two Internet access ports and all students receive free e-mail accounts.

LIU Post has an extensive academic advisement system and offers excellent career counseling and placement services. The LIU Post Cooperative Education program has garnered national awards for its stellar reputation and high job placement rates for graduating students. From the world-renowned Tilles Center for the Performing Arts and Hillwood Art Museum to the Hutchins Gallery and award-winning Post Theatre Company, LIU Post provides a rich selection of on-campus cultural events, with more than 1,000 activities each year. These include plays and recitals, symphonies, dance performances, and rock and pop concerts by the world’s leading artists as well as art exhibits, lectures and conferences.

The Campus serves the general public through exceptional community outreach programs, including the Long Island Women’s Institute, the Center for Gifted Youth, the Center on Aging, the Psychological Services Center, the J.M. Lodge Speech and Hearing Center, the LIU Post Community Arboretum, the Hutchins Gallery and Tilles Center for the Performing Arts.

Dining facilities and food service areas are available in several locations. The Arnold S. Winnick Student Center, located in the Residence Hall Quadrangle, contains an all-you-care-to-eat cafeteria and a banquet hall called the Gold Coast Room. Hillwood Commons offers a full-service cafeteria as well as a Subway sandwich shop, a hot grilled food station and a Starbucks. The P.O.D., located on the lower level of Pell Hall/Life Science, and the Bookmark Cafe in the library offers snacks, prepackaged food and light lunch throughout the day and evening hours. The Grab & Go snack bar in Humanities Hall offers sandwiches, snacks and beverages.

Faculty

Full- and part-time faculty members as well as a number of visiting professors educate LIU Post students. Of the full-time faculty, approximately 90 percent hold the highest degree available in their field.

LIU Post is primarily a teaching institution; classroom instruction is its priority.

The faculty who deliver the curriculum include many accomplished scholars and artists. Research and publication by faculty members are encouraged and supported through a program of research grants, release time from teaching duties, sabbaticals, travel allowances, and assistance in writing grant proposals to secure private and government sources of funding. Various LIU Post programs also employ adjunct or part-time faculty in a number of capacities:

1. In professional areas such as business, accountancy, computer science, education, journalism, communications and criminal justice, where full-time experience and active participation in the field are desirable qualifications;
2. In fine arts such as music, painting, sculpture and theatre, where again, a faculty member is practicing as well as teaching his or her specialty;
3. In other departments such as English or mathematics that need a large staff to serve the number of students enrolled in required courses.

About LIU Post

LIU Post Undergraduate Bulletin 2013 - 2014
# Academic Calendar 2013-2014

## Fall Term 2013

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Classes Begin</td>
<td>September 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Add/Drop and Late Registration</td>
<td>September 4-17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(instructor permission required to add Lab Science courses as of 9/11)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Award of September Degrees</td>
<td>September 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Columbus Day - Administrative Offices Open - No Classes</td>
<td>October 14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Last Day to File for January 2014 Degree</td>
<td>October 18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registration Begins for Spring 2014 (tentative date)</td>
<td>October 21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Last Day to Opt P/F or Withdraw</td>
<td>November 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Veteran's Day - Administrative Offices Open - No Classes</td>
<td>November 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monday Classes Meet/Tuesday Classes Suspended</td>
<td>November 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thanksgiving Recess - No Classes</td>
<td>November 27 - December 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Last Day of Regular Classes</td>
<td>December 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Study/Snow Days/Alternate Class Days</td>
<td>December 11-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Final Examination/Final Class Meetings</td>
<td>December 13-19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Term Ends</td>
<td>December 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conferral of January Degrees</td>
<td>January 17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Spring Term 2014

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Classes Begin</td>
<td>January 21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Add/Drop and Late Registration</td>
<td>January 21 - February 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(instructor permission required to add Lab Science courses as of 1/28)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Last Day to File for May 2014 Degree</td>
<td>February 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Presidents’ Day - No Classes</td>
<td>February 17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monday Classes Meet, Tuesday Classes Suspended</td>
<td>February 18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registration Begins for Summer 2014 (tentative)</td>
<td>March 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring Recess - No Classes</td>
<td>March 10-16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registration Begins for Fall 2014 (tentative)</td>
<td>March 17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Last Day to Opt P/F or Withdraw</td>
<td>April 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Last Day of Regular Classes</td>
<td>April 29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Study/Snow Days/Alternate Class Days</td>
<td>April 30/May 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Final Examinations/Final Class Meetings</td>
<td>May 2-8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Summer Term 2014

### Session I - 2014

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Classes Begin</td>
<td>May 19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-Week Session, May 19 - June 20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-Week Session, May 19 - July 25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-Week Session, May 19 - August 8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Add/Drop and Late Registration</td>
<td>May 19-20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Memorial Day Holiday – No Classes</td>
<td>May 26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Make-up Day – May 30)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Make-up Day for Memorial Day</td>
<td>May 30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Last Day to Opt P/F or Withdraw for Five Week Session*</td>
<td>June 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Summer I 5-Week Session Ends</td>
<td>June 20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Session II - 2014

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Classes Begin - 2nd 5-Week Session</td>
<td>June 23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Add/Drop and Late Registration</td>
<td>June 23-24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 4th Holiday – No Classes</td>
<td>July 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Last Day to File for September Degree</td>
<td>July 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Last Day to Opt P/F or Withdraw</td>
<td>July 18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ten Week Session Ends</td>
<td>July 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Summer II 5-Week Session Ends</td>
<td>July 25</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Session III - 2014

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Classes Begin – 3rd 5-Week Session</td>
<td>July 28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Add/Drop and Late Registration</td>
<td>July 28-29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-Week Session Ends</td>
<td>August 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Last Day to Opt P/F or Withdraw</td>
<td>August 22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Summer III 5-Week Session Ends</td>
<td>August 29</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Last day to withdraw from a class or elect Pass/Fail option is:
5 week session: One week prior to end of session
10 week session: Two weeks prior to end of session
12 week session: Three weeks prior to end of session
## Winter Term 2013-2014

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Classes Begin</th>
<th>January 6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Add/Drop and Late Registration</td>
<td>January 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classes End</td>
<td>January 17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Weekend College 2013-2014

### SESSION I, FALL 2013

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>A: 1st Sat. 7-Week Session</th>
<th>September 7 - October 19</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C:</td>
<td>September 7 - 8; September 28 - 29; October 26 - 27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C: (Off Campus)</td>
<td>September 14 - 15; October 5 - 6; November 2 - 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G: 1st Sunday 7-Week Session</td>
<td>September 8 - October 20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SESSION II, FALL 2013-14

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>A: 2nd Sat. 7-Week Session</th>
<th>November 9 - January 4 (no class Nov. 30/Dec 28)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C:</td>
<td>November 9-10; December 7-8, January 4-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C: (Off Campus)</td>
<td>November 16-17; December 14-15; January 11-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G: 2nd Sunday 7-Week Session</td>
<td>November 10 - January 5 (no class Dec. 1 and 29)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**No Classes:**

**November 30/December 1 Thanksgiving**

**December 28-29 New Year's**

### SESSION III, SPRING 2014

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>A: 1st Sat. 7-Week Session</th>
<th>January 25 - March 8</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C:</td>
<td>January 25-26; February 15-16; March 15-16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C: (Off Campus)</td>
<td>February 1-2; February 22-23; March 22-23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G: 1st Sunday 7-Week Session</td>
<td>January 26 - March 9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SESSION IV, SPRING 2014

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>A: 2nd Sat. 7-Week Session</th>
<th>March 29 - May 10</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C:</td>
<td>March 29-30; April 19-20; May 10-11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C: (Off Campus)</td>
<td>April 5-6; April 26-27; May 17-18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G: 2nd Sunday 7-Week Session</td>
<td>March 30 - May 11</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SESSION V, SUMMER 2014

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>A: 7-Week Session - Sat.</th>
<th>June 28 - August 16 (no class July 5)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C:</td>
<td>June 28-29; July 19-20; August 9-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C: (Off Campus)</td>
<td>July 12-13; August 2-3; August 23-24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G: 7-Week Session</td>
<td>June 29 - August 17 (no class July 6)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**No Classes:**

**July 5/6 Independence Day Weekend**
Summer Sessions

The Summer Sessions include undergraduate and graduate course offerings by all schools/colleges at LIU Post. LIU Post offers three sessions of classes during the summer months from May through August. Courses range from one to four credits and are generally five weeks in length. Other opportunities include a weekend college term, one-week intensive learning institutes, and study abroad courses at 40% off the regular tuition rate.

The College of Management’s graduate courses meet for one 10-week period and the School of Professional Accountancy’s graduate courses meet for one 12-week program. The courses are equivalent in content and credits to courses offered during the regular academic year.

Summer session courses allow students to accelerate their studies or to take special courses to supplement their regular programs.

For further information, contact the Office of Admissions at 516-299-2900 or visit www.liu.edu/post/summer.

Summer College for High School Students

LIU Post offers academically talented high school juniors and seniors the opportunity to earn up to six undergraduate credits during the summer at a fraction of the cost. The five-week Summer College program lets high school students experience college life at a comfortable pace in a supportive environment. Eligible high school students will study side-by-side with college students in classes taught by LIU Post’s renowned faculty.

High school students participating in LIU Post’s Summer College program can apply these credits toward their future college studies, and may also qualify for scholarships to LIU Post.

For further information, contact the Office of Admissions at 516-299-2900 or visit www.liu.edu/post/summercollege.

Evening Programs

One of the main functions of the Evening Programs is to provide educational opportunities for students preferring late afternoon and evening courses that are convenient for their work and/or family responsibilities. LIU Post schedules classes until 9 p.m. on most weekdays in an effort to accommodate student’s scheduling needs.

For further information, contact the Office of Admissions at 516-299-2900 or e-mail post-enroll@liu.edu.

Weekend College

Weekend College is an intensive educational program offered and is designed for students who are unable to attend classes during the week, or who prefer the weekend format. Courses offered are the equivalent in content and credits to courses offered during the regular academic year.

There are Weekend College schedules designed to meet individual needs: seven Saturdays and/or seven Sundays; three intensive weekends; and six consecutive Saturdays.

Weekend College also provides the opportunity for concentrated study in selected academic areas, course work for certification, and in-service training for educators and professionals.

For further information, contact the Office of Admissions at 516-299-2900 or email post-enroll@liu.edu.

Winter Session

The LIU Post Winter Session is a popular 10-day session that is ideal for students who wish to accelerate, enrich or begin their college studies. Winter Session usually runs from late December to early January and courses are offered at a 1/3 tuition discount. Winter Session includes several undergraduate and graduate courses from a variety of disciplines and are offered during the morning, afternoon and evenings. Most course offerings are three credits and can be applied to undergraduate core requirements, major and minor requirements, or serve as elective courses. Graduate students have the opportunity to fulfill major or elective requirements. Winter Session also offers three-credit travel courses at 40% off the regular tuition rate.

For more information please contact the Office of Admissions at 516-299-2900 or visit www.liu.edu/post/winter.

Adult Student Services

LIU provides individualized counseling and transition support services for new or returning undergraduate adult students, age 25 and over. Transition support services include: orientation programs; Return-to-Learning workshops; and special seminars for adult students. In addition, application for Life Experience Credits (for undergraduate courses only) can be made. Applicants must meet with an admissions counselor for review and referral to the academic department involved.

For further information, contact the Office of Admissions at 516-299-2900, e-mail: post-enroll@liu.edu.

Senior Adult Programs

To be eligible to participate in the Senior Adult Program, you must be 65 years or older prior to the beginning of the term for which you wish to enroll.

Please note that senior citizens may not submit registration until one week before classes begin.

These registrations will be processed on the first day of classes if there are seats available. Senior Citizens pay 1/2 tuition for credit courses and 1/4 tuition for audit courses. The special senior citizen tuition rate is not applicable to institutes, workshops, continuing education programs, per capita classes, individualized courses of instruction, or studio art classes. Senior Citizens are not eligible for awards that further reduce the tuition rate.

Please note that while special course fees such as laboratory fees and art fees still apply as indicated, the following fees are waived: application, registration and activity fees.

For further information and tuition, contact the Office of Admissions at 516-299-2900, e-mail: post-enroll@liu.edu.

Early Collegiate Program

The Early Collegiate Program is a cooperative program between LIU Post and selected secondary schools in the New York area. This program enables qualified high school seniors to enroll in regularly accredited LIU Post courses and to earn college credits while remaining in their high school setting. Applicants should have a minimum cumulative unweighted average of 80 in core academic areas (English, mathematics, science, social studies, languages other than English).

The program seeks to avoid duplication in secondary and post-secondary programs, to provide qualified students with the opportunity to accelerate their academic pursuits and to provide enriched instruction in the secondary school. Early Collegiate students are eligible to participate in most campus activities and events and have full use of most facilities and resources on campus. Early Collegiate students are provided with an LIU Post identification card valid through the entire academic year. In addition, upon completion of the senior year in high school, students may apply to continue their degree study at any campus of LIU.

For further information, please contact the Early Collegiate Office at 516-299-2211, or post-earlycollegiate@liu.edu.

Intensive English Program for International Students

The Intensive English Program, part of the LIU Post English Language Institute, offers international graduate and undergraduate students an opportunity to improve their listening, speaking, reading and writing skills in preparation for future college study or for their own enrichment. Specific instruction is also provided in grammar and American culture. Programs are provided each year in the fall and spring semesters and an intensive Summer session. In all of these programs, students work closely with experienced and dedicated teachers in classroom and laboratory settings.
Prospective international students who lack extensive English skills but meet academic requirements for a graduate degree program may be considered for conditional admission. In these cases, students with strong academic records (from prior secondary and collegiate institutions) may be eligible to enter the University, complete the Intensive English Program, and then continue in their chosen field of study.

Interested students should consult with the International Admissions Office for additional information.

All Intensive English Programs provide:

- Small, comfortable classes (approximately 15 students)
- Convenient Monday through Thursday schedule
- 20 hours of class per week of Intensive English instruction
- State-of-the-art computer and Internet equipped laboratories
- Experienced, dedicated instructors

For more details contact the Intensive English Program office at 516-299-4002 or send an e-mail to: post-ELI@liu.edu. Visit our website at www.liu.edu/post/ELI.

Veteran Services

LIU Post has a proud and distinguished history of serving its nation’s military veterans and active duty service members. Our supportive community of staff and faculty is dedicated to seeing you succeed in your education, your career and your life. To accomplish this mission, LIU Post provides the resources you need to pursue your education while balancing the demands of life both inside and outside the classroom.

Our team of professionals is ready to help you learn more about admissions requirements, veterans’ benefits and financial aid, academic and career advising, health and wellness counseling, disability support services, tutoring, and student activities. We’re here to help you access these services and assist you every step of the way. For more information please contact our Veteran and Military Affairs Coordinator at 516-299-2256 or visit www.liu.edu/post/veterans.
ADMISSION

Requests for an undergraduate admission application and related correspondence concerning admission to undergraduate programs should be directed to:
Admissions Office
LIU Post
720 Northern Boulevard
Brookville, New York 11548-1300
Telephone: 516-299-2900
Email: post-enroll@liu.edu
Website: www.liu.edu/post/admissions

General Information

The Admissions Office invites applications from motivated candidates dedicated to participating in and learning from the many educational opportunities available at LIU Post. Through the application review process, the Admissions Committee seeks evidence that applicants are academically and intellectually prepared to pursue college-level work in a liberal arts setting.

Each freshman applicant is considered individually through the careful review of transcripts, curriculum, grades, standardized test scores, personal statement and teacher recommendations.

Freshman admitted students are required to provide proof of successful completion of high school or its equivalent prior to the first day of classes. Applicants are expected to have completed the following minimum academic requirements while in high school:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Studies</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laboratory Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Freshman applicants who have not completed a traditional secondary school program may submit GED (General Equivalency Diploma) scores and a copy of the diploma for admissions consideration. Applicants who enroll in college courses prior to completing high school are subject to the above-mentioned requirements.

Freshman and transfer candidates may apply for Fall, Spring, Winter or Summer admission as full- or part-time degree seeking students. Classes are offered during the day, evening and on weekends. Non-degree option (for a student not enrolled in a degree program) is available to visiting students, winter or summer-session only students and adult students. Non-degree option is generally not an option for undergraduate applicants who have been denied admission. Students enrolled in day, evening and weekend degree programs are all subject to the same graduation requirements. In order to meet all requirements for certain majors, evening and weekend students may find it necessary to enroll in some courses during the day.

Notification of Application Status

All students are notified promptly of the receipt of their applications and are advised which, if any, of their credentials have not been received by the Office of Admissions. After all required credentials are received, the applications are reviewed, and the applicants are advised of their status, which will be one of the following:

1. Acceptance: For students whose credentials meet admissions standards of LIU Post and for whom a place is available.
2. Pending: For students who have to submit additional information before a decision can be made.
3. Denial: For students whose admission cannot be approved.

When a candidate has been offered admission, he or she is encouraged to accept the offer as soon as possible, particularly if scholarships have been offered or on-campus housing accommodations are required. An applicant is asked to notify LIU Post of acceptance of an offer of admission by returning a nonrefundable, tuition deposit of $200. The deposit deadline is May 1 or two weeks from date of acceptance, whichever is later.

Entering LIU Post students will be admitted in one of the following categories:

1. Standard Admit: A student who has satisfied all admission requirements and has been officially accepted into a degree program.
2. Standard Admit or Restricted Admit with academic deficiencies: A student may be admitted with a deficiency in one or more academic credits (e.g., in college prep mathematics or foreign language). The student is required to complete the necessary coursework prior to the completion of 30 credits.
3. Restricted Admit with academic restrictions: A student may be admitted whose academic record indicates below average achievement. Academic restrictions, including but not limited to a maximum of 13 credits per semester, will be in place until such time as the student meets the conditions for good academic standing and the policies regarding probation as noted in the section on “Probation, Suspension, Dismissal” (see Table of Contents for page number).
4. Admitted to the Program for Academic Success (PAS): The Admissions Office can refer/admit appropriate candidates to the Program for Academic Success. Candidates cannot be considered unless they possess one of the following: 1) a minimum 80 unweighted high school average, or 2) a minimum score of 480 Critical Reading or 440 Math on the SAT. All Program for Academic Success candidates are required to attend an information/interview session (given by the Director of PAS) before acceptance can be considered. For information call 516-299-3057.
5. Admitted to the Arthur O. Eve Higher Education Opportunity Program: The Higher Education Opportunity Program (HEOP) is specially designed for New York State residents who are economically disadvantaged and educationally underprepared. Prospective student must apply by February 1 to be considered for this program. The LIU Post HEOP Office will require financial documents and an interview to qualified students before acceptance into the program. Co-sponsored by the New York State Education Department and LIU Post, the program offers a wide range of support services including tutoring, academic advisement, financial aid, and career and personal counseling. The HEOP office is located on the lower level of Post Hall. For further information call 516-299-2397.
6. Non-traditional and adult students who submit official credentials and who do not meet admission requirements may apply as Personal Enrichment and enroll for a maximum of nine credits per semester. Personal Enrichment students are not permitted to continue beyond 30 semester hours and may apply to a degree program upon completion of 24 credits in academic residence with a cumulative G.P.A. of 2.0. Students not submitting transcripts may enroll as Personal Enrichment for no more than nine credits in total.
7. Visiting Students: Students are advised to obtain permission from the college or university at which they are enrolled prior to enrolling at LIU Post. Visiting students are permitted to register for only one semester unless they have authorization for extended enrollment from the LIU Post Director of Admissions.

Freshman Admission

Application and Notification Dates

The Admissions Office accepts and reviews applications on a rolling basis, allowing candidates to submit applications at any time during the cycle.

However, to ensure consideration for all available departmental and merit-based scholarships and on-campus housing opportunities, it is strongly suggested that applications be submitted by November 1 for Fall admission and by October 1 for Spring admission. Scholarship deadlines range from February 1 to March 1, depending on the individual scholarship program. All deadline dates are subject to change. At the time of application, please check with the Admissions Office or Financial Assistance Office.
for current information.

Freshman candidates will be notified of admission decisions beginning December 1 for Fall admission and October 1 for Spring admission, and continuing until admission is closed.

Applications are welcome after the recommended submission dates and will be considered on an ongoing (rolling) basis until admission is closed or classes begin.

Application Process

In order to be considered for admission, candidates should submit the following:

1. LIU Post Undergraduate Application (paper or online) or common application.
2. $50 non-refundable application fee (check/money order payable to Long Island University)
3. High school transcript: Applicants must have official secondary school transcripts on file.
4. SAT or ACT Test Scores: Applicants must take either the College Board SAT or the American College Testing Program ACT exam, and have the scores forwarded directly to the LIU Post Admissions Office. Information about these exams is available through the high school guidance office or by contacting the testing programs directly:
   - College Board (SAT)
     Box 592 Princeton, New Jersey 08540
     www.collegeboard.com
   - American College Testing Program (ACT)
     Box 168
     Iowa City, Iowa 52243-0168
     www.act.org

5. Personal Statement on any topic.
6. Teacher recommendation: One teacher or guidance counselor letter of recommendation is required.
7. Personal Interview: An interview is not required for admission. However, informational interviews provide an excellent opportunity to visit the campus to discuss goals with an admissions counselor. To schedule an appointment for a personal interview, call 516-299-2900. The Admissions Office reserves the right to request an interview with any applicant.

Mail all application materials to:
LIU Post
Admissions Processing Center
P.O. Box 805
Randolph, MA 02368-0805

Early Admission Program

Highly qualified, academically motivated and mature high school Juniors who wish to accelerate their education may apply to LIU Post through the Early Admission Program. Early Admission students are considered as full-time matriculated students who register for full academic programs and are subject to all requirements of enrolled LIU Post students.

Early Admission students are carefully reviewed by the Admissions Committee on an individual basis. The following general criteria are considered in assessing candidates for early admission:

1. Superior scholastic achievement as indicated by the high school records and Junior year SAT or ACT scores.
2. Seriousness of purpose and readiness for the college experience.
3. Teacher and counselor letters of recommendation.

Interested students must have approval from their high school principal to participate before contacting the Director for Freshman Admissions in the Admissions Office, 516-299-2900, for an application and further information.

High School Enrichment Program

High school students may obtain a preview of college life and earn college credits simultaneously by attending day, evening, Weekend College, and Summer Sessions at LIU Post. Students who have approval from their high school principal or guidance counselor may enroll for one or more Freshman course(s) while they are completing high school. In certain cases, it may be possible to use college courses to complete high school requirements. Further information is available from the Office of Admissions by calling 516-299-2900, or e-mail at: post-enroll@liu.edu.

Program for Academic Success

The Program for Academic Success was created to assist students, who do not qualify for regular acceptance, achieve academic success. The goal of this one-year academic program is to help the students become matriculated without restriction by providing a reduced course load, smaller size classes, support services, and continuous evaluation during the freshmen year.

In order to be considered for admission into the Program for Academic Success (PAS), students must submit a regular application for undergraduate admission and an official high school transcript, official SAT or ACT scores sent directly to the Admissions Office, and at least one letter of recommendation from a teacher or guidance counselor.

Work-Based Learning

LIU Post recognizes the value of work-based learning and will consider successful participation in programs such as cooperative education when making admission decisions. A high school student entering LIU Post, who is working in a co-op position related to his/her major and/or career goals, will be given the opportunity to continue co-op employment upon meeting with a cooperative education coordinator in the office of Professional Experience and Career Planning (PEP).

International Baccalaureate Program (IB)

The International Baccalaureate program is a challenging curriculum of six courses offered to juniors and seniors at participating high schools. Subjects include English (or native language), second language, individuals and societies, mathematics and computer science, experimental sciences and the arts. In addition to passing I.B. exams in these subjects, students are required to write an extended essay of independent research, complete 150 hours of creative, action, and service activities and participate in a critical thinking course. LIU Post will award six credits for each score of 4 or higher on I.B. Higher Level examinations. Once we receive an official International Baccalaureate transcript, we will award credits and provide course equivalents. For more information contact the LIU Post Admissions Office at 516-299-2900.

Advanced Placement (AP) Credit

Incoming LIU Post freshmen who have achieved the required test scores on the College Board Advanced Placement tests may be eligible to receive college credits. The number of academic credits and course equivalents, as determined by LIU Post faculty, vary according to subject area and are posted directly on the LIU Post transcript.

Students who are awarded Advanced Placement credits are advised to contact the Academic Counseling Center to determine the applicability of these credits to their specific major program. If you sign up to take the AP exam in high school, you can list LIU Post’s school code (LIU Post CEEB code: 2070) at that time. If you have already taken the exam, you can contact the College Board to have your score(s) sent to the Admissions Office in Mullarkey Hall for an evaluation. For information about AP testing, visit the College Board website at:

Questions concerning credit awards may be directed to the LIU Post Admissions Office at 516-299-2900.

College Level Examination Program (CLEP) Exam

The College-Level Examination Program (CLEP), sponsored by the College Board, allows students to earn college credit by demonstrating their mastery of college-level material acquired through independent study, on-the-job training, professional development or cultural pursuits. Students who achieve a passing score on a CLEP examination earn introductory-level college credit, allowing them to move on to more advanced higher-level courses.

If you are an incoming freshman, transfer student or current LIU Post student, and would like to take one or more CLEP examinations, you must arrange an appointment with an LIU Post Academic and Career Counselor to determine your eligibility to take any of these exams and to verify that:

a. You have never taken any college courses in the area of the intended exam(s); and
b. That you are able to apply any credits you may earn to a specific category in your plan of study.

Upon approval and completion of all CLEP examinations, scores must be sent to the Admissions Office in Mullarkey Hall to determine LIU Post credit acceptance and course equivalency (LIU Post CEEB code: 2070).

Please be aware of the following regulations which affect any student attempting to earn credit through CLEP examinations:

- Students entering their final 32 credits in residence (seniors) are not eligible to sit for these exams.
- Students who transfer to LIU Post with two year degrees must complete at least 56 credits in residence; credits earned by examination cannot be applied to residency requirements.
- Credits earned through CLEP exams cannot be applied to the residency requirement for graduation with honors (i.e., all students who wish to graduate with honors must complete at least 56 graded credits in residence; credits earned by examination cannot be applied to residence).

A list of the examinations which have been approved at LIU Post is listed below. Please note the minimum score for credit eligibility in each. Credits earned for any of the Foreign Language exams MAY NOT be applied to the Core Curriculum; they may be used as electives ONLY.

For more information, contact the LIU Post Admissions Office at 516-299-2900.

**Transfer Admission**

**Admission Eligibility and Transfer Credits**

LIU Post welcomes applications from students who wish to transfer from accredited four-year and two-year colleges. Transfer credits generally are awarded for equivalent academic courses that have been successfully completed with grades of C- or better at accredited colleges or universities. Students transferring from non-accredited institutions must consult with Transfer Admissions to determine eligibility for transfer credits. For admission as a transfer student, the Admissions Committee generally considers a minimum cumulative G.P.A. of 2.0 on the college record. It should be noted, however, that many academic departments have special criteria for admission and may require a higher G.P.A., an audition or portfolio review. Transfer applicants must satisfy special admission requirements mandated by the major departments to which they are applying. The Admissions Office weighs all available information about the candidate, and evidence of achievement is recognized in all academic areas.

Transfer students are evaluated primarily on the basis of their college work. However, students with fewer than 24 credits of previous college work, or those who enrolled in college courses prior to completing high school, must be prepared to submit secondary school records and test scores from either the SAT or ACT.

Upon acceptance, transfer students receive an official transfer credit evaluation. Students transferring directly to LIU Post from two-year institutions can receive a maximum of 72 credits (including grades of D when an associate’s degree is awarded). Those transferring from four year institutions can receive a maximum of 96 transfer credits.

Transfer Admissions assists transfer students in their transition to LIU Post and works closely with Academic and Career Planning to provide transfer students with individual counseling. Applicability of transfer credits and actual length of time required to complete a bachelor’s degree are finalized when new students meet with their academic counselor. Questions concerning transfer credits should be directed to Transfer Admissions at 516-299-2900.

**Application and Notification Dates**

The Admissions Office accepts and reviews transfer applications on a rolling basis for Fall, Spring and Summer admission, allowing candidates to submit applications at any time during the cycle. For earliest consideration, however, and to ensure consideration for all available departmental and merit-based scholarships and on-campus housing opportunities, it is strongly suggested that applications be submitted by May 1 for fall enrollment and December 15 for spring enrollment.

All deadline dates are subject to change. Please check with the Admissions Office or the Financial Assistance Office for current information.

Transfer candidates will be notified of admission decisions beginning December 1 for Fall admission and October 1 for Spring admission, continuing until admission is closed. Applications are welcome after the recommended submission dates and will be considered on an ongoing (rolling) basis until classes begin or admission is closed.

**Articulation Agreements**

LIU Post has developed articulation agreements with Nassau Community College, Suffolk County Community College, LaGuardia Community College, Queensborough Community College and other institutions in the greater New York area. These agreements enable qualified students to benefit from automatic admission and guaranteed transfer credits toward their bachelor’s degree at LIU Post. For further information, contact the Transfer Admissions Office at 516-299-2900 or visit www.liu.edu/post/transfer.

**Academic Residence Requirements**

In order to complete a bachelor’s degree, students must be in academic residence at LIU Post for at least the final 32 credits; 9 of those credits must be completed in the student’s major concentration. Exceptions include Business Administration and Accountancy, each of which requires that 50% of the credits in the major field be completed in residence.

For further information, refer to the College of Management section in this Bulletin.

**Graduation with Honors – Transfer Students**

For those students who have earned an A.A. or A.S. degree and have transferred 72 credits, the minimum requirement to be considered for graduation with honors is 56 credits in residence (not including Pass/Fail or Life Experience credits).

Summa cum laude requires an average of 3.90 or higher; magna cum laude, 3.70-3.89; cum laude, 3.50-3.69.

**Readmission**

Students who stopped attending LIU Post and wish to return must file an application for readmission. Applications can be obtained from the Office of Admissions. If a student has been out of attendance for more than five years, official transcript from previous colleges may be required. If readmission is approved, students return subject to the academic requirements as posted in the Undergraduate Bulletin in effect at the time of readmission.

Students who have been suspended or dismissed are required to:
- Register for 6 credits (suspended) or 12 credits (dismissed) in one academic semester or one summer at another accredited institution (outside the LIU system).
- Earn a cumulative G.P.A. of 2.75 or better in those 6 or 12 credits
- Submit an official transcript from that institution

Submit a personal letter of intent, indicating your desire to continue your studies at LIU Post

- Submit a written letter of support from the chairperson of their major department indicating eligibility to pursue that major Applications for reinstatement and supporting documentation must be received by the Academic Standing Office no later than two weeks prior to the first day of classes for the semester for which students are seeking readmission.

**Academic Forgiveness**

Students who have not enrolled for at least five years have the option to be readmitted with the following provisions:

1. The student must follow the Bulletin in effect at the time they were readmitted.
2. All courses and grades received prior to the date of readmission will remain on the student’s permanent record, but will not be computed into the student’s academic average.
3. Only courses completed prior to readmission in which a “C” or better was earned will count toward the student’s graduation requirements. However, these grades will not be computed into the student’s academic average.
4. Courses completed prior to readmission in which a “C-” or lower was earned will not count toward graduation requirements nor will they be included in the computation of the student’s academic average.

LIU Post Undergraduate Bulletin 2013 - 2014 Page 14
5. This option, once chosen, cannot be rescinded.

---

**International Admission**

LIU Post
720 Northern Boulevard
Brookville, New York 11548-1300 USA
1-516-299-2637

Online application: www.liu.edu/post/apply
Email: post-enroll@liu.edu
Website: www.liu.edu/post/international

**International Students**

LIU Post welcomes applications for admission from international applicants, and expects an academically-equivalent profile as listed above for Freshmen or Transfer Admission. If you are not a citizen or permanent resident of the United States, you must apply to LIU Post as an “international student.” It is recommended that an international student applicant submit an application for International Admission and the following supporting documents to the International Admissions Office by June 1 for September admission or by November 1 for January admission. A non-refundable $50 application fee must accompany the application: the Common Application is also acceptable for Freshman applicants only.

1. Original official records of all secondary school and/or university work, including graduation certificate or equivalent. Official certified translations in English are also required if the records are in a language other than English.
2. Official course descriptions, in English, for all work completed at a previous school, college, or university may be required. Certain students will be required to submit a professional evaluation of their University credits from a NACES-member organization (www.NACES.org).
3. Official Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL), International English Language Testing System (IELTS), or Pearson Test of English (PTE) scores (see Language Proficiency, below, for admission and conditional admissions standards).
4. Personal Statement or Essay: please note if translator was used.
5. Recommended but not required: SAT or ACT (for Freshmen) * required for native English speakers or those educated in the United States; 2 letters of recommendation; portfolio or video audition (required for departmental scholarship in Art or Music, respectively)

**Language Proficiency**

Minimum TOEFL score for undergraduate admission: 75 Internet-based score (197 computer based, 527 paper-based score). Nursing and Clinical Lab Science students must have an 85 Internet-based TOEFL or equivalent score, or have completed at least two years of University-level academic coursework in the United States.
Minimum IELTS score for admission: 6.0
Minimum Pearson PTE score for undergraduate admission: 50

An academically-admissible international student who demonstrates an insufficient level of English language proficiency may be granted conditional acceptance if his/her TOEFL score is at least 38 Internet-based or equivalent IELTS or Pearson PTE score. In this case, he or she must successfully complete the LIU Post Intensive English Program. Once his or her language ability reaches the required proficiency level, he or she will be offered full acceptance and will be eligible to enroll full-time in LIU Post academic courses.

For more information, visit www.liu.edu/post/ELI.

**Immigration Requirements**

Those admitted students who intend to apply for an F-1 student visa must also submit an I-20 Application and supporting documentation showing that the student or sponsor is willing and able to undertake the approximate costs of education and living expenses. A copy of a valid passport and payment of the $200 Tuition Deposit is also required. Upon acceptance eligible students are sent a “Certificate of Eligibility for Nonimmigrant (F-1) Student Status” (also called a Form I-20). This form may be used to apply for an F-1 entrance visa to the U.S. issued by American Embassies abroad. For detailed information visit our International Admissions website at www.liu.edu/post/international.

---

**Graduation Rate**

As reported to the U.S. Department of Education and the New York State Education Department in spring 2012, the graduation rate for first-time, full-time, bachelor's degree seeking undergraduates who enrolled in fall 2005 was 43 percent.
Undergraduate Degrees

The LIU Post awards the following undergraduate degrees: Associate in Arts, Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Fine Arts, Bachelor of Music, Bachelor of Science. These degrees are earned through programs within the College of Liberal Arts and Sciences, the College of Management, the College of Education, Information and Technology, the School of Health Professions and Nursing, and the School of Visual and Performing Arts.

Three-quarters of the work for the Bachelor of Arts degree (96 credits) must be in liberal arts and sciences; one-half of the work for the Bachelor of Science degree and for the Bachelor of Science in Education degree (minimum of 64 credits) must be in the liberal arts and sciences; one-quarter of the work for the Bachelor of Fine Arts and Bachelor of Music degree (minimum of 32 credits) must be in liberal arts and sciences.

LIU Post offers a 64-credit Associate’s degree (A.A.) program. Students must fulfill the Core Curriculum and competency requirements, and at least 48 of the credits earned must be in the liberal arts and sciences.

Dual Degrees

The LIU Post awards the following dual degrees: Bachelor of Arts/Masters of Arts, Bachelor of Fine Arts/Masters of Public Administration, Bachelor Fine Arts/Masters of Business Administration, Bachelor of Science/Masters of Public Administration, Bachelor of Arts/Masters of Public Administration, Bachelor of Science/Masters of Science, Bachelor of Arts/Master of Science, Bachelor of Science/Masters of Business Administration, Bachelor of Science/Masters of Arts. These dual degrees are earned through programs within the College of Liberal Arts and Science, the College of Management, the College of Education, Information and Technology, the School of Health Professions and Nursing, and the School of Visual and Performing Arts.

Entrance requirements may vary depending upon the academic program. Generally a cumulative grade point average of 3.00 is required (Consult the Undergraduate Bulletin for additional requirements) of students enrolled in a dual degree. Some programs may require a higher G.P.A. along with GMATs for students enrolling in certain College of Management programs.

Class Standing

Full-time students in good academic standing may carry 12-19 credits during each Fall and Spring semester (Weekend College, Winter Session and Summer Session programs are subject to different credit allowances). A student taking 20 or 21 credits in the regular semester must be in good academic standing and obtain the signature of his/her academic counselor and major department chair on the registration card; a student taking 22 credits or more must be in good academic standing and obtain the signature of his/her academic counselor and the Associate Provost for Student Success. In accordance with University regulations, only students who have been admitted to the University, have formally registered, and made arrangements for payment of tuition and fees, may attend classes. To be considered a Sophomore, a student must have earned 30 credits; a Junior, 60 credits; a Senior, 90 credits.

Grading

Credits are granted for courses completed with the grade of A excellent, A- very good, B+ very good, B good, B- good, C+ above average, C average, C- Below average, D below average, or P passed. The grade of F signifies failure. A grade of incomplete (INC) indicates that some of the course requirements have not been completed. W indicates a student initiated withdrawal from a course after the change of program period through the last day for grade change options (as noted in each semester’s Schedule of Classes), UW indicates an unauthorized withdrawal with no penalty, WF indicates an unauthorized withdrawal with record of failure.

Students who receive grades of W (withdrawal), UW (unauthorized withdrawal), WF (Unauthorized withdrawal with record of failure), INC (incomplete) or Pass/Fail in the Fall or Spring semester are not eligible for inclusion on the Dean’s or Honor’s List for that semester repeating the course at LIU Post.

A permanent grade of INC will remain on a student’s transcript if the work is not completed by the end of the following full semester. If an unusual extension of time becomes necessary to complete the work, the grade change must be approved by the faculty member, the chairperson and the dean. The grade “I” is printed on the transcript along with the final earned grade and the date the work was completed. Students with an excessive rate of unexcused absences may receive a grade of F or UW or WF for the semester. Except as noted below, any grade may be removed from the student’s cumulative average by repeating the course at LIU Post.

Students have the option to repeat any course. Credits will be earned only once, and although the original grade remains on the student’s permanent record, the second grade (whether higher or lower) will be used in computing the grade point average. No student who has taken a course and received a passing grade in it may repeat that course for credits after he or she has taken a related course containing content of a higher level. No course may be repeated more than once, except with the prior approval of the Academic Standing Committee. If a course is taken more than twice, all grades after the first will be computed into the student’s G.P.A. To be considered for graduation with honors, the student’s average shall include only the grade given to that student the first time he or she has taken any specific course.

Grades of P will not be computed into the student’s overall G.P.A. and major average, but will count toward graduation credits. The grade of F and WF will be computed in the student’s overall G.P.A. and major average. Grades for courses taken at another college or university do not enter into the computation of either the cumulative or major averages. All Long Island University courses taken at any branch campus will be computed into the student’s cumulative and major averages. The average grade in the major field is computed from all of the courses the student has taken that are required in the major.

Required courses in which a grade of F was earned must be repeated within one year. Students are encouraged to repeat such courses, provided they are offered, during the subsequent semester; this applies particularly to those students who are on academic probation. The Academic Standing Committee will evaluate the status for any student who fails the same required course twice.

Students are responsible for monitoring their major and cumulative averages to ensure they are meeting their requirements for graduation, as well as the requirements for satisfactory academic progress.

Pass/Fail Option

Students may take a maximum of two courses
on the Pass/Fail (P/F) basis per academic year (which includes Winter and Summer Sessions and Weekend College sessions, and all other newly created sessions, for a total of not more than 24 credits in a student’s resident undergraduate program). This restriction does not apply to courses offered only on the P/F basis. A grade of “P” will be posted on the student’s transcript only if the actual grade earned is a “D” or better. Only elective courses may be taken on a Pass/Fail basis. Core courses may not be taken on a Pass/Fail basis.

Core Courses, courses in a student’s major or minor and co-related courses may not be taken as P/F without the written permission of the major or minor department chair or program director.

Students in Early Childhood and Childhood Education degree programs may not be allowed to take any courses in their academic concentrations (30-credit liberal arts concentrations in the College of Liberal Arts and Sciences) on a Pass/Fail basis.

Students who opt for a Pass/Fail during the Fall or Spring semester are not eligible for inclusion on the Dean’s or Honor’s List for that semester.

Students may choose the P/F option up to three weeks before the last day of classes as specified in the academic calendar. Changes will not be considered after the deadline date.

To graduate with honors, a student must take at least 56 credits at LIU Post, not including courses taken on a Pass/Fail basis or Life Experience credits. Students in the Program for Academic Success may not take courses on a Pass/Fail basis.

Quality Points and General Average

Each student must satisfactorily complete at least 129 credits for a baccalaureate degree (except those transfer students exempted from 1 credit of College 101); in some departments more credits are required. The student must achieve an overall grade point average (G.P.A.) of 2.00, and in some departments requirements may be higher (see departmental requirements). In the major area, the student must achieve an average of at least 2.25; in certain programs the minimum major average may be higher.

A credit is defined as 50 minutes of classroom work per week, completed on one 15-week semester, or its equivalent, plus appropriate out-of-class assignments and readings. As of Fall 2012, quality points are computed by multiplying the number of credits in a course by: 4.00 for grade A, 3.667 for grade A-, 3.333 for grade B+, 3.000 for grade B, 2.667 for grade B-, 2.333 for grade C+, 2.000 for grade C, 1.667 for grade C-, 1.000 for grade D.

For courses in which the grade of F or WF has been earned, no quality points are assigned. To determine the quality points for a specific course, multiply the corresponding quality points (see above) for the grade received in the course by the number of credits awarded for the course. To determine the total quality points, add all quality points for all courses. To compute the grade point average (G.P.A.), divide the total quality points by the total number of credits, including those of failed courses. The grades W, UW and P are not counted in the G.P.A. computation nor are the grades for courses taken at another college or university.

G.P.A. computations are carried to the third decimal place from which rounding takes place to the second decimal place. For example, a computed G.P.A. of 2.994 will be rounded down to 2.990. A computed G.P.A. of 2.995 will be rounded up to 3.000. On all official LIU transcripts, a G.P.A. will be displayed to three decimal places with the third decimal place always being zero due to rounding.

For example:

In a semester, a student earns an A- in a 4-credit Biology 1 course (3.667 x 4 = 14.668), a B- in a 3-credit English 1 course (2.667 x 3 = 8.001), a B in a 3-credit History 2 course (3.000 x 3 = 9.000), a C+ in a 3-credit Math 4 course (2.333 x 3 = 6.999), and an F in a 3-credit Art 1 course (0.000 x 3 = 0.000).

The student has earned 38.668 total quality points based on 16 total credits. Dividing 38.668 by 16 yields a cumulative G.P.A. for this semester of 2.417 before rounding. Based on the rounding policy, the cumulative G.P.A for this semester will be reported on the student's official LIU transcript as 2.420.

Dean’s and Honor’s Lists

Eligibility for the Dean’s and Honor’s lists is evaluated after each Fall and Spring term and is determined by grades earned in the regular academic semesters (fall and spring). Summer Session grades are not considered. Students who receive grades of Incomplete (INC or I), Failure (F), Withdrawal (W), Unauthorized Withdrawal (UW), Unauthorized Withdrawal with Failing Record (WF) or Pass/Fail (P/F) in either semester are not eligible. In addition, students repeating courses are not eligible. An average of 3.50 in 12 or more completed credits is required for inclusion on the Dean’s list. An average of 3.50 for part-time students who have completed 6 - 11 credits in an academic semester is required for inclusion on the Honor’s list.

Attendance

It is expected that students will attend all class sessions scheduled for the courses in which they are enrolled. Regulations concerning attendance in a particular course are at the discretion of the instructor. Responsibility for class attendance rests with the student.

Absence from Final Examination

Absence from a Final Examination

Students who are absent from a final examination must:
1. notify their professor or department chair within 24 hours of the reason for the absence, and
2. request permission from the professor to take a deferred final examination.

Probation, Suspension and Dismissal

Students will be placed on academic probation in any one of the following circumstances:
1. the student’s cumulative average (Long Island University courses only) falls below 2.00 (higher cumulative average required in some programs);
2. the student’s major average falls below the minimum required by the major department or program;
3. the student’s semester average falls below 2.00;
4. the student does not complete at least half of the credits for which he or she originally registered in any given semester.

A student who remains on probationary status for two semesters will be suspended from the university by the Academic Standing Committee. Students on probation must comply with the following stipulations:
1. they may not register for more than 12 credits; or for 13 credits if one of the courses includes a laboratory science, or is College 101;
2. they may register for only three credits per Summer session;
3. they may not receive a grade of UW, WF or F in any courses;
4. they must raise their major and cumulative averages to at least the required minimum by the time they have completed 12 more credits. Students who have attempted 24 credits, and achieve a G.P.A. of 1.0 or below, will be suspended from the University.

Generally, the Academic Standing Committee will determine suspensions and dismissals after the Spring semester. Students may appeal their suspension or dismissal to the Academic Standing Committee. Students who are suspended/dismissed at that time may not attend Summer sessions or the following Fall semester at LIU Post, and must observe the following procedure when seeking readmission:
1. Submit an application for readmission to the Office of Admissions.
2. Provide a formal statement of permission from the chair of their major department or program indicating their eligibility to pursue that major.
3. Submit a letter of appeal to the LIU Post
Academic Standing Committee. If readmitted, they will be permitted to return to LIU Post for one semester on probation.

Any student who is readmitted on probation after suspension must comply with the stipulations outlined by the Academic Standing Committee to return to good standing. Failure to comply with these stipulations will result in the student’s academic dismissal from the institution.

Final Dismissal

Students who are placed on dismissal deferred status and who are then dismissed are required to register for 12 credits at another accredited institution and earn a 2.75 before they can return to LIU-Post. Students who need more than the one semester allotted to raise their cumulative average to the University minimum of 2.0 will not be dismissed permanently from the University. This includes, among others, students who have attempted 24-48 credits with 1.0 or lower and students who have attempted 49 or more credits with a 1.5 or lower.

Graduation and Diplomas

Students who meet all requirements for their degrees in September or January are considered to be in the graduation class of the following May. Diplomas are dated three times a year: September, January and May. Candidates for graduation are required to notify the Registrar’s Office of their intended date of graduation by filing a degree application at least three months in advance. Please consult the Academic Calendar, which is available on the campus website at www.liu.edu/post/registrar, for deadline dates.

Assuming they clear for graduation, students who file their degree application after the specified graduation deadline will automatically have their degree awarded at the following conferral, regardless of the date of completion of requirements.

The final 32 hours of credit must be earned in academic residence (regular attendance), 9 of those 32 hours being in the student’s major program. A minimum of 9 credits of the requirements for a minor must be completed at LIU Post. Full-time students should complete degree requirements within five years.

The Academic Standing Committee is the final arbiter of all matters of academic standing, such as waivers of and substitutions for graduation requirements.

General Requirements for Graduation

• 2.00 cumulative average (higher in some areas)
• 2.25 minor subject average (higher in some areas) if attempted
• core and major requirements fulfilled, and minor requirements if attempted
• 128 credits (more in some departments), 129 credits including Freshman Seminar
• Writing Across the Curriculum requirements fulfilled

Graduation with Honors

Summa cum laude requires an average of 3.90 or higher; magna cum laude, 3.70-3.89; cum laude, 3.50-3.69. At least 56 credit hours (not including courses taken on a Pass/Fail basis or Life Experience credits) must be earned in academic residence at LIU Post for the student to qualify for honors.

Classroom Conduct

Discipline in the classroom is the responsibility of the faculty member in charge of the class. Misbehavior that interferes with the educational efficiency of a class will be considered sufficient cause for suspension of a student from a class. A student who is suspended from class for disciplinary reasons must first attempt to resolve the problem with the faculty member. If this is not possible, the problem will be referred to the department chair, then the academic dean if it is not resolved at the level of the chair. A record of disposition of the case will be sent to the Assistant Provost for Student Affairs by each academic office involved.

In cases of classroom misconduct, a student may also be charged with a violation of the LIU Post Code of Conduct. In such cases, the matter is handled by the Assistant Provost for Student Affairs or her/his designee.

Academic Conduct

Ethos Statement

LIU Post is committed to the advancement of learning and service to society. Its educational mission reflects a commitment to intellectual rigor, social justice, and an active engagement of contemporary issues. Working together as a community, students, faculty, and administrators help foster a Campus atmosphere that advances the mission of the Campus.

The principles of the Post mission statement challenge students to strive for excellence, to become men and women in service to others, to integrate curricular and co-curricular learning, to develop talents through discovery and reflection, and to be concerned for the welfare of each person. To achieve these ideals, all students are expected to contribute, through their words, actions, and commitments, to the development and sustenance of an academic community characterized by respect, honesty, originality, and fairness. These characteristics are essential to ensure the rights and privileges of all students and faculty to preserve the academic integrity of our educational community.

The following standards of academic conduct are designed to foster the highest ideals of academic integrity. These standards, or set of responsibilities, are intended to clarify expectations for students and instructors. Adherence to these standards by all members of the campus community promotes excellence in teaching and learning.

Students are accountable for adhering to all regulations in the LIU Post Student Handbook. The most current version of the Code of Conduct can be found at www.liu.edu/cwpost/codeofconduct.

Academic Conduct Standards

• Academic Respect for the Work of Others
• Academic Self-Respect
• Academic Honesty
• Academic Originality
• Academic Fairness

Descriptions of these standards along with the disciplinary and appeals processes for students found responsible for violating them can be found at www.liu.edu/cwpost/academicconduct.

Definitions and descriptions are adapted from the UCLA Statement of Academic Integrity.

Related Curricular Matters

Double Majors

A student may be granted permission to pursue two academic plans (a primary and a secondary major) on the undergraduate level. The student pursuing two academic plans is required to fulfill the academic plan and correlated requirements for both areas, as well as the Core Curriculum requirements in both academic plans; however, only one degree will be awarded. In order to pursue two academic plans, a student must obtain the permission of both the departments. In order to obtain two academic plans, a student should consult with his/her academic advisor.

The academic counselor in the primary academic plan will be the official counselor and retain the advisement folder; however, the counselor in the secondary academic plan must be consulted during the registration period for program approval.

Minors

Students can elect to complete one or more academic minors as part of their Academic Degree program. Students pursuing a minor are required to fulfill the course and minimum credit requirements listed by the Academic Department. A 2.25 minor subject average (higher in some areas) is also required to complete the minor. A minimum of 9 credits of the requirements for the minor must be completed at LIU Post.

Cross-Referenced Courses

Cross-referenced courses may be applied only once to a student’s program/plan; students may choose under which discipline a cross-referenced course will be listed. The course designation may not be changed once the course appears on the student’s permanent record. For example, a student majoring in finance and taking FIN 65 (cross-referenced as ECO 65) cannot also receive credits for ECO 65, which is a liberal arts requirement.

Course Frequency

Frequency of course scheduling is indicated after each course description by one of the following: Every Semester, Spring, Fall, Annually, On Occasion. If a course is not offered or is
cancelled, it may be taken as independent study with authorization by the department chairperson and Dean. Substitutions for major, minor or core requirements must be approved by the Academic Standing Committee.

Frequency of evening, summer and weekend offerings is not indicated within this Bulletin; the student should consult the department to ascertain which courses will be offered during these sessions. Complete schedules of these course offerings may be obtained from the Director of Summer, Evening, and Weekend Sessions at 516-299-2431 or e-mail study@cwp.post.liu.edu

In addition, a complete listing of courses is available at www.liu.edu/cwpost/schedules.

Advanced Placement
Academic credits toward graduation will be granted automatically to students who pass the College Entrance Examination Board’s Advanced Placement examination with a score of 4 or 5. Credit for the grade of 3 will be awarded only on the recommendation of the department chairs concerned (except for English, which awards credits for the grade of 3). No credits will be awarded for a score less than 3. Further inquiries concerning Advanced Placement should be directed to the Admissions Office at 516-299-2900

Credits by Proficiency Examination
LIU Post will accept a number of “transfer credits” earned by a student who receives an eligible score on the CLEP (College-Level Examination Program) examinations or a similar proficiency examination given by the New York State Department of Education. Some academic departments at LIU Post have placed restrictions on the applicability of proficiency examinations to degree requirements. Before students are eligible to receive this credit, they must meet LIU Post’s entrance requirements and be accepted for admission. Specific LIU Post regulations limit the total number of credits accepted toward graduation by proficiency examination to 60; no more than 9 credits may be used to fulfill the advanced requirements in the major. A student’s final 9 credits in the major must be completed at LIU Post. Students serving with the United States Armed Forces, honorably discharged; those serving with such agencies as VISTA and the Peace Corps; and others with proficiencies that are related to the academic program are invited to seek either proficiency credits as outlined under “Credits by Proficiency Examination” or advanced standing.

Further inquiries should be directed to the Admissions Office at 516-299-2900.

Credits for Life Experience
Life Experience Credits are credits given in recognition of knowledge obtained in ways other than study in a two-or four-year accredited college. The knowledge must be equivalent to what would be learned in an LIU Post undergraduate course, and the applicant must be able to demonstrate such knowledge. No life experience credit can be given for accountancy or criminal justice courses.

No student may apply for Life Experience Credits before completing six credits at LIU Post. Students should consult their advisor before seeing the Life Experience Credits Coordinator.

All applications must be submitted to the Life Experience Credit Coordinator. For application forms and additional information about fees, rules and procedures, contact the Office of Non-Traditional Student Program at 516-299-2040 or post-adultservices@liu.edu

Institutional Assessment
For the purpose of institutional assessment, undergraduate students may be required to take academic achievement examinations in their freshman and senior years. Outcomes of the exams are used only to evaluate the effectiveness of the curricula and do not effect student grades.
**ACADEMIC HONOR SOCIETIES**

**Alpha Phi Sigma – Criminal Justice (Epsilon Beta Chapter)**

**Purpose:** Alpha Phi Sigma is the National Criminal Justice Honor Society. The LIU Post Epsilon Beta Chapter is the largest chapter in the nation. It recognizes outstanding scholarship and academic ability of all criminal justice students.

**Eligibility:** To qualify, undergraduate students must maintain a minimum of 3.0 G.P.A., and a minimum of 3.2 in criminal justice. You are eligible to apply once half of your course work is completed. For further information, call 516-299-2467.

**Alpha Sigma Lambda – Adult Student Honor Society**

**Purpose:** Alpha Sigma Lambda is the National Honor Society for adult students. Its purpose is to provide an association for and recognition of superior students in continuing higher education programs. Alpha Sigma Lambda recognizes the special achievements of adults who accomplish academic excellence while facing competing interests of home and work.

**Eligibility:** Adult students (25 years or older) who are matriculated in an undergraduate degree program are eligible for membership if they have completed a minimum of 24 graded college credits at LIU Post. At least 12 of these credits should be earned in the Liberal Arts and Sciences. Members shall be elected only from the highest 10% of the class (the class being all those students who have met the above requirements). For further information, call 516-299-2445 or e-mail adult-services@cwpost.liu.edu.

**Beta Alpha Psi**

**Purpose:** Beta Alpha Psi is an honorary organization for financial information students and professionals.

**Purpose:** The primary objective of Beta Alpha Psi is to encourage and give recognition to scholastic and professional excellence in the business information field. This includes promoting the study and practice of accounting, finance, and information systems; providing opportunities for self-development, service, and association among members and practicing professionals; and encouraging a sense of ethical, social, and public responsibility.

**Eligibility:** Membership in Beta Alpha Psi includes persons of good moral character who have achieved scholastic and professional excellence in the fields of accounting, finance, or information systems. Members are required to complete 32 hours of community service and professional activities annually and must maintain a 3.0 cumulative G.P.A. For further information, call 516-299-3272.

**Beta Beta Beta – Biology**

**Purpose:** Beta Beta Beta is the National Biological Honor Society. The Society seeks to stimulate interest, scholarly attainment and research investigation in the biological sciences. In addition, Tri-Beta promotes the dissemination of new information to students in the various life sciences.

**Eligibility:** To qualify, a student must major in one of the biological sciences with a general G.P.A. of 3.2 and a major G.P.A. of 3.3. For further information, call 516-299-2481.

**Beta Gamma Sigma**

**Purpose:** The Mission of the international Honor Society Beta Gamma Sigma is to encourage and honor academic achievement in the study of business, to foster personal and professional excellence, to advance the values of the Society, and to serve its lifelong members. Membership in Beta Gamma Sigma is the highest recognition a business student anywhere in the world can receive in a business program accredited by AACSB International.

**Eligibility:** Students must be enrolled in a program accredited by AACSB International to be eligible for membership in Beta Gamma Sigma. Candidates for baccalaureate degrees in their junior or senior year whose academic rank is in the upper 10 percent of their class may be inducted. Students in the master of business administration who are in their last year of graduate study and ranked among the top 20% of their peers are eligible for induction. For further information, call 516-299-3017.

**Kappa Mu Epsilon – Mathematics**

**Purpose:** To further the interest of mathematics in those schools which place their primary emphasis on the undergraduate program; to recognize and honor outstanding scholastic achievement of students in mathematics.

**Eligibility:** Initiation candidates must be regularly enrolled students who have completed at least twelve credits of mathematics (including MTH 7, 8 and 9) with outstanding grades. Minimum mathematics grade averages vary by class, with no more than two mathematics grades below B and none below C. For further information call 516-299-2448.

**Kappa Theta Epsilon – Cooperative Education**

**Purpose:** Kappa Theta Epsilon exists to recognize and honor cooperative education students who excel scholastically. It also serves to promote academic achievement among cooperative education students, inform students of the advantages of enrolling in a cooperative education program, and assist cooperative education offices in their recruiting efforts.

**Eligibility:** Those eligible for membership in Kappa Theta Epsilon are undergraduate students who have held at least one co-op position, completed at least 60 credits toward their degree, and have a grade point average of at least 3.4. For further information, contact 516-299-2435 or pep@cwpost.liu.edu.

**Omicron Delta Epsilon – Economics**

**Purpose:** The objectives of Omicron Delta Epsilon are recognition of scholastic attainment and the honoring of outstanding achievements in economics; the establishment of closer dents and faculty in economics within and among colleges and universities; the publication of the official journal, The American Economist, the sponsoring of panels at professional meetings and the Irving Fisher and Frank W. Taussig competitions.

**Eligibility:** Undergraduates must complete at least 12 semester hours of economics courses. In addition, students must have a “B” average in all economics courses and an overall “B” average in all classes. Students do not have to be economics majors, but must have a genuine interest in economics in addition to meeting the above requirements. For further information, call 516-299-2321.

**Phi Alpha: Lambda Eta Chapter (Undergraduate Social Work)**

Phi Alpha is a national honor society recognizing the outstanding academic achievements, and dedication to the idea of service to humanity. Students must also demonstrate a commitment to the standards, ethics, and goals of the social work profession. Seniors who are active in the BSW Social Work Club and achieve an overall G.P.A. of 3.0 and 3.25 in required social work courses are eligible for induction. For further information, call 516-299-3910.

**Phi Alpha Theta – History**

**Purpose:** This honor society was established to celebrate academic excellence in the study of history and to encourage open debate and inquiry about the human past. Membership includes a subscription to the academic journal “The Historian” and an invitation to participate in local gatherings as well as regional and national conventions.

**Eligibility:** Undergraduate students need not be history majors, but must complete 12 credits in history at LIU Post, with a G.P.A. above 3.0 in history courses and an overall G.P.A. at LIU Post of at least 3.0. Graduate students must complete 12 credits in history at LIU Post, with a G.P.A. of at least 3.5 and no grades below a B. For more information, call 516-299-2407.

**Phi Eta Honor Society**

**Purpose:** Phi Eta was founded at LIU Post in 1959 to recognize those students who meet the qualifications of Phi Beta Kappa. The Society is supervised by Phi Beta Kappa key holders on the LIU Post faculty.
Eligibility: Students must be graduating seniors for the current May conferral or have been granted a degree in either the previous January or September. They must have a minimum cumulative G.P.A. of 3.50 and may not be a business administration, accounting or education (except secondary or adolescence education) major. Students must not have received a grade below C+ while in attendance at LIU Post or a grade below B- while in attendance at any other postsecondary institution. They must not have any standing incomplete grades, and must have a minimum of 56 weighted credits in residence at LIU Post (a maximum of 18 may still be in progress). Please note that the above qualifications must be met by February 1. For further information, call 516-299-2233.

Phi Eta Sigma – Freshman Honors
Purpose: To encourage and reward high scholastic attainment among freshmen in institutions of higher learning.
Eligibility: Students with a G.P.A. of 3.5 during the first semester of college are automatically eligible for membership, provided they are full-time students. Faculty Advisor: Dr. Joan Digby, 516-299-2840 or e-mail jdigby@liu.edu.

Phi Sigma Iota-Foreign Languages
Purpose: Phi Sigma Iota is an international honor society and recognizes outstanding ability and achievement of students and faculty in foreign languages, literatures and cultures. It is the highest academic honor in the field of foreign languages. Phi Sigma Iota has initiated over 50,000 members since its inception in 1917.
Eligibility: Student membership is open to undergraduates and graduate students who are majoring or minoring in a foreign language or who are studying at an advanced level. Undergraduate students must have a minimum of junior standing; have one or more upper level language courses, a 3.0 G.P.A. in all language courses as well as an overall 3.0 G.P.A., and faculty recommendation and approval. Graduate students must have a 3.5 G.P.A. and faculty recommendation and approval. Faculty memberships for qualified personnel are offered. For further information, call 516-299-2385.

Phi Sigma Tau – Philosophy
Purpose: To serve as a means of awarding distinction to students having high scholarship and personal interest in philosophy; to promote student interest in research and advanced study in this field; to provide opportunities for the publication of student research papers of merit; to encourage a professional spirit and friendship among those who have displayed marked ability in this field; to popularize interest in philosophy among the general collegiate public.
Eligibility: All undergraduate candidates for Regular Membership should 1. have completed at least two college-level semester courses in philosophy and been enrolled in a third; 2. have maintained at least a 3.25 average in all philosophy courses which have been completed; 3. have a cumulative college grade point average of at least 2.5. Members must maintain these minimum grade point averages in order to remain Regular Members. For further information, call 516-299-2341.

Pi Alpha Alpha – Public Administration
Purpose: Pi Alpha Alpha is the National Honorary Society for Public Administration and Public Affairs. Its purpose is to promote excellence in the study and practice of public affairs and administration.
Eligibility: Accelerated undergraduate students and graduate students who have completed 50 percent of their coursework and who have attained a cumulative 3.7 G.P.A. are eligible for induction into the honor society. For further information, call 516-299-2716.

Pi Gamma Mu – Social Sciences
Purpose: The purpose of Pi Gamma Mu is to improve scholarship in the social sciences and to achieve synthesis therein; to inspire social service to humanity by an intelligent approach to the solution of social problems; to engender sympathy toward others with different opinions and institutions by a better mutual understanding; and to supplement and to support, but not to supplant, existing social science organizations by promoting sociability and attendance at meetings.
Eligibility: Any person of good moral character who is, or was, an officer, member of the teaching staff, alumnus, graduate student, Senior or Junior in college, university, or other institution of higher learning, where there is a chapter of Pi Gamma Mu, may be elected to membership by a majority vote of the chapter under the supervision of chapter faculty members or by a committee of chapter faculty members. Such a person must have had at least 20 semester hours of social science with an average grade therein of not less than B or 85 percent, and has further distinguished himself or herself in the social sciences. Only students in the upper 35 percent of their class may be admitted to the Society. For further information, call 516-299-2233.

Psi Chi – Psychology
Purpose: To advance the science of psychology; and to encourage, stimulate and maintain scholarship of the individual members in all fields.
Eligibility: For active student membership, the student must be enrolled in an accredited college or university, and must have completed 12 quarter (eight semesters) hours of psychology, or nine quarter (six semester) hours and registered for at least three quarter (two semester) hours of psychology in addition, or equivalent credits in psychology. He or she must be registered for major or minor standing in psychology, or for a program in psychology, which is equivalent to such standing. Undergraduate students must rank not lower than the highest 35 percent of their class in general scholarship; graduate students must have an average grade of B in all graduate courses. All must have the vote of three-fourths of those present at a regular meeting of the chapter. For further information, call 516-299-2377.

Sigma Delta Pi – Spanish
Purpose: To honor those who seek and attain excellence in the study of the literature and the culture of the Spanish speaking people; to honor those who strive to make the Hispanic contributions to modern culture better known to the English-speaking peoples and to encourage college and university students to acquire a greater understanding of Hispanic culture.
Eligibility: Student membership, undergraduate and graduate, is based on scholastic attainment, character, and genuine interest in Hispanic culture. Distinguished, honorary, and associate memberships are granted nonstudents under conditions specified in the Constitution, and membership in LosOptimates and in the Orders of DonQuixote and Los Descubridores recognizes exceptional and meritorious service in the fields of Hispanic scholarship, the teaching of Spanish, and the promotion of relations among English-speaking countries and those of Hispanic speech. For further information, call 516-299-2385.

Sigma Tau Delta – English
Purpose: To confer distinction for high achievement in undergraduate and graduate studies in English language and literature, to provide cultural stimulation on Campus, to stimulate community interest in English, to foster high citizenship and responsibility, and to encourage creative and critical writing.
Eligibility: Candidates for undergraduate membership must have completed at least three semesters of college work and a minimum of two college courses in English language or literature beyond the usual requirements in freshman English. They must also have a minimum of a B
grade point average in English and rank in the highest 35 percent of their class in general scholarship. Candidates for graduate membership must be enrolled in a graduate program in English (including English for Adolescence or Middle Childhood Education), have completed six semester hours of graduate work in English with a minimum grade point average of 3.3 in these courses.
HONORS PROGRAM AND MERIT FELLOWSHIP

The LIU Post Honors Program is designed for academically motivated students of all majors. Students may enter as freshman, sophomores and juniors. Transfer students are welcome to join if they meet the criteria and wish to be considered for scholarships linked to Honors. Whether students participate for four years, three years or two years, they will find a transforming experience in the Honors Program. Classes are limited to 20 and generally engage enthusiastic faculty and students in thought-provoking readings and discussions. The “Honors Green” core program provides every interested student with the opportunity to attend a week-long adventure in a National Park. Study and travel abroad are also popular options.

Every student in the program works with a faculty mentor on research leading to an undergraduate thesis in the major. Most students find this the best professional credential that they earn from their undergraduate degree.

The extra-curricular Merit Fellowship provides opportunities to visit museums, attend theater performances, concerts, poetry readings, and special lectures presented by distinguished guests. Each year, select students and faculty participate in the LIU Post Honors Conference, which attracts more than 400 students and guests. Both academic and social, the Honors Program is a unique intellectual community that offers exciting opportunities for personal growth.

Students in the Honors Program and Merit Fellowship are funded by merit-based scholarships. Please see the Financial Aid section of the bulletin for more information.

The Honors Program

The LIU Post Honors Program is open to students of all majors. It provides academically gifted students with a course of study designed to help them realize their potential and graduate with the finest possible credentials. The objective of the program is enrichment and critical thinking, not acceleration. Its focus is on an individual. Most Honors Program students gain excellent jobs, go on to graduate school or take advanced professional degrees.

The Honors Program curriculum emphasizes a liberal balance between traditional and innovative studies. Honors classes are limited to 20 students and run as discussion-style seminars. They encourage writing and oral presentations. Many satisfy writing across the curriculum requirements. At the most advanced level, students work privately with professors in their major on tutorial and thesis projects of their own creation. Participation in the Honors Program means membership in a unique decision-making community that is both academic and social. A diverse group of students, from all disciplines and many countries, join with faculty to choose Honors Program curricula, course instructors and extracurricular activities.

Honors Program courses are divided into those that fulfill core requirements; advanced electives; and an individually researched Tutorial and Thesis. All honors courses are designated by a 300 number code. Students in Honors have priority registration. In addition to special orientation sections of College 101, the Honors Program Director serves as a general mentor to students in the program.

Honors Program students who wish to earn Honors elective credit for participation in Global College or other study abroad programs must clear their specific request(s) with the Honors Director before going abroad and, on their return, submit the work for designated courses. Students who successfully complete the courses will earn the equivalent of three honors advanced elective credits. A maximum of six honors elective credits may be taken in this manner.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

To be eligible for the LIU Post Honors Program, high school students must submit a high school average of 88 and above along with a combined SAT score of 1200 (1800 on the three-part exam) or ACT score of 24 or higher.

Continuing LIU Post students with a 3.2 G.P.A. or higher are welcome to apply. Transfer students are accepted with a 3.4 or higher G.P.A.

CORE COURSES AND EQUIVALENCES

Anthropology 303, 304 = Anthropology 1, 2
Astronomy 301, 302 = Astronomy 9, 10
Biology 301, 302 = Biology 103, 104
Chemistry 301, 302 = Chemistry 1, 2
Communication Arts 303, 304 = Communications 9 (Students may take 1 semester only)
Dance 303 = Dance 8
Earth & Environmental Science 301, 302 = Earth & Environmental Science 1, 2
Economics 303, 304 = Economics 11, 12
English 303, 304 = English 1*, 2*
Geology 301, 302 = Geology 1, 2
History 303, 304 = History 1, 2
Math 303 = Math 1
Music 303 = Music 1
Philosophy 303, 304 = Philosophy 25, 26
Physics 301, 302 = Physics 11, 12
Political Science 303, 304 = Political Science 26, 27
Psychology 301, 302 = Psychology 3, 4
Sociology 303, 304 = Sociology 1, 2
Theater 304 = Theater 1

CREDIT DISTRIBUTION

Four-Year Participant
30-32 credits total distributed over four years.

Freshman year
12 credits: Honors Liberal Arts, Fine Art, and Social Science Core Courses (303, 304). Students who elect Honors Science Core in the first year earn 14 credits total in Honors.

Sophomore year
6-8 credits (depending on whether the student takes honors science in this year). Students will take Honors Science Core Courses (301, 302), unless they are science majors and must fulfill specific requirements for their major. These science majors must take an alternative 6 credits of liberal arts (303, 304) and will complete the Honors Program with 30 credits.

Junior year
3 credits: Honors Advanced Elective
3 credits: Tutorial (spring semester)

Senior year
3 credits: Thesis, (fall semester)
3 credits: Honors Advanced Elective, (fall or spring semester)

Three-Year Participant
18-20 credits total distributed over three years

Sophomore year
6-8 credits Honors courses (depending on whether student takes Honors science in this year). Honors courses can be chosen from Liberal Arts, Fine Art, and Social Science core courses (303, 304).

Junior year
3 credits Honors core or Advanced Elective (fall semester)
3 credits Honors Tutorial (spring semester)

Senior year
3 credits: Honors Thesis (fall semester)
3 credits Honors core or Advanced Elective (fall or spring semester)

Two-Year Participant
12 credits total distributed over two years. The two year option is open to transfer students and continuing students who meet eligibility requirements.

Junior year
6-8 credits: Honors courses (either core or advanced electives). Students who elect to participate in the Honors Science Core will need to take 8 credits to meet this requirement.
3 credits core or Honors Advanced Elective (fall semester)
3 credits Tutorial (spring semester)

Senior year
3 credits: Thesis (fall semester)
3 credits core or Honors Advanced Elective (fall or spring semester)

Merit Fellowships

Students in the Honors Program also participate in the Merit Fellowship, one of the most innovative components of the LIU Post Honors
Program. The Merit Fellowship program broadens a student's cultural horizons and social awareness. Students attend five enriching events per semester. During the one of the semester of the academic year, students are expected to attend an all-day Honors Program Conference. Conference topics have included "Commitment" and "Passion." In the alternate semester, students are offered a great variety of events, from lectures and poetry readings, to concerts, theater performances and field trips. One popular Merit Fellowship option is community service. Students volunteer a minimum of 20 hours per semester at an organization of their choice which must be approved by the Honors Program director.
REGISTRATION

Course Registration

Students who have completed their first term of study at LIU Post are eligible to select and register for classes through their My LIU (my.liu.edu) account. Students with academic and financial restrictions may not be able to register online and must meet with their academic and career counselor. Information about course offerings, closed and cancelled classes, and Writing Across Curriculum classes is available through My LIU and the online Schedule of Classes. The Office of Academic and Career Planning e-mails a registration reminder notice to all My LIU accounts prior to the start of the Summer/Fall and the Winter/Spring semester registration periods. The registration dates are also noted on the Academic Calendar and on the My LIU account under "Enrollment Dates". Students are encouraged to meet with their academic and career counselor prior to the start of registration. The Office of Academic and Career Planning is located on the second floor of Kumble Hall. During the academic year, the office hours are Monday through Thursday 9 a.m.-7 p.m.; Friday 9 a.m.-5 p.m. Students should contact the office directly regarding summer office hours.

Program Changes

Students may drop and add courses, transfer from one section of a course to another, or change from a credit to an audit status (or vice versa) in one or more courses by either doing so in the student portal (my.liu.edu) or filing an official request of the Associate's Degree) program (students who transferred to LIU Post with two-year degrees) must complete 56 credits in residence. Upon completion of course work, an official transcript of all VISA approved courses must be forwarded directly to the LIU Post Office of Transfer Admissions. Upon completion of course work, an official transcript of all VISA approved courses must be forwarded directly to the LIU Post Office of Transfer Admissions.

Graduate Courses Open to Undergraduates

A qualified LIU Post junior or senior student with a minimum cumulative grade point average of 3.25 may complete bachelor's degree requirements by taking graduate courses at the undergraduate tuition rate. Any extraordinary request for an exception to the 3.25 minimum average requirement must be presented to the Academic Standing Committee. Requests to register for graduate classes must be approved by the student's undergraduate academic counselor, department chairperson and dean. Approval for the substitution of graduate courses for undergraduate requirements must be approved by the Academic Standing Committee as well. An undergraduate student may register for a maximum of 12 graduate credits in total under this policy. Credits earned in graduate courses that are applied to the bachelor's degree may not subsequently be applied to a master's degree. Exemptions to this policy are found in descriptions of accelerated or dual career programs.

Admission of Undergraduate Students to Graduate Programs

A qualified LIU Post senior who needs less than a full program to meet his or her bachelor's degree requirements may concurrently register for undergraduate courses and a limited number of graduate courses, the credits from which may be applied toward his or her master's degree requirements. Any interested student must:

1. Complete an application for graduate admission,
2. Be provisionally accepted into the department or school,
3. Must notify the Registrar in writing of his or her intention to take graduate courses and reserve them for a subsequent graduate degree while being concurrently registered for undergraduate courses needed to complete his or her undergraduate degree,
4. Have his or her registration card signed by both the undergraduate and graduate academic counselors, and by the appropriate department chairperson and dean.

Per Capita Classes

Only fully matriculated students can enroll in courses taught on a per capita/individual instruction basis. Full-time University employees receiving tuition remission are not eligible for these classes.

Course Numbers

Odd-numbered courses are usually offered in the Fall semester, even-numbered courses in the Spring. A few courses are offered each term without regard to this numbering code. Courses numbered from 1 to 299 are for undergraduates only.

Courses numbered 300 to 399 are Honors Program courses.

Courses numbered 400 to 499 are special, undergraduate multidiscipline courses. Courses 500 and above are for graduate students and are described in the Graduate Bulletin.

Leave of Absence

LIU Post permits students to interrupt their undergraduate studies when appropriate. If granted, a Leave of Absence allows a student to continue under the requirements in effect when he/she was initially admitted.

The student does not need to be readmitted by Admissions upon return from the leave, but registers through his/her Academic Advisor. Students must file a Leave of Absence Application with the Academic Standing Committee. The application form is available in the Academic Counseling Center. A positive recommendation by the Committee will result in the Registrar's recording the Leave of Absence on the student’s transcript.

A Leave of Absence for up to one year may be granted to matriculated students who are not in financial arrears and who are not subject to any disciplinary action. Application for continued leave beyond one year must be made in writing to the Academic Standing Committee. If such continuation of leave is not granted, application for readmission must be made in writing to the Admissions Office. A leave will not be granted after the normal withdrawal deadline specified in the Academic Calendar. Students who encounter special circumstances after the deadline should contact the Academic Standing Committee. Students are not permitted to attend another college or university while on an official Leave of Absence.

International Students should know that INS regulations prohibit those who have been granted such a leave from maintaining their visa status.
Medical Leave of Absence

A Medical Leave of Absence may be granted when serious medical and/or psychological circumstances prevent a student from adequately completing coursework in a given semester. A student who wishes to request a Medical Leave of Absence will need to obtain an application form from the Student Health and Counseling Center. The student must complete the form, attach adequate medical documentation and submit it to the Student Health and Counseling Center for evaluation. A Medical Leave of Absence may be granted to any full- or part-time undergraduate student and is initially granted for one semester only. A request for a continuance may be granted for up to one year. The Director of Student Health and Counseling evaluates the request and forwards the decision to the Academic Standing Committee.

Recipients of federal, state and/or University assistance who are granted a Medical Leave of Absence may lose financial assistance for the semester they are withdrawn. Students are encouraged to contact the Financial Assistance Office concerning the effects of this change in status. In addition, students should check with the Bursar regarding eligibility for a tuition adjustment and with Residence Life regarding room and meal plan charges.

All students are required to meet with and provide medical documentation to the Director of Student Health & Counseling prior to receiving approval to return.

Maintenance of Matriculation

Unless they have obtained an official leave of absence, undergraduates must register for consecutive semesters (excluding summer sessions). Although students typically proceed toward their degrees by enrolling in classes, they may apply for “Maintenance of Matriculation” status provided that they are engaged in some sort of academic activity, such as working on a thesis.

Students approved for Maintenance of Matriculation are entitled to avail themselves of Campus facilities and services (e.g., computer labs, library privileges, health services). Maintenance of Matriculation does not, however, extend the time limits specified under “Requirements for Degrees,” and students should be aware that such status may affect their eligibility for financial aid.

Students must apply to an academic counselor for Maintenance of Matriculation prior to or during the registration period in a given semester. The fee is $100, and this matriculation status will be recorded on their transcript as a “class” for zero credits.

Maintenance of Matriculation is generally limited to two semesters. An extension beyond two semesters, due to extenuating circumstances, must be approved by the appropriate academic dean. Otherwise, they will have to apply for readmission to their academic program in accordance with procedures and policies stated elsewhere in this Bulletin. Maintenance of Matriculation is particularly important for international students, who must either attend classes or else maintain matriculation through suitable academic activity in order to maintain their visa status. In addition, Maintenance of Matriculation status enables students to continue to purchase student health insurance through Long Island University.

Audit Policy

Selected classes may be audited on a noncredit basis. Please note: The Laboratory component of all Science courses cannot be audited.

Withdrawals

Please be advised that course withdrawals may affect eligibility for federal, state and institutional aid programs. Contact the Office of Financial Assistance for details. Students found to have violated the Academic Conduct Policy may not be permitted to withdraw from the class in which the violation occurred.

Partial Withdrawals – Withdrawal from Individual Course(s)

Withdrawal from an individual course (or courses) may be effected only by an “official withdrawal,” which becomes effective on the date that application was made. Refunds on specific course withdrawals are made in accordance with the schedule in the Tuition and Fees section. All withdrawals must have the approval of the student’s academic counselor. Students may withdraw from an individual 14-week course up to the 11th week of classes as specified in the academic calendar. Students who withdraw from any courses during the Fall or Spring term are not eligible for inclusion on the Dean’s or Honors List for that semester.

In exceptional cases, the dean of the school in which the course is offered may allow the grade of W (official withdrawal) after the deadline. If this grade is not awarded, the instructor may grant either of the grades UW (unofficial withdrawal – no penalty) or WF (withdrawal with failure).

Complete Withdrawals

Students who wish to withdraw from all their courses must see their academic counselor to process the withdrawal forms. The withdrawal deadline is specified in the Academic Calendar printed in this bulletin on the campus website. Refunds of tuition for withdrawals from LIU Post are made on a prorated basis in accordance with the refund schedule in the Tuition and Fees section.

Consult the Office of the Bursar, 516-299-2323, for further information.

Residential students withdrawing from LIU Post must have their room inventories checked by the Residence Life Office before any refunds will be considered.

Room and board refunds will be made on the basis of the tuition refund schedule in the Tuition and Fees section. Room reservation deposits are not refundable after July 15 for the Fall semester and after December 15 for students who will become residents in the Spring semester. Students asked to leave the residence halls are not entitled to any refund. Students who do not plan to continue their studies at LIU Post must either apply for a Leave of Absence or file a Termination of Studies application (see following sections). Failure to do so may affect the availability of transcripts and/or future financial aid eligibility.

Termination of Studies

Students who intend to transfer to other colleges or universities, or intend to leave LIU Post permanently (or indefinitely) must file an “Withdrawal Application” form. This form is available in the Academic and Career Planning and Registrar Offices, as well as on the Registrar’s website at www.liu.edu/post/registrar.

Partial Cancellation and Withdrawals,
Dropping Below 12 Credits

When an undergraduate full-time student who has been billed at the flat rate (12 to 18 credits) drops below 12 credits during the program change period, charges are recalculated on the per credit basis and the difference between the revised per credit charge and the flat rate can be refunded.

When an undergraduate full-time student who has been billed at the flat rate (12 to 18 credits) drops below 12 credits after the program change period, the difference between the per credit charges and the flat rate becomes the basis for a refund.

Please Note: The effective date of a student’s cancellation or withdrawal from courses is the date on which the student submits the official drop/add/withdrawal form to the Registration Office. Students have a financial obligation to LIU Post for full tuition unless they officially withdraw prior to the start of the semester.

Transcript Requests

Official transcripts for professional and graduate schools, prospective employers and other institutions must be requested in writing. Please note: if you owe the University any funds or have blocks on your account, your request cannot be processed. The University adheres to the Family Education Rights and Privacy Act of 1974. A student’s record will not be released without prior written consent from the student. Enrolled students may use the secure student portal (My LIU) (https://my.liu.edu) to check their financial and academic status. Students have the four following options to secure transcripts, which cost $7 each.

Option 1:
Currently Enrolled Students - Login to the My LIU portal and select “Order Transcripts”
Online.

Option 2:
Alumni or Students Not Currently Enrolled -
Order transcripts online (Credentials, Inc.) through TranscriptsPlus. You can submit a transcript request 24 hours/day, 7 days/week. Be assured that TranscriptsPlus uses current web encryption technology and your information is secure.

Option 3:
Customer Service Telephone Requests - By calling the toll free Customer Service number at 1-800-646-1858, you can request a transcript over the phone. An additional $10 processing fee will be added to your order. ($17 total per transcript order.)

Option 4:
In-Person - You may come to the campus Record's Office, show picture ID, and up to two (2) official transcripts can be printed for you on the spot. Please call 516-299-2756 for office hours. If you wish to pick up more than two (2) transcripts, contact 516-299-2756 to make arrangements.

If you wish to release your transcripts to a third party for pick up, you must provide signature authorization for that request.

Essential information to be furnished should include:
Full name, address, social security number, dates of attendance
Name while enrolled, if different from (a).
Complete name and address (written clearly) of recipient including institution, department name, address, city, state and zip code.

Many transcripts do not reach their proper destination in time because incomplete and inaccurate information is included in the original request.
Except during peak periods at the conclusion of each semester, requests are usually processed with two business days. If the transcript is to be held for completion of any courses in progress, processing will occur within 10 days after the Registrar's Office receives grades for posting.

For more information, visit the LIU Post Registrar's website at www.liu.edu/post/registrar.

Tuition Payment

Each semester the University mails a bill for charges to the billing address of students who register. Bills are also available online on the students My LIU page (my.liu.edu). Students are responsible for making payment or approved payment arrangements by the first day of classes. Students who have decided not to attend should refer to the LIU Withdrawal Policy at http://www.liu.edu/SFS/Policies/Withdrawal. Students found to have violated the Academic Conduct Policy may not be permitted to withdraw from the class in which the violation occurred. Any balance not paid by the due date is subject to late payment fees. For further information, contact the Student Financial Services Office at 516-299-2323 or e-mail: Post-sfs@liu.edu or visit the Student Financial Services website. No registration may be considered completed without payment or an arrangement acceptable to the Student Financial Services Office. Students who have outstanding indebtedness to LIU Post are not eligible to register, receive transcripts of their records, have academic credits certified, be granted a leave of absence, or receive a diploma.
STUDENT FINANCIAL SERVICES

Through a mix of personal and online services, the Office of Student Financial Services has developed a system that supports our students in managing all aspects of financing their education. The goals and objectives of the Office is to help students obtain maximum eligible financial aid awards, provide comprehensive counseling sessions, optimize payment arrangements, disseminate financial aid and billing information clearly and understandably, support the University's mission of access and excellence, and increase and assist in student retention efforts.

Using the University's convenient My LIU portal at https://my.liu.edu, you can view your financial aid status and account activity, pay your bill online, make online appointments with counselors, and view "to do" items and "holds" that help you complete required tasks to ensure your continued enrollment at LIU Post. In addition to our online student portal, our experienced financial aid counselors will work closely with you and your family to ensure you receive world-class service throughout your college experience.

UNDERGRADUATE TUITION AND FEES
(2013-2014 Rates)

Students are billed for tuition and fees at the time of registration. Room and board charges are reflected at the time of room assignment. Students must make satisfactory payment arrangements prior to the start of each term or before moving into residence halls to remain in good financial standing.

General Tuition and Fees

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tuition, per credit, per semester (under 12 or over 18)</td>
<td>$1,010.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuition, flat rate, per semester (12-18 credits)</td>
<td>16,185.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuition Deposit fee (nonrefundable)</td>
<td>200.00 - 500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Application fee (nonrefundable)</td>
<td>50.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University fee, per semester:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Students carrying 12 or more credits</td>
<td>850.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Students carrying 12.0 credits or less</td>
<td>425.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audit fee, per credit</td>
<td>505.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scale/Ace Program, per credit</td>
<td>140.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Resource Program, per term</td>
<td>2000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Life Experience fee, per credit</td>
<td>250.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maintenance of Matriculation fee, per term</td>
<td>100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course fees, per semester</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Residence Life

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RESIDENCE HALLS</td>
<td>$ 300.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall and Spring Accommodations, per semester:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standard and Single</td>
<td>4,500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Double Occupancy</td>
<td>3,917.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Triple Occupancy, Large</td>
<td>3,744.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Triple Occupancy, Temporary</td>
<td>3,305.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quadruple Occupancy</td>
<td>3,917.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Triple Occupancy, Temperature Controlled</td>
<td>3,931.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intersession, per week</td>
<td>265.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Summer Accommodations, per session:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Single Occupancy</td>
<td>1,958.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Double Occupancy</td>
<td>1,448.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Triple Occupancy</td>
<td>1,214.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quadruple Occupancy</td>
<td>1,183.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Summer Accommodations, per week:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Single Occupancy</td>
<td>392.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Double Occupancy</td>
<td>290.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Triple Occupancy</td>
<td>243.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quadruple Occupancy</td>
<td>237.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEAL PLANS, per semester:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flex 1 (unlimited meals plus $300 dining dollars)</td>
<td>2,350.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flex 2 (14 meals per week plus $300 dining dollars)</td>
<td>2,150.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flex 3 (10 meals per week plus $300 dining dollars)</td>
<td>1,950.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Meal plans are required for all resident students occupying a Residence Hall room. Regular meals are provided at the Winnick Residential restaurant. Dining dollars can be used at point of sale locations across the campus.
Other Fees

Transcript of record (on-line, in-person, or via mail), per request $7.00
Replacement I.D. card 25.00
Late graduation application fee 50.00
Reinstatement of cancelled registration 100.00*
Delayed registration fee 200.00*
Late payment fees:
First (assessed 45 days into the term) 50.00*
Second (assessed on the last day of the term) 100.00*
Deferred final examination fee per examination (maximum $60.00) 20.00
General Comprehensive Examination fee 25.00
Returned check fee 25.00
University Payment Plan fee 35.00
Diploma Replacement fee 35.00

*Students are expected to clear their bills before the start of classes. In the event that a student fails to do so, late payment fees will be assessed. Registered students who have not cleared their bill by the 45th day into the term will be obliged to pay a late payment fee of $50.00. Bills not cleared by the last day of the term will be assessed an additional late fee of $100.00. If a student’s registration is canceled, the student will be required to pay a reinstatement fee of $100.00 plus the late payment fees. If the reinstatement takes place one year or more after the semester has ended, current tuition rates will be charged. Any student who deliberately fails to register but attends classes with the intention of registering late in the term will be responsible for paying the delayed registration fee of $200.00. If the registration takes place one year or more after the semester has ended, current tuition rates will be charged.

Student Health Insurance

Health Insurance:
Rates for the Annual Plan 1,599.00
Rates for the Spring Semester 1,030.00 (newly enrolled students), covers the policy period 1/1/14 - 8/14/14
Rates for the Summer Semester, covers the policy period 5/1/14- 8/14/14 452.00
Pharmacy malpractice insurance fee, per term (years 3-6) 12.00

*Health insurance (Compulsory for domestic resident students, all international students, intercollegiate athletes, and students assigned field work in a health care curriculum). Charges are billed for an annual plan in the Fall semester, covering the policy period 8/15/13 - 8/14/14. Charges are not reduced if a student does not reside in the Residence Hall for the Spring semester, or is no longer in a health care curriculum, since coverage continues to be effective over the full policy period.

Withdrawal Policy

If you register for courses and decide not to attend, you must officially withdraw your registration prior to the end of the first week of classes to avoid liability. You can withdraw online using your My LIU account through the first week of the term. After the first week of classes, you must complete an Application for Withdrawal Form and receive official approval from the Office of the Registrar on your campus. Non-attendance and/or non-payment do not constitute official withdrawal from the University.

When a student withdraws, the University will refund tuition and fees as indicated in the following schedule.

LIU Institutional Refund Schedule

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Time of Withdrawal</th>
<th>Fall/Spring terms</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cancellation prior to beginning of term or session</td>
<td>Complete refund except for deposit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>During 1st calendar week</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>During 2nd calendar week</td>
<td>75%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>During 3rd calendar week</td>
<td>50%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>During 4th calendar week</td>
<td>25%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>After Day 8 of the Term</td>
<td>No refund</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Time of Withdrawal</th>
<th>3-Week terms</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cancellation prior to beginning of session</td>
<td>Complete refund except for deposit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Day 1 of Term</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Day 2 thru 8 of Term</td>
<td>60%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>After Day 8 of the Term</td>
<td>No refund</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Time of Withdrawal</th>
<th>4-, 5- or 6-Week terms</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cancellation prior to beginning of semester or session</td>
<td>Complete refund except for deposit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Day 1 thru 2 of Term</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Day 3 thru 9 of Term</td>
<td>60%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Day 10 thru 16 of Term</td>
<td>25%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>After day 16 of the Term</td>
<td>No refund</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Time of Withdrawal</th>
<th>7- or 8-Week terms</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cancellation prior to beginning of session</td>
<td>Complete refund except for deposit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Day 1 thru 2 of Term</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Day 3 thru 9 of Term</td>
<td>70%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Day 10 thru 16 of Term</td>
<td>30%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
After day 16 of the Term | No refund
---|---
Time of Withdrawal | 10- or 12-Week terms
Cancellation prior to beginning of session | Complete refund except for deposit.
Day 1 thru 2 of Term | 100%
Day 3 thru 9 of Term | 80%
Day 10 thru 16 of Term | 60%
Day 17 thru 23 of Term | 25%
After day 23 of the Term | No refund

Time of Withdrawal | Weekend College
Cancellation prior to beginning of term | Complete refund except for deposit.
Day 1 thru 2 of Term | 100%
Day 3 thru 9 of Term | 70%
Day 10 thru 16 of Term | 30%
After Day 16 of the Term | No refund

Time of Withdrawal | Short-Term Institutes (3 weeks or less)
Cancellation prior to beginning of first class | Complete refund except for deposit.
Day 1 of Term | 100%
Day 2 of Term | 80%
After Day 2 of the Term | No refund

Time of Withdrawal | Continuing Studies
Cancellation prior to beginning of first class | Complete refund except for deposit.
Prior to start of second class | 80%
After second class session | No refund

The University will make all feasible efforts to conduct suitable academic services in the event of an unanticipated interruption. If the University is unable to provide education services to the Campus students because of a natural catastrophe, employee strike, or other conditions beyond its control, tuition and fees will be refunded in accordance with a reasonable refund schedule to be determined at that time.

Financial Obligations

Students are liable for all charges incurred at the time of registration or room assignment. Your My LIU account makes it easier than ever to manage your financial obligations. To view your current account balance, simply log into your My LIU account online at https://my.liu.edu and click on the Account Inquiry link in the Finances section of your Student Center homepage. Students must make acceptable payment arrangements or officially withdraw prior to the start of classes to remain in good financial standing. Acceptable payment arrangements include:
- Payment in full;
- Approved financial aid covering all charges;
- Signed and approved University Payment Plan Agreement Form; or
- Participation in an approved third-party payment agreement.

A student who complies with any of the above shall be considered in good financial standing, so long as all terms and conditions are met throughout the term. All payment arrangements must be completely satisfied in accordance with your University authorized payment agreement or fees and/or penalties may be applied. If your account becomes seriously past due and no arrangements are made, the University will refer it to an external collection agency or law firm, where additional fees and penalties may be charged to your account. The University’s policies and procedures governing Student Financial Services can be found online at: www.liu.edu/SFS

Payment Arrangements

LIU offers convenient options to pay your account balance due. We offer many different payment methods, including check, all credit and debit cards, ACH, money order, and wire transfer.

My LIU: You can use your My LIU account to securely pay your balance online at my.liu.edu using a check, credit or debit card by clicking on the Make a Payment link from your Student Center homepage or from within the Account Inquiry section. To log into the Payment Gateway, enter your My LIU user name and password. From here, you may also set up an authorized user account so that a relative, guardian, or employer can pay any outstanding balance on your behalf. If you need assistance with making a payment online, please visit the Center for Student Information website at http://csi.liu.edu.

Payment by Mail: If paying with a check or money order by mail, please date the payment appropriately and make it payable to Long Island University. Any payment not honored by the bank is subject to a $25 returned item fee and may restrict your future payment options to certified check, money order, or credit card. You may also receive an additional charge from your financial institution. The University is not responsible for fees assessed by your bank.

Third Party Payments: The University will temporarily clear student account balances if presented with written authorization from a third party or sponsoring company that intends to make a payment on your behalf. Students must submit official written authorization and complete a Deferred Payment Plan Agreement Form, along with payment for any remaining balance due. Additional information on third party payments can be found online at www.liu.edu.

Payment Plans

The University offers two basic types of interest-free payment plans to assist students with managing the cost of their education each term:
- Monthly Plans are offered to students who make payment arrangements before the start of the term. Monthly Plans provide the most affordable payment options to our students and immediately place you in good financial standing. The balance is spread across 4-6 equal monthly installments with at least two payments due prior to the start of the term.
- Term Plans are offered to students who need to make payment arrangements at or after the start of the term. Term Plans should only be used as a last resort because the number of installments is limited to 2-3 monthly payments. In addition, your total balance due must be covered by an appropriate combination of approved aid, applied aid, and/or an initial student payment.

The University must approve your signed Payment Plan Agreement Form and receive your first initial payment for your account to remain in good financial standing. There is a $35.00 enrollment fee per term that is due with your first payment.
FINANCIAL AID

Financial assistance is awarded on an annual basis in the form of scholarships, grants, loans and part-time employment. Assistance is offered to students admitted into eligible undergraduate degree programs.

Application Process

All students are required to complete the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) no later than March 1. The FAFSA should be completed online at www.fafsa.ed.gov. The federal school code for LIU Post is 002751. Residents of New York State must also complete the Tuition Assistance Program (TAP) application using LIU Post’s school code 0403. Continuing students at LIU Post must reapply for financial assistance each year. Late FAFSA receipt may result in cancellation of awards.

Awards

LIU Post Scholarships and Awards

LIU Post awards more than $47 million annually in University scholarship assistance to students. These scholarships and grants, which do not require repayment, are based on academic success, athletic ability, community service, artistic talent, and financial need. The campus also offers honors and departmental scholarships for specific programs of study. A detailed listing of undergraduate scholarships can be found online at: www.liu.edu/Post/Financial-Assistance/Programs/CWP/Undergrad/Descriptions.

Federal Grants and Loan Programs

The federal government awards financial assistance to students who demonstrate financial need according to a variety of economic criteria as determined by the United States Department of Education. The criteria include an individual and/or parents’ income and assets, family’s household size, and the number of family members attending college. Benefits from all federal programs are subject to legislative changes. Recipients of federal programs must be U.S. citizens or permanent residents. A detailed listing of Federal programs, including Pell grants, SEOG awards, and Direct Loans, can be found online at: www.liu.edu/Post/Financial-Assistance/Programs/Federal.

State Programs

The New York State Higher Education Services Corporation (HESC) offers a wide variety of grants, scholarships, student loans and parent loans for part-time and full-time college study. HESC also administers the Tuition Assistance Program (TAP), the nation's largest state grant program. Grants and scholarships are types of aid that do not need to be repaid. Although students apply for financial aid directly to HESC, the funds are taken into account when developing the LIU Post financial aid package. You must be a U.S. citizen and resident of the State of New York to be eligible for HESC awards. Students who reside outside of New York State may be eligible for grants, scholarships and loans from their home state. Contact the Federal Student Aid agency at 1-800-433-3243 or www.federosloans.gov for more information. A detailed listing of New York State awards can be found online at: www.liu.edu/Post/Financial-Assistance/Programs/NYS.

Veteran Benefits

Veteran benefits provide an easier path to a college degree and LIU Post joins our nation in repaying students for their military service. With the Post-9/11 GI Bill, education-related benefits, including funds for tuition, housing, books and supplies, are better than ever for our veterans. In addition, financial aid, scholarships and New York State tuition awards and grants may also be available to help you with costs that are not covered by your veteran benefits. Additional information can be found online at: www.liu.edu/Post/StudentLife/Services/Veterans/Vet-Benefits.

Terms and Conditions

Awards are not finalized until all requested supporting documentation has been properly submitted and reviewed. All awards are subject to funding levels and appropriations by Federal and State agencies. Many aid programs require that you be matriculated and attend LIU Post on at least a half-time basis. LIU Post reserves the right to adjust or cancel offers of financial assistance if you make changes to your FAFSA, adjust your registration status, withdraw from one or more courses, or fail to maintain good academic standing for financial aid purposes. LIU Post also reserves the right to change the selection criteria, deadlines, and awarding process of academic awards.

Awards, grants, and scholarships are for undergraduate study only and do not apply to graduate study. Students enrolled in accelerated and dual degree programs are advised to contact the Graduate Admissions office to obtain information on aid for the graduate portion of their degree.

All awards from LIU Post are accompanied by a letter of stipulation detailing the terms of the award. Students are governed by the stipulations accompanying their specific awards. Full-time status, for the purpose of scholarship and grant renewal, is defined as carrying and earning a minimum of 12 credits per semester and billed under the flat tuition rate.

Unless otherwise indicated, University assistance is for tuition charges only. Students are advised to inform LIU Post of any aid received from outside sources, and awards from LIU Post may be adjusted if such additional assistance is in excess of estimated need.

Standards for Satisfactory Academic Progress (SAP)

Federal Financial Aid Programs

Federal regulations require students to make satisfactory academic progress (SAP) toward the completion of a degree or certificate program in order to receive Title IV financial aid, which includes the Federal Pell Grant, Federal SEOG, Federal Work Study, Federal Perkins Loan and the Federal Direct Loan Programs. Satisfactory academic progress is measured qualitatively and quantitatively by two components: a student’s cumulative grade point average (G.P.A.) and the amount of credits they have earned relative to their year in school and enrollment status.

Satisfactory academic progress is measured annually, at the end of the Spring semester, after all grades have been submitted. Students failing to meet the criteria stated below are eligible to appeal this decision if extenuating circumstances played a factor in their academic performance. Examples of such circumstances could include an illness, accident, separation or divorce, or the death of a relative. An appeal must be made in writing to the University and include an explanation of the circumstance(s) that may have adversely affected the student’s ability to meet the academic requirements, and the plan or changes that have occurred which will allow them to make SAP in the future. All appeals must be accompanied by supporting documentation, such as a letter from a doctor or attorney. If an appeal is granted, the student will either be placed on probationary status for one semester during which the student must meet SAP guidelines, or must successfully adhere to an individualized academic plan that was developed for them by their academic advisor as part of their appeal. Failure to meet these criteria will result in loss of eligibility for Title IV funds.

Students wishing to receive Title IV financial aid for Summer semesters may have these awards evaluated and offered prior to a determination of SAP. All students receiving summer aid will have their SAP evaluated after all spring grades have been submitted. Students not making progress will have their summer aid cancelled, and the student will be liable for all tuition and fee charges incurred unless an appeal is filed and granted as outlined above.

The criterion below outlines the progress that is required for a full time undergraduate student to be considered in good standing:

Notes:
- Progress standards for part-time students are prorated based upon the criteria above.
- Qualifying transfer credits are counted as both attempted and earned credits but have no effect on the G.P.A.
- Grades of W (Withdrawal), UW (Unofficial Withdrawal), WF (Unofficial Withdrawal with Failure), INC (Incomplete), and IF (Incomplete Fail) are counted as credits attempted but not completed, and do not affect the G.P.A.
- Repeated classes will count only once towards credits completed. A student may receive aid for a repeated class that has been successfully completed once.
- Students may not receive Federal aid for coursework that exceeds 150% of their degree requirements.
- Any departmental requirements that exceed these standards must be adhered to for the purposes of evaluating SAP.

New York State TAP Awards
To receive financial aid awards from New York State, including Tuition Assistance Program (TAP) funding, students must meet the academic standing requirements established by the New York State Education Department. These requirements are different than those set forth by the Federal government, and apply only to New York State awards.

The basic measures for good academic standing for TAP Awards include the following:
- Pursuit of Program: A student must receive a passing or failing grade (A-F) in a certain percentage of courses each term.
- Satisfactory Academic Progress: A student must accumulate a specified number of credits and achieve a specified cumulative grade point average (G.P.A.).

The requirements for meeting these standards increase as the student progresses, and are based upon the number of State awards that the student has already received. Students failing to meet the established criteria are eligible to request a one-time waiver of the academic and/or "C" average requirement(s) if extenuating circumstances played a factor in their academic performance. Examples of such circumstances could include an illness, accident, separation or divorce, or the death of a relative. An appeal must be made in writing to the University and include an explanation of the circumstances that may have adversely affected the student's ability to meet the academic requirements, and the plan or changes that have occurred which will allow them to make SAP in the future. All appeals must be accompanied by supporting documentation, such as a letter from a doctor or attorney. If a waiver is granted, the student will be eligible for the State award for the semester for which they were granted the waiver. The student must continue to meet the academic progress and pursuit of program requirements to receive further awards.

The charts below outline the progress that is required for an undergraduate student to be considered in good standing:

**Baccalaureate Semester Based Program Chart (2006 Standards)**
*Applies to students first receiving aid in 2007-08 through and including 2009-10 and remedial students first receiving aid in 2007-08 and thereafter.*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Before Being Certified for Payment:</th>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>A student must With at least this have accrued at G.P.A. least many credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1st</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2nd</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3rd</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>1.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4th</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>1.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5th</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6th</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7th</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8th</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9th</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10th</td>
<td>105</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Baccalaureate Semester Based Program Chart (2010 Standards)**
*Applies to non-remedial students first receiving aid in 2010-11 and thereafter.*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Before Being Certified for Payment:</th>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>A student must With at least this have accrued at G.P.A. least many credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1st</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2nd</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3rd</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>1.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4th</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>1.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5th</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6th</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7th</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8th</td>
<td>81</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9th</td>
<td>96</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10th</td>
<td>111</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes:
- All students must be registered for a minimum of 12 credits per semester.
- A student may not receive a NY State award for repeating a class that they have already successfully completed (i.e. the credits for a repeated class for which the student has already received a satisfactory grade will not count towards the full-time requirement).
- The standards that a student must meet are dependent upon when a student first received an award from NY State, as well as their remedial status.
- A student is placed on the chart above based upon their total TAP points received, including any award(s) received at a previous institution(s).
- To continue to receive TAP funding, a minimum number of credits must be completed each term, as well as on a cumulative basis.
- A student must maintain a minimum grade point average (G.P.A.) prior to being certified for a TAP payment. This average increases as the student progresses in payment points.
- All students must have a cumulative G.P.A. of 2.0 (a "C" average) or better after accumulating 24 or more payment points (e.g., 4 full time semesters).
- A student who is not making progress, and/or is not meeting the "C" average requirement may request a one-time waiver if extenuating circumstances affected their academic performance. A student may only receive this waiver once for NY state awards.
- Students who do not have a high school diploma or GED from within the United States or from the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, the U.S. Virgin Islands, Guam or the Northern Mariana Islands must also pass the State’s Ability to Benefit (ATB) test. College graduates from the United States and recognized foreign colleges and universities (per the country’s ministry of education) are exempt from this exam.
- Students must declare a major before the start of their junior year.
mentors are available to students throughout their first semester; peer mentors are friends and experienced guides for new freshmen. Both the instructor and peer mentor are part of the strong support system provided to new freshmen. College 101 covers such topics as time management, academic policies, study skills, cooperative education and other issues relevant to new freshman. Required of all Freshmen during their first semester. Fall, Spring; 1 credit

Transfers
The Admissions Office and the office of Academic and Career Planning provide transfer students, as well as those considering transferring to LIU Post, with academic guidance and optimum counseling services. All previous college-level study (including study at international and non-accredited institutions) is reviewed and appropriate transfer credits towards a LIU Post degree are awarded. All questions regarding transfer credits should be directed to the Office of Academic & Career Planning.

Upon acceptance, transfer students should make an appointment with their academic counselor to select and register for classes. Academic counselors assist new students in applying transfer credits and planning an educational program consistent with their needs, interests and abilities. Students will work with a professional academic counselor from the time they transfer to LIU Post until they complete their undergraduate degree.

Pre-Law Advising
Students interested in applying to law school after their studies at LIU Post should consult the pre-law advisor, a faculty member in the Political Science Department, at 516-299-2407. A variety of services and support programs are available to students interested in future careers in law.

Pre-Medical Sciences Advisement Program
For students who are interested in pursuing a career in medicine, LIU Post offers a special academic and career advisement system. The LIU Post Pre-Medical Sciences Advisement Program is open to any undergraduate who is interested in a career in the medical field. Participants are assigned a faculty advisor who provides personalized assistance in selecting an undergraduate major and internship opportunities. The advisor also helps students gain experience through volunteer work and provides information on medical, dental or veterinary school or other post-graduate schools. Additionally, Pre-Medical Sciences faculty assist students with assembling letters of recommendation and other materials needed to complete graduate school applications. Our program has successfully helped hundreds of students achieve their goal of becoming physicians, dentists, veterinarians and specialists in the allied health industry.

LIU Post also offers programs in Pre-Pharmacy and Pre-Respiratory Care in conjunction with the LIU Brooklyn campus, which is in walking distance from the LIRR train stop in Brooklyn.

Requirements for Professional Schools
A student who wishes to pursue a career in the medical sciences may choose any major, keeping in mind that professional schools seek applicants with good liberal arts backgrounds. The professional schools require the following minimum science courses:

- One year of General Biology (BIO 103 and 104)
- One year of General Chemistry (CHM 3 and 4)
- One year of Organic Chemistry (CHM 21 and 22)
- One year of General Physics (PHY 11 and 12 or PHY 3 and 4 for which calculus is a prerequisite)

Pre-medical students should attempt to complete these requirements before the end of their junior year so that they are prepared to take the MCAT (Medical College Admissions Test), DAT (Dental Admissions Test), GRE (Graduate Record Examination) or OAT (Optometry Admissions Test) in the spring of their junior year.

Pre-Medical Student File
After registering with the Chair of the Pre-Medical Sciences Advisement Committee, the student will be asked to complete a file that will be used to formulate an overall evaluation of his/her ability, personality and commitment. The student file will consist of an autobiography, academic appraisals from faculty, interview evaluations, and descriptions of volunteer work and other nonacademic recommendations from employers, physicians, dentists, or others. The student’s file forms the basis of the composite letter of recommendation to the professional schools. Most health professional schools prefer a committee letter to support the student’s application.

Committee Letter of Recommendation
When the pre-medical student has completed the requirements for the professional school, taken the professional school admission test, and completed his/her file, the sponsor, together with the chairman of the Pre-Medical Sciences Committee will write a composite letter based on the contents of the student's file, which will be sent to those professional schools to which the student has applied.

Internships and Career Planning
LIU Post's nationally recognized Career Services office organizes internships that allow you to earn money while exploring the medical fields. The Career Services office holds career fairs and seminars to discuss the range of internships. In the area of medicine, typical opportunities include internships in a hospital, physician's office or clinic, and even the county medical examiner's office. These also result in hands-on experience and recommendations for professional school applications or future employment.

Clubs for Pre-Medical Students
LIU Post offers a broad range of organizations that will allow you to build your professional
network for the future. Students pursuing careers in medicine will be particularly interested in:

- Beta Beta Beta National Biological Honor Society - Student members engage in scientific research, present papers at national and local conferences and have access to the latest information in the biological field.
- Aesculapius - This club for Pre-Medical students offers weekly meetings, lectures, seminars and networking events with prominent health care professionals to help you prepare for a future in the medical profession.

For further information, contact the Pre-Medical Sciences Advisor, Dr. Karin Melkonian in the Biology Department at 516-299-2481 or karin.melkonian@liu.edu.

Enhanced Academic and Career Opportunities

Enhanced academic and career opportunities, or experience enriched education, include the following options:

- Cooperative Education
- Internships
- Study Abroad
- Full-time Research

These experience-enriched activities give students a decisive advantage in their career fields by providing them with professional level experience. Such activities encourage learning experiences that build professional connections and credentials.

Students who are in good academic standing and maintain at least a 2.5 grade point average may participate in these activities during the second semester of their Freshman year.

For more information contact the Office of Academic & Career Planning 516-299-2435 or visit www.liu.edu/post.

Cooperative Education

Cooperative Education offers students an opportunity to gain professional work experience related to their career interests while they are still in school. With the assistance of the Office of Professional Experience and Career Planning, students can have as many as five different co-op work experiences during the Fall, Spring or Summer semesters. Each completed semester of work experience is listed on the student’s transcript. Students who participate in Cooperative Education have the opportunity to test career alternatives in realistic work settings, gain practical pre-professional experience, develop relationships with professionals in their field, and earn a salary to help finance their college education.

In addition, Cooperative Education students are offered career counseling to prepare them for their work assignments in business, government and not-for-profit agencies. Students are assisted in identifying their strengths, conducting career-related research, preparing resumes, and developing interviewing techniques. Cooperative Education Coordinators continue to assist students with their career development throughout their LIU experience.

Experienced Enriched Education (EEE) is a prerequisite for a Cooperative Education placement. This four week, pre-placement seminar is designed to prepare the student for the “world of work.” Topics include resume writing, interviewing techniques, the cover letter, company and career research, and networking.

Co-op Articulation Agreement for New Freshman/Transfer Students

Entering freshman/transfer students who have participated in a school-sponsored co-op program at their high school or college are eligible to apply for a co-op placement through LIU Post’s co-op program upon completion of registration.

Career Development

Career Development is available to assist both students and alumni of LIU Post. The office offers group and individual counseling to all students who request it, and provides information on career opportunities in business, government, education and other professional fields, as well as training programs, field experiences, and graduate school information. Listings of summer and part-time jobs are also maintained.

Students are assisted in the technique of finding a suitable position through seminars, workshops in resume and cover letter preparation, interview rehearsals, and interest testing. Notification of job openings is available through our website at www.liu.edu/post/pep. Students and alumni are eligible to participate in the on-campus recruitment program when employers come to campus recruit personnel. An annual career fair is held in the Spring.

For further information about Career Planning and Advising contact the Office of Academic & Career Planning at 516-299-2435 or Career Development at 516-299-2251 or visit: www.liu.edu/post/pep.

Study Abroad

Students who are currently attending LIU Post and who wish to study abroad may do so during a summer session, academic semester, or entire academic year. Students may take part in one of LIU Post affiliate programs or a non-affiliated program.

Programs that are affiliated with LIU Post include Regent’s College in London, LIU Australia, as well as the LIU Global (with sites in Costa Rica, Japan, India, China, and South Africa). Students participating in affiliate programs receive direct credits for courses - not transfer credits - and can apply most of their financial aid toward program costs, as if attending their home institution. For most affiliate programs, LIU tuition will cover tuition abroad; room and board fees will vary according to the program. Programs hosted by other universities, colleges or organizations are known as non-affiliated programs. Such programs need to be approved in advance by the Study Abroad Coordinator. Students participating in non-affiliated programs will receive transfer credits for courses taken abroad and must pay the tuition of the sponsoring institution.

Interested students should refer to the following guidelines, and are invited to obtain further information by contacting the Study Abroad Office at 516-299-2508, located in Kumble Hall, PEP Office, Room 3. Additional information can also be obtained on the study abroad website at www.liu.edu/post/studyabroad.

1. Information Request: The Study Abroad Director will assist students in choosing a suitable program and advise them of the correct procedure. All students interested in study abroad must receive the approval of the Study Abroad Director before going abroad.
   a) Accreditation: For non-affiliated programs, students should be aware that LIU Post will authorize students to attend only accredited institutions of higher education abroad. A foreign institution’s credentials will be examined by the Study Abroad Director to determine eligibility. A student must present all available program information from the non-affiliated institution at which the student is interested in studying.
   b) Eligibility: Students who have completed at least two consecutive fulltime semesters at LIU Post and have a minimum grade point average of 3.0 at the time of their application are eligible to apply for study abroad programs.

2. Study Abroad VISA Form: Once the Study Abroad Director has met with the student and the student has been accepted to the program of his/her choice, the Study Abroad Director will give the student the Study Abroad VISA (Visiting Student Authorization) Form to complete with his/her Academic Counselor to ensure that all courses taken abroad will transfer back to LIU Post. Students wishing to take major courses abroad will need the department chair’s signature on the Study Abroad VISA Form. The Study Abroad VISA Form must be signed by the Study Abroad Director, the Academic Counselor, and the Department Chair (if major classes are being taken) before going abroad.

3. Grades: Grades earned at affiliate programs will appear on the LIU Post transcript and will be computed in the student’s grade point average. Grades earned at non-affiliated programs will not be computed in the grade point average and will appear on the LIU Post transcript as transfer credits. Only grades of C or better will be transferred.

4. Residence: Courses taken at affiliate programs will count toward residency requirements (including the 32-credit Senior residency requirement). Courses taken at non-affiliated programs will not count toward residency requirements for either Senior residence or eligibility for graduation with honors.

5. Financial Aid: Students participating in affiliate programs may use most of the financial aid to which they are normally entitled (including
Hall. The Academic Resource Program (ARP) is a support program designed to meet the needs of undergraduate students who have been evaluated by a qualified professional and certified as having a learning disability and/or an attention deficit disorder. The Academic Resource Program provides each student in the Program one-to-one contact with a trained learning assistant for a minimum of two hours per week, an up-to-date computer lab with assistive technology, workshops and a social worker.

Accommodations are provided in the Learning Support Center. Program students assume full responsibility for class attendance, attendance at meetings with their learning assistant, tutors, and Program administrators. The goal of this Program is to assist students in becoming independent learners and self-advocates. There is an additional fee for this Program.

The College 101/Peer Mentor Program trains students to serve as Peer Mentors. The Peer Mentors in the College 101 Freshman Seminars help new students adjust to college life by serving as guides, advisors, confidantes and friends.

Disability Support Services provides advocacy and coordination services at no charge to students with all types of disabilities including: physical, neurological, emotional, social, a specific learning disability, attention deficit disorder, and students with temporary impairments. Students are assisted in arranging reasonable accommodations as mandated by federal/state laws, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act, and Americans with Disabilities Act.

The Program for Academic Success (PAS) assists promising students who would otherwise not have qualified for acceptance to LIU Post. Participants carry a reduced course load while they study a specially designed curriculum offered in small class settings. Support services such as tutoring and guidance are also available. The LIU Post Tutoring Program provides trained, qualified peer tutors to work with students in need of academic assistance. Tutoring is available free of charge both individually and in small groups. The LIU Post Tutoring Program is internationally certified by the College Reading and Learning Association.

New Student Orientation

Your educational journey begins at our New Student Orientation. LIU Post’s orientation sessions are specially designed for freshmen, transfers, adult students (adults 25 and over) and international students. These mandatory sessions are held in August and early September for students enrolling for the Fall semester, and in January for those enrolling for the Spring semester.

Orientation is a great introduction to life at LIU Post. You will learn about campus facilities, resources, clubs and activities, health services, public safety, and so much more! You also can meet with an academic counselor to register for classes, obtain a parking sticker, tour the campus, obtain an ID card and meet current LIU Post students. Students who are admitted to LIU Post will receive orientation information in the mail or via e-mail. Pre-registration is required. For more information, check out the campus website.
Brookville, New York 11548-1300
516-299-2345

For 24 Hour Emergency Service Call:
516-299-2222

Infirmary hours:
8 a.m. - 8 p.m., Monday through Friday
(During the Fall & Spring semesters when school
is in regular session.)
9 a.m. - 5 p.m. Monday through Friday
(During Winter & Summer sessions.)
OTHER RESOURCES FOR STUDENTS

Student Life at Post

Student Life at Post

Whether you are interested in the arts, culture, the environment, student government, health care, the media, sports or recreation there is a club for you at LIU Post! There are approximately 80 active clubs, organizations and athletic teams on Campus.

Each club and organization is funded through your student activity fee to provide programs for all students at LIU Post. Break a sweat in our dance and step teams, intramural sports teams, and cheerleading squads; make the world a better place through our activist clubs and organizations; represent your heritage in our numerous cultural clubs; or delve deeper into your interests and hobbies.

Membership in our various honor societies and professional organizations, or a position in the Student Government Association is a great for building your resume, and your character.

Student Government Association (SGA)

Student Government Association (SGA)

The Student Government Association works with all clubs at LIU Post, handling requests and budgetary issues and instituting regulations. SGA serves as an outlet for student voices to be heard by working closely with the administration and faculty to enhance the overall campus. All members share the common goal of bettering the campus community.

SGA divides their services into four committees: Campus Quality and Security; Food; Academic; and Diversity. Each committee works diligently to give the student body what they need, want, and expect.

SGA has a general meeting every Tuesday starting at 6:30 p.m. in Hillwood Commons. Please come and have your voices be heard or even become a part of this proactive club by becoming a senator. We can’t wait to see you there.

Fraternities and Sororities

Fraternities and Sororities

There are many reasons to go Greek, but perhaps the most important pre-requisite is desire — desire to learn, desire to become involved, and the desire to achieve. Greek life is not merely about socializing; it is about values that can be developed and applied long after graduation.

Realize your potential and get to know your fellow Greeks through brotherhood and sisterhood, service to the community, academics, involvement, leadership and a vibrant social life.

Annual Events and Traditions

Homecoming and Family Day

Each October, the Campus holds Homecoming and Family Day, a two-day event that attracts thousands of alumni, students, faculty and staff. A pep rally is held Friday night featuring live music, cheerleaders, the dance team, and all of the fall LIU Post sports teams. The event includes a skit competition among the various residence halls and a banner competition for all clubs and organizations. The entire campus community comes together to celebrate Post Pride and wish our football team good luck for the game the next day. Saturday afternoon’s festivities include carnival rides, a barbecue, pumpkin painting, student-sponsored games, clubs and organization booths, and, of course, the football game. At halftime, Post Pride awards are presented to a male and a female undergraduate senior who have displayed outstanding leadership, service, and commitment to the Post community.

Pratt After Dark

Each spring semester, the student body comes together for a grand campus party that runs into the wee hours of the morning. The event is held in the gymnasium of the Pratt Recreation Center and features games, food and entertainment such as eating contests, movie videos and obstacle courses. Festivities run from 10 p.m. to 2 a.m.

Cereal Bowl

Throughout the school year, students in the LIU Post’s 8 residence halls compete for prizes in the Cereal Bowl. The competition takes place several times a year and features different themes and activities as students participate in a variety of contests. Events include: Homecoming Banner Contest; Gingerbread House-Making; The Price is Right; Music Trivia; Movie Trivia, and Build your Own Beach House.

Midnight Breakfast

Every fall and spring, faculty and staff serve breakfast to students in the Winnick Student Center, beginning at 10 p.m., just before or during finals week.

Spring Fling

In late April, Riggs Park is transformed into a mini carnival with rides, novelty items, barbecue, food, music, fun and friends. Spring Fling is the last event of a week-long series of programs sponsored by the Association for Campus Programming to celebrate Spring and relax before finals begin.

Commencement

Graduation is held in early May and is the grandest event of the school year. LIU Post graduates approximately 2,200 undergraduate and graduate students each year. Approximately 10,000 students, faculty, staff, parents and guests attend the graduation ceremony, held under a magnificent white tent at the foot of the Great Lawn. The tent runs the entire length of Humanities Hall -- equivalent to the size of a football field.

Green and Gold Pledge

Graduating seniors and graduate students are invited to take the Graduation Pledge of Social and Environmental Responsibility. If they choose to do so, they are making a promise to evaluate the broader consequences of any job they take. On graduation day, students can volunteer to take the Green and Gold Pledge, which states: "As a graduate of LIU Post, I pledge to be attentive to the social and environmental consequences of my actions and to improve these aspects in my home, work and community." Green Pledge ribbons are worn by students at the commencement ceremony to recognize their commitment.

Athletic Hall of Fame

Each year, the brightest stars in LIU Post sports history are inducted into the Athletic Hall of Fame. The wall of winners is located in the Pratt Recreation Center.

Holidays at Hillwood

In December, all campus departments and students are invited to decorate Hillwood Commons for the winter season. Clubs and organizations staff information tables about a particular holiday. The day features giveaways and a holiday feast of food.

For more campus traditions, visit the Traditions section of our website.

Student Health Insurance

During the 2013-2014 academic year, LIU has partnered with Gallagher Koster to develop a cost-effective Student Health Insurance plan that provides our students and families with robust medical coverage at school, back home, and while traveling or studying abroad. The 2013-2014 Plan is compliant with section 207 of the Affordable Care Act and offers students and their dependents access to a network of doctors, hospitals and pharmacies throughout the country, benefit maximums increased to $500,000 per condition per policy year, and improved prescription drug benefits. The insurance company is now UnitedHealthcare and the claims company is UnitedHealthcare StudentResources.

The Student Health Insurance plan is available to any and all students enrolled and registered in degree-granting programs at Long Island University. Students participating in programs at the University that require foreign travel are mandated to enroll in the Plan, even if they have comparable coverage. All international students, clinical students, residential students, Global college and intercollegiate athletes are automatically enrolled in the Plan, but can waive participation online at www.gallagherkoster.com/liu if they have comparable coverage under a family plan or other policy. All remaining students are not automatically enrolled but are eligible to purchase
the same Plan on a voluntary basis for the entire policy year. Students who enter during the Spring and Summer terms can also participate in the plan with shorter coverage periods, reduced rates, and specific enrollment / waiver deadlines.

Beginning on August 15th, students can go to my.liu.edu and click on the “Student Health Insurance” link from the Student Center Home Page to voluntarily enroll in the Plan, waive coverage, print temporary ID cards, and file or check claims. Coverage begins on August 15, 2013, which represents the start of the plan year, and extends through August 14, 2014. You can also visit the Gallagher Koster website directly by visiting https://www.gallagherkoster.com/students/student-home.php?idField=1170.
RESOURCES & FACILITIES

Library

The B. Davis Schwartz Memorial Library has a large and diverse collection with more than 2 million volumes and access to over 86,000 periodical subscriptions in online and print formats.

The library is open 86 hours a week, including evenings and weekends, with special extended hours during final examination periods. The Library’s homepage is located at: www.liu.edu/post/library, and has links to thousands of resources of value to students and researchers including access to LIUCAT, the University’s online catalog, extensive periodical holdings, and online research guides. Access to hundreds of online databases enables users to retrieve many full-text resources in a variety of subject fields. Remote access to online resources is available to LIU users.

An intensive instruction program is available to undergraduate and graduate students through class lectures, hands-on demonstrations, and orientations. An important goal of the program is to instruct students so that they become information literate: able to determine the extent of information needed, able to access needed information, able to evaluate information and its sources critically, able to use information effectively, and able to understand the ethical use of information. Classes demonstrating the intricacies of conducting research using all types of sources and formats, including online resources, are offered to the entire Campus community. Library competency education is provided to undergraduates through a seven-session library workshop, and the Library collaborates with the English Department to teach Information Literacy.

The collections of all LIU libraries (including the Brooklyn, Brentwood, and Rockland campuses) are listed in LIUCAT. This computerized network makes information available to faculty and students at all LIU campuses. Books, journal articles and other library materials not available at a particular campus can be requested through the Interlibrary Loan Department and delivered to the requesting campus. Items not available at LIU libraries can also be requested and brought to campus or delivered electronically.

The Reference Services Department, part of the Reference Commons located on the main floor of the library, includes The Reference Desk, Library Instruction Room and the Circulation/Reserve Department. This area is equipped with over 50 computers for student use and also offers wireless access, a quiet study area for students, individual study carrels, and a copy center.

The Reference collection, with 40,000 volumes of reference and research materials, is particularly strong in the areas of literature and the arts, and has an extensive core of legal resources and business materials.

The Library and Information Science resources are primarily used by doctoral, graduate and undergraduate degree students in the Palmer School of Library and Information Science. There are more than 22,000 volumes in this specialized collection, and 58 current journal subscriptions, many of which are available full-text online.

Current subscriptions of more than 720 journals, and a large retrospective collection, are maintained in the Periodicals Department, with databases providing access to the material. While a wide range of academic subjects is included in its holdings, the Department is particularly strong in psychology, education, literature, art and business.

The Instructional Media Center (IMC) is the multimedia resource center of LIU Post, with more than 1,500 films, videos, interactive CD-ROMs and a rich variety of other audiovisual resources. The IMC is equipped with a state-of-the-art instructional lab for demonstrations, workshops, technology training, and media previews. Its exemplary collection of curriculum resources for K-12 (teacher resource materials, children’s books and textbooks) supports the programs in the College of Education, Information and Technology.

The Digital Initiatives and The Art Image Library house a collection of more than 80,000 analog images representing most geographic regions and time periods as well as a growing collection of digital images. It also holds a collection of art reference books, course related textbooks, scholarly books on topics in the fine arts, a selection of materials on medieval art from the library of Jacqueline Anne Frank and the William Randolph Hearst Archive. The department also offers instruction in art research, digital imaging, image retrieval, and presentation technologies.

The Special Collections Department contains many notable holdings, such as: the only portion of Eugene and Carlotta O’Neill’s personal library that survives as a whole; the William Randolph Hearst art photograph collection; a comprehensive collection, donated by the Theodore Roosevelt Association, of Theodore Roosevelt’s life, times, and writings; 5,000 movie posters mainly from the 1940s and 1950s; letters by Henry James to his publisher; the Fine Art Facsimile Editions of the Book of Kells and the Tres Riches Heures of Jean, Duc du Berry; and the developing Winthrop Palmer collection of rare books of Irish and French literature. The Department also has the archives of LIU, especially the LIU Post campus, featuring a complete run of the student newspaper, the Pioneer, and the student yearbook, Opticon, as well as other University documents.

The library is also the home of the College of Education, Information and Technology, the Academic Multimedia Support Services department, the Office of Information Technology, the Post Library Association and the Hutchins Gallery.

The Christine B. Gilbert Collection of Children’s Literature, named in honor of a former professor of the Palmer School, and the American Juvenile Collection, a research collection of fiction and folklore published by American publishers from 1910 to 1960 are also located in the Library.

The Post Library Association, (PLA) a Friends of the Library organization, was founded by Mrs. Carleton Palmer, a former member of the Board of Trustees of LIU and a professor of English at LIU Post. The PLA conducts many cultural and educational programs in the Hutchins Gallery. Alumni and other friends of the University are cordially invited to join the membership.

Through the generosity of the Carleton H. and Winthrop B. Palmer Memorial Fund, an endowment of over $4 million enables the library to purchase materials in the arts and humanities, supplementing its regular budget for acquisitions and enriching collections immeasurably.

Office of Information Technology

As of a decade ago, Information Technology’s role has transformed from being two divisions of academic computing and administrative computing services into a single unit that facilitates and fosters technological innovations across the institution — moving the University ahead of the technology curve to build a competitive edge in higher education and to offer modern tools to our students, faculty, staff members and administrators.

The Information Technology department is responsible for managing all aspects of the University’s information technology operations, including administrative systems and computing, databases, dashboards, networking, and video and telecommunications infrastructure. Information Technology also provides oversight for University-wide information systems, compliance and security in accordance with policies set forth by University Counsel. Information Technology collaborates with Academic Affairs to implement a unified, comprehensive learning management system and online education initiatives. Information Technology also manages business process improvement initiatives across the University.

Students also have a specialized resource: The Center for Student Information. The CSI locations at each campus field questions and requests from students across the University. From learning how to navigate and make the most of their My LIU accounts, making payments online, or submitting assignments digitally, the CSI offices are staffed with friendly, helpful people who care about students. Students receive help from the CSI by email, phone, or in-person and online through an extensive collection of video- and pdf-based
MyLIU

My LIU is the University’s portal which provides students with convenient access to information about their records. By logging onto https://my.liu.edu, students may view the schedule of classes, register for courses, obtain their grades, and requests transcripts. They may also view financial aid awards, billing information, make online payments, accept and decline Federal Loans and Federal College Work Study, and make an appointment to see counselors. For more information, please visit or contact CSI.

Hillwood Commons

Hillwood Commons is the student and community hub of LIU Post. The three-story building features a large cafeteria, Starbucks and Subway, a lecture hall, a movie theater, a museum, student art gallery, computer lab, bank, student information offices, lounges, a student information center, and areas for group study, recreation and quiet contemplation.

Hillwood Commons provides LIU Post students, faculty, and staff with a comfortable and accessible gathering place for all types of social activity, both formal and informal. Hillwood Commons is adjacent to Tilles Center for the Performing Arts, a 2,200-seat world-class concert hall. Hillwood Commons is open seven days a week, generally from 7:30 a.m. to 12 midnight.

If you have any questions, please contact the Hillwood Commons Information Desk at 516-299-2611.

Public Safety

Emergencies: 516-299-2222
Non-Emergencies: 516-299-2214
Email: publicsafety@cwpost.liu.edu

The Department of Public Safety is committed to providing a safe and secure environment for students, faculty, and visitors at LIU Post in Brookville, NY. We provide safety and security services by foot, bicycle, and vehicle patrol 24 hours a day, 365 days a year. Public Safety Officers at LIU Post are licensed by the State of New York and are trained, certified and registered pursuant to the New York State Security Guard Act of 1992.

The Public Safety Department administers a comprehensive public safety program, including traffic enforcement, crime prevention programs, fire prevention exercises, EMT services, escort services, an emergency alert system, and a network of sirens and loudspeakers in the event of outdoor emergencies. The Department of Public Safety works closely with the Old Brookville and Old Westbury Police Departments, and the Nassau County Office of Emergency Management to ensure the safety of the Campus community. In addition, the Department models its security procedures by the guidelines of the United States Department of Homeland Security.

The Department maintains and promotes respect for the individual rights and dignity of all persons and continually attempts to instill public confidence by maintaining a high degree of professionalism, dedication and expertise in the delivery of the service it provides.

Annual Campus Security Report

Section 485 of the Higher Education Act, The Federal Crime Awareness and Campus Security Act of 1990, requires that current and prospective students and employees are notified of the availability of the annual report and statistics and security policies. A copy of LIU Post’s annual security report includes statistics for the previous three years concerning reported crimes that occurred on the Campus; in certain off-campus buildings or property owned by or controlled by LIU Post; and on public property within, or immediately adjacent to and accessible from, the Campus. The report also includes institutional policies concerning campus security such as policies concerning alcohol and drug use, crime prevention, the reporting of crimes, sexual assault and other matters. You can obtain a copy of this report by contacting: Director of Public Safety, LIU Post, 720 Northern Blvd., Brookville, NY 11548 or by accessing the following website: www.liu.edu/Post/PublicSafety. You can also obtain a PDF copy of the Annual Security and Fire Report by accessing the following website: www.liu.edu/Post/PublicSafety.

Emergency Management

LIU Post’s Department of Public Safety administers a comprehensive public safety program, including traffic enforcement, crime prevention programs, fire prevention exercises, EMT services, which is in service throughout the Fall and Spring Semesters; escort services an emergency alert system, and a network of sirens and loudspeakers in the event of outdoor emergencies. The Department of Public Safety works closely with Old Brookville and Old Westbury Police Departments, Roslyn Fire Department and Nassau County Office of Emergency Management.

In event of emergency, the LIU Post Emergency Alert System is designed to instantly and simultaneously contact LIU Post students, faculty and staff via notifications to their official Long Island University e-mail account, a text message to their cell phone (if registered) and general announcements on LIU Post’s homepage www.liu.edu/post, as well as the campus official Facebook and Twitter accounts. All students, faculty and staff are requested to visit Center for Student Information (CSI) located in Hillwood Commons to register their cell phones with the University.

An efficient Snow and Emergency School Closings system is in place to ensure our students, faculty and staff is informed of closings immediately via LIU Post homepage, text, emergency closing hotline (516-299-EMER) as well as local radio and television stations.

Disability Support Services (DSS)

Policy for Students with Disabilities

In compliance with federal and state laws, LIU Post is committed to providing qualified individuals with disabilities the opportunity to participate in all University programs and activities, curricular and extracurricular, which are available to non-disabled individuals. Students with disabilities who desire accommodations must submit appropriate documentation of their disability to the office of Disability Support Services (DSS) located in the Learning Support Center. Professional staff will review and evaluate this documentation, interview the student, and provide the student with completed Accommodations Forms for presentation to the teaching faculty. Campus departments will be notified, as necessary, of the need for additional accommodations noted in the student’s documentation. Accommodations Forms must be obtained each semester, before the semester begins. DSS files are confidential.

Accommodations

Academic accommodations are provided to students with disabilities by their individual professors within the academic departments. Accommodations will be made by other campus departments as required for non-academic matters. Accommodations will be considered reasonable when they do not fundamentally alter the nature of a program, course or service or present an undue administrative burden on the University. Students requesting accommodations are required to submit documentation to verify eligibility under the Americans with Disabilities Act, as amended, and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973. Appropriate documentation of the disability must be provided so that DSS can: 1) determine the student’s eligibility for accommodation; and 2) if the student is eligible, evaluate appropriate academic and/or non-academic accommodations. Disability documentation must include a written evaluation from a physician, psychologist or other qualified specialist that establishes the nature and extent of the disability and includes the basis for the diagnosis and the dates of testing. The documentation must establish the current need for an accommodation. More specific information on documentation requirements can be obtained by going to the DSS website at http://www.liu.edu/post/learningsupport. A student may contact the office of Disability Support Services at 299-3057.
Determining Eligibility

Accommodations are determined on a case-by-case basis, taking into account the needs of the student, and the course standards. The determination of an appropriate and reasonable accommodation is based on approved documentation and through interaction with the student. Specifically, accommodations are determined by DSS in consultation with the student and with input from the faculty and staff, as needed.

In reviewing the specific accommodation requested by the student or recommended by the physician/evaluator, DSS may find that while a recommendation is clinically supported, it is not the most appropriate accommodation given the requirements of a particular student’s academic program. In addition, Disability Support Services may propose clinically supported accommodations that would be appropriate and useful for the student, but which neither the student nor the evaluator have requested.

Denial of Accommodations

The University reserves the right to deny services or accommodations in the event the request is not clinically supported. If the documentation provided by a student does not support the existence of a disability or the need for a requested accommodation, the student will be so advised. Students will be given the opportunity to supplement the initial documentation with further information from a physician, psychologist or other specialist.

The University is not required to provide an accommodation that compromises the essential requirements of a course or program, that is unreasonable, or that poses a direct threat to the health or safety of the student or others.

Student Appeal

A student who disagrees with a DSS determination of eligibility or accommodation is encouraged to meet with an administrator for DSS to resolve the matter informally. Students may appeal the denial of the DSS determination to the Associate Provost for Student Success.

Psychological Services Center

The Clinical Psychology Doctoral Program operates the Psychological Services Center (PSC). The PSC is an independent community mental health facility whose purpose is to provide low cost psychological services to the community and to serve as a training facility for graduate students in the Doctoral Program. Each doctoral candidate is required to complete a one-year externship at the PSC in their second year in the Doctoral Program while supervised by a licensed clinical psychologist. The PSC offers individual, group, family and couples psychotherapy in cognitive-behavioral and psychodynamic theoretical orientations for child, adolescent, adult and older adult clients. Specialty services include programs for individuals suffering from depression, anxiety and/or relationship difficulties, psychological testing, trauma and loss counseling, parent training and anger management training. The Doctoral students also provide community outreach including psychoeducation on a variety of mental health topics and psychological first aid following the occurrence of traumatic events and disasters. The PSC is a state-of-the-art facility on the Long Island University Post campus which contains two-way mirrors for observation of sessions by clinical supervisors, a room for play therapy with children, audio and video equipment for recording of supervised cases, conference rooms, and ample office space for testing and therapy sessions.

International Student Services

Welcome to International Student Services (ISS) at LIU Post. ISS offers programs and services to all incoming and currently enrolled international students. We lend our support and expertise to more than 725 international students from over 45 countries on our culturally diverse campus. Studying abroad can be one of the most rewarding experiences of a lifetime, but it can also be challenging to navigate by yourself. At ISS, our caring and knowledgeable staff is here to make sure you are comfortable and enriched, both socially and academically, at your new home-away-from-home. The ISS Office provides guidance for academic success, assists students in maintaining their legal F-1 non-immigrant status in the United States and offers social, cultural and educational programs to promote integration into the LIU Post community.

Community Standards & Civic Engagement

The mission of the Office of Community Standards and Civic Engagement is to promote student understanding of rights and responsibilities as individuals and as members of the Campus community. All students are expected to adhere to principles set forth in the Ethos Statement as well as the provisions set forth in the LIU Post Code of Conduct.

A student who is allegedly in violation of the Code of Conduct is referred to the Office of Community Standards and Civic Engagement to meet with the Director or designee. They provide a fair and educational adjudication process of students. The goal of the process is to promote an understanding of ethical behavior, to encourage personal development, and to develop a sense of importance to becoming a positively contributing member of the community.

Code of Conduct

LIU Post can make its maximum contribution as an institution of higher learning only if the highest standards are maintained by every member of the Campus community. Such is the spirit in which the rules and regulations set forth in the Code of Conduct have been formulated. The code expresses our commitment to the values of responsible freedom and interdependence. It expresses our concern for the right to privacy and safety, as well as personal responsibilities, and responsibilities to one another. It is designed to assure respect and equitable treatment of all individuals. It is designed to ensure that student life at Post can develop in an atmosphere conducive to learning and personal growth. The LIU Post Code of Conduct is founded on the principles of student conduct set forth in the Ethos Statement: respect for oneself, respect for others, respect for property, respect for authority, and honesty.

Until evidence to the contrary is observed, the Campus presumes that students are motivated by the desire to improve their capabilities and to help others to do so, that they possess a sense of honor and are trustworthy, and that they are mature men and women, capable of behaving accordingly. Students who violate the rules and regulations must expect that appropriate disciplinary actions will be taken. The complete version of the Ethos Statement and our Code of Conduct can be found on our website.

Religious Life

The Office of Religious Life celebrates the diversity of religious experience and faith traditions represented in the LIU Post community. At the Interfaith Center individuals are encouraged to develop a deeper understanding of one’s own traditions and to learn about, respect and appreciate the religious traditions of others. The Office of Religious Life supports the focus of community service and volunteerism throughout LIU Post, encouraging the active citizenship of civic-minded individuals. Students can learn about service opportunities and experiences available through the Interfaith Center.

The Interfaith Center is located on Gold Coast Road, marked by its high dome and pillared front entrance. Visitors are always welcome for silent meditation, worship services, lectures and other activities. If your faith tradition is not represented we will assist you in finding your tradition locally.

Residence Life

Welcome to your new home away from home! LIU Post is recognized as one of the safest and most beautiful college campuses in the country. Eight campus residence halls are tailored to individual needs, from quiet study to semi-private suites. The majority of our residential population is comprised of undergraduate students and some graduate students enrolled in full-time study.

As a residential student, you will be part of an exciting college community that attracts students from all over the world. You will be living right in the heart of the action – minutes away from club meetings and concerts, free weekend movies at the
Hillwood Commons cinema, and major events like Homecoming and the Pratt After Dark Carnival. Our residence halls are within easy walking distance to academic buildings, the student center, dining halls and a spectacular recreation center. Off-campus, take advantage of our close proximity to New York City – only a 45-minute train ride away. On Long Island, explore the great restaurants, shopping malls and beaches located within miles of the campus. Living on campus allows you to become totally immersed in college life. You’ll enjoy the freedom of living on your own, while meeting new people and making lasting friendships.

Residence Halls

About 1,700 students live in eight residence halls at LIU Post. Each hall is co-ed, with males and females divided by floor or wing. Halls range in size and can accommodate any number of students from 40 to 380 students. Five residence halls – Brookville, Kings, Queens, Post and Riggs – are traditional-style, offering two, three or four-person rooms that open onto a common hallway. Residents in each hallway share a large, common bathroom.

The South Residence Complex features an all-suite design, with up to eight students sharing a common living area, double bedrooms and a semi-private bath. This layout is popular with junior and seniors who want to share living accommodations with a group of friends.

Two other residence halls – Suffolk and Nassau – offer more specialized options. Suffolk Hall is a traditional-style hall designed for 24-hour intensified study for students who prefer a quiet, academic-centered environment. Nassau Hall offers the additional benefit of long-term accommodations over vacations and in between semesters – for overseas and other far-from-home students, for those who work on campus, or for students who register for classes during the Winter Semester.

Every residence hall offers lounges for relaxation or study, as well as snack areas with vending machines and convection ovens, and fully-equipped laundry rooms.

Applications for On-Campus Housing are available from the Residence Life Office and can be found on the campus website. Additional information regarding the University Health Insurance Requirement, information regarding student property insurance for Fire, Theft, and Vandalism is also available.

Consolidation: The University reserves the right to consolidate residents, on written notice. When vacancies are created and no waiting list for housing exists, residents who live alone in a double room will be offered the option of maintaining their location at the single room rate. If the resident declines the single room rate option, they may identify a new roommate to fill the vacant space in their room. If the resident declines the option of a single and is unable to identify a preferred roommate they will be consolidated to another double occupancy space within their building, within 10 business days of receipt of the single room rate option. Should a resident receive a notice of consolidation and fails to comply, their account will be adjusted to reflect the single rate retroactive to the date that the single room rate option was first offered.

Cancellations: The $300.00 deposit is refundable until July 1st for the Fall Semester and January 1st for the Spring Semester. Students who cancel after occupancy are eligible for a room refunded as listed below. There are no refunds for meal plans. All cancellations must be submitted in writing to the Office of Residence Life.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Withdrawals During</th>
<th>Summer</th>
<th>Fall/Spring</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1st Calendar Week</td>
<td>90%</td>
<td>60%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2nd Calendar Week</td>
<td>75%</td>
<td>25%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3rd Calendar Week</td>
<td>50%</td>
<td>No Refund</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4th Calendar Week</td>
<td>No Refund</td>
<td>No Refund</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Digital Art and Design Lab

The School of Visual and Performing Arts Digital Art and Design Lab, located on the second floor of Humanities Hall, is a state-of-the-art facility for students majoring in art, digital art and design, graphic design or photography. The complex of five Mac equipped laboratories includes networked computers, current software packages, digital still and video cameras, film and flatbed scanners, and laser printers. Students can create everything from newspaper layouts and fully interactive Web pages to 3D-images and animations in this studio setting.

Digital Games Lab

A spacious newly-designed and equipped lab for students in digital game design opened in Fall 2011. It features all new Mac computers, a smart board system, flexible workspace, and professional-level software for all aspects of game development. This new lab is located in Humanities Hall room 206.

Music Technology Laboratory

The Music Technology Lab in the Fine Arts Center features 14 new computer music workstations, a teaching station, a large screen projection system and a stereo sound system. In the lab, students explore digital options for composition, theory and recording, and develop their own projects while studying sequencing, notation, digital audio, ear-training, theory, composition and music education.
WebRadio WCWP can be heard on the Campus cable channel and on the internet via the LIU website each day during the academic year at www.webradiowcwp.org. The joint mission of WCWP 88.1 FM and WebRadio WCWP is to foster the individual and collective growth of the students and staff while providing programming that serves the needs and interests of the campus and off-campus communities.

Tilles Center for the Performing Arts

Tilles Center for the Performing Arts provides LIU Post with an internationally recognized venue for great performances, featuring the most important classical and popular artists of our time. The 2,200-seat concert hall, which adjoins Hillwood Commons, is the Long Island home to many of the world’s finest performers, ensembles, Broadway tours and comedians, from the New York Philharmonic to Whoopi Goldberg. Tilles Center presents nearly 70 performances annually, incorporating every style from classical music, dance and opera to jazz, rock and hip-hop, including programs designed especially for families and children. LIU students receive substantial discounts on many Tilles Center events. The Box Office can provide current schedules and prices at 516-299-3100 or www.tillescenter.org.

Steinberg Museum of Art at Hillwood

Steinberg Museum of Art, located in Hillwood Commons, serves as an integral part of the cultural resources at LIU Post. Each year the Museum features exhibitions accompanied by lectures, demonstrations and symposia to enrich, explain and educate all students.

Steinberg Museum of Art also serves as custodian to the University’s Permanent Collection consisting of more than 4,000 objects from ancient Roman glass to contemporary photography. The extensive collection offers opportunities for scholarly research in many areas. The recording, conservation and display of the collection serve as an educational platform for student museum assistants interested in pursuing a career in arts management, curatorial studies, art history studies or art education.

For more information on exhibitions or educational programs call 516-299-4073.

Pratt Recreation Center

The Pratt Recreation Center provides LIU Post students with a modern facility where they can exercise, play, compete or work out. From high-action basketball games to leisurely laps in an eight-lane swimming pool, the Pratt Recreation Center is outfitted for a variety of recreational, intramural and competitive activities and sports. The Center is home to an elevated running track, an 8-lane swimming pool, racquetball courts and a gymnasium that features basketball and volleyball courts with seating for 3,000.

The fitness area features free weights and state-of-the-art exercise equipment, including treadmills, stationary bicycles and arc trainers. A multipurpose room houses classes in aerobics, dance and exercise.

The Pratt Recreation Center is conveniently located in the athletics complex, next to the football field and field house. It is open days, evenings and weekends seven days a week. For more information visit the website at www.liu.edu/cwpost/recreationcenter.

Recreational Sports

The Recreational Sports Department serves as a vital and integral part of student life at LIU Post. The Department is committed to providing the finest programs, services, facilities and equipment to enrich the University learning experience and to foster a lifetime appreciation of and involvement in wellness and recreational sports and activities for our students, staff, faculty, and alumni as well as members of the local community.

Club Sports

The Club Sports Program at LIU Post is administered by the Recreational Sports Department and is comprised of three club teams: Crew, Equestrian and Ice Hockey. The Club Sports Program provides a competitive sports opportunity for students. Club teams compete against schools in the tri-state region along with universities across the country.

Teaching and Learning Initiative

One of the most important issues in higher education today is the improvement and measurement of student learning, particularly in an era of changing student demographics and greater demands for student access and accountability of higher education institutions to stakeholders such as parents, surrounding communities and employers. The LIU Teaching and Learning Initiative addresses these critically important issues and includes both University-wide and campus-based strategies to enhance faculty development in teaching and learning, thereby enhancing the quality of the educational experience that we provide to our students.

To acquaint our faculty with the best research and the most recent advances in teaching and learning, the Teaching and Learning Initiative includes new faculty development strategies such as New Faculty Orientation and Teaching with Technology workshops; curriculum development and assessment endeavors with current faculty and expert external consultants; events to promote innovative campus-community collaboration; events to cultivate learning communities; and discussions and workshops regarding new approaches to the integration of research, teaching and learning. Furthermore, the Teaching and Learning Initiative facilitates faculty networking, connecting instructors with common interests across disciplines, and organizing events at which faculty come together and share their interdisciplinary perspectives and strategies.

Winnick Student Center

The Arnold S. Winnick Student Center, located in the Residential Quad, contains a modern food court with an “all-you-care-to-eat” menu offering meal choices ranging from home cooking to fat-free and health-conscious meals. The seating area has Internet ports for laptop computers at several dining tables, as well as wireless communications and a big-screen TV. Also located in Winnick Center is the Gold Coast Room, which is used for large banquets, as well as assemblies. Located on the lower level is the Long Island Room, which serves as meeting space. The facility also has a faculty/staff dining room. The building is named for the father of LIU Post alumnus Gary Winnick.

LIU Post Community Arboretum

LIU Post is nationally recognized as one of the most beautiful college campuses in the nation. The scenic campus is famous for its magnificent formal gardens, rolling green lawns and 4,000 trees – some among the largest on Long Island.

In 2002, a 20-acre portion of the campus was designated as an arboretum featuring more than 100 trees (some very rare). Each tree contains a label with interesting horticultural facts and origin information. The trees are located along a self-guided walking trail that encircles the campus’ main academic buildings.

The arboretum is open to the public seven days a week from dawn to dusk, free of charge. A self-guided walking trail starts and ends at Hillwood Commons and lasts anywhere from 30 to 45 minutes. LIU Post students studying biology and earth and environmental science often use the arboretum in their field research of plant life, floral development and structure, photosynthesis and ecology. For more information visit the arboretum website at www.liu.edu/arboretum or call the LIU Post Office of Community Relations at 516-299-3500.
CORE CURRICULUM

The Core Curriculum is a set of common courses in the liberal arts and sciences required of all LIU Post undergraduate students. Transfer Students should see the Transfer Policy below. Designed by faculty of LIU Post, the Core Curriculum equips students with broad-based knowledge to prepare them to succeed in their academic studies and future careers. Each course emphasizes the development of the student’s critical thinking, oral, visual and written communication skills.

Through this high-quality curriculum students will have the opportunity to reach their intellectual potential, to contribute to society in meaningful ways, and to face the challenges of an increasingly complex world.

The Core Curriculum ranges from 39 to 45 credits, depending on the student’s major. Courses are distributed over 10 core knowledge areas.

The Core Curriculum will:
• Foster the continued development of critical and analytical skills
• Increase the understanding and appreciation of areas of human knowledge
• Develop an understanding of diverse modes of inquiry
• Promote understanding of ethical and moral issues
• Increase the ability to examine problems and issues from multiple perspectives
• Develop the capacity to conduct independent research
• Foster a capacity for lifelong learning

Most students complete the Core Curriculum requirements during the first two years as preparation for more advanced study within their major during the junior and senior years. The courses are divided into the following major areas:

- Competency Requirements
- Laboratory Sciences
- History and Philosophy
- Literature or Foreign Language
- Arts
- Economics or Political Science
- Anthropology, Geography, Psychology or Sociology
- Mathematics

Students select from a variety of courses in these areas. The following guidelines should be used in selecting courses:

1. Unless indicated otherwise, the courses should be in one discipline in each area (e.g., two courses in Anthropology; not one course in Anthropology and one course in Geography).
2. Courses in the Core Curriculum, including those credit-bearing courses taken to satisfy Competency Requirements, may not be taken on a Pass/No Pass basis.
3. Students should see their academic counselors to develop a plan of study.
4. Students in the Honors Program may take the Honors Program equivalent of these courses to satisfy their Core Curriculum requirements.

Competency Requirements

Prior to the junior year (completion of 60 credits), students must exhibit proficiency in computer literacy, library use, oral communication and writing. This may be fulfilled by satisfactory completion of an examination, workshop or relevant coursework. Transfer students transferring in less than 60 credits must complete all competencies. Transfer students transferring in 60 or more credits are exempt from the Computer, Library Use and Oral Communication competencies.

Computer Literacy Competency

The student may satisfy this competency in one of three ways:
1. Take and pass the Computer Competency Examination, which is offered each semester. View exam schedule. This examination is also given during ENG 1 courses.
2. Enroll in and satisfactorily complete the non-credit Computer Competency Workshop, COM 01, offered by the Computer Science Department.
3. Enroll in and satisfactorily complete any CLA or CS course.

Library Use Competency

The student may satisfy this competency in one of two ways:
1. Take and pass the Library Competency Examination, which is offered each semester. View exam schedule. This examination is also given during ENG 1 courses.
2. Enroll in and satisfactorily complete the non-credit Library Competency Workshop, LIB 01, offered by the Library.

Oral Communication Competency

The student may satisfy this competency in one of two ways:
1. Take and pass the Oral Competency Examination, which is offered each semester through the Communication Sciences and Disorders Department.
2. Enroll in and satisfactorily complete ORC 1, ORC 17 or SPH 5. (Accountancy, Media Arts and Theatre majors fulfill the oral communication competency requirement within their respective major.)

Writing Competency

All students satisfy the writing competency by satisfactorily completing ENG 1, 2. Students in the Honors Program may satisfactorily complete ENG 303, 304 to satisfy this competency.

Core Courses

(1) Laboratory Sciences

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AST 9</td>
<td>Introductory Astronomy</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AST 10</td>
<td>Introductory Astronomy I (with AST 9A)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 1</td>
<td>Foundations of Biology I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 2</td>
<td>Foundations of Biology II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 7</td>
<td>Human Anatomy and Physiology I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 8</td>
<td>Human Anatomy and Physiology II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 103</td>
<td>General Biology I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 104</td>
<td>General Biology II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 1</td>
<td>Introduction to Forensic Chemistry I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 2</td>
<td>Introduction to Forensic Chemistry II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERS 1</td>
<td>Earth Science I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERS 2</td>
<td>Earth Science II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLY 1</td>
<td>The Dynamic Earth</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLY 2</td>
<td>History of the Earth</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 9</td>
<td>Introductory Astronomy I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 10</td>
<td>Introductory Astronomy II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 11</td>
<td>College Physics I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 12</td>
<td>College Physics II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Students with appropriate backgrounds may obtain permission to substitute more advanced Chemistry or Physics courses to satisfy the laboratory science requirement. Students in all B.F.A. and B.M. programs are required to complete 4 rather than 8 credits in laboratory science.**

*Students may not take both PSY 1, 2 (see section 6 below) and PSY 3, 4 (see above) to satisfy core requirements.*

### (2) History and Philosophy

9 credits required; at least 3 credits from each discipline

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>History</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIS 1</td>
<td>The West and the World to 1750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 2</td>
<td>The West and the World Since 1750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 3</td>
<td>American Civilization to 1877</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 4</td>
<td>American Civilization Since 1877</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 7</td>
<td>Roots of the Modern World</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 8</td>
<td>Roots of the Modern World: Wars and Revolutions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 9</td>
<td>Roots of the Modern World: Migrations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 10</td>
<td>Roots of the Modern World: Religion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 11</td>
<td>Roots of the Modern World: Nature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 12</td>
<td>Roots of the Modern World: Gender</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 13</td>
<td>Roots of the Modern World: Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 14</td>
<td>Roots of the Modern World: Empires and Nations</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Philosophy</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHI 8</td>
<td>Introduction to Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 13</td>
<td>Ethics and Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 25</td>
<td>History of Ancient Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 26</td>
<td>History of Modern Philosophy</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Students seeking a B.S. in Business or Accountancy or a B.F.A. are required to take 6 rather than 9 credits from History or Philosophy.**

### (3) Literature or Foreign Language

6 credits required (6 credits of literature in English or literature in a foreign language; or 6 credits in sequence in one foreign language)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Literature or Foreign Language</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 7</td>
<td>World Literature I: From Antiquity to the Renaissance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 8</td>
<td>World Literature II: From the Enlightenment to the Present</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WLT 46/RUS 46</td>
<td>Russian Literature from 1800-1917</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WLT 47/RUS 47</td>
<td>Russian Literature from 1917-Present</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WLT 55/FRE 55</td>
<td>French Literature of the 17th, 18th and 19th Centuries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WLT 56/FRE 56</td>
<td>French Literature of the 20th Century</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WLT 72/SPA 72</td>
<td>Spanish Literature from the Middle Ages to the 19th Century</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WLT 73/SPA 73</td>
<td>Hispanic Literature of the 20th Century</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Foreign Language**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FRE 1</td>
<td>Elementary French I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 2</td>
<td>Elementary French II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 3</td>
<td>Intermediate French I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 4</td>
<td>Intermediate French II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 11</td>
<td>Introduction to French Literature I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 12</td>
<td>Introduction to French Literature II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 1</td>
<td>Elementary German I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 2</td>
<td>Elementary German II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 3</td>
<td>Intermediate German I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 4</td>
<td>Intermediate German II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 11</td>
<td>Introduction to German Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 12</td>
<td>Survey of German Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEB 1</td>
<td>Elementary Modern Hebrew I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEB 2</td>
<td>Elementary Modern Hebrew II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEB 3</td>
<td>Intermediate Modern Hebrew I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEB 4</td>
<td>Intermediate Modern Hebrew II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITL 1</td>
<td>Elementary Italian I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITL 2</td>
<td>Elementary Italian II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITL 3</td>
<td>Intermediate Italian I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITL 4</td>
<td>Intermediate Italian II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITL 11</td>
<td>Selected Readings in Early Italian Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITL 12</td>
<td>Selected Readings in Modern and Contemporary Italian Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPN 1</td>
<td>Elementary Japanese I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPN 2</td>
<td>Elementary Japanese II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPN 3</td>
<td>Intermediate Japanese I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPN 4</td>
<td>Intermediate Japanese II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUS 1</td>
<td>Basic Russian I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUS 2</td>
<td>Basic Russian II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUS 3</td>
<td>Intermediate Russian I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUS 4</td>
<td>Intermediate Russian II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 1</td>
<td>Elementary Spanish I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 2</td>
<td>Elementary Spanish II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 3</td>
<td>Intermediate Spanish I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 4</td>
<td>Intermediate Spanish II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 11</td>
<td>Introduction to Peninsular Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 12</td>
<td>Introduction to Spanish American Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 1</td>
<td>Interpretation of Visual Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 5</td>
<td>Introduction to Basic Drawing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 17</td>
<td>Introduction to Basic Design (Two-Dimensional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 18</td>
<td>Introduction to Basic Design (Three-Dimensional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 101</td>
<td>Interpreting Art in the 21st Century</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIN 11</td>
<td>History of World Cinema</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNC 1</td>
<td>Beginning Movement I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNC 108</td>
<td>History of Dance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMA 9</td>
<td>Introduction to the Media Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1</td>
<td>Introduction to Musical Concepts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 2</td>
<td>Elementary Musicianship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 1</td>
<td>The Art of Theatre – Introduction to Acting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 142</td>
<td>Modern Theatre History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 10</td>
<td>Introduction to Microeconomics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 11</td>
<td>Introduction to Macroeconomics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 1</td>
<td>Introduction to Political Science I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 2</td>
<td>Introduction to Political Science II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 1</td>
<td>Development of the Human Species, Culture and Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 2</td>
<td>Human Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GGR 1</td>
<td>Human Geography: Man, Environment and Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GGR 2</td>
<td>Human Geography: The Cultural and Demographic Environment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 1</td>
<td>Introduction to Sociology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 2</td>
<td>Social Institutions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 1</td>
<td>General Psychology I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 2</td>
<td>General Psychology II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Students may not take both PSY 1, 2 (see above) and PSY 3, 4 (see section 1 Bulletin 2013 - 2014 LIU Post Undergraduate Bulletin 2013 - 2014 Page 46
above) to satisfy core requirements.

(7) Mathematics
Minimum of 3 credits required; depending on major, more than one of the following courses will be completed:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>MTH 1 Introduction to College Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>MTH 3 College Algebra and Trigonometry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>MTH 5 Linear Mathematics for Business and Social Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>MTH 6 Calculus for Business and Social Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>MTH 7 Calculus and Analytic Geometry I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>MTH 8 Calculus and Analytic Geometry II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>MTH 15 Mathematics for Elementary Education I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>MTH 16 Mathematics for Elementary Education II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Core Curriculum Requirements for Transfer Students

Effective Fall 2010
1. Students transfer to LIU Post as “core complete” if they have received A.A. or A.S. degrees from institutions with which we have articulation agreements, or other accredited institutions granting Liberal Arts degrees. Students with degrees from technical institutions would not qualify as core complete.

2. No student who transfers to LIU Post without an approved A.A. or A.S. degree may graduate without a minimum of:
   a. Math - 3 credits
   b. Science - 4 credits
   c. Fine Arts - 3 credits
   d. Humanities*, 9 credits
   e. Social Sciences**, 6 credits
   f. English Composition (ENG 1 and 2) - 6 credits

*Humanities courses include:
- English
- Foreign Language
- History
- Philosophy
- World Literature

**Social Science courses include:
- Anthropology
- Economics
- Geography
- Political Science
- Psychology
- Sociology

3. Students who transfer to LIU Post with less than 24 completed college credits must satisfy standard (freshman) core curriculum requirements.

4. Transfer students transferring in less than 60 credits must complete all competencies. Transfer students transferring in 60 or more credits are exempt from the Computer, Library Use and Oral Communication competencies.

5. No two-credit courses in transfer may be applied to the core without department consent and Academic Standing approval. Three-credit science courses in transfer must have a laboratory component to be applied to the core laboratory science requirement.

Writing Across the Curriculum

LIU Post’s Writing Across the Curriculum program is based on a conviction that thought and language are inextricably allied – that one cannot properly claim to know any subject matter unless one can organize clear and coherent statements about it. In keeping with this belief, the program aims to ensure that all graduates can write persuasively in a disciplinary appropriate manner and employ writing as a means to further intellectual and professional efforts.

Beyond the required First Year Composition sequence (English 1 and 2), students must produce substantial written work throughout their academic careers, taking courses defined as “writing intensive” offered by departments in LIU Post’s colleges and schools. These courses are designed to build upon the skills and rhetorical strategies developed in First Year Composition, adapting them to the specific expectations of each academic field. Students are required to take English 1 and 2 and at least three writing intensive courses, preferably one each in the Sophomore, Junior, and Senior years.

Student who take eight or more writing intensive courses (including First Year Composition) and achieve at least a cumulative G.P.A. in those courses of 3.60 or higher will receive a Certificate of Achievement in Writing Intensive Studies.

If they have completed the required six credit First Year Composition sequence, transfer students take one writing intensive course for each year of residence: transfer students entering as Freshmen or Sophomores (59 credits or fewer) take three writing intensive courses; transfer students entering as Juniors (60 to 89 credits) take two writing intensive courses; transfer students entering as Seniors (90 credits and above) take one writing intensive course.
The College of Education, Information and Technology offers undergraduate and graduate degrees in teacher education, educational administration, counseling, communication sciences and disorders, library and information science, computer science and management engineering. Small classes, state-of-the-art technology, exceptional student teaching and internship opportunities, and a distinguished faculty of experienced professionals combine for an education of unparalleled quality. The College of Education, Information and Technology is dedicated to preparing students for leading roles in some of the world’s fastest growing and most rewarding fields.

Along with bachelor’s and master’s degrees, the College of Education, Information and Technology offers two doctoral programs – the Ph.D. in Information Studies and the Ed.D. in Interdisciplinary Educational Studies. The College is home to the nationally renowned Palmer School of Library and Information Science. In addition, the College offers graduate-level advanced certificates in such specialties as archives and records management, public library administration and school district leadership. Longstanding affiliations with dozens of school districts, public libraries and other organizations give our students opportunities for real-world experience and a forum for networking.

The College holds several prestigious accreditations signifying they meet the highest standards of their respective fields.

Robert D. Hannafin, Ph.D.
Dean
robert.hannifan@liu.edu

Michael Hogan, Ph.D.
Associate Dean
Director, Clinical Education and Professional Certifications
mphogan@liu.edu

Jody Howard, Ph.D.
Associate Dean and Director, Palmer School of Library and Information Science
jody/howard@liu.edu

Oscar de Rojas
Assistant Dean
oscar.derojas@liu.edu
B.S. in Speech Language Pathology and Audiology

The 129-credit Bachelor of Science in Speech-Language Pathology and Audiology will prepare you for a career helping people of all ages overcome communication disorders—from young children who stutter to stroke victims struggling to speak again.

Along with a comprehensive liberal arts education, the curriculum offers coursework in normal and disordered communication. Students observe adults and children with speech and/or language disorders in the Jerrold Mark Ladge Speech and Hearing Center located at LIU Post. A limited field-based experience is also available to qualified students. Graduates of this program are ready to advance to master’s-level study and work toward a Certificate of Clinical Competence from the American Speech and Hearing Association, as well as New York State licensure and certification as a Teacher of Children with Speech and Language Disabilities.

The Jerrold Mark Ladge Speech and Hearing Center serves as a training facility for undergraduates to observe the evaluation and/or treatment of children and adults with communication disorders, under supervision by ASHA-certified, New York State-licensed supervisory staff. The center is fully equipped with the latest diagnostic and testing materials. Its clinical services are available to the public.

As a candidate for the B.S. in Speech-Language Pathology and Audiology, you will fulfill 45 credits in the Liberal Arts core, 45 credits in Speech and Hearing courses, 14 credits in Education courses, 6 credits in English Composition and 19 credits in electives in the Department of Communication Sciences and Disorders.

B.S. in Speech-Language and Audiology Core Requirements

In addition to all major requirements, students pursuing the B.S. in Speech-Language and Audiology must satisfy all Core curriculum requirements as follows:

- COLL 101 1 credit
- First-Year Composition 6 credits
- Economics/Political Science 6 credits
- Fine Arts 6 credits
- History/Philosophy 9 credits
- Laboratory Science 8 credits (BIO 7 and 8)
- Language/Literature 6 credits
- Mathematics 3 - 4 credits
- Social Sciences 6 credits

Competencies

- Computer, Library, Oral (SPE 5)

For a more detailed listing of these requirements, see the Core Curriculum section of this bulletin.

B.S. in Speech-Language Pathology and Audiology Major Requirements

Required Speech-Language Pathology and Audiology Courses

All courses listed must be completed

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPE 5</td>
<td>Voice and Diction</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 51</td>
<td>Phonetics of English</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 63</td>
<td>Introduction to Linguistics and Language Acquisition</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 64</td>
<td>The Organization and Administration of Speech and Language Services in the Schools</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 65</td>
<td>Introduction to Diagnostic Procedures</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 67</td>
<td>Introduction to Language Disorders in Children</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Required Co-Related Education Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDI 14</td>
<td>Historical, Philosophical and Sociological Foundations of Education</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDI 15A</td>
<td>Psychological Perspectives: Teaching and Learning</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDI 16A</td>
<td>Curriculum and Assessment for Pre-service Teachers</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 35</td>
<td>Methods and Materials: Applications for Speech-Language Therapy</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 35J</td>
<td>Methods and Materials for Speech-Language Therapy</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Required Co-Related Courses List 1:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 7</td>
<td>Human Anatomy and Physiology I</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 8</td>
<td>Human Anatomy and Physiology II</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HE 205</td>
<td>Substance Abuse &amp; Related Issues*</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Required Co-Related Courses List 2**

Choose one of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AST 9</td>
<td>Introductory Astronomy I</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AST 10</td>
<td>Introductory Astronomy II</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 1</td>
<td>Foundations of Chemistry I</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 2</td>
<td>Foundations of Chemistry II</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERS 1</td>
<td>Earth Science I</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERS 2</td>
<td>Earth Science II</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLY 1</td>
<td>The Dynamic Earth</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLY 2</td>
<td>History of the Earth</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 6</td>
<td>The Physics of Music</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 7</td>
<td>Modern Physics for the Non-scientist</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 11</td>
<td>College Physics I</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 12</td>
<td>College Physics II</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**2.75 Major G.P.A. is Required.**
Communication Sciences and DisordersCourses

EDU 35 Methods and Materials Applications for Speech-Language Therapy
This course introduces the student to basic methods and materials of intervention for individuals with communication disorders. Materials used in speech-language therapy are presented using a "hands on approach." The decision making process involved in the development of appropriate long term goals and objectives will be explored as will the steps involved in lesson planning.
With the approval of the department chair and the dean, Seniors may also elect certain graduate courses for undergraduate credit.
Prerequisite of EDU 35J is required.
Credits: 2
Every Fall

EDU 35J Methods and Materials for Speech-Language Therapy
This writing intensive course focuses on the basic considerations for speech-language therapy including the therapeutic process, basic principles of learning, the development of treatment plans and administration of treatment sessions. Students will learn to observe behavior, to target behaviors being learned or modified, to perform task analysis and to assess the effectiveness of procedures one implemented. Students will become conversant in the application of a model associated with evidence based practice.
Prerequisites of EDI 14, 15A, 16A, SPE 67, and 93 OR (EDI 14, 15A, 16A, SPE transfer plan milestone & co-requisite of SPE 67) are required.
Credits: 3
Every Fall

SPE 5 Voice and Diction
Communication is part of every aspect of our lives. In this course, students will explore the nature of a wide variety of communication forms and will acquire the skills to 1) formulate more effective verbal and non-verbal messages, 2) communicate more effectively in interpersonal relationships, 3) listen actively, and 4) manage interpersonal conflict. Students will also, learn to communicate more effectively during interviews and to construct and deliver effective public speeches.
Credits: 3
Every Fall and Spring

SPE 51 Phonetics of English
This course is an introduction to phonetic and phonemic structure of American English: sound formulation and dialectic differences. Related acoustic, anatomical and physiological and linguistic factors are considered along with broad and narrow transcription using the International Phonetic Alphabet (IPA).
Credits: 3
Every Fall and Spring

SPE 63 Introduction to Linguistics and Language Acquisition
The normal process and stages of language acquisition in children from birth to adolescence are described in this course. The relationship between children's language and children's perceptual, cognitive and social development are explained within a cultural context.
Prerequisite of SPE 51 or completion of the SPE 51/SPE63 milestone (transfer plan) is required.
Credits: 3
Every Fall

SPE 64 The Organization and Administration of Speech and Language Services in the Schools
A study of speech, language and hearing remediation programs in school settings. The organizational procedures, professional interrelationships, administrative and professional responsibilities involved in such programs are covered in this course.
Prerequisite of SPE 51, 63 and 67 are required.
Credits: 3
Every Fall

SPE 65 Introduction to Diagnostic Procedures
Diagnostic methods in speech and language pathology are covered in this course. The interview, the case history, the oral facial, and clinical examination are presented. Students become familiar with standardized and non-standardized tests. The importance of reliability and validity of testing is stressed. Fundamentals of professional report writing are also introduced.
Prerequisite of SPE 63, 67, 85, and 93 OR (completion of the SPE 93/85/65 milestone (transfer plan) & co-requisite of SPE 67) is required.
Credits: 3
Every Fall

SPE 67 Introduction to Language Disorders in Children
This course assists the student in identifying disorders or delays in language development. Semantic, syntactic, pragmatic and phonological aspects of language are discussed. Assessment procedures and therapeutic methods are included in the discussions.
Prerequisites of SPE 51, 63, 84 are required.
Credits: 3
Every Spring

SPE 70 Professional and Scientific Writing in Speech-Language Pathology and Audiology
This course offers an introduction to syntactic analysis and professional and scientific writing. It is specifically tailored to undergraduate students majoring in speech-language pathology and audiology. This course is designed to provide students with the foundations of grammatical analysis necessary to assess language disorders and the tools to become proficient at writing professional goals and objectives, clinical and scientific reports. The class will familiarize students with the analytical processes involved in syntax analysis and in proofreading clinical and scientific reports.
Credits: 3
Every Fall and Spring

SPE 82 Introduction to Speech Science
This course is a study of acoustic events and processes involved in speech and language. Information on speech transmission and perception is provided.
Prerequisites of SPE 84 & SPE 51 are required.
Credits: 3
Every Spring

SPE 84 Anatomy and Physiology of the Speech and Hearing
This course is a comprehensive review of the anatomical, and physiological aspects of speech, language, hearing and swallowing. These include the respiratory, laryngeal, articulatory and auditory systems.
Credits: 3
Every Fall and Spring

SPE 85 Introduction to Articulation Disorders and Phonological Disorders
This course focuses on the nature and treatment of articulation and phonological disorders in children. Course content includes a review of articulatory phonetics and the rule-governed system(s) underlying phonological development. Typical articulatory and phonological development is contrasted with disordered development. Evaluative and treatment procedures are presented.
Prerequisites of SPE 51, 63, 84 are required.
Credits: 3
Every Fall

SPE 86 Clinical Practicum in Speech Language Pathology
A limited introductory clinical practicum in a private or a public school setting is provided. There is experience in clinical assessment and intervention with preschoolers or school-aged children manifesting communication disorders. Students must have a G.P.A. of 3.0 to enroll. Requires major G.P.A. 3.4 and department approval
Prerequisites of EDU 35J and EDU 35 are required.
Credits: 2
Every Fall and Spring

SPE 88 Introduction to Neuroanatomy for the Speech-Language Pathologist
This required course provides working knowledge of anatomical landmarks of the central nervous system and its physiology. Focus is particularly on the neurologic underpinnings of speech and language.
Prerequisite of SPE 84 is required.
Credits: 3
Every Spring

SPE 90 Introduction to Audiology
This course is presents the anatomy and physiology of the hearing mechanism. It includes an introduction to the presentation of audiometric tests, discussion and interpretation of test results and a study of elementary hearing problems. Prerequisite of SPE 84 is required.
Credits: 3
Every Fall

SPE 91 Introduction to Aural Rehabilitation
This course is an introduction of hearing aid technology, auditory training and visual speech-reading training in the communicative rehabilitation of the hearing impaired. Hearing conservation and patient counseling procedures are discussed. Prerequisite of SPE 90 is required.
Credits: 3
Every Fall

SPE 93 Speech Pathology I: Introduction to pediatric communication disorders
The student will be provided with information basic to the understanding of childhood speech and language disorders. Both differences and delays, as compared to normal language development will be discussed. Assessment and intervention will be covered as they relate to each disorder. Prerequisites of SPE 51 & 84 are required.
Credits: 3
Every Spring

SPE 94 Speech Pathology II: Introduction to Adult Speech and Language Disorders
This course will provide each student with basic knowledge of the mechanisms responsible for speech and language in the adult. It will also address the underlying causes of disease processes that compromise the "normal" production of speech and language. The disorders of aphasia, right hemisphere brain damage, traumatic brain injury, senile dementia, dysarthria, apraxia, dysphagia and alaryngeal speech will be discussed, as well as principles of assessment and intervention. Prerequisite of SPE 51, 84, and 88 are required.
Credits: 3
Every Fall

SPE 95 Introduction to Clinical Research in Communication Disorders
The fundamental goal of this course is to provide research skills and perform critical analysis of professional literature in communication disorders. Prerequisite of SPE 67, 85(or Transfer Milestone), 93 (or Transfer Milestone) and EDU 35J are required.
Credits: 3
Every Fall

SPE 97 American Sign Language II
This course builds on the foundation laid in SPH 98 by expanding the students' conversational range using American Sign Language. In addition, idiomatic expressions will be covered. Prerequisite of SPE 98 is required.
Credits: 3
Every Fall and Spring

SPE 98 American Sign Language I
This course equips students to communicate with deaf, hard of hearing and seriously language-impaired (non-oral) individuals through basic-level fingerspelling, facial expressions and American Sign Language system.
Credits: 3
Every Fall and Spring

SPE 99 Independent Study
Permission to take this course is based on particular criteria: 1) merit of proposed study; 2) cumulative or major average; 3) maturity of student; i.e., ability to complete such a study. Permission to take this independent course necessitates the signature of the faculty member conducting the study and the department chair. The faculty member directing the project must be qualified in the area designated by the student. The choice of faculty member (with the previous stipulation) is made by the student.
Credits: 1 to 3
On Occasion

SPE 385 Honors Tutorial
This course is offered when students in the honors program seek to pursue an honor's thesis in the field of speech, language or hearing disorders. The student must identify a thesis advisor and a reader. A formal written description of the thesis must be submitted and signed by the advisor, reader and department chairperson in accordance with Honor's Program policies.
Must be in Honors Program
Credits: 3
On Demand

SPE 386 Honors Tutorial
This course is a continuation of SPE 385, offered to students who have successfully completed an honor's tutorial with a faculty mentor in the area of communication sciences or disorders. The student must identify a thesis advisor and a reader. A formal written description of the thesis must be submitted and signed by the advisor, reader and department chairperson in accordance with Honor's Program policies.
Must be in Honors Program
Credits: 3
On Demand

SPE 389 Honors Thesis
This course is offered to students who have successfully completed an honor's tutorial with a faculty mentor in the area of communication sciences or disorders. The student must identify a thesis advisor and a reader. A formal written description of the thesis must be submitted and signed by the advisor, reader and department chairperson in accordance with Honor's Program policies.
Must be in Honors Program
Credits: 3
On Demand

SPE 390 Honors Thesis
This course is a continuation of SPE 389, offered to students who have successfully completed an honor's tutorial with a faculty mentor in the area of communication sciences or disorders. The student must identify a thesis advisor and a reader. A formal written description of the thesis must be submitted and signed by the advisor, reader and department chairperson in accordance with Honor's Program policies.
Must be in Honors Program
Credits: 3
On Demand
DEPARTMENT OF
COMPUTER SCIENCE AND
MANAGEMENT
ENGINEERING

Phone: 516-299-2293
Fax: 516-299-3418

The Department of Computer Science and
Management Engineering offers preparation for
mainstay as well as growing technology fields
such as network security, computer programming
(including mobile and game), web development
and information management. Our department is a
participant in the IBM Academic Initiative and as
such prepares students for working in large scale
systems environments as used in 98% of Fortune
500 companies.

The Department offers B.S. degrees in
Computer Science, Information Systems, and
Information Management and Technology.
Qualified students may apply for an accelerated 5
year program resulting in a Master of Science in
either Information Systems or Information
Technology Education. Minors offered are:
Computer Science, Information Systems,
Computers for Health Information Management
and Computers for Liberal Arts.

B.S. in Computer Science

Few fields offer as many career options as
computer science. Web sites, smartphones, PDAs,
social networking applications, video games,
databases, hardware, operating system architecture
– all are vital to modern life and business, and all
stem from computer science. The LIU Post
Bachelor of Science in Computer Science is the
gateway to a wide array of possibilities in graduate
school or in rewarding careers.

The 129-credit B.S. in Computer Science
provides students with the knowledge and
technical skills necessary to design and develop
software systems. All computer science
coursework is designed to provide graduates with
a strong foundation in technical skills, an overall
understanding of the business environment, and
the ability to communicate these skills to the end
user.

PROGRAM GOALS

Graduates of the B.S. in Computer Science
will:
• Understand the theoretical and practical
foundations and real-world applications of
computer science
• Use a variety of programming languages and
software development tools
• Function in a variety of cross-platform
operating environments

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

• Incoming freshmen must have a solid B
average (3.0 or 82-85 grade point average) and
an average SAT score of 1000 (Critical
Reading and Math combined) or ACT
Composite of 20 or above.
• Transfer students must have completed more
than 24 college credits. A minimum college
G.P.A. of 2.0 is required for application review.
If you have completed fewer than 24 credits,
you must also submit high school transcripts
and SAT/ACT scores.

B.S. in Computer Science Core
Requirements

In addition to all major requirements, students
pursuing the B.S. in Computer Science must
satisfy all Core curriculum requirements as
follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COLL 101</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First-Year Composition</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics/Political</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fine Arts</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History/Philosophy</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laboratory Science</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language/Literature</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>3 - 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Sciences</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Competencies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer (CS 101)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library, Oral</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For a more detailed listing of these requirements,
see the Core Curriculum section of this bulletin.

B.S. Computer Science Major
Requirements

Required Computer Science Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CS 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Computers and</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Programming</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 106</td>
<td>Graphical User Interface Programming</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 111</td>
<td>Computer Program Development I</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 116</td>
<td>Computer Program Development II</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 127</td>
<td>Introduction to Game Design</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 133</td>
<td>Analysis &amp; Logical Design</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One (1) CS elective

Required Co-Related Courses

MTH 7 and 8 is preferred Mathematics sequence.

One of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MTH 6</td>
<td>Calculus for Business and Social</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Science</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 7</td>
<td>Calculus and Analytic Geometry I</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MTH 5</td>
<td>Linear Mathematics for Business and</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Social Science</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 8</td>
<td>Calculus and Analytic Geometry II</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One of the following sequences:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHY 3 &amp; 4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH 3</td>
<td>University Physics I</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH 4</td>
<td>University Physics II</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The minimum Major G.P.A. is 2.75
BS in Information Systems

The 129-credit Bachelor of Science degree program in Information Systems provides students with the educational background and practical experience that will enable them to function effectively in one of the fastest growing fields in the world. The program provides students with the knowledge and technical skills necessary to serve the information needs of an organization.

As a student of information systems, you will study fascinating and relevant subjects such as human-computer interaction, computer security, virtual worlds, and the fundamentals of networks. You will work in small class settings with experienced professors, mastering one of today’s most important fields while earning a broad, liberal-arts based education and a credential that will open doors to study at the graduate level or rewarding employment.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

• Incoming freshmen must have a solid B average (3.0 or 82-85 grade point average) and an average SAT score of 1000 (Critical Reading and Math combined) or ACT Composite of 20 or above.

• Transfer students must have completed more than 24 college credits. A minimum college G.P.A. of 2.0 is required for application review. If you have completed fewer than 24 credits, you must also submit high school transcripts and SAT/ACT scores.

BS in Information Systems Core Requirements

In addition to all major requirements, students pursuing the B.S. in Information Systems must satisfy all Core curriculum requirements as follows:

COLL 101 1 credit
First-Year Composition 6 credits
Economics/Political Science 6 credits
Fine Arts 6 credits
History/Philosophy 9 credits
Laboratory Science 8 credits
Language/Literature 6 credits
Mathematics 3 credits (MTH 5)
Social Sciences 6 credits
Competencies Computer (CS 101), Library, Oral

For a more detailed listing of these requirements, see the Core Curriculum section of this bulletin.

BS in Information Systems Major Requirements

Required Computer Science and Information Systems Courses

Grade C or better is required in all CS & IT courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>courses</th>
<th>CS 101 Introduction to Computers and Programming 3.00</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CS 106 Graphical User Interface Programming 3.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 111 Computer Program Development I 3.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 133 Analysis &amp; Logical Design 3.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 136 Networks and Information Technology 3.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 151 Enterprise COBOL 3.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 229 Foundations Of Information Systems 3.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 231 Database Fundamentals 3.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 233 Operating Systems 3.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 261 Operating Systems &amp; Computer Architecture 3.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 237 Human-Computer Interaction 3.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 245 Working in a Team Environment 3.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 248 Web Development I 3.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 255 Technical Communication: Systems and Software Documentation 3.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 266 Web Development 2 3.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 151 Foundations of Information Technology 3.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 266 Policy, Legal and Ethical Issues in Information Technology 3.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Required Co-Related Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MTH</th>
<th>Linear Mathematics for Business and Social Science 3.00</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MTH 6</td>
<td>Calculus for Business and Social Science 3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Minimum Major G.P.A. is 2.75

BS in Information Management and Technology

In the Information Age, successfully storing, retrieving and using data is of paramount importance in every aspect of our lives. Business, health care, security, education, the environment – all of these fields and many more rely on the ability to preserve and deploy knowledge. LIU Post’s Bachelor of Science program in Information Management and Technology prepares graduates to function in an information-driven, high-technology environment.

The 129-credit program includes coursework on legal and ethical issues in information technology, the role of information in society and advanced information access and retrieval. Knowledge of the services and technologies that facilitate the management and use of information by individuals and organizations are the backbone of the program. The B.S. in Information Management and Technology will give you a wide array of career choices and provides an excellent foundation for further study at the master’s or doctoral levels.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

• Incoming freshmen must have a solid B average (3.0 or 82-85 grade point average) and an average SAT score of 1000 (Critical Reading and Math combined) or ACT Composite of 20 or above.

• Transfer students must have completed more than 24 college credits. A minimum college G.P.A. of 2.0 is required for application review. If you have completed fewer than 24 credits, you must also submit high school transcripts and SAT/ACT scores.

BS in Information Management and Technology Core Requirements

In addition to all major requirements, students pursuing the B.S. in Information Management and Technology must satisfy all Core curriculum requirements as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COLL 101</th>
<th>1 credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First-Year Composition</td>
<td>6 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics/Political Science</td>
<td>6 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fine Arts</td>
<td>6 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History/Philosophy</td>
<td>9 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laboratory Science</td>
<td>8 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language/Literature</td>
<td>6 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>3-4 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Sciences</td>
<td>6 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Competencies Computer (CS 101), Library, Oral</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For a more detailed listing of these requirements, see the Core Curriculum section of this bulletin.

BS in Information Management and Technology Major Requirements

Grade C or better is required in all CS & IT courses

Required Computer Science and Information Technology Transfer Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CS 101 Introduction to Computers and Programming 3.00</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CS 106 Graphical User Interface Programming 3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### ACCELERATED PROGRAMS

#### B.S. in Information Management and Technology / M.S. in Information Technology Education

The accelerated program in Information Management and Technology allows highly academically talented students to complete both a bachelor’s and a master’s degree in only five years of full-time study. A unique feature of the program is an internship with leading corporations. Major technology corporations often recruit our talented students to work on team projects. Students obtain practical experience supported by their academic course work and research in the industry under the mentorship of Department of Computer Science/Management Engineering faculty members and industry experts.

The combined Bachelor of Science and Master of Science degree program requires the completion of 159 credits – 129 undergraduate credits for the B.S. in Information Management and Technology and 30 graduate credits for the M.S. in Information Technology Education.

#### ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- **Incoming freshmen** must have a solid B average (3.0 or 82-85 grade point average) and an average SAT score of 1000 (Critical Reading and Math combined) or ACT Composite of 20 or above.
- **Transfer students** must have completed more than 24 college credits. A minimum college G.P.A. of 2.0 is required for application review.

If you have completed fewer than 24 credits, you must also submit high school transcripts and SAT/ACT scores.

- **Admission to the M.S. Portion of the Degree Program:** Requires minimum undergraduate G.P.A. of 3.25 in your major; and an overall G.P.A. of 3.0.

#### B.S. in Information Management and Technology/M.S. in Information Technology Education Core Requirements

In addition to all major requirements, students pursuing the B.S. in Information Management and Technology/M.S. in Information Technology Education must satisfy all Core curriculum requirements as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COLL 101: First-Year Composition</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics/Political Science</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fine Arts</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History/Philosophy</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laboratory Science</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language/Literature</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>3 - 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Sciences</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Competencies: Computer (CS 101)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library, Oral</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For a more detailed listing of these requirements, see the Core Curriculum section of this bulletin.

#### B.S. in Information Management and Technology/M.S. in Information Technology Education (IMT/ITE) (159 total credits)

**Major Requirements**

The dual IMT/ITE program enables a student to take graduate courses in their senior year along with the completion of any undergraduate requirements. The fifth year is dedicated to intensive graduate work. At the end of five years, upon completion of all requirements, students will be awarded both the Bachelor’s and Master’s Degrees.

Students intending to enroll in the dual IMT/ITE program must apply to the department by the end of the spring semester of their junior year. The entrance requirements for this program are:

- **Overall Undergraduate G.P.A. of 3.0**
- **Major G.P.A. of 3.25**

Students must achieve a grade of B or better in each graduate course taken in senior year in order to continue in the program. This will be monitored at the conclusion of each semester. Students who do not complete the entire program or who do not meet minimum standards in their graduate work may choose to apply appropriate graduate credits toward the Bachelor’s Degree; they must then reapply for admission to the graduate program.

#### Required Graduate Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CS 101, 106, 133, 136, 229, 231</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 151, 233, 245, 262, 266, two (2) CS or IT approved electives (39 credits)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Area of Concentration (15 credits):

The area of concentration and the appropriateness of courses used to fulfill it must be approved by the Department Chair. Such areas might include technology areas such as Computer Forensics, Technology Security, or Network Administration; or other areas such as Business, English, Foreign Language, or Media Arts.

#### Required Graduate Courses (36 credits) (Note: Graduate electives must be approved by the department)

- **Senior Year Fall:** (total 12 credits)
  - (two) ITE graduate courses (+ remaining undergraduate requirements)
- **Senior Year Spring:** (total 12 credits)
  - (four) ITE graduate courses (+ remaining undergraduate requirements)
- **Fifth Year Fall:** (total 12 credits)
  - (four) ITE graduate courses
- **Fifth Year Spring:** (total 15 credits)
  - (four) ITE graduate courses

A degree in information systems is a valuable credential. It signifies mastery of the fundamentals of the integration of technology, people and strategy – knowledge that is prized by every organization and business. The 159-credit LIU Post Bachelor of Science and Master of Science in Information Systems will enable you to earn both a bachelor’s degree and a master’s degree in this thriving field in just five years, a significant saving of time and money over the traditional approach of pursuing the two degrees separately.

Graduates of this program possess the knowledge and skills to develop and manage sophisticated information systems, as well as managing the people and processes involved in

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CS 133: Analysis &amp; Logical Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 136: Networks and Information Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 229: Foundations of Information Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 231: Database Fundamentals</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 233: Operating Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 261: Operating Systems &amp; Computer Architecture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 237: Human-Computer Interaction</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 151: Foundations of Information Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 245: Working in a Team Environment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 255: Technical Communication for Information Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 262: Information Visualization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 266: Policy, Legal, and Ethical Issues in Information Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Elective Computer Science and Information Technology Courses - 6 credits of CS or IT courses

Area of Concentration Courses for Information Management and Technology B.S. (15 credits)

The area of concentration and the appropriateness of courses used to fulfill it must be approved by the Department Chair. Such areas might include technology areas such as Computer Forensics, Technology Security, or Network Administration; or other areas such as Business, English, Foreign Language, or Media Arts.

2.75 Major G.P.A. required
systems development. At the heart of the degree is the integration of technology into the business process, including the technical foundations of information systems and the skills required to manage resources and to lead people. Throughout the program, courses are taught in a way that will enable you to learn to integrate all components of information system technology (hardware and software), people and business strategy into an efficient and effective resource that helps an organization fulfill its unique mission within the economy and society.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

• Incoming freshmen must have a solid B average (3.0 or 82-85 grade point average) and an average SAT score of 1000 (Critical Reading and Math combined) or ACT Composite of 20 or above.

• Transfer students must have completed more than 24 college credits. A minimum college G.P.A. of 2.0 is required for application review. If you have completed fewer than 24 credits, you must also submit high school transcripts and SAT/ACT scores.

B.S./M.S. in Information Systems

Core Requirements

In addition to all major requirements, students pursuing the B.S./M.S. in Information Systems must satisfy all Core curriculum requirements as follows:

- COLL 101 1 credit
- First-Year Composition 6 credits
- Economics/Political Science 6 credits
- Fine Arts 6 credits
- History/Philosophy 9 credits
- Laboratory Science 8 credits
- Language/Literature 6 credits
- Mathematics 3 credits (MTH 5)
- Social Sciences 6 credits
- Competencies Computer (CS 101), Library, Oral

For a more detailed listing of these requirements, see the Core Curriculum section of this bulletin.

B.S./M.S. in Information Systems

Major Requirements (159 Credits)

The dual degree program in ISY enables a student to take graduate courses in their senior year along with the completion of any undergraduate requirements. The fifth year is dedicated to intensive graduate work. At the end of five years, upon completion of all requirements, students will be awarded both the Bachelor's and Master's Degrees.

Students intending to enroll in the dual ISY program must apply to the department by the end of the spring semester of their junior year. The entrance requirements for this program are:

• Overall Undergraduate G.P.A. of 3.0
• Major G.P.A. of 3.25

Students must achieve a grade of B or better in each graduate course taken in senior year in order to continue in the program. This will be monitored at the conclusion of each semester.

Students who do not complete the entire program or who do not meet minimum standards in their graduate work may choose to apply appropriate graduate credits toward the Bachelor's Degree; they must then reapply for admission to the graduate program.

Required Undergraduate Courses

CS 101, 106, 111, 133, 136, 151, 229, 231, 233 or 261, 245, 248, 266, IT 151, IT 266 (42 credits)

Required Graduate Courses (36 credits)

Senior Year Fall: two (2) CSC or MGE graduate courses (+ remaining undergraduate requirements)
Senior Year Spring: two (2) CSC or MGE graduate courses (+ remaining undergraduate requirements)
Fifth Year Fall: four (4) CSC or MGE graduate courses
Fifth Year Spring: four (4) CSC or MGE graduate courses + comprehensive exam if thesis option is not chosen

Required Undergraduate Co-Related Courses

- MTH 5 Linear Mathematics for Business and Social Science 3.00
- MTH 6 Calculus for Business and Social Science 3.00

3.25 Undergraduate G.P.A. Required.
3.00 Graduate G.P.A. Required.

MINORS

Minor in Computer Science

Undergraduate students who are pursuing a major in another subject area can apply elective courses (18 credits) toward a minor in Computer Science. A minor adds value to your degree and a competitive edge in the job market by providing you with additional skills and enhanced knowledge in another field of study.

Contact your academic and career counselor about further requirements and additional information.

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

The requirements for the computer science minor are:

CS 101, 106, 111, 116, 127 and one approved CS elective

Minor in Information Systems

Undergraduate students who are pursuing a major in another subject area can apply elective courses (18 credits) toward a minor in Information Systems. A minor adds value to your degree and a competitive edge in the job market by providing you with additional skills and enhanced knowledge in another field of study.

Contact your academic and career counselor about further requirements and additional information.

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

The requirements for the information systems minor are:

CS 101, 106, 133, 136, 229 and one approved CS elective
Computer Science and Management Engineering Courses

CLA 6 Computer Literacy
This is a survey course of computer concepts designed for non-majors (satisfies the Computer Competency requirement). Topics include: fundamentals of hardware and software, uses and capabilities of personal computers, the Internet, and social, legal and ethical implications of computers. For non-majors Laboratory fee. The prerequisite of CS 2 or CLA 6 and non-major status is required.
Credits: 3
Every Fall

CLA 11 Computer Technology
This is a survey of technical topics relating to computer systems and computer environments. For non-majors. Laboratory fee. The prerequisite of CS 101 or CS 2 or CLA 6 and non-major status is required.
Credits: 3
Every Fall

CLA 13 Computer Problem Solving
This course covers the use of spreadsheets and Visual Basic to solve practical problems. It is an introduction to elementary programming concepts and visual programming environments. This course has an additional fee. The prerequisite of CS 2 or CLA 6 and non-major status is required.
Credits: 3
Every Fall

CLA 15 Organizing and Presenting Information
This course covers desktop publishing and presentation graphics to integrate information provided by application packages such as word processing packages, spreadsheets and database management systems. Topics include the principles and techniques of typesetting, design, page layout and slide show production. Not for major credit. This course has an additional Laboratory fee. The prerequisite of CS 101 or CS 2 or CLA 6 and non-major status is required.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

CLA 25 Internet Fundamentals
This course covers the technologies underlying the Internet. Topics include: creation of web pages, linking of web pages into a web site, inclusion of graphics, web-based form design, internet communication protocols, internet basic services, and markup languages. For non-majors This course has an additional fee. The prerequisite of CS 2 or CLA 6 and non-major status is required.
Credits: 3
Every Spring

CLA 29 Structuring & Managing Data
This course covers the design and use of practical databases. Fundamental definitions, data modeling, graphical form design, user interaction, queries and reports are examined along with the role of databases in contemporary application systems. This course has an additional fee. The prerequisite of CS 101 or CS 2 or CLA 6 and non-major status is required.
Credits: 3
Every Spring

CLA 31 Elements Of Systems Analysis
This course covers the stages in the information system life cycle and the role of information systems in the workplace. Topics include: information system planning, including analysis of system requirements; formulation of requirements into recommendations; development of a framework for evaluating system alternatives, both hardware and software, that implement these recommendations; and methodologies for system design. For non-majors. The prerequisite of 9 units of CLA courses is required.
Credits: 3
Every Fall

CS 01 Preparatory Computer Science
This course is designed for students transferring units from other institutions or with life experience, where certain selected topics in our regular courses were not covered by the student's prior work. The student is taught the missing topics by means of faculty supervised independent study and laboratory work. Satisfactory completion permits the granting of full credit and advanced standing for prior work. This course may be taken more than once when required for completion of requirements in different courses. Special fee equal to tuition fee for one unit.
Credits: 0
On Occasion

CS 105 Introduction to Computers and Programming
This course presents the software development life cycle from the perspective of game design. Topics include: rule based scenarios, story boarding, virtual environments, interaction design, and prototyping. Prerequisite of CS 101 is required.
Credits: 3
Every Spring

CS 106 Graphical User Interface Programming
This course covers Graphical User Interface (GUI) programming with practical exercises. GUI design principles will be applied to the development of forms, controls, data types, and events. Programming topics will extend the work begun in CS 101 utilizing a rapid application development (RAD) environment. Laboratory fee Prerequisite of CS 101 is required.
Credits: 3
Every Spring

CS 111 Computer Program Development I
This course discusses the fundamentals of object-oriented programming techniques using a production level language. The course begins with a review of elementary language topics, and proceeds through other topics such as: foundations of data structures, class based programming, inheritance, and polymorphism. Students will be required to produce program specification and testing documentation for each project. Discipline dependent projects will be assigned. This course has an additional fee. Prerequisite or Co-Requisite of CS 101 is required.
Credits: 3
Every Fall

CS 116 Computer Program Development II
This course applies and extends the programming concepts of CS 111. The student will design and build programs of increased complexity and size. Students will be required to produce program specification and testing documentation for each project. Laboratory fee. Prerequisite of CS 111 is required.
Credits: 3
Every Fall

CS 125 Systems And Environments
This course presents a survey of computer systems and environments. Topics include: comparative operating systems, computer architectures and organization, and an overview of hardware and peripherals. This course has an additional fee. Prerequisite of CS 101 or CS 2 or CLA 6 is required.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

CS 127 Introduction to Game Design
This course presents the software development life cycle from the perspective of game design. Topics include: rule based scenarios, story boarding, virtual environments, interaction design, and prototyping. Prerequisite of CS 101 is required.
Credits: 3
Every Spring

CS 133 Analysis & Logical Design
This course examines the system development and modification process. It covers structured and
object-oriented analysis and design, use of modeling tools, adherence to methodological life cycle and project management standards. The course emphasizes the factors for effective communication and integration with users and user systems. It encourages inter-personal skill development with clients, users, team members, and others associated with development, operation, and maintenance of the system.

Credits: 3
Every Fall

**CS 229 Foundations Of Information Systems**
This course covers the relationship of information systems (IS) to an organization. Topics include: types of information systems, decision support, IS strategies, and quality concerns for both product and process. Cannot be taken for major credit by Computer Science majors.
The prerequisite of CS 133 is required. Cannot be taken for major credit by Computer Science majors.
Credits: 3
Every Spring

**CS 231 Database Fundamentals**
This course examines various aspects of database design, implementation and administration. Students will be exposed to a survey of database theory and practice and will apply these concepts to various information needs problems. Topics include entity-relationship modeling, relational database design, information retrieval; backup and recovery; and security and authorization.
This course has an additional fee. 
Prerequisite of CS 106 and junior status is required.
Credits: 3
Every Spring

**CS 232 Advanced Database Programming using SQL**
This course covers key technologies required to construct reliable and usable information systems such as advanced Entity-Relationship modeling, interactive, embedded and dynamic SQL; client-server system design for relational databases; advanced features of SQL; physical and logical query optimization; SQL solutions to common business problems.
This course has an additional fee. 
Prerequisite CS 231 is required.
Credits: 3
Every Spring

**CS 233 Operating Systems**
This course covers fundamental operating systems concepts and theory including: an overview of operating systems architecture and functionality; comparison of current operating systems; processes, synchronization, scheduling and deadlocks; physical and virtual memory management; file systems; and an introduction to network operating systems.
This course has an additional fee. 
Prerequisite of IT 151 and CS 136 are required.
Credits: 3
Every Fall

**CS 234 Windows Desktop Development**
This course reviews object oriented concepts. Topics include: the Windows operating environment, foundation classes, graphical user interfaces, and applications to specific problem types.
This course has an additional fee. 
Prerequisite of CS 111 is required.
Credits: 3
Every Fall

**CS 236 Computer Security**
This course explores security relating to systems and applications software, network operating systems, topology, and hardware. Discussions will range from physical security of systems and networks to ethical issues.
Prerequisites of (CS 125 or CS 233 or CS 261) & CS 136 are required.
Credits: 3
Every Fall

**CS 248 Web Development I**
This course covers web site architecture and page design. Topics include: markup languages, scripting languages, style sheets, forms, and cross platform development. Discipline dependent projects will be assigned. 
Prerequisite CS 231 is required.
CS 255 Technical Communications Systems and Software Documentation
This course focuses on oral and written communication practices covering the entire system development life cycle, including data, process, and user perspectives. Students will apply communication analysis to various oral and written assignments, including system requirements, analysis and design documents, code documentation and on-line and printed user support. Same as IT 255.
Pre requisites of ENG 2, CS 106 and CS 133 are required.
Credits: 3
Every Fall

CS 256 Systems Performance Analysis
This course provides an introduction to queuing theory via performance evaluation. Topics include: probability theory, Markov processes, properties of Poisson processes, birth and death process models, analysis of transient and steady state behavior, and estimation of system parameters and validation. Laboratory fee.
Prerequisite CS 116 is required.
Credits: 3

Every Spring

CS 257 Computer Graphics
This course provides the student with knowledge of the basic principals employed in the design of graphic systems and the ability to create algorithms for displaying and manipulating graphics primitives. Two and three dimensional transformations, windows and viewports, segments and animation, curves and surfaces, color and interactive graphics are covered. If time permits, some special topics such as fractal geometry and raytracing will be introduced. This course has an additional fee.
Prerequisite CS 116 is required.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

CS 258 Compiler Theory & Design
This course includes: structure of compilers; review of basic concepts and terminology in programming analysis; finite state machines, state diagrams and graphs, state equivalence; Turing machines, finite automata; lexical analysis, regular expressions, and finite state techniques; context-free grammars; parsing methodologies; intermediate code generation and optimization. Laboratory fee.
Prerequisite of CS 251 is required.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

CS 259 Artificial Intelligence and Games
This course examines the definition of heuristic versus algorithmic methods. Emphasis will be on the theories and principles that guide the development of computergenerated opponents utilizing decision-support and rule-based methods. Topics include: types of AI in games, theories of algorithms concerning 2D and 3D movement, predicative physics, and decision-making processes. Board game (e.g. chess) theory will be applied to the development of semester projects. Laboratory fee.
Prerequisite of CS 251 is required.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

CS 260 Computer Architecture and Operating Systems
This course integrates operating systems and computer architecture. Discussion centers on computer organization and management and operating systems architecture and functionality. Detailed topics include: principles of digital logic, memory management, machine and assembly language, input/output processing and control, communication internal to the computer, process scheduling, and file management. This course has an additional fee.
Prerequisite of IT 151 and CS 136 are required.
Credits: 3
Every Spring

CS 261 Graph Theory
This course covers graph theory. Topics include: properties of graphs, trees, connectivity, planarity, coloring, matching, and covering. Laboratory fee.
Prerequisite of CS 116 is required.
Credits: 3
Every Spring

CS 262 Data Structures
This course continues the study of data structures and algorithms begun in CSC 116. It covers the general concepts of modularity, abstract data types, inheritance, dynamic memory allocation, recursion, backtracking, polymorphism, templates, and complexity of algorithms. Topics also include specific data structures, algorithms and techniques, including multi-dimensional arrays, stacks, queues, single and double linked lists, general and binary trees (including Btrees), a variety of sorting algorithms, graphs and a selection of graph algorithms. Laboratory fee.
Prerequisite of CS 116 is required.
Credits: 3
Every Fall

CS 263 Advanced Data Structures
This course covers advanced topics in data structures. Topics include: trees, graphs, algorithms, and complexity analysis. Laboratory fee.
Prerequisite of CS 116 is required.
Credits: 3
Every Fall

CS 264 Enterprise Resource Planning
This course centers on enterprise resource planning systems. Topics include enterprise data integration, inventory and control, protection of vital and legal records, and business process best practices. Same as IT 264
Prerequisite of CS 231 or ITR 172 is required.
Credits: 3
Every Spring

CS 265 Interfacing with Legacy Applications
This course covers the development of an interface for legacy programs originally developed for a mainframe environment. Students will be introduced to an appropriate legacy programming language and will use that knowledge to build a GUI front end to the program.
Prerequisites of CS 248 and 151 is required.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

CS 266 Web Development 2
This course covers the programming environments that enable e-commerce and enterprise transactions. The course will emphasize: web services and interoperaibility. Laboratory fee.
Prerequisite of CS 248 is required.
Credits: 3
Every Spring

CS 267 Scientific Foundations for Games
This course applies physical and mathematical properties to the programming of graphical game environments. Laboratory fee
Prerequisite of CS 127 and CS 263 and PHY 3.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

CS 268 Game Programming
This course applies computer science theory to the study of games. The course will emphasize: programming, debugging, and testing techniques. Laboratory fee.
Prerequisite of CS 263 is required.
Credits: 3
Every Spring

CS 269 Web Development 2
This course covers the programming environments that enable e-commerce and enterprise transactions. The course will emphasize: web services and interoperability. Laboratory fee.
Prerequisite of CS 248 is required.
Credits: 3
Every Spring

CS 270 Network Coding
This course examines the basics of systems style coding as it pertains to networking. Examination of programming sockets in C/C++ and the modification of standard tools for open “homegrown” solutions will be presented. Laboratory fee.
Prerequisites of CS 136 and 263 are required.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

CS 271 Forensic Coding
This course discusses the basics of forensic coding. Students will emulate capabilities of existing software suites, and will deal with those system structures required to uncover and display system states or a file system. Laboratory fee.
Prerequisite of CS 263 is required.
CS 281 Computer Project I
Each student is expected to prepare a paper for an oral and/or written presentation on work done, under faculty supervision, dealing with computer science or information systems. Prospective students must present an outline of what they propose to a department faculty sponsor, at least three weeks prior to registration. 1-3 credits.
This course has an additional fee.
Credits: 1 to 3
On Occasion

CS 282 Computer Project II
Permission to register for this course is given only to those students or teams of students who have elected a project, which, in the opinion of the department faculty, requires an extra semester to complete.
Credits: 1 to 3
On Occasion

CS 283 Special Topics in Computer Science and Information Systems
When offered, the specific content to be covered in that semester and the prerequisites, for that semester, are announced in advance of registration. Students may take this course more than once as topics change.
Laboratory fee.
This course has an additional fee.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

CS 289 Internship
This course is a combination of classroom instruction (1 credit) and field work (2 credits) in which students select an environment and analyze an information transfer function within that organization. Students are placed in the field through the Cooperative Education Office for at least 90 hours during a semester and are supervised by a faculty member.
The pre-or co-requisite of junior or senior status and at least a 3.00 major GPA and permission of the chair are required.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

IT 151 Foundations of Information Technology
This course provides a survey of technical topics related to information technology. Topics include the fundamentals of computer systems, operating environments, current and emerging technologies, and information technology in the workplace.
Credits: 3
Every Fall and Spring

IT 172 Database Design & Use
This course examines the design and practical use of databases for the purpose of managing, accessing, and retrieving information. Emphasis is on the development of databases that address the information needs of its users.
The prerequisite of IT 151 and the pre-or co-requisite of CS 106 is required.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

IT 227 Information Technology and Society
This course discusses the impact of information technology on various aspects of society. Topics include: the uses and flow of information in society at large; the affect of IT on decision-making; and social media and its impact.
The prerequisite of IT 151 is required.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

IT 233 Knowledge Management
Knowledge Management involves capturing, organizing, locating, evaluating, disseminating, and storing knowledge. This course will explore the technology that supports the information flow within a group or institution and the methods and procedures involved in the implementation of a knowledge management system. It will cover documented knowledge management case studies. Students will develop a prototype knowledge management system.
The prerequisite of ITR 172 is required.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

IT 242 Design Problem
This course covers the framework for evaluating system alternatives, both hardware and software. Implementation of these recommendations is examined along with methodologies for system design. Software design and implementation of systems will also be discussed. (Formerly ITR 11)
The prerequisites of CS 133 and senior status are required.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

IT 245 Working in a Team Environment
This course examines the effective participation of information specialists, programmers, systems analysts, and other professionals in vertical, horizontal, and cross-functional teams; techniques for communicating; tools for project management; metrics for benchmarking and continuous improvement; and the demands of various quality standards. The role of the information specialist in striving for world-class quality is emphasized.
Experiential learning through team projects occurs in a laboratory setting. (Same as CS 245)
The prerequisite of senior status is required.
Credits: 3
Every Fall and Spring

IT 262 Information Visualization
This course provides a survey in the methods of visualizing information. Students will study the various ways in which information can be presented in static and dynamic media, such as charts, diagrams, illustrations, animations, video, and web site design.
(Formerly ITR 13)
The prerequisite of CS 106 is required.
Credits: 3
Every Fall

IT 265 Technical Communication for Information Technology
This course focuses on oral and written communication practices covering the entire system development life cycle, including data, process, and user perspectives. Students will apply communication analysis to various oral and written assignments, including system requirements, analysis and design documents, code documentation and on-line and printed user support.
(Same as CS 255)
The prerequisites of ENG 2, CS 106 and CS 133 are required.
Credits: 3
Every Fall

IT 275 User Support and Services
This course will cover interview techniques, verbal information gathering, help-desk software, help-desk management and design.
The prerequisites or co-requisites of CS 136 and ITR 172 are required.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

IT 264 Enterprise Records Management
This course centers on the organization and management of an enterprise's information. Topics include data integration using enterprise resource planning systems, inventory and control, and protection of vital and legal records. (Same as CS 264)
The prerequisite of IT 172 or CS 231 is required.
Credits: 3
Every Fall

IT 266 Policy, Legal, and Ethical Issues in Information Technology
This course covers current and emerging issues in policy formulation and conflict, roles and perspectives of major actors in the policy making process; privacy, freedom of information, intellectual property rights, information dissemination and access; security classification and restriction, computer crime, professional conduct, ethics.
The prerequisite or Co Requisite of CS 255 is required.
Credits: 3
Every Fall and Spring
IT 279 Information Access & Retrieval
This course covers access and retrieval of information from private and public databases. Topics include the creation of database queries using SQL, QBF, and QBE.
Prerequisite of ITR 172 is required.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

IT 281 Information Management & Technology Project
This course is by special arrangement with the faculty and program director.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

IT 283 Special Topics in Information Management and Technology
This course is a presentation of special topics as determined and approved by the Director of Information Management and Technology program.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

IT 289 Internship
This course is a combination of classroom instruction and field work. Students are placed in the field through the Office of Professional Experience and Career Planning into major-related positions that take up no more than 5-6 hours per week during the semester. Academic requirements include a term paper relating the experience to the student's major field of study, and attending and participating in weekly seminars discussions. Topics include comparative working environments, interpersonal relations, and applications of academic knowledge to the working world.
The pre-or co-requisite of junior or senior status and at least a 3.00 major GPA and permission of the chair are required.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

TEL 100 Introduction to Network Security
This course provides the fundamentals of security related concepts particular to networks, and examines vulnerabilities of networked systems.
Prerequisite of CS 136 is required.
Credits: 3
Alternate Spring

TEL 120 Fundamentals of Network Administration
This course examines the role and functions of a network administrator within a networked environment. Topics include: installation and administration of services on both Windows and Linux platforms; tools and techniques used by administrators in performing routine tasks, and the processing of "bulk data" using standard office suite tools and manipulation of data.
Prerequisite of CS 136 is required.
Credits: 3

TEL 211 Intro to Computer Forensics and Incident Response
This course discusses the basics of computer forensics as a discipline, and the background of the discipline from a technical, ethical, and legal perspective. Basic data recovery and a demonstration of analysis will provide the student with an appreciation of the specialist's role in responding to security and disaster related incidents.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

TEL 213 Introduction to Network Forensics and Incident Response
This course deals with responding to network-based incidents. "Live system" forensics and the analysis of data will be discussed. A scripting language, such as Perl, will be introduced. Students are expected to be conversant with network basics and the manipulation of data using MS Excel and/or MS Access.
Prerequisite of CS 136 is required.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

TEL 221 Intermediate Computer Forensics
This course focuses on the analysis of seized media as well as data recovery. Issues such as the registry analysis and data carving are presented. Students are required to recover data from a "challenge" disk. A prime consideration will be on reporting on the results of these efforts.
Prerequisite of TEL 211 is required.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

TEL 223 Intermediate Network Administration
This course discusses the configuration of Windows and Linux servers. Students will set up and administer IIS servers, including services such as WWW and FTP. Linux setups will include the installation of an Apache web server. Support for web services, such as Perl / PHP, will be demonstrated. SNMP, DNS, and DHCP will be covered. Routing support for a networked environment will be discussed, as well as monitoring of network statistics.
Prerequisite of TEL 120 is required.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

TEL 283 Special Topics in Technology Security and Forensics
When offered, the specific content to be covered in that semester and the prerequisites, for that semester, are announced in advance of registration. Students may take this course more than once as topics change.
Credits: 3
On Occasion
DEPARTMENT OF CURRICULUM & INSTRUCTION

Phone: 516-299-2372/2374
Fax: 516-299-3312
Chair: Goubeaud
Associate Professors: Ahmad, Byrne, Choi, Dunne, Levine, Ogulnick, Piro, Rasheed, Rhee, Schneiderman, Woo
Assistant Professors: Boyanton, Tocentino
Adjunct Faculty: 46

The Department of Curriculum and Instruction offers one of the most comprehensive teacher preparation programs in New York State. Nationally accredited by the Teacher Education Accreditation Council (TEAC), the Department’s bachelor’s degree programs focus on the different stages of child development: infancy, pre-school, early childhood, childhood, middle and high school. Students are mentored throughout their entire program by expert faculty who oversee their student-teaching assignments, portfolio development, peer- and self-evaluations, and leadership experiences. All teacher education programs lead to New York State teacher certification. The College offers bachelor’s programs in early childhood education (birth to grade 2), childhood education (grades 1 to 6), adolescence education (grades 7 to 12), and art and music education (birth to grade 12).

B.S. in Early Childhood Education (Birth - Grade 2)

This four-year initial teaching certification program prepares you to nurture and teach infants, toddlers and preschoolers and children in primary grade settings (kindergarten through second grade). The 129-credit Early Childhood Program offers you the opportunity to contribute to a strong foundation during a child's formative years.

Grounded in the social constructivist approach to early care and education, students in the Early Childhood Program develop a view of young children as meaning-makers, problem solvers and theory builders who are proactive in constructing their schema of the world. With the goal of creating critical, multicultural and democratic contexts, teacher candidates strengthen their awareness of children's literacies, languages, layers of identity and universal modes of learning so that they can fully support them as learners.

Through civic engagement and field practica at day care centers, camps, pre-schools and public and private schools, teacher candidates are challenged to pursue an in-depth inquiry of questions such as "How do children learn?"; "How do early childhood learning environments support children's investigations?" and "In what ways do teachers generate and shape curriculum to reflect the questions and interests of young children?" As part of the transformative experience of becoming teachers, Early Childhood majors conceptualize ways to create contexts that honor diversity, encourage invention and inquiry, and create opportunities to teach to individual differences.

Undergraduates seeking teacher certification in Early Childhood Education (Birth to Grade 2) must select a Liberal Arts and Sciences concentration from one of the following areas of study:

- American Studies
- Earth System Science
- English
- French
- Geography
- History
- Italian
- Mathematics
- Philosophy
- Political Science
- Psychology
- Science
- Social Studies
- Sociology
- Spanish

For more information about the concentrations, see our website at www.liu.edu/Post/BS-EarlyChildEd

After you complete all degree requirements, successfully pass New York State Licensure tests (Students graduating Fall 2013 LAST, ATSW, CST / Students graduating in Spring 2014 and later EAS, ALST, CST and edTPA) and you have completed all seminars (Child Abuse, SAVE (Schools Against Violence Education Act), DASA (Dignity for All Students Act), you will be awarded Initial Teaching Certification by the New York State Department of Education in Early Childhood Education (Birth to Grade 2).

Please refer to the NYSED certification website (www.highered.nysed.gov/tcert/) for the most up to date changes in certification requirements.

The Early Childhood Education degree is a joint program between LIU Post's College of Education, Information and Technology and the College of Liberal Arts and Sciences. The teacher-education programs in LIU Post's Department of Curriculum and Instruction are nationally accredited by the Teacher Education Accreditation Council (TEAC).

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

The following are the admission requirements for the B.S. in Early Childhood Education (Birth – Grade 2):

- Incoming freshmen must have a solid B average (3.0 or 82-85 grade point average) and an average SAT score of 1000 (Critical Reading and Math combined) or ACT Composite of 20 or above.
- Transfer students must have completed more than 24 college credits. A minimum college G.P.A. of 2.0 is required for application review.

If you have completed fewer than 24 credits, you must also submit high school transcripts and SAT/ACT scores.

B.S. in Early Childhood Education: Major Requirements

Required Education Courses**

All of the following:

- EDI 14 Historical, Philosophical and Sociological Foundations of Education
- EDI 15A Psychological Perspectives: Teaching and Learning
- EDI 40 Introduction to Early Childhood Education
- EDI 41 Child Development: Birth to Grade 2
- EDI 50 Pre-Student Teaching Seminar: Critical Issues in Education
- EDI 64B Play in the Early Childhood Curriculum
- EDI 66 Supervised Student Teaching and Seminar in Early Childhood Education
- EDS 44 Introduction to the Study of the Exceptional Child
- EDS 50 Creating Responsible Inclusive Classrooms
- EDS 60 Literacy Development: Birth Grade 6
- EDS 62 Literacy Assessment for the Classroom Teacher: Birth-Grade 6
- HE 205 Substance Abuse & Related Issues*

**A grade of “C” or higher is required in all education courses

B.S. in Early Childhood Education: General Education/Core Requirements

In addition to all major requirements, students pursuing the B.S. in Early Childhood Education must satisfy all Core curriculum requirements as follows:

- COLL 101 1 credit
- First-Year Composition 6 credits
- Economics/Political Science 6 credits (POL 2 required and one of the following: ECO 10, ECO 11 or POL 1)
Two courses/six credits of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 108</td>
<td>African-American Literature of the Twentieth Century</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 151</td>
<td>Survey of American Writers to the Civil War</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 152</td>
<td>The American Novel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 154</td>
<td>American Poetry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 164</td>
<td>American Drama</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 251</td>
<td>American Writers Since the Civil War</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

AND one course/three credits of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHI 33</td>
<td>Philosophy and Film</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 37</td>
<td>American Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 100</td>
<td>Philosophical Issues</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RPHL 18</td>
<td>Topics in Religious Philosophy</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

AND two courses/six credits of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANT 21</td>
<td>North-American Indian Cultures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GGR 43</td>
<td>Geography of the United States of America and Canada</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 11</td>
<td>Cities, Towns and Suburbs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 18</td>
<td>Power, Privilege and Prestige</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 63</td>
<td>Gender Roles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 66</td>
<td>The African-American Experience</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 69</td>
<td>Race and Ethnicity</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

AND one course/three credits of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POL 21</td>
<td>American Political Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 35</td>
<td>The American Judicial Process</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 36</td>
<td>Public Opinion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 83</td>
<td>Policy-Making in American Government</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

AND one course/three credits of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIS 111</td>
<td>Colonial America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 112</td>
<td>The American Revolution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 113</td>
<td>Jacksonian America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 114</td>
<td>The Old South</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 115</td>
<td>The Era of Civil War and Reconstruction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 116</td>
<td>American Society and Culture, 1876-1919</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 117</td>
<td>The United States 1920-1945: From the Jazz Age to Total War</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

AND one course/three credits of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AMS 102</td>
<td>American Studies Capstone Course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 100</td>
<td>Seminar in English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 190</td>
<td>Seminar in History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 98</td>
<td>Topics in Sociology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

American Studies Concentration Total Credit Requirement = 30

Earth System Science ConcentrationRequirements

Required Earth System Science Courses

All of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ERS 1</td>
<td>Earth Science I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERS 11</td>
<td>Conservation of Natural Environmental Resources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERS 12</td>
<td>Meteorology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLY 2</td>
<td>History of the Earth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLY 12</td>
<td>Oceanography</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

AND one of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ERS 2</td>
<td>Earth Science II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLY 1</td>
<td>The Dynamic Earth</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Elective Earth System Science Courses

At least nine credits of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ERS 8</td>
<td>Our Unstable Earth: Continental Drift and Plate Tectonics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERS 17</td>
<td>Introduction to Geographic Information Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERS 18</td>
<td>Applications and Technical Issues in Geographic Information Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERS 21</td>
<td>Applied Conservation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERS 22</td>
<td>Natural Disasters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERS 29</td>
<td>Global Climate Change</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERS 35</td>
<td>Field Studies in Earth Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERS 81</td>
<td>Research Topics in Earth Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GGR 22</td>
<td>Natural Disasters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLY 6</td>
<td>Geology of the New York Region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLY 11</td>
<td>Introduction to Marine Geology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLY 13</td>
<td>Structural Geology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLY 14</td>
<td>Geomorphology: The Evolution of Landforms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLY 15</td>
<td>The Geology of Groundwater Resources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLY 21</td>
<td>Mineralogy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLY 22</td>
<td>Igneous and Metamorphic Petrology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLY 23</td>
<td>Environmental Geochemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLY 24</td>
<td>Optical Mineralogy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLY 25</td>
<td>Economic Geology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLY 26</td>
<td>Earth Materials: Minerals and Rocks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLY 29</td>
<td>Global Climate Change</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLY 33</td>
<td>Field Geology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLY 35</td>
<td>Field Studies in Geology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLY 39</td>
<td>Vertebrate Paleontology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLY 41</td>
<td>Paleontology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLY 42</td>
<td>Stratigraphy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLY 43</td>
<td>Sedimentology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLY 44</td>
<td>The Ice Age: Pleistocene Geology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLY 45</td>
<td>Micropaleontology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLY 46</td>
<td>Paleocology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLY 47</td>
<td>Plate Tectonics: &quot;Our Wandering Continents&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLY 48</td>
<td>Geophysics: Sounding the Earth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLY 50</td>
<td>Engineering and Environmental Geology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLY 81</td>
<td>Research Problems in Geology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLY 100</td>
<td>Geology Tutorial</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 3</td>
<td>Grammar and the Structure of English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 10</td>
<td>Introduction to Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 11</td>
<td>Anglo-Saxon Period to Early Modern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 12</td>
<td>Neoclassical Age to Twentieth Century</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 85</td>
<td>Disciplinary Literacy in English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 151</td>
<td>Survey of American Writers to the Civil War</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 251</td>
<td>American Writers Since the Civil War</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 21</td>
<td>Shakespeare: Comedies and Histories, Non-Dramatic Poetry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 22</td>
<td>Shakespeare: Tragedies and Romances</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 1</td>
<td>Elementary French I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 2</td>
<td>Elementary French II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 3</td>
<td>Intermediate French I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 4</td>
<td>Intermediate French II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 85</td>
<td>Disciplinary Literacy in French</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WLT 110</td>
<td>The Black Diaspora</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 181</td>
<td>The Art of Expository Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 183</td>
<td>Creative Non-Fiction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 184</td>
<td>Writing and Healing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 185</td>
<td>Introduction to Theories of Composing and Writing Pedagogy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 186</td>
<td>Writing in the Digital Age: Multimodal Composing in Theory and Practice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 204</td>
<td>Theories of Persuasion: Ancient and Modern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 68</td>
<td>Mythology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 102</td>
<td>African Postcolonial Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 103</td>
<td>Irish Literary Renaissance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 104</td>
<td>History of Irish Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 105</td>
<td>Native American Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 107</td>
<td>Postcolonial Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 108</td>
<td>African-American Literature of the Twentieth Century</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 109</td>
<td>American Slave Narratives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 110</td>
<td>Gender, Sexuality and Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 115</td>
<td>The Twentieth- and Twenty-First Century Novel in English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 137</td>
<td>Magic Realism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 138</td>
<td>Gender and the English Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 139</td>
<td>Gender and the English Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 140</td>
<td>The Bloomsbury Group</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 156</td>
<td>Irish-American Fiction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 157</td>
<td>American Modernism and the Art of Making it New</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 163</td>
<td>Literature of New York</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 25, 44, 47, 48, 95, 100, 359 and 360 may be used to satisfy the above requirements. Please see advisor for more information.</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 110</td>
<td>Disciplinary Literacy in French</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 211</td>
<td>Disciplinary Literacy in French</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 312</td>
<td>Disciplinary Literacy in French</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 413</td>
<td>Disciplinary Literacy in French</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 85</td>
<td>Disciplinary Literacy in French</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 99</td>
<td>Disciplinary Literacy in French</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 181</td>
<td>The Art of Expository Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 183</td>
<td>Creative Non-Fiction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 184</td>
<td>Writing and Healing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 185</td>
<td>Introduction to Theories of Composing and Writing Pedagogy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 186</td>
<td>Writing in the Digital Age: Multimodal Composing in Theory and Practice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 204</td>
<td>Theories of Persuasion: Ancient and Modern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 68</td>
<td>Mythology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 102</td>
<td>African Postcolonial Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 103</td>
<td>Irish Literary Renaissance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 104</td>
<td>History of Irish Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 105</td>
<td>Native American Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 107</td>
<td>Postcolonial Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 108</td>
<td>African-American Literature of the Twentieth Century</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 109</td>
<td>American Slave Narratives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 110</td>
<td>The Black Diaspora</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 115</td>
<td>The Twentieth- and Twenty-First Century Novel in English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 137</td>
<td>Magic Realism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 138</td>
<td>Gender, Sexuality and Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 139</td>
<td>Gender and the English Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 140</td>
<td>The Bloomsbury Group</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 156</td>
<td>Irish-American Fiction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 157</td>
<td>American Modernism and the Art of Making it New</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 163</td>
<td>Literature of New York</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 25, 44, 47, 48, 95, 100, 359 and 360 may be used to satisfy the above requirements. Please see advisor for more information.</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Geography Concentration Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ERS 1</td>
<td>Earth Science I</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERS 2</td>
<td>Earth Science II</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GGR 1</td>
<td>Human Geography: Man, Environment and Technology</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GGR 2</td>
<td>Human Geography: The Cultural and Demographic Environment</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GGR 11</td>
<td>Conservation of Natural Environmental Resources</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GGR 43</td>
<td>Geography of the United States of America and Canada</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Elective Geography Courses**

At least nine credits from all GGR courses numbered 10 or above.

**History Concentration Requirements**

**Required History Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIS 1</td>
<td>The West and the World to 1750</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 2</td>
<td>The West and the World Since 1750</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 3</td>
<td>American Civilization to 1877</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 4</td>
<td>American Civilization Since 1877</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 7</td>
<td>Roots of the Modern World</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 8</td>
<td>Roots of the Modern World: Wars and Revolutions</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 9</td>
<td>Roots of the Modern World: Migrations</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 10</td>
<td>Roots of the Modern World: Religion</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 11</td>
<td>Roots of the Modern World: Nature</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 12</td>
<td>Roots of the Modern World: Gender</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 13</td>
<td>Roots of the Modern World: Science</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 14</td>
<td>Roots of the Modern World: Empires and Nations</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Required History Courses**

Six courses/eighteen credits from all HIS courses numbered 105-212 or HIS 400 excluding HIS 197 and 198.

**History Concentration Total Credit Requirement = 32**

**Italian Concentration Requirements**

**Required Italian Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ITL 1</td>
<td>Elementary Italian I</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITL 2</td>
<td>Elementary Italian II</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITL 3</td>
<td>Intermediate Italian I</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITL 4</td>
<td>Intermediate Italian II</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITL 85</td>
<td>Disciplinary Literacy in Italian</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Elective Upper-Level Italian Courses**

Three courses/nine credits from all ITL courses numbered 11 through 36 or ITL 99.

**Elective Language Courses**

One of the following options:

Two additional courses/six credits from all ITL courses numbered 11 through 36 or ITL 99.

OR

One additional course/three credits from all ITL courses numbered 11 through 36 or ITL 99 AND one course/three credits from LIN 15 or all WLT course numbered 37 through 73 excluding WLT 50 and 52.

**OR**

LIN 15 and one course/three credits from all WLT course numbered 37 through 73 excluding WLT 50 and 52.

**Italian Concentration Total Credit Requirement = 30**

**Mathematics Concentration Requirements**

**Required Mathematics Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MTH 7</td>
<td>Calculus and Analytic Geometry I</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 8</td>
<td>Calculus and Analytic Geometry II</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 15</td>
<td>Mathematics for Elementary Education I</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 16</td>
<td>Mathematics for Elementary Education II</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Elective Mathematics Courses**

At least sixteen credits of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MTH 9</td>
<td>Calculus and Analytic Geometry III</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 17</td>
<td>Problem Solving</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHI 8</td>
<td>Introduction to Philosophy</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 10</td>
<td>Life and Death</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 13</td>
<td>Ethics and Society</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 14</td>
<td>Symbolic Logic</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 16</td>
<td>Aesthetics and the Philosophy of the Arts</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 18</td>
<td>Social and Political Philosophy</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 19</td>
<td>Medical Ethics</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 20</td>
<td>Philosophy of Religion</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 21</td>
<td>Philosophy and the Novel</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 22</td>
<td>War and Peace</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 25</td>
<td>History of Ancient Philosophy</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 26</td>
<td>History of Modern Philosophy</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 27</td>
<td>Philosophy of History</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 28</td>
<td>Environmental Philosophy</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 29</td>
<td>Philosophical Psychology</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 30</td>
<td>Existentialism</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 31</td>
<td>Philosophy of the Nineteenth Century: Hegel to Nietzsche</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 32</td>
<td>Philosophy of the Twentieth Century</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 33</td>
<td>Philosophy and Film</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 34</td>
<td>Philosophies of Love and Sex</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 37</td>
<td>American Philosophy</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 41</td>
<td>History and Philosophy of Science</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 43</td>
<td>Knowledge and Truth</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 44</td>
<td>Metaphysics: Self, Reality, God</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 46</td>
<td>Moral Philosophy</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 63</td>
<td>Advanced Logic</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 81</td>
<td>The Great Philosophers I</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 82</td>
<td>The Great Philosophers II</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 98</td>
<td>Senior Colloquium</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 99</td>
<td>Readings in Philosophy</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 100</td>
<td>Philosophical Issues</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 303</td>
<td>History of Ancient Philosophy - Honors Core</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 304</td>
<td>History of Modern Philosophy - Honors Core</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Philosophy Concentration Total Credit Requirement = 30**

### Political Science Concentration Requirements

#### Required Political Science Courses

All of the following:

| POL 1 | Introduction to Political Science I | 3.00 |
| POL 2 | Introduction to Political Science II | 3.00 |
| POL 21 | American Political Theory | 3.00 |
| POL 51 | International Relations | 3.00 |
| POL 64 | Introduction to Comparative Politics | 3.00 |

AND one of the following:

| POL 26 | European Political Theory I | 3.00 |
| POL 27 | European Political Theory II | 3.00 |
| POL 303 | European Political Theory I - Honors Core | 3.00 |
| POL 304 | European Political Theory II - Honors Core | 3.00 |

### Elective Political Science Courses

Four courses/twelve credits from all POL courses excluding POL 95

### Political Science Concentration Total Credit Requirement = 30

### Psychology Concentration Requirements

#### Required Psychology Courses

One of the following sequences:

- **Required Psychology Courses**
  - PSY 1 General Psychology I | 3.00
  - PSY 2 General Psychology II | 3.00
  - OR
  - PSY 3 Principles of Psychology I | 4.00
  - PSY 4 Principles of Psychology II | 4.00

### Elective Psychology Courses

Eight courses/twenty-four credits of the following:

- PSY 15 Critical Thinking | 3.00
- PSY 24 Psychological Tests and Measurements | 3.00
- PSY 27 Play and Play Therapy | 3.00
- PSY 28 Assessment of Stress and Coping in Children and Adolescents | 3.00
- PSY 29 Developmental Disabilities | 3.00
- PSY 30 Personality: Research and Theory | 3.00
- PSY 32 Social Psychology | 3.00
- PSY 34 Advanced Issues in Social Psychology | 3.00
- PSY 36 Environmental Psychology | 3.00
- PSY 37 Neuroscience | 3.00
- PSY 39 Psychopharmacology | 3.00
- PSY 42 Human Neuropsychology | 3.00
- PSY 43 Forensic Psychology: The Law and Human Behavior | 3.00
- PSY 44 Differential Diagnosis of Central Nervous System Disorders | 3.00
- PSY 57 Cognitive Psychology | 3.00

### Psychology Concentration Total Credit Requirement = 30

### Science Concentration Requirements

#### Required Science Sequences

One sequence/eight credits from each of the following four areas:

- **Chemistry**
  - CHM 1 Introduction to Forensic Chemistry I | 4.00
  - CHM 2 Introduction to Forensic Chemistry II | 4.00

- **Biology**
  - BIO 7 Human Anatomy and Physiology I | 4.00
  - BIO 8 Human Anatomy and Physiology II | 4.00
  - BIO 103 General Biology I | 4.00
  - BIO 104 General Biology II | 4.00

- **Earth Science/Geology**
  - ERS 1 Earth Science I | 4.00
  - ERS 2 Earth Science II | 4.00
  - GLY 1 The Dynamic Earth | 4.00
  - GLY 2 History of the Earth | 4.00

- **Astronomy/Physics**
  - AST 9 Introductory Astronomy I | 3.00
  - AST 9A Introductory Astronomy I Laboratory | 1.00
  - AST 10 Introductory Astronomy II | 3.00
  - AST 10A Introduction Astronomy II Laboratory | 1.00
  - AST 301 Our Violent Universe I - Honors Core | 4.00
  - AST 302 Our Violent Universe II - Honors Core | 4.00
  - PHY 11 College Physics I | 4.00
  - PHY 12 College Physics II | 4.00

### Science Concentration Total Credit Requirement = 32

### Social Studies Concentration Requirements

#### Required Social Studies Courses

Four of the following:
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIS 1</td>
<td>Western Civilization to the 18th Century</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 2</td>
<td>Western Civilization since 1789</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 3</td>
<td>American Civilization to 1877</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 4</td>
<td>American Civilization Since 1877</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 7</td>
<td>Roots of the Modern World</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 8</td>
<td>Roots of the Modern World: Wars and Revolutions</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 9</td>
<td>Roots of the Modern World: Migrations</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 10</td>
<td>Roots of the Modern World: Religion</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 11</td>
<td>Roots of the Modern World: Nature</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 12</td>
<td>Roots of the Modern World: Gender</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 13</td>
<td>Roots of the Modern World: Science</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 14</td>
<td>Roots of the Modern World: Empires and Nations</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 22</td>
<td>Sociology of Families</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 24</td>
<td>Sociology of Adolescence and Youth</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 69</td>
<td>Race and Ethnicity</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Geography or History</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Two additional courses/six credits from all HIS courses numbered 105 through 212 and/or all GGR courses numbered 11 or higher excluding GGR 303 and 304.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Social Studies Concentration Total Credit Requirement = 30</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sociology Concentration Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Required Sociology Courses</strong></td>
<td>All of the following:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 1</td>
<td>Introduction to Sociology</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 2</td>
<td>Social Institutions</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Elective Sociology Courses</strong></td>
<td>Eight courses/twenty-four credits of the following:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3</td>
<td>Social Problems</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 10</td>
<td>Sociology of the Mass Media: Film, TV, Music, News</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 11</td>
<td>Cities, Towns and Suburbs</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 15</td>
<td>Social Change</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 16</td>
<td>Social Control</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 17</td>
<td>Women: A Cross-Cultural and Literary Perspective</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 18</td>
<td>Power, Privilege and Prestige</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 19</td>
<td>Political Sociology</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 20</td>
<td>Sociology of Aging</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 21</td>
<td>Sociology of Health and Illness</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 22</td>
<td>Sociology of Families</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 23</td>
<td>Ethnographic Field Work</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 24</td>
<td>Sociology of Adolescence and Youth</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 25</td>
<td>Sociology of Education</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 26</td>
<td>Gender, Race and Ethnicity</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 28</td>
<td>Men, Women and Power</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 29</td>
<td>Sociology of Latino/a Culture and Identity</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 31</td>
<td>Social Movements and Collective Behavior</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 32</td>
<td>Justice and Society</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 33</td>
<td>Deviant Behavior</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 34</td>
<td>Sociology of Religion</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 35</td>
<td>Global Culture: The Integration of the World Community</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 36</td>
<td>The Sociology of Genocide</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 37</td>
<td>The Sociology of Conflict</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 42</td>
<td>Criminology</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 43</td>
<td>Juvenile Delinquency</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 45</td>
<td>Industrial Sociology</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 46</td>
<td>Complex Organizations</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 47</td>
<td>Sociology of Work and Occupations</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 48</td>
<td>Substance Abuse in American Society</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 53</td>
<td>Sociological Statistics</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 54</td>
<td>Advanced Sociological Statistics</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 55</td>
<td>Population Problems</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 56</td>
<td>Computers, Technology and Society</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 58</td>
<td>Sociology of Men and Masculinities</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 59</td>
<td>Gendered Violence</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 60</td>
<td>Sociology of Gender</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 61</td>
<td>Feminism and Social Change</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 62</td>
<td>The Sociology of Human Sexuality</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 63</td>
<td>Gender Roles</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 64</td>
<td>Individual, Culture, and Society</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 65</td>
<td>Culture and Mental Health</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 66</td>
<td>The African-American Experience</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 67</td>
<td>Gangs and American Society</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 68</td>
<td>Sociology of Asian Americans</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 69</td>
<td>Race and Ethnicity</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 70</td>
<td>Sociology of Poverty</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 71</td>
<td>Globalization</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 72</td>
<td>People in Crisis</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 77</td>
<td>Interpersonal Relations</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 85</td>
<td>Social Theory</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 87</td>
<td>Sociology of Knowledge</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Elective Social Studies Courses**  
**Economics**  
One of the following:  
ECO 7 Political Aspects of Economics | 3.00  
ECO 54 History of Economic Thought | 3.00  
ECO 55 American Economic History | 3.00  

**Geography**  
One of the following:  
GGR 11 Conservation of Natural Environmental Resources | 3.00  
GGR 26 Introduction to Urban Geography | 3.00  
GGR 43 Geography of the United States of America and Canada | 3.00  

**Political Science**  
One of the following:  
POL 21 American Political Theory | 3.00  
POL 51 International Relations | 3.00  
POL 64 Introduction to Comparative Politics | 3.00  

**Sociology**  
One of the following:  

Minimum Cumulative G.P.A. = 2.50
Minimum Education G.P.A. = 2.75
Credits = 64
Minimum Total Liberal Arts and Sciences (students) = 129 (128 for transfer students)

**B.S. in Childhood Education (Grades 1-6)**

The 129-credit Bachelor of Science degree in Childhood Education prepares you to become a knowledgeable, caring and inspiring teacher of children who are in the first through sixth grades. In pursuing your undergraduate degree, you will examine theories of child development, motivation and learning for youngsters ranging in age from 6 to 12 years old. You will master the skills needed to encourage students to learn new material and to take responsibility for themselves and one another. As you work toward this degree will gain an understanding and appreciation of subjects ranging from science to music to language arts. You also will acquire techniques to assess and evaluate a child’s intellectual, social and physical development and learn the basic principles of classroom management for a diverse student population. The program will culminate in a semester-long student teaching experience that will allow you to practice your new skills in a classroom setting. This degree qualifies you for New York State Initial Teaching Certification.

The Childhood Education major requires a concentration in the Liberal Arts and Sciences. You can select from one of the following areas of study:

- American Studies
- Earth System Science
- English
- French
- Geography
- History
- Italian
- Mathematics
- Philosophy
- Political Science
- Psychology
- Science
- Social Studies
- Sociology
- Spanish

For more information about the concentrations, see our website at [www.liu.edu/Post/BS-ChildEd](http://www.liu.edu/Post/BS-ChildEd)

After you complete all degree requirements, successfully pass New York State Licensure tests (Students graduating Fall 2013 LAST, ATSW, CST / Students graduating in Spring 2014 and later EAS, ALST, CST and edTPA) and you have completed all seminars (Child Abuse, SAVE (Schools Against Violence Education Act), DASA (Dignity for All Students Act), you will be awarded Initial Teaching Certification by the New York State Department of Education in Childhood Education (Grades 1-6).

Please refer to the NYSED certification website (www.highered.nysed.gov/tcert/) for the most up to date changes in certification requirements.

The Childhood Education degree is a joint program between LIU Post’s College of Education, Information and Technology and the College of Liberal Arts and Sciences. The teacher-education programs in LIU Post’s Department of Curriculum and Instruction are nationally accredited by the Teacher Education Accreditation Council (TEAC).

**ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

The following are the admission requirements for the B.S. in Childhood Education (Grade 1-6):

- Incoming freshmen must have a solid B average (3.0 or 82-85 grade point average) and an average SAT score of 1000 (Critical Reading and Math combined) or ACT Composite of 20 or above.
- Transfer students must have completed more than 24 college credits. A minimum college G.P.A. of 2.0 is required for application review. If you have completed fewer than 24 credits, you must also submit high school transcripts and SAT/ACT scores.

**B.S. in Childhood Education (129 Credits):**

**Major Requirements**

**Required Education Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDS 16</td>
<td>Introduction to the Study of the Exceptional Child</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDS 50</td>
<td>Creating Responsible Inclusive Classrooms</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDS 60</td>
<td>Literacy Development: Birth Grade 6</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDS 62</td>
<td>Literacy Assessment for the Classroom Teacher: Birth-Grade 6</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Elective Upper-Level Spanish Courses**

Three courses/nine credits from all SPA courses numbered 11-49 or SPA 99

**Elective Language Courses**

One of the following options:

- Two additional courses/six credits from all SPA courses numbered 11 through 49 or SPA 99
- OR

One additional course/three credits from all SPA courses numbered 11 through 49 or SPA 99 AND one course/three credits from LIN 15 or all WLT course numbered 37 through 73 excluding WLT 50 and 52

**Sociology Concentration Total Credit Requirement = 30**

**Spanish Concentration Requirements**

**Required Spanish Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPA 1</td>
<td>Elementary Spanish I</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 2</td>
<td>Elementary Spanish II</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 3</td>
<td>Intermediate Spanish I</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 4</td>
<td>Intermediate Spanish II</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 85</td>
<td>Disciplinary Literacy in Spanish</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Elective Upper-Level Spanish Courses**

Three courses/nine credits from all SPA courses numbered 11-49 or SPA 99

**Elective Language Courses**

One of the following options:

- Two additional courses/six credits from all SPA courses numbered 11 through 49 or SPA 99
- OR

One additional course/three credits from all SPA courses numbered 11 through 49 or SPA 99 AND one course/three credits from LIN 15 or all WLT course numbered 37 through 73 excluding WLT 50 and 52

**Sociology Concentration Total Credit Requirement = 30**

**Spanish Concentration Total Credit Requirement = 30**

**B.S. in Early Childhood Education**

**Additional Requirements**

Minimum Total Credits = 129 (128 for transfer students)

Minimum Total Liberal Arts and Sciences Credits = 64

Minimum Education G.P.A. = 2.75

Minimum Cumulative G.P.A. = 2.50

- Sociology Concentration Total Credit Requirement = 30
- Spanish Concentration Total Credit Requirement = 30
- B.S. in Childhood Education: **Major Requirements**

**Required Education Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDS 14</td>
<td>Historical, Philosophical and Sociological Foundations of Education</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDS 15A</td>
<td>Psychological Perspectives: Teaching and Learning</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDS 16A</td>
<td>Curriculum and Assessment for Preservice Teachers</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDS 50</td>
<td>Pre-student Teaching Seminar: Critical Issues in Education</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDS 63</td>
<td>Methods in Teaching Elementary Social studies</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDS 64</td>
<td>Student Teaching: Childhood (Grades 1-6)</td>
<td>6.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDS 68</td>
<td>Methods in the Teaching of Mathematics in the Elementary School</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDS 69</td>
<td>Methods in the Teaching of Science in the Elementary School</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDS 44</td>
<td>Introduction to the Study of the Exceptional Child</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDS 50</td>
<td>Creating Responsible Inclusive Classrooms</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDS 60</td>
<td>Literacy Development: Birth Grade 6</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDS 62</td>
<td>Literacy Assessment for the Classroom Teacher: Birth-Grade 6</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIU Post Undergraduate Bulletin 2013 - 2014
Students must choose a Liberal Arts and Sciences Concentration from the following areas: American Studies, Earth System Science, English, French, Geography, History, Italian, Mathematics, Philosophy, Political Science, Psychology, Science, Social Studies, Sociology or Spanish. Courses taken as part of a Liberal Arts and Sciences Concentration may not be taken on a Pass/Fail basis.

### American Studies Concentration

#### Requirements

**Required American Studies Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIS 3</td>
<td>American Civilization to 1877</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 4</td>
<td>American Civilization Since 1877</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 11</td>
<td>Roots of the Modern World: Nature</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 12</td>
<td>Roots of the Modern World: Gender</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 13</td>
<td>Roots of the Modern World: Science</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Elective American Studies Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 108</td>
<td>African-American Literature of the Twentieth Century</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 151</td>
<td>Survey of American Writers to the Civil War</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 152</td>
<td>The American Novel</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 154</td>
<td>American Poetry</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 164</td>
<td>American Drama</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 251</td>
<td>American Writers Since the Civil War</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**AND one course/three credits of the following:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHI 33</td>
<td>Philosophy and Film</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 37</td>
<td>American Philosophy</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 100</td>
<td>Philosophical Issues</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RPHL 18</td>
<td>Topics in Religious Philosophy</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**AND two courses/six credits of the following:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANT 21</td>
<td>North-American Indian Cultures</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GGR 43</td>
<td>Geography of the United States of America and Canada</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 11</td>
<td>Cities, Towns and Suburbs</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 18</td>
<td>Power, Privilege and Prestige</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 63</td>
<td>Gender Roles</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 66</td>
<td>The African-American Experience</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 69</td>
<td>Race and Ethnicity</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**AND one course/three credits of the following:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POL 21</td>
<td>American Political Theory</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**B.S. in Childhood Education: Liberal Arts and Sciences Concentration Requirement**

Students must choose a Liberal Arts and Sciences Concentration from the following areas: American Studies, Earth System Science, English, French, Geography, History, Italian, Mathematics, Philosophy, Political Science, Psychology, Science, Social Studies, Sociology or Spanish. Courses taken as part of a Liberal Arts and Sciences Concentration may not be taken on a Pass/Fail basis.

### Earth System Science Concentration Requirement

**Required Earth System Science Courses**

All of the following:
At least nine credits of the following:

### Elective Earth System Science Courses

At least nine credits of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ERS 1</td>
<td>Earth Science I</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERS 11</td>
<td>Conservation of Natural Environmental Resources</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERS 12</td>
<td>Meteorology</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLY 2</td>
<td>History of the Earth</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLY 12</td>
<td>Oceanography</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**AND one of the following:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ERS 2</td>
<td>Earth Science II</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLY 1</td>
<td>The Dynamic Earth</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Elective Earth System Science Courses**

**English Concentration Requirements Required English Courses**

**All of the following:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 3</td>
<td>Grammar and the Structure of English</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 10</td>
<td>Introduction to Literature</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 11</td>
<td>English Literature: Anglo-Saxon Period to Early Modern</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 12</td>
<td>English Literature: Neoclassical Age to Twentieth Century</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 85</td>
<td>Disciplinary Literacy in English</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 151</td>
<td>Survey of American Writers to the Civil War</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 251</td>
<td>American Writers Since the Civil War</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**AND one of the following:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 21</td>
<td>Shakespeare: Comedies and Histories, Non-Dramatic Poetry</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 22</td>
<td>Shakespeare: Tragedies and Romances</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Elective Writing Course**

**One course/three credits of the following:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 181</td>
<td>The Art of Expository</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 183</td>
<td>Creative Non-Fiction</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 184</td>
<td>Writing and Healing</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Required French Courses**

**All of the following:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FRE 1</td>
<td>Elementary French I</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 2</td>
<td>Elementary French I</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 3</td>
<td>Intermediate French I</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 4</td>
<td>Intermediate French II</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Elective Upper-Level French Courses**
Three courses/nine credits from all FRE courses numbered 11-39 or FRE 99

**Elective Language Courses**
One of the following options:
Two additional courses/six credits from all FRE courses numbered 11 through 39 or FRE 99

**OR**
One additional course/three credits from all FRE courses numbered 11 through 39 or FRE 99 AND one course/three credits from LIN 15 or all WLT course numbered 37 through 73 excluding WLT 50 and 52

**OR**
LIN 15 and one course/three credits from all WLT course numbered 37 through 73 excluding WLT 50 and 52

**French Concentration Total Credit Requirement = 30**

**Geography Concentration Requirements**

**Required Geography Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ERS 1</td>
<td>Earth Science I</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERS 2</td>
<td>Earth Science II</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GGR 1</td>
<td>Human Geography: Man, Environment and Technology</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GGR 2</td>
<td>Human Geography: The Cultural and Demographic Environment</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GGR 11</td>
<td>Conservation of Natural Environmental Resources</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GGR 43</td>
<td>Geography of the United States of America and Canada</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

AND one of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GGR 26</td>
<td>Introduction to Urban Geography</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GGR 27</td>
<td>American Urban Planning</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Elective Geography Courses**
At least nine credits from all GGR courses numbered 10 or above

**Geography Concentration Total Credit Requirement = 32**

**History Concentration Requirements**

**Required History Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIS 1</td>
<td>The West and the World to 1750</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 2</td>
<td>The West and the World Since 1750</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 3</td>
<td>American Civilization to 1877</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Elective Upper-Level Italian Courses**
Three courses/nine credits from all ITL courses numbered 11 through 36 or ITL 99

**Elective Italian Courses**

**All of the following:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ITL 1</td>
<td>Elementary Italian I</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITL 2</td>
<td>Elementary Italian II</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITL 3</td>
<td>Intermediate Italian I</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITL 4</td>
<td>Intermediate Italian II</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITL 85</td>
<td>Disciplinary Literacy in Italian</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mathematics Concentration Total Credit Requirement = 30**

**Order of the following:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MTH 7</td>
<td>Calculus and Analytic Geometry I</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 8</td>
<td>Calculus and Analytic Geometry II</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 15</td>
<td>Mathematics for Elementary Education I</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 16</td>
<td>Mathematics for Elementary Education II</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Philosophy Concentration Requirements**

**Philosophy Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHI 15</td>
<td>Philosophy of Education</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

AND two of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHI 25</td>
<td>History of Ancient Philosophy</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 26</td>
<td>History of Modern Philosophy</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 31</td>
<td>Philosophy of the Nineteenth Century: Hegel to Nietzsche</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 32</td>
<td>Philosophy of the Twentieth Century</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 303</td>
<td>History of Ancient Philosophy - Honors Core</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 304</td>
<td>History of Modern Philosophy - Honors Core</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Elective Philosophy Courses**
Seven courses/twenty-one credits of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHI 25</td>
<td>History of Ancient Philosophy</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 26</td>
<td>History of Modern Philosophy</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 303</td>
<td>History of Ancient Philosophy - Honors Core</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 304</td>
<td>History of Modern Philosophy - Honors Core</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Introduction to Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Life and Death</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>Ethics and Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>Symbolic Logic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>Aesthetics and the Philosophy of the Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>Social and Political Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>Medical Ethics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>Philosophy of Religion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>Philosophy and the Novel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>War and Peace</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>History of Ancient Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>History of Modern Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>Philosophy of History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>Environmental Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>Philosophical Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>Existentialism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>Philosophy of the Nineteenth Century: Hegel to Nietzsche</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>Philosophy of the Twentieth Century</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>Philosophy and Film</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>Philosophies of Love and Sex</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>American Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>History and Philosophy of Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>Knowledge and Truth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>Metaphysics: Self, Reality, God</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>Moral Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI</td>
<td>63</td>
<td>Advanced Logic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI</td>
<td>81</td>
<td>The Great Philosophers I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI</td>
<td>82</td>
<td>The Great Philosophers II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI</td>
<td>98</td>
<td>Senior Colloquium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI</td>
<td>99</td>
<td>Readings in Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>Philosophical Issues</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI</td>
<td>303</td>
<td>History of Ancient Philosophy - Honors Core</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI</td>
<td>304</td>
<td>History of Modern Philosophy - Honors Core</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Philosophy Concentration Total Credit

**Requirement = 30**

### Political Science Concentration

#### Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POL 1</td>
<td>Introduction to Political Science I</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 2</td>
<td>Introduction to Political Science II</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 21</td>
<td>American Political Theory</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 51</td>
<td>International Relations</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 64</td>
<td>Introduction to Comparative Politics</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 26</td>
<td>European Political Theory I</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 27</td>
<td>European Political Theory II</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 303</td>
<td>European Political Theory I - Honors Core</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 304</td>
<td>European Political Theory II - Honors Core</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### AND one of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY 1</td>
<td>General Psychology I</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 2</td>
<td>General Psychology II</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td>Principles of Psychology I</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 3</td>
<td>Principles of Psychology II</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 15</td>
<td>Critical Thinking</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 24</td>
<td>Psychological Tests and Measurements</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 27</td>
<td>Play and Play Therapy</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 28</td>
<td>Assessment of Stress and Coping in Children and Adolescents</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 29</td>
<td>Developmental Disabilities</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 30</td>
<td>Personality: Research and Theory</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Elective Political Science Courses

Eight courses/twenty-four credits from all POL courses excluding POL 95

### Philosophy Concentration Total Credit

**Requirement = 30**

### Psychological Concentration Requirements

#### Science Sequences

One sequence/eight credits from each of the following four areas:

**Chemistry**
- CHM 1 Introduction to Forensic Chemistry I 4.00
- CHM 2 Introduction to Forensic Chemistry II 4.00

**Biology**
- BIO 7 Human Anatomy and Physiology I 4.00
- BIO 8 Human Anatomy and Physiology II 4.00
- BIO 103 General Biology I 4.00
- BIO 104 General Biology II 4.00

**Earth Science/Geology**
- ERS 1 Earth Science I 4.00
- ERS 2 Earth Science II 4.00
- GLY 1 The Dynamic Earth 4.00
- GLY 2 History of the Earth 4.00

**Astronomy/Physics**
- AST 9 Introductory Astronomy I 3.00
- AST 9A Introductory Astronomy I 1.00
- Laboratory
### Social Studies Concentration Requirements

#### Social Studies Courses

**Four of the following:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIS 1</td>
<td>The West and the World to 1750</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 2</td>
<td>The West and the World Since 1750</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 3</td>
<td>American Civilization to 1877</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 4</td>
<td>American Civilization Since 1877</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 5</td>
<td>Roots of the Modern World</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 6</td>
<td>Roots of the Modern World: Wars and Revolutions</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 7</td>
<td>Roots of the Modern World: Migrations</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 8</td>
<td>Roots of the Modern World: Religion</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 9</td>
<td>Roots of the Modern World: Nature</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 10</td>
<td>Roots of the Modern World: Gender</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 11</td>
<td>Roots of the Modern World: Science</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 12</td>
<td>Roots of the Modern World: Empires and Nations</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Elective Social Studies Courses**

**Economics**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECO 7</td>
<td>Political Aspects of Economics</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 54</td>
<td>History of Economic Thought</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 55</td>
<td>American Economic History</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Geography**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GGR 11</td>
<td>Conservation of Natural Environmental Resources</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GGR 26</td>
<td>Introduction to Urban Geography</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GGR 43</td>
<td>Geography of the United States of America and Canada</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Political Science**

**One of the following:**

- POL 21 American Political Theory
- POL 51 International Relations
- POL 64 Introduction to Comparative Politics

**Sociology**

**One of the following:**

- SOC 22 Sociology of Families
- SOC 24 Sociology of Adolescence and Youth
- SOC 69 Race and Ethnicity

**Geography or History**

Two additional courses/six credits from all HIS courses numbered 105 through 212 and/or all GGR courses numbered 11 through 304.

**Social Studies Concentration Total Credit Requirement = 30**

### Sociology Concentration Requirements

**Sociology Courses**

**All of the following:**

- SOC 1 Introduction to Sociology
- SOC 2 Social Institutions

**Elective Sociology Courses**

**Eight courses/twenty-four credits of the following:**

- SOC 3 Social Problems
- SOC 10 Sociology of the Mass Media: Film, TV, Music, News
- SOC 11 Cities, Towns and Suburbs
- SOC 15 Social Change
- SOC 16 Social Control
- SOC 17 Women: A Cross-Cultural and Literary Perspective
- SOC 18 Power, Privilege and Prestige
- SOC 19 Political Sociology
- SOC 20 Sociology of Aging
- SOC 21 Sociology of Health and Illness

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOC 22</td>
<td>Sociology of Families</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 23</td>
<td>Ethnographic Field Work</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 24</td>
<td>Sociology of Adolescence and Youth</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 25</td>
<td>Sociology of Education</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 26</td>
<td>Gender, Race and Ethnicity</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 28</td>
<td>Men, Women and Power</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 29</td>
<td>Sociology of Latino/a Culture and Identity</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 31</td>
<td>Social Movements and Collective Behavior</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 32</td>
<td>Justice and Society</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 33</td>
<td>Deviant Behavior</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 34</td>
<td>Sociology of Religion</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 35</td>
<td>Global Culture: The Integration of the World Community</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 36</td>
<td>The Sociology of Genocide</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 37</td>
<td>The Sociology of Conflict</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 42</td>
<td>Criminology</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 43</td>
<td>Juvenile Delinquency</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 45</td>
<td>Industrial Sociology</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 46</td>
<td>Complex Organizations</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 47</td>
<td>Sociology of Work and Occupations</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 48</td>
<td>Substance Abuse in American Society</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 53</td>
<td>Sociological Statistics</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 54</td>
<td>Advanced Sociological Statistics</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 55</td>
<td>Population Problems</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 56</td>
<td>Computers, Technology and Society</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 58</td>
<td>Sociology of Men and Masculinities</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 59</td>
<td>Gendered Violence</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 60</td>
<td>Sociology of Gender</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 61</td>
<td>Feminism and Social Change</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 62</td>
<td>The Sociology of Human Sexuality</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 63</td>
<td>Gender Roles</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 64</td>
<td>Individual, Culture, and Society</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 65</td>
<td>Culture and Mental Health</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
B.S. in Adolescence Education: Biology (Grades 7-12)

The 131-credit Bachelor of Science program in Adolescence Education: Biology prepares a new generation of biology teachers to cultivate and enhance student success in biology comprehension and application. This program equips you with the skills, knowledge and foundation to motivate middle and high school students at various skill levels to learn the fundamentals of science, the environment, living organisms, experimentation and research. The program includes supervised practice teaching in actual classrooms at two grade levels (7 to 9 and 10 to 12), allowing you to observe certified teachers, interact with students, and understand the adolescent mindset as it relates to biology.

After you complete all degree requirements, successfully pass New York State Licensure tests (Students graduating Fall 2013 LAST, ATSW, CST / Students graduating in Spring 2014 and later EAS, ALST, CST and edTPA) and you have completed all seminars (Child Abuse, SAVE (Schools Against Violence Education Act), DASA (Dignity for All Students Act), you will be awarded Initial Teaching Certification by the New York State Department of Education to teach Adolescence grades 7 to 12.

Please refer to the NYSED certification website (www.highered.nysed.gov/tcert/) for the most up to date changes in certification requirements.

The Bachelor of Science in Adolescence Education is a joint program between LIU Post’s College of Education, Information and Technology and the College of Liberal Arts and Sciences. The teacher-education programs in LIU Post's Department of Curriculum and Instruction are nationally accredited by the Teacher Education Accreditation Council (TEAC).

The Adolescence Education major requires a concentration in the Liberal Arts and Sciences. You can select from one of the following areas of study:
- Biology
- Chemistry
- Earth Science
- English
- French
- Italian
- Mathematics
- Social Studies
- Spanish

B.S. in Adolescence Education:

Spanish Concentration Requirements

Elective Upper-Level Spanish Courses
Three courses/nine credits from all SPA courses numbered 11–49 or SPA 99

Elective Language Courses

OR

One additional course/three credits from all SPA courses numbered 11 through 49 or SPA 99 AND one course/three credits from LIN 15 or all WLT course numbered 37 through 73 excluding WLT 50 and 52

OR

LIN 15 and one course/three credits from all WLT course numbered 37 through 73 excluding WLT 50 and 52

Spanish Concentration Total Credit

Sociology Concentration Total Credit

Requirement = 30

B.S. in Childhood Education:

Additional Requirements
Minimum Total Credits = 129 (128 for transfer students)
Minimum Total Liberal Arts and Sciences Credits = 64
Minimum Education G.P.A. = 2.75
Minimum Cumulative G.P.A. = 2.50
(Students graduating Fall 2013 LAST, ATSW, CST / Students graduating in Spring 2014 and later EAS, ALST, CST and edTPA) and you have completed all seminars (Child Abuse, SAVE (Schools Against Violence Education Act), DASA (Dignity for All Students Act)), you will be awarded Initial Teaching Certification by the New York State Department of Education to teach Biology to grades 7 to 12.

Please refer to the NYSED certification website (www.highered.nysed.gov/tcert/) for the most up to date changes in certification requirements.

The Bachelor of Science in Adolescence Education: Biology is a joint program between LIU Post’s College of Education, Information and Technology and the College of Liberal Arts and Sciences. The teacher-education programs in LIU Post’s Department of Curriculum and Instruction are nationally accredited by the Teacher Education Accreditation Council (TEAC).

**BIOLOGY CONCENTRATION**

As a Biology education major, you will be prepared to introduce the science of living organisms to students in grades 7 to 12. You will study the cellular and molecular mechanisms underlying processes fundamental to all life: energy utilization, growth, development and reproduction. You will explore the evolutionary and ecological principles that govern the interaction of all living things, including such topics as population growth, natural selection, animal behavior and food webs. You will learn how to read and interpret scientific papers, how knowledge is acquired and presented in the laboratory sciences, and how to communicate such knowledge to young students. In addition to a thorough grounding in the life sciences, you will strengthen your understanding of the disciplines that play a crucial role in biological investigations: math, chemistry and physics. To learn more about our programs and faculty, visit the Department of Biology website at www.liu.edu/cwpost/biology.

**ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

- **Incoming freshmen** must have a solid B average (3.0 or 82-85 grade point average) and an average SAT score of 1000 (Critical Reading and Math combined) or ACT Composite of 20 or above.
- **Transfer students** must have completed more than 24 college credits. A minimum college G.P.A. of 2.0 is required for application review. If you have completed fewer than 24 credits, you must also submit high school transcripts and SAT/ACT scores.

**B.S. in Adolescence Education: Biology Core Requirements**

In addition to all major requirements, students pursuing the B.S. in Adolescence Education: Biology must satisfy all Core curriculum requirements as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COLL 101</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**First-Year Composition**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Economics/Political Science</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fine Arts</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History/Philosophy</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laboratory Science</td>
<td>8 (BIO 103 and 104)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language/Literature</td>
<td>12 (6 credits in each area required by major)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>4 (MTH 7)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Sciences</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Competencies</td>
<td>Computer, Library, Oral</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For a more detailed listing of these requirements, see the Core Curriculum section of this bulletin.

**B.S. in Adolescence Education: Biology Major Requirements**

**Required Biology Courses**

All of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 103</td>
<td>General Biology I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 104</td>
<td>General Biology II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 105</td>
<td>Research Methods I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 107</td>
<td>Genetics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 108</td>
<td>Cell Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 109</td>
<td>Ecology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 110</td>
<td>Evolution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 111</td>
<td>Capstone Seminar</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

AND one of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 85</td>
<td>Literacy in the Experimental Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 86</td>
<td>Literacy in the Experimental Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERS 85</td>
<td>Literacy in the Experimental Sciences</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Required Research Course**

One of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 298</td>
<td>Undergraduate Research I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 385</td>
<td>Honors Tutorial</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 386</td>
<td>Honors Tutorial</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Required Education Courses**

All of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDI 14</td>
<td>Historical, Philosophical and Sociological Foundations of Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDI 15A</td>
<td>Psychological Perspectives: Teaching and Learning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDI 16A</td>
<td>Curriculum and Assessment for Pre-Service Teachers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDI 17</td>
<td>Psychology and Developmental of the Adolescent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDI 35</td>
<td>General Methods of Teaching Secondary Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDI 35A</td>
<td>Methods and Materials in Teaching a Specific Subject in Grades 7-12 Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDI 38</td>
<td>Supervised Student Teaching Seminar: Critical Issues in Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDS 44</td>
<td>Introduction to the Study of the Exceptional Child</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDS 75A</td>
<td>Literary Assessment and Instruction for Diverse Classroom Populations Grades 5-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HE 205A</td>
<td>Adolescent Health-Risk Workshop</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**A grade of “C” or higher is required in all education courses**

**Required Co-Related Courses**

All of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHM 3</td>
<td>Principles of Chemistry I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 4</td>
<td>Principles of Chemistry II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERS 1</td>
<td>Earth Science I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 7</td>
<td>Calculus and Analytic Geometry I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 8</td>
<td>Calculus and Analytic Geometry II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 3</td>
<td>University Physics I</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**B.S. in Adolescence Education: Biology Additional Requirements**

Minimum Total Credits = 131 (130 for transfer students)

Minimum Total Liberal Arts and Sciences Credits = 64

Minimum Biology Credits = 31

Minimum Biology G.P.A. = 2.75

Minimum Education G.P.A. = 2.75

Minimum Cumulative G.P.A. = 2.50

**B.S. in Adolescence Education: Chemistry (Grades 7-12)**

LIU Post is proud to be a leader in producing quality chemistry teachers. It takes a highly skilled...
individual with the right combination of scientific know-how, communication, motivation and a passion for nurturing young minds to teach the diverse subject of chemistry to the teenage population.

The 129-credit Bachelor of Science program in Adolescence Education: Chemistry prepares a new generation of teachers to cultivate and enhance student success in chemistry. This program equips you with the skills, knowledge and foundation to motivate middle and high school students at various skill levels to learn the fundamentals of organic chemistry, biochemistry, physical chemistry and inorganic chemistry. The program includes supervised practice teaching in actual classrooms at two grade levels (7 to 9 and 10 to 12), allowing you to observe licensed teachers, interact with students, and understand the adolescent mindset as it relates to chemistry. Chemistry education majors also participate in an exciting one-year research project, where they work closely with a faculty member to investigate a subject (or topic) relevant to the faculty member’s research interests. This hands-on application of the scientific process provides graduates with excellent preparation to serve as a skilled advisor to national science competitions.

After you complete all degree requirements, successfully pass New York State Licensure tests (Students graduating Fall 2013 LAST, ATSW, CST / Students graduating in Spring 2014 and later EAS, ALST, CST and edTPA) and you have completed all seminars (Child Abuse, SAVE (Schools Against Violence Education Act), DASA (Dignity for All Students Act), you will be awarded Initial Teaching Certification by the New York State Department of Education to teach Chemistry to grades 7 to 12. Please refer to the NYSED certification website (www.highered.nysed.gov/tcert/) for the most up to date changes in certification requirements. The Bachelor of Science in Adolescence Education: Chemistry is a joint program between LIU Post’s College of Education, Information and Technology and the College of Liberal Arts and Sciences. The teacher-education programs in LIU Post’s Department of Curriculum and Instruction are nationally accredited by the Teacher Education Accreditation Council (TEAC).

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS
• Incoming freshmen must have a solid B average (3.0 or 82-85 grade point average) and an average SAT score of 1000 (Critical Reading and Math combined) or ACT Composite of 20 or above.
• Transfer students must have completed more than 24 college credits. A minimum college G.P.A. of 2.0 is required for application review. If you have completed fewer than 24 credits, you must also submit high school transcripts and SAT/ACT scores.

B.S. in Adolescence Education:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Chemistry Core Requirements</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>In addition to all major requirements, students pursuing the B.S. in Adolescence Education: Chemistry must satisfy all Core curriculum requirements as follows:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLL 101</td>
<td>1 credit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First-Year Composition</td>
<td>6 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics/Political Science</td>
<td>6 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fine Arts</td>
<td>6 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History/Philosophy</td>
<td>9 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laboratory Science</td>
<td>8 credits (CHM 3 and 4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language/Literature</td>
<td>12 credits (6 credits in each area required by major)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>4 credits (MTH 7)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Sciences</td>
<td>6 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Competencies</td>
<td>Computer, Library, Oral</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For a more detailed listing of these requirements, see the Core Curriculum section of this bulletin.

B.S. in Adolescence Education: Chemistry Major Requirements

Required Chemistry Courses

All of the following:

| CHM 3 | Principles of Chemistry I | 4.00 |
| CHM 4 | Principles of Chemistry II| 4.00 |
| CHM 5 | Inorganic Chemistry       | 2.00 |
| CHM 30| Searching the Chemical Literature | 1.00 |
| CHM 37| Quantitative Analysis     | 4.00 |
| CHM 55| Physical Chemistry        | 4.00 |
| CHM 71| Basic Biochemistry        | 4.00 |

AND one of the following:

| BIO 85 | Literacy in the Experimental Sciences | 3.00 |
| CHM 86 | Literacy in the Experimental Sciences | 3.00 |
| ERS 85 | Literacy in the Experimental Sciences | 3.00 |

AND one of the following options:

| CHM 25 | Basic Organic Chemistry | 4.00 |
| CHM 21 | Organic Chemistry        | 4.00 |
| CHM 22 | Organic Chemistry        | 4.00 |

Required Research Courses

One of the following:

| CHM 93 | Chemical Research I | 2.00 |
| CHM 385| Honors Tutorial     | 3.00 |

| CHM 386| Honors Tutorial     | 3.00 |

AND one of the following:

| CHM 94 | Chemical Research II| 2.00 |
| CHM 389| Honors Thesis       | 3.00 |
| CHM 390| Honors Thesis       | 3.00 |

Required Education Courses

All of the following:

| EDI 14 | Historical, Philosophical, and Sociological Foundations of Education | 3.00 |
| EDI 15A| Psychological Perspectives: Teaching and Learning | 3.00 |
| EDI 16A| Curriculum and Assessment for Preservice Teachers | 3.00 |
| EDI 17 | Psychology and Development of the Adolescent | 3.00 |
| EDI 35 | General Methods of Teaching Secondary Education | 3.00 |
| EDI 35A| Methods and Materials in Teaching a Specific Subject in Grades 7-12 Science | 3.00 |
| EDI 38 | Supervised Student Teaching Seminar: Critical Issues in Education | 0.00 |
| EDS 44 | Introduction to the Study of the Exceptional Child | 3.00 |
| EDS 75A| Literacy, Assessment and Instruction for Diverse Classroom Populations Grades 5-12 | 3.00 |
| HE   | 205A | Adolescent Health-Risk Workshop | 0.00 |

****A grade of "C" or higher is required in all education courses

Required Co-Related Courses

All of the following:

| MTH 7 | Calculus and Analytic Geometry I | 4.00 |
| MTH 8 | Calculus and Analytic Geometry II| 4.00 |
| PHY 3 | University Physics I             | 4.00 |
| PHY 4 | University Physics II            | 4.00 |

B.S. in Adolescence Education: Chemistry Additional Requirements

Minimum Total Credits = 129 (128 for transfer students)
The 129-credit Bachelor of Science program in Adolescence Education: Earth Science prepares a new generation of teachers to cultivate and enhance student success in Earth Science comprehension and application. This program equips you with the skills, knowledge and foundation to motivate middle and high school students at various skill levels to learn the fundamentals of science, experimentation, research and the environment. The program includes supervised practice teaching in actual classrooms at two grade levels (7 to 9 and 10 to 12), allowing you to observe certified teachers, interact with students, and understand the adolescent mindset as it relates to earth science.

After you complete all degree requirements, successfully pass New York State Licensure tests (Students graduating Fall 2013 LAST, ATSW, CST / Students graduating in Spring 2014 and later EAS, ALST, CST and edTPA) and you have completed all seminars (Child Abuse, SAVE (Schools Against Violence Education Act), DASA (Dignity for All Students Act), you will be awarded Initial Teaching Certification by the New York State Department of Education to teach Earth Science to grades 7 to 12.

Please refer to the NYSED certification website (www.highered.nysed.gov/tcert/) for the most up to date changes in certification requirements.

The Bachelor of Science in Adolescence Education: Earth Science is a joint program between LIU Post’s College of Education, Information and Technology and the College of Liberal Arts and Sciences. The teacher-education programs in LIU Post’s Department of Curriculum and Instruction are nationally accredited by the Teacher Education Accreditation Council (TEAC).

**ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

- **Incoming freshmen** must have a solid B average (3.0 or 82-85 grade point average) and an average SAT score of 1000 (Critical Reading and Math combined) or ACT Composite of 20 or above.
- **Transfer students** must have completed more than 24 college credits. A minimum college G.P.A. of 2.0 is required for application review. If you have completed fewer than 24 credits, you must also submit high school transcripts and SAT/ACT scores.

**B.S. in Adolescence Education: Earth Science Core Requirements**

In addition to all major requirements, students pursuing the B.S. in Adolescence Education: Earth Science must satisfy all Core curriculum requirements as follows:

- **COLL 101** 1 credit
- **First-Year Composition** 6 credits
- **Economics/Political Science** 6 credits
- **Fine Arts** 6 credits
- **History/Philosophy** 9 credits
- **Laboratory Science** 8 credits (AST 9, 9A, 10 and 10A)
- **Language/Literature** 12 credits (6 credits in each area required by major)
- **Mathematics** 4 credits (MTH 3)
- **Social Sciences** 6 credits (GGR 1 and 2)
- **Competencies** Computer, Library, Oral

For a more detailed listing of these requirements, see the Core Curriculum section of this bulletin.

**B.S. in Adolescence Education: Earth Science Major Requirements**

**Required Earth Science Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>All of the following:</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AST 9 Introductory Astronomy I</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AST 9A Introductory Astronomy I Laboratory</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AST 10 Introductory Astronomy II</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AST 10A Introduction Astronomy II Laboratory</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERS 1 Earth Science I</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLY 2 History of the Earth</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**AND one of the following Meteorology courses:**

| ERS 12 Meteorology | 3.00-4.00 |
| GGR 12 Meteorology | 3.00-4.00 |

**AND one of the following courses:**

| ERS 2 Earth Science II | 4.00 |
| GLY 1 The Dynamic Earth | 4.00 |

**AND one of the following:**

| BIO 85 Literacy in the Experimental Sciences | 3.00 |
| CHM 86 Literacy in the Experimental Sciences | 3.00 |
| ERS 85 Literacy in the Experimental Sciences | 3.00 |

**Elective Earth Science Courses**

At least two courses/six credits from all ERS or GLY courses numbered 10 or above excluding ERS 12, 301, 302 and GLY 301, 302

**Required Education Courses**

All of the following:

| EDI 14 Historical, Philosophical and Sociological Foundations of Education | 3.00 |
| EDI 15A Psychological Perspectives: Teaching and Learning | 3.00 |
| EDI 16A Curriculum and Assessment for Pre-service Teachers | 3.00 |
| EDI 17 Psychology and Developmental of the Adolescent | 3.00 |
| EDI 35 General Methods of Teaching Secondary Education | 3.00 |
| EDI 35A Methods and Materials in Teaching a Specific Subject in Grades 7-12 Science | 3.00 |
| EDI 38 Supervised Student Teaching in Adolescence Education (Grades 7-12). | 6.00 |
| EDI 50 Pre-student Teaching Seminar: Critical Issues in Education | 0.00 |
| EDS 44 Introduction to the Study of the Exceptional Child | 3.00 |
| EDS 75A Literacy Assessment and Instruction for Diverse Classroom Populations Grades 5-12 | 3.00 |
| HE 205A Adolescent Health-Risk Workshop | 0.00 |

**A grade of **C** or higher is required in all education courses**

**Required Co-Related Courses**

All of the following:

| CHM 3 Principles of Chemistry | 4.00 |
| GGR 1 Human Geography: Man, Environment and Technology | 3.00 |
| GGR 2 Human Geography: The Cultural and Demographic Environment | 3.00 |
| MTH 3 College Algebra and Trigonometry | 4.00 |

**B.S. in Adolescence Education: Earth Science Additional Requirements**

**Minimum Total Credits = 129 (128 for transfer students)**

| Minimum Total Liberal Arts and Sciences Credits = 64 |
| Minimum Earth Science Credits = 30 |
Minimum Earth Science G.P.A. = 2.75  
Minimum Education G.P.A. = 2.75  
Minimum Cumulative G.P.A. = 2.50

### B.S. in Adolescence Education: English (Grades 7-12)

Mastering English is essential to success in today’s world. The 129-credit Bachelor of Science program in Adolescence Education: English prepares a new generation of English teachers to help students read, write and appreciate the world’s most influential language. From decoding the mysteries of Shakespeare to shaping a straightforward declarative sentence, the study of English develops clear thinking and analytical skills, and deeper insights into the full range of human potential.

The program includes supervised practice teaching in actual classrooms at two grade levels (7 to 9 and 10 to 12), allowing you to observe certified teachers, interact with students, and understand the adolescent mindset as it relates to the English language. This TEAC-accredited program will equip you to teach the great literature of the past and the works of the most acclaimed contemporary writers, and to strengthen students’ comprehension and communication skills.

After you complete all degree requirements, successfully pass New York State Licensure tests (Students graduating Fall 2013 LAST, ATSW, CST / Students graduating in Spring 2014 and later EAS, ALST, CST and edTPA) and you have completed all seminars (Child Abuse, SAVE (Schools Against Violence Education Act), DASA (Dignity for All Students Act), you will be awarded Initial Teaching Certification by the New York State Department of Education to teach English to grades 7 to 12.

Please refer to the NYSED certification website (www.highered.nysed.gov/tcert/) for the most up to date changes in certification requirements.

The Bachelor of Science in Adolescence Education: English is a joint program between LIU Post’s College of Education, Information and Technology and the College of Liberal Arts and Sciences. The teacher-education programs in LIU Post’s Department of Curriculum and Instruction are nationally accredited by the Teacher Education Accreditation Council (TEAC).

#### ENGLISH CONCENTRATION

The Department of English offers courses in three broad areas: writing, linguistics and literature. Offerings in literature, taught by award-winning professors, cover English and American literature and a wide range of literature in translation. Through the education classes you will develop problem-solving and teaching strategies that can reach adolescents at any grade and ability level. Many courses are writing-intensive to help you hone your own English proficiency. Student Teaching requirements provide prospective teachers with closely supervised off-campus experiences, including observing and working with adolescents in local-area public and private schools. To learn more about our programs and facilities, visit the Department of English website: www.liu.edu/CWPost/English.

### ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- **Incoming freshmen** must have a solid B average (3.0 or 82-85 grade point average) and an average SAT score of 1000 (Critical Reading and Math combined) or ACT Composite of 20 or above.
- **Transfer students** must have completed more than 24 college credits. A minimum college G.P.A. of 2.0 is required for application review. If you have completed fewer than 24 credits, you must also submit high school transcripts and SAT/ACT scores.

### B.S. in Adolescence Education: English Core Requirements

In addition to all major requirements, students pursuing the B.S. in Adolescence Education: English must satisfy all Core curriculum requirements as follows:

- **COLL 101** 1 credit
- **First-Year Composition** 6 credits
- **Economics/Political Science** 6 credits
- **Fine Arts** 6 credits
- **History/Philosophy** 9 credits
- **Laboratory Science** 8 credits
- **Language/Literature** 12 credits (6 credits of Language required; 6 credits of Literature satisfied by major)
- **Mathematics** 3 - 4 credits
- **Social Sciences** 6 credits
- **Competencies** Computer, Library, Oral

For a more detailed listing of these requirements, see the Core Curriculum section of this bulletin.

### B.S. in Adolescence Education: English Major Requirements

#### Required English Courses

| ENG 3 | Grammar and the Structure of English | 3.00 |
| ENG 10 | Introduction to Literature | 3.00 |
| ENG 85 | Disciplinary Literacy in English | 3.00 |
| ENG 151 | Survey of American Writers to the Civil War | 3.00 |
| ENG 251 | American Writers Since the Civil War | 3.00 |

#### Required English Literature Course

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>One of the following:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Required Shakespeare Course

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>One of the following:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 22</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Elective English Literature Courses

#### American Literature

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>One of the following:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 158</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Minimum Total Liberal Arts and Sciences students) Minimum Total Credits = 129 (128 for transfer

**A grade of "C" or higher is required in all**

### Required Undergraduate Upper-Level English Course

One course/three credits from all ENG 100-level, 200-level (excluding ENG 207), 359, 360, 389 or 390.

#### Required Education Courses**

**All of the following:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDI 14</td>
<td>Historical, Philosophical and Sociological Foundations of Education</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDI 15A</td>
<td>Psychological Perspectives: Teaching and Learning</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDI 16A</td>
<td>Curriculum and Assessment for Pre-service Teachers</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDI 17</td>
<td>Psychology and Development of the Adolescent</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDI 35</td>
<td>General Methods of Teaching Secondary Education</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDI 35B</td>
<td>Methods and Materials in Teaching a Specific Subject in Grades 7-12 English</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDI 38</td>
<td>Supervised Student Teaching in Adolescence Education (Grades 7-12)</td>
<td>6.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDI 50</td>
<td>Pre-student Teaching Seminar: Critical Issues in Education</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDS 44</td>
<td>Introduction to the Study of the Exceptional Child</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDS 75A</td>
<td>Literacy Assessment and Instruction for Diverse Classroom Populations Grades 5-12</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HE 205A</td>
<td>Adolescent Health-Risk Workshop</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**A grade of "C" or higher is required in all education courses**

### B.S. in Adolescence Education: French (Grades 7-12)

The 129-credit Bachelor of Science program in Adolescence Education: French prepares a new generation of French teachers to cultivate and enhance student success in French language and culture. This program equips you with the skills, knowledge and foundation to motivate middle and high school students at various skill levels to learn the fundamentals of language comprehension, vocabulary and linguistic expression through oral and written skills. The program includes supervised practice teaching in actual classrooms at two grade levels (7 to 9 and 10 to 12), allowing you to observe licensed teachers and interact with the teenage student population.

After you complete all degree requirements, successfully pass New York State Licensure tests (Students graduating Fall 2013 LAST, ATSW, CST / Students graduating in Spring 2014 and later EAS, ALST, CST and edTPA) and you have completed all seminars (Child Abuse, SAVE (Schools Against Violence Education Act), DASA (Dignity for All Students Act), you will be awarded Initial Teaching Certification by the New York State Department of Education to teach French to grades 7 to 12. Please refer to the NYSED certification website (www.highered.nysed.gov/tcert/) for the most up to date changes in certification requirements.

The Bachelor of Science in Adolescence Education: French is a joint program between LIU Post’s College of Education, Information and Technology and the College of Liberal Arts and Sciences. The teacher-education programs in LIU Post's Department of Curriculum and Instruction are nationally accredited by the Teacher Education Accreditation Council (TEAC).

**FRENCH CONCENTRATION**

As a French education major, you will be equipped to open the minds of young people to the riches of one of the world’s great civilizations. Your courses will range from a complete review of French grammar and syntax to intensive exercises aimed at developing good communication skills in both writing and speaking French. You will have an opportunity to explore some of the masterpieces of French literature, such as the chansons of medieval troubadours, the 17th century plays of Corneille, Racine and Moliere, the enduring prose of Montesquieu, Voltaire, Balzac and Flaubert, the ground-breaking poetry of Baudelaire and Rimbaud, and the most important works of 20th century authors like Gide, Beckett, Malraux, Proust, Sartre and Camus. You also will learn how to help young students deepen their understanding of French culture and appreciate its profound influence on other cultures throughout the world, including our own.

### ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- **Incoming freshmen** must have a solid B average (3.0 or 82-85 grade point average) and an average SAT score of 1000 (Critical Reading and Math combined) or ACT Composite of 20 or above.
- **Transfer students** must have completed more than 24 college credits. A minimum college G.P.A. of 2.0 is required for application review. If you have completed fewer than 24 credits, you must also submit high school transcripts and SAT/ACT scores.

### B.S. in Adolescence Education: French Core Requirements

In addition to all major requirements, students pursuing the B.S. in Adolescence Education: French must satisfy all Core curriculum requirements as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COLL 101</td>
<td>First-Year Composition</td>
<td>1 credit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics/Political Science</td>
<td>6 credits</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fine Arts</td>
<td>6 credits</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History/Philosophy</td>
<td>9 credits</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laboratory Science</td>
<td>8 credits</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language/Literature</td>
<td>12 credits (FRE 3 and 4; 6 credits of Literature required by major)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>3 - 4 credits</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Sciences</td>
<td>6 credits</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Competencies</td>
<td>Computer, Library, Oral</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For a more detailed listing of these requirements, see the Core Curriculum section of this bulletin.

### B.S. in Adolescence Education: French Major Requirements

**Required French Language and Literature Courses**

**All of the following:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FRE 3</td>
<td>Intermediate French I</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 4</td>
<td>Intermediate French II</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 23</td>
<td>Advanced French Grammar and Composition I</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 24</td>
<td>Advanced French Grammar and Composition II</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 85</td>
<td>Disciplinary Literacy in French</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Elective French Language and Literature Courses**
Six courses/eighteen credits from all FRE courses numbered 11 through 49, 99, 385, 386, 389, 390. One WLT course may be used to satisfy this requirement (excluding WLT 7, 8 and 20 through 24).

**Required Second Language Courses**
Four courses/twelve credits from one of the following languages:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>German</td>
<td>GER</td>
<td>Elementary German I</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GER</td>
<td>Elementary German II</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GER</td>
<td>Intermediate German I</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GER</td>
<td>Intermediate German II</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GER</td>
<td>Introduction to German Literature</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GER</td>
<td>Survey of German Literature</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hebrew</td>
<td>HEB</td>
<td>Elementary Modern Hebrew I</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HEB</td>
<td>Elementary Modern Hebrew II</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HEB</td>
<td>Intermediate Modern Hebrew I</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HEB</td>
<td>Intermediate Modern Hebrew II</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italian</td>
<td>ITL</td>
<td>Elementary Italian I</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ITL</td>
<td>Elementary Italian II</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ITL</td>
<td>Intermediate Italian I</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ITL</td>
<td>Intermediate Italian II</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ITL</td>
<td>Selected Readings in Early Italian Literature</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ITL</td>
<td>Selected Readings in Modern and Contemporary Italian Literature</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japanese</td>
<td>JPN</td>
<td>Elementary Japanese I</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>JPN</td>
<td>Elementary Japanese II</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>JPN</td>
<td>Intermediate Japanese I</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>JPN</td>
<td>Intermediate Japanese II</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russian</td>
<td>RUS</td>
<td>Basic Russian I</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>RUS</td>
<td>Basic Russian II</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>RUS</td>
<td>Intermediate Russian I</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>RUS</td>
<td>Intermediate Russian II</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish</td>
<td>SPA</td>
<td>Elementary Spanish I</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SPA</td>
<td>Elementary Spanish II</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SPA</td>
<td>Intermediate Spanish I</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SPA</td>
<td>Intermediate Spanish II</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPA</td>
<td>Intermediate Spanish II</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA</td>
<td>Introduction to Peninsular Literature</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA</td>
<td>Introduction to Spanish-American Literature</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Required Education Courses**

**All of the following:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDI</td>
<td>Historical, Philosophical and Sociological Foundations of Education</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDI</td>
<td>Psychological Perspectives: Teaching and Learning</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDI</td>
<td>Curriculum and Assessment for Pre-service Teachers</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDI</td>
<td>Psychology and Development of the Adolescent</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDI</td>
<td>General Methods of Teaching Secondary Education</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDI</td>
<td>Methods and Materials in Teaching a Specific Subject in Grades 7-12</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDI</td>
<td>Pre-student Teaching Seminar: Critical Issues in Education</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDI</td>
<td>Supervised Student Teaching in Adolescence Education</td>
<td>6.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDS</td>
<td>Introduction to the Study of the Exceptional Child</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDS</td>
<td>Lit Assess &amp; Inst Cism Tch 5-12</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HE</td>
<td>Adolescent Health Risk</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**A grade of "C" or higher is required in all education courses**

**B.S. in Adolescence Education:**

**French Additional Requirements**

Minimum Total Credits = 129 (128 for transfer students)

Minimum Total Liberal Arts and Sciences Credits = 64

Minimum French Credits = 33

Minimum French G.P.A. = 2.75

Minimum Education G.P.A. = 2.75

Minimum Cumulative G.P.A. = 2.50

**B.S. in Adolescence Education: Italian (Grades 7-12)***

The 129-credit Bachelor of Science program in Adolescence Education: Italian prepares a new generation of Italian teachers to cultivate and enhance student success in Italian language and culture. This program equips you with the skills, knowledge and foundation to motivate middle and high school students at various skill levels to learn the fundamentals of language comprehension, vocabulary and linguistic expression through oral and written skills. The program includes supervised practice teaching in actual classrooms at two grade levels (7 to 9 and 10 to 12), allowing you to observe licensed teachers and interact with the teenage student population.

After you complete all degree requirements, successfully pass New York State Licensure tests (Students graduating Fall 2013 LAST, ATSW, CST / Students graduating in Spring 2014 and later EAS, ALST, CST and edTPA) and you have completed all seminars (Child Abuse, SAVE (Schools Against Violence Education Act), DASA (Dignity for All Students Act), you will be awarded Initial Teaching Certification by the New York State Department of Education to teach Italian to grades 7 to 12. Please refer to the NYSED certification website (www.highered.nysed.gov/tcert/) for the most up to date changes in certification requirements.

The Bachelor of Science in Adolescence Education: Italian is a joint program between LIU Post’s College of Education, Information and Technology and the College of Liberal Arts and Sciences. The teacher-education programs in LIU Post's Department of Curriculum and Instruction are nationally accredited by the Teacher Education Accreditation Council (TEAC).

**ITALIAN CONCENTRATION**

As an Italian education major, you will be prepared to guide young people through the practical knowledge of the Italian language and a deeper appreciation of Italian culture. You will examine the literary, geographical, intellectual, political and aesthetic developments of Northern Italy and the Italian Peninsula from medieval times through the 20th century. You will have an opportunity to take an in-depth look at three early Italian masters: Dante, Petrarch (Petrarch) and Boccaccio, and to explore the historical, social and economic forces that underpin contemporary Italian society, including the role that regional differences play in shaping national character. With a thorough grounding in Italian grammar and syntax and the close study of characteristic texts, you will learn how to communicate to students the fundamental concepts of reading, writing, listening and speaking in Italian.

**ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

- **Incoming freshmen** must have a solid B average (3.0 or 82-85 grade point average) and an average SAT score of 1000 (Critical Reading and Math combined) or ACT Composite of 20 or above.
- **Transfer students** must have completed more than 24 college credits. A minimum college G.P.A. of 2.0 is required for application review. If you have completed fewer than 24 credits,
you must also submit high school transcripts and SAT/ACT scores.

**B.S. in Adolescence Education: Italian**

Core Requirements

In addition to all major requirements, students pursuing the B.S. in Adolescence Education: Italian must satisfy all Core curriculum requirements as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COLL 101</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First-Year Composition</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics/Political Science</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fine Arts</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History/Philosophy</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laboratory Science</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language/Literature</td>
<td>12 (ITL 3 and 4; 6 credits of Literature required by major)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>3 - 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Sciences</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Competencies

Computer, Library, Oral

For a more detailed listing of these requirements, see the Core Curriculum section of this bulletin.

**B.S. in Adolescence Education: Italian Major Requirements**

Required Italian Language and Literature Courses

All of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ITL 3</td>
<td>Intermediate Italian I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITL 4</td>
<td>Intermediate Italian II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITL 23</td>
<td>Advanced Italian Grammar and Composition I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITL 24</td>
<td>Advanced Italian Grammar and Composition II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITL 85</td>
<td>Disciplinary Literacy in Italian</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Elective Italian Language and Literature Courses

Six courses/eighteen credits from all ITL courses numbered 11 through 49, 99, 385, 386, 389, 390. One WLT course may be used to satisfy this requirement (excluding WLT 7, 8 and 20 through 24).

Required Second Language Courses

Four courses/twelve credits from one of the following languages:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>French</td>
<td>FRE 1</td>
<td>Elementary French I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French</td>
<td>FRE 2</td>
<td>Elementary French II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French</td>
<td>FRE 3</td>
<td>Intermediate French I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FRE 4</td>
<td>Intermediate French II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FRE 11</td>
<td>Introduction to French Literature I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FRE 12</td>
<td>Introduction to French Literature II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German</td>
<td>GER 1</td>
<td>Elementary German I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German</td>
<td>GER 2</td>
<td>Elementary German II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German</td>
<td>GER 3</td>
<td>Intermediate German I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German</td>
<td>GER 4</td>
<td>Intermediate German II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hebrew</td>
<td>HEB 1</td>
<td>Elementary Modern Hebrew I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hebrew</td>
<td>HEB 2</td>
<td>Elementary Modern Hebrew II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hebrew</td>
<td>HEB 3</td>
<td>Intermediate Modern Hebrew I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hebrew</td>
<td>HEB 4</td>
<td>Intermediate Modern Hebrew II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japanese</td>
<td>JPN 1</td>
<td>Elementary Japanese I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japanese</td>
<td>JPN 2</td>
<td>Elementary Japanese II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japanese</td>
<td>JPN 3</td>
<td>Intermediate Japanese I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japanese</td>
<td>JPN 4</td>
<td>Intermediate Japanese II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russian</td>
<td>RUS 1</td>
<td>Basic Russian I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russian</td>
<td>RUS 2</td>
<td>Basic Russian II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russian</td>
<td>RUS 3</td>
<td>Intermediate Russian I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russian</td>
<td>RUS 4</td>
<td>Intermediate Russian II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish</td>
<td>SPA 1</td>
<td>Elementary Spanish I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish</td>
<td>SPA 2</td>
<td>Elementary Spanish II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish</td>
<td>SPA 3</td>
<td>Intermediate Spanish I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish</td>
<td>SPA 4</td>
<td>Intermediate Spanish II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish</td>
<td>SPA 11</td>
<td>Introduction to Peninsular Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish</td>
<td>SPA 12</td>
<td>Introduction to Spanish-American Literature</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Required Education Courses**

All of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDI 14</td>
<td>Historical, Philosophical and Sociological Foundations of Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDI 15A</td>
<td>Psychological Perspectives: Teaching and Learning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDI 16A</td>
<td>Curriculum and Assessment for Preservice Teachers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDI 17</td>
<td>Psychology and Developmental of the Adolescent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDI 35</td>
<td>General Methods of Teaching Secondary Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDI 35F</td>
<td>Methods and Materials in Teaching a Specific Subject in Grades 7-12 Foreign Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDI 38</td>
<td>Supervised Student Teaching in Adolescence Education (Grades 7-12)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDI 50</td>
<td>Pre-student Teaching Seminar: Critical Issues in Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDS 44</td>
<td>Introduction to the Study of the Exceptional Child</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDS 75A</td>
<td>Literacy Assessment and Instruction for Diverse Classroom Populations Grade 5-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HE 205A</td>
<td>Adolescent Health-Risk Workshop</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**A grade of "C" or higher is required in all education courses**

**B.S. in Adolescence Education: Italian Additional Requirements**

Minimum Total Credits = 129 (128 for transfer students)

Minimum Total Liberal Arts and Sciences Credits = 64

Minimum Italian Credits = 33

Minimum Italian G.P.A. = 2.75

Minimum Education G.P.A. = 2.75

Minimum Cumulative G.P.A. = 2.50

**B.S. in Adolescence Education:**

**Mathematics (Grades 7-12)**

The 129-credit Bachelor of Science program in Adolescence Education: Mathematics prepares a new generation of math teachers to cultivate and enhance student success in mathematics. This program equips you with the skills, knowledge and foundation to motivate middle and high school students at various skill levels to learn the fundamentals of problem-solving, logic and probability. The program includes supervised practice teaching in actual classrooms at two grade levels (7 to 9 and 10 to 12), allowing you to observe licensed teachers, interact with students, and understand the adolescent mindset as it relates to mathematics.

After you complete all degree requirements, successfully pass New York State Licensure tests (Students graduating Fall 2013 LAST, ATSW, CST / Students graduating in Spring 2014 and later EAS, ALST, CST and edTPA) and you have
completed all seminars (Child Abuse, SAVE (Schools Against Violence Education Act), DASA (Dignity for All Students Act)), you will be awarded Initial Teaching Certification by the New York State Department of Education to teach Mathematics to grades 7 to 12. Please refer to the NYSED certification website (www.highered.nysed.gov/tcert/) for the most up-to-date changes in certification requirements.

The Bachelor of Science in Adolescence Education: Mathematics is a joint program between LIU Post’s College of Education, Information and Technology and the College of Liberal Arts and Sciences. The teacher-education programs in LIU Post’s Department of Curriculum and Instruction are nationally accredited by the Teacher Education Accreditation Council (TEAC).

**MATHEMATICS CONCENTRATION**

As a mathematics education major, you will strengthen your knowledge of geometry, algebra, calculus, sets, probability and the fundamentals of mathematical and logical thinking. Through the program, you will acquire skills in problem solving and teaching strategies that can actively engage students in learning mathematics with texts of varying content level and difficulty. To learn more about our programs and facilities, visit the Department of Mathematics website: www.liu.edu/CWPost/Math.

**Admission Requirements**

- **Incoming freshmen** must have a solid B average (3.0 or 82-85 grade point average) and an average SAT score of 1000 (Critical Reading and Math combined) or ACT Composite of 20 or above.
- **Transfer students** must have completed more than 24 college credits. A minimum college G.P.A. of 2.0 is required for application review. If you have completed fewer than 24 credits, you must also submit high school transcripts and SAT/ACT scores.

**B.S. in Adolescence Education: Mathematics Core Requirements**

In addition to all major requirements, students pursuing the B.S. in Adolescence Education: Mathematics must satisfy all Core curriculum requirements as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COLL 101 First-Year Composition</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics/Political Science</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fine Arts</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History/Philosophy</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laboratory Science</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language/Literature</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Social Sciences                             | 6       |
| Competencies                                | Computer (CS 101), Library, Oral |

For a more detailed listing of these requirements, see the Core Curriculum section of this bulletin.

**B.S. in Adolescence Education: Mathematics Major Requirements**

**Required Mathematics Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>All of the following:</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MTH 7 Calculus and Analytic Geometry I</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 8 Calculus and Analytic Geometry II</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 9 Calculus and Analytic Geometry III</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 20 Introduction to Sets, Logic, and Mathematical Structures</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 22 Applied Linear Algebra</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 25 Literacy in Mathematics</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 51 Probability</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 71 Algebraic Structures</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 73 Fundamental Concepts of Geometry</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**AND one of the following**

| MTH 90 Mathematics Seminar                 | 1.00    |
| MTH 389 Honors Thesis                      | 3.00    |
| MTH 390 Honors Thesis                      | 3.00    |

**Elective Mathematics Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>At least two courses/six credits of the following:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MTH 21 Differential Equations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 23 Foundations of Statistical Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 31 Advanced Calculus I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 32 Advanced Calculus II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 61 Discrete Mathematical Structures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 81 Topology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 82 Numerical Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 83 Complex Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 84 Introduction to Automata</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 85 Partial Differential Equations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 91 Independent Study</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 95 Special Topics in Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 385 Honors Tutorial</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 386 Honors Tutorial</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Required Education Courses**

**All of the following:**

| EDI 14 Historical, Philosophical and Sociological Foundations of Education | 3.00 |
| EDI 15A Psychological Perspectives: Teaching and Learning                | 3.00 |
| EDI 16A Curriculum and Assessment for Pre-service Teachers               | 3.00 |
| EDI 17 Psychology and Developmental of the Adolescent                     | 3.00 |
| EDI 35 General Methods of Teaching Secondary Education                   | 3.00 |
| EDI 35C Methods and Materials in Teaching a Specific Subject in Grades 7-12 Mathematics | 3.00 |
| EDI 38 Supervised Student Teaching in Adolescence Education (Grades 7-12). | 6.00 |
| EDI 50 Pre-student Teaching Seminar: Critical Issues in Education         | 0.00 |
| EDS 44 Introduction to the Study of the Exceptional Child                | 3.00 |
| EDS 75A Literacy Assessment and Instruction for Diverse Classroom Populations Grades 5-12 | 3.00 |
| HE 205A Adolescent Health-Risk Workshop                                 | 0.00 |

**A grade of "C" or higher is required in all education courses**

**Required Co-Related Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>All of the following:</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CS 101 Introduction to Computers and Programming</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 3 University Physics I</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 4 University Physics II</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**B.S. in Adolescence Education: Mathematics Additional Requirements**

Minimum Total Credits = 129 (128 for transfer students)
Minimum Total Liberal Arts and Sciences Credits = 64
Minimum Mathematics Credits = 37
Minimum Mathematics G.P.A. = 2.75
Minimum Education G.P.A. = 2.75
Minimum Cumulative G.P.A. = 2.50
### B.S. in Adolescence Education: Social Studies (Grades 7-12)

The 129-credit Bachelor of Science program in Adolescence Education: Social Studies prepare students to cultivate and enhance student success. This program equips you with the skills, knowledge and foundation to motivate middle and high school students at various skill levels to learn the fundamentals of history, economics, politics and culture. The program includes supervised practice teaching in actual classrooms at two grade levels (7 to 9 and 10 to 12), allowing you to observe certified teachers, interact with students, and understand the adolescent mindset as it relates to social studies.

After you complete all degree requirements, successfully pass New York State Licensure tests (Students graduating Fall 2013 LAST, ATSW, CST / Students graduating in Spring 2014 and later EAS, ALST, CST and edTPA) and you have completed all seminars (Child Abuse, SAVE (Schools Against Violence Education Act), DASA (Dignity for All Students Act), you will be awarded Initial Teaching Certification by the New York State Department of Education to teach Social Studies to grades 7 to 12.

Please refer to the NYSED certification website (www.highered.nysed.gov/tcert/) for the most up to date changes in certification requirements.

The Bachelor of Science in Adolescence Education: Social Studies is a joint program between LIU Post’s College of Education, Information and Technology and the College of Liberal Arts and Sciences. The teacher-education programs in LIU Post's Department of Curriculum and Instruction are nationally accredited by the Teacher Education Accreditation Council (TEAC).

### SOCIAL STUDIES CONCENTRATION

As social studies teacher, you will help students in grades 7 to 12 gain knowledge of major historical eras; learn how governments work; how people organize their economies; the diversity of human cultures found around the world; and how people use natural and human resources. Courses in the Bachelor of Science program examine significant economic, political, cultural and religious aspects of civilizations from the ancient period to the present. The scope is global, with a focus on the development of American democracy, of how diverse regions of the world have contributed to world history, and the growing interdependence of modern nations. Students are introduced to core issues found in the social science disciplines of anthropology, economics, geography, history, political science, and sociology. Key concepts include industrialization, nationalism, socialism, liberalism, imperialism, fascism, communism and globalization.

### ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- **Incoming freshmen** must have a solid B average (3.0 or 82-85 grade point average) and an average SAT score of 1000 (Critical Reading and Math combined) or ACT Composite of 20 or above.
- **Transfer students** must have completed more than 24 college credits. A minimum college G.P.A. of 2.0 is required for application review. If you have completed fewer than 24 credits, you must also submit high school transcripts and SAT/ACT scores.

### B.S. in Adolescence Education: Social Studies Core Requirements

In addition to all major requirements, students pursuing the B.S. in Adolescence Education: Social Studies must satisfy all Core curriculum requirements as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COLL 101</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First-Year Composition</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics/Political Science</td>
<td>6 (ECO 10 and 11)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fine Arts</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History/Philosophy</td>
<td>9 (6 credits in HIS 1 through 14 required)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laboratory Science</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language/Literature</td>
<td>12 (6 credits in each area required by major)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>3 - 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Sciences</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Competencies</td>
<td>Computer, Library, Oral</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For a more detailed listing of these requirements, see the Core Curriculum section of this bulletin.

### B.S. in Adolescence Education: Social Studies Major Requirements

#### Required Social Studies Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECO 10 Introduction to Microeconomics</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 11 Introduction to Macroeconomics</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### AND two of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIS 1 The West and the World to 1750</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 2 The West and the World Since 1750</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 3 American Civilization to 1877</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 4 American Civilization Since 1877</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 7 Roots of the Modern World</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIS 8 Roots of the Modern World: Wars and Revolutions</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 9 Roots of the Modern World: Migrations</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 10 Roots of the Modern World: Religion</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 11 Roots of the Modern World: Nature</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 12 Roots of the Modern World: Gender</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 13 Roots of the Modern World: Science</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 14 Roots of the Modern World: Empires and Nations</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### AND one of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECO 95 Literacy in the Social Sciences</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GGR 85 Literacy in the Social Sciences</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 95 Literacy in the Social Sciences</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 95 Literacy in the Social Sciences</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 95 Literacy in the Social Sciences</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Elective Social Studies Courses

#### Economics

Two courses/six credits from all ECO courses excluding ECO 11, 12, 95, 303 and 304

#### Geography

Two courses/six credits from all GGR courses excluding GGR 1, 2, 85, 303 and 304

#### History

Four courses/twelve credits from all HIS courses excluding HIS 1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 95, 197, 198, 303 and 304

#### Political Science

Two courses/six credits from all POL courses excluding POL 1, 2 and 95

#### Sociology/Anthropology

Two courses/six credits from all ANT or SOC courses excluding ANT 1, 2, 303, 304 and SOC 1, 2, 95, 303, 304

#### Any Social Science

One course/three credits from all ANT, ECO, GGR, HIS, POL and SOC courses excluding the courses listed above

### Required Education Courses**

#### All of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDI 14 Historical, Philosophical and Sociological Foundations of Education</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDI 15A Psychological Perspectives: Teaching and Learning</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
EDI 16A Curriculum and Assessment for Pre-service Teachers 3.00

EDI 17 Psychology and Developmental of the Adolescent 3.00

EDI 35 General Methods of Teaching Secondary Education 3.00

EDI 35D Methods and Materials in Teaching a Specific Subject in Grades 7-12 Social Studies 3.00

EDI 38 Supervised Student Teaching in Adolescence Education (Grades 7-12) 6.00

EDI 50 Pre-student Teaching Seminar: Critical Issues in Education 0.00

EDS 44 Introduction to the Study of the Exceptional Child 3.00

EDS 75A Literacy Assessment and Instruction for Diverse Classroom Populations Grades 5-12 3.00

HE 205A Adolescent Health-Risk Workshop 0.00

**A grade of "C" or higher is required in all education courses**

**B.S. in Adolescence Education: Social Studies Additional Requirements**

Minimum Total Credits = 129 (128 for transfer students)

Minimum Total Liberal Arts and Sciences Credits = 64

Minimum Social Studies Credits = 48

Minimum Social Studies G.P.A. = 2.75

Minimum Education G.P.A. = 2.75

Minimum Cumulative G.P.A. = 2.50

**B.S. in Adolescence Education: Spanish (Grades 7-12)**

The 129-credit Bachelor of Science program in Adolescence Education: Spanish prepares a new generation of Spanish teachers to cultivate and enhance student success in Spanish language and culture. This program equips you with the skills, knowledge and foundation to motivate middle and high school students at various skill levels to learn the fundamentals of language comprehension, vocabulary and linguistic expression through oral and written skills. The program includes supervised practice teaching in actual classrooms at two grade levels (7 to 9 and 10 to 12), allowing you to observe certified teachers and interact with the teenage student population.

After you complete all degree requirements, successfully pass New York State Licensure tests (Students graduating Fall 2013 LAST, ATSW, CST / Students graduating in Spring 2014 and later EAS, ALST, CST and edTPA) and you have completed all seminars (Child Abuse, SAVE (Schools Against Violence Education Act), DASA (Dignity for All Students Act), you will be awarded Initial Teaching Certification by the New York State Department of Education to teach Spanish to grades 7 to 12.

Please refer to the NYSED certification website (www.highered.nysed.gov/tcert/) for the most up to date changes in certification requirements.

The Bachelor of Science in Adolescence Education: Spanish is a joint program between LIU Post’s College of Education, Information and Technology and the College of Liberal Arts and Sciences. The teacher-education programs in LIU Post's Department of Curriculum and Instruction are nationally accredited by the Teacher Education Accreditation Council (TEAC).

**SPANISH CONCENTRATION**

As a Spanish education major, you will explore the vast riches of Spanish language and culture. From introductory readings that stress vocabulary building, oral expression and comprehension you will advance to in-depth studies of great Spanish and Spanish-American novelists, playwrights and poets, like Cervantes, Lope de Vega, Pablo Neruda and Gabriela Mistral. You will analyze the salient features of the national character and examine the importance of regional differences in such areas as folklore, art and political thought. You will study the evolution of Spanish civilization through the ages and its impact on the Americas and other cultures around the world. You will learn ways to communicate to young students fundamental concepts of reading, writing, listening and speaking in Spanish.

**B.S. in Adolescence Education: Spanish Core Requirements**

In addition to all major requirements, students pursuing the B.S. in Adolescence Education: Spanish must satisfy all Core curriculum requirements as follows:

- **COLL 101** 1 credit
- First-Year Composition 6 credits
- Economics/Political Science 6 credits
- Fine Arts 6 credits
- History/Philosophy 9 credits
- Laboratory Science 8 credits
- Language/Literature 12 credits (SPA 3 and 4; 6 credits of Literature required by major)
- Mathematics 3 - 4 credits
- Social Sciences 6 credits

Competencies: Computer, Library, Oral

For a more detailed listing of these requirements, see the Core Curriculum section of this bulletin.

**B.S. in Adolescence Education: Spanish Major Requirements**

**Required Spanish Language and Literature Courses**

All of the following:

- **SPA 3** Intermediate Spanish I 3.00
- **SPA 4** Intermediate Spanish II 3.00
- **SPA 23** Advanced Spanish Grammar and Composition I 3.00
- **SPA 24** Advanced Spanish Grammar and Composition II 3.00
- **SPA 85** Disciplinary Literacy in Spanish 3.00

**Elective Spanish Language and Literature Courses**

Six courses/eighteen credits from all SPA courses numbered 11 through 49, 99, 385, 386, 389, 390.

One WLT course may be used to satisfy this requirement (excluding WLT 7, 8 and 20 through 24).

**Required Second Language Courses**

Four courses/twelve credits from one of the following languages:

- **French**
  - **FRE 1** Elementary French I 3.00
  - **FRE 2** Elementary French II 3.00
  - **FRE 3** Intermediate French I 3.00
  - **FRE 4** Intermediate French II 3.00
  - **FRE 11** Introduction to French Literature I 3.00
  - **FRE 12** Introduction to French Literature II 3.00

- **German**
  - **GER 1** Elementary German I 3.00
  - **GER 2** Elementary German II 3.00
  - **GER 3** Intermediate German I 3.00
  - **GER 4** Intermediate German II 3.00
  - **GER 11** Introduction to German Literature 3.00
  - **GER 12** Survey of German Literature 3.00

- **Hebrew**
  - **HEB 1** Elementary Modern Hebrew I 3.00
  - **HEB 2** Elementary Modern Hebrew II 3.00
**Required Education Courses**

All of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDI 14</td>
<td>Historical, Philosophical and Sociological Foundations of Education</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDI 15A</td>
<td>Psychological Perspectives: Teaching and Learning</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDI 16A</td>
<td>Curriculum and Assessment for Pre-service Teachers</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDI 17</td>
<td>Psychology and Developmental of the Adolescent</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDI 35</td>
<td>General Methods of Teaching Secondary Education</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDI 35F</td>
<td>Methods and Materials in Teaching a Specific Subject in Grades 7-12 Foreign Language</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDI 38</td>
<td>Supervised Student Teaching in Adolescence Education (Grades 7-12)</td>
<td>6.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDI 50</td>
<td>Pre-student Teaching Seminar: Critical Issues in Education</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ACCELERATED PROGRAMS**

**B.S. in Adolescence Education: English (Grades 7-12) / M.A. in English**

This 150-credit program leads to the Bachelor of Science in Adolescence Education: English and the Master of Arts in English in five years, a full year less than if the two degrees were pursued separately. Graduates of the accelerated B.S./M.A. program will be qualified for New York State certification as English teachers of grades 7 to 12.

The accelerated degree is a joint program between LIU Post’s College of Education, Information and Technology and the College of Liberal Arts and Sciences. The teacher-education programs in LIU Post’s Department of Curriculum and Instruction are nationally accredited by the Teacher Education Accreditation Council (TEAC), ensuring you receive the highest quality instruction.

- The B.S. in Adolescence Education: English (Grades 7 to 12) prepares a new generation of English teachers to help students read, write and appreciate the world’s most influential language. From decoding the mysteries of Shakespeare to shaping an effective personal essay, the study of English develops clear thinking and analytical skills, and deeper insights into the full range of human potential. This program will equip you to teach the great literature of the past and the works of the most acclaimed contemporary writers, and to strengthen your comprehension and communication skills. The curriculum includes supervised practice teaching in actual classrooms at two grade levels (7 to 9 and 10 to 12), allowing you to observe certified teachers and interact with the teenage student population.

- The M.A. in English is a powerful credential in the world of business, government and education. Our curriculum combines the wealth of the British and American literary traditions with innovative study of everyday language through courses in linguistics and history of the English language.

The combined B.S. and M.A. degree program requires the completion of 150 credits. After you complete all degree requirements, successfully pass New York State Licensure tests (Students graduating Fall 2013 LAST, ATSW, CST / Students graduating in Spring 2014 and later EAS, ALST, CST and edTPA) and you have completed all seminars (Child Abuse, SAVE (Schools Against Violence Education Act), DASA (Dignity for All Students Act), you will be awarded Initial Teaching Certification by the New York State Department of Education to teach English to grades 7 to 12. After completion of three years of
professional teaching experience, you will be eligible for Professional Teaching Certification without taking additional coursework.

Please refer to the NYSED certification website (www.highered.nysed.gov/tcert/) for the most up-to-date changes in certification requirements.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

• Incoming freshmen must have a solid B average (3.0 or 82-85 grade point average) and an average SAT score of 1000 (Critical Reading and Math combined) or ACT Composite of 20 or above.
• Transfer students must have completed more than 24 college credits. A minimum college G.P.A. of 2.0 is required for application review. If you have completed fewer than 24 credits, you must also submit high school transcripts and SAT/ACT scores.

**B.S. in Adolescence Education: Mathematics (Grades 7-12) / M.S. in Applied Mathematics**

This 154-credit program leads to the Bachelor of Science in Adolescence Education: Mathematics and the Master of Science in Applied Mathematics in five years, a full year less than if the two degrees were pursued separately.

Graduates of the accelerated B.S./M.S. program will be qualified for New York State certification as mathematics teachers of grades 7 to 12.

The accelerated degree is a joint program between LIU Post’s College of Education, Information and Technology and the College of Liberal Arts and Sciences.

The teacher-education programs in LIU Post’s Department of Curriculum and Instruction are nationally accredited by the Teacher Education Accreditation Council (TEAC), ensuring you receive the highest quality instruction.

**B.S. in Adolescence Education: Mathematics (Grades 7 to 12)**

The B.S. in Adolescence Education: Mathematics (Grades 7 to 12) provides an in-depth look into the theory and practice of teaching middle and high school students, using classroom instruction to foster intellectual, social and personal development. You will study the dynamics of group and individual motivations, and learn to develop innovative instruction plans. The program includes supervised practice teaching in actual classrooms at two grade levels (7 to 9 and 10 to 12), allowing you to observe certified teachers and interact with the teenage student population.

As a mathematics education major, you will strengthen your knowledge of geometry, algebra, calculus, sets, probability and the fundamentals of mathematical and logical thinking. Through the program, you will acquire skills in problem solving and teaching strategies that can actively engage students in learning mathematics with texts of varying content level and difficulty.

**M.S. in Applied Mathematics**

The M.S. in Applied Mathematics provides a comprehensive overview of the mathematics principles and skills required in business and industry, as well as a foundation for doctoral-level study. Professors with top degrees from prominent universities teach with an outstanding diversity of perspective and depth of expertise.

The combined B.S. and M.S. degree program requires the completion of 154 credits. After you complete all degree requirements, successfully pass New York State Licensure tests (Students graduating Fall 2013 LAST, ATSW, CST / Students graduating in Spring 2014 and later EAS, ALST, CST and edTPA) and you have completed all seminars (Child Abuse, SAVE (Schools Against Violence Education Act), DASA (Dignity for All Students Act)), you will be awarded Initial Teaching Certification by the New York State Department of Education to teach Mathematics to grades 7 to 12. After completion of three years of professional teaching experience, you will be eligible for Professional Teaching Certification without taking additional coursework.

Please refer to the NYSED certification website (www.highered.nysed.gov/tcert/) for the most up-to-date changes in certification requirements.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

• Incoming freshmen must have a solid B average (3.0 or 82-85 grade point average) and an average SAT score of 1000 (Critical Reading and Math combined) or ACT Composite of 20 or above.
• Transfer students must have completed more than 24 college credits. A minimum college G.P.A. of 2.0 is required for application review. If you have completed fewer than 24 credits, you must also submit high school transcripts and SAT/ACT scores.

**B.S. in Adolescence Education: Spanish (Grades 7 - 12) / M.A. in Spanish**

The 153-credit accelerated degree program awards the Bachelor of Science in Adolescence Education in Spanish and the Master of Arts in Spanish in five years, a full year less than if the two degrees were pursued separately. Successful completion of a comprehensive examination is required for this program. After you complete all degree requirements, successfully pass New York State Licensure tests (Students graduating Fall 2013 LAST, ATSW, CST / Students graduating in Spring 2014 and later EAS, ALST, CST and edTPA) and you have completed all seminars (Child Abuse, SAVE (Schools Against Violence Education Act), DASA (Dignity for All Students Act)), the New York State Education Department will award you Initial Teaching Certification to teach Spanish to grades 7 to 12. After three years of teaching experience, students with the master’s degree can apply to New York State to receive Professional Certification without any additional coursework.

Please refer to the NYSED certification website (www.highered.nysed.gov/tcert/) for the most up-to-date changes in certification requirements.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

• Incoming freshmen must have a solid B average (3.0 or 82-85 grade point average) and an average SAT score of 1000 (Critical Reading and Math combined) or ACT Composite of 20 or above.
• Transfer students must have completed more than 24 college credits. A minimum college G.P.A. of 2.0 is required for application review. If you have completed fewer than 24 credits, you must also submit high school transcripts and SAT/ACT scores.
Art Education

B.F.A. in Art Education (Birth to Grade 12)

The 137-credit Bachelor of Fine Arts program in Art Education prepares you to become an accomplished studio artist and a certified art teacher in New York state public and private schools. The B.F.A. in Art Education (Birth to Grade 12) combines a knowledge base of the fine arts, art history, aesthetics, art criticism, education, philosophy, child development and art teaching methods into a comprehensive teacher preparation program. In addition to the college core requirements, all Art Education majors are required to complete a visual arts core, which includes traditional studio forms of drawing, painting, sculpture and printmaking as well as digital formats for imaging, design and photography. Art history, art criticism, contemporary art and museum education are required program components.

You will have access to impressive studios, exhibition halls and labs to transform your ideas and concepts into professional works of art. Specialized facilities include a ceramics center, sculpture studio, printmaking workshop and papermill, digital art and design labs, and photography, drawing and painting studios. The Hillwood Art Museum and the Hutchins Gallery, both located on campus, feature an ongoing series of exhibitions by professional and student artists. Many students and faculty showcase their work in galleries throughout Long Island and in New York City. Exhibiting artists are frequently brought to campus to discuss their work, conduct workshops and visit classes.

Art education majors complete a practicum (internship) at the Hillwood Art Museum and have the opportunity to student teach in a regional public school. A senior exhibition of your work will be displayed in the Student Art Gallery in Hillwood Commons. The culmination of this B.F.A. degree is a senior thesis exhibition and a professional artist/educator portfolio.

• Admissions

ADMISSIONS REQUIREMENTS

• Incoming freshmen must have a solid B average (3.0 or 82-85 grade point average) and an average SAT score of 1000 (Critical Reading and Math combined) or ACT Composite of 20 or above.
• Transfer students must have completed more than 24 college credits. A minimum college G.P.A. of 2.0 is required for application review. If you have completed fewer than 24 credits, you must also submit high school transcripts and SAT/ACT scores.
• Freshman can sign up to have their work reviewed at Art Portfolio Scholarship Review Days in the fall or spring. To apply for scholarships, click on the Department of Art Scholarships on the website.
• Students wishing to transfer into an Art Department program are required to submit a portfolio for evaluation by the Director of the relevant program. More information on portfolio reviews may be found on the Art Portfolio Scholarship Review Days website at www.liu.edu/post/art or by calling the Department at 516-299-2464.

Music Education

B.M. in Music Education (Birth - Grade 12)

Music teachers combine a love of music with a love of teaching. This 133- to 141-credit undergraduate program, leading to New York state teacher certification, places a strong emphasis on musical performance. By highlighting performance, the Bachelor of Music in Music Education recognizes that teachers teach by example as well as classroom instruction.

As a student in this program, you will work with faculty members who are active musicians with flourishing professional careers. In addition, you will have access to workshops and master classes conducted by high-profile musical artists from New York City and around the world. Music education majors also perform on national and international tours organized and led by their professors.

Along with a well-rounded liberal arts curriculum and a core of courses in music history and theory and general classroom teaching, the program includes 20 credits of applied music: one-to-one lessons in your instrument or voice. All students give a recital in the first semester of their senior year, followed by a semester of supervised student-teaching.

As a music teacher you will make an important difference in the lives of your students. While introducing young people to the joys of singing, playing and listening to music, you will be contributing to their cognitive development, fine-motor competence, cultural awareness and literacy skills.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

• Incoming freshmen must have a solid B average (3.0 or 82-85 grade point average) and an average SAT score of 1000 (Critical Reading and Math combined) or ACT Composite of 20 or above.
• Transfer students must have completed more than 24 college credits. A minimum college G.P.A. of 2.0 is required for application review. If you have completed fewer than 24 credits, you must also submit high school transcripts and SAT/ACT scores.
• Freshman can sign up to have their work reviewed at Art Portfolio Scholarship Review Days in the fall or spring. To apply for the program, please call the Music Department at 516-299-2464. Please call the Music Department at 516-299-2464 for more information. Please call the Music Department at 516-299-2464 for more information.
Education Courses

EDI 14 Historical, Philosophical and Sociological Foundations of Education
The analyses of major movements, educational legislation, institutions, men, women and thoughts in education are considered in regard to current trend. Emphasis is on the implications of the analyses for modern educational principles and practices. The use of the technology as it relates to teaching and learning will be examined. This course will require a writing component. Also, ten hours of fieldwork will be required.
Credits: 3
Every Fall and Spring

EDI 15A Psychological Perspectives Teaching and Learning
Prospective teachers gain an understanding of teaching and learning, intelligence, development, motivation and management for children from birth through adolescence that will be applied to classroom experiences. The reciprocal relationship between theory and practice is explored through field projects. This course consists of a combination of lectures, readings, work groups, in-class study analyses, video viewing, guest speakers, written assignments and discussions of class topics and journal entries (including email). This course will require a writing component. Also, ten hours of fieldwork will be required.
Credits: 3
Every Fall and Spring

EDI 16A Curriculum and Assessment for Pre-service Teachers
This course will provide teacher education majors with a knowledge base in the development of the K-12 curriculum and with modes of authentic assessment (portfolio and performance) that help students evaluate their academic progress. Emphasis will be placed on the conceptual foundations and development of curriculum, efforts to reform and re-conceptualize the curriculum, external influences on the process of curriculum change, and the role of the teacher in curriculum development and student assessment. The use of the technology as it relates to teaching and learning will be examined. This course will require a writing component. Also, ten hours of fieldwork will be required.
Credits: 3
Every Fall and Spring

EDI 17 Psychology and Development of the Adolescent
This course examines various aspects of early adolescent and adolescent development, including cognition, social relationships, stress, self-esteem, and political and moral development. Considerable attention is given to race, gender, ethnicity, the special early adolescent, and the at-risk student. The use of the technology as it relates to teaching and learning will be examined. This course will require a writing component. Also, ten hours of fieldwork will be required.
Credits: 3
Every Fall and Spring

EDI 35 General Methods of Teaching Secondary Education
Objectives, scope, and programs of Adolescent education considered in terms of the classroom teacher's commitment and responsibilities. Taken concurrently with the section of EDU 35 relating to the student's area of content specialization as listed. The use of the technology as it relates to teaching and learning will be examined. This course will require a writing component. Also, ten hours of fieldwork will be required.
Prerequisites of EDI 14, 15A, 16A, 17 and EDS 44 are required.
Credits: 3
Every Fall and Spring

EDI 35A Methods and Materials in Teaching a Specific Subject in Grades 7-12 Science
A consideration of the principles and techniques of Adolescent education. The middle and high school curricula are examined and their continuing development studied and appraised in relation to current needs and practices. Methods, materials, and teaching aids are considered for each subject area. The use of the technology as it relates to teaching and learning will be examined. This course will require a writing component. Also, ten hours of fieldwork will be required. This course is typically taken concurrently with EDS 44 and is differentiated according to the student's field of specialization.
Prerequisite of EDI 14, 15A, 16A, EDS 44 and co-requisite of EDI 35 are required.
Credits: 3
Every Fall and Spring

EDI 35B Methods and Materials in Teaching a Specific Subject in Grades 7-12 English
A consideration of the principles and techniques of Adolescent education. The middle and high school curricula are examined and their continuing development studied and appraised in relation to current needs and practices. Methods, materials, and teaching aids are considered for each subject area. The use of the technology as it relates to teaching and learning will be examined. This course will require a writing component. Also, ten hours of fieldwork will be required. This course is typically taken concurrently with EDS 44 and is differentiated according to the student's field of specialization.
Prerequisite of EDI 14, 15A, 16A, EDS 44 and co-requisite of EDI 35 are required.
Credits: 3
Every Fall and Spring

EDI 35C Methods and Materials in Teaching a Specific Subject in Grades 7-12 Mathematics
A consideration of the principles and techniques of Adolescent education. The middle and high school curricula are examined and their continuing development studied and appraised in relation to current needs and practices. Methods, materials, and teaching aids are considered for each subject area. The use of the technology as it relates to teaching and learning will be examined. This course will require a writing component. Also, ten hours of fieldwork will be required. This course is typically taken concurrently with EDS 44 and is differentiated according to the student's field of specialization.
Prerequisite of EDI 14, 15A, 16A, EDS 44 and co-requisite of EDI 35 are required.
Credits: 3
Every Fall and Spring

EDI 35D Methods and Materials in Teaching a Specific Subject in Grades 7-12 Social Studies
A consideration of the principles and techniques of Adolescent education. The middle and high school curricula are examined and their continuing development studied and appraised in relation to current needs and practices. Methods, materials, and teaching aids are considered for each subject area. The use of the technology as it relates to teaching and learning will be examined. This course will require a writing component. Also, twenty hours of fieldwork will be required. This course is typically taken concurrently with EDS 44 and is differentiated according to the student's field of specialization.
Prerequisite of EDI 14, 15A, 16A, EDS 44 and co-requisite of EDI 35 are required.
Credits: 3
Every Fall and Spring

EDI 35E Methods and Materials in Teaching a Specific Subject in Grades 7-12 Foreign Language
A consideration of the principles and techniques of Adolescent education. The junior and senior high school curricula are examined and their continuing development studied and appraised in relation to current needs and practices. Methods, materials, and teaching aids are considered for each subject area. The use of the technology as it relates to teaching and learning will be examined. This course will require a writing component. Also, twenty hours of fieldwork will be required. This course is typically taken concurrently with EDS 44 and is differentiated according to the student's field of specialization.
Prerequisite of EDI 14, 15A, 16A, EDS 44 and co-requisite of EDI 35 are required.
Credits: 3
Every Fall and Spring

EDI 35F Methods and Materials in Teaching a Specific Subject in Grades 7-12 Music
A consideration of the principles and techniques of Adolescent education. The junior and senior high school curricula are examined and their continuing development studied and appraised in relation to current needs and practices. Methods, materials, and teaching aids are considered for each subject area. The use of the technology as it relates to teaching and learning will be examined. This course will require a writing component. Also, twenty hours of fieldwork will be required. This course is typically taken concurrently with EDS 44 and is differentiated according to the student's field of specialization.
Prerequisite of EDI 14, 15A, 16A, EDS 44 and co-requisite of EDI 35 are required.
Credits: 3
Every Fall and Spring
area. The use of the technology as it relates to teaching and learning will be examined. This course will require a writing component. Each student is required to fulfill field hours in the subject field of specialization. This course is typically taken concurrently with EDI 35 and is differentiated according to the student's field of specialization. Prerequisites of EDI 14, 15A, 16A, and EDS 44G are required. Credits: 3
Every Fall and Spring

**EDI 35K Methods and Materials in Teaching Art**
A consideration of the principles and techniques of Adolescent education. The junior and senior high school curricula are examined and their continuing development studied and appraised in relation to current needs and practices. Methods, materials, and teaching aids are considered for each subject area. The use of the technology as it relates to teaching and learning will be examined. This course will require a writing component. Also, fieldwork will be required. This course is required to fulfill field hours in the subject field of specialization. Prerequisite of ATE 35 is required. Credits: 3
Every Fall and Spring

**EDI 38 Supervised Student Teaching in Adolescence Education (Grades 7-12).**
Students preparing to qualify as Adolescent school teachers are supervised during a student teaching experience in selected private and public middle schools, junior and senior high schools. Student teachers are expected to apply constructivist theories of teaching and learning in the classroom. Teaching portfolios include evidence of accomplishment as reflective practitioners across INTASC standards of teaching performance. Professional collaboration with cooperating teachers, colleagues, and university supervisor is encouraged throughout the experience. A weekly seminar provides a forum for critical analysis of teaching that employs self-assessment and peer review with the university supervisor. A minimum of 360 hours of teaching, observation, and participation in staff and school activities is required. A minimum of 360 hours of fieldwork will be required. The use of the technology as it relates to teaching and learning will be integrated into the course work. This course will require a writing component. Prerequisites of EDI 14 and 15A are required. Credits: 3
Every Fall and Spring

**EDI 41 Child Developments Birth to Grade 2**
Scientific findings on the physical, intellectual, emotional and social development of children are examined. The integration of perception, cognition and the growth of the total personality is stressed, and their significance for teaching and guidance processes is emphasized. Ten hours of fieldwork will be required. The use of the technology as it relates to teaching and learning will be integrated into the course work. This course will require a writing component. Prerequisites of EDI 14 and 15A are required. Credits: 3
Every Fall and Spring

**EDI 50 Pre-Student Teaching Seminar Critical Issues in Education**
This course examines current issues in education and enhances students' professional practice in designing instruction aligned with the Common Core, assessing students for learning, and meeting current accountability standards for teacher performance. This course is a prerequisite for all student teaching courses in the Department of Curriculum & Instruction and students should register for the seminar one semester prior to student teaching. Credits: 0
Every Fall, Spring and Summer

**EDI 63 Methods in Teaching Elementary Social studies**
Creative methodology in the teaching of social studies planning, research, reporting, and culminating activities. The use of the technology as it relates to teaching and learning will be examined. This course will require a writing component. Also, ten hours of fieldwork will be required. Prerequisites of EDI 14, 15A, and 16A are required. Credits: 3
Every Fall and Spring

**EDI 64 Student Teaching, Childhood (Grades 1-6)**
Supervised student teaching experience in selected private and public schools from grades 1 through 6. Student teachers are expected to apply constructivist theories of teaching and learning in the classroom. Teaching portfolios include evidence of accomplishment as reflective practitioners across INTASC standards of teaching performance. Professional collaboration with cooperating teachers, colleagues, and university supervisor is encouraged throughout the experience. A weekly seminar provides a forum for critical analysis of teaching that employs self-assessment and peer review with the university supervisor. A minimum of 360 hours of teaching, observation, and participation in staff and school activities is required. Only under exceptional circumstances, with appropriate documentation, can permission be granted by the chairperson to take a course concurrently with student teaching. Prerequisites of EDI 14, 15A, 16A, 63, 68, 69, (EDS 50 or 44), 60, 62, and HE 205 are required. Credits: 6
Every Fall and Spring

**EDI 66 Methods in the Teaching of Mathematics in the Elementary School**
This course deals with the content, methods, and materials relevant to teaching math in the elementary school. The use of the technology as it relates to teaching and learning will be examined. This course will require a writing component. Also, ten hours of fieldwork will be required. Prerequisites of EDI 14, 15A, 16A, MTH 15, and 16 are required. Credits: 3
Every Fall and Spring

**EDI 69 Methods in the Teaching of Science in the Elementary School**
This course deals with the content, methods, and materials relevant to teaching science in the elementary school. The use of the technology as it relates to teaching and learning will be examined. This course will require a writing component. Also, ten hours of fieldwork will be required. Prerequisite of EDI 14, 15A and 16A are required.
Every Fall, Spring and Summer

EDI 71 Independent Study
Permission to take this course is based on particular criteria: 1) merit of proposed study, 2) cumulative or major average, 3) maturity of student; IE ability to complete such a study. Permission to take this independent course necessitates the signature of the faculty member conducting the study and the department chairperson. The faculty member directing the project must be qualified in the area designated by the student and the choice of faculty with the previous stipulation is made by the student. Check with academic counselors for the scheduled offerings.

Credits: 1 to 3
On Occasion
The B.S. in Health Education program is accredited by TEAC, the Teacher Education Accreditation Council, signifying that the course of study is exemplary in preparing competent, caring and qualified professional educators who will teach and lead in kindergarten through grade 12 schools.

**DEPARTMENTAL REQUIREMENTS**

- A grade of C or better is required in all major courses
- To enter student teaching, all college courses must be completed.
- Students must maintain the following GPA's: a 2.75 overall and 2.8 in major courses

**ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

- **Incoming freshmen** must have a solid B average (3.0 or 82-85 grade point average) and an average SAT of 1000 (Critical Reading and Math combined) or ACT Composite of 20 or above.
- **Transfer students** must have completed more than 24 college credits. A minimum college G.P.A. of 2.0 is required for application review. If you have completed fewer than 24 credits, you must also submit high school transcripts and SAT/ACT scores.

**B.S. in Health Education Core Requirements**

In addition to all major requirements, students pursuing the B.S. in Health Education must satisfy all Core curriculum requirements as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COLL 101</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First-Year Composition</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics/Political Science</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fine Arts</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History/Philosophy</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laboratory Science</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language/Literature</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>3 - 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Sciences</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Competencies</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For a more detailed listing of these requirements, see the Core Curriculum section of this bulletin.

**B.S. in Health Education Major Requirements**

**Education Core Course Requirements**

**Required Education Core Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDI</td>
<td>Historical, Philosophical and Sociological Foundations of Education</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDI</td>
<td>Psychological Perspectives: Teaching and Learning</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDS</td>
<td>Introduction to the Study of the Exceptional Child</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDS</td>
<td>Literacy Development: Birth Grade 6</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Health and Physical Education Course Requirements**

**Required Health and Physical Education Courses**

Grade of C or better is required in the following courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HE</td>
<td>Substance Abuse &amp; Related Issues*</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE</td>
<td>Fitness and Conditioning (All Levels)</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE</td>
<td>Basic First Aid and Emergency Care</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE</td>
<td>Kinesiology and Biomechanical Analysis of Movement</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE</td>
<td>Technology in Physical Education &amp; Health Education</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE</td>
<td>Exercise Physiology</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Health Education Pedagogy Course Requirements**

**Required Health Education Pedagogy Courses**

The following conditions must be met prior to admission into student teaching:

- A grade of C or better; AND,
- Maintaining a combined grade of B or better in the following courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HED</td>
<td>Elementary Methods in Health Education</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HED</td>
<td>Secondary Methods in Health Education</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HED</td>
<td>Nutritional Methods (K-12)</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Student Teaching in Health Education**

Grade C or better is required in the following courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HED</td>
<td>Student Teaching in Health Education</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPE</td>
<td>Student Teaching Seminar</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# Health Education Content Course Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Health Education Content Courses</th>
<th>Grade of C or better needed to satisfy requirement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HE 201 Critical Health Problems I*</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HE 202 Critical Health Problems II</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HE 204 Human Sexuality and the Family</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HE 250 Health Counseling</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HE 255 Nutrition and Deficiency Disease</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HE 260 Community Health Care Studies and Surveys</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HE 265 Consumer Health Education</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HE 280 Marriage and Parenting</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HE 285 Personal, School and Community Health</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Co-Related Course Requirements

### Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Requirements</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 7 Human Anatomy and Physiology I</td>
<td>4.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 8 Human Anatomy and Physiology II</td>
<td>4.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 5 Voice and Diction</td>
<td>3.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### OR Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Requirements</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ORC 1 Public Speaking</td>
<td>3.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORC 17 Speech Communication in Organizations</td>
<td>3.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Electives: Courses that are not being used to satisfy major or core requirements.

The minimum Major G.P.A. is 2.80

---

### B.S. in Health Education and Physical Education

The Department of Health, Physical Education and Movement Science offers a highly respected and rigorous dual undergraduate major in health education and physical education that prepares students to teach both disciplines in elementary, middle and high schools. The 149-credit Bachelor of Science in Health Education and Physical Education program provides students with greater career flexibility and leads to New York State Initial Teaching Certification in two distinct areas.

Students in the program learn effective techniques of classroom management, curriculum design, and lesson planning for children in kindergarten through grade 12. Liberal arts courses in biology equip students with knowledge in human anatomy and physiology, Kinesiology and biomechanics and exercise physiology provide a foundation for how the body functions mechanically, physiologically and biomechanically.

The Health Education component examines among others, nutrition, health care services, sexuality and family planning, personal well-being, and drugs in contemporary society. Students will learn how to encourage children and teenagers using a non-judgmental approach, to discuss their experiences, attitudes and values related to health issues.

The Physical Education portion of the program teaches students to create a program that motivates children and adolescents to stay fit. Students are also taught, among others, how to organize movement activities, create procedures for classroom management, conduct lessons that allow for maximum practice opportunity, analyze student performance according to recognized assessment methodology and identify sports-related injuries.

Students will gain field-based experience through student teaching in local school districts. Because the program offers the versatility to teach two areas of study, additional coursework is required. The program takes five years of full-time study to complete.

### DEPARTMENTAL REQUIREMENTS

- A grade of C or better is required in all major courses
- To enter student teaching, all college courses must be completed.
- Students must maintain the following GPA’s: a 2.75 overall and 2.8 in major courses

### ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Incoming freshmen must have a solid B average (3.0 or 82-85 grade point average) and an average SAT of 1000 (Critical Reading and Math combined) or ACT Composite of 20 or above.
- Transfer students must have completed more than 24 college credits. A minimum college G.P.A. of 2.0 is required for application review. If you have completed fewer than 24 credits, you must also submit high school transcripts and SAT/ACT scores.

### Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Requirements</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HE 205 Substance Abuse &amp; Related Issues*</td>
<td>3.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 106 Fitness and Conditioning (All Levels)</td>
<td>2.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 202 Basic First Aid and Emergency Care</td>
<td>2.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 203 Kinesiology and Biomechanical Analysis of Movement</td>
<td>4.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 293 Technology is Physical Education &amp; Health Education</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 299 Exercise Physiology</td>
<td>4.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### Health & Physical Education Pedagogy Courses

The following conditions must be met prior to admission into student teaching:

- A grade of C or better; AND,
- Maintaining a combined grade of B or better in the following courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Requirements</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HED 260 Elementary Methods in Health Education</td>
<td>4.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HED 261 Secondary Methods in Health Education</td>
<td>4.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 260 Curriculum Design in Physical Education</td>
<td>3.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Requirements</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Requirements</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Required Education Core Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MTH 280</td>
<td>Trigonometry</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 301</td>
<td>College Algebra and Trigonometry</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 199</td>
<td>Basic Statistics</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Electives: Courses that are not being used to satisfy major or core requirements.

B.S. in Health & Physical Education Major G.P.A.

2.80 Major G.P.A. is required

B.S. in Physical Education

Students will combine their passion for fitness, lifetime activity and sports with their desire to work with children. As physical education teachers, students will instruct school-age children on health living practices, exercise, physical fitness and team spirit. Nearly all schools in New York State, from kindergarten through high school, employ physical education teachers. A well-designed health and physical activity program can have a lasting impact on a child's life.

LIU Post's 129-credit Bachelor of Science degree in Physical Education teaches students how to develop and implement a developmentally appropriate activity program that enhances motor skills, physical fitness and the acquisition of movement-related knowledge. Students will learn techniques to improve children's motor learning and fitness, and help them practice fundamental movement patterns, specialized skills, and lifetime movement activities. Students will learn how to develop lessons and activities for various ages and ability levels.

Courses cover curriculum design, skill development, student performance evaluations, human biology, kinesiology and biomechanics, exercise physiology and basic first aid. Students will have an opportunity to apply what they learn in the classroom to field experience at local school districts. This program offers an excellent foundation in the liberal arts and sciences and prepares students for Initial Certification to teach kindergarten through grade 12.

The degree program is accredited by TEAC, the Teacher Education Accreditation Council, which signifies that the program of study is exemplary in preparing competent, caring and qualified professional educators who will teach and lead in kindergarten through grade 12 schools.

The Bachelor of Science in Physical Education offers a Coaching Specialization, Health Education Specialization, or Sports Medicine Design Specialization.

DEPARTMENTAL REQUIREMENTS

- A grade of C or better is required in all major courses
- To enter student teaching, all college courses must be completed.
- Students must maintain the following GPA's: a 2.75 overall and 2.8 in major courses

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Incoming freshmen must have a solid B average (3.0 or 82-85 grade point average) and an average SAT of 1000 (Critical Reading and Math combined) or ACT Composite of 20 or above.
- Transfer students must have completed more than 24 college credits. A minimum college G.P.A. of 2.0 is required for application review. If you have completed fewer than 24 credits, you must also submit high school transcripts and SAT/ACT scores.

B.S. in Physical Education Core Requirements

In addition to all major requirements, students pursuing the B.S. in Physical Education must satisfy all Core curriculum requirements as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COL 101</td>
<td>First-Year Composition</td>
<td>1 credit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics/Political Science</td>
<td>6 credits</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fine Arts</td>
<td>6 credits (DNC 1 required, 1 course from ART 1, ART 101, CIN 11, MUS 1 or THE 142)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History/Philosophy</td>
<td>9 credits</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laboratory Science</td>
<td>8 credits (BIO 7 and 8)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language/Literature</td>
<td>12 credits (6 credits in each area required by major)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>3 - 4 credits (MTH 3 or 19)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Sciences</td>
<td>6 credits</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Competencies</td>
<td>Computer, Library, Oral (satisfied in major)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For a more detailed listing of these requirements, see the Core Curriculum section of this bulletin.

B.S. in Physical Education Coaching Specialization Requirements

Required Classes for B.S. in Physical Education

Required Education Core Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 7</td>
<td>Human Anatomy and Physiology I</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 8</td>
<td>Human Anatomy and Physiology II</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNC 1</td>
<td>Beginning Movement I</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Required Health and Physical Education Courses
Grade of C or better is required in the following courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HE</td>
<td>Substance Abuse &amp; Related Issues*</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE</td>
<td>Fitness and Conditioning (All Levels)</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE</td>
<td>Basic First Aid and Emergency Care</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE</td>
<td>Kinesiology and Biomechanical Analysis of Movement</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE</td>
<td>Technology in Physical Education &amp; Health Education</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE</td>
<td>Exercise Physiology</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Required Physical Education Pedagogy Courses
The following conditions must be met prior to admission into student teaching:

- A grade of C or better; AND
- Maintaining a combined grade of B or better in the following courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PED</td>
<td>Curriculum Design in Physical Education</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED</td>
<td>Secondary Methods in Physical Education</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED</td>
<td>Elementary Methods in Physical Education</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED</td>
<td>Teaching the Individual with Special Needs</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Student Teaching in Physical Education Grade of C or better is required in the following courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PED</td>
<td>Student Teaching in Physical Education</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPE</td>
<td>Student Teaching Seminar</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Required Physical Education Content Courses
Grade of C or better is required in the following courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PE</td>
<td>Skills - Track &amp; Field, Tennis, Volleyball, Badminton, Team Handball</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Required Classes for B.S. in Physical Education - Coaching Specialization
Required Coaching Courses
Grade of C or better is required in the following courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PE</td>
<td>Philosophy and Techniques of Coaching and Officiating</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE</td>
<td>Care and Prevention of Athletic Injuries</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED</td>
<td>Practicum in Specialization - Coaching</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Co-Related Required Classes for B.S. in Physical Education
Required Co-Related Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO</td>
<td>Human Anatomy and Physiology I</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO</td>
<td>Human Anatomy and Physiology II</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNC</td>
<td>Beginning Movement I</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE</td>
<td>Voice and Diction</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORC</td>
<td>Speech Communication in Organizations</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MTH</td>
<td>College Algebra and Trigonometry</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH</td>
<td>Basic Statistics</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Electives: Courses that are not being used to satisfy major or core requirements.

B.S. in Physical Education Major G.P.A. - COACHING
2.80 Major G.P.A. required

B.S. in Physical Education
Dance Education Specialization Requirements

Required Classes for B.S. in Physical Education
Required Classes for B.S. in Physical Education - Dance Education

Specialization

Required Dance Education Courses
Grade of C or better is required in the following courses:

- DNC 2 Beginning Movement 2 3.00
- PE 254 Introduction to Movement/Dance Therapy 3.00
- PE 290D Practicum in Specialization 1.00

Co-Related Required Classes for B.S. in Physical Education

Required Co-Related Courses

- BIO 7 Human Anatomy and Physiology I 4.00
- BIO 8 Human Anatomy and Physiology II 4.00
- DNC 1 Beginning Movement 1 3.00
- SPE 5 Voice and Diction 3.00

OR
- ORC 1 Public Speaking 3.00
- ORC 17 Speech Communication in Organizations 3.00

One of the following:
- MTH 3 College Algebra and Trigonometry 4.00
- MTH 39 Basic Statistics 3.00

Electives: Courses that are not being used to satisfy major or core requirements.

B.S. in Physical Education Major G.P.A. - DANCE EDUCATION
2.80 Major G.P.A. required

B.S. in Physical Education

Health Education Specialization

Requirements

Required Classes for Physical Education

B.S.

Required Education Core Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDI 14</td>
<td>Historical, Philosophical and Sociological Foundations of Education</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDI 15A</td>
<td>Psychological Perspectives: Teaching and Learning</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDS 60</td>
<td>Literacy Development: Birth Grade 6</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Required Health and Physical Education Courses

Grade of C or better is required in the following courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HE 205</td>
<td>Substance Abuse &amp; Related Issues*</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 106</td>
<td>Fitness and Conditioning (All Levels)</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 202</td>
<td>Basic First Aid and Emergency Care</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 203</td>
<td>Kinesiology and Biomechanical Analysis of Movement</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 293</td>
<td>Technology in Physical Education &amp; Health Education</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 299</td>
<td>Exercise Physiology</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Required Physical Education Pedagogy Courses

The following conditions must be met prior to admission into student teaching:

- A grade of C or better; AND
- Maintaining a combined grade of B or better in the following courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PED 260</td>
<td>Curriculum Design in Physical Education</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 261</td>
<td>Secondary Methods in Physical Education</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 262</td>
<td>Elementary Methods in Physical Education</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 263</td>
<td>Teaching the Individual with Special Needs</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Student Teaching in Physical Education

Grade of C or better is required in the following courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PED 297</td>
<td>Student Teaching in Physical Education</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPE 298</td>
<td>Student Teaching Seminar</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Required Physical Education Content Courses

Grade of C or better is required in the following courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PE 138</td>
<td>Skills - Track &amp; Field Tennis, Volleyball, Badminton, Team Handball</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Required Classes for B.S. in Physical Education - Health Education

Specialization

Required Health Education Courses
Grade of C or better is required in the following courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HE 204</td>
<td>Human Sexuality and the Family</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HED 261</td>
<td>Secondary Methods in Health Education</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HED 293</td>
<td>Practicum in Specialization - Health Education</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Co-Related Required Classes for B.S. in Physical Education

Required Co-Related Courses

- BIO 7 Human Anatomy and Physiology I 4.00
- BIO 8 Human Anatomy and Physiology II 4.00
- DNC 1 Beginning Movement 1 3.00
- SPE 5 Voice and Diction 3.00

OR
- ORC 1 Public Speaking 3.00
- ORC 17 Speech Communication in Organizations 3.00

One of the following:
- MTH 3 College Algebra and Trigonometry 4.00
- MTH 39 Basic Statistics 3.00

Electives: Courses that are not being used to satisfy major or core requirements.

B.S. in Physical Education Major G.P.A. - HEALTH EDUCATION
2.80 Major G.P.A. required

B.S. in Physical Education

Sports Medicine Specialization

Requirements

Required Classes for B.S. in Physical Education

B.S.
Education

Required Education Core Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDI 14</td>
<td>Historical, Philosophical and Sociological Foundations of Education</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Required Health and Physical Education Courses

Grade of C or better is required in the following courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HE 205</td>
<td>Substance Abuse &amp; Related Issues*</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 106</td>
<td>Fitness and Conditioning (All Levels)</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 202</td>
<td>Basic First Aid and Emergency Care</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 203</td>
<td>Kinesiology and Biomechanical Analysis of Movement</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 293</td>
<td>Technology in Physical Education &amp; Health Education</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 299</td>
<td>Exercise Physiology</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Required Physical Education Pedagogy Courses

the following conditions must be met prior to admission into student teaching:

- A grade of C or better; AND,
- Maintaining a combined grade of B or better in the following courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PED 260</td>
<td>Curriculum Design in Physical Education</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 261</td>
<td>Secondary Methods in Physical Education</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 262</td>
<td>Elementary Methods in Physical Education</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 263</td>
<td>Teaching the Individual with Special Needs</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Student Teaching in Physical Education

Grade of C or better is required in the following courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PED 297</td>
<td>Student Teaching in Physical Education</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPE 298</td>
<td>Student Teaching Seminar</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Required Physical Education Content Courses

Grade of C or better is required in the following courses.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PE 138</td>
<td>Skills - Track &amp; Field, Tennis, Volleyball, Badminton, Team Handball</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 139</td>
<td>Skills - Softball, Soccer, Lacrosse, Basketball, and Football/Ultimate Frisbee</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 201</td>
<td>Introduction to Physical Education and Sport</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 235</td>
<td>Motor Development</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 255</td>
<td>Motor Learning*</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 295</td>
<td>Measurement and Evaluation in Physical Education</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Required Classes for B.S. in Physical Education

Specialization

Required Sports Medicine Courses

Grade of C or better is required in the following courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PE 257</td>
<td>Care and Prevention of Athletic Injuries</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 271</td>
<td>Sports Medicine Design</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 295</td>
<td>Practicum in Specialization - Sports Medicine Design</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Co-Related Required Classes for B.S. in Physical Education

Required Co-Related Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 7</td>
<td>Human Anatomy and Physiology I</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 8</td>
<td>Human Anatomy and Physiology II</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNC 1</td>
<td>Beginning Movement 1</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 5</td>
<td>Voice and Diction</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td>Public Speaking</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td>Speech Communication in Organizations</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 3</td>
<td>College Algebra and Trigonometry</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 19</td>
<td>Basic Statistics</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Electives: Courses that are not being used to satisfy major or core requirements.

B.S. in Physical Education Major G.P.A. - SPORTS MEDICINE

2.80 Major G.P.A. required

MINORS

Sports Management Minor

The Sports Management minor provides the department's students, and those throughout the university, with coursework geared to learning about the fast growing field of sports management. The emphasis in Sports Management is to provide the skills needed to organize, administer and facilitate sports programs in public, private, community, education and commercial venues.

The minor consists of the following eighteen credits: Introduction to Sports Management (3 credits), Facility Management (3 credits), Sports Marketing (3 credits), Economics of Sports (3 credits), Sports Law (3 credits), and Sports Management Internship (3 credits). Students from any major are welcome to enroll.

Minor in Sports Management

Required Sports Management Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PE 140</td>
<td>Introduction to Sports Management</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 141</td>
<td>Facility Management (prereq PE140)</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 142</td>
<td>Sports Marketing (prereq PE140)</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 143</td>
<td>The Economics of Sports (prereq PE140)</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 144</td>
<td>Sports Law (prereq PE140)</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 145</td>
<td>Sports Management Internship (prereq PE140)</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2.25 Overall GPA Required

A grade of C or better must be received by students majoring in health education and/or physical education.

Coaching Certificate Program

The Department of Health, Physical Education and Movement Science offers a Coaching Certificate Program which prepares men and women to coach in high schools in New York State. Upon completion of the 15-credit hours of course requirements, plus the Child Abuse Identification Workshop and School Violence Prevention and Intervention Workshop, a certificate is issued as evidence that the student has completed the necessary courses set forth by the New York State Department of Education. This certificate is designed for those who are not certified to teach Physical Education in New York State. The certificate includes the following courses:

- Philosophy of Coaching and Officiating
- Introduction to Physical Education and Sport
- Exercise Physiology
- First Aid
- Care and Prevention of Athletic Injuries
- Coaching Practicum
Health Education Courses

HE 201 Critical Health Problems I*
This course is a discussion of various health problems that are of greatest concern to individual, community, and future health educators: 1) the wellness concept; 2) chronic diseases; 3) communicable diseases; 4) environmental effects on health; 5) genetic disorders.
*May be taken and recognized as Liberal Arts credit.
Credits: 3
Every Fall

HE 202 Critical Health Problems II
This course is an introduction to the major theories associated with mental health, methods of stress management, and methods of handling emotions in everyday life.
Credits: 3
Every Spring

HE 204 Human Sexuality and the Family
This course includes a general discussion of human sexuality and the family through a values approach. Various problems in human sexuality are discussed through a broad range of psychological and philosophical disciplines. The course attempts an examination of the place and meaning of sexuality and the family in our education, lives and society.
Credits: 3
Every Fall and Spring

HE 205 Substance Abuse & Related Issues*
This course is an examination of the uses of prescription, over-the-counter and consciousness-altering drugs in contemporary America. Emphasis is placed on making improved health-related decisions when confronted by substance use. A non-judgmental approach is used to encourage students to discuss their experiences, attitudes and values related to drug usage.
*May be taken and recognized as Liberal Arts credit.
Credits: 3
Every Fall, Spring and Summer

HE 205A Adolescent Health-Risk Behaviors Workshop
In lieu of the HE 205 Substance Abuse and Related Health Risks course, which is a requirement for all elementary education majors as per recent changes in New York State Education Department regulations, we offer this two-hour workshop for future secondary subject matter teachers. We believe just as the S.A.V.E. & Child Abuse seminars meet State Education guidelines, this seminar meets the needs of our graduates and undergraduates whose goals are to teach at the secondary level.
Credits: 0
Every Fall, Spring and Summer

HE 246 Health Education Independent Study
Advanced independent study and/or research in the field of health education. Student must have approval from the Chairperson. Student may receive between 1-4 credits; Credits are determined by faculty as well as course requirements. (For HPE majors only)
For HPE majors only and Dept. approval.
Credits: 1 to 4
On Demand

HE 250 Health Counseling
This course examines the role of the health counselor. Counseling processes, strategies, and techniques from a biopsychosocial perspective will be explored as they apply to a variety of health problems and lifestyle changes.
Credits: 3
Every Fall

HE 255 Nutrition and Deficiency Disease
This course is an overview of the science of nutrition and its relationship to health. It is a survey of current nutrition knowledge and research. Attention will be directed toward the relationship of nutrition with growth, development, reproduction, and the mental and physical condition of the individual.
Credits: 3
Every Fall

HE 260 Community Health Care Studies and Surveys
This course examines the role and growth of organizations concerned with public health needs. Current health problems and the planning of services to combat them as well as the need for rational approaches to allocation of resources are addressed in this course.
Credits: 3
Every Spring

HE 265 Consumer Health Education
This course is designed to investigate the complex nature of health, the health care system, and the competing forces which affect the level of well-being. Emphasis will be placed on the shared responsibility between the consumer and the health care system.
Credits: 3
Every Fall

HE 280 Marriage and Parenting
This course is designed to assist the student in gaining insight into the commitments of marriage and parenting. It helps the participants to examine important information about attitudes, conflict and adjustments, planning a marriage, getting married, and what is entailed in order to make a legal, moral and religious commitment.
Credits: 3
Every Fall and Spring

HE 285 Personal, School and Community Health
This course will enable the student to understand and appreciate the breadth of health-related issues in several different contexts. Students will learn a model of health that enables them to comprehend the dynamics of striving toward total well-being.
Credits: 4
Every Spring

HED 293 Practicum In Specialization - Health Education
The health education practicum is designed to give students field experience in the health education specialization. Students are required to complete 40 hours of field experience plus five hours of seminar.
Prerequisite of HPE major and 12 credits in major are required.
Credits: 1
On Demand

Honors Courses

HE 385 Honors Tutorial
In the Junior year, the student in the Honors Program selects a subject in the major for the Honors Tutorial. The Honors Tutorial is a three-credit semester-long course of independent research under the guidance of a chosen instructor who meets with the student in weekly sessions. The tutorial is the exploratory research for the Honors Thesis. Students must receive prior approval from the HPE Chairperson and the Honors Program Director.
Must be in Honors Program
Credits: 3
On Demand

HE 386 Honors Tutorial
In the Junior year, the student in the Honors Program selects a subject in the major for the Honors Tutorial. The Honors Tutorial is a three-credit semester-long course of independent research under the guidance of a chosen instructor who meets with the student in weekly sessions. The tutorial is the exploratory research for the Honors Thesis. Students must receive prior approval from the HPE Chairperson and the Honors Program Director.
Must be in Honors Program
Credits: 3
On Demand

HE 389 Honors Thesis
In the Senior year, the Honors student works with a chosen instructor on the Honors Thesis. The Honors Thesis is a 3-credit, semester-long project in the major, which culminates in an extensive paper. Students must receive prior approval from the HPE Chairperson and the Honors Program Director.
Must be in Honors Program
HED 262 Nutritional Methods (K-12)  
This course is a study of the methods and materials for teaching nutrition to various age groups in the school and the community. Fieldwork observation hours are required. Prerequisite or corequisite of HE 255 (or Departmental approval) required.  
Prerequisite of HE 255 is required.  
Credits: 3  
Every Spring

**Student Teaching in Health Education**

HED 297 Student Teaching in Health Education  
This course is designed to meet the certification requirements of those students pursuing a major in Health Education. A minimum of 360 hours in teaching and observation is required. Students must be prepared to spend the entire school day in the public schools during the semester of registration in this course. Corequisite of HPE 298 and Departmental approval is required.  
Corequisite of HPE 298 and Dept approval is required  
Credits: 4  
Every Fall and Spring

HPE 298 Student Teaching Seminar  
All Health Education & Physical Education students registered in student teaching must attend this mandatory weekly seminar that is designed to discuss lesson plans, units, current topics, and issues in the school setting.  
Corequisites of PED 297 or HED 297 or HPE 296 and Dept consent are required.  
Credits: 2  
Every Fall and Spring

**Dual Health & Physical Education Honors Courses**

HPE 386 Honors Tutorial  
In the Junior year, the student in the Honors Program selects a subject in the major for the Honors Tutorial. The Honors Tutorial is a three-credit semester-long course of independent research under the guidance of a chosen instructor who meets with the student in weekly sessions. The tutorial is the exploratory research for the Honors Thesis. Students must receive prior approval from the HPE Chairperson and the Honors Program Director.  
Must be in Honors Program  
Credits: 3  
On Demand

HPE 389 Honors Thesis  
In the Senior year, the Honors student works with a chosen instructor on the Honors Thesis. The Honors Thesis is a 3-credit, semester-long project in the major, which culminates in an extensive paper. Students must receive prior approval from the HPE Chairperson and the Honors Program Director.  
Credits: 3  
On Demand

**Physical Education Skill Courses**

PE 100 Tumbling and Apparatus I  
This course is designed to introduce students to the basic skills, strategies, and safety aspects in tumbling.  
Credits: 1  
On Occasion

PE 102 Archery  
This course is designed to introduce students to the basic skills, strategies, and requirements for archery.  
Credits: 1  
On Occasion
PE 103 Badminton
This course is designed to introduce students to the basic skills, strategies, and rules as they pertain to the sport of badminton.
Credits: 1
On Occasion

PE 104 Body Conditioning to Music
The purpose of this course is for students to develop fitness through activities provided with music.
Credits: 1
On Occasion

PE 105 Fitness and Conditioning (Beginning)
The purpose of this course is to introduce students to all basic concepts involved in beginning fitness and conditioning. Students will learn to develop appropriate skills for lifelong health and wellness.
Credits: 1
Every Fall and Spring

PE 106 Fitness and Conditioning (All Levels)
Students will examine the concepts involved in physical conditioning and will develop an appropriate exercise program. The course will also examine how diet, nutrition, stress, and lifestyle play a role in one’s well-being.
Credits: 2
Every Fall and Spring

PE 107 Racquetball/Paddleball
Students will be introduced to and given the opportunity to improve the skills of racquetball. Of equal importance is the improvement of each student’s knowledge of skill mechanics, rules, basic terminology, and strategy.
Credits: 1
Every Fall and Spring

PE 108 Track and Field
The goal of this course is to introduce students to skills, rules, and events of the sport of track & field.
Credits: 1
Every Spring

PE 109 Squash
Students will acquire and understand the basic skills, rules, and strategies of squash.
Credits: 1
On Occasion

PE 111 Beginning Tennis
The goal of this course is for students to learn the skills, strategies, and tactics as they pertain to tennis in a fun and active way. Students will practice all basic skills and apply them to game situations as the course progresses.
Credits: 1
Every Fall and Spring

PE 112 Intermediate Tennis
The purpose of this course is to increase the basic skill levels of the students by introducing them to more advanced tennis strategies.

Prerequisite of PE 111 is required.
Credits: 1
Every Fall and Spring

PE 113 Fencing
The purpose of this course is to help students achieve basic skill competencies in fencing.
Credits: 1
On Occasion

PE 114 Golf
The purpose of this course is for students to learn and understand the basic skills, rules, strategies, and etiquette of golf.
Credits: 1
Every Fall and Spring

PE 115 Contemporary/Social Dance
This course will introduce students to the basic social dance steps as well as country and line dancing.
Credits: 1
On Occasion

PE 116 Horseback Riding (Beginning)
Students have an opportunity to learn the basic skills of horsemanship. Each student must have an approved riding helmet before riding. Students must pay a $375 stable fee directly to the stables. Lessons are held on Tuesdays, Wednesdays or Thursdays between the hours of 1 and 2 or 2 and 3. Each student needs to call the HPE Dept. (516-299-2671) to get further instructions on how to set up the schedule and identify which day and time he/she will be taking the class.
Credits: 1
Every Fall, Spring and Summer

PE 117 Horseback Riding (Intermediate)
Students will have an opportunity to learn the intermediate skills of horsemanship. Each student must have an approved riding helmet before riding. Students must pay a $375 stable fee directly to the stables. Lessons are held on Tuesdays, Wednesdays or Thursdays between the hours of 1 and 2 or 2 and 3. Each student needs to call the HPE Dept. (516-299-2671) to get further instructions on how to set up the schedule and identify which day and time he/she will be taking the class.
Prerequisite of PE 116 or instructor's permission is required.
Credits: 1
On Occasion

PE 118 Horseback Riding (Advanced)
Students will have an opportunity to learn advanced skills of horsemanship. Each student must have an approved riding helmet before riding. Students must pay a $375 stable fee directly to the stables. Lessons are held on Tuesdays, Wednesdays or Thursdays between the hours of 1 and 2 or 2 and 3. Each student needs to call the HPE Dept. (516-299-2671) to get further instructions on how to set up the schedule and identify which day and time he/she will be taking the class.
Prerequisite of PE 117 or instructor's permission is required.
Credits: 1
On Occasion

PE 120 Beginning Karate and Self Defense
This course will introduce students to beginning level Karate techniques and principles.
Credits: 1
On Occasion

PE 121 Karate and Self Defense (All Levels)
This course will introduce students with some martial arts background to intermediate level Karate techniques and principles. Prerequisite of PE 120 or instructor’s permission.
Prerequisite of PE 120 is required.
Credits: 1
On Occasion

PE 122 Basic Swimming Instruction
Students will be able to demonstrate American Red Cross beginning swimming skills, perform basic forms of rescue, and understand the importance of swimming as a lifetime recreational activity.
Credits: 1
Every Fall and Spring

PE 123 Intermediate Swimming
Students will be able to demonstrate American Red Cross intermediate swimming skills, perform basic forms of rescue, and understand the importance of swimming as a lifetime recreational activity.
Prerequisite of PE 122 or instructor’s permission.
Prerequisite of PE 122 is required.
Credits: 1
Every Fall and Spring

PE 124 Life Saving (Advanced)
This ARC course covers the advanced skills and methods of rescue techniques.
Prerequisite of PE 123 or permission of instructor is required.
Credits: 2
On Occasion

PE 125 A.R.C. Water Safety Instructor
This course covers the methods of teaching swimming at all levels of skill. Development of lesson plans and teaching strategies as well as swimming safety and first aid are included.
Prerequisite of PE 124 or permission of instructor is required.
Prerequisite of PE 124 or permission of instructor is required.
Credits: 2
On Occasion
LIU Post Undergraduate Bulletin 2013 - 2014

PE 126 Introduction To Hatha Yoga
This course is an introduction to the physical practice of Hatha Yoga, its history, and philosophy. Practical applications to daily living are stressed, be it our physical activities, posture habits, breath quality, or mental and emotional states of being.
Credits: 1
Every Fall and Spring

PE 127 Hatha Yoga (All Levels)
This course is designed to acquaint students to the principles and philosophy of all levels of Hatha Yoga so that students experience greater body awareness and concentration. Prerequisite of PE 126 or instructor permission required.
Prerequisite of PE 126 is required.
Credits: 1
On Occasion

PE 128 Tai Chi
Tai Chi is an ancient Chinese system of exercise that is practiced for health and well-being.
Credits: 1
Every Fall and Spring

PE 129 Basic Skin and Scuba Diving
This basic course prepares students for open water dives to become certified scuba divers. Course covers all lecture and pool requirements. Students may take this course along with the certification course to receive international certification as Open Water Divers or they may take the certification course separately. The course fee of $160.00 is paid directly to the instructor.
Credits: 2
Every Fall and Spring

PE 130 Judo (Beginning)
This course will introduce students to the basic concepts of beginning judo.
Credits: 1
On Occasion

PE 131 Judo (Advanced)
This course will introduce students to the concepts of advanced judo. Prerequisite of PE 130 or instructor's permission required.
Prerequisite of PE 130 is required.
Credits: 1
On Occasion

PE 132 Water Aerobics
Students will be introduced to fitness concepts through exercise in water.
Credits: 1
On Occasion

PE 133 Taekwondo (Beginner)
The purpose of this course is to introduce students to the philosophy of Taekwondo as well as to basic Taekwondo foot and hand techniques. This course will provide students the opportunity to advance one belt rank.
Credits: 2

Every Fall and Spring

PE 134 Kung Fu (Beginner)
This course will provide the student with an introduction to the history, philosophy, and basic techniques of Kung Fu.
Credits: 1
On Occasion

PE 135 Kung Fu (All Levels)
This course will cover the intermediate techniques of Kung Fu. Prerequisite of PE 134 is required.
Credits: 1
On Occasion

PE 136 Scuba Diving Certification
This course is open to students who are currently taking PE 129 (Basic Scuba Diving) or who have successfully completed PE 129 (or an approved equivalent with a nationally certified scuba instructor). Students complete open water dives to attain Open Water Diver certification. The course fee of $180 is paid directly to the instructor. Prerequisite or corequisite of PE 129 is required.
Credits: 2
Every Fall and Spring

PE 137 Aikido - the Passive Art of Self Defense
Aikido is based on the principles of spiritual harmony and non-aggression. The course emphasizes non-collision or non-resistance against an opponent's force so that anyone can employ it with a minimum amount of physical strength. Self-defense is accomplished by movements performed with the relaxed integration of mind and body.
Credits: 1
On Occasion

PE 138 Skills - Track & Field, Tennis, Volleyball, Badminton, Team Handball
This course will introduce students to the art of teaching motor and sport skills in Track & Field, Tennis, Volleyball, Badminton, and Team Handball. Students will be expected to acquire the basic skills of each activity and learn teaching strategies to effectively teach them to students.
Credits: 3
Every Spring

PE 139 Skills - Softball, Soccer, Lacrosse, Basketball, and Football/Ultimate Frisbee
This course will introduce students to the art of teaching motor and sport skills in Softball, Soccer, Lacrosse, Basketball, and Football/Ultimate Frisbee. Students will be expected to acquire the basic skills of each activity and learn teaching strategies to effectively teach them to students.
Credits: 3
Every Fall

PE 190 Project Adventure
The goal of this course is for students to obtain the knowledge and skills that are needed to create a Project Adventure K-12 curriculum. Students will gain familiarity with the Project Adventure philosophy and activities. They will learn how to utilize cooperative games, adventure challenges, initiative problems, and trust-building activities to teach communication, cooperation, trust, and teamwork and meet New York State and National Standards for physically educated individuals. Course is held off campus. Contact the HPE Department for further information. There is a pro-rated fee, which is payable directly to the Instructor.
Credits: 2
Every Fall and Spring

PE 192 Basketball
This course is designed to introduce students to the basic skills, strategies, and rules of basketball.
Credits: 1
On Occasion

PE 193 Soccer
This course will introduce students to the skills, strategies, and tactics as they pertain to soccer. They will practice all basic skills and apply them into game situations as the course progresses.
Credits: 1
On Occasion

PE 194 Football
This course is designed to introduce students to the basic skills, strategies, and rules of football.
Credits: 1
On Occasion

PE 195 Lacrosse
The goal of this course is for students to learn all the skills, strategies, and tactics as they pertain to the sport of lacrosse. Students will practice all basic skills and apply them into all game situations as the course progresses.
Credits: 1
On Occasion

PE 196 Softball
This course is designed to introduce students to the basic skills, strategies, and rules of softball.
Credits: 1
On Occasion

PE 197 Baseball
The goal of this course is for students to gain the knowledge and skills needed to appreciate the game of baseball through the teaching of basic fundamentals and strategies.
Credits: 1
On Occasion

PE 198 Volleyball
This course is designed to introduce students to the basic skills, strategies, and rules of volleyball.
Credits: 1
Every Fall and Spring

PE 199 Field Hockey
This course is designed to introduce students to the basic skills, strategies, and rules of field hockey.
**Sports Management Minor**

**Courses**

**PE 140 Introduction to Sports Management**
This course focuses on the basic philosophy, function, and principles of sports at all levels. Students will be exposed to the various career options plus their attendant roles and responsibilities.

Credits: 3
On Demand

**PE 141 Facility Management**
This course will focus on planning, designing and financing of athletics facilities. In addition attention is accorded to the primary goals and objectives of facility managers.

A prerequisite of PE 140 or instructor's permission is required.

Credits: 3
On Demand

**PE 142 Sports Marketing**
This course focuses on the process of designing and implementing activities for the promotion and distribution of a sport product to a consumer. The principal steps in developing a marketing plan are outlined.

A prerequisite of PE 140 or instructor's permission is required.

Credits: 3
On Demand

**PE 143 The Economics of Sports**
This course will analyze contemporary sports using an economic approach. Issues such as the remuneration of professional athletes, the impact of competitive balance on team profits, the dichotomy and possible exploitation of student-athletes, and the pricing of television rights are subjected to economic analysis. Antitrust legislation and public financing of facilities are also critically examined.

A prerequisite of PE 140 or instructor's permission is required.

Credits: 3
On Demand

**PE 144 Sports Law**
This course will provide the student with a concentrated foundation for understanding the law and its relationship to organized athletics and sports management. Specific topics that will be highlighted include the impact of antitrust laws, personal service contracts, labor law, injury and liability, gender equity and sexual harassment. An examination of the role of legal services within the realm of sports organizations will be covered.

A prerequisite of PE 140 or instructor's permission is required.

Credits: 3

---

**Physical Education Courses**

**PE 201 Introduction to Physical Education and Sport**
This course is an overview of the foundations and roles of physical education and sport in society. It focuses on the historical, philosophical, personal, and administrative aspects of physical education and sport. Emphasis will be placed on the scientific and scholarly disciplines that support the sport, fitness, and physical education professions.

Credits: 3
On Demand

**PE 202 Basic First Aid and Emergency Care**
Students will learn basic knowledge and procedures for first aid, cardiopulmonary resuscitation, and the AED. Emphasis will be given to emergency conditions likely to occur in educational settings and sports-related traumas. Students may earn First Aid and CPR certification. Lecture, demonstration, and laboratory work are included.

Credits: 2
Every Fall and Spring

**PE 203 Kinesiology and Biomechanical Analysis of Movement**
This course is an introduction to the basic concepts of human motion, including anatomical and mechanical descriptions of movement. The course includes an analysis of basic locomotion and of selected sports skills. Laboratory experiences develop competencies in error identification and correction for teachers of movement. Three hours lecture plus two hours laboratory per week. This course has an additional lab fee.

Prerequisites BIO 7 and 8 or instructor permission are required.

Credits: 4
Every Fall and Spring

**PE 235 Motor Development**
This course is an exploration into the development of motor skills, from infants and children, to adolescents and adults. The development and assessment of both normal and aberrant movement will be discussed as well as the enhancement of atypical movement patterns.

Credits: 2
Every Fall and Spring
**PE 255 Motor Learning**
This course is a discussion of studies, concepts, and principles related to human motor behavior and learning. Physical, mental, and emotional factors of skill acquisition, growth and development, environmental considerations, personality factors, and other aspects of skill learning are included.
Prerequisite of PE 201, PE 203, or instructor's permission required.
*Can be applied as liberal arts credit
Prerequisites of PE 201 and 203 are required.
**Credits: 3**
Every Fall and Spring

**PE 256 Philosophy and Techniques of Coaching and Officiating**
This course focuses on the philosophies, principles, and methods of coaching college and public school sports as well as the rules and techniques of officiating.
**Credits: 3**
Every Fall and Spring

**PE 257 Care and Prevention of Athletic Injuries**
The course is an introduction to athletic training/sports medicine through basic methods of preventing, assessing, and treating common sports-related injuries.
Prerequisite of PE 203 or BIO 118 is required.
**Credits: 2**
Every Fall and Spring

**PE 291 Technology in Physical Education & Health Education**
This course provides an introduction to the use of technology, specifically applications and software that are used in both physical education and health education.
**Credits: 1**
Every Spring

**PE 294 Practicum in Specialization**
The practicum is designed to give students field experience in their specialization.
**COURSE NUMBER HAS CHANGED FOR PRACTICUM IN SPECIALIZATION. SEE PED 291, PED 292, HED 293, PED 294, PED 295.**

**PE 295 Measurement and Evaluation in Physical Education**
This course will focus on the purposes and principles of measurement and evaluation in physical education and movement science. Emphasis will be geared toward selecting appropriate measurement instruments to evaluate individual and group performance. The statistical procedures required to organize and summarize data will be explored. Laboratory experiences are designed to support measurement theory.
Prerequisites of PE 201, PE 255, and PE 299 or instructor's permission required.
Prerequisites of PE 201, 255, and 299 are required.
**Credits: 3**
Every Fall and Spring

**PE 299 Exercise Physiology**
This course is an introduction to the physiological basis of exercise and physical activity with practical applications of the concepts to the fields of health, physical education, and athletics. Laboratory experiences are designed to demonstrate the physiological effects of activity, and the use of measurement techniques will be included.
Prerequisite of PE 203 or permission of the instructor is required.
Prerequisite of PE 203 or permission of the instructor is required.
**Credits: 4**
Every Fall and Spring

**PED 271 Sports Medicine Design**
The purpose of this course is to provide students with the skills, knowledge, and experiences which will enable them to design, develop, and teach a basic introduction to sports medicine program in a high school setting.
**Credits: 3**
On Occasion

**PED 291 Practicum in Specialization • Coaching**
The coaching practicum is designed to give students field experience in the coaching specialization.
Students are required to complete 40 hours of fieldwork plus five hours of seminar.
Prerequisite of PE 256 or instructor's permission required.
Prerequisite of PE 256 is required.
**Credits: 1**
Every Fall and Spring

**PED 292 Practicum in Specialization • Exercise Rehabilitation**
The exercise rehabilitation practicum is designed to give students field experience in the exercise rehabilitation specialization. Students are required to complete 40 hours of fieldwork plus five hours of seminar.
**Credits: 1**
On Occasion

**PED 294 Practicum in Specialization • Athletic Trainer**
The athletic trainer practicum is designed to give students field experience in the athletic trainer specialization. Students are required to complete 40 hours of fieldwork plus five hours of seminar.
**Credits: 1**
On Occasion

**PED 295 Practicum in Specialization • Sports Medicine Design**
The sports medicine design practicum is designed to give students field experience in the sports medicine design specialization. Students are required to complete 40 hours of fieldwork plus five hours of seminar.
**Credits: 1**
On Occasion

---

**Honors Courses**

**PE 385 Honors Tutorial**
In the Junior year, the student in the Honors Program selects a subject in the major for the Honors Tutorial. The Honors Tutorial is a three-credit semester-long course of independent research under the guidance of a chosen instructor who meets with the student in weekly sessions. The tutorial is the exploratory research for the Honors Thesis. Students must receive prior approval from the HPE Chairperson and the Honors Program Director.
**Must be in Honors Program**
**Credits: 3**
**On Demand**

**PE 386 Honors Tutorial**
In the Junior year, the student in the Honors Program selects a subject in the major for the Honors Tutorial. The Honors Tutorial is a three-credit semester-long course of independent research under the guidance of a chosen instructor who meets with the student in weekly sessions. The tutorial is the exploratory research for the Honors Thesis. Students must receive prior approval from the HPE Chairperson and the Honors Program Director.
**Must be in Honors Program**
**Credits: 3**
**On Demand**

**PE 389 Honors Thesis**
In the Senior year, the Honors student works with a chosen instructor on the Honors Thesis. The Honors Thesis is a 3-credit, semester-long project in the major, which culminates in an extensive paper. Students must receive prior approval from the HPE Chairperson and the Honors Program Director.
**Must be in Honors Program**
**Credits: 3**
**On Demand**

**PE 390 Honors Thesis**
In the Senior year, the Honors student works with a chosen instructor on the Honors Thesis. The Honors Thesis is a 3-credit, semester-long project in the major, which culminates in an extensive paper. Students must receive prior approval from the HPE Chairperson and the Honors Program Director.
**Must be in Honors Program**
**Credits: 3**
**On Demand**
Physical Education Pedagogy

Courses

PED 260 Curriculum Design in Physical Education
This course examines the process of curriculum design. Course content focuses on value orientation that drives the basic principles of curriculum development and curriculum planners. Emphasis is on developing a philosophy of Physical Education, selecting a curriculum theory reflective of that philosophy, and designing a curriculum based on both. Principles learned in this class are then applied to PED 261, PED 262, and PED 263. Corequisite of PED 261 and department approval required.
Corequisite of PED 261 and Dept approval is required.
Credits: 3
Every Fall and Spring

PED 261 Secondary Methods in Physical Education
This course focuses on the characteristics of adolescent students and how effective secondary school physical education programs are planned, taught, and evaluated. Particular emphasis is placed on physical education content, knowledge, and on developing the skills necessary to become competent secondary school physical educators. Course content includes peer teaching, supervised clinical teaching, and field experience at local schools. Corequisite of PED 260 and department approval required.
Corequisite of PED 260 and Dept approval is required.
Credits: 4
Every Fall and Spring

PED 262 Elementary Methods in Physical Education
This course focuses on designing and conducting developmentally appropriate physical education lessons in grades K-6. Particular emphasis is placed on designing and conducting lessons that allow for maximum practice opportunity accompanied by performance analysis and assessment. Course content includes peer teaching, supervised clinical teaching, and field experience at local schools. Prerequisite of PED 260/261 and corequisite of PED 263 required.
Prerequisite of PED 260/261 and corequisite of PED 263 are required.
Credits: 4
Every Fall and Spring

PED 263 Teaching the Individual with Special Needs
This course focuses on the recognition of disabling conditions and the motor limitations of each; special problems encountered; and methods for improving the effectiveness of teaching adapted physical education in the school curriculum. Field experience in an adapted setting is required. Prerequisites PED 260/261; corequisite PED 262. Laboratory fee
Prerequisite of HPE major and 12 credits in major are required.
Credits: 3
Every Fall and Spring

Student Teaching in Physical Education

PED 297 Student Teaching in Physical Education
This course is designed to meet the certification requirements of those students pursuing a major in Physical Education. A minimum of 360 hours in teaching and observing is required. Students must be prepared to spend the entire school day in the public schools during the semester of registration in this course. Corequisite of HPE 298 and Departmental approval is required.
Corequisite of HPE 298 and Dept approval is required.
Credits: 4
Every Fall and Spring

HPE 298 Student Teaching Seminar
All Health Education & Physical Education students registered in student teaching must attend this mandatory weekly seminar that is designed to discuss lesson plans, units, current topics, and issues in the school setting. Corequisites of PED 297 or HED 297 or HPE 296 and Dept consent are required.
Credits: 2
Every Fall and Spring
DEPARTMENT OF SPECIAL EDUCATION AND LITERACY

Courses

EDS 44 Introduction to the Study of the Exceptional Child
A basic introduction to childhood exceptionality. Designed to increase understanding of children who are considered to be exceptional - physically, emotionally or intellectually. Provides a basis for planning individual learning opportunities in regular and special classroom settings.
Credits: 3
Every Fall and Spring

EDS 44G Mus Found For Teach Spec Learn
This course is designed to assist music educators to better understand the needs of children with special needs.
Credits: 3
Every Fall and Spring

EDS 50 Creating Responsible Inclusive Classrooms
Inclusion represents one of the most significant challenges facing education in recent years. It requires change for both general and special educators. This course will explore the concept of inclusion, discuss it from both theoretical and practical perspectives, and present strategies necessary for it to be successful. It will present inclusive practices for use by general educators, as well as special educators.
Credits: 3
All Sessions

EDS 60 Literacy Development: Birth Grade 6
This course will be concerned with the strategies and resources for childhood language acquisition and current principles and practices in the teaching of literacy. Relevant approaches and research findings that can be used in the classroom setting will be explored. Students will have the opportunity to observe and explore the various ways literacy is used in the classroom.
Credits: 3
All Sessions

EDS 62 Literacy Assessment for the Classroom Teachers Birth-Grade 6
This course will focus on acquainting students with current assessments used to identify reading problems, reading levels, and specific reading strengths and weaknesses of elementary school students in the classroom setting. Further emphasis will be placed on the use of current principles, practices, strategies, techniques, and the effective integration of technology in evaluating and treating the elementary school classroom student. Case studies will be developed and discussed.
Credits: 3
The College of Liberal Arts and Sciences is LIU Post’s oldest, largest and most diverse academic unit. The liberal arts and sciences are the traditional core of LIU Post’s educational base and provide specialized learning in American studies, biology, chemistry, criminal justice, earth and environmental science, economics, English, foreign languages, interdisciplinary studies, history, mathematics, political science, philosophy, physics, psychology and sociology. Through these comprehensive programs, the College fosters the expansion of knowledge, the excitement of creative thinking and the delight of intense intellectual exchange between students and faculty members.

The College’s faculty includes more than 100 highly accomplished scholars, researchers and artists. What most unites these humanists, scientists, social scientists and mathematicians is a dedication to excellence in teaching. Classes are small and highly personalized. Students experience academics in a broad range of subject areas, explore multiple analytical strategies, learn to present ideas clearly and persuasively, and graduate with a degree that enhances their position in the professional world.

If you have questions, please contact the dean’s office at 516-299-2233 or fax: 516-299-4140.

Katherine Hill-Miller, Ph.D.
Dean
katherine.hill-miller@liu.edu

Nicholas J. Ramer, Ph.D.
Associate Dean
nicholas.ramer@liu.edu

Glynis Pereyra, Ph.D.
Assistant Dean
glynis.pereyra@liu.edu
**AMERICAN STUDIES PROGRAM**

**Phone:** 516-299-2391  
Director – Associate Professor Fahy  
Affiliated faculty from various departments  
The United States is a complex, multidimensional society. The American Studies program examines, from many perspectives, this diverse and dynamic country.

Through an interdisciplinary curriculum, America is revealed through its art, its economy, its faith traditions, its social institutions and its governance — the forces that have driven the nation’s history and produced its greatness as well as its shortcomings. Each student pursuing a Bachelor of Arts in American Studies will design his or her own plan of study within broad guidelines that accommodate the individual’s interests.

No two American Studies degree programs are alike, but all result in a deeper understanding of our nation and its people.

In addition to the bachelor’s degree, students in other majors can pursue a minor in American Studies and in conjunction with the College of Education, Information and Technology, an American Studies concentration is offered for students in the B.S. in Early Childhood Education (Birth to Grade 2) and B.S. in Childhood Education (Grades 1 to 6) degree programs.

### B.A. in American Studies

The American Studies Program at LIU Post invites students to examine the social, cultural, and artistic institutions of American life. Through an interdisciplinary curriculum, students develop a greater understanding about America and its relationship to the world. Each student pursuing a Bachelor of Arts in American Studies will design his or her own plan of study within broad guidelines that accommodate the individual’s interests. No two American Studies degree programs are alike, but all result in a deeper understanding of our nation and its people.

Working with an advisor, you will build a curriculum from diverse subjects that include history, English, sociology, political science, philosophy, art history, psychology, anthropology, theater, music, education, and earth and environmental sciences.

### Admission Requirements

- **Incoming freshmen** must have a solid B average (3.0 or 82-85 grade point average) and an average SAT score of 1000 (Critical Reading and Math combined) or ACT Composite of 20 or above.
- **Transfer students** must have completed more than 24 college credits. A minimum college G.P.A. of 2.0 is required for application review. If you have completed fewer than 24 credits, you must also submit high school transcripts and SAT/ACT scores.

### B.A. in American Studies Core Requirements

In addition to all major requirements, students pursuing the B.A. in American Studies must satisfy all Core curriculum requirements as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COLL 101</td>
<td>1 credit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First-Year Composition</td>
<td>6 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics/Political Science</td>
<td>6 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fine Arts</td>
<td>6 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History/Philosophy</td>
<td>9 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laboratory Science</td>
<td>8 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language/Literature</td>
<td>6 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>3 - 4 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Sciences</td>
<td>6 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Competencies</td>
<td>Computer, Library, Oral</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Some Core requirements may be completed as part of major requirements as determined by the Director of the American Studies Program. For a more detailed listing of these requirements, see the Core Curriculum section of this bulletin.

### B.A. in American Studies Major Requirements

#### Required American Studies Seminar Course

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>One of the following:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AMS 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 197</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Required American Studies Capstone Course

| AMS 102 | American Studies Capstone Course 3.00 |

#### Required American Studies Introductory or Survey Courses

Two courses/six credits in introductory or survey American Studies to be chosen with the faculty advisor. Some examples of these courses are:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANT 63</td>
<td>Gender Roles 3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 75</td>
<td>American Art 3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 151</td>
<td>Survey of American Writers to the Civil War 3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 251</td>
<td>American Writers Since the Civil War 3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Required American Studies Concentration Area Courses

Five courses/fifteen credits in an American Studies concentration area chosen with the faculty advisor. Some examples of concentrations include at least one course (introduction/survey, concentration or elective) must be taken from the Arts cluster (ART, CIN, CMA, DNC, THE), Humanities Cluster, at least two courses/six credits from the Introductory/Survey, Concentration or Elective courses must be taken from the Social Sciences cluster (ANT, GGR, HIS, POL, PSY, SOC), at least two courses/six credits from the Introductory/Survey, Concentration or Elective courses must be taken from the B.A. in American Studies Concentration Area chosen with the faculty advisor. Some examples of these courses are:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANT 63</td>
<td>Gender Roles 3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 75</td>
<td>American Art 3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 151</td>
<td>Survey of American Writers to the Civil War 3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 251</td>
<td>American Writers Since the Civil War 3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Required American Studies Cluster Requirements

#### Arts Cluster

At least one course/three credits from the Introductory/Survey, Concentration or Elective must be taken from the Arts cluster (ART, CIN, CMA, DNC, THE).

#### Humanities Cluster

At least two courses/six credits from the Introductory/Survey, Concentration or Elective courses must be taken from the Humanities cluster (ENG, FRE, GER, HEB, ITL, JPN, RUS, SPA, PHI, RPHL).

#### Social Science Cluster

At least two courses/six credits from the Introductory/Survey, Concentration or Elective courses must be taken from the Social Sciences cluster (ANT, GGR, HIS, POL, PSY, SOC).

### B.A. in American Studies Additional Requirements

- **Minimum Total Credits = 129** (128 for transfer students)
- **Minimum Total Liberal Arts and Sciences Credits = 96**
- **Minimum Major G.P.A. = 2.25**
- **Minimum Cumulative G.P.A. = 2.00**
Joint Programs with College of Education, Information and Technology

B.S. in Early Childhood Education (Birth to Grade 2) With Concentration in American Studies

B.S. in Childhood Education (Grades 1 to 6) With Concentration in American Studies

Students pursuing either the B.S. in Early Childhood Education (Birth to Grade 2) or the B.S. in Childhood Education (Grades 1 to 6) may take their required liberal arts and sciences concentration in American Studies. This 30-credit concentration consists of courses from the following areas: English, Geography, History, Philosophy, Political Science and Sociology/Anthropology. Courses which are part of this concentration may not be taken on a pass/fail basis.

For information about these programs and the American Studies concentration, please see the College of Education, Information and Technology section for a complete degree description, admission requirements, degree requirements and Education course descriptions.

MINORS

Minor in American Studies

Undergraduate students who are pursuing a major in another subject area can apply 18 credits of elective courses toward a minor in American Studies. A minor in American Studies is an excellent complement to most undergraduate majors. Courses in a wide range of intriguing subjects offer the flexibility to create a minor that suits students’ individual interests and goals.

Minors in American Studies

Requirements

Required American Studies Core Course

One of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AMS 101</td>
<td>American Studies Core Course</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 85</td>
<td>Disciplinary Literacy in English</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 197</td>
<td>Sophomore Seminar in Historical Methods</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Elective American Studies Survey Courses

Six credits in American Studies survey courses approved by American Studies Program Director. Some examples include:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANT 63</td>
<td>Gender Roles</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 75</td>
<td>American Art</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

American Studies Courses

AMS 101 American Studies Core Course

This course introduces students to the shape of the discipline today—to its central conversations and methodologies. Students will examine American culture, politics, art, and society through a variety of texts. The primary and secondary sources come from a range of relevant fields, including literature, history, art, music, film, sociology, philosophy, political science, and geology. By working with and writing about these materials, students will develop skills as critical thinkers and readers of cultural texts, while gaining insight into American thought, environment, identities, and experiences.

Prerequisite of Sophomore standing is required or permission of American Studies Program Director or Instructor.

Credits: 3
Annually

AMS 102 American Studies Capstone Course

The theme for this senior seminar will be determined by the instructor based in part on the concentration areas of the students, and the course will ask students to produce a thesis project by the end of the semester.

Credits: 3
On Occasion
DEPARTMENT OF BIOLOGY

Phone: 516-299-2481
Fax: 516-299-2484

Chair: Professor Brummel
Professor: Tettelbach
Associate Professors: Hatch, Melkonian (Pre-Medical Sciences Advisor), Schutt Assistant Professors: Blakeslee, Suntagata (Graduate Director), Snekser (Visiting)

Adjunct Faculty: 14

The Department of Biology offers programs leading to the Bachelor of Arts and the Bachelor of Science degrees, as well as a minor program for students in other disciplines who wish to fulfill a secondary interest in biology.

Students interested in pursuing graduate degrees in biology and careers in biological research are strongly encouraged to enroll in the Bachelor of Science program. A major in biology will automatically fulfill the requirements for admission to almost all graduate programs as well as most medical, dental, and veterinary schools.

Students can combine a major in Biology with a program in the College of Education, Information and Technology and earn a B.S. in Adolescence Education: Biology. This degree will satisfy the requirements for initial certification to teach Biology in grades 7 to 12. In conjunction with the College of Education, Information and Technology, the Department of Biology offers courses which are part of the concentration in Science for the B.S. in Early Childhood Education (Birth to Grade 2) and the B.S. in Childhood Education (Grades 1 to 6).

Research opportunities are available to undergraduate students. The Department of Biology maintains an Aquatic Research Laboratory, an advanced center that is equipped with high capacity fresh and saltwater tanks, and the Miracle-Gro Greenhouse which offers the ideal environment to study plant anatomy, ecology and photosynthesis. The Campus is located close to outstanding natural resources, where students and faculty members conduct field research. Internships are available at well-known institutions such as North Shore-Long Island Jewish Health System, Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory and the New York Hall of Science.

B.A. in Biology

A major in biology will automatically fulfill the requirements for admission to almost all graduate programs as well as most medical, dental, and veterinary schools. The 129 credit Bachelor of Arts degree provides a foundation that can be applied to diverse work settings. This degree program covers the fundamentals of biology with opportunities to explore a wide range of subjects such as primate anatomy, human genetics, the plant kingdom, marine biology and microbiology.

Admission Requirements

- Incoming freshmen must have a solid B average (3.0 or 82-85 grade point average) and an average SAT score of 1000 (Critical Reading and Math combined) or ACT Composite of 20 or above.
- Transfer students must have completed more than 24 college credits. A minimum college G.P.A. of 2.0 is required for application review. If you have completed fewer than 24 credits, you must also submit high school transcripts and SAT/ACT scores.

Academic Policies

Transfer students entering with one semester of Organic Chemistry and one semester of Biochemistry will satisfy the one-year Organic Chemistry requirement. Transfer students please note that at least 15 advanced Biology credits must be taken in the Biology department at LIU Post.

Candidates for the Bachelor of Art degree in Biology must complete BIO103, 104 and 105, by the end of their freshman year and BIO 107, 108, 109 and 110 by the end of their junior year. BIO 111 must be taken in the senior year. In addition, students must take a minimum of three advanced Biology courses, at least one course from the cell/molecular advanced electives (BIO 200-249) and at least one course from the ecology/evolution electives (BIO 250-289).

Undergraduate research courses (BIO 297, 298 & 299) may not be used as advanced Biology electives, but may be taken for general elective credit with the permission of the department chair.

Qualified Juniors and Seniors (3.25 cumulative average) may take up to 12 credits of 500-level undergraduate courses to satisfy advanced Biology elective credits. Written approval is required from the appropriate academic counselor, chair, and dean. See Graduate Bulletin for listing of courses.

B.A. in Biology Core Requirements

In addition to all major requirements, students pursuing the B.A. in Biology must satisfy all Core curriculum requirements as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COLL 101</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First-Year Composition</td>
<td>6 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics/Political Science</td>
<td>6 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fine Arts</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History/Philosophy</td>
<td>9 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laboratory Science</td>
<td>8 credits (BIO 103 and 104)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language/Literature</td>
<td>6 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Sciences</td>
<td>6 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Competencies</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For a more detailed listing of these requirements, see the Core Curriculum section of this bulletin.

B.A. in Biology Major Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Biology Courses</th>
<th>All of the following:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 103</td>
<td>General Biology I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 104</td>
<td>General Biology II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 105</td>
<td>Research Methods I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 107</td>
<td>Genetics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 108</td>
<td>Cell Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 109</td>
<td>Ecology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 110</td>
<td>Evolution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 111</td>
<td>Capstone Seminar</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Elective Cellular/Molecular Biology

Advanced Course

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>One of the following:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 250</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Elective Ecology/Evolution Advanced Course

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>One of the following:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 253</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 261</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 271</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 272</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 273</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 274</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 281</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 290</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Elective Advanced Course

One additional course from either Cellular/Molecular Biology or Ecology/Evolution Advanced courses

Required Co-Related Courses

- Language/Literature
- History/Philosophy
- Economics/Political Science
- Fine Arts
- Laboratory Science
- Mathematics
- Social Sciences
- Competencies
- Computer (CLA 6), Library, Oral
Admission Requirements

Transfer students entering with one semester of Organic Chemistry and one semester of Biochemistry will satisfy the one-year Organic Chemistry requirement. Transfer students please note that at least 15 advanced Biology credits must be taken in the Biology department at LIU Post. Candidates for the Bachelor of Science degree in Biology must complete BIO103, 104, 105, by the end of their freshman year and BIO 106, 107, 108, 110 by the end of the junior year. BIO 111, BIO 298, and BIO 299 must be completed by the senior year. Candidates must maintain a G.P.A. of 3.0 or higher.

Molecular Genetics-Cell Concentration:
Students in this concentration must take Bio 109 and four advanced Biology electives, three courses from the cell/molecular advanced electives (BIO 200-249) and at least one course from the ecology/evolution electives (BIO 250-289).

Ecology, Evolution, Behavior Concentration:
Students in this concentration must take Bio 109 and four advanced Biology electives, at least one course from the cell/molecular advanced electives (BIO 200-249) and three courses from the ecology/evolution electives (BIO 250-289).

Students interested in pursuing careers in ecology related fields are strongly advised to take BIO 297.

Pre-Medical Sciences Concentration:
Students in this concentration must take BMS 20, CHM 71, BIO 250, and four upper level electives from the following categories:

ANATOMY/PHYSIOLOGY - Students must take either: BIO 200 or BIO 261.

MOLECULAR BIOLOGY - Students must take either: BIO 201, BIO 203, BIO 205, or BIO 240.

BIOMEDICAL SCIENCES - Students must take two of the following: BMS 51, BMS 80, BMS 212, BIO 200, BIO 201, BIO 203, BIO 205, BIO 240, or BIO 261.

It is advisable for Pre-Medical Sciences students to take the admission tests (MCAT, DAT, etc.) in the spring of their Junior year, and they should plan to complete their required Chemistry and Physics no later than the end of that year.

Qualified Juniors and Seniors (3.25 cumulative average) may take up to 12 credits of 500-level graduate courses to satisfy advanced Biology elective credits. Written approval is required from the appropriate academic counselor, chair, and dean. See Graduate Bulletin for listing of courses.

B.S. in Biology Core Requirements

In addition to all major requirements, students pursuing the B.S. in Biology must satisfy all Core curriculum requirements as follows:

- COL1 101 1 credit
- First-Year Composition 6 credits
- Economics/Political Science 6 credits
- Fine Arts 6 credits

History/Philosophy 9 credits
Laboratory Science 8 credits (BIO 103 and 104)
Language/Literature 6 credits
Mathematics 4 credits (MTH 7)
Social Sciences 6 credits
Competencies

For a more detailed listing of these requirements, see the Core Curriculum section of this bulletin.

B.S. in Biology Major Requirements

Required Biology Courses

All of the following:

- BIO 103 General Biology 4.00
- BIO 104 General Biology II 4.00
- BIO 105 Research Methods I 1.00
- BIO 106 Research Methods II 3.00
- BIO 107 Genetics 4.00
- BIO 108 Cell Biology 4.00
- BIO 110 Evolution 4.00
- BIO 111 Capstone Seminar 1.00

Required Biology Research Courses

One of the following:

- BIO 298 Undergraduate Research I 2.00
- BIO 385 Honors Tutorial 3.00
- BIO 386 Honors Tutorial 3.00

AND one of the following:

- BIO 299 Undergraduate Research II 2.00
- BIO 389 Honors Thesis 3.00
- BIO 390 Honors Thesis 3.00

Required Co-Related Courses

All of the following:

- CHM 3 Principles of Chemistry I 4.00
- CHM 4 Principles of Chemistry II 4.00
- CHM 21 Organic Chemistry I 4.00
- CHM 22 Organic Chemistry II 4.00
- CLA 6 Computer Literacy 3.00
- MTH 7 Calculus and Analytic Geometry I 4.00
- MTH 8 Calculus and Analytic Geometry II 4.00
- PHY 3 University Physics I 4.00
- PHY 4 University Physics II 4.00

Students must choose a concentration area (Molecular Genetics/Cell, Ecology/Evolution/Behavior, or Pre-Medical Sciences).

Molecular Genetics/Cell
Concentration Requirements

Required Ecology Course

BIO 109 Ecology 4.00

Required Cellular/Molecular Biology Courses

Three of the following:

BIO 200 Comparative Physiology 4.00
BIO 201 Molecular Biology 4.00
BIO 203 Biology of Cancer 3.00
BIO 204 Histology 4.00
BIO 205 Developmental Biology 4.00

BIO 240 Special Topics in Cell/Molecular Biology 3.00-
BIO 250 Microbiology 4.00

Required Ecology/Evolution Course

Three of the following:

BIO 250 Microbiology 4.00
BIO 251 The Plant Kingdom 3.00
BIO 252 Invertebrate Zoology 4.00
BIO 253 Vertebrate Zoology 4.00
BIO 254 Vertebrate Paleontology 4.00
BIO 255 Marine Mammal Biology 4.00
BIO 260 Plant Structures and Function 3.00-
BIO 261 Comparative Vertebrate Anatomy 4.00
BIO 270 Animal Behavior 4.00
BIO 271 Marine Biology 4.00
BIO 272 Biology of Parasitism 4.00
BIO 273 Field Botany 4.00
BIO 274 Conservation Biology 4.00
BIO 280 Tropical Field Studies 3.00
BIO 281 Tropical Marine Biology 3.00
BIO 290 Special Topics in Ecology/Evolution 3.00-

Pre-Medical Sciences Concentration Requirements

Required Pre-Medical Sciences Courses All of the following:

BIO 250 Microbiology 4.00
BMS 20 Introduction to Disease Processes 3.00

Selective Anatomy/Physiology Course

One of the following:

BIO 200 Comparative Physiology 4.00
BIO 261 Comparative Vertebrate Anatomy 4.00

Selective Molecular Biology Course

One of the following:

BIO 201 Molecular Biology 4.00
BIO 203 Biology of Cancer 3.00
BIO 205 Developmental Biology 4.00
BIO 240 Special Topics in Cell/Molecular Biology 3.00-

Elective Biomedical Sciences Advanced Courses Two of the following:

BIO 200 Comparative Biology 4.00
BIO 201 Molecular Biology 4.00
BIO 203 Biology of Cancer 3.00

B.S. in Biology Additional Requirements

Minimum Total Credits = 129 (128 for transfer students)
Minimum Total Liberal Arts and Sciences Credits = 64
Minimum Major G.P.A. = 3.00
Minimum Cumulative G.P.A. = 2.00

Joint Programs with College of Education, Information and Technology

B.S. in Early Childhood Education (Birth to Grade 2) with Concentration in Science
B.S. in Childhood Education (Grades 1 to 6) with Concentration in Science

Students pursuing either the B.S. in Early Childhood Education (Birth to Grade 2) or the B.S. in Childhood Education (Grades 1 to 6) may take their required liberal arts and sciences concentration in Science. This 32-credit program consists of two laboratory courses in each of the following four areas: Biology, Chemistry, Earth Science/Geology, and Astronomy/Physics. In this liberal arts and sciences concentration you will gain the broad intellectual background and laboratory training necessary to provide students in the early grades with a basic understanding of the sciences, along with the powers of analysis and synthesis that are vital to mastering any discipline. You will study the foundations of chemistry, biology and the earth sciences. You will delve into the marvels of human anatomy and physiology. You will explore the universe through courses in astronomy and physics. This interdisciplinary approach will not only prepare you to introduce young students to the excitement of scientific inquiry, but it will empower you to assist students in integrating ideas and skills, and in developing lifelong a foundation for critical thinking. Courses which are part of this concentration may not be taken on a pass/fail basis.

For information about these programs and the Science concentration, please see the College of Education, Information and Technology section for a complete degree description, admission requirements, degree requirements and Education course descriptions.
B.S. in Adolescence Education: Biology (Grades 7 to 12)

Students seeking to be initially certified to teach Biology and General Science in secondary schools in New York State should pursue the B.S. in Adolescence Education: Biology (Grades 7 to 12). This degree combines 31 credits of Biology, 24 credits of co-related science and mathematics courses with required Education courses including student teaching.

For information about this program, please see the College of Education, Information and Technology section for a complete degree description, admission requirements, degree requirements and Education course descriptions.

MINORS

Minor in Biology

Undergraduate students who are pursuing a major in another subject area can apply 25 credits of elective courses toward a minor in Biology. A minor adds value to your degree and a competitive edge in the job market by providing you with additional skills and enhanced knowledge in another field of study.

Minor in Biology Requirements

Required Biology Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 103</td>
<td>General Biology I</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 104</td>
<td>General Biology II</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 107</td>
<td>Genetics</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 108</td>
<td>Cell Biology</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 109</td>
<td>Ecology</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 110</td>
<td>Evolution</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 111</td>
<td>Capstone Seminar</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Minor in Biology Total Credit Requirement = 25

Minor in Biology G.P.A. Requirement = 2.25
BIO 1 Foundations of Biology I
An introduction to the basic biological principles underlying the ways in which living organisms function. Topics such as the scientific method, cellular metabolism, cell division, heredity, and genetic engineering will be covered.
Three hours lecture, three hours laboratory.
Credits: 4
Every Fall, Spring and Summer

BIO 2 Foundations of Biology II
An introduction to biodiversity and the basic evolutionary and ecological principles underlying the ways in which populations, communities, and ecosystems function. Topics such as population growth, natural selection, animal behavior, and food webs will be covered.
Three hours lecture, three hours laboratory.
Pre-requisite of BIO 1 is required
Credits: 4
Every Fall, Spring and Summer

BIO 7 Human Anatomy and Physiology I
This course covers the structure and function of the human body, including basic biochemistry, cell structure, cell division, cell respiration, tissue composition, genetics, and the nervous and endocrine systems. Laboratory focuses on relevant physiological experiments and histology.
Three hours lecture, three hours laboratory.
Credits: 4
Every Fall and Summer

BIO 8 Human Anatomy and Physiology II
This course covers the body's organ systems in detail, including the musculo-skeletal, cardiovascular, lymphatic, immune, respiratory, excretory, digestive, and reproductive systems. Relevant dissection, histological studies, and physiology are all featured in the laboratories.
Three hours lecture, three hours laboratory.
Pre-requisite BIO 7 is required.
Credits: 4
Every Spring and Summer

BIO 9 Gross Primate Anatomy
This course is an advanced laboratory study of primate morphology with heavy emphasis on human morphology. The detailed structure of all human organs and organ systems is thoroughly covered. A representative primate specimen is dissected.
Not available for Biology elective credit.
Two hours lecture, two hours laboratory.
Pre-requisite of not having taken (BIO 16 or BIO 119) and BIO 7 is required.
Credits: 3
Every Fall

BIO 10 Primate Sectional Anatomy
This course is a detailed laboratory study of primate sectional anatomy with emphasis on human sectional anatomy. Transverse, sagittal, and frontal whole body sections of a representative primate are studied. Not available for Biology elective credit.
Four hours laboratory.
Pre-requisite of not having taken (BIO 19 or BIO 119) and BIO 9 is required.
Credits: 3
Every Spring

BIO 85 Literacy in the Experimental Sciences
This course introduces students to the special ways of approaching and utilizing texts characteristic of the experimental sciences. Students will learn to critically interpret readings, quantitative data including graphical and statistical charts and tables as well as learning to present material in a variety of documentation styles used in the sciences. Through an emergent understanding of the unifying concepts underlying the scientific approach, students will actively pursue communication of the conceptual systems involved and the pedagogical integration of these into their boarder approaches to science and its meaningful communication. This course provides and overview of how knowledge is acquired and presented in the laboratory sciences.
Same as CHM 86 and ERS 85.
Credits: 3
Every Fall

BIO 103 General Biology I
Processes fundamental to all living things such as energy utilization, growth, development, and reproduction will be examined from the perspective of the cellular and molecular mechanisms involved. The goal will be a comprehension of the functioning of the living organism as embedded in the integration of these fundamental biological mechanisms.
Three hours lecture, three hours laboratory.
Credits: 4
Every Fall and Spring

BIO 104 General Biology II
This course introduces patterns and processes of organisms and groups of organisms with emphasis on their origin, evolution, and the relationships among them and their environments. Topics include evolution, population genetics, systematics, animal behavior and ecology.
Three hours lecture, three hours laboratory.
Pre-requisite BIO 103 is required.
Credits: 4
Every Fall and Spring

BIO 105 Research Methods I
This course will cover aspects of the scientific method as it relates to biology. Students will read primary scientific literature, attend departmental seminars, and write and give oral critiques of the research and seminars. Emphasis is placed upon establishing competency in reading and communicating the science of biology.
Credits: 1
Every Fall and Spring

BIO 106 Research Methods II
This course emphasizes the scientific nature of biology and hypothesis testing. The course focuses on experimental design, data collection and quantitative analysis, and interpretation and discussion of results. Students will learn to write scientific manuscripts and proposals as well as to prepare posters and oral presentations of results.
Pre-requisite of BIO 103 & 105 are required.
Credits: 3
Every Spring

BIO 107 Genetics
This course is a study of Mendelian inheritance, multiple gene inheritance, gene structure and function, gene mapping mutation, gene regulation, evolutionary genetics and other basic concepts in genetics. The laboratory will consist of exercises utilizing microorganisms, viruses, insects and plants.
Three hours lecture, three hours laboratory.
Pre-requisite BIO 103 and BIO 104 are required.
Credits: 4
Every Fall and Spring

BIO 108 Cell Biology
Cell biology covers ultrastructure, structure-function relations, and the coupling and regulation of various processes in living cells. Specific topics include cellular energetics, regulation of metabolic processes, organization of cellular structures, and cell-to-cell communication. BIO 108 may be taken in the same semester as BIO 107.
Three hours lecture, three hours laboratory.
Pre-requisites of BIO 103, 104 and Pre-requisite or Co-requisite of BIO 107 are required.
Credits: 4
Every Fall

BIO 109 Ecology
This course is an introduction to relationships existing among organisms and between organisms and their environment. Emphasis is placed on learning the basic ecological processes that govern the distribution and abundance of organisms on the earth. Laboratory stresses the experimental approach to ecology. Students research a topic, design and conduct their own experiments, analyze results, and write papers.
Three hours lecture, three hours laboratory.
Pre-requisite of BIO 103 and BIO 104 are required.
Credits: 4
Every Fall

BIO 110 Evolution
This course takes a mechanisms approach to evolution. The class begins with the Hardy-Weinberg principle and then examines the various processes that affect allele frequencies in...
populations over time, such as genetic drift, gene flow, natural selection, sexual selection, and mutation. Other topics are examined, such as speciation and systematics.

Three hours lecture, three hours laboratory/discussion.
Prerequisite of BIO 107 is required.
Credits: 4
Every Fall

**BIO 111 Capstone Seminar**

Students take this course in the senior year. The course requires students to attend regularly scheduled department seminars. Students read research articles to prepare themselves for seminars and are required to submit written summaries and critiques from these seminars. Students also review core concepts from ecology, evolution, cell and molecular biology, as well as genetics to prepare themselves for the Biology Department’s comprehensive qualifying exam, taken as partial fulfillment of the requirements for this course.

Prerequisites of BIO 107, 108, and 110 are required.
Credits: 1
Every Fall and Spring

**BIO 121 Human Genetics in Health and Disease**

Basic concepts of genetics are used as a starting point for topics such as the nature of inherited conditions, genetic predisposition and its interpretation and genetic interventions. The course will include classical genetic approaches as well as basic molecular concepts of gene action, population genetics and advances such as DNA fingerprinting, gene chip analysis and manipulation of gene expression. In introductory course for majors and non-majors.

Prerequisites of BIO 7,8 or BIO 103,104 are required.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

**BIO 141 Biostatistics**

This course covers fundamental principles of data organization, inferential statistics and correlation analysis with specific reference to their use in biological and medical research.

Not open to students who have completed or are taking MTH 19 or MTH 23.
Same as MTH 41.
Credits: 3
Every Fall

**BIO 200 Comparative Physiology**

This course is a study of the basic functions and mechanisms of action of tissues, organs, and organ systems. Emphasis is placed on homeostatic processes and the physiological adaptations to environmental factors.

Three hours lecture, three hours laboratory.
Prerequisite of BIO 107 is required.
Credits: 4
On Occasion

**BIO 201 Molecular Biology**

This course is a study of nucleic acid and protein structures, and complex aggregates such as collagen, chromatin, and viruses. Basic concepts in DNA replication, DNA repair, transcription, translation, gene regulation, gene exchange and rearrangement including recombinant DNA technology. Three hours lecture, three hours laboratory.
Prerequisite of BIO 107 is required.
Credits: 4
On Occasion

**BIO 203 Biology of Cancer**

Several topics, such as genetics, immunology, cell biology, virology, and chemical pollution of the environment, are treated within the context of their relevancy to investigating and understanding the nature of cancer.

Prerequisite of BIO 107 is required.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

**BIO 204 Histology**

This course covers the structure and function of the tissues and organs of the body as revealed by microscopic analysis.

Three hours lecture, three hours laboratory.
Prerequisite of BIO 107 is required.
Credits: 4
On Occasion

**BIO 205 Developmental Biology**

This course covers the developmental processes of animals from gamete to development to establishment of the principal organ systems. Laboratory includes study of frog, chick and pig development.

Three hours lecture, three hours laboratory.
Prerequisite of BIO 107 is required.
Credits: 4
On Occasion

**BIO 240 Special Topics in Cell/Molecular Biology**

Different faculty members will cover different topics in cell or molecular biology in various seminars in lecture or seminar format. The specific topic will be announced in advance and the student may take the course only once.

Three hours lecture when offered for three credits; three hours lecture, three hours laboratory when offered for four credits.
Prerequisite of BIO 107 is required.
Credits: 3 to 4
On Occasion

**BIO 250 Microbiology**

This is a study of the morphology, physiology, biochemical activities, ecology, and classifications of microorganisms (viruses, bacteria, fungi, and protista). Includes the study of pathogenic and economically useful forms, and methods of culture, identification, sterilization and bacteriological analyses.

Three hours lecture, three hours laboratory.
Prerequisite of BIO 107 is required.
Credits: 4
On Occasion

**BIO 251 The Plant Kingdom**

A survey of the major plant groups from an evolutionary perspective with emphasis on trends in anatomy, gross structure, and reproductive strategies. Evidence from fossil record is examined.

The course includes both lab and field exercises. Two hours lecture, two hours laboratory/field work.
Prerequisite of BIO 107 is required.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

**BIO 252 Invertebrate Zoology**

This course covers major invertebrate phyla with emphasis on evolution, taxonomy, structure, physiology, ecology and laboratory dissection of representative types.

Three hours lecture, three hours laboratory.
Prerequisite of BIO 107 is required.
Credits: 4
On Occasion

**BIO 253 Vertebrate Zoology**

This course is an introduction to the phylum chordata with an emphasis on the vertebrates. Evolutionary relationships among the vertebrates are considered as well as aspects of ecology, behavior, anatomy, and physiology. Field and laboratory studies, utilizing mainly fish, amphibians, reptiles, and small mammals, emphasize the ecology, behavior and physiology of vertebrates.

Three hours lecture, three hours laboratory.
Prerequisite of BIO 107 is required.
Credits: 4
On Occasion

**BIO 254 Vertebrate Paleontology**

Paleobiology and past history of major groups of vertebrates. Emphasis is on the processes of vertebrate evolution from ancient fishes to extinct mammals through geological time. Diversification patterns, extinction, and environmental implications are all considered.

Same as GLY 39.
Three hours lecture, three hours laboratory/museum visits.
Prerequisite of BIO 107 is required.
Credits: 4
On Occasion

**BIO 255 Marine Mammal Biology**

This course will cover the biology of the major groups of marine mammals, including cetaceans, pinnipeds and sirenians, as well as the sea otter and polar bear. Topics to be covered include evolutionary history and adaptation to the marine environment, thermoregulation, locomotion and foraging, diving physiology and behavior, communication and sensory systems, social behavior, reproduction, energetics, distribution patterns, exploitation and conservation.
BIO 273 Field Botany  
This course is a study of the kinds of vascular plants and their ecological relationships. Study indicates representative families, community ecology, and methods of identification, evolution, systematic, and nomenclature.  
Three hours lecture, three hours fieldwork.  
Prerequisite of BIO 107 is required.  
Credits: 4  
On Occasion

BIO 261 Comparative Vertebrate Anatomy  
Fundamentals of the taxonomy, morphology, and evolution of the chordates from a comparative point of view. Laboratory includes study and dissection of selected protochordates and representative vertebrates, including lamprey, shark and mud puppy and cat.  
Three hours lecture, three hours laboratory.  
Prerequisite of BIO 107 is required.  
Credits: 4  
On Occasion

BIO 271 Marine Biology  
This course introduces life in marine waters. Topics include physical biological properties of marine waters, identification and characteristics of major groups of marine plants and animals, adaptive modifications to marine environments and the special nature and diversity of marine ecosystems. Field and laboratory work emphasizes methods of collecting, sampling, and analyzing marine organisms.  
Three hours lecture, three hours laboratory/fieldwork.  
Prerequisite of BIO 107 is required.  
Credits: 4  
On Occasion

BIO 272 Biology of Parasitism  
This course in an introductory study of the adaptations, ecology, and life histories of parasitic protozoans, invertebrates, and plants. Human-parasite interaction from an ecological and evolutionary perspective will be emphasized.  
Three hours lecture, three hours laboratory.  
Prerequisite of BIO 107 is required.  
Credits: 4  
On Occasion

BIO 273 Field Botany  
This course is a study of the kinds of vascular plants and their ecological relationships. Study indicates representative families, community ecology, and methods of identification, evolution, systematic, and nomenclature.  
Three hours lecture, three hours fieldwork.  
Prerequisite of BIO 107 is required.  
Credits: 4  
On Occasion

BIO 274 Conservation Biology  
This course will provide biology and environmental science students with an overview of the rapidly growing field of conservation biology. We will focus on biological processes of relevance to conservation at the species, population and community levels, including evolution, population genetics, and ecology. The major threats to global biodiversity will be examined, as well as various actions that have been taken to slow its loss. We will also introduce management issues such as sustainable development, reserve design and conservation law enforcement. Laboratory sessions will utilize materials available through the American Museum of Natural History's Center for Biodiversity and Conservation program for Conservation Educators, including problem-solving exercises, debates, and web-based interactive exercises. Students will work in small groups on these assignments, and present their results to the class. In addition, students will read articles from the primary literature and lead discussions of these papers, answering questions designed to extract the main points from each.  
Three hours lecture, three hours laboratory.  
Prerequisite of BIO 107 is required.  
Credits: 4  
On Occasion

BIO 275 Tropical Marine Biology  
This course is designed to provide students interested in tropical environments with brief but intense experience in a variety of terrestrial, arboreal, and aquatic habitats. The focus of this course will be on project-oriented field studies (observational and experimental) that incorporate and emphasize the scientific method. Student projects will address issues of interest in ecology and tropical biology. These projects may involve 1) the entire class, 2) small groups of students, 3) individuals. Another important component of this course will involve learning about the indigenous people of region studied (e.g., ethnobotany). Length of course varies based on location. This course has special travel fees.  
Prerequisite of one 100-level Biology course or permission of instructor is required.  
Credits: 3 to 4  
On Occasion

BIO 276 Special Topics in Ecology/Evolution  
This course will cover different topics in fields related to ecology and/or evolution in various semesters in lecture or seminar format. The specific topic will be announced in advance and the student may take the course only once.  
Three hours lecture when offered for three credits; three hours lecture, three hours laboratory when offered for four credits.  
Prerequisite of BIO 107 is required.  
Credits: 3 to 4  
On Occasion

BIO 297 Experimental Design and Data Analysis  
This course will cover elements of experimental design and data analysis. Statistical concepts relating to parametric and non-parametric analyses, correlation and regression, and distribution tests are covered. Emphasis is placed on designing controlled experiments that produce data sets that can be quantitatively analyzed with basic statistical procedures.  
Three hours lecture, three hours laboratory.  
Prerequisite of BIO 107 is required.  
Credits: 4  
On Occasion

BIO 298 Undergraduate Research I  
An opportunity for the eligible sophomore, junior, or senior to become acquainted with the research process in the biological sciences either in the laboratory of a faculty member or in the laboratory of an outside research institution. Report to be submitted at the conclusion of the work.  
Credits: 2  
Every Fall, Spring and Summer

BIO 299 Undergraduate Research II  
Continuation of BIO 298. Dissemination of the results of the research conducted by either poster or oral presentation is required.  
Prerequisite of BIO 298 is required.  
Credits: 2  
Every Fall, Spring and Summer

BIO 301 General Biology I - Honors Core  
This course is an examination of basic life processes including molecular and cell biology, genetics and the functioning of the human organism. Students are encouraged to think creatively and critically about topics studied, such as current issues concerning DNA, genes, chromosomes and disease as they relate to man.  
Three hours lecture, three hours laboratory.  
Prerequisite of Honors Program is required.  
Credits: 4  
On Occasion
BIO 302 General Biology II - Honors Core
The course focuses on a consideration of the diversity of organisms on Earth, including ecology, evolution, systematics and the major groups of living things. Relevance of these topics to issues of general human concern will be explored through readings and discussion. These issues include human evolution, sociobiology, scientific creationism, and such environmental problems as the extinction of species and the decimation of tropical ecosystems.
Three hours lecture, three hours laboratory.
Prerequisite of Honors Program is required.
Credits: 4
On Occasion
Chemistry focuses on the fundamental understanding of substances – their structure, composition, properties and transformations. Majoring in this science is ideal preparation for a broad variety of scientific careers, including medicine, dentistry and other health fields; a broad variety of scientific careers, including medicine, dentistry and other health fields; and environmental science, among others.

The Department of Chemistry offers programs leading to the Bachelor of Science and the Bachelor of Arts degrees. The B.S. in Chemistry is approved by the American Chemical Society (ACS) as meeting its professional standards. Chemistry majors are required to maintain a cumulative G.P.A. of 2.75 for ACS certification. A minor in Chemistry is also available. Students with advanced standing from high school can petition for a waiver of the first-year introductory course.

The Department also offers the B.S. in Forensic Science with the Dept. of Biomedical Sciences in the School of Health Professions and Nursing. Students can combine a major in Chemistry with a program in the College of Education, Information and Technology and earn a B.S. in Adolescence Education: Chemistry. This degree will satisfy the requirements for initial certification to teach Chemistry in grades 7 to 12. In conjunction with the College of Education, Information and Technology, the Department of Chemistry offers courses which are part of the concentration in Science for the B.S. in Early Childhood Education (Birth to Grade 2) and the B.S. in Childhood Education (Grades 1 to 6).

We take pride in the fact that our graduates find employment in pharmaceutical and chemical companies and school districts soon after graduation, or continue their education toward the M.S. or Ph.D. in Chemistry in the finest graduate schools, including Ivy League universities. Many of our alumni also enroll in medical school.

**B.A. in Chemistry**

Chemistry offers courses which are part of the Core curriculum requirements as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COLL 101 First-Year Composition</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics/Political Science</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fine Arts</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History/Philosophy</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laboratory Science</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language/Literature</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Sciences</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Competencies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer, Library, Oral</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For a more detailed listing of these requirements, see the Core Curriculum section of this bulletin.

**B.A. in Chemistry Major Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHM 3 Principles of Chemistry I</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 4 Principles of Chemistry II</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 5 Inorganic Chemistry</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 21 Organic Chemistry I</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 22 Organic Chemistry II</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Elective Chemistry Courses**

Two of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHM 24 Spectroscopic Identification of Organic Compounds</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 38 Analytical Instrumentation</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 48 Advanced Inorganic Chemistry</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 85 Advanced Organic Chemistry</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Required Co-Related Courses**

All of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MTH 7 Calculus and Analytic Geometry I</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 8 Calculus and Analytic Geometry II</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 9 Calculus and Analytic Geometry III</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 3 University Physics I</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 4 University Physics II</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**B.S. in Chemistry**

This program, which is approved by the American Chemical Society (ACS), is an excellent choice if your goal is to pursue a career as a chemist or to earn a master’s degree in the field.

You will graduate from this program with valuable research skills and a firm grasp of the laws and theories of modern chemistry. The 129-credit
Bachelor of Science program requires advanced chemistry courses such as “Spectroscopic Identification of Organic Compounds,” “Analytical Instrumentation” and “Advanced Inorganic Chemistry.” You will earn ACS certification upon completion of your B.S. degree with a cumulative G.P.A. of 2.75.

The B.S. in Chemistry is ideal preparation for a wide range of rewarding careers in such fields as pharmaceuticals, forensic science, metallurgy, plastics, education, engineering, agriculture, biotechnology and environmental science.

Admission Requirements

- **Incoming freshmen** must have a solid B average (3.0 or 82-85 grade point average) and an average SAT score of 1000 (Critical Reading and Math combined) or ACT Composite of 20 or above.
- **Transfer students** must have completed more than 24 college credits. A minimum college G.P.A. of 2.0 is required for application review. When students have completed fewer than 24 credits, they must also submit high school transcripts and SAT/ACT scores.

B.S. in Chemistry Core Requirements

In addition to all major requirements, students pursuing the B.S. in Chemistry must satisfy all Core curriculum requirements as follows:

- **COLL 101** 1 credit
- First-Year Composition 6 credits
- Economics/Political Science 6 credits
- Fine Arts 6 credits
- History/Philosophy 9 credits
- Laboratory Science 8 credits (CHM 3 and 4)
- Language/Literature 6 credits
- Mathematics 4 credits (MTH 7)
- Social Sciences 6 credits
- Competencies Computer, Library, Oral

For a more detailed listing of these requirements, see the Core Curriculum section of this bulletin.

B.S. in Chemistry Major Requirements

Required Chemistry Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHM 3</td>
<td>Principles of Chemistry I</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 4</td>
<td>Principles of Chemistry II</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 5</td>
<td>Inorganic Chemistry</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 21</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry I</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 22</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry II</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CHM 24 Spectroscopic Identification of Organic Compounds 3.00
CHM 30 Searching the Chemical Literature 1.00
CHM 37 Quantitative Analysis 4.00
CHM 38 Analytical Instrumentation 4.00
CHM 48 Advanced Inorganic Chemistry 4.00
CHM 55 Physical Chemistry I 4.00
CHM 56 Physical Chemistry II 4.00
CHM 71 Basic Biochemistry 4.00

AND one of the following:

- CHM 98 Senior Research I 3.00
- CHM 385 Honors Tutorial 3.00
- CHM 386 Honors Tutorial 3.00

Elective Chemistry Course

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHM 57</td>
<td>Quantum Chemistry</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 85</td>
<td>Advanced Organic Chemistry</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Required Co-Related Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MTH 7</td>
<td>Calculus and Analytic Geometry I</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 8</td>
<td>Calculus and Analytic Geometry II</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 9</td>
<td>Calculus and Analytic Geometry III</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 21</td>
<td>Differential Equations</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 3</td>
<td>University Physics I</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 4</td>
<td>University Physics II</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Minimum Total Credits = 129 (128 for transfer students)

Minimum Total Liberal Arts and Sciences Credits = 64

Minimum Major G.P.A. = 2.25

Minimum Cumulative G.P.A. = 2.00*

A minimum cumulative G.P.A. of 2.75 is required to receive certification from the American Chemical Society.

B.S. in Forensic Science

Phone: 516-299-3071

Fax: 516-299-3998

Director: Harten

Research Coordinator – Buffolino

Forensic science is the exciting field where science and technology meet the law. As a forensic scientist you will bring the most advanced scientific tools to bear on the most pressing problems, including solving crimes and saving lives. The challenge of forensic science is to look back in time to determine the who, what, when, where and why of disputed events. In your search for clues that dispel mysteries and serve justice, you will investigate everything from DNA, blood and other body fluids to textiles, footwear, footprints, tire tracks, documents and signatures, flammables, pollutants and much more.

LIU Post’s 129-credit Bachelor of Science in Forensic Science degree will prepare you for a rewarding career in the laboratory departments of police departments, medical examiners’ offices, toxicology and pathology. The program integrates lecture courses with laboratory work and hands-on field experiences. Students study a broad range of forensic applications such as molecular pathology, criminalistics, human genetics and forensic anthropology. Classes are taught by practicing forensic scientists, medical professionals and LIU Post professors of biomedical sciences, chemistry, criminal justice and forensic science. In addition, students serve as interns at highly-productive Long Island and Manhattan crime laboratories, health departments and medical examiners’ offices.

The Bachelor of Science in Forensic Science degree is offered jointly through the Department of Biomedical Sciences in the School of Health Professions and Nursing and the Department of Chemistry in the College of Liberal Arts and Sciences.

Admission Requirements

- **Incoming freshmen** must have a solid B average (3.0 or 82-85 grade point average) and an average SAT score of 1000 (Critical Reading and Math combined) or ACT Composite of 20 or above.
- **Transfer students** must have completed more than 24 college credits. A minimum college G.P.A. of 2.0 is required for application review. If you have completed fewer than 24 credits, you must also submit high school transcripts and SAT/ACT scores.

Academic Policies

Students who are either part-time or full-time can pursue the undergraduate degree program in forensic science. Students desiring to continue in the program must maintain a minimum G.P.A. of 2.33 (C+) out of 4.00 in the major courses.

B.S. in Forensic Science Core Requirements

In addition to all major requirements, students pursuing the B.S. in Forensic Science must satisfy all Core curriculum requirements as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COLL 101</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
First-Year Composition 6 credits
Economics/Political Science 6 credits
Fine Arts 6 credits
History/Philosophy 9 credits
Laboratory Science 8 credits (CHM 3 & 4)
Language/Literature 6 credits
Mathematics 4 credits (MTH 3 or MTH 7)
Social Sciences 6 credits
Competencies Computer, Library, Oral

For a more detailed listing of these requirements, see the Core Curriculum section of this bulletin.

B.S. in Forensic Science Major

Requirements

**Students completing this degree are also eligible for a minor in Chemistry. Please see advisor to declare minor officially.**

Required Foundation Courses

All of the following:
Note: CHM 3 has a pre-requisite of MTH 3 or a co-requisite of MTH 7.
BIO 103 General Biology I 4.00
BIO 104 General Biology II 4.00
CHM 3 Principles of Chemistry I 4.00
CHM 4 Principles of Chemistry II 4.00
CHM 21 Organic Chemistry I 4.00
CHM 22 Organic Chemistry II 4.00

AND one of the following:

BIO 141 Biostatistics 3.00
ECO 72 Statistics 3.00
MTH 19 Basic Statistics 3.00
MTH 23 Foundations of Statistical Analysis 3.00
PSY 53 Psychological Statistics I 4.00
SOC 53 Sociological Statistics 3.00

AND one of the following sequences:

PHY 3 University Physics I 4.00
PHY 4 University Physics II 4.00

OR

PHY 11 College Physics I 4.00
PHY 12 College Physics 4.00

Required Specialized Science Courses

All of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 107</td>
<td>Principles of Human Genetics</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMS 80</td>
<td>Immunology</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMS 256</td>
<td>Diagnostic Techniques in Molecular Pathology</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CHM 37 Quantitative Analysis 4.00
CHM 71 Basic Biochemistry 4.00

Required Forensic Science Courses

All of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANT 51</td>
<td>Forensic Anthropology</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMS 71</td>
<td>Introduction to Criminalistics</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMS 255</td>
<td>Toxicology</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMS 257</td>
<td>Forensic Molecular Techniques</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMS 271</td>
<td>Forensic Science Internship</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 39</td>
<td>Forensic Instrumentation</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRJ 76</td>
<td>Criminal Procedure</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Recommended Elective courses: CHM 24, BIO 201, BMS 90 or BIO 250, BMS 51, 63, 244, PSY 43 or CRJ 35, CRJ 47, PHI 19

B.S. in Forensic Science Additional Requirements

Minimum Total Credits = 129 (128 for transfer students)

Minimum Total Liberal Arts and Sciences Credits = 64

Minimum Major G.P.A. = 2.33

Minimum Cumulative G.P.A. = 2.33

Joint Programs with College of Education, Information and Technology

B.S. in Early Childhood Education (Birth to Grade 2) with Concentration in Science

Students pursuing either the B.S. in Early Childhood Education (Birth to Grade 2) or the B.S. in Childhood Education (Grades 1 to 6) may take their required liberal arts and sciences concentration in Science. This 32-credit program consists of two laboratory courses in each of the following four areas: Biology, Chemistry, Earth Science/Geology, and Astronomy/Physics. In this liberal arts and sciences concentration you will gain the broad intellectual background and laboratory training necessary to provide students in the early grades with a basic understanding of the sciences, along with the powers of analysis and synthesis that are vital to mastering any discipline. You will study the foundations of chemistry, biology and the earth sciences. You will delve into the marvels of human anatomy and physiology. You will explore the universe through courses in astronomy and physics. This interdisciplinary approach will not only prepare you to introduce young students to the excitement of scientific inquiry; it will empower you to assist students in integrating ideas and skills, and in developing lifelong a foundation for critical thinking. Courses which are part of this concentration may not be taken on a pass/fail basis.

For information about these programs and the Science concentration, please see the College of Education, Information and Technology section for a complete degree description, admission requirements, degree requirements and Education course descriptions.

B.S. in Adolescence Education: Chemistry (Grades 7 to 12)

Students seeking to be initially certified to teach Chemistry and General Science in secondary schools in New York State should pursue the B.S. in Adolescence Education: Chemistry (Grades 7 to 12). This degree combines 34 to 40 credits of Chemistry, 16 credits of co-related physics and mathematics courses with required Education courses including student teaching.

For information about this program, please see the College of Education, Information and Technology section for a complete degree description, admission requirements, degree requirements and Education course descriptions.

Minor in Chemistry

Undergraduate students who are pursuing a major in another subject area can apply 21 to 24 credits of elective courses toward a minor in Chemistry.

A minor adds value to your degree and a competitive edge in the job market by providing you with additional skills and enhanced knowledge in another field of study.

Minor in Chemistry Requirements

Required Chemistry Courses

All of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHM 3</td>
<td>Principles of Chemistry I</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 4</td>
<td>Principles of Chemistry II</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 37</td>
<td>Quantitative Analysis</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

AND one of the following groups:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHM 21</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry I</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 22</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry II</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 5</td>
<td>Inorganic Chemistry</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 25</td>
<td>Basic Organic Chemistry</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Elective Chemistry Courses

One of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHM 24</td>
<td>Spectroscopic Identification of Organic Compounds</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 55</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry I</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 71</td>
<td>Basic Biochemistry</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credit Requirement = 21-24

G.P.A. Requirement = 2.25
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Meetings</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHM 1</td>
<td>Introduction to Forensic Chemistry I</td>
<td>Prerequisite of CHM 1 is required.</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Every Fall, Spring and Summer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 2</td>
<td>Introduction to Forensic Chemistry II</td>
<td>Prerequisite of CHM 1 is required.</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Every Fall, Spring and Summer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 3</td>
<td>Principles of Chemistry I</td>
<td>Prerequisite of CHM 1 is required.</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Every Fall, Spring and Summer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 4</td>
<td>Principles of Chemistry II</td>
<td>Prerequisite of CHM 1 is required.</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Every Fall, Spring and Summer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 5</td>
<td>Inorganic Chemistry</td>
<td>Prerequisite of CHM 4 is required.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Every Fall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 6</td>
<td>Chemistry of Life</td>
<td>Prerequisite of CHM 21 or 25 is required.</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Annually</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 20</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry I</td>
<td>Prerequisite of CHM 21 is required.</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Every Fall and Summer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 21</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry II</td>
<td>Prerequisite of CHM 21 is required.</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Every Spring and Summer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 22</td>
<td>Spectroscopic Identification of Organic Compounds</td>
<td>Prerequisite of CHM 22 and 37 is required.</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Every Fall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 23</td>
<td>Spectroscopic Identification of Inorganic Compounds</td>
<td>Prerequisite of CHM 4 is required.</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Every Spring</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 24</td>
<td>Advanced Inorganic Chemistry</td>
<td>Prerequisite of CHM 56 is required.</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Every Fall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 25</td>
<td>Basic Organic Chemistry</td>
<td>Prerequisite of CHM 4 is required.</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Every Fall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 26</td>
<td>Searching the Chemical Literature</td>
<td>Prerequisite of CHM 22 or CHM 25 and CHM 37 and MTH 8 and PHY 4 are required.</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Every Fall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 27</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry</td>
<td>Prerequisite of CHM 5 and CHM 56 are required.</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Every Spring</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 28</td>
<td>Analytical Instrumentation</td>
<td>Prerequisite of CHM 4 is required.</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Every Spring</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 29</td>
<td>Forensic Instrumentation</td>
<td>Prerequisite of CHM 22 and 37 are required.</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Not open to Chemistry majors.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 30</td>
<td>Quantitative Analysis</td>
<td>Prerequisite of CHM 21 or 25 is required.</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Annually</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 31</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry</td>
<td>Prerequisite of CHM 22 or CHM 25 and CHM 37 and MTH 8 and PHY 4 are required.</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Every Fall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 32</td>
<td>Analytical Instrumentation</td>
<td>Prerequisite of CHM 22 and 37 are required.</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Not open to Chemistry majors.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 33</td>
<td>Inorganic Chemistry</td>
<td>Prerequisite of CHM 22 and 37 are required.</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Not open to Chemistry majors.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 34</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry</td>
<td>Prerequisite of CHM 22 and 37 are required.</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Not open to Chemistry majors.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 35</td>
<td>Chemical Analysis</td>
<td>Prerequisite of CHM 22 and 37 are required.</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Not open to Chemistry majors.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 36</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry</td>
<td>Prerequisite of CHM 22 and 37 are required.</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Not open to Chemistry majors.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 37</td>
<td>Chemistry of Life</td>
<td>Prerequisite of CHM 21 or 25 is required.</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Annually</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 38</td>
<td>Forensic Instrumentation</td>
<td>Prerequisite of CHM 22 and 37 are required.</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Not open to Chemistry majors.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 39</td>
<td>Analytical Instrumentation</td>
<td>Prerequisite of CHM 22 and 37 are required.</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Not open to Chemistry majors.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 40</td>
<td>Inorganic Chemistry</td>
<td>Prerequisite of CHM 22 and 37 are required.</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Not open to Chemistry majors.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 41</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry</td>
<td>Prerequisite of CHM 22 and 37 are required.</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Not open to Chemistry majors.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 42</td>
<td>Chemical Analysis</td>
<td>Prerequisite of CHM 22 and 37 are required.</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Not open to Chemistry majors.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 43</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry</td>
<td>Prerequisite of CHM 22 and 37 are required.</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Not open to Chemistry majors.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 44</td>
<td>Forensic Instrumentation</td>
<td>Prerequisite of CHM 22 and 37 are required.</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Not open to Chemistry majors.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 45</td>
<td>Analytical Instrumentation</td>
<td>Prerequisite of CHM 22 and 37 are required.</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Not open to Chemistry majors.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 46</td>
<td>Inorganic Chemistry</td>
<td>Prerequisite of CHM 22 and 37 are required.</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Not open to Chemistry majors.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 47</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry</td>
<td>Prerequisite of CHM 22 and 37 are required.</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Not open to Chemistry majors.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 48</td>
<td>Chemical Analysis</td>
<td>Prerequisite of CHM 22 and 37 are required.</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Not open to Chemistry majors.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 49</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry</td>
<td>Prerequisite of CHM 22 and 37 are required.</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Not open to Chemistry majors.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 50</td>
<td>Forensic Instrumentation</td>
<td>Prerequisite of CHM 22 and 37 are required.</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Not open to Chemistry majors.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 51</td>
<td>Analytical Instrumentation</td>
<td>Prerequisite of CHM 22 and 37 are required.</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Not open to Chemistry majors.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 52</td>
<td>Inorganic Chemistry</td>
<td>Prerequisite of CHM 22 and 37 are required.</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Not open to Chemistry majors.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 53</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry</td>
<td>Prerequisite of CHM 22 and 37 are required.</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Not open to Chemistry majors.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 54</td>
<td>Chemical Analysis</td>
<td>Prerequisite of CHM 22 and 37 are required.</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Not open to Chemistry majors.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 55</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry</td>
<td>Prerequisite of CHM 22 and 37 are required.</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Not open to Chemistry majors.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>Prerequisites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 56</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry II</td>
<td>This course is an introduction to ionic solutions and electrochemistry. The statistical description of bulk properties of matter with applications to chemical thermodynamics, molecular dynamics and kinetics of complex reactions is studied. Elementary applications of the quantum approach are introduced.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>CHM 55, MTH 21, and PHY 4 are required.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 57</td>
<td>Quantum Chemistry</td>
<td>This course is the quantitative introduction to the major concepts of quantum statistics and its applications to modern chemistry and quantum chemistry calculations. Quantum methods of studying the relationships of bulk properties of matter with the structure of molecules and their interactions are examined.</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>CHM 56, MTH 21, and PHY 4 are required.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 71</td>
<td>Basic Biochemistry</td>
<td>This course is a one-semester introduction to the major concepts of biochemistry including carbohydrates, lipids, amino acids, proteins and nucleic acids.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>CHM 22 or CHM 25 is required.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 77</td>
<td>Biochemistry</td>
<td>This course covers the chemical aspects of cell components and tissues. The emphasis is on bioenergetics and the biochemistry of macromolecules, especially proteins, enzymes, and nucleic acids. General biochemistry of other components of living matter is covered.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>CHM 55.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 85</td>
<td>Advanced Organic Chemistry</td>
<td>This course covers the application of chemical kinetics, molecular orbital theory, orbital symmetry, Woodward-Hoffman theory, energy transfer and photochemistry to organic reactions. Utilization of the modern literature in organic chemistry is included.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>CHM 56 is required.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 86</td>
<td>Literacy in the Experimental Sciences</td>
<td>This course introduces students to the special ways of approaching and utilizing texts characteristic of the experimental sciences. Students will learn to critically interpret readings, quantitative data including graphical and statistical charts and tables as well as learning to present material in a variety of documentation styles used in the sciences. Through an emergent understanding of the unifying concepts underlying the scientific approach, students will actively pursue communication of the conceptual systems involved and the pedagogical integration of these into their broader approaches to science and its meaningful communication. This course provides and overview of how knowledge is acquired and presented in the laboratory sciences. Same as BIO 85 and ERS 85.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>CHM 55, MTH 9 are required.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 89</td>
<td>Chemical Research I</td>
<td>This course is the first part of a two-semester research sequence, conducted under the supervision of a faculty advisor. Students in the Honors Program may substitute the Honors tutorial (CHM 385 or 386) for CHM 93.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>CHM 21 or CHM 25 is required.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 94</td>
<td>Chemical Research II</td>
<td>This course is a continuation of research under the supervision of a faculty advisor, culminating in a research report. Students in the Honors Program may substitute the Honors thesis (CHM 389 or 390) for CHM 94.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>CHM 93 is required.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 98</td>
<td>Senior Research I</td>
<td>This course is the first part of a two-semester research sequence, conducted under the supervision of a faculty adviser. The adviser must be selected during the first week of the semester. Students in the Honors Program may substitute the Honors tutorial (CHM 385 or 386) for CHM 98.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>CHM 56 is required.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 99</td>
<td>Senior Research II</td>
<td>This course is a continuation of research under the supervision of a faculty advisor, culminating in a research report. Students in the Honors Program may substitute the Honors thesis (CHM 389 or 390) for CHM 99.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>CHM 98 is required.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 301</td>
<td>Chemistry in Daily Life I - Honors Core</td>
<td>An introduction to principles of chemistry, including a study of atoms, molecules, atomic and molecular structure, chemical bonding and reactions. These principles are used to explain current topics in chemistry, such as air and water pollution, food additives, drugs, polymers and chemical toxicology. The laboratory emphasizes applications of chemical principles. The course can be used for Science Core credit.</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>CHM 1 or CHM 301 is required.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: Prerequisites and credits may vary depending on the specific requirements and offerings for each course. Always consult the latest academic catalog or course catalog for the most current information.
DEPARTMENT OF CRIMINAL JUSTICE

Phone: 516-299-2467
Fax: 516-299-2587

Chair: Professor Kushner
Associate Professors: Grennan, O’Connor
Adjunct Faculty: 13

The undergraduate criminal justice program provides an ideal foundation for careers in the law and criminal justice. The criminal justice major is designed to take the student through the sequence of events in the criminal justice system, including entry into the system, prosecution and pretrial services, adjudication, sentencing and sanctions, and corrections.

In the B.A. in Criminal Justice and accelerated five-year B.A./M.S. in Criminal Justice programs, each sequence is studied in detail in a variety of related courses. In addition to a substantial number of courses devoted to criminal justice theory, the student is exposed to the practice of criminal justice.

Criminal justice majors are required to complete a senior level internship in which they gain first-hand experience with the criminal justice system. Upon graduation, the student is prepared to seek employment within various public and private agencies. In recent years, students have been employed by a variety of law enforcement agencies, the courts, social service agencies, probation departments, and correctional facilities, to name a few. The major also serves as a well-planned multidisciplinary course of study for pre-law students and those desiring to go on to graduate work in related social and behavioral disciplines. A minor in criminal justice is also available to students in other majors.

B.A. in Criminal Justice

The 129-credit Bachelor of Arts degree program in Criminal Justice is designed to meet the demands for professionals working in policing, corrections, prosecution and pretrial services, probation, parole, juvenile services, public safety, victim services, civil and family courts, homeland security, international security, and other related fields. In addition to our core curriculum, which thoroughly explores the theory and practice of the criminal justice system, you can choose from elective courses that focus on a particular area of interest. The curriculum will expose you to the latest trends in theory and technology that impact criminal justice.

All students receive invaluable, hands-on training in the field of criminal justice in our experienced-based practica program. Students who perform at an outstanding level also will have the opportunity to attend the Justice Semester at American University in Washington, D.C.

LIU Post alumni are law enforcement officers, federal agents, security officers, prosecutors, corrections counselors, judges, attorneys, private security professionals, homeland security agents, forensic technologists, crime lab technicians, emergency managers, FBI agents and social service professionals. Many of our graduates enroll in the Master of Science degree program in Criminal Justice at LIU Post or attend law school.

Admission Requirements

- **Incoming freshmen** must have a solid B average (3.0 or 82-85 grade point average) and an average SAT score of 1000 (Critical Reading and Math combined) or ACT Composite of 20 or above.
- **Transfer students** must have completed more than 24 college credits. A minimum college G.P.A. of 2.0 is required for application review. When students have completed fewer than 24 credits, they must also submit high school transcripts and SAT/ACT scores.

Academic Policies

All non-Criminal Justice majors may take any criminal justice course without any prerequisites.

All Criminal Justice majors are required to take CRJ 11 and 23 as prerequisites or co-requisites for CRJ 20, 30, 37, 38, 41, 44, 68, 76 and 85. There are no prerequisites for Criminal Justice elective courses.

Criminal justice majors must take CRJ 20 and 85 in their senior year.

In-service students may substitute CRJ 85 by completing two advanced courses in Criminal Justice.

B.A. in Criminal Justice Core Requirements

In addition to all major requirements, students pursuing the B.A. in Criminal Justice must satisfy all Core curriculum requirements as follows:

- **COLL 101** 1 credit
- **First-Year Composition** 6 credits
- **Economics/Political Science** 6 credits
- **Fine Arts** 6 credits
- **History/Philosophy** 9 credits
- **Laboratory Science** 8 credits
- **Language/Literature** 6 credits
- **Mathematics** 3 - 4 credits
- **Social Sciences** 6 credits
- **Competencies** Computer, Library, Oral

For a more detailed listing of these requirements, see the Core Curriculum section of this bulletin.

B.A. in Criminal Justice Major Requirements

Required Criminal Justice Courses

All of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CRJ 11</td>
<td>Introduction to Criminal Justice</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRJ 20</td>
<td>Critical Issues in Criminal Justice</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRJ 23</td>
<td>Theories of Crime</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRJ 30</td>
<td>Gender and the Law</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRJ 37</td>
<td>Foundation for Scholarship</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRJ 38</td>
<td>Methods of Criminal Justice Research</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRJ 41</td>
<td>Criminal Law</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRJ 44</td>
<td>The Police and Community Relations</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRJ 68</td>
<td>Correctional Philosophy: Theory and Practice</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRJ 76</td>
<td>Criminal Procedure</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRJ 85</td>
<td>Criminal Justice Practicum</td>
<td>6.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Elective Criminal Justice Courses

Three courses/nine credits from all CRJ or CSA courses excluding 300-level Honors courses

B.A. in Criminal Justice Additional Requirements

Minimum Total Credits = 129 (128 for transfer students)

Minimum Total Liberal Arts and Sciences Credits = 96

Minimum Major G.P.A. = 2.25

Minimum Cumulative G.P.A. = 2.00

ACCELERATED PROGRAMS

Accelerated B.A./M.S. in Criminal Justice

This program allows students to earn a Bachelor of Arts and Master of Science degree in Criminal Justice in as few as five years. You may apply at the beginning of your junior year, and then earn 12 credits toward the master’s degree in your senior year, and complete the program in one additional year by taking 24 more credits.

The 153-credit accelerated program combines a broad-based liberal arts undergraduate education with specialized graduate coursework. The program develops the professional knowledge and skills required for rewarding careers within the field of criminal justice. We offer a wide variety of courses specifically related to the study of law. Experienced faculty members, a well-established internship program, professional networking opportunities, and knowledgeable academic and career advisors empower our students to get the most out of their education.

Admission Requirements
• Incoming freshmen must have a solid B average (3.0 or 82-85 grade point average) and an average SAT score of 1000 (Critical Reading and Math combined) or ACT Composite of 20 or above. Transfer students must have completed more than 24 college credits. A minimum college G.P.A. of 2.0 is required for application review. When students have completed fewer than 24 credits, they must also submit high school transcripts and SAT/ACT scores.

• Admission to the upper division of the B.A./M.S. in Criminal Justice program (master’s degree level) requires completion of at least 60 credits with a grade point average of no lower than 3.0 (B) overall and a major grade point average of no lower than 3.0 (B). Admission requires acceptance of the student by the chairman of the graduate program in the Department of Criminal Justice. If the student does not possess the necessary 3.0 average, the chairman may employ other criteria to insure qualification (e.g., SAT scores, letters of prior work, interview, etc.).

Academic Policies
All non-Criminal Justice majors may take any criminal justice course without any prerequisites. All Criminal Justice majors are required to take CRJ 11 and 23 as prerequisites or co-requisites for CRJ 20, 30, 37, 38, 41, 44, 68, 76 and 85. There are no prerequisites for Criminal Justice elective courses. Criminal justice majors must take CRJ 20 and 85 in their senior year. In-service students may substitute CRJ 85 by completing two advanced courses in Criminal Justice.

B.A./M.S. in Criminal Justice Core Requirements
In addition to all major requirements, students pursuing the B.A./M.S. in Criminal Justice must satisfy all Core curriculum requirements as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Core Requirement</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First-Year Composition</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics/Political Science</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fine Arts</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History/Philosophy</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laboratory Science</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language/Literature</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>3 - 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Sciences</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Competencies</td>
<td>Computer, Library, Oral</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For a more detailed listing of these requirements, see the Core Curriculum section of this bulletin.

B.A./M.S. in Criminal Justice Major Requirements

Required Undergraduate Criminal Justice Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CRJ 11</td>
<td>Introduction to Criminal Justice</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRJ 20</td>
<td>Critical Issues in Criminal Justice</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRJ 23</td>
<td>Theories of Crime</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRJ 30</td>
<td>Gender and the Law</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRJ 37</td>
<td>Foundation for Scholarship</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRJ 38</td>
<td>Methods of Criminal Justice Research</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRJ 41</td>
<td>Criminal Law</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRJ 44</td>
<td>The Police and Community Relations</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRJ 68</td>
<td>Correctional Philosophy: Theory and Practice</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRJ 76</td>
<td>Criminal Procedure</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRJ 85</td>
<td>Criminal Justice Practicum</td>
<td>6.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Elective Undergraduate Criminal Justice Courses

Three courses/nine credits from all CRJ or CSA courses excluding 300-level Honors courses

Required Graduate Criminal Justice Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CRJ 555</td>
<td>Technology and the Criminal Justice System</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRJ 690</td>
<td>Theories of Crime Causation</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRJ 699</td>
<td>Foundations of Scholarship</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRJ 700</td>
<td>Research Design and Methods</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRJ 707</td>
<td>Thesis Research</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRJ 708</td>
<td>Thesis Consultation</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students must choose from graduate concentrations in General Criminal Justice Studies, Fraud Examination or Security Administration.

General Criminal Justice Concentration Requirements

Required Graduate General Criminal Justice Concentration Course

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CRJ 675</td>
<td>Critical Issues in Law and Society</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Elective Graduate General Criminal Justice Concentration Courses

Five courses/fifteen credits of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CRJ 523</td>
<td>Computers and the Criminal Justice System</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRJ 525</td>
<td>Teaching Criminal Justice</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRJ 529</td>
<td>Effectiveness of Prevention and Treatment Programs</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRJ 530</td>
<td>Victimology</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRJ 536</td>
<td>Introduction to Forensic Technology</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRJ 540</td>
<td>Employment Discrimination Law</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRJ 552</td>
<td>Communications and the Criminal Justice System</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRJ 560</td>
<td>Funding and Grant Evaluation</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRJ 565</td>
<td>Interpersonal Relations in Administration</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRJ 570</td>
<td>Seminar in Criminal Justice</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRJ 577</td>
<td>Police and Professionalism</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRJ 582</td>
<td>Psychiatry and the Law</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRJ 585</td>
<td>Seminar in Court Administration</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRJ 600</td>
<td>Advanced Standing Criminal Justice I</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRJ 601</td>
<td>Advanced Standing Criminal Justice II</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRJ 630</td>
<td>Forensic Psychology</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRJ 631</td>
<td>Seminar in Organized Crime</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRJ 635</td>
<td>The Mass Murderer and the Violent Criminal</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRJ 640</td>
<td>Seminar in the Administration of Juvenile Justice</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRJ 647</td>
<td>Forensic Investigation of Fire, Arson and Explosions</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRJ 650</td>
<td>Class and Social Structure</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRJ 652</td>
<td>Seminar on the Grand Jury and the Petit Jury</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRJ 655</td>
<td>Counseling in Criminal Justice</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRJ 656</td>
<td>Managerial Supervision</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRJ 658</td>
<td>Crisis Intervention in Criminal Justice</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRJ 660</td>
<td>Principles and Methods of Rehabilitation of Offenders</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRJ 665</td>
<td>Criminal Justice Response to Domestic Violence</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRJ 670</td>
<td>Narcotic Addiction, Alcoholism and Crime</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRJ 680</td>
<td>Graduate Internship</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRJ 686</td>
<td>Seminar in Justice</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRJ 689</td>
<td>Planning and Management</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRJ 697</td>
<td>Workload Management</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRJ 698</td>
<td>Crime and Criminality in Cinematography</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRJ 734</td>
<td>Forensic Homicide Investigation</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRJ 760</td>
<td>Terrorism</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRJ 801</td>
<td>Introduction to Fraud Examination</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRJ 802</td>
<td>Methods of Fraud Examination</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRJ 803</td>
<td>Auditing Principles in Fraud Examination</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRJ 804</td>
<td>Professional Accounting Standards in Fraud Examination</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRJ 805</td>
<td>Fraud Examination and the Law</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRJ 806</td>
<td>Ethics in Fraud Examination</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSA 546</td>
<td>Theories of Private Security and Loss Prevention</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSA 571</td>
<td>Private Security Administration</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSA 581</td>
<td>Security of Intellectual Property</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSA 582</td>
<td>Instructing Security Trainers</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSA 583</td>
<td>Security Law</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSA 587</td>
<td>Institutional Security Planning</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSA 593</td>
<td>Investigation Management</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| CRJ 803 | Auditing Principles in Fraud Examination | 3.00 |
| CRJ 804 | Professional Accounting Standards in Fraud Examination | 3.00 |
| CRJ 805 | Fraud Examination and the Law | 3.00 |
| CRJ 806 | Ethics in Fraud Examination | 3.00 |

Security Administration

| CRJ 675 | Critical Issues in Law and Society | 3.00 |

Elective Graduate Security

| Five courses from the following: |
| CSA 546 | Theories of Private Security and Loss Prevention | 3.00 |
| CSA 571 | Private Security Administration | 3.00 |
| CSA 581 | Security of Intellectual Property | 3.00 |
| CSA 582 | Instructing Security Trainers | 3.00 |
| CSA 583 | Security Law | 3.00 |
| CSA 587 | Institutional Security Planning | 3.00 |
| CSA 593 | Investigation Management | 3.00 |

B.A./M.S. in Criminal Justice

Additional Requirements

- Minimum Total Credits = 153 (152 for transfer students)
- Minimum Total Undergraduate Credits = 117 (116 for transfer students)
- Minimum Total Graduate Credits = 36
- Minimum Total Undergraduate Liberal Arts and Sciences Credits = 96
- Minimum Undergraduate Major G.P.A. = 3.00
- Minimum Undergraduate Cumulative G.P.A. = 3.00
- Minimum Graduate G.P.A. = 3.00

**MINORS**

Minor in Criminal Justice

Undergraduate students who are pursuing a major in another subject area can apply 18 credits of elective courses toward a minor in Criminal Justice. A minor adds value to your degree and a competitive edge in the job market by providing you with additional skills and enhanced knowledge in another field of study.

**Minor in Criminal Justice Requirements**

**Required Criminal Justice Courses**

- CRJ 11 Introduction to Criminal Justice | 3.00
- CRJ 23 Theories of Crime | 3.00
- CRJ 41 Criminal Law | 3.00
- CRJ 68 Correctional Philosophy: Theory and Practice | 3.00

**Elective Criminal Justice Courses**

Two courses/six credits from all CRJ or CSA courses numbered 1 through 299 excluding Honors courses

**Minor in Criminal Justice Total Credit Requirement = 18**

**Minor in Criminal Justice G.P.A. Requirement = 2.25**
CRJ 11 Introduction to Criminal Justice
This course covers agencies and processes involved in the administration of criminal justice. It surveys the roles of the police, district attorney, courts, probation, corrections and parole.
Credits: 3
Every Fall and Spring

CRJ 14 Courts and the Criminal Justice System
This course covers American Courts - what they do in practice; how they function and why. The dynamics of the courthouse is explored with emphasis on the trial courts for adult offenders. The question of guilt or innocence as defined by law, what penalties should be imposed, and the rules of criminal procedure to be followed are considered in the framework of functioning courts. Problems and reforms are probed.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

CRJ 16 International Criminal Justice Systems
This course examines the origins of law and its evolution over time and is an overview of criminal justice systems in selected countries ancient and modern. The comparative examination of American and foreign justice systems is covered.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

CRJ 20 Critical Issues in Criminal Justice
This course reviews contemporary issues in criminal justice. Issues such as court administration, fourth and fifth amendment rights, issues of due process, use of insanity plea, American women and crime, comparative studies in delinquency prevention, capital punishment, crime trends, sentence disparity, alternatives to incarceration, parole and probation, racism in the criminal justice system, etc. are included.
Corequisite of CRJ 11 and 23 are required for all CRJ majors.
Credits: 3
Every Fall and Spring

CRJ 21 Drug Scenes
This course covers social and psychological correlates of drug and alcohol abuse, with special emphasis on motivation, age, cohorts, functional consequences, and intellectual involvement. Special attention is paid to law enforcement, judicial, correctional involvement and treatment programs designed for alleviation of the problem.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

CRJ 22 Morality and the Law
Students are introduced to critical ethical concerns regarding the police, courts, punishment and corrections. There is discussion about the psychological, moral and ethical underpinnings of justice and the law.

Credits: 3
On Occasion

CRJ 23 Theories of Crime
This course surveys major psychological, sociological, economic, anthropological and biological causative theories relating to crime and delinquency.
Credits: 3
Every Fall and Spring

CRJ 25 Family Court and Society
This course examines the role and place of family court in American society. The course covers family court involvement in juvenile delinquency, family offenses, neglect, support, etc.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

CRJ 29 Computer Crime
This course covers a comprehensive examination of illegal use and abuse of computer technology in the commission of crimes. The exploration of possible remedies to the increasing problem of computers and their use in crime is discussed.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

CRJ 30 Gender and the Law
This course examines the legal system in the United States as it affects women. Particular attention is paid to criminal law as it relates to: issues of privacy; marriage and family life; affirmative action progress; role of women in the criminal justice system; women as victims of crime; and women of color.
Writing Across the Curriculum (WAC) course
Corequisite of CRJ 11 and 23 are required for all CRJ majors.
Credits: 3
Every Fall and Spring

CRJ 31 Organised Crime in America
This course analyzes the origin, historical development and dimension of organized crime in America. Topics also include the effect of organized crime on law enforcement personnel in its relationship to possible corruption, prevention and prosecution of criminal offenders involved in organized crime and policy consideration.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

CRJ 32 Interviewing Techniques in Criminal Justice
This course covers the development of interviewing skills for work in criminal justice agencies; the demonstration and practice in the use of interviewing techniques; the integration of the criminal justice interview and utilization of significant personnel data and findings.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

CRJ 33 Deviant Behavior
This course discusses the forms of deviant behavior that relate to crime causation and criminal behavior. Writing Across the Curriculum (WAC) course
Credits: 3
On Occasion

CRJ 34 Forensic Technology and Crime
This course analyzes forensic technological techniques used in the identification and apprehension of criminals including an in-depth evaluation of fingerprint and voice identification, lie detector tests, hypnosis and criminal profiling.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

CRJ 35 Forensic Psychology and the Violent Criminal
This course analyzes psychological theories relating to aggression and criminal violence; this course focuses on the incidence and forms of violent criminal behavior in all types of surroundings.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

CRJ 36 Forensic Psychology and the Criminal Justice System
This course is a comprehensive analysis of the relationship between psychology and the criminal justice system. The course focuses on the application of forensic psychology to people, policy and agencies within the system.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

CRJ 37 Foundation for Scholarship
This course develops tools for conducting research and for writing criminal justice papers. Topics include the following: approaches to writing a research paper, correct grammar usage, forms of documentation, library resources, data sources and computer usage. Topics cover various aspects within the field of criminal justice. Writing Across the Curriculum (WAC) course
Corequisite of CRJ 11 and 23 are required for all CRJ majors.
Credits: 3
Every Fall and Spring

CRJ 38 Methods of Criminal Justice Research
This course discusses the descriptive and inferential function of statistics. Topics include measurement, measures of centrality, dispersion, correlation, regression, parametric and non-parametric measures. Multiple correlation and regression are also discussed.
Corequisite of CRJ 11 and 23 are required for all CRJ majors.
Credits: 3
Every Fall and Spring

CRJ 39 Sports Crime
This course is a survey of violence and other deviance in sports and how they relate to society
and criminal law. Special attention is given to the reduction of violence in sports as well as its defense. Hockey, baseball, football, soccer, basketball, boxing and horse racing are all discussed with respect to violence, drugs and gambling. 

Credits: 3  
On Occasion

**CRJ 41 Criminal Law**  
This course examines the application of criminal law in the American judicial system specifically. Preservation and protection of life and property through the law is discussed. This course is a survey of historical and philosophical concepts. Co-requisite of CRJ 11 and 23 are required for all CRJ majors.  
Credits: 3  
Every Fall and Spring

**CRJ 42 Criminology**  
This course is a study of methods and theories involved in the analysis of criminal behavior with emphasis on the adult offender: apprehension, court actions, punishments, and treatment techniques. Writing Across the Curriculum (WAC) course.  
Credits: 3  
On Occasion

**CRJ 43 Juvenile Delinquency**  
This course covers the development of the scientific study of juvenile delinquency with emphasis on methods, theories and studies concerning causation, treatment and prevention. Writing Across the Curriculum (WAC) course.  
Credits: 3  
On Occasion

**CRJ 44 The Police and Community Relations**  
This course discusses community tensions and conflicts and the special role of law enforcement agencies. Topics include the administrative responsibilities of the police and the social obligations of officers in the field. Co-requisite of CRJ 11 and 23 are required for all CRJ majors.  
Credits: 3  
Every Fall and Spring

**CRJ 45 Political Aspects of the Criminal Justice System**  
Emphasis is placed on the behavioral aspects of the criminal justice system, including the legislative-judicial process through which relevant policy is made and applied. In addition, the role of protest and violence as a means of social change is examined. Case studies focusing on the administration of criminal justice in various cities are examined as a basis for comparison.  
Credits: 3  
On Occasion

**CRJ 46 Police Organization and Management**  
This course examines the development of organization and management principles in policing including the organization and management of personnel, line operations, staff and auxiliary services. An analysis of organizational models, leadership styles, internal control, planning and policy formation and role definition in police performance are covered.  
Credits: 3  
On Occasion

**CRJ 47 Arson Investigation**  
This course is the comprehensive study of the scientific principles involved in the investigation of arson and arson for profit. It includes the technical analysis of accidental and incendiary fires, evidence, motivation, behavior of the fire and laws pertaining to arson.  
Credits: 3  
On Occasion

**CRJ 52 Criminal and Civil Investigation**  
This course is an overview of the role and functions of the investigator within current statutory and case law; an examination of the principles and processes relating to the crime scene, evidence, investigative techniques, and resources as they pertain to crime solvability.  
Credits: 3  
On Occasion

**CRJ 56 Counseling in Criminal Justice**  
This course examines the development of individual and group counseling skills for use in treatment-oriented criminal justice agencies. This is a survey of the theory and application of counseling methods.  
Credits: 3  
On Occasion

**CRJ 60 Terrorism**  
This course is a survey of terrorism within the United States. Topics include the threat of domestic and international terrorism, terrorist groups, and counter-terrorism strategies, among other related topics.  
Credits: 3  
On Occasion

**CRJ 65 Delinquency Prevention and Control**  
This course covers community resources for prevention of juvenile delinquency. Theories of causation and prevention programs and the role of juvenile courts, institutions and law enforcement agencies are examined.  
Credits: 3  
On Occasion

**CRJ 68 Correctional Philosophy: Theory and Practice**  
This course is an introductory survey of the philosophy, theory, and practice involved in the treatment of convicted law violators of all ages. The course also studies the effect of institutional treatment upon post-correctional behavior. Co-requisite of CRJ 11 and 23 are required for all CRJ majors.  
Credits: 3  
Every Fall and Spring

**CRJ 71 Organization and Administration of Delinquency Prevention Programs**  
This course covers the historical development, present status, personnel and training of those involved in delinquency prevention programs. The relationship of such programs with other agencies is examined.  
Credits: 3  
On Occasion

**CRJ 73 Administration of Juvenile Justice**  
This course is a survey of the administration and organization of the juvenile justice system such as the functions and jurisdictions of juvenile agencies, and the rights of juveniles. The course covers the formal and informal processing of juveniles through various agencies of the juvenile justice system and his or her processing, detention, disposition, diversion, deinstitutionalization, and aftercare.  
Credits: 3  
On Occasion

**CRJ 76 Criminal Procedure**  
This course surveys the Constitutional rights and safeguards of individuals from unlawful activities of investigative agencies. The rules of evidence and the protection of individual rights in the administration of criminal justice are examined. Co-requisite of CRJ 11 and 23 are required for all CRJ majors.  
Credits: 3  
Every Fall and Spring

**CRJ 78 Administration of Justice**  
This course covers the organizational and management process involved in the administration of justice which sets forth the structure and function of justice agencies. The course surveys administrative and management patterns and concepts of administrative procedures, problem analysis, personnel selection and training, planning, budgeting, record keeping, research and community relations.  
Credits: 3  
On Occasion

**CRJ 85 Criminal Justice Practicum**  
This course is a planned program of research, observation, study, and participation in selected criminal justice agencies. It is designed to supplement classroom study with constructive participation in local, state and national criminal justice agencies. Taken during senior year. Co-requisite of CRJ 11 and 23 are required for all CRJ majors.  
Credits: 6  
Every Fall and Spring

**CRJ 88 White Collar Crime**  
This course focuses on the crimes committed in the course of the offender's legitimate occupation. It
examines issues in white-collar crime including corporate exploitation of people, the environment, other corporations and collusion between government and business.

**Credits: 3**

**On Occasion**

**CRJ 89 Financial Investigation**

Financial investigation identifies and documents specific events involving the movement of money during the course of a crime. Some of the topics covered are methods of tracing funds, interviewing, law and evidence, and money laundering.

**Credits: 3**

**On Occasion**

**CRJ 99 Independent Study**

Individually tailored program of supervised research in a selected area of criminal justice.

**Credits: 3**

**Every Fall, Spring and Summer**

**CSA 11 Introduction to Loss Prevention**

This course coordinates public law enforcement with private security; links courses such as white collar crime and computer crime in criminal justice with the preventive strategies of the corporate enterprise.

**Credits: 3**

**On Occasion**

**CSA 12 Security Systems Analysis**

This course examines the identification of environment vulnerabilities and threats to assets: evaluation techniques for identification and analysis of corporate loss exposures; selection of countermeasures.

**Credits: 3**

**On Occasion**
DEPARTMENT OF EARTH AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE

Phone: 516-299-2318
Fax: 516-299-3945

Chair and Graduate Director: Professor Boorstein
Professor Kennelly

Associate Professors: Carlin, DiVenere, Pires, Tanguay

Adjunct Faculty: 7

The Department of Earth and Environmental Science offers degrees in four disciplines: Geography (B.A.), Geology (B.A. or B.S.), or Interdisciplinary Studies: Earth System Science concentration (B.A.) or Environmental Science concentration (B.S.).

The Department also offers minors for students in other programs wishing to pursue a secondary interest in Earth Science, Geology and Geography. Students can combine a major in Earth Science with a program in the College of Education, Information and Technology and earn a B.S. in Adolescence Education: Earth Science. This degree will satisfy the requirements for initial certification to teach Earth Science in grades 7 to 12. Courses in Geography are also part of the B.S. in Adolescence Education: Social Studies (Grades 7 to 12) degree. The Department also offers concentrations in Earth System Science and Geography for students pursing the B.S. in Early Childhood Education (Birth to Grade 2) and B.S. in Childhood Education (Grades 1 to 6). In addition, the Department of Earth and Environmental Science offers courses which are part of concentrations in American Studies, Social Studies and Science for these degrees.

Graduate courses in Earth Science, Geography and Geology may be taken by undergraduate students with appropriate averages and permission.

B.A. in Geography

Geography is the study of the human and physical characteristics of the Earth, region by region. Geographers strive to understand the relationships between the physical aspects of a place and the human and social patterns that overlie the place. Human geographers study geographic patterns of the social, cultural, political and economic landscape. Physical geographers are more concerned with the natural setting of landscape, natural resources, climate and weather. Geographers overall are interested in how the physical setting has influenced human patterns and how humans have affected the natural environment.

The 129-credit Bachelor of Arts in Geography program provides a solid background in the major and also allows students to take courses in other disciplines. Employment opportunities are wide and varied. Geographers work in universities, government agencies and private companies studying demographic trends, geographic information systems, urban and regional planning and conservation of natural resources. They are also teachers, planners, meteorologists and climatologists, as well as environmental experts.

Admission Requirements

- **Incoming freshmen** must have a solid B average (3.0 or 82-85 grade point average) and an average SAT score of 1000 (Critical Reading and Math combined) or ACT Composite of 20 or above.
- **Transfer students** must have completed more than 24 college credits. A minimum college G.P.A. of 2.0 is required for application review. If you have completed fewer than 24 credits, you must also submit high school transcripts and SAT/ACT scores.

B.A. in Geography Core Requirements

In addition to all major requirements, students pursuing the B.A. in Geography must satisfy all Core curriculum requirements as follows:

- **COLL 101** 1 credit
- **First-Year Composition** 6 credits
- **Economics/Political Science** 6 credits
- **Fine Arts** 6 credits
- **History/Philosophy** 9 credits
- **Laboratory Science** 8 credits (ERS 1 and 2)
- **Language/Literature** 6 credits
- **Mathematics** 3 - 4 credits
- **Social Sciences** 6 credits (GGR 1 and 2)
- **Competencies** Computer, Library, Oral

For more detailed listing of these requirements, see the Core Curriculum section of this bulletin.

B.A. in Geography Major Requirements

Required Earth Science, Geography and Geology Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ERS 1</td>
<td>Earth Science I</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERS 2</td>
<td>Earth Science II</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GGR 1</td>
<td>Human Geography: Man, Environment and Technology</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GGR 2</td>
<td>Human Geography: The Cultural and Demographic Environment</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLY 14</td>
<td>Geomorphology: The Evolution of Landforms</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One of the following:

- **GGR 43** Geography of the United States of America and Canada 3.00
- **GGR 45** Geography of Latin America 3.00
- **GGR 52** Geography of Western Europe 3.00
- **GGR 56** Geography of Eastern Europe and Russia 3.00
- **GGR 61** Geography of Africa 3.00
- **GGR 65** Geography of the Middle East 3.00
- **GGR 70** Geography of The People’s Republic of China and Taiwan 3.00
- **GGR 76** Geography of Southern and Eastern Asia 3.00

Elective Geography Courses

Fifteen credits from all GGR courses numbered 10 or above excluding GGR 85, 303, 304

Elective Geology Courses

Six credits from all GLY courses numbered 10 or above excluding GLY 301 and 302

B.A. in Geography Additional Requirements

Minimum Total Credits = 129 (128 for transfer students)
Minimum Total Liberal Arts and Sciences Credits = 96
Minimum Major G.P.A. = 2.25
Minimum Cumulative G.P.A. = 2.00

B.A. in Geology

Geology is the scientific study of the materials and resources that make up the Earth; the internal dynamic processes that move continents, build mountains and cause earthquakes; the surface processes that sculpt the landscape, shape river valleys, erode coastlines, and drive ocean circulation; the natural hazards posed by geologic processes; and the history of the Earth, its changing climate, and life on Earth.

Geologists work for universities, government agencies and private firms studying energy and mineral resources, groundwater and surface water resources and threats to water resources, hazards from earthquakes, volcanoes, landslides, river and coastal flooding, Earth’s climate history, and the effects of climate change.

The 129-credit Bachelor of Arts in Geology program provides the essential core knowledge for careers in the geological and environmental sciences while allowing students some flexibility with electives to follow their interests in completing their program of study. Students who earn a geology degree will also have completed the
All of the following:
Required Co-Related Science Courses
Six credits from all GLY course numbered 10 or above excluding GLY 301 and 302

AND one of the following:
BIO 141 Biostatistics 3.00
CS 101 Introduction to Computers and Programming 3.00
CS 111 Computer Program Development I 3.00
MTH 8 Calculus and Analytic Geometry II 4.00
MTH 19 Basic Statistics 3.00
MTH 23 Foundations of Statistical Analysis 3.00
MTH 41 Biostatistics 3.00

AND any two of the following laboratory science course sequences:
BIO 103 General Biology I 4.00
BIO 104 General Biology II 4.00
CHM 3 Principles of Chemistry I 4.00
CHM 4 Principles of Chemistry II 4.00
PHY 3 University Physics I 4.00
PHY 4 University Physics II 4.00

B.S. in Geology

The 129-credit Bachelor of Science in Geology is a rigorous course of study in geology and related sciences and mathematics designed to prepare students to be professionals in the geological and environmental sciences or to go on to graduate studies and scholarly research in geological and environmental sciences.

Admission Requirements
• Incoming freshmen must have a solid B average (3.0 or 82-85 grade point average) and an average SAT score of 1000 (Critical Reading and Math combined) or ACT Composite of 20 or above.
• Transfer students must have completed more than 24 college credits. A minimum college G.P.A. of 2.0 is required for application review. If you have completed fewer than 24 credits, you must also submit high school transcripts and SAT/ACT scores.

B.A. in Geology Core Requirements
In addition to all major requirements, students pursuing the B.A. in Geology must satisfy all Core curriculum requirements as follows:
COLL 101 1 credit
First-Year Composition 6 credits
Economics/Political Science 6 credits
Fine Arts 6 credits
History/Philosophy 9 credits
Laboratory Science 8 credits (GLY 1 and 2)
Language/Literature 6 credits
Mathematics 4 credits (MTH 7)
Social Sciences 6 credits
Competencies Computer (CS 101 or 111 optional), Library, Oral

For a more detailed listing of these requirements, see the Core Curriculum section of this bulletin.

B.A. in Geology Major Requirements

Required Geology Courses
All of the following:
GLY 1 The Dynamic Earth 4.00
GLY 2 History of the Earth 4.00
GLY 13 Structural Geology 4.00
GLY 21 Mineralogy 4.00
GLY 33 Field Geology 3.00
GLY 41 Paleontology 4.00
GLY 43 Sedimentology 3.00

Elective Geology Courses
Six credits from all GLY course numbered 10 or above excluding GLY 301 and 302

Required Co-Related Science Courses
All of the following:
ERS 1 Earth Science I 4.00
MTH 7 Calculus and Analytic Geometry I 4.00

AND one of the following options:
BIO 104 General Biology II 4.00
CS 111 Computer Program Development I 3.00
OR
BIO 104 General Biology II 4.00

B.S. in Geology

The 129-credit Bachelor of Science in Geology is a rigorous course of study in geology and related sciences and mathematics designed to prepare students to be professionals in the geological and environmental sciences or to go on to graduate studies and scholarly research in geological and environmental sciences.

Admission Requirements
• Incoming freshmen must have a solid B average (3.0 or 82-85 grade point average) and an average SAT score of 1000 (Critical Reading and Math combined) or ACT Composite of 20 or above.
• Transfer students must have completed more than 24 college credits. A minimum college G.P.A. of 2.0 is required for application review. If you have completed fewer than 24 credits, you must also submit high school transcripts and SAT/ACT scores.

B.S. in Geology Core Requirements
In addition to all major requirements, students pursuing the B.S. in Geology must satisfy all Core curriculum requirements as follows:
COLL 101 1 credit
First-Year Composition 6 credits
Economics/Political Science 6 credits
Fine Arts 6 credits
History/Philosophy 9 credits
Laboratory Science 8 credits (GLY 1 and 2)
Language/Literature 6 credits
Mathematics 4 credits (MTH 7)
Social Sciences 6 credits
Competencies Computer (CS 111 optional), Library, Oral

For a more detailed listing of these requirements, see the Core Curriculum section of this bulletin.
AND one of the following:
BIO 141 Biostatistics 3.00
MTH 19 Basic Statistics 3.00
MTH 23 Foundations of Statistical Analysis 3.00
MTH 41 Biostatistics 3.00
OR
CS 111 Computer Program Development I 3.00

AND one of the following:
BIO 141 Biostatistics 3.00
MTH 19 Basic Statistics 3.00
MTH 23 Foundations of Statistical Analysis 3.00
MTH 41 Biostatistics 3.00

**B.A. in Interdisciplinary Studies Core Requirements**

In addition to all major requirements, students pursuing the B.A. in Interdisciplinary Studies must satisfy all Core curriculum requirements as follows:

- **COLL 101** 1 credit
- **First-Year Composition** 6 credits
- **Economics/Political Science** 6 credits (satisfied in Earth System Science sub-plan)
- **Fine Arts** 6 credits
- **History/Philosophy** 9 credits
- **Laboratory Science** 8 credits (satisfied in Earth System Science sub-plan)
- **Language/Literature** 6 credits
- **Mathematics** 3 - 4 credits
- **Social Sciences** 6 credits (satisfied in Earth System Science sub-plan)
- **Competencies** Computer, Library, Oral

Some Core requirements may be completed as part of an individualized plan as determined by the Director of the Interdisciplinary Studies Program. For a more detailed listing of these requirements, see the Core Curriculum section of this bulletin.

**B.A. in Interdisciplinary Studies Concentration in Earth System Science**

Earth System Science examines the interrelations of the lithosphere (solid Earth), hydrosphere (water, including oceans), biosphere (life), and atmosphere (air), recognizing the influence of human beings as agents of change. Students will obtain a scientific understanding of Earth systems through courses in geology, geography, biology and chemistry as well as an understanding of humans' relationship to the Earth through courses in the social sciences, including conservation, economics, and urban planning. With an understanding of the interrelations of the physical realms of the Earth, graduates will be prepared to develop solutions to help human beings use the Earth and its resources more wisely.

**Admission Requirements**

- **Incoming freshmen** must have a solid B average (3.0 or 82-85 grade point average) and an average SAT score of 1000 (Critical Reading and Math combined) or ACT Composite of 20 or above.
- **Transfer students** must have completed more than 24 college credits. A minimum college G.P.A. of 2.0 is required for application review. If you have completed fewer than 24 credits, you must also submit high school transcripts and SAT/ACT scores.

**B.A. in Interdisciplinary Studies Core Requirements**

In addition to all major requirements, students pursuing the B.A. in Interdisciplinary Studies must satisfy all Core curriculum requirements as follows:

- **COLL 101** 1 credit
- **First-Year Composition** 6 credits
- **Economics/Political Science** 6 credits (satisfied in Earth System Science sub-plan)
- **Fine Arts** 6 credits
- **History/Philosophy** 9 credits
- **Laboratory Science** 8 credits (satisfied in Earth System Science sub-plan)
- **Language/Literature** 6 credits
- **Mathematics** 3 - 4 credits
- **Social Sciences** 6 credits (satisfied in Earth System Science sub-plan)
- **Competencies** Computer, Library, Oral

Some Core requirements may be completed as part of an individualized plan as determined by the Director of the Interdisciplinary Studies Program. For a more detailed listing of these requirements, see the Core Curriculum section of this bulletin.

**B.A. in Interdisciplinary Studies Concentration in Earth System Science**

**Major Requirements**

Students may choose either an Individualized Plan (subject to faculty approval) or a pre-determined plan in Earth System Science.

**Individualized Plan Major Requirements**

With approval of the Interdisciplinary Studies Faculty Advisory Committee, students may follow an individualized plan focused on a combination of disciplines not presently offered. Students must also complete an Interdisciplinary Thesis (IDS 99). Interested students should see the Interdisciplinary Studies faculty advisor.

**Earth System Science Plan Major Requirements**

**Required Earth System Science Courses**

**All of the following:**

- **ERS 1** Earth Science I 4.00
- **ERS 17** Introduction to Geographic Information Systems 4.00
- **GGR 1** Human Geography: Man, Environment and Technology 3.00

**AND one of the following sequences:**

- **GGR 2** Human Geography: The Cultural and Demographic Environment 3.00
- **GLY 2** History of the Earth 4.00

**AND one of the following:**

- **ERS 2** Earth Science II 4.00
- **GLY 1** The Dynamic Earth 4.00

**Required Allied Science Courses**

**All of the following:**

- **BIO 103** General Biology I 4.00
- **CHM 3** Principles of Chemistry I 4.00

**Elective Science Courses**

Three courses/eat least nine credits of the following:

- **BIO 109** Ecology 4.00
- **GGR 12** Meteorology 3.00
- **GGR 16** Techniques of Cartography, Map-Reading, and Air-Photo Interpretation 4.00
- **GLY 6** Geology of the New York Region 3.00
- **GLY 12** Oceanography 3.00
- **GLY 14** Geomorphology: The Evolution of Landforms 3.00
- **GLY 15** The Geology of Groundwater Resources 3.00
- **GLY 23** Environmental Geochemistry 3.00
- **GLY 43** Sedimentology 3.00
- **GLY 47** Plate Tectonics: "Our Wandering Continents" 3.00

**Elective Social Science Courses**

One of the following options:

**Option 1**

Three courses/nine credits of the following:

- **ERS 18** Applications and Technical Issues in Geographic Information Systems 3.00
- **ERS 81** Research Topics in Earth Science 4.00
- **GGR 11** Conservation of Natural Resources 3.00
- **GGR 21** Applied Conservation 3.00
- **GGR 25** Economic Geography 3.00
- **GGR 26** Introduction to Urban Geography 3.00
- **GGR 27** American Urban Planning 3.00
Minimum Total Credits = 129 (128 for Additional Requirements)

OR

B.A. in Interdisciplinary Studies

Minimum Total Credits = 129 (128 for transfer students)

Minimum Total Liberal Arts and Sciences Credits = 96

Minimum Major G.P.A. = 3.00

(Individualized Plan), 2.25 (Earth System Science Plan)

Minimum Cumulative G.P.A. = 3.00

(Individualized Plan), 2.00 (Earth System Science Plan)

B.S. in Interdisciplinary Studies:
Concentration in Environmental Science

Environmental science is the application of the physical and biological sciences to environmental problems. This program is for students who are interested in the scientific and technical aspects of environmental issues and who want to pursue a career as an environmental scientist. The science foundation courses in geology, biology, chemistry, climate and weather, conservation, and geographic information systems provide students with the conceptual tools to work in a multidisciplinary setting on environmental problems. Students may pursue a specific focus in their electives or choose a broad approach to their study of the Earth’s physical and biological environment.

Admission Requirements

- Incoming freshmen must have a solid B average (3.0 or 82-85 grade point average) and an average SAT score of 1000 (Critical Reading and Math combined) or ACT Composite of 20 or above.
- Transfer students must have completed more than 24 college credits. A minimum college G.P.A. of 2.0 is required for application review. If you have completed fewer than 24 credits, you must also submit high school transcripts and SAT/ACT scores.

B.S. in Interdisciplinary Studies Core Requirements

In addition to all major requirements, students pursuing the B.S. in Interdisciplinary Studies must satisfy all Core curriculum requirements as follows:

- COLL 101 1 credit
- First-Year Composition 6 credits
- Economics/Political Science 6 credits
- Fine Arts 6 credits
- History/Philosophy 9 credits
- Laboratory Science 8 credits (satisfied in Environmental Science plan)
- Language/Literature 6 credits
- Mathematics 3 - 4 credits (may be satisfied in Environmental Science plan)
- Social Sciences 6 credits
- Competencies Computer, Library, Oral

Some Core requirements may be completed as part of an individualized plan as determined by the Director of the Interdisciplinary Studies Program. Remaining Core requirements for students in the Bachelors Degree Completion Program will be determined at the time of admission based on their previously completed course work. For a more detailed listing of these requirements, see the Core Curriculum section of this bulletin.

B.S. in Interdisciplinary Studies

Major Requirements

Students may choose either an Individualized Plan (subject to faculty approval) or a prescribed plan in Environmental Science. Students in the Bachelors Degree Completion Program may choose from any of the Critical Issues for 21st-Century Professional tracks (Business, Health Care Administration or Liberal Arts).

Individualized Plan Major Requirements

With approval of the Interdisciplinary Studies Faculty Advisory Committee, students may follow an individualized plan focused on a combination of disciplines not presently offered. Students must also complete an Interdisciplinary Thesis (IDS 99). Interested students should see the Interdisciplinary Studies faculty advisor.

Environmental Science Plan Major Requirements

Required Environmental Science Courses

All of the following:

- BIO 103 General Biology I 4.00
- BIO 104 General Biology II 4.00
- CHM 3 Principles of Chemistry I 4.00
- CHM 4 Principles of Chemistry II 4.00
- ERS 1 Earth Science I 4.00
- ERS 11 Conservation of Natural Environmental Resources 3.00
- ERS 17 Introduction to Geographic Information Systems 3.00
- ERS 18 Applications and Technical Issues in Geographic Information Systems 4.00
- GLY 1 The Dynamic Earth 4.00
- GLY 2 History of the Earth 4.00
AND one of the following options:

CHM 21 Organic Chemistry I 4.00
CHM 22 Organic Chemistry II 4.00

OR

CHM 25 Basic Organic Chemistry 4.00

Elective Science Courses
Twenty credits of the following:

BIO 105 Research Methods I 1.00
BIO 106 Research Methods II 3.00
BIO 107 Genetics 4.00
BIO 108 Cell Biology 4.00
BIO 109 Ecology 4.00
BIO 110 Evolution 4.00
BIO 111 Capstone Seminar 1.00
BIO 250 Microbiology 4.00
BIO 251 The Plant Kingdom 3.00
BIO 252 Invertebrate Zoology 4.00
BIO 253 Vertebrate Zoology 4.00
BIO 254 Vertebrate Paleontology 4.00
BIO 255 Marine Mammal Biology 4.00
BIO 260 Plant Structures and Function 3.00
BIO 261 Comparative Vertebrate Anatomy 4.00
BIO 270 Animal Behavior 4.00
BIO 271 Marine Biology 4.00
BIO 272 Biology of Parasitism 4.00
BIO 273 Field Botany 4.00
BIO 274 Conservation Biology 4.00
BIO 280 Tropical Field Studies 3.00
BIO 281 Tropical Marine Biology 3.00
BIO 290 Special Topics in Ecology/Evolution 3.00
BIO 297 Experimental Design and Data Analysis 4.00
BIO 298 Undergraduate Research I 2.00
BIO 299 Undergraduate Research II 2.00
CHM 24 Spectroscopic Identification of Organic Compounds 3.00
CHM 37 Quantitative Analysis 4.00
CHM 38 Analytical Instrumentation 4.00
CHM 39 Forensic Instrumentation 4.00

CHM 55 Physical Chemistry I 4.00
CHM 56 Physical Chemistry II 4.00
CHM 71 Basic Biochemistry 4.00
CHM 86 Literacy in the Experimental Sciences 3.00
CHM 93 Chemical Research I 2.00
CHM 94 Chemical Research II 2.00
ERS 21 Applied Conservation 3.00
ERS 81 Research Topics in Earth Science 3.00
GLY 6 Geology of the New York Region 3.00
GLY 11 Introduction to Marine Geology 3.00
GLY 12 Oceanography 3.00
GLY 13 Structural Geology 4.00
GLY 14 Geomorphology: The Evolution of Landforms 3.00
GLY 15 The Geology of Groundwater Resources 3.00
GLY 21 Mineralogy 4.00
GLY 22 Igneous and Metamorphic Petrology 4.00
GLY 24 Optical Mineralogy 2.00
GLY 25 Economic Geology 3.00
GLY 26 Earth Materials: Minerals and Rocks 3.00
GLY 29 Global Climate Change 3.00
GLY 33 Field Geology 3.00
GLY 39 Vertebrate Paleontology 3.00
GLY 41 Paleontology 4.00
GLY 42 Stratigraphy 3.00
GLY 43 Sedimentology 3.00
GLY 44 The Ice Age: Pleistocene Geology 3.00
GLY 45 Micropaleontology 4.00
GLY 46 Paleocology 4.00
GLY 50 Engineering and Environmental Geology 3.00
GLY 100 Geology Tutorial 3.00
MTH 7 Calculus and Analytic Geometry I 4.00
MTH 8 Calculus and Analytic Geometry II 4.00
PHY 3 University Physics I 4.00
PHY 4 University Physics II 4.00

AND/OR only one of the following may be used to satisfy this requirement:

BIO 141 Biostatistics 3.00
MTH 19 Basic Statistics 3.00
MTH 23 Foundations of Statistical Analysis 3.00

Critical Issues for 21st-Century Professionals Plan Major Requirements (All Tracks)

Required Interdisciplinary Studies

Courses
All of the following:

ENG 421 Writing in the Workplace: The Rhetoric of Professional Communication 3.00
PSY 421 Making Sense of Data 3.00

Elective Interdisciplinary Studies

Courses*

Twelve courses/thirty-six credits of the following:

BIO 422 Biology of the Mind: Brain, Hormones and Behavior 3.00
BIO 423 Evolution: Basic Concepts and Modern Evidence 3.00
BIO 424 Modern Genetics 3.00
ECO 422 Economics Issues and Policy 3.00
ENG 422 Dorothy L. Sayers: From Detective Mysteries to Mysteries of Faith 3.00
ERS 422 Earth's Climate System 3.00
ERS 423 Global Climate Change: Past, Present and Future 3.00
ITL 422 From Michelangelo to Fellini: Italy's Contribution to Western Civilization 3.00
PHI 422 Critical Reasoning 3.00
PHI 423 Formation of the Western Mind 3.00
PHI 424 Introduction to Ethics 3.00
PHY 422 Modern Physics for Non-scientists: Black Holes, The Quantum and Cosmology 3.00
POL 422 American Foreign Policy: Past, Present and Future 3.00
POL 423 Global Affairs Since 1945 3.00
PSY 422 The Self in the Twenty-first Century 3.00
### Critical Issues for 21st-Century Professionals: Business Track Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC</td>
<td>Accounting Principles I</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN</td>
<td>Corporation Finance</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPA</td>
<td>Computer-based Management Systems</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW</td>
<td>Business Law</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN</td>
<td>Principles of Management</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT</td>
<td>Marketing Principles and Practices</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Critical Issues for 21st-Century Professionals: Health Care Administration Track Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HAD</td>
<td>The American Health</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAD</td>
<td>Management of Health</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPA</td>
<td>Legal Aspects of Health</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPA</td>
<td>Financial Management in the Health Sector</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPA</td>
<td>Computer-based Management Systems</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPA</td>
<td>Personnel Administration in Health Care/Public Administration</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Critical Issues for 21st-Century Professionals: Liberal Arts Track Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HAD</td>
<td>Legal Aspects of Health</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAD</td>
<td>Management of Health</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPA</td>
<td>Computer-based Management Systems</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPA</td>
<td>Personnel Administration in Health Care/Public Administration</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HAD</td>
<td>Legal Aspects of Health</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAD</td>
<td>Management of Health</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPA</td>
<td>Computer-based Management Systems</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPA</td>
<td>Personnel Administration in Health Care/Public Administration</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Minimum Cumulative G.P.A. = 3.00 (Individualized Plan), 2.00 (Environmental Science and Critical Issues for 21st-Century Professionals Plans)**

**Joint Programs with College of Education, Information and Technology**

- **B.S. in Early Childhood Education (Birth to Grade 2) with Concentration in Earth System Science**
  - Students pursuing either the B.S. in Early Childhood Education (Birth to Grade 2) or the B.S. in Childhood Education (Grades 1 to 6) may take their required liberal arts and sciences concentration in Earth System Science. This 30-credit program consists of courses from Earth Science and Geology. Courses which are part of this concentration may not be taken on a pass/fail basis.
  - For information about these programs and the concentration in Earth System Science, please see the College of Education, Information and Technology section for a complete degree description, admission requirements, degree requirements and Education course descriptions.

- **B.S. in Early Childhood Education (Birth to Grade 2) with Concentration in Social Studies**
  - Students pursuing either the B.S. in Early Childhood Education (Birth to Grade 2) or the B.S. in Childhood Education (Grades 1 to 6) may take their required liberal arts and sciences concentration in Social Studies. This 30-credit program consists of courses from Economics, History, Geography, Political Science and Sociology/Anthropology. Courses which are part of this concentration may not be taken on a pass/fail basis.
  - For information about these programs and the concentration in Social Studies, please see the College of Education, Information and Technology section for a complete degree description, admission requirements, degree requirements and Education course descriptions.

- **B.S. in Adolescence Education: Earth Science (Grades 7 to 12)**
  - Students seeking to be initially certified to teach Earth Science and General Science in secondary schools in New York State should pursue the B.S. in Adolescence Education: Earth Science (Grades 7 to 12). This degree combines at least 30 credits of Earth Science, 10 credits of correlated chemistry and geography courses with required Education courses including student teaching.
  - For information about this program, please see the College of Education, Information and Technology section for a complete degree description, admission requirements, degree requirements and Education course descriptions.
**MINORS**

**Minor in Earth Science**

Undergraduate students at LIU Post who are pursuing a major in another subject area can apply 18 to 20 credits of elective courses toward a minor in Earth Science. This minor is designed for students who have an interest in the physical sciences of the Earth and would like to take courses in climate and weather, conservation, geology, and cartography in addition to their major field of study.

The minor in Earth Science adds value to your degree and a competitive edge in the job market by providing you with additional skills and enhanced knowledge in another field of study.

**Minor in Earth Science Requirements**

**Required Earth Science Courses**

All of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ERS 1</td>
<td>Earth Science I</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERS 2</td>
<td>Earth Science II</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLY 2</td>
<td>History of the Earth</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Elective Earth Science Courses**

One course from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GGR 11</td>
<td>Conservation of Natural Environmental Resources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GGR 12</td>
<td>Meteorology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GGR 16</td>
<td>Techniques of Cartography, Map-Reading, and Air-Photo Interpretation</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GLY 13</td>
<td>Structural Geology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLY 14</td>
<td>Geomorphology: The Evolution of Landforms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLY 15</td>
<td>The Geology of Groundwater Resources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLY 21</td>
<td>Mineralogy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLY 22</td>
<td>Igneous and Metamorphic Petrology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLY 23</td>
<td>Environmental Geochemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLY 41</td>
<td>Palaeontology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLY 42</td>
<td>Stratigraphy</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Minor in Earth Science Total Credit Requirement = 18-20**

**Minor in Earth Science G.P.A. Requirement = 2.25**

*This minor is not open to students minoring in Geology or students majoring in Geography, Interdisciplinary Studies; Environmental Science or Adolescence Education: Earth Science.

**Environmental Science and Adolescence Education: Earth Science.**

**Minor in Geography**

Undergraduate students who are pursuing a major in another subject area can apply 20 credits of elective courses toward a minor in Geography. Geography is the study of the Earth’s features and humans’ relationship with the Earth. The minor in Geography adds value to your degree and a competitive edge in the job market by providing you with additional skills and enhanced knowledge in another field of study.

**Minor in Geography Requirements**

**Required Earth Science/Geography Courses**

All of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ERS 1</td>
<td>Earth Science I</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERS 2</td>
<td>Earth Science II</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GGR 1</td>
<td>Human Geography: Man, Environment and Technology</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GGR 2</td>
<td>Human Geography: The Cultural and Demographic Environment</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Elective Geography Courses**

At least two courses/six credits from all GGR courses excluding GGR 1, 2, 3, 4, 85, 303, 304

**Minor in Geography Total Credit Requirement = 20**

**Minor in Geography G.P.A. Requirement = 2.25**

*Not open to students majoring in Interdisciplinary Studies: Environmental Science.

**Minor in Geology**

Undergraduate students who are pursuing a major in another subject area can apply 17 to 19 credits of elective courses toward a minor in Geology. Geology is the study of the solid Earth and oceans, interactions with the atmosphere and climate, the Earth’s history, and the dynamic processes that make the Earth ever-changing. This minor is available for those students who would like to combine the study of the Earth with their major field.

**Minor in Geology Requirements**

**Required Geology Courses**

All of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GLY 1</td>
<td>The Dynamic Earth</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLY 2</td>
<td>History of the Earth</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Elective Geology Courses**

At least three courses/nine credits from all GLY courses excluding GLY 1, 2, 301, 302

**Minor in Geology Total Credit Requirement = 17**

**Minor in Geology G.P.A. Requirement = 2.25**

*Not open to students minoring in Earth Science or students majoring in Geography, Interdisciplinary Studies; Environmental Science or Adolescence Education: Earth Science.
Earth Science Courses

ERS 1 Earth Science I
This course is an introduction to physical geography, the Earth and its relationship to the Sun, an introduction to map projections, meteorology and world climates, a consideration of the biogeographical features, world soils and vegetation.
Same as GGR 3.
Three hours lecture, three hours laboratory.
Credites: 3 to 4
Every Fall, Spring and Summer

ERS 2 Earth Science II
Basic principles of geomorphology (study of landforms) and the use of topographic maps and air photographs in landform interpretation are studied. Minerals, rocks and geological structures are studied as factors in the evolution of surface topography. Not open to students who have already completed Geology 1. May be used to satisfy the requirement for Geology 1 in the Geology or Earth System Science programs. Not open to students who have already completed Geology 1.
Same as GGR 4.
Three hours lecture, three hours laboratory.
Credits: 4
Every Fall, Spring and Summer

ERS 8 Our Unstable Earth: Continental Drift and Plate Tectonics
A non-specialist course designed to describe and explain the structure of the earth, the origins of the theory of continental drift and modern ideas on seafloor spreading, plate tectonics, and crustal regeneration which have "revolutionized" the earth sciences.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

ERS 11 Conservation of Natural Environmental Resources
This course is an overview of humanity's exponentially increasing demands on natural resources; the resultant raw materials and environmental pollution problems and possible solutions humanity faces. Demographic, cultural, historical, economic and locational factors are considered.
Same as GGR 11.
Credits: 3
Every Fall

ERS 12 Meteorology
The earth's atmospheric environment and elements of weather are examined. Areas of study are: solar radiation and temperature, moisture in the atmosphere, atmospheric circulation, air masses and fronts, weather forecasting and the influence of human beings on meteorological processes.
Same as GGR 12.
Three hours lecture when offered for three credits; three hours lecture, three hours laboratory when offered for four credits.
Prerequisite: ERS 1 is required
Credits: 3 to 4
Every Fall

ERS 17 Introduction to Geographic Information Systems
Geographic Information Systems (GIS) is an important modern tool for the analysis of geographical data for the natural and social sciences. This course is an introduction to the hardware, software, and operations of GIS in addition to an exploration of GIS applications and a presentation of data structures and basic functions. The course covers: GIS principles, creating and assessing spatial data sets, importing and exporting data, geocoding, tabular data files, charts, layouts, and applications. Students construct a GIS project.
Same as GGR 17.
Three hours lecture when offered for three credits; three hours lecture, three hours laboratory when offered for four credits.
Credits: 3 to 4
On Occasion

ERS 18 Applications and Technical Issues in Geographic Information Systems
Geographic Information Systems (GIS) algorithms, data structures, advanced computational topics, analysis of error, ways in which geographic and scientific principles and techniques can be implemented in GIS. Students explore the use of GIS in answering specific problems; discuss the problems of data exchange standards and large data bases; evaluate the use of spatial analysis techniques in the GIS context; and describe applications of GIS in various fields of earth and environmental science.
Same as GGR 18.
Three hours lecture when offered for three credits; three hours lecture, three hours laboratory when offered for four credits.
Prerequisites of ERS 17 or GGR 17 and one of ERS 1 or 2, GGR 1 or 2, GLY 1 or 2 are required.
Credits: 3 to 4
On Occasion

ERS 22 Natural Disasters
This course intends to help students develop a critical and multidisciplinary approach to the study of natural and human triggered disasters. Extreme phenomena, such as earthquakes, tsunamis, volcanoes, hurricanes, landslides, and floods, are studied both from a geophysical approach to understand their genesis/evolution, and from the socio-economic approach to understand their impact on the built environment. Current strategies for the management and control of emergencies, forecast technologies and disaster mitigation planning, as well as sustainable development policies for recovery and reconstruction after disaster will be discussed.
Same as GGR 22.
Prerequisites of ERS 1 or GLY 1 and ERS 2 or permission of the instructor.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

ERS 27 American Urban Planning
The geography of modern life - our homes, roads, commercial centers, parks, and beaches - is an outgrowth of planning. Students examine key planners of the past 125 years to understand how we got here, traffic jams and all. Students explore how contemporary planners balance the complex interconnections among taxes, housing, environmental quality, transportation, economic development, and cultural diversity. Challenging questions about whether planners can move beyond today's fixation on economics and security and create cities that are more joyful, healthy, and socially just are considered.
Same as GGR 27.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

ERS 29 Global Climate Change
A course exploring the problem of global warming through readings, discussion, and debates. The course will begin with a primer on the Earth's climate system. This will be followed by study of records of climate variations in the ancient past, more recent past, and ongoing natural variations. The remainder of the course will examine the evidence as to whether human-induced global warming is occurring or may occur; predictions for the magnitude of potential temperature rise and consequences such as rising sea level, stronger hurricanes, increase in tropical diseases, and disruptions of agriculture; and finally, arguments addressing the range of possible societal responses.
Same as GLY 29.
Prerequisites of ERS 1 and (GLY 1 or ERS 2) are required.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

ERS 35 Field Studies in Earth Science
This course is designed for students who wish to participate in field-based, experiential learning opportunities in earth science in approved domestic
or international locations. Enrollment in this course will be subject to the review and approval by the department of a specific course syllabus that is consistent with the area being studied.

Credits: 1 to 3
On Occasion

ERS 81 Research Topics in Earth Science
This course is an overview of environmental problems from the humanistic and scientific perspectives presented through a series of selected topics and is organized on the basis of student-teacher seminars, discussions and guest lectures.

Credits: 3
On Occasion

ERS 85 Literacy in the Experimental Sciences
This course introduces students to the special ways of approaching and utilizing texts characteristic of the experimental sciences. Students will learn to critically interpret readings, quantitative data including graphical and statistical charts and tables as well as learning to present material in a variety of documentation styles used in the sciences. Through an emergent understanding of the unifying concepts underlying the scientific approach, students will actively pursue communication of the conceptual systems involved and the pedagogical integration of these into their boarder approaches to science and its meaningful communication. This course provides and overview of how knowledge is acquired and presented in the laboratory sciences.

Same as BIO 85 and CHM 86.

Credits: 3
Every Fall

ERS 101 Earth Science I
This course is an introduction to physical geography, the Earth and its relationship to the Sun, an introduction to map projections, meteorology and world climates, a consideration of the biogeographical features, world soils and vegetation.

For SCALE students only.

Same as ERS 1 with combined lecture/laboratory.

Credits: 3
Every Fall

ERS 102 Earth Science II
Basic principles of geomorphology (study of landforms) and the use of topographic maps and air photographs in landform interpretation are studied. Minerals, rocks and geological structures are studied as factors in the evolution of surface topography.

For SCALE students only.

Same as ERS 2 with combined lecture/laboratory.

Credits: 3
On Demand

ERS 301 Global Environment I: Atmosphere, Weather, Climate - Honors Core
This course studies earth-sun relationships, elements of meteorology, the global pattern of climate regions; and factors determining patterns of natural vegetation and soil regions. The course emphasizes the influence of human activity on all of these aspects of the natural environment.

Laboratory work included the use and study of map projections and United States weather maps; the use of weather recording instruments; and analysis of surface and high altitude pressure and wind systems.

Three hours lecture, three hours laboratory.

Must be in Honors Program

Credits: 4
On Occasion

ERS 302 Global Environment II: Earth Materials Dynamic - Honors Core
This course studies earth-sun relationships; elements of meteorology; the global pattern of climate regions; and factors determining patterns of natural vegetation and soil regions. The course emphasizes the influence of human activity on all of these aspects of the natural environment.

Laboratory work included the use and study of map projections and United States weather maps; the use of weather recording instruments; and analysis of surface and high altitude pressure and wind systems.

Three hours lecture, three hours laboratory.

Must be in Honors Program

Credits: 4
On Occasion

Geography Courses

GGR 1 Human Geography: Man, Environment and Technology
An introduction to human society in its physical environment and a geographical-philosophical consideration of the relationships between human beings and the physical world. The course covers the evolution of technology as a factor in mankind's evaluation and use of resources including hunting and gathering, the rise of agriculture, the modern industrial and agricultural revolutions and their impact upon the world. Special sections are offered for students in the Program for Academic Success (P sections).

Credits: 3
Every Fall and Spring

GGR 1P Human Geography: Man, Environment and Technology
Same as GGR 1. For students in the Program for Academic Success.

Four hours lecture/recitation.

Must be in Program for Academic Success.

Credits: 3
Every Fall

GGR 2 Human Geography: The Cultural and Demographic Environment
The course attempts to explain the differential geographical patterns produced by human beings in their occupancy of the Earth; ethnic, religious, and linguistic factors and their world, social, economic and political impact. The course covers population and settlement geography such as world demographic distribution patterns, problems of population growth and overpopulation and the distribution of human settlement forms across the earth. Special sections are offered for students in the Program for Academic Success (P sections).

Credits: 3
Every Fall and Spring

GGR 2P Human Geography: The Cultural and Demographic Environment
Same as GGR 2. For students in the Program for Academic Success.

Four hours lecture/recitation.

Must be in Program for Academic Success.

Credits: 3
Every Spring

GGR 3 Earth Science I
This course is an introduction to physical geography, the Earth and its relationship to the Sun, an introduction to map projections, meteorology and world climates, a consideration of the biogeographical features, world soils and vegetation.

Same as ERS 1.

Three hours lecture, three hours laboratory.

Credits: 4
Every Fall, Spring and Summer

GGR 4 Earth Science II
Basic principles of geomorphology (study of landforms) and the use of topographic maps and air photographs in landform interpretation are studied. Minerals, rocks and geological structures are studied as factors in the evolution of surface topography. Not open to students who have already completed Geology 1.

Same as ERS 2.

Three hours lecture, three hours laboratory.

Credits: 4
Every Fall, Spring and Summer

GGR 11 Conservation of Natural Environmental Resources
This course is an overview of humanity's exponentially increasing demands on natural resources; the resultant raw materials and environmental pollution problems and possible solutions humanity faces. Demographic, cultural, historical, economic and locational factors are considered.

Same as ERS 11.

Credits: 3
Every Fall

GGR 12 Meteorology
The earth's atmospheric environment and elements of weather are examined. Areas of study are solar radiation and temperature, moisture in the atmosphere, atmospheric circulation, air masses
and fronts, weather forecasting and the influence of
human beings on meteorological processes.
Same as ERS 12.
Three hours lecture when offered for three credits;
three hours lecture, three hours laboratory when
offered for four credits.
Prerequisite ERS 1 is required
Credits: 3 to 4
Every Spring

GGR 13 Maps and Air Photographs
The course provides an introduction to maps and
the history of cartography, and an introduction to
topographic maps and map reading techniques;
maps are studied in relationship to the natural and
human data they illustrate. Students study
stereoscopic air photographs as an aid in
understanding the occurrence of natural and
human environmental features.
Credits: 1
On Occasion

GGR 14 Political Problem Region
The course is designed to provide an academic
understanding of “geopolitical hot-spots” on the
earth. Current political problem regions are chosen
for detailed treatment; in each case the essential
historical, natural, cultural, demographic, social
and economic factors behind the problems
discussed provide students with an objective basis
for judgments on world affairs.
Credits: 1
On Occasion

GGR 16 Techniques of Cartography, Map-
Reading, and Air-Photo Interpretation
This course includes the history of maps and
mapping; the various types and characteristics of
maps; cartographic methods of representing natural
and cultural data. Also included is the use of
topographic maps, stereo air photographs, and
infrared photography as analytical tools in the study
of physical and human geography, in land from
study, and in resource evaluation. A cartographic
project may constitute part of the course;
demographics maps of Nassau County are made.
Three hours lecture, two hours open laboratory.
Credits: 4
On Occasion

GGR 17 Introduction to Geographic Information
Systems
Geographic Information Systems (GIS) is an
important modern tool for the analysis of
geographical data for the natural and social
sciences. This course is an introduction to the
hardware, software, and operations of GIS in
addition to an exploration of GIS applications and
a presentation of data structures and basic
functions. The course covers: GIS principles,
creating and assessing spatial data sets, importing
and exporting data, geocoding, tabular data files,
charts, layouts, and applications. Students construct
a GIS project.
Same as ERS 17.
Three hours lecture when offered for three credits;
three hours lecture, three hours laboratory when
offered for four credits.
Credits: 3 to 4
On Occasion

GGR 18 Applications and Technical Issues in
Geographic Information Systems
Geographic Information Systems (GIS) algorithms,
data structures, advanced computational topics,
analysis of error; ways in which geographic and
scientific principles and techniques can be
implemented in GIS. Students explore the use of
GIS in answering specific problems; discuss the
problems of data exchange standards and large data
bases; evaluate the use of spatial analysis techniques
in the GIS context; and describe applications of
GIS in various fields of earth and environmental
science.
Same as ERS 18.
Three hours lecture when offered for three credits;
three hours lecture, three hours laboratory when
offered for four credits.
Prerequisites of ERS 17 or GGR 17 and one of
ERS 1 or 2, GGR 1 or 2, GLY 1 or 2 are required.
Credits: 3 to 4
On Occasion

GGR 21 Applied Conservation
This course is the study of practical applications of
conservation theory, including such topics as
wildlife management, forest and grassland
management, outdoor recreation resource
management, soil conservation (including the
organic approach) and energy conservation.
Same as ERS 21.
Three hours lecture when offered for three credits;
three hours lecture, three hours fieldwork when
offered for four credits.
Prerequisite of GGR 11 is required.
Credits: 3 to 4
On Occasion

GGR 22 Natural Disasters
This course intends to help students develop a
critical and multidisciplinary approach to the study
of natural and human triggered disasters. Extreme
phenomena, such as earthquakes, tsunami,
voleanoes, hurricanes, landslides, and floods, are
studied both from a geophysical approach to
understand their genesis/evolution, and from the
eco-economic approach to understand their
impact on the built environment. Current strategies
for the management and control of emergencies,
forecast technologies and disaster mitigation
planning, as well as sustainable development
policies for recovery and reconstruction after
disaster will be discussed.
Same as GGR 22.
Prerequisites of ERS 1 or GLY 1 and ERS 2 or
permission of the instructor.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

GGR 25 Economic Geography
This course is a study of the area differentiation of
economic activities over the surface of the earth,
and the physical and human environmental factors
affecting the geographical pattern of economic
activity.
Same as ECO 25.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

GGR 26 Introduction to Urban Geography
This course examines the history and contemporary
process of urbanization. Topics covered include the
development of cities in North America and various
developing countries; the internal economic, social,
and cultural geography of cities; urban governance;
and the rise of global cities. Students are introduced
to competing theoretical models in urban
geography and explore urbanization at various
geographic scales from the local to the global.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

GGR 27 American Urban Planning
The geography of modern life - our homes, roads,
commercial centers, parks, and beaches - is an
outgrowth of planning. Students examine key
planners of the past 125 years to understand how
we got here, traffic jams and all. Students explore
how contemporary planners balance the complex
interconnections among taxes, housing,
environmental quality, transportation, economic
development, and cultural diversity. Challenging
questions about whether planners can move beyond
today’s fixation on economics and security and
create cities that are more joyful, healthy, and
socially just are considered.
Same as ERS 27.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

GGR 28 Quantitative Methods in Geography
This course is an introduction to quantitative
methods in geography. Emphasis is on practical
solutions to geographic problems. An analysis of
area relations arising in natural situations and in
human land use is examined including patterns
associated with economic, social, and political
aspects of human use of the earth. Topics covered
include graph reading, probability distributions,
hypothesis testing, statistical independence, nearest
neighbor analysis and Poisson models.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

GGR 29 Human Dimension of Climate Change
Global climate change will shape human societies
in profound ways and force us to make difficult
choices in the 21st century. The first half of
the course will emphasize how mass media,
environmentalists, and global warming critics
selectively filter the work of scientists and the
International Panel on Climate Change, IPCC. The
second half of the semester will examine the human
impacts of climate change on our economy, cities,
ecological systems, and human health systems.
GGR 32 Political Geography
The principles of political geography, involving a study of regional differences in political features, and their relationships to physical and cultural phenomena are examined. The territorial growth of states and relationships among states; and the geographical study of the world's major political problems are covered in this course.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

GGR 35 Field Studies in Geography
This course is designed for students who wish to participate in field-based, experiential learning opportunities in Earth Science in approved domestic or international locations. Enrollment in this course will be subject to the review and approval by the department of a specific course syllabus that is consistent with the area being studied.
Credits: 1 to 3
On Occasion

GGR 43 Geography of the United States of America and Canada
This course consists of a consideration of the United States of America and Canada and its physical and human environments. General geographical principles are applied in detail to establish the essential character of the region thereby clarifying the major social, economic, and political features and problems.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

GGR 45 Geography of Latin America
This course consists of a consideration of Latin America and its physical and human environments. General geographical principles are applied in detail to establish the essential character of the region thereby clarifying the major social, economic, and political features and problems.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

GGR 52 Geography of Western Europe
This course consists of a consideration of Western Europe and its physical and human environments. General geographical principles are applied in detail to establish the essential character of the region thereby clarifying the major social, economic, and political features and problems.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

GGR 56 Geography of Eastern Europe and Russia
This course consists of a consideration of Eastern Europe and Russia and their physical and human environments. General geographical principles are applied in detail to establish the essential character of the region thereby clarifying the major social, economic, and political features and problems.

GGR 61 Geography of Africa
This course consists of a consideration of Africa and its physical and human environments. General geographical principles are applied in detail to establish the essential character of the region thereby clarifying the major social, economic, and political features and problems.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

GGR 65 Geography of the Middle East
This course consists of a consideration of the Middle East and its physical and human environments. General geographical principles are applied in detail to establish the essential character of the region thereby clarifying the major social, economic, and political features and problems.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

GGR 69 Geography of the People's Republic of China and Taiwan
This course consists of a consideration of the People's Republic of China and Taiwan and their physical and human environments. General geographical principles are applied in detail to establish the essential character of the region thereby clarifying the major social, economic, and political features and problems.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

GGR 70 Geography of The People's Republic of China and Taiwan
This course consists of a consideration of The People's Republic of China and Taiwan and their physical and human environments. General geographical principles are applied in detail to establish the essential character of the region thereby clarifying the major social, economic, and political features and problems.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

GGR 76 Geography of Southern and Eastern Asia
This course consists of a consideration of Southern and Eastern Asia and their physical and human environments. General geographical principles are applied in detail to establish the essential character of the region thereby clarifying the major social, economic, and political features and problems.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

GGR 81 Research Problems in Geography I
In this course, the student engages in an independent research project under supervision of a faculty member.
Credits: 1 to 3
On Occasion

GGR 82 Research Problems in Geography II
In this course, the student engages in an independent research project under supervision of a faculty member.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

GGR 85 Literacy in the Social Sciences
This course is an intensive immersion in the literacy skills of reading and writing, learning and teaching the academic disciplines that together comprise social studies education. Designed for social studies adolescent education majors, this course introduces the student to the learning and teaching of select core issues found in the social science disciplines of Economics, Geography, History, Political Science, and Sociology. Same as ECO 95, HIS 95, POL 95 and SOC 95. Prerequisite of Adolescent Education Social Studies major is required.
Credits: 3
Every Fall

GGR 91 Seminar in Geography
Special topic course in geography. Topic is determined by the instructor.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

GGR 100 Geography Tutorial
Tutorials may involve writing papers on special topics, followed by group discussion. Themes for tutorials might include study particular world regions, environmental problems, urban and land-use problems, political program regions, etc. Tutorials may be of a project type, involving group study of map-reading, map-making techniques, etc. Students may be expected to write a report in this. This course maybe be repeated once if the content is different.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

GGR 303 Human Geography: Man, Environment and Technology - Honors Core
The objective of the course is to provide an understanding of the geographical mosaic of ways of life on the Earth, "traditional" and "modern," "underdeveloped" and "developed." A space-time approach is adopted to consider the relationship between human beings and the natural environment and to describe the development of technology as a factor in the evaluation and use of earth resources. Commencing with the "clean slate" of the natural earth, the course describes human evolution on the planet and the various technological stages and their repercussions through which mankind has "progressed": the Old Stone Age way of life; the emergence of the Neolithic agricultural revolution and traditional farming; the modern Technological Revolution and the problems it has brought; the population explosion and hunger; and the disparity between the "have" and "have not" nations of the world. Must be in Honors Program.
Credits: 3
Every Fall

GGR 304 Human Geography: The Cultural and Demographic Environment - Honors Core
A consideration of the differential world geographical patterns produced by human beings in their occupancy of the Earth: ethnic, racial, religious and linguistic factors and their social, economic and political impact. The course also considers population geography such as world patterns of demographic distribution, problems of population growth, and the problem of...
GLY 1 The Dynamic Earth
The Earth's composition and structure and the processes operating on the Earth are studied. Topics include rocks and minerals, igneous and volcanic activity, plate tectonics, and the processes of weathering and erosion which modify the surface of the earth. Not open to students who have already completed ERS 2. May be used to satisfy the ERS 2 requirement in the Geography, Earth Systems Science, and Environmental Science programs. 
Three hours lecture, three hours laboratory.
Credits: 4
Every Fall

GLY 2 History of the Earth
An outline of the principles and methods used by geologists to reconstruct the history of the Earth. Topics include the historical development of the crust; the geologic time scale; fossils; the changing pattern of ancient environments; the evolution of plant and animal life against the background of changing environments. 
Three hours lecture, three hours laboratory.
Prerequisite of GLY 1 or ERS 2 is required.
Credits: 4
Every Spring

GLY 6 Geology of the New York Region
A study of landforms, structure and geological processes found on Long Island and in the New York region. Field trips are made to geologically significant locations in the region.
Prerequisite of GLY 1 or ERS 2 is required.
Credits: 3

GLY 11 Introduction to Marine Geology
This course covers the geology of the ocean floors, including their crystal structure and the tectonic processes involved in their formation, and topographic features that resulted from sedimentation and erosion. In this course, terrestrial processes and climatic change are related to oceanic processes and variability of sediment input.
Prerequisite of (GLY 1 or ERS 2) is required.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

GLY 12 Oceanography
The course provides an indepth study of the origin, transport, and deposition of ocean floor sediments as related to the morphologic features of the ocean floor such as the properties of sea water, water masses, their origin, dynamics, and distribution of air-sea interaction influence on oceanic structure and measurements, techniques, and methods of data processing.
Prerequisite of GLY 1 or ERS 2 is required.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

GLY 13 Structural Geology
This course covers the following: geometry of individual structures, rock deformation, major structures of the crust, the structural evolution of continents, and tectonic theories. 
Three hours lecture, three hours laboratory.
Prerequisite of (GLY 1 or ERS 2) is required.
Credits: 4
On Occasion

GLY 14 Geomorphology: The Evolution of Landforms
This course is a comprehensive analysis of landforms and the constructive and destructive forces and processes controlling their growth and decay in various structural, lithologic, geographic and climatic settings. Laboratory work includes study and interpretation of geomorphic features and relations as depicted on topographic maps and air photographs.
Three hours lecture when offered for three credits; three hours lecture, three hours laboratory when offered for four credits.
Prerequisite of (GLY 1 or ERS 2) is required.
Credits: 3 to 4
On Occasion

GLY 15 The Geology of Groundwater Resources
The principles that govern the occurrence, amount, and movement of ground water are studied along with the geologic work of ground water and factors affecting the quality of ground water. Study of the problems affecting Long Island and other selected areas in the United States and elsewhere is included.
Prerequisite of GLY 1 or ERS 2 is required.
Credits: 3
include: chemistry and structure and identification of the common minerals, igneous textures, volcanoes and volcanic rocks, plutonic rocks, composition of sedimentary rocks, metamorphic processes, metamorphic textures and types of metamorphic rocks, comparison of metamorphic rock textures with their igneous and sedimentary equivalents. Mineral and rock specimens will be studied in hand sample and under the microscope. Three hours lecture and integrated laboratory with hands-on study of mineral and rock specimens. Pre-requisite of (GLY 1 or ERS 2) is required. Credits: 3

On Occasion

GLY 29 Global Climate Change
A course exploring the problem of global warming through readings, discussion, and debates. The course will begin with a primer on the Earth’s climate system. This will be followed by study of records of climate variations in the ancient past, more recent past, and ongoing natural variations. The remainder of the course will examine the evidence as to whether human-induced global warming is occurring or may occur; predictions for the magnitude of potential temperature rise and consequences such as rising sea level, stronger hurricanes, increase in tropical diseases, and disruptions of agriculture; and finally, arguments addressing the range of possible societal responses. Same as ERS 29. Prerequisite of ERS 1 and (GLY 1 or ERS 2) are required. Credits: 3

On Occasion

GLY 33 Field Geology
This is a field course in techniques of geologic mapping that stresses observation and reasoning from field measurements. Students use air photographs, construct cross sections and geologic maps, and produce geologic reports on a chosen area. The course entails two weeks of study in an area of moderate geologic complexity in the northeastern United States. Pre-requisite of GLY 13 is required. Credits: 3

On Occasion

GLY 35 Field Studies in Geology
This course is designed for students who wish to participate in field-based, experiential learning opportunities in geology in approved domestic or international locations. Enrollment in this course will be subject to the review and approval by the department of a specific course syllabus that is consistent with the area being studied. Credits: 1 to 3

On Occasion

GLY 39 Vertebrate Paleontology
Paleobiology and the past history of major groups of vertebrates are studied. Emphasis is on processes of vertebrate evolution from ancient fishes to extinct mammals throughout geological time. Patterns of diversification, extinction and environmental implications are considered. Same as BIO 254. Prerequisite of BIO 7 & 8 or BIO 103 & 104 or permission of instructor is required. Credits: 3 On Occasion

GLY 41 Paleontology
This course studies the formation and preservation of fossils, evolution, classification of fossils, the use of fossils to interpret ancient environments and to date rock units. Three hours lecture, three hours laboratory. Pre-requisite of GLY 2 is required. Credits: 4

On Occasion

GLY 42 Stratigraphy
This course covers the principles of the classification of rocks in space and time, a critical review of paleontological methods and their bearing on age determination, physical relationships or rock units and radiometric methods of dating. Pre-requisite of GLY 2 is required. Credits: 3

On Occasion

GLY 43 Sedimentology
This course covers the origin, transportation, and deposition of sedimentary particles, the conversion of sediments into sedimentary rocks to trace the history of different depositional environments, and the mechanical and microscopic study of sediments and sedimentary rocks. Field trips constitute an integral part of the course. Three hours lecture when offered for three credits; three hours lecture, three hours laboratory/fieldwork when offered for four credits. Pre-requisite of (GLY 1 or ERS 2) is required. Credits: 3 to 4

On Occasion

GLY 44 The Ice Ages: Pleistocene Geology
This course studies global climactic changes and the resulting geologic changes experienced during the Pleistocene and recent periods. Features found on Long Island are discussed in detail and field trips constitute an integral part of the course. Pre-requisite of (GLY 1 or ERS 2) is required. Credits: 3

On Occasion

GLY 45 Micropaleontology
This course is a survey of the various important groups of microfossils. This course studies microfossil assemblages through time with emphasis on their use as indicators of geologic time and depositional environment. Three hours lecture, three hours laboratory. Pre-requisite of GLY 41 is required. Credits: 4

On Occasion

GLY 46 Paleocology
Organisms of the past are viewed in relation to past environments, including taphonomy and correction for preservational bias, relations to environment of individuals, populations and communities of the past. Also studied is the significance of trace fossils and fossils as keys to environmental reconstruction. Three hours lecture, three hours laboratory/fieldwork. Prerequisites of GLY 2 and GLY 41. Credits: 4

On Occasion

GLY 47 Plate Tectonics “Our Wandering Continents”
This course studies the large scale dynamics of the solid Earth through the paradigm of plate tectonics. It covers the history and fundamentals of plate tectonic theory, mechanisms for plate motions, continental deformation resulting from tectonic motions, and discusses some of the frontiers of our theory of the earth. For advanced Geology majors and other students with the necessary background. Pre-requisite of GLY 13 or permission of instructor is required. Credits: 3

On Occasion

GLY 48 Geophysics Sounding the Earth
This course presents the physical methods used for studies of deep earth structure, shallow crustal exploration, and mineral prospecting. Topics covered include earthquake seismology, reflection and refraction seismology, geomagnetism, isostasy and gravity anomalies, and electromagnetic methods. Exercises with real geophysical data sets and/or student acquired field data form the basis for class projects. Prerequisites of (GLY 1 or ERS 2), MTH 7 and PHYS 3 or permission of instructor are required. Credits: 3

On Occasion

GLY 50 Engineering and Environmental Geology
The course presents basic geologic problems associated with civil engineering and provides a survey of environmental hazards in geology, such as the impact of earthquakes, volcanic eruptions, and flood and coastal storm damage. Topics also include the relationship between rock materials and soils, the various uses of rock materials in engineering and the engineering properties of rocks, foundation survey methods, principles of soil mechanics as related to engineering structure, and subsurface exploration methods. Prerequisite of (GLY 1 or ERS 2) is required. Credits: 3

On Occasion

GLY 81 Research Problems in Geology
This course is a detailed study of some specially chosen research problem in geology and is open only to students with advanced standing in Geology. Credits: 1 to 3

On Occasion
GLY 100 Geology Tutorial
1) Tutorial may involve writing papers on special topics, followed by group discussion. Themes may include study of environmental problems in geology, geology of the local region, plate tectonics and continental drift, etc. Or, 2) tutorials may be of a research type, with students working on a project under faculty supervision. Or, 3) tutorials may involve a series of field trips to sites of geologic interest. Students are expected to write a report in the case of (2) and (3). This course may be repeated once if the content is different.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

GLY 301 The Dynamic Earth - Honors Core
This course is a study of the Earth's composition and structure and of the processes operating on the earth. Topics include rocks and minerals, igneous and volcanic activity, plate tectonics, and the processes of weathering and erosion which modify the surface of the earth.
Three hours lecture, three hours laboratory.
Not open to students who have completed GLY 1 or ERS 2.
Must be in Honors Program
Credits: 4
On Occasion

GLY 302 History of the Earth - Honors Core
This course is an outline of the principles and methods used by geologists to reconstruct the history of the earth. Topics include the historical development of the crust; the geologic time scale; fossils; the changing pattern of ancient environments; the evolution of plant and animal life against the background of changing environments.
Three hours lecture, three hours laboratory.
Prerequisite of GLY 301 or GLY 1 or ERS 2 is required.
Credits: 4
On Occasion
Economics is a subject area that impacts every industry, culture, and individual. It focuses on how people, groups, corporations, and countries attempt to allocate limited resources to satisfy humanity's needs for money, goods, and services. The Department of Economics offers the Bachelor of Arts in Economics, an accelerated Bachelor of Arts in Economics/Master of Business Administration (with the College of Management) along with a minor. As an economics major, students learn how to create plans to forecast and address societal issues such as unemployment, inflation, and environmental maintenance. Coursework includes money and banking, public finance and taxation, economics and the law, government spending and labor management. Economics faculty members are among the best in the field, with specialties in Asian banking, micro and macroeconomics, work salaries, and labor-related data analysis.

In conjunction with the College of Education, Information and Technology, the Department of Economics offers courses which are part of the B.S. in Adolescence Education: Social Studies. This degree will satisfy the requirements for initial certification to teach Social Studies in grades 7 to 12. In addition, the Department offers courses which are part of the concentration in Social Studies for the B.S. in Early Childhood Education (Birth to Grade 2) and the B.S. in Childhood Education (Grades 1 to 6).

### B.A. in Economics

In an increasingly interconnected world, where commerce, employment, banking, investing, currencies, and trade affect everyone, an education in economics is more important than ever. Economists grapple with some of the most pressing issues facing society, including globalization and standards of living in the developing world, the impact of public policy on the economy and the balance between environmental goals and economic growth. The 129-credit Bachelor of Arts degree program in Economics is a comprehensive examination of the economies of the United States and the world, led by distinguished professors with backgrounds in a diverse range of economics disciplines.

Graduates of the B.A. in Economics can aspire to careers as lawyers specializing in corporate laws and regulations; industry and financial analysts; policy analysts working for governments and non-governmental organizations; aid workers helping poor countries improve their economies, and diplomats specializing in the relationship between industry and government, to name just a few.

Small classes, faculty with expertise in diverse areas, and a comprehensive examination of the economies of the United States and the world provide students with excellent career preparation.

### Admission Requirements

- **Incoming freshmen** must have a solid B average (3.0 or 82-85 grade point average) and an average SAT score of 1000 (Critical Reading and Math combined) or ACT Composite of 20 or above.
- **Transfer students** must have completed more than 24 college credits. A minimum college G.P.A. of 2.0 is required for application review. If you have completed fewer than 24 credits, you must also submit high school transcripts and SAT/ACT scores.

### B.A. in Economics Core Requirements

In addition to all major requirements, students pursuing the B.A. in Economics must satisfy all core curriculum requirements as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COLL 101</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First-Year Composition</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics/Political Science</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fine Arts</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History/Philosophy</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laboratory Science</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language/Literature</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>3 - 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Sciences</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Competencies</td>
<td>Computer, Library, Oral</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For a more detailed listing of these requirements, see the Core Curriculum section of this bulletin.

### B.A. in Economics Major Requirements

**Required Economics Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECO 10</td>
<td>Introduction to Microeconomics</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 11</td>
<td>Introduction to Macroeconomics</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 61</td>
<td>Microeconomic Analysis</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 62</td>
<td>Macroeconomic Analysis</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 72</td>
<td>Statistics</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 73</td>
<td>Intermediate Business Statistics</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Elective Economics Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECO 7</td>
<td>Political Aspects of Economics</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 14</td>
<td>Everyday Economics</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO/</td>
<td>Money and Banking</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 22</td>
<td>Economics for Investors</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO/</td>
<td>Behavioral Economics</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 25</td>
<td>Economic Geography</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 32</td>
<td>Economics of American Industry</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 35</td>
<td>Economics of Government</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 36</td>
<td>Health Economics</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 37</td>
<td>The Economics of Obesity</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 38</td>
<td>Sports Economics</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 40</td>
<td>Contemporary Chinese Economy</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 41</td>
<td>International Economics</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 42</td>
<td>Economics of Underdeveloped Countries</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 43</td>
<td>The Japanese Economy</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 44</td>
<td>The Transition</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 45</td>
<td>Economics of the Middle East</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 46</td>
<td>Current Economic Issues</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 47</td>
<td>Economics and Aging</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 48</td>
<td>Economics and the Law</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 49</td>
<td>Economics of the Environment</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 54</td>
<td>History of Economic Thought</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 55</td>
<td>American Economic History</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 63</td>
<td>Labor Economics</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 65</td>
<td>Money and Capital Markets</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 74</td>
<td>Mathematical Economics</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 75</td>
<td>Game Theory: Individual Choices and Group Outcomes</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 81</td>
<td>Research Problems in Economics</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
LIU Post

ECO 359 Honors Advanced Elective 3.00
ECO 360 Honors Advanced Elective 3.00
ECO 385 Honors Tutorial 3.00
ECO 386 Honors Tutorial 3.00
ECO 389 Honors Thesis 3.00
ECO 390 Honors Thesis 3.00
ECO 400 State, Society, and the Individual: Hoxie Colloquium 3.00

Required Mathematics Courses
One of the following sequences:
MTH 5 Linear Mathematics for Business and Social Science 3.00
MTH 6 Calculus for Business and Social Science 3.00
OR
MTH 7 Calculus and Analytic Geometry I 4.00
MTH 8 Calculus and Analytic Geometry II 4.00

B.A. in Economics Additional Requirements
Minimum Total Credits = 129 (128 for transfer students)
Minimum Total Liberal Arts and Sciences Credits = 96
Minimum Major G.P.A. = 2.25
Minimum Cumulative G.P.A. = 2.00

ACCELERATED PROGRAMS

B.A. in Economics/Master of Business Administration

This exciting accelerated degree program offers a 21st century alternative to traditional business education. Designed for today’s interdependent world where economic forces operate in an increasingly complex business environment, the 5-year program combines an undergraduate education in economics with a comprehensive MBA preparation in management, marketing, finance and world business. Upon graduation, students will be uniquely equipped for careers in investment banking, international trade and supply chain management.

To further their understanding of international economics, global economic forces and international business planning, students have the option of studying abroad for a junior-year semester at LIU Global’s center in China.

Upon successful completion of the required courses, students are awarded both a Bachelor of Arts in Economics and the Master of Business Administration for a full year less than if the degrees were pursued separately. Because students take some graduate courses as undergraduates, this option offers significant savings in time and money.

The combined bachelor's and MBA degree program requires the completion of 159 credits: 123 undergraduate credits and 36 graduate credits for the MBA.

Admission Requirements
- Incoming freshmen must have a solid B average (3.0 or 82-85 grade point average) and an average SAT score of 1000 (Critical Reading and Math combined) or ACT Composite of 20 or above.
- Transfer students must have completed more than 24 college credits. A minimum college G.P.A. of 2.0 is required for application review. If you have completed fewer than 24 credits, you must also submit high school transcripts and SAT/ACT scores.
- Admission to the upper division of the B.A. in Economics/M.B.A. program (master’s degree level) requires completion of at least 60 credits with a grade point average of no lower than 3.0 (B) overall and a major grade point average of no lower than 3.0 (B). In addition, before taking the 600-level courses, as specified below, students must meet the GMAT and GPA index requirements:
  - At least a grade of B (3.0) or better in all of the following undergraduate courses (or their equivalents if taken at another college/university):
    - ECO 10 and ECO 11
    - ACC 11 or ACC 12
    - FIN 11 or FIN 12
    - MAN 11
    - MKT 11
    - ECO 72 or QAS 20
  - Minimum GMAT score of 400; and,
  - Meet the same standards for admission to the MBA portion of the program as students who apply from other schools, or who have already completed a bachelor’s degree at LIU Post.

B.A. in Economics/Master of Business Administration Core Requirements

In addition to all major requirements, students pursuing the B.A. in Economics/Master of Business Administration must satisfy all Core curriculum requirements as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COLL 101</td>
<td>First-Year Composition</td>
<td>1 credit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics/Political Science</td>
<td>6 credits (ECO 10 and 11)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fine Arts</td>
<td>6 credits</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History/Philosophy</td>
<td>9 credits</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laboratory Science</td>
<td>8 credits</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Language/Literature 6 credits
Mathematics 3 - 4 credits (MTH 5 or 7)
Social Sciences 6 credits
Competencies Computer, Library, Oral

For a more detailed listing of these requirements, see the Core Curriculum section of this bulletin.

B.A. in Economics/Master in Business Administration Major Requirements

Required Economics Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECO 10</td>
<td>Introduction to Microeconomics</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 11</td>
<td>Introduction to Macroeconomics</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 61</td>
<td>Microeconomic Analysis</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 62</td>
<td>Macroeconomic Analysis</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 72</td>
<td>Statistics</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 73</td>
<td>Intermediate Business Statistics</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Elective Economics Courses

Six of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECO 7</td>
<td>Political Aspects of Economics</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 14</td>
<td>Everyday Economics</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO/21</td>
<td>Money and Banking</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 22</td>
<td>Economics for Investors</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO/23</td>
<td>Behavioral Economics</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 25</td>
<td>Economic Geography</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 32</td>
<td>Economics of American Industry</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 35</td>
<td>Economics of Government</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 36</td>
<td>Health Economics</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 37</td>
<td>The Economics of Obesity</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 38</td>
<td>Sports Economics</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 40</td>
<td>Contemporary Chinese Economy</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 41</td>
<td>International Economics</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 42</td>
<td>Economics of Underdeveloped Countries</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 43</td>
<td>The Japanese Economy</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ECO 44  The Transition  3.00
Economies of Central Europe and the Former Soviet Union

ECO 45  Economics of the Middle East  3.00

ECO 46  Current Economic Issues  3.00

ECO 47  Economics and Aging  3.00

ECO 48  Economics and the Law  3.00

ECO 49  Economics of the Environment  3.00

ECO 54  History of Economic Thought  3.00

ECO 55  American Economic History  3.00

ECO 63  Labor Economics  3.00

ECO/ 65  Money and Capital Markets  3.00

FIN 74  Mathematical Economics  3.00

ECO 75  Game Theory: Individual Choices and Group Outcomes  3.00

ECO 81  Research Problems in Economics  3.00

ECO 359  Honors Advanced Elective  3.00

ECO 360  Honors Advanced Elective  3.00

ECO 385  Honors Tutorial  3.00

ECO 386  Honors Tutorial  3.00

ECO 389  Honors Thesis  3.00

ECO 390  Honors Thesis  3.00

ECO 400  State, Society, and the Individual: Hoxie Colloquium  3.00

Required Mathematics Courses
One of the following sequences:
MTH 5  Linear Mathematics for Business and Social Science  3.00

MTH 6  Calculus for Business and Social Science  3.00

OR

MTH 7  Calculus and Analytic Geometry I  4.00

MTH 8  Calculus and Analytic Geometry II  4.00

Required Undergraduate and Graduate Business Courses
All of the following:
Grades of B or better in ACC 11, FIN 11, MAN 11, MKT 11, MBA 621 and MBA 625 are required for admission into the M.B.A. portion of this dual program.

ACC 11  Accounting Principles I  3.00

FIN 11  Corporation Finance  3.00

MAN 11  Principles of Management  3.00

MKT 11  Marketing Principles and Practices  3.00

MBA 621  Financial Markets and Institutions  3.00

MBA 625  Global Business: Environment and Operations  3.00

Required Graduate Management Perspective Courses
All of the following:
MBA 620  Managing Informational Technology and e-Commerce  3.00

MBA 622  Competitive Marketing Strategy  3.00

MBA 623  Organizational Behavior  3.00

MBA 624  Operations Management  3.00

Elective Graduate Business Courses
Five courses/fifteen credits from all 700-level business courses (FIN, IBU, MAN, MIS and MKT), BLW 701 and TAX 726.

Required Capstone Graduate Business Course
MBA 820  Business Policy  3.00

B.A. in Economics/Master of Business Administration Additional Requirements
Minimum Total Credits = 159 (158 for transfer students)
Minimum Total Undergraduate Credits = 123 (122 for transfer students)
Minimum Total Graduate Credits = 36
Minimum Total Undergraduate Liberal Arts and Sciences Credits = 96
Minimum Undergraduate Major G.P.A. = 3.00
Minimum Undergraduate Cumulative G.P.A. = 3.00
Minimum Graduate G.P.A. = 3.00

Joint Programs with College of Education, Information and Technology
B.S. in Early Childhood Education (Birth to Grade 2) With Concentration in Social Studies
B.S. in Childhood Education (Grades 1 to 6) With Concentration in Social Studies

Students pursuing either the B.S. in Early Childhood Education (Birth to Grade 2) or the B.S. in Childhood Education (Grades 1 to 6) may take their required liberal arts and sciences concentration in Social Studies. This 30-credit program consists of courses from Economics, History, Geography, Political Science and Sociology/Anthropology. Courses which are part of this concentration may not be taken on a pass/fail basis.

For information about these programs and the concentration in Social Studies, please see the College of Education, Information and Technology section for a complete degree description, admission requirements, degree requirements and Education course descriptions.

B.S. in Adolescence Education: Social Studies (Grades 7 TO 12)

Students seeking to be initially certified to teach Social Studies in secondary schools in New York State should pursue the B.S. in Adolescence Education: Social Studies (Grades 7 to 12). This degree combines courses from Economics, Geography, History, Political Science and Sociology/Anthropology with required Education courses including student teaching.

For information about this program, please see the College of Education, Information and Technology section for a complete degree description, admission requirements, degree requirements and Education course descriptions.

MINORS

Minor in Economics

Undergraduate students who are pursuing a major in another subject area can apply 18 credits of elective courses toward a minor in Economics. A minor adds value to your degree and a competitive edge in the job market by providing you with additional skills and enhanced knowledge in another field of study.

Minor in Economics Requirements

Required Economics Courses
All of the following:
ECO 10  Introduction to Microeconomics  3.00
ECO 11  Introduction to Macroeconomics  3.00

AND one of the following:
ECO 61  Microeconomic Analysis  3.00
ECO 62  Macroeconomic Analysis  3.00

Elective Economics Courses
At least three courses/nine credits from all ECO courses numbered 14 and above excluding ECO 95.

Minor in Economics Total Credit Requirement = 18
Minor in Economics G.P.A. Requirement = 2.25
# Economics Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Available</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECO 5</td>
<td>Current Economic Problems</td>
<td>This course is a one-semester survey of basic economic principles. Topics include: nature and functioning of American capitalism, the socialist alternative, big business and competition, the role of money, inflation and deflation, the economic system and environmental problems, the economy of the city, the ghetto and other urban problems, the U.S. and the international economy. Not open to students who have taken ECO 10. If, after completion of ECO 5, students wish to major in Economics or Business, they should consult the chair.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>On Occasion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 7</td>
<td>Political Aspects of Economics</td>
<td>This course covers political aspects of economic institutions and processes with particular attention to the relationship of governments and markets on the domestic and international levels.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>On Occasion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 11</td>
<td>Introduction to Macroeconomics</td>
<td>This course discusses the important economic theory and concepts that facilitate understating economic theories and concepts that facilitate understanding economic events and questions. Its main focus is on analyzing the behavior of important economic aggregates such as national income, unemployment, inflation, interest rates, exchange rates and economic growth. The effects of the government's monetary and fiscal policies on economic growth and inflation are also examined. Pre-requisite of ECO 10 is required.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Every Fall, Spring and Summer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 12</td>
<td>Introduction to Microeconomics</td>
<td>This course discusses the important economic theories and concepts that facilitate understanding economic events and issues. Its main focus is on the choices made by consumers, producers, and governments, and the interactions of these choices. Topics include demand and supply, consumption, production, competitive and non-competitive product markets, markets for resources, and welfare.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Every Fall, Spring and Summer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 14</td>
<td>Everyday Economics</td>
<td>This course has students examine how economics decision-making influences their lives every day. It includes examining daily life choices in areas such as time management and financial management. Topics will include cost-benefit analysis, the time value of money, basic taxation concepts, employee benefits that help shelter income and the fundamentals of investing to plan for future financial security. Pre-requisite of ECO 10 is required.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>On Occasion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 21</td>
<td>Money and Banking</td>
<td>This course covers the description and analysis of the monetary and credit system and appraisal of the contributions of Federal Reserve policy to a program of economic stabilization. Same as FIN 21. Pre-requisite of ECO 5 or 12 is required.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>On Occasion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 22</td>
<td>Economics for Investors</td>
<td>This course is a &quot;hands-on&quot; application of basic economic principles in asset allocation and portfolio selection. Emphasis is given to macroeconomic and microeconomic indicators, and the ways they are used to make intelligent investment decisions. The course is also valuable for students interested in pursuing Series 7 and Series 63 certification. Pre-requisite of ECO 11 or 12 is required.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>On Occasion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 23</td>
<td>Behavioral Economics</td>
<td>This course describes how the use of evidence from psychology can improve the predictive power of standard economic theories. Standard economic theories represent human beings in ways that are often different from how they really behave. Evidence suggests that human behavior diverges often from standard notions of economic rationality in predictable ways. Predictions about individual behavior are more accurate and the policies of governments are more effective when this evidence is effectively used. This course is a non-technical introduction to the intersection of psychology and economics. Same as PSY 23.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>On Occasion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 25</td>
<td>Economic Geography</td>
<td>This course is a study of the area differentiation of economic activities over the surface of the earth, and the physical and human environmental factors affecting the geographical pattern of economic activity. Same as GGR 25.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>On Occasion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 26</td>
<td>Economics of American Industry</td>
<td>This course looks at the factors affecting economic policies that influence the behavior of firms. The effects of firms’ choices on the welfare of consumers are examined. Topics include perfect competition, monopoly, oligopoly, monopolistic competition, pricing strategies, antitrust laws, and regulation. Pre-requisite of ECO 10 is required.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>On Occasion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 32</td>
<td>Economics of American Industry</td>
<td>This course examines the role of government in a market economy, the justification for government intervention, and the design of efficient government policies. Topics include the incidence and effects of taxation, government expenditure programs, public goods, externalities, benefit-cost analysis, efficiency, equity, budget deficits, national debt, and democratic politics. Pre-requisite of ECO 11 or 12 is required.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>On Occasion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 36</td>
<td>Health Economics</td>
<td>This course is an introduction to the field of health economics. Health economics is an active field of microeconomics with a large and growing literature. This course will cover a variety of topics concerning the determinants of health, the supply and demand for health care services, the impact of insurance on the demand for health care services, and the role of government in health-care markets and in promoting health behavior. Pre-requisite of ECO 10 is required. ECO 61 is recommended but not required</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>On Occasion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 37</td>
<td>The Economics of Obesity</td>
<td>This course demonstrates how basic economic concepts, principles, and theories can be used to think about and illuminate the issue of obesity in the United States and worldwide. This course will cover a variety of topics concerning the determinants of the demand and supply for food. The impact of obesity on health insurance and healthcare will be analyzed. Government policies that are contributing to the growth in obesity and policies that may help reverse this trend will be described and discussed. Pre-requisite of ECO 11 or ECO 10 is required. ECO 61 is recommended but not required</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>On Occasion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 38</td>
<td>Sports Economics</td>
<td>This course focuses on the application of various economic models to enable student understanding of the sports industry. Specifically the course examines the competitive structure of sports leagues and franchises and their profit maximizing behavior, including methods to maintain an adequate competitive balance between franchises. Professional sports leagues maintain rich data on player (worker) performance providing unique opportunities for analyzing labor markets. These labor markets are very complex in that they operate with a great deal of market power on each side. The course also examines the public finance aspect of arena construction and the costs and benefits to city experiences by having a team. Pre-requisite of ECO 10 is required.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>On Occasion</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
On Occasion

ECO 40 Contemporary Chinese Economy
This course covers a number of aspects of the modern Chinese economy: its history, economic growth, sectoral analysis, foreign trade and investment, economic frictions, challenges and opportunities for the world economy.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

ECO 41 International Economics
This course examines the economic aspects of globalization. Attention is paid to international trade in goods and services, international flows of capital (through international lending and borrowing), and migration. Topics include trade theory, tariffs, and other protectionist policies, trade agreements between nations, the World Trade Organization, balance of payments, exchange rates, and the European Monetary Union.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

ECO 42 Economics of Underdeveloped Countries
This course studies the theories of economic development and offers a comparative and analytical examination of factors that explain growth of various countries and regions.
Prerequisite of ECO 10 is required.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

ECO 43 The Japanese Economy
Japan is one of the largest single economies in the world, an important U.S. trade partner and a major investor in the U.S. economy. Among the issues discussed are Japan’s management system, trade with the U.S. and business opportunities and strategies for international firms.
Prerequisite of ECO 10 is required.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

ECO 44 The Transition Economies of Eastern Europe and the Former Soviet Union
The historical analysis of the Soviet Union and Eastern European economic systems is studied along with a focus on recent changes and related problems in the region.
Prerequisite of ECO 11 is required.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

ECO 45 Economics of the Middle East
This course surveys the major economics issues facing countries in the Middle East today: education, health, income distribution, poverty, labor migration, population growth, oil incomes, water supplies and military spending. The economic impact on the socio-political issues of the region will be discussed.
Prerequisite of ECO 11 or permission of instructor is required.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

ECO 46 Current Economic Issues
This course explains the economics of current issues such as: immigration, air pollution, health care, drugs and crime, college education, educational reform, social security, poverty, growth, deficits, surpluses and debt. Each issue is analyzed in detail and we discuss the possible outcomes for these issues.
Prerequisite of ECO 11 or 12 is required.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

ECO 47 Economics and Aging
This course focuses on the economic issues and policies impacting the aging and the aged in addition to the market and non-market solutions to the problems of economic security and retirement for the aging portion of our population.
Prerequisites ECO 10 and 11 or permission of instructor are required.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

ECO 48 Economics and the Law
This course explores the applications of economic knowledge to legal issues: an analysis of major court decisions in selected areas of the law including but not limited to property, contract, environmental law, antitrust, equal employment opportunity, labor law and securities.
Prerequisites ECO 10 and 11 or permission of instructor are required.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

ECO 49 Economics of the Environment
Focuses on economic issues of vital interest in domestic and global environmental policy. This course demonstrates how solutions to environmental problems exhibit costs as well as benefits and examines ways in which public policy can be crafted to meet environmental concerns while maintaining important economic objectives such as economic growth, increased employment and international competitiveness.
Prerequisite of ECO 10 is required.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

ECO 50 History of Economic Thought
This course highlights the contributions of leading economists and the relevance of their theories to later periods. Systems of economic thought and consideration of application are compared to address current problems.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

ECO 51 Money and Capital Markets
The main goal of this writing-across-the-curriculum course is to analyze and understand the main forces that are influencing and changing the U.S. financial system. Emphasis will therefore be placed on both financial theory and the U.S. institutional structure. The former will include the loanable funds theory, liquidity preference, the modern quantity theory of money, and theories of the term structure of interest rates. The latter will include an examination of financial markets and financial institutions and their competitive strategies. Regulatory changes and both traditional and new financial instruments will also be evaluated. Use of the Federal Reserve’s flow of funds will be integrated into the course as will material from rating agencies and major financial firms. Current events also will be integrated into the course.
Same as FIN 65.
Prerequisite of FIN 11 or permission of chair is required.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

ECO 52 Statistics
Topics covered include descriptive statistics, elementary probability theory and probability distributions, sampling, estimation, hypothesis testing. Analysis of variance, regression and
correlation analysis and index numbers are introduced. 

Prerequisite of one of the following courses is required: MTH 1, 3, 3S, 4, 4S, 5, 6, 7, 8, 15, or 16. 

Credits: 3

Every Fall, Spring and Summer

**ECO 73 Intermediate Business Statistics**

This course is an introduction to the theory and practice of econometrics, with the goal of making students effective consumers and producers of empirical research in economics. Emphasis is placed on intuitive understanding rather than on formal arguments; concepts are illustrated with applications in economics using statistical software (for example, STATA) to estimate models using data sets. 

Prerequisite of ECO 72 is required. 

Credits: 3 

On Occasion

**ECO 74 Mathematical Economics**

This course is the mathematical analysis of economic theory. Topics include aspects of the theory of consumption, cost and production, market structures, existence of Walrasian equilibrium and stability of economic models, theory of economic growth and balanced growth models. 

Prerequisites of ECO 11 and 12 and MTH 6 are required 

Credits: 3 

On Occasion

**ECO 75 Game Theory: Individual Choices and Group Outcomes**

This course is an interdisciplinary introduction to game theory, which tries to understand the behavior of a group (of people, businesses, nations, species, etc.) by focusing on the motivations of the individual members of the group. Familiar examples (from politics, international relations, economics, business, biology, etc.) are used to illuminate the general principles of the use of strategy. 

Prerequisite of one of the following courses is required: MTH 1, 3, 3S, 4, 4S, 5, 6, 7, 8, 15, or 16. 

Credits: 3 

On Occasion

**ECO 81 Research Problems in Economics**

Guided student research in the field of economics. In special cases, the chairman of the department may permit students to enroll in graduate courses. 

Credits: 3 

On Occasion

**ECO 95 Literacy in the Social Sciences**

This course is an intensive immersion in the literacy skills of reading and writing, learning and teaching the academic disciplines that together comprise social studies education. Designed for social studies adolescent education majors, this course introduces the student to the learning and teaching of select core issues found in the social science disciplines of Economics, Geography, History, Political Science, and Sociology. 

Same as GOR 85, HIS 95, POL 95 and SOC 95. 

Prerequisite of Adolescent Education Social Studies major is required. 

Credits: 3 

Annually

**ECO 303 Introductory Microeconomics - Honors Core**

The course deals with the theory of supply and demand, theory of the firm, resource allocation and international trade. Students study the application of these concepts to contemporary America and to an economic system of another time and/or place. 

May be used to fulfill ECO core requirement. 

Must be in Honors Program 

Credits: 3 

Every Fall

**ECO 304 Introductory Macroeconomics - Honors Core**

Topics include economic institutions, national income and product, money and banking and principles of economic growth. Students apply this fundamental background to contemporary America and to an economic system of another time and/or place. 

May be used to fulfill ECO core requirement. 

Prerequisite of ECO 303 is required. 

Credits: 3 

Every Spring

**ECO 400 State, Society, and the Individuals Hoxie Colloquium**

This course is a cross-disciplinary colloquium focusing on issues confronting the human community. Enrollment is limited to three advanced students selected by each of the participating departments. The course is led on a rotating basis by faculty from the departments of Earth and Environmental Science, Economics, History, Political Science/International Studies and Sociology/Anthropology. The faculty member leading the colloquium topic selects the colloquium's topic in consultation with the participating departments. Open to students with advanced standing (ordinarily senior status) in the participating department. 

Same as ANT 400, GGR 400, HIS 400, POL 400 and SOC 400. 

Credits: 3 

On Occasion
prose and poetry. Students may compete for the prizes granted annually by the Academy of American Poets. The English Department also is home to Confrontation, Long Island University's literary magazine, which since 1968 has published both famous and lesser-known writers, including seven Nobel Prize winners.

B.A. in English

Concentration in Literature
Studying literature is a road map to the world around you. In the LIU Post English Department you will travel the past with such great literary voices as Chaucer and Shakespeare, Dickens and the Brontës. Then you will discover the world through contemporary writers such as James Joyce, Tennessee Williams and Virginia Wolfe.

The B.A. in English with a Concentration in Literature offers you an opportunity to explore these great minds of Western civilization, in their own words, on a one-to-one basis. The systematic study of great literature prepares students for a wide variety of careers, including teaching, law, medicine, business and computer science.

In this 129-credit program you will learn to write clearly, to organize and communicate your thoughts and feelings, and to understand what the finest writers of the past and present have said about the enduring issues of identity, morality, spirituality, and material success. Along with a solid grounding in basic composition and a survey of English literature from the Anglo-Saxon period to the 20th century, you can choose from an exciting array of electives that range from "The Bible as Literature" and "The Victorian Rebels" to "The Art of Autobiography" and "The American Novel."

The program requires 36 credits, including traditional period, genre and major figure courses, an advanced course in critical writing, and an intensive seminar on a special topic. Since there are required Core Curriculum courses totaling 38 credits, a student majoring in English with a Concentration in Literature has 48 elective credits. Although all students must fulfill various competencies and every B.A. degree requires 96 credits of liberal arts, the student majoring in English with a Concentration in literature who elects to fulfill all competency requirements by taking credit courses will still have 32 credits of completely free electives and an additional 16 elective credits in liberal arts. The major in English with a Concentration in Literature offers students both a strong traditional liberal education and many opportunities to explore other disciplines.

With introductory courses in logic and political science, English is an excellent, traditional pre-law major, and with appropriate introductory sequences in the sciences, English is also an excellent pre-medical or pre-dental major. With a minor in Business or Computer Science, a student who majors in English will prepare especially well for many executive positions in business and government.

Admission Requirements
• Incoming freshmen must have a solid B average (3.0 or 82-85 grade point average) and an average SAT score of 1000 (Critical Reading and Math combined) or ACT Composite of 20 or above.
• Transfer students must have completed more than 24 college credits. A minimum college G.P.A. of 2.0 is required for application review. If you have completed fewer than 24 credits, you must also submit high school transcripts and SAT/ACT scores.

Academic Policies
Although students pursuing a B.A. in English must fulfill the competency requirement in composition, they are exempt from the Core Requirement in literature or language. However, some college-level study of a foreign language is strongly recommended. Students contemplating graduate work in English are advised that many Ph.D. programs require a reading knowledge of one or more foreign languages and are urged to complete foreign language study through courses 11 and 12. Such students are also urged to take an advanced course in History and one of the following: LIN 11 Comparative Linguistics, LIN 12 Descriptive Linguistics, LIN 41 Applied Linguistics, or SPH 51 Phonetics of English.

The Department expects the student to choose English courses from a wide range of figures, genres and periods. Among the major figures regularly offered are Chaucer, Shakespeare and Milton, but the major figure requirement may be met by taking any special-topic course in which an author's name appears in the title; such a course may not be used to fulfill the genre or period requirement.

The genre distribution requirement may be met by taking any course that names a genre (literary type or mode) in the title. The genres regularly offered include poetry, drama, fiction and autobiography. The literary periods regularly offered cover the whole range of English, American and world literature; however, the period distribution requirement must be met with a course indicating in its title that it is limited in scope to an historical period of British literature or comparative literature. Some courses may count either as genre courses or period courses, but a course may not be used simultaneously to fulfill two distribution requirements.

Concentration in Writing
The ability to communicate well is a fundamental requirement for personal and professional success. The 129-credit Bachelor of Arts in English with a concentration in writing is an ideal degree for anyone who wishes to become a professional writer, or who aspires to a career where communication skills are applied. The writing concentration explores various forms of creative expression through course work in...
literature, creative writing and non-fiction writing. Students pursuing this concentration have the opportunity to take courses in “Creative Writing” (poetry, non-fiction, drama), “Advanced Writing” (business writing, expository) and “Rhetoric/English Language” (logic of conversation, history of the English language, persuasion). The B.A. in English offers students both a strong traditional liberal arts education and many opportunities to explore other disciplines.

**Admission Requirements**
- Incoming freshmen must have a solid B average (3.0 or 82-85 grade point average) and an average SAT score of 1000 (Critical Reading and Math combined) or ACT Composite of 20 or above.
- Transfer students must have completed more than 24 college credits. A minimum college G.P.A. of 2.0 is required for application review. If you have completed fewer than 24 credits, you must also submit high school transcripts and SAT/ACT scores.

**B.A. in English Core Requirements**
In addition to all major requirements, students pursuing the B.A. in English must satisfy all Core curriculum requirements as follows:

- COLL 101 1 credit
- First-Year Composition 6 credits
- Economics/Political Science 6 credits
- Fine Arts 6 credits
- History/Philosophy 9 credits
- Laboratory Science 8 credits
- Language/Literature 6 credits (satisfied in major)
- Mathematics 3 - 4 credits
- Social Sciences 6 credits
- Competencies Computer, Library, Oral

For a more detailed listing of these requirements, see the Core Curriculum section of this bulletin.

**B.A. in English Major Requirements**

**Required English Foundation Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 10</td>
<td>Introduction to Literature</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 85</td>
<td>Disciplinary Literacy in English</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students must choose either a concentration in Literature or Writing.

**Literature Concentration Requirements**

**Required English Literature Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 11</td>
<td>English Literature: Anglo-Saxon Period to Early Modern</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 12</td>
<td>English Literature: Neoclassical Age to Twentieth Century</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Required Major Figure Course**

**One of the following:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 20</td>
<td>Chaucer</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 21</td>
<td>Shakespeare: Comedies and Histories, Non-Dramatic Poetry</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 22</td>
<td>Shakespeare: Tragedies and Romances</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 23</td>
<td>Milton</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 24</td>
<td>Major Figure</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 25</td>
<td>The Life and Fiction of Charles Dickens</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 26</td>
<td>Edward Albee</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 27</td>
<td>W.B. Yeats: Poet in a Revolutionary Time</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 28</td>
<td>Byron and His Revolutionary Circle</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 29</td>
<td>O'Neill, Miller, Williams: Forces in Modern American Drama</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 30</td>
<td>Hawthorne and James: From Romance to Realism</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 31</td>
<td>Melville</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Required Historical Period Course**

**One of the following:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 7</td>
<td>World Literature I: From Antiquity to the Renaissance</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 8</td>
<td>World Literature II: From the Enlightenment to the Present</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 9</td>
<td>The Short Story</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 10</td>
<td>Modern Drama</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 11</td>
<td>The Modern Novel</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 12</td>
<td>Modern Poetry</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 13</td>
<td>Early English Literature: From the Beginnings to 1485</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 14</td>
<td>Shakespeare: Comedies, Histories, Non-Dramatic Poetry</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 15</td>
<td>Shakespeare: Tragedies, Romances</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 16</td>
<td>Renaissance Drama</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Literature Concentration Requirements**

**Required English Literature Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 17</td>
<td>The Life and Fiction of Charles Dickens</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 18</td>
<td>Contemporary Literature</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 19</td>
<td>Greek Drama</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 20</td>
<td>Eighteenth-Century Literature and Life</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 21</td>
<td>The Victorian Period</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 22</td>
<td>Classical Literature in Translation</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 23</td>
<td>Mythology</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 24</td>
<td>The English Novel: Nineteenth and Twentieth Centuries</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 25</td>
<td>African Postcolonial Literature</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 26</td>
<td>Irish Literary Renaissance</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 27</td>
<td>Native American Literature</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 28</td>
<td>Postcolonial Literature and Theory</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 29</td>
<td>American Slave Narratives</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 30</td>
<td>The Black Diaspora: African-American Literature in Context</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 31</td>
<td>The English Renaissance</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 32</td>
<td>Modern British Literature</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 33</td>
<td>The Eighteenth-Century English Novel</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 34</td>
<td>The Nineteenth-Century English Novel</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 35</td>
<td>The Twentieth- and Twenty-First Century Novel in English</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 36</td>
<td>W.B. Yeats: Poet in a Revolutionary Time</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 37</td>
<td>Eighteenth-Century Writers on Writing</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 38</td>
<td>Byron and His Revolutionary Circle</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 39</td>
<td>Renaissance and Revolution: The Making of the Modern World</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 40</td>
<td>The Victorian Rebels</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 41</td>
<td>Magic Realism</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 42</td>
<td>The Bloomsbury Group</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 43</td>
<td>Survey of American Writers to the Civil War</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Required Genre Course**

One of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 13</td>
<td>The Short Story</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 15</td>
<td>Modern Drama</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 16</td>
<td>The Modern Novel</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 17</td>
<td>Modern Poetry</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 21</td>
<td>Shakespeare: Comedies and Histories, Non-Dramatic Poetry</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 22</td>
<td>Shakespeare: Tragedies and Romances</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 24</td>
<td>Renaissance Drama</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 27</td>
<td>The Life and Fiction of Charles Dickens</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 29</td>
<td>Edward Albee</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 35</td>
<td>Childhood and Literature</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 41</td>
<td>The Art of Poetry</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 42</td>
<td>The Art of Autobiography</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 49</td>
<td>English Drama</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 50</td>
<td>Great Plays</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 51</td>
<td>Greek Drama</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 52</td>
<td>The Bible as Literature</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 68</td>
<td>Mythology</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 78</td>
<td>The English Novel: Nineteenth and Twentieth Centuries</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 102</td>
<td>African Postcolonial Literature</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 103</td>
<td>Irish Literary Renaissance</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 104</td>
<td>History of Irish Literature</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 107</td>
<td>Postcolonial Literature and Theory</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 108</td>
<td>African-American Literature of the Twentieth Century</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 109</td>
<td>American Slave Narratives</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 110</td>
<td>The Black Diaspora: African-American Literature in Context</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 113</td>
<td>The Eighteenth-Century English Novel</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 114</td>
<td>The Nineteenth-Century English Novel</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 115</td>
<td>The Twentieth- and Twenty-First Century Novel in English</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 131</td>
<td>Small World: Literature of the Academic Life</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 134</td>
<td>Byron and His Revolutionary Circle</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 136</td>
<td>The Victorian Rebels</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 137</td>
<td>Magic Realism</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 138</td>
<td>Gender, Sexuality and Literature</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 139</td>
<td>Gender and the English Language</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 140</td>
<td>The Bloomsbury Group</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 152</td>
<td>The American Novel</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 153</td>
<td>Contemporary American Drama</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 154</td>
<td>American Poetry</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 155</td>
<td>O'Neill, Miller, Williams: Forces in Modern American Drama</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 156</td>
<td>Irish American Fiction</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 157</td>
<td>American Modernism and the Art of Making it New</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 158</td>
<td>Freak Shows and the Modern American Imagination</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 159</td>
<td>Bodies on Display: Perspectives on the Body in American Culture from the 19th Century to the Present</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 160</td>
<td>Hawthorne and James: From Romance to Realism</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 162</td>
<td>American Autobiography</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 163</td>
<td>Literature of New York</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 164</td>
<td>American Drama</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Writing Concentration Requirements**

**Required Creative Writing Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 183</td>
<td>Creative Non-Fiction</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**AND one of the following:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 182</td>
<td>Introduction to Creative Writing</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 282</td>
<td>Fiction Writing</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 283</td>
<td>Poetry Writing</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 284</td>
<td>Drama Writing</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Required Advanced Writing Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 185</td>
<td>Introduction to the Theories of Composing and Writing Pedagogy</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**AND two courses/six credits of the following:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 6</td>
<td>Writing in Business</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 181</td>
<td>The Art of Expository Writing</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 184</td>
<td>Writing and Healing</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 186</td>
<td>Writing in the Digital Age: Multimodal Composing in Theory and Practice</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 389</td>
<td>Honors Thesis</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 390</td>
<td>Honors Thesis</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Required Rhetoric/The English Language Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 201</td>
<td>The English Language</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**AND two courses/six credits of the following:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 3</td>
<td>Grammar and the Structure of English</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 133</td>
<td>Eighteenth-Century Writers on Writing</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 202</td>
<td>Varieties of English</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 203</td>
<td>The Logic of Conversation</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 204</td>
<td>Theories of Persuasion: Ancient and Modern</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 205</td>
<td>Sex, Drugs, and Damnation: Letter Writing Through the Renaissance</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 389</td>
<td>Honors Thesis</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 390</td>
<td>Honors Thesis</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Required English Literature Survey Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 7</td>
<td>World Literature I: From Antiquity to the Renaissance (must be WAC format)</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Elective English Courses**

Two courses/six credits from all ENG courses excluding ENG 1, 2, 3, 303 and 304 ENG 25, 44, 47, 48, 100, 359 and 360 may be used to satisfy the above areas based on the chosen topic. Please see your advisor for more information.
B.S. in Childhood Education (Grades 1 to 6) with Concentration in English Literature

Students pursuing either the B.S. in Early Childhood Education (Birth to Grade 2) or the B.S. in Childhood Education (Grades 1 to 6) may take their required liberal arts and sciences concentration in English Language. This 30-credit concentration consists of courses in American and English Language. Courses which are part of this concentration may not be taken on a pass/fail basis.

For information about these programs and the concentration in English Literature, please see the College of Education, Information and Technology section for a complete degree description, admission requirements, degree requirements and Education course descriptions.

B.S. in Early Childhood Education (Birth to Grade 2) With Concentration in English Writing

B.S. in Childhood Education (Grades 1 to 6) With Concentration in English Writing

Students pursuing either the B.S. in Early Childhood Education (Birth to Grade 2) or the B.S. in Childhood Education (Grades 1 to 6) may take their required liberal arts and sciences concentration in English Writing. This 30-credit concentration consists of courses in grammar, various forms of writing along with literature. Courses which are part of this concentration may not be taken on a pass/fail basis.

For information about these programs and the concentration in English Writing, please see the College of Education, Information and Technology section for a complete degree description, admission requirements, degree requirements and Education course descriptions.

B.S. in Adolescence Education: English (Grades 7 to 12)

Students seeking to be initially certified to teach English in secondary schools in New York State should pursue the B.S. in Adolescence Education: English (Grades 7 to 12). This degree combines 36 credits of English with required Education courses including student teaching.

For information about this program, please see the College of Education, Information and Technology section for a complete degree description, admission requirements, degree requirements and Education course descriptions.

ACCELERATED PROGRAMS

B.S. in Adolescence Education: English / M.A. in English

B.S. in Adolescence Education: English (Grades 7 to 12)/M.A. in English

This 153-credit program leads to the B.S. in Adolescence Education: English (Grades 7 to 12) and the M.A. in English in five years, a full year less than if the two degrees were pursued separately. After the completion of the degree requirements, satisfy the New York State Teaching Certification Requirements; and successfully pass all licensure tests (LAST, ATS-W and CSTs), students will be awarded Initial Teaching Certification by the New York State Department of Education to teach English to grades 7 to 12. After completion of three years of professional teaching experience, you will be eligible for Professional Teaching Certification without taking additional coursework.

Admission Requirements

- Incoming freshmen must have a solid B average (3.0 or 82-85 grade point average) and an average SAT score of 1000 (Critical Reading and Math combined) or ACT Composite of 20 or above. Transfer students must have completed more than 24 college credits. A minimum college G.P.A. of 2.0 is required for application review. When students have completed fewer than 24 credits, they must also submit high school transcripts and SAT/ACT scores.

- Admission to the upper division of the B.S. in Adolescence Education: English (Grades 7 to 12)/M.A. in English requires completion of at least 60 credits with a grade point average of no lower than 3.0 (B) overall, an English grade point average of no lower than 3.0 (B) and Education grade point average of no lower than 2.75 (B). Admission requires acceptance of the student by the graduate director in the Department of English.

B.S. in Adolescence Education:

English/M.A. in English Core Requirements

In addition to all major requirements, students pursuing the B.S. in Adolescence Education: English/M.A. in English must satisfy all Core curriculum requirements as follows:

- COLL 101 1 credit
- First-Year Composition 6 credits
- Economics/Political Science 6 credits
- Fine Arts 6 credits
- History/Philosophy 9 credits
- Laboratory Science 8 credits
- Language/Literature 12 credits (6 credits of Language required; 6 credits of Literature satisfied by major)
- Mathematics 3 - 4 credits
- Social Sciences 6 credits
- Competencies Computer, Library, Oral

For a more detailed listing of these requirements, see the Core Curriculum section of this bulletin.

B.S. in Adolescence Education:
**English/M.A. in English Major Requirements**

**Required Undergraduate English Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 3</td>
<td>Grammar and the Structure of English</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 10</td>
<td>Introduction to Literature</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 151</td>
<td>Survey of American Writers to the Civil War</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 251</td>
<td>Survey of American Writers Since the Civil War</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Required Undergraduate Shakespeare Literature Course**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 11</td>
<td>English Literature: Anglo-Saxon Period to Early Modern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 12</td>
<td>Neoclassical Age to Twentieth Century</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Required Undergraduate Upper-Level English Course**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 108</td>
<td>African-American Literature of the Twentieth Century</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 109</td>
<td>American Slave Narratives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 110</td>
<td>The Black Diaspora: African-American Literature in Context</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 115</td>
<td>The Twentieth- and Twenty-First Century Novel in English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 131</td>
<td>Small World: Literature of the Academic Life</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 137</td>
<td>Magic Realism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 138</td>
<td>Gender, Sexuality and Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 139</td>
<td>Gender and the English Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 156</td>
<td>Irish American Fiction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 163</td>
<td>The Literature of New York</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ENG 25, 44, 47, 48, 95, 100, 359 and 360 may be used to satisfy the above areas based on the chosen topic. Please see your advisor for more information.**

**Required Graduate Research and Criticism Course**

**MUST BE TAKEN PRIOR TO STUDENT-TEACHING SEMESTER**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 710</td>
<td>Research and Criticism</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Required Graduate Education Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDI 14</td>
<td>Historical, Philosophical and Sociological Foundations of Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDI 15A</td>
<td>Psychological Perspectives: Teaching and Learning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDI 16A</td>
<td>Curriculum and Assessment for Pre-service Teachers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDI 17</td>
<td>Psychology and Development of the Adolescent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDI 35</td>
<td>General Methods of Teaching Secondary Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDI 35B</td>
<td>Methods and Materials in Teaching a Specific Subject in Grades 7-12 English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDI 38</td>
<td>Supervised Student Teaching in Adolescence Education (Grades 7-12)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDS 44</td>
<td>Introduction to the Study of the Exceptional Child</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDS 75A</td>
<td>Lit Assess &amp; Inst Cism Tch 5-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HE 205A</td>
<td>Adolescent Health-Risk Wkshp</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Elective Graduate English Courses**

**Rhetoric/English Language**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 781</td>
<td>Rhetoric</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 782</td>
<td>Theories of Persuasion: Ancient and Modern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 783</td>
<td>Eighteenth-Century Writers on Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 784</td>
<td>Structure of English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 785</td>
<td>Linguistics of Contemporary English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 786</td>
<td>Stylistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 787</td>
<td>Introduction to Linguistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 788</td>
<td>History of the English Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 789</td>
<td>Historical Linguistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 790</td>
<td>Sociolinguistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 791</td>
<td>Language Acquisition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 792</td>
<td>Applied Linguistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 793</td>
<td>Language and Gender</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 794</td>
<td>Varieties of English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 795</td>
<td>Pragmatics and Discourse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 796</td>
<td>Discourse Analysis</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Six courses/eighteen credits from any of the following nine areas of study (maximum one course/three credits from each area):

**Classical/Early Literature and Language**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 709</td>
<td>Classical Literature in Translation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 711</td>
<td>Mythology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 712</td>
<td>Chaucer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Literature of the English Renaissance**

---

LIU Post Undergraduate Bulletin 2013 - 2014

Page 152
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 713</td>
<td>Literature of the English Renaissance</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 714</td>
<td>Shakespeare</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 715</td>
<td>Shakespeare's Late Plays</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 716</td>
<td>Jacobean and Caroline Drama</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 717</td>
<td>Metaphysical and Cavalier Poetry</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 718</td>
<td>Seventeenth-Century Prose Style</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 719</td>
<td>Milton</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 720</td>
<td>18th-Century Literature and Life</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 721</td>
<td>The Romantic Movement</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 722</td>
<td>Studies in Victorian Literature</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 723</td>
<td>Gerard Manley Hopkins</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 724</td>
<td>The Gothic</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 725</td>
<td>American Renaissance</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 726</td>
<td>Late 19th-Century American Literature</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 727</td>
<td>Hawthorne and James: From Romance to Realism</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 746</td>
<td>American Slave Narratives</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 729</td>
<td>Modern Poetry</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 730</td>
<td>The Modern Novel</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 731</td>
<td>Modern Drama</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 732</td>
<td>Modern British Literature</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 733</td>
<td>Twentieth-Century American Literature I: 1900-1945</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 734</td>
<td>Twentieth-Century American Literature II: 1945-2000</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 735</td>
<td>Contemporary American Drama</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 736</td>
<td>Twenty-First Century Literature</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 744</td>
<td>Ibsen, Shaw, Chekhov: Makers of Modern Theatre</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 745</td>
<td>American Drama</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 747</td>
<td>African-American Literature in the Twentieth Century</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 737</td>
<td>Comparative Literature</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 746</td>
<td>American Slave Narratives</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 747</td>
<td>African-American Literature in the Twentieth Century</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 748</td>
<td>Drama in Ireland from the Irish Literary Revival to the Present</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 749</td>
<td>Native-American Literature</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 750</td>
<td>Other Shores: National Identity and Cultural Conflict in Nineteenth-Century</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 751</td>
<td>Postcolonial Literature and Theory</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 733</td>
<td>Twentieth-Century American Literature I: 1900-1945</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 734</td>
<td>Twentieth-Century American Literature II: 1945-2000</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 735</td>
<td>Contemporary American Drama</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 745</td>
<td>American Drama</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 746</td>
<td>American Slave Narratives</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 747</td>
<td>African-American Literature in the Twentieth Century</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 749</td>
<td>Native-American Literature</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 761</td>
<td>The Art of Melancholy</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 762</td>
<td>The Poetics of Time and Memory</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 763</td>
<td>Gender, Sexuality and Literature</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 764</td>
<td>Magic Realism</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 765</td>
<td>Staging Modernism: The Little Theatre Movement and Twentieth-Century</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 766</td>
<td>The Jazz Age: 1920s American Literature and Culture</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 767</td>
<td>Sex, Drugs and Rock ’n’ Roll: 1950s American Literature and Culture</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 768</td>
<td>The Bloomsbury Group</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 769</td>
<td>American Nightmares: Film Noir and the Age of Uncertainty</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 770</td>
<td>Bodies on Display: Perspectives on the Body in American Culture from the 19th Century to the Present</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 771</td>
<td>In Cold Blood: Understanding Horror in Art and Culture</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 772</td>
<td>English Nonsense Literature</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 773</td>
<td>Erotica</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 774</td>
<td>American Colonial Literature</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 700</td>
<td>Drama in the Classroom</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 701</td>
<td>American Literature in the Classroom</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 702</td>
<td>Literature in English in the Classroom</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 703</td>
<td>Composition and Writing Pedagogy</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 704</td>
<td>European, English, and American Literature in the Classroom</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 707</td>
<td>Thesis I: Research</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 708</td>
<td>Thesis II: Writing</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 709</td>
<td>B.S. in Adolescence Education: English/M.A. in English Additional Requirements</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Minimum Total Credits = 153 (152 for transfer students)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Minimum Total Undergraduate Credits = 117 (116 for transfer students)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Minimum Total Graduate Credits = 36</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Minimum Total Undergraduate Liberal Arts and Sciences Credits = 64</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Minimum Undergraduate English Major G.P.A. = 3.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Minimum Undergraduate Education Major G.P.A. = 2.75</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Minimum Undergraduate Cumulative</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### MINORS

#### Minor in English

The 21-credit minor in English is available for those students who wish to develop an interest in English in addition to their major field. A minor adds value to your degree and a competitive edge in the job market by providing you with additional skills and enhanced knowledge in another field of study.

#### Minor in English Requirements

**Required English Literature Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 7</td>
<td>World Literature I: From Antiquity to the Renaissance</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 8</td>
<td>World Literature II: From the Enlightenment to the Present</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 10</td>
<td>Introduction to Literature</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 11</td>
<td>English Literature: Anglo-Saxon Period to Early Modern</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 12</td>
<td>English Literature: Neoclassical Age to Twentieth Century</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 13</td>
<td>The Short Story</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 15</td>
<td>Modern Drama</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 16</td>
<td>The Modern Novel</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 17</td>
<td>Modern Poetry</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 19</td>
<td>Early English Literature: From the Beginnings to 1485</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 20</td>
<td>Chaucer</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 21</td>
<td>Shakespeare: Comedies and Histories, Non-Dramatic Poetry</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 22</td>
<td>Shakespeare: Tragedies and Romances</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 23</td>
<td>Milton</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 24</td>
<td>Renaissance Drama</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 25</td>
<td>Major Figure</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 27</td>
<td>The Life and Fiction of Charles Dickens</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 29</td>
<td>Edward Albee</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 32</td>
<td>Contemporary Literature</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 35</td>
<td>Childhood and Literature</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Elective Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 41</td>
<td>The Art of Poetry</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 42</td>
<td>The Art of Autobiography</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 44</td>
<td>Emerging Writers and Popular Traditions</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 47</td>
<td>Literary Forms and Genres</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 48</td>
<td>Ideas and Themes in Literature</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 49</td>
<td>English Drama</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 50</td>
<td>Great Plays</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 51</td>
<td>Greek Drama</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 52</td>
<td>The Bible as Literature</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 54</td>
<td>Eighteenth-Century Literature and Life</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 55</td>
<td>The Romantic Period</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 58</td>
<td>The Victorian Period</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 67</td>
<td>Classical Literature in Translation</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 68</td>
<td>Mythology</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 78</td>
<td>The English Novel: Nineteenth and Twentieth Centuries</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 100</td>
<td>Seminar in English</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 102</td>
<td>African Postcolonial Literature</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 103</td>
<td>Irish Literary Renaissance</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 104</td>
<td>History of Irish Literature</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 105</td>
<td>Native American Literature</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 107</td>
<td>Postcolonial Literature</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 108</td>
<td>African-American Literature of the Twentieth Century</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 109</td>
<td>American Slave Narratives</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 110</td>
<td>The Black Diaspora: African-American Literature in Context</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 111</td>
<td>The English Renaissance</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 112</td>
<td>Modern British Literature</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 113</td>
<td>The Eighteenth-Century English Novel</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 114</td>
<td>The Nineteenth-Century English Novel</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 115</td>
<td>The Twentieth- and Twenty-First Century Novel in English</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 116</td>
<td>W.B. Yeats: Poet in a Revolutionary Time</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 131</td>
<td>Small World: Literature of the Academic Life</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 133</td>
<td>Eighteenth-Century Writers on Writing</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 134</td>
<td>Byron and His Revolutionary Circle</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 135</td>
<td>Renaissance and Revolution: The Making of the Modern World</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 136</td>
<td>The Victorian Rebels</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 137</td>
<td>Magic Realism</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 138</td>
<td>Gender, Sexuality and Literature</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 139</td>
<td>Gender and the English Language</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 140</td>
<td>The Bloomsbury Group</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 151</td>
<td>Survey of American Writers to the Civil War</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 152</td>
<td>The American Novel</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 153</td>
<td>Contemporary American Drama</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 154</td>
<td>American Poetry</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 155</td>
<td>O’Neill, Miller, Williams: Forces in Modern American Drama</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 156</td>
<td>Irish-American Fiction</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 157</td>
<td>American Modernism and the Art of Making it New</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 158</td>
<td>Freak Shows and the Modern American Imagination</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 159</td>
<td>Bodies on Display: Perspectives on the Body in American Culture from the 19th Century to the Present</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 160</td>
<td>Hawthorne and James: From Romance to Realism</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 161</td>
<td>Melville</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 162</td>
<td>American Autobiography</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 163</td>
<td>Literature of New York</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 164</td>
<td>American Drama</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 165</td>
<td>American Colonial Literature</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 251</td>
<td>American Writers Since the Civil War</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 359</td>
<td>Honors Advanced Elective</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 360</td>
<td>Honors Advanced Elective</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Elective English Courses
Two courses/six credits from all ENG courses excluding ENG 1, 2, 303 and 304 and their equivalents

### Required Rhetoric/English Language
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 201</td>
<td>The English Language</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AND one of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 3</td>
<td>Grammar and the Structure of English</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 133</td>
<td>Eighteenth-Century Writers on Writing</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 202</td>
<td>Varieties of English</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 203</td>
<td>The Logic of Conversation</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 204</td>
<td>Theories of Persuasion: Ancient and Modern</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Required Creative Writing Courses

### Required Literature Courses
Two of the following in WAC format only:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 13</td>
<td>The Short Story</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 16</td>
<td>The Modern Novel</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 17</td>
<td>Modern Poetry</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 19</td>
<td>Early English Literature: From the Beginnings to 1485</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 20</td>
<td>Chaucer</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 23</td>
<td>Milton</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 24</td>
<td>Renaissance Drama</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 25</td>
<td>Major Figure</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 27</td>
<td>The Life and Fiction of Charles Dickens</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 29</td>
<td>Edward Albee</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 32</td>
<td>Contemporary Literature</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 35</td>
<td>Childhood and Literature</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 41</td>
<td>The Art of Poetry</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 42</td>
<td>The Art of Autobiography</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 44</td>
<td>Emerging Writers and Popular Traditions</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 47</td>
<td>Literary Forms and Genres</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 48</td>
<td>Ideas and Themes in Literature</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 49</td>
<td>English Drama</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 50</td>
<td>Great Plays</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 51</td>
<td>Greek Drama</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 52</td>
<td>The Bible as Literature</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 54</td>
<td>Eighteenth-Century Literature and Life</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 55</td>
<td>The Romantic Period</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 58</td>
<td>The Victorian Period</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 67</td>
<td>Classical Literature in Translation</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 68</td>
<td>Mythology</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 78</td>
<td>The English Novel: Nineteenth and Twentieth Centuries</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 100</td>
<td>Seminar in English</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 102</td>
<td>African Postcolonial Literature</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 103</td>
<td>Irish Literary Renaissance</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 104</td>
<td>History of Irish Literature</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Minor in Writing
The 21-credit minor in Writing is available for those students who wish to develop their writing skills more fully in addition to their major field. The writing minor can add value to your degree and a competitive edge in the job market.

### Minor in Writing

#### Required Creative Writing Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 183</td>
<td>Creative Non-Fiction</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 182</td>
<td>Introduction to Creative Writing</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 282</td>
<td>Fiction Writing</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 283</td>
<td>Poetry Writing</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 284</td>
<td>Drama Writing</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Required Advanced Writing Course
One of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 6</td>
<td>Writing in Business</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 181</td>
<td>The Art of Expository Writing</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 184</td>
<td>Writing and Healing</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 185</td>
<td>Introduction to Theories of Composing and Writing Pedagogy</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 186</td>
<td>Writing in the Digital Age: Multimodal Composing in Theory and Practice</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Required Rhetoric/English Language Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 205</td>
<td>Sex, Drugs, and Damnation: Letter Writing Through the Renaissance</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Minor in English

#### Total Credit equivalents
Two courses/six credits from all ENG courses excluding ENG 1, 2, 303 and 304 and their equivalents

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 105</td>
<td>Native American Literature</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 107</td>
<td>Postcolonial Literature</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 108</td>
<td>African-American Literature of the Twentieth Century</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 109</td>
<td>American Slave Narratives</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 110</td>
<td>The Black Diaspora: African-American Literature in Context</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 111</td>
<td>The English Renaissance</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 112</td>
<td>Modern British Literature</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 113</td>
<td>The Eighteenth-Century English Novel</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 114</td>
<td>The Nineteenth-Century English Novel</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 115</td>
<td>The Twentieth- and Twenty-First Century Novel in English</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 116</td>
<td>W.B. Yeats: Poet in a Revolutionary Time</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 131</td>
<td>Small World: Literature of the Academic Life</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 133</td>
<td>Eighteenth-Century Writers on Writing</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 134</td>
<td>Byron and His Revolutionary Circle</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 135</td>
<td>Renaissance and Revolution: The Making of the Modern World</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 136</td>
<td>The Victorian Rebels</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 137</td>
<td>Magic Realism</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 138</td>
<td>Gender, Sexuality and Literature</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 139</td>
<td>Gender and the English Language</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 140</td>
<td>The Bloomsbury Group</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 151</td>
<td>Survey of American Writers to the Civil War</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 152</td>
<td>The American Novel</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 153</td>
<td>Contemporary American Drama</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 154</td>
<td>American Poetry</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 155</td>
<td>O'Neill, Miller, Williams: Forces in Modern American Drama</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 156</td>
<td>Irish-American Fiction</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 157</td>
<td>American Modernism and the Art of Making it New</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 158</td>
<td>Freak Shows and the Modern American Imagination</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 159</td>
<td>Bodies on Display: Perspectives on the Body in American Culture from the 19th Century to the Present</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 160</td>
<td>Hawthorne and James: From Romance to Realism</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 161</td>
<td>Melville</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 162</td>
<td>American Autobiography</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 163</td>
<td>Literature of New York</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 164</td>
<td>American Drama</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 165</td>
<td>American Colonial Literature</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 251</td>
<td>American Writers Since the Civil War</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Minor in Writing Total Credit Requirement = 21**

**Minor in Writing GPA Requirement = 2.25**


**English Courses**

**ENG 1 Composition**

English 1 is an introductory writing course that uses interpretation and analysis of texts to promote clear thinking and effective prose. Students learn the conventions of academic writing. In addition, students learn how to adapt writing for various audiences and rhetorical situations. This course is required of all students unless exempted by Advanced Placement credit or successful achievement on the SAT examination in writing. Students exempted by assessment or department proficiency examination must take an upper-level English course in substitution after completing ENG 2. Special sections are offered for students in the Program for Academic Success (P sections), for non-native speakers (F sections), and for students identified as needing more personalized attention (S sections).

No Pass/Fail option. 
Credits: 3 
Every Fall, Spring and Summer

**ENG 1F Composition**

Same as ENG 1. For international students. 
No Pass/Fail option. 
Credits: 3 
Every Fall and Spring

**ENG 1P Composition**

Same as ENG 1. For students in the Program for Academic Success. 
No Pass/Fail option. 
Four hours lecture/recitation. 
Must be in Program for Academic Success. 
Credits: 3 
Every Fall

**ENG 1S Composition**

Same as ENG 1. For students identified as needing more personalized attention. 
No Pass/Fail option. 
Four hours lecture/recitation. 
Credits: 3 
Every Fall

**ENG 2 Composition: Argument and Analysis**

Same as ENG 2. For international students. 
No Pass/Fail option. 
Prerequisite of ENG 1 is required. 
Credits: 3 
Every Fall and Spring

**ENG 2P Composition: Argument and Analysis**

Same as ENG 2. For students in the Program for Academic Success. 
No Pass/Fail option. 
Four hours lecture/recitation. 
Prerequisite of ENG 1 is required.  
Student must also be in Program for Academic Success. 
Credits: 3 
Every Spring

**ENG 2F Composition: Argument and Analysis**

Same as ENG 2. For international students. 
No Pass/Fail option. 
Prerequisite of ENG 1 is required. 
Credits: 3 
Every Fall and Spring

**ENG 2 Composition: Argument and Analysis**

Same as ENG 2. For students in the Program for Academic Success. 
No Pass/Fail option. 
Four hours lecture/recitation. 
Prerequisite of ENG 1 is required.  
Student must also be in Program for Academic Success. 
Credits: 3 
Every Spring

**ENG 3 Grammar and the Structure of English**

This course will examine the structures of the English language from both descriptive and prescriptive points of view. We will discuss why certain structures have been deemed to be more correct than others that are also in common use, and how correctness differs from grammaticality. We will examine why the use of certain structures constitutes “good” or “bad” grammar, and look into how these standards have emerged and changed over time. Topics will include sentence structure and phrase structure rules, style, word classes, constituency, parts of speech, sentence relatedness, and usage. Special sections are offered for students in the Program for Academic Success (P sections). 
Prerequisites of ENG 1 and ENG 2 are required. 
Credits: 3 
Annually

**ENG 3P Grammar and the Structure of English**

Same as ENG 3. For students in the Program for Academic Success. 
Must be in Program for Academic Success. 
Credits: 3 
Every Fall

**ENG 6 Writing in Business**

This course is in-depth instruction in the format and style appropriate for writing in a wide variety of business situations. Writing assignments include letters, memos, resumes, and a substantial formal report involving research. 
Prerequisites of ENG 1 and ENG 2 are required. 
Credits: 3 
On Occasion

**ENG 7 World Literature I: From Antiquity to the Renaissance**

This course provides an introduction to some of the world’s most brilliant literature from the late seventeenth century to the present. Its scope traditionally includes: the Enlightenment (1660-1770); the Romantic Movement (1770-1856); Nineteenth-Century Realism (1856-1900); Modernism (1900-1945); and the Contemporary Period (1945-Present). Its purpose is to examine literary masterpieces for their insights into human nature and society. Although texts are primarily drawn from the Western tradition, the course can also feature literary works from non-Western cultures as well, to focus on issues of cultural exchange. Texts will be examined in light of the intellectual, social, literary, and political contexts in which they developed. Each section of this course may be taught with a thematic focus based on texts selected by the individual instructor. 
Same as WLT 7. 
Prerequisites of ENG 1 and ENG 2 are required.  
Not open to students who have taken ENG 304. 
Credits: 3 
Every Fall, Spring and Summer

**ENG 8 World Literature II: From the Enlightenment to the Present**

This course provides an introduction to some of the world’s most brilliant literature from the late seventeenth century to the present. Its scope traditionally includes: the Enlightenment (1660-1770); the Romantic Movement (1770-1856); Nineteenth-Century Realism (1856-1900); Modernism (1900-1945); and the Contemporary Period (1945-Present). Its purpose is to examine literary masterpieces for their insights into human nature and society. Although texts are primarily drawn from the Western tradition, the course can also feature literary works from non-Western cultures as well, to focus on issues of cultural exchange. Texts will be examined in light of the intellectual, social, literary, and political contexts in which they developed. Each section of this course may be taught with a thematic focus based on texts selected by the individual instructor. 
Same as WLT 7. 
Prerequisites of ENG 1 and ENG 2 are required.  
Not open to students who have taken ENG 304. 
Credits: 3 
Every Fall, Spring and Summer

**ENG 10 Introduction to Literature**

This course is designed to provide an understanding of the ways in which writers employ and respond to the conventions of the major literary genres through the study of significant representative texts. Throughout the semester, works of literature from a wide variety of genres will be read in order to provide a basic knowledge of literary language, techniques and forms. Literary works will be evaluated through class discussion, oral presentations and written critical essays. While providing a general critical framework for analyzing literature, this course will also furnish students with a vocabulary of critical terms and an overview of the different literary techniques and forms used in various genres. 
Prerequisites of ENG 1 and ENG 2 are required. 
Credits: 3 
Every Fall and Spring
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 11 English Literature: Anglo-Saxon Period to Early Modern</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>On Occasion</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 15 Modern Drama</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>What caused the major revolution in playwriting that occurred in the second half of the nineteenth century? Audiences were both shocked and fascinated to find that, instead of watching lavish musical revues and broadly comic farces, they were now peering into the homes of stage characters whose lives and problems resembled their own experiences. Henrik Ibsen, a Norwegian, focused attention on self-definition of characters who were wrestling with subjects never before staged, such as commercial fraud, sexually transmitted disease, and the day-to-day role-playing that characterizes many marriages. Other playwrights from different countries, followed, among them August Strindberg, Oscar Wilde, George Bernard Shaw and Anton Chekhov. Each of them added distinctive elements, each forging his own artistic signature. And the presentation of dramatic situations close to real-life experiences continued to develop through the first half of the twentieth century, expressed in different styles in the works of Eugene O'Neill, Arthur Miller and Tennessee Williams. Readings include the major works of the period as students explore the variety of philosophical approaches and their relationship to the anatomy of the plays, as well as different staging and performance practices. Same as WLT 15.</td>
<td>Prequisite of ENG 10 required for all English majors. Prequisite of ENG 1 &amp; 2 required for all non-majors. Credit: 3 On Occasion</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 19 Early English Literature From the Beginnings to 1485</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The period known to historians of literature as the Middle Ages, approximately 1100-1500, was a time of great artistic innovation in England. In this course, students read the popular types of medieval literature - such as the chivalric romance, the fabliau or erotic comic tale, the beast fable, the lyric poem, the narrative ballad, the debate, and the drama - in terms of the intellectual context of the period. Beliefs about love, sex, marriage, religion, social and political relationships, art, beauty, money, and power affect the way writers of any age express themselves artistically; and it will be the work of this course to develop greater understanding of medieval thought processes as reflected in their literature. Prequisite of ENG 10 required for all English majors. Prequisite of ENG 1 &amp; 2 required for all non-majors. Credit: 3 On Occasion</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
debate, the legend or saint's life. Unlike many of his contemporaries, he combined them in this single work. In the process of reading selected stories from Chaucer's great collection, students will acquire an understanding of the Middle Ages as it shaped one of its greatest literary innovators. Prerequisite of ENG 10 required for all English majors. Prerequisite of ENG 1 & 2 required for all non-majors. Credits: 3

On Occasion

ENG 21 Shakespearean Comedies and Histories, Non-Dramatic Poetry
What made William Shakespeare the greatest writer in the English language? What are the special features that distinguish his work? Is there a unique "Shakespearean" perspective on display in his writing? This course attempts to answer these questions by focusing on the two kinds of drama—comedy and history—that he mastered early and continued to re-conceptualize throughout his career. It explores in detail six of Shakespeare's plays, such as Twelfth Night and Richard II, paying close attention to the unique qualities that have transformed his drama into the most respected and frequently produced works of world literature. Readings might also include selections from Shakespeare's narrative poems and sonnets. Prerequisite of ENG 10 required for all English majors. Prerequisite of ENG 1 & 2 required for all non-majors. Credits: 3

Every Fall

ENG 22 Shakespearean Tragedies and Romances
This course provides an introduction to Shakespeare's later career and focuses on the two major genres—tragedies and romances (or late comedies)—that he perfected during the second decade of his involvement with London's thriving commercial theater. The sequence of readings (which consists of six plays, such as King Lear and The Winter's Tale) demonstrates the continuing evolution of his drama from the late Elizabethan to Jacobean periods. Its aim is to provide students with a thorough understanding of Shakespeare's plays by closely examining the brilliant nuances of language, characterization, and plot that have secured Shakespeare's unrivaled reputation. Students will also be challenged to explore his richly ambivalent and subtle portrayal of characters confronting the existential extremes of failure and fulfillment, death and restoration. Prerequisite of ENG 10 required for all English majors. Prerequisite of ENG 1 & 2 required for all non-majors. Credits: 3

Every Spring

ENG 23 Milton
Together with Chaucer and Shakespeare, Milton is one of the three giants of English literature. He is perhaps more challenging than the other two to readers in this century because he deals directly with a wealth of cultural and religious knowledge that is no longer familiar to the educated reader in the way he could expect it to be in his own day. And unlike the other major figures, he addresses an educated audience exclusively. Indeed, he has perhaps coopted even the biblical heritage in some ways since his vision of the fall of the bad angels has become part of the popular imagination, supplanting the curious surrealism of the Book of Revelation itself. And he is the paramount influence in the subsequent history of poetry in English until Hopkins. Furthermore, he was a practical man of his age intimately involved with the political and religious upheavals of the tumultuous seventeenth century. He is among the earliest advocates of no-fault divorce, and he left a private theological work with a rationalist view of Scripture that is centuries ahead of its time. Prerequisite of ENG 10 required for all English majors. Prerequisite of ENG 1 & 2 required for all non-majors. Credits: 3

On Occasion

ENG 24 Renaissance Drama
From the end of the sixteenth century in England, commercial drama attained a new power, sophistication, and status. It suddenly distinguished itself from the largely anonymous traditions of trade guild production and religious festival in the Middle Ages. A new attention to the interests of its paying audiences sharpened its encounter with contemporary language and life. During this period, despite being condemned as morally corrupting influences, the first permanent theaters were constructed and the entertainment industry was born. Played out against a background of social change and energized by a restless new encounter with the world, theater became at this crucial moment in Western history-instrumental in shaping the way we view ourselves today. This course provides an introduction to six masterpieces of early modern English drama by a diverse group of playwrights that includes Christopher Marlowe, Thomas Kyd, William Shakespeare, John Marston, Ben Jonson, Thomas Dekker, John Fletcher, Thomas Middleton, and John Webster. Prerequisite of ENG 10 required for all English majors. Prerequisite of ENG 1 & 2 required for all non-majors. Credits: 3

On Occasion

ENG 25 Major Figure
This course is designed to provide an intense engagement with a major figure who has inaugurated a unique literary tradition or genre, reshaped an existing tradition in an innovative way, or made a significant contribution to an established genre or period. In addition to examining many of the major works of the author, this course will provide an assessment of the various critical traditions that have grown up around the author, the author's relationship to other figures in his or her tradition, and an overview of the cultural/historical forces shaping the author's work. The course will focus on the author's philosophical preoccupations, thematic concerns, and ideological attitudes with the aim of providing a comprehensive understanding of his or her contribution to literature. May be taken more than once if the topic is different. Prerequisite of ENG 10 required for all English majors. Prerequisite of ENG 1 & 2 required for all non-majors. Credits: 3

On Occasion

ENG 27 The Life and Fiction of Charles Dickens
Charles Dickens was the most popular English novelist of the nineteenth century. In this course, we will trace the growing maturity and complexity of his intellectual and artistic development—in, for example, his progress from an early absolutist view of morality, in which good and evil are schematically opposed, to a view of the moral defects in even the best of his characters. We will also examine Dickens' social consciousness. England was the first and, in the nineteenth century, the greatest industrial power in the world. But the social conditions England's industrial machine created for the working class and the poor were almost unspeakable. Dickens denounced these injustices fiercely and was one of the loudest, most influential voices in a time of rapid economic and social change. Dickens was trained as a journalist in his early twenties, and he was a lifelong devotee of the theater, and we will look at both influences in his writing. In addition, we will look closely at the disjunctions and discontinuities in his often-sprawling novels where one often discovers pathos succeeded by comic caveling and keen psychological portrayals following on the heels of melodrama. Prerequisite of ENG 10 required for all English majors. Prerequisite of ENG 1 & 2 required for all non-majors. Credits: 3

On Occasion

ENG 29 Edward Albee
A study of the major works of one of America's greatest living playwrights, three time Pulitzer Prize winner Edward Albee. Since the production of The Zoo Story in 1959, Edward Albee has created excitement and controversy on stage. His audiences are captivated by his sophisticated characters, witty dialogue and comedy that borders on absurdity. Yet his plays challenge cultural icons such as romantic love and dignified dying. He has also probed the values of suburban living, the problems posed by the elderly, and the trials faced by both children and parents in the family structure, all done with a nimble sense of comedy. The course will consist of discussions of selected works, viewing them from both a dramatic and theatrical perspective. Readings will include The Zoo Story, Who's Afraid
of Virginia Woolf, A Delicate Balance, Three Tall Women, and The Goat.
Prerequisite of ENG 10 required for all English majors. Prerequisite of ENG 1 & 2 required for all non-majors.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

ENG 32 Contemporary Literature
Becoming a thoughtful reader of the literature of one's own time is the goal of this course. The reading list will vary, but will in all cases include a variety of critically acclaimed authors whose writing illustrates emerging trends in modern writing. Works read may represent various genres or types of literature, such as poetry, drama, the short story, the novella, the novel, the memoir, and nonfiction prose. The course might also be organized thematically rather than by literary type, exploring ideas which are important to the writers of the late twentieth and early twenty-first centuries, and to their readers as well. In addition to familiarizing students with contemporary classics, a major goal of this course is to stimulate a lifelong interest in discovering new writers.
Prerequisite of ENG 10 required for all English majors. Prerequisite of ENG 1 & 2 required for all non-majors.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

ENG 35 Childhood and Literature
The class will read and discuss works of recognized literary quality which trace the development of a child or adolescent. Some of these works were originally written for children, some were once considered suitable for children but no longer are, and some are written for the adult reader but from the viewpoint of a child narrator. In some cases the course will revisit works ordinarily read by pre-college students, and perhaps by the class members, to test the concept of altered reactions to and understanding of a work of literature over time. A typical series of readings for this course might include versions of fairy tales like "Cinderella" and "Beauty and the Beast"; classics of children's literature like J. M. Barrie's Peter Pan and Lewis Carroll's Alice in Wonderland; and contemporary works from the viewpoint of the child or adolescent narrator.
Prerequisite of ENG 10 required for all English majors. Prerequisite of ENG 1 & 2 required for all non-majors.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

ENG 41 The Art of Poetry
This course inquires into the nature and art of poetry. Why does poetry matter? How does it work? Does poetry do anything? Should it? To conduct this inquiry as poets and critics of poetry do, we will closely read and interpret many poems, across time and genre. We will ask how poets use structural choices, musical tools, and shaping devices to create and convey complex experiences. Students will learn to read with understanding, perception, and enjoyment; to recognize the relationships among a poem's form, its devices, and its content; and to write clear, meaningful critical explications of poems. This course is a short immersion in a lifelong, sustaining question: How do I read this poem?
Prerequisite of ENG 10 required for all English majors. Prerequisite of ENG 1 & 2 required for all non-majors.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

ENG 42 The Art of Autobiography
This course examines the art of autobiography in a comparatist context from its origins in St. Augustine's Confessions to recent expressions in such a work as the Nigerian writer Wole Soyinka's Ake: The Years of Childhood. In tracing the landmarks of this genre, the will cover such works as Collin's Life, Franklin's Autobiography, Rousseau's Confessions, Goethe's Father and Son, Sam's The Words, and Anais Nin's early diary. Literary structures are studied as they emerge in the evolution of the genre. Standards of authenticity and what "they claim" are also evaluated. Various critical approaches are considered with respect to the genre of "life-writing" along with the different cultural contexts which have affected its development.
Prerequisite of ENG 10 required for all English majors. Prerequisite of ENG 1 & 2 required for all non-majors.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

ENG 44 Emerging Writers and Popular Traditions
This is a special topics course with a focus on new emerging writers and popular genres or traditions. The topic will concern writers whose status as noteworthy or great authors has not yet been established or genres and traditions with a significant overlap with popular culture. Traditions or genres that might be offered under this number include: Science Fiction and Fantasy, Romance, Detective Fiction, the Western, or Literature of Nonsense. This course may be taken more than once if the topic is different. Courses offered under this number automatically fulfill the requirement of a course outside the mainstream of British and American literature specified as part of the early childhood, childhood concentrations in literature.
Prerequisite of ENG 10 required for all English majors. Prerequisite of ENG 1 & 2 required for all non-majors.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

ENG 47 Literary Forms and Genres
This course is a close analysis of a particular form or genre illustrated by literary works; for example, contemporary poetry, science fiction, the Gothic novel. This course may be taken more than once if topic duplication is avoided.
Prerequisite of ENG 10 required for all English majors. Prerequisite of ENG 1 & 2 required for all non-majors.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

ENG 48 Ideas and Themes in Literature
This course is a close analysis of a body of literature bound together by a common factor or concern, for example comic literature, literature of the East, the middle class in society, the Industrial Revolution. This course may be taken more than once if topic duplication is avoided.
Prerequisite of ENG 10 required for all English majors. Prerequisite of ENG 1 & 2 required for all non-majors.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

ENG 49 English Drama
This course allows the student to explore the rich English dramatic tradition, one of the earliest and most vibrant in the Western world. Readings will trace its beginning in early medieval times through its extraordinary development in the time of Shakespeare and his contemporaries and record the shocking close of the theatres during the Puritan Commonwealth. Though its progress was interrupted, English drama rebounded with new energy in 1660 and continued to develop new and interesting dramatic types: sexcharged comedies, and sentimental comedies, as well as the outrageously talky plays of George Bernard Shaw and the suave comic ironies of Oscar Wilde in his comedies of manners. The energies of the English theatre continued to flourish in the twentieth century in the absurd comedies of Harold Pinter and into the twenty-first in the intellectually challenging comedies of Tom Stoppard. Considerations of text will be supplemented by a study of theatrical innovations and performance practices. Readings will be drawn from the major playwrights.
Prerequisite of ENG 10 required for all English majors. Prerequisite of ENG 1 & 2 required for all non-majors.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

ENG 50 Great Plays
This course aims to engage the student in the consideration of the unique qualities of performed work. The interrelationship of drama to religious practices, the establishment of ritual and the demand for entertainment coalesce into something that is a distinctive ingredient of every culture. The broad perspective considers both Greek tragedy and comedy, juxtaposed with medieval farce; as well as blood-curdling Renaissance tragedies and sexually charged Restoration comedies, proletarian morality plays and compelling views of modern emancipated life. All of these provide a rich landscape against
which we consider the unique qualities of drama, as well as the ways in which performance reaches a broad audience. What is the relationship of the playwright to his or her audience? What are the most effective ways to convert the viewers and readers to the playwright's value scheme? Readings may include works of Sophocles, Aristophanes, Shakespeare, Ibsen, Chekhov and ONeill. Same as WLT 50.

Prerequisite of ENG 10 required for all English majors. Prerequisite of ENG 1 & 2 required for all non-majors. Credits: 3

On Occasion

ENG 51 Greek Drama

The creation of the great Dionysian festival in the fifth century in Athens marks the emergence of the western tradition of drama. Initially providing the context for the performance of tragedy and later comedy, the yearly festival in Athens brought citizens together to witness the dramatization of philosophical, cultural, and political issues crucial in the development of Athenian democracy. Greek drama is characterized by an intense engagement with themes such as the meaning of human and divine justice, the conflict between tyranny and democracy, the subordination of women, the limitations of human knowledge, the problems of interpersonal conflict and war, the nature of wisdom, and human vulnerability to suffering and misfortune. Engaging closely with the fervor generated by the political turmoil, ideological conflict, and cultural crisis that swept through Greece in the latter half of the fifth century, the drama of Aeschylus, Sophocles, Euripides, and Aristophanes forms the foundation for many of the enduring questions reflected upon subsequently in the western literary imagination. The course will cover representative works by each of the authors mentioned above.

Prerequisite of ENG 10 required for all English majors. Prerequisite of ENG 1 & 2 required for all non-majors. Credits: 3

On Occasion

ENG 52 The Bible as Literature

This course is study of the Bible as a literary masterpiece. The course covers such works as Genesis, Exodus, Job, Psalms, Ecclesiastes, the Song of Solomon, Isaiah, the Gospels, and the Epistles of Paul.

Same as WLT 52.

Prerequisite of ENG 10 required for all English majors. Prerequisite of ENG 1 & 2 required for all non-majors. Credits: 3

On Occasion

ENG 54 Eighteenth-Century Literature and Life

From 1660 to 1800, London was the center of English literature. London was also the largest and busiest city in Europe, a hub of finance and commerce, as well as fashion, culture, aristocratic social life, and theaters and galleries, but it was also home to hundreds of thousands of people living in extreme poverty, often dying of starvation. Perhaps because of this friction, writers, as well as visual and musical artists, produced works of fierce energy: some heatedly passionate, some wildly comic, most of them deeply provocative. Writings include satirical attacks on the establishment, fanciful tales of exotic lands, successful strategies for young lovers, plays glorifying criminals, poems of advice and self-justification and discussions of what constitutes genuine happiness. Readings will include selections from Jonathan Swift, John Gay, Alexander Pope, Susannah Centlivre, and Samuel Johnson.

Prerequisite of ENG 10 required for all English majors. Prerequisite of ENG 1 & 2 required for all non-majors. Credits: 3

On Occasion

ENG 55 The Romantic Period

This course focuses on the works of seven major writers of the late eighteenth and early nineteenth centuries. Leading colorful lives in a time of revolutionary fervor, the poets William Blake, William Wordsworth, Samuel Taylor Coleridge, George Gordon Lord Byron, Percy Bysshe Shelley, and John Keats forged a new poetic idiom while working in a variety of new ways. Among prose works of the period, William Blake's prose poem, The Marriage of Heaven Hell, and Mary Wollstonecraft Shelley's novel Frankenstein provide a new mythology for understanding the relationship of God and humanity.

Prerequisite of ENG 10 required for all English majors. Prerequisite of ENG 1 & 2 required for all non-majors. Credits: 3

On Occasion

ENG 58 The Victorian Period

Moved by the social and aesthetic concerns of their time, authors of the Victorian period worked to represent in their writing the minutia of what it meant to be alive in 19th century Britain. Literature moved from the concerns of the Romantics with sublimity and the apocalypse to a realism interested in such matters as class, money, morals, and manners. In this course the works of the major novelists and poets of the time will be read closely, but they will also be explored in light of the vast and exuberant changes that were influencing these authors' lives and those of everyone around them. This course will revolve around such topics as the modern city and industrialization, gender and sexuality, and religion and science. Authors read will include Tennyson, Browning, Arnold, Hopkins, the Rossettis, George Eliot, Dickens, the Brontës, Conrad, and Wilde.

Prerequisite of ENG 10 required for all English majors. Prerequisite of ENG 1 & 2 required for all non-majors. Credits: 3

On Occasion

ENG 67 Classical Literature in Translation

Beginning with the Iliad and the Odyssey written during the eighth-century Renaissance in Greece, the classical tradition provides the foundation for many of the pervasive themes found in the western literary tradition. Characterized by an intense engagement with many of the archetypal myths of Greek oral culture that preceded them, Homer's epics had a profound impact upon the tragedies written in the fifth century in Athens and reflected a similar engagement with mythic tradition. By the same token, many of the themes reflected in epic and tragedy find expression in the original material generated by comedy and serve as a constant point of reference for the philosophical and rhetorical traditions also developing at the time. In addition, the presence of pervasive themes concerning all aspects of the human condition, in tandem with the literary forms generated during this period, extends well beyond the Greek world and can also be found in classical Eastern texts producing their own unique genres. The literary forms generated in the era of classical Greece also came to have a profound influence on the literature generated in the Roman period. Either through a comparative analysis of Eastern and Western texts and/or an examination of Greek and Roman ones, this course will examine the literary forms and themes found in classical literature.

Prerequisite of ENG 10 required for all English majors. Prerequisite of ENG 1 & 2 required for all non-majors. Credits: 3

On Occasion

ENG 68 Mythology

This course will acquaint students with various approaches to myth (including the popular, literary, psychological, folkloric, and anthropological) and the theoretical conflicts and overlaps that exist among disciplines. Students will examine past and current trends in the study of mythology and consider the relevance of myth for ancient as well as contemporary peoples. Selected myths, legends, and folktales from within and outside of the Indo-European group will be considered.

Prerequisite of ENG 10 required for all English majors. Prerequisite of ENG 1 & 2 required for all non-majors. Credits: 3

On Occasion

ENG 78 The English Novels Nineteenth and Twentieth Centuries

The novel is an eighteenth-century invention which flourished during the nineteenth and twentieth centuries. In England, the mainstream tradition of the novel is realism: a depiction of life as it really is, with the kinds of details we readers are familiar with as we move through our world today, subject to familial, social, historical, cultural, and economic

Credite 3

On Occasion
forces. Many of the works we will read in this course will be realist novels, but we will trace in them influences of Romanticism, the Gothic, and symbolism. We will also explore the “breaking” of form and artistic convention practiced by the Modernist novelists of the early 20th century and their successors. We will examine a number of themes the novels have in common: love of various kinds; the conflict between the individual’s needs and desires and those of the family or of society; the place of the past in people’s lives; the sexual and social “codes” the characters in these novels must master to succeed in life and achieve happiness; the role of social class and money in shaping the characters’ fates and values. Moving outside the relatively comfortable sphere of national territory, we will also explore the mythology and practice of colonialism. Prerequisite of ENG 10 required for all English majors. Prerequisite of ENG 1 & 2 required for all non-majors. Credits: 3
On Occasion

ENG 85 Disciplinary Literacy in English
The course shows students the special ways of looking at humanistic texts and gives them the skills to communicate to others fundamental concepts of reading, writing, listening, and speaking in the humanities. Students will learn such things as how to understand and interpret the presentation of abstract ideas, and to interpret and explain the nature of textual evidence. This course fulfills 3 credits of the Literacy requirement for students in the NY State approved program in English for Adolescence Education. For Senior English majors including those in education programs. Credits: 3
Every Fall and Spring

ENG 90 Readings in English
This course involves independent study of directed readings culminating in a substantial writing project. This is not a regular classroom course. A student must arrange through the Department Advisor to work with a particular faculty member before registering for this course. Prerequisites of ENG 1 & 2, senior status and permission of Dept are required. Credits: 1
On Occasion

ENG 99 Research in English
This course is a coordinated program of readings, conferences, and research, culminating in a written thesis of approximately 4,000 words. This is not a regular classroom class. A student must arrange through the Department Chair to work with a particular faculty member before registering for this course. Can be combined with ENG 90 for a 3-credit reading course. Prerequisite of Senior standing is required. Credits: 2
On Occasion

ENG 100 Seminar in English
Small groups of students meet to discuss, analyze, do research on, and report orally and in papers read before the group on selected topics in literature. Topics chosen each term by the instructor. This course may be taken more than once if content is different. Prerequisite of ENG 10 required for all English majors. Prerequisite of ENG 1 & 2 required for all non-majors. Credits: 3
On Occasion

ENG 101 Internship
This is a career-oriented course with placement and supervised work in a professional setting in law, publishing, public relations, or the like to provide direct practical experience in the application of skills from academic course work. This course is not a regular classroom course. A student will usually have completed EEE 1. A student must arrange through the Department Chair to work with a particular faculty member before registering for this course. Prerequisite of ENG 10 required for all English majors. Prerequisite of ENG 1 & 2 required for all non-majors. Credits: 3
On Occasion

ENG 102 African Postcolonial Literature
The decolonization of Africa was accomplished by the development of a diverse body of national literatures focused upon the struggle for liberation from European control as well as the problems engendered by political independence. These national literatures frequently address the destructive legacy of colonialism even as they present tangible alternatives for a renewal of African culture and society. Through a close reading of several novels representative of distinct African cultures in confrontation with English, French, and Belgian imperialism, we will explore the struggle of former colonies to rediscover their cultural roots and assess the far-reaching impact of colonial domination on African lives. Issues addressed in the class will include: the impact of colonization on the psyche of Africans, the interrelationship between racist, sexist, and economic forms of oppression, the issue of cultural authenticity as it relates to language and emergent post-colonial identities, the role of political resistance in constructing new cultural forms and communities in the wake of colonialism, and the persistence of various forms of neo-colonialism in African societies. Prerequisite of ENG 10 required for all English majors. Prerequisite of ENG 1 & 2 required for all non-majors. Credits: 3
On Occasion

ENG 103 Irish Literary Renaissance
Writing in the early twentieth century, social and literary critic Douglas Hyde observed that "the Irish race is at present in a most anomalous position, imitating England and yet apparently hating it. How can it produce anything good in literature, art, or institutions as long as it is actuated by motives so contradictory?" The movement now called the Irish Literary Renaissance is an attempt to resolve that contradiction; its goal was to question the influence of English literature on Irish writers, and develop a specifically Irish literature for an independent Irish nation. This course will be a writing intensive study in cultural context of the major Irish writers involved: Lady Augusta Gregory, John Millington Synge, Sean O’Casey, William Butler Yeats, and James Joyce. Prerequisite of ENG 10 required for all English majors. Prerequisite of ENG 1 & 2 required for all non-majors. Credits: 3
On Occasion

ENG 104 History of Irish Literature
"Nothing in Ireland is ever over." Novelist Elizabeth Bowen's words remind readers that, in order to understand the Irish literary present, it is necessary to understand the Irish literary past. While some works of Irish literature are included in British literature anthologies, this course will focus on the ways in which Irish literature is not a subdivision of English literature. Instead, Irish literature can be read as defining the national character as separate from, and often in opposition to, British political power and artistic influence. The course surveys the literature of Ireland from the early myths and sagas of the eighth century, through the poets and balladeers of the seventeenth and eighteenth century, to the dramatists of the Irish Literary Renaissance of the early twentieth century, and concluding with contemporary works of fiction and poetry. We will read representative works of well-known authors such as Jonathan Swift, William Butler Yeats, John Millington Synge, and James Joyce, as well as newer works by twenty-first-century writers. Prerequisite of ENG 10 required for all English majors. Prerequisite of ENG 1 & 2 required for all non-majors. Credits: 3
On Occasion
ENG 105 Native American Literature
This course will examine works by Native Americans from the 1970s to the present. We will look at how writers and artists construct personal and collective identities, how they relate to specific events and general trends in North American history, and how they interact with dominant European-American cultures and other groups. We will also explore what "native" now means and how it coincides with the changing definitions of "nation" and "culture." The class will also look at the changing field of literature in general and how literature and literary study are affected by other media, including film and video, music recording, radio and television, and above all, the internet. The political dimension of the works sometimes seems inescapable, but the results are often unpredictable, well balanced, funny, and remarkably beautiful.
Prerequisite of ENG 10 required for all English majors. Prerequisite of ENG 1 & 2 required for all non-majors.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

ENG 107 Postcolonial Literature
Through a close reading of both European and non-European literary and theoretical works, this course will explore the central economic, political, and psychological problems left in the wake of the period of decolonization in the third quarter of the twentieth century. Issues addressed in the class will include: the impact of colonialism upon the psyches of colonizer and colonized alike, the representation of colonized cultures in European consciousness along with challenges to those representations, the instrumental role of paradigms of gender in patterns of colonial domination, the interrelationship between racial, sexual, and economic forms of oppression, and the issue of cultural authenticity as it relates to language and emergent postcolonial identities.
Prerequisite of ENG 10 required for all English majors. Prerequisite of ENG 1 & 2 required for all non-majors.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

ENG 108 African-American Literature of the Twentieth Century
For African Americans, the twentieth century began with an exodus from the South in the hopes of finding greater opportunity and freedom. Yet this journey was shaped by an ongoing struggle against racism, violence, and socio-economic disenfranchisement. In part, this course examines the artistic response to the social conditions facing African Americans in the twentieth century. With a specific emphasis on the Harlem Renaissance, the Black Arts Movement, and Black Feminism, this class investigates the impact of African-American literature on American culture more broadly. How do these movements relate to and differ from other artistic and cultural trends at the time? How do African-American writers interrogate notions of race and ethnicity? Through texts, visual arts, and music, these works challenge us to evaluate the role that racism continues to play in contemporary American culture.
Prerequisite of ENG 10 required for all English majors. Prerequisite of ENG 1 & 2 required for all non-majors.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

ENG 109 American Slave Narratives
An examination of narratives concerning African-American slaves - some autobiographical, some fictional. How, we will ask, did various representations of slaves not only serve abolitionist goals but also address changing attitudes toward race, gender, law, property, and national identity? The course also considers the literary-rhetorical aspects of the writings and analyzes the blending of literary and historical discourse, leading to questions about what role the "construction" of the African-American past plays in acts of collective memory. Readings may include the following: The Interesting Narrative of the Life of Olaudah Equiano, The Narrative of the Life of Frederick Douglass, Jacobs's Incidents in the Life of a Slave Girl, Stowe's Uncle Tom's Cabin, Melville's Benito Cereno, Twain's Huckleberry Finn, Chesnutt's Conjure Woman tales, and Morrison's Beloved.
Prerequisite of ENG 10 required for all English majors. Prerequisite of ENG 1 & 2 required for all non-majors.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

ENG 110 The Black Diaspora: African-American Literature in Context
This course examines varying perspectives on the black experience. Most writers - blacks, whites, and "passers" - are from the United States, but England, Russia, France, and the West Indies share the stage. We begin and end with autobiography, moving from the public persona of Frederick Douglass to the confessional of Jamaica Kincaid. Cultural differences and diverse points of view are addressed: blacks writing about blacks, whites writing about blacks, and "passers" avoiding racial themes. In attempting to define the black experience, we pose the crucial question - does culture trump color?
Prerequisite of ENG 10 required for all English majors. Prerequisite of ENG 1 & 2 required for all non-majors.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

ENG 111 The English Renaissance
The early modern period of English culture was a time of unprecedented social change during which the very concepts of the universe, society, and national and personal identity were re-negotiated. Astronomers saw chaos in the stars. Believers murdered each other in the name of religion. Nation states consolidated power and became colonial empires. Individuals, turning inward, confronted with renewed energy the question of what it meant to be human. The purpose of this course is to examine the astounding variety of literary forms (such as lyric poetry, drama, epic, and essay) and philosophical perspectives that were invented during the reigns of Henry VIII, Elizabeth I, and James I. Students will be encouraged to rediscover this brave new world of renaissance and revolution in the 'golden age' of English literature.
To that end, it emphasizes the literary, historical, and cultural contexts for understanding the work of such key authors as Sir Thomas Wyatt, Christopher Marlowe, Sir Walter Raleigh, Edmund Spenser, William Shakespeare, John Donne, Sir Francis Bacon, and Ben Jonson.
Prerequisite of ENG 10 required for all English majors. Prerequisite of ENG 1 & 2 required for all non-majors.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

ENG 112 Modern British Literature
At the beginning of the twentieth century, Great Britain was the richest and most powerful nation on earth and had experienced remarkable stability and peace for many decades. Yet revolutionary change was coming: England would fight two catastrophic wars within the next twenty-five years, its empire would begin to collapse, its wealth would disintegrate, and its young would question every inherited value, including articles of religious faith, traditional institutions, and customary perspectives.
The literature written during this century reflects these changed realities, and it is rich, provocative, challenging and disturbing. It performs distinctly modern experiments with some of the traditional components of literature: the use of myth, the rendering of human consciousness, the operations of narrative point of view, and the reordering of form. This course will explore the value of the past and the collapse of traditional sources of meaning and authority; changing gender roles and family structures; the bitter legacy of World War I (the first war of mass destruction); sex as a liberating - yet sometimes destructive - force; and the brutal exploitation that colonialism and capitalism engendered. We will see the shock of the new in this literature, as well as both the terror and excitement of change.
Prerequisite of ENG 10 required for all English majors. Prerequisite of ENG 1 & 2 required for all non-majors.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

ENG 113 The Eighteenth-Century English Novel
Often described as the period in which the genre of the novel was created and developed into a dominant form of literature for an educated reading public, the eighteenth century was a turbulent period of struggle between various ideological forces that would transform British society. As a period that gave rise to what would

Page 163 LIU Post Undergraduate Bulletin 2013 - 2014
eventually be characterized as the realist novel, the eighteenth century provided its great authors with a focus that enabled them to record the emergence of the individual as a historical entity. In addition to providing early examples of criminal, realistic, sentimental, and Gothic novels, the eighteenth century furnished its authors with a wide range of material generated by the emergence of capitalism, travel and exploration, the development of colonialism, religious conflict, and the rise of experimental science. These changes also generated intellectual conflict between conservative, anti-scientific Humanists and utilitarian, profit-oriented Moderns, a conflict that plays a prominent role in much of the fiction generated during the period. Possible authors covered in the class include: Defoe, Swift, Burney, Fielding, Radcliffe, Richardson, Sterne, and Smollett.

Prerequisite of ENG 10 required for all English majors. Prerequisite of ENG 1 & 2 required for all non-majors.

Credits: 3

ENG 114 The Nineteenth-Century English Novel

In the 19th century the novel reached its fullest and richest development. Readers came to novels to feel empathy for characters much like themselves: who toiled to earn a living, experienced the hardships of love, found themselves lost in the chaos of cities made newly dangerous by industrialization. Realism came to dominate the form, and this course will be attentive to the way the novel remained vitally connected to the current social world, in particular its exploration of poverty, class, gender roles, and the modern city. But in the beginning of the 19th century other movements were still in force: Romanticism and the Gothic. Their antirealist themes - altered states of consciousness, madness, and the supernatural - thread their way throughout the century, leading one to question the usefulness of the term "Realism." Novelists covered will include Austen, the Brontës, Dickens, George Eliot, Gaskell, Thackeray, Trollope, Collins, Hardy, Conrad, and Wilde.

Prerequisite of ENG 10 required for all English majors. Prerequisite of ENG 1 & 2 required for all non-majors.

Credits: 3

ENG 115 The Twentieth- and Twenty-First Century Novel in English

This course will examine novels written in English during the last sixty years - works produced after the two cataclysmic World Wars of the last century and the collapse of colonialism in places like India, Southeast Asia, and Africa. The last half of the century were nation-changing and tumultuous decades, characterized by cultural collisions and transformations that have produced a rich and rewarding literature. Thus some of the novels considered in this course have been written by writers emigrating to the West from countries like India, Africa, and Sri Lanka. Some of it is written by writers who have stayed put in their native lands, and whose work reflects the substantial changes occasioned there by the end of colonialism and sometimes fierce resistance to these changes. Many, but not all, of the novels assigned in this course can be called "Post-modernist." Like many of the literary works produced early in the century, the literature of the second half of the twentieth century often disavows narratives that in previous centuries largely explained and ordered life.

Different instructors of this course will naturally choose to focus on different writers.

Prerequisite of ENG 10 required for all English majors. Prerequisite of ENG 1 & 2 required for all non-majors.

Credits: 3

On Occasion

ENG 116 W.B. Yeats Poem in a Revolutionary Time

Many critics assert that William Butler Yeats (1865-1939), Irish poet, statesman, dramatist, mythologist, cultural activist and nationalist, produced the finest poems written in English in the 20th century. While heavily influenced by Celtic (pre-Christian) mythology and folk tales, Yeats’ work was also affected by the revolutionary tenor of his times, and in particular, by Ireland’s struggle to achieve political independence from England. Many of Yeats’ finest poems are political in nature, but there are many other themes which recur in his poetry - his love for the beautiful, ardent revolutionary, Maude Gonne, for example; his admiration for Byzantium (the ancient name for modern-day Istanbul in Turkey) where, according to Yeats, the religious, aesthetic and practical parts of life were harmoniously unified; and the conflict between the spirit and the body (or between other dualities) which preoccupied him all his life and which are resolved differently in different poems. We will examine all of these themes. Students will have ample practice in this course in reading and interpreting short poems.

Prerequisite of ENG 10 required for all English majors. Prerequisite of ENG 1 & 2 required for all non-majors.

Credits: 3

On Occasion

ENG 131 Small Worlds: Literature of the Academic Life

Borrowed from the title of a novel by David Lodge, the title of this course, "Small World," captures its focus on the college campus as microcosm. The life of the university is often contrasted with "real" life, the world to which students will graduate when they earn their degrees. For professional academics, however, the world of the campus is the real world; and for the students who pass through this world, its reality shapes their life for four years, and possibly for a lifetime. This course examines the academic life as it is depicted in literature. The works chosen will examine the way in which the university setting functions in various literary genres at various periods in history, but with special emphasis on the late twentieth century. The students and professors who populate these pages will enable the students enrolled in the course, and their professor, to engage in a discussion of their common enterprise: living and working, whether for four years or for a whole career, in the little universe of the college.

Prerequisite of ENG 10 required for all English majors. Prerequisite of ENG 1 & 2 required for all non-majors.

Credits: 3

On Occasion

ENG 133 Eighteenth-Century Writers on Writing

This course acquaints students with the theory and practice of writing in the eighteenth century. The first half of the course is devoted to examining different theories of writing and its relationship to philosophy, science, and literary criticism of the Enlightenment. In the second half of the course, students use these theories as lenses to examine modern discourse practices, including political speeches, literary texts, advertisements, and food packaging.

Prerequisite of ENG 10 required for all English majors. Prerequisite of ENG 1 & 2 required for all non-majors.

Credits: 3

On Occasion

ENG 134 Byron and His Revolutionary Circle

Byron, Shelley, Mary Shelley, and her mother Mary Wollstonecraft will form our revolutionary circle. Wollstonecraft's A Vindication of the Rights of Woman will introduce her daughter's Frankenstein; or The Modern Prometheus, Byron's "Prometheus" and Manfred, and Shelley's Prometheus Unbound. Other works by Byron and Shelley, especially the former's Don Juan, will be examined to see what light they shed on the Romantic rebel who seemingly defies both secular and religious dogma.

Prerequisite of ENG 10 required for all English majors. Prerequisite of ENG 1 & 2 required for all non-majors.

Credits: 3

On Occasion

ENG 135 Renaissance and Revolution: The Making of the Modern World

Astounding changes occurred—beginning around 500 years ago—in the social, cultural, and intellectual life of Western Europe and the Americas that have had a lasting impact on our sense of self. Technological advances and theoretical innovations changed the very nature of the way in which individuals came to conceive of themselves and their environment. Copernicus and Galileo transformed our conception of the universe. Magellan helped remap the world. Leonardo Da Vinci and Michelangelo produced a more compelling reflection of the material world.
Machiavelli redefined politics and Montaigne explored the vagaries of human consciousness. This interdisciplinary course provides an introduction to some of the highlights of Renaissance culture and traces their impact on the literature, philosophy, and theater of the time.

Prerequisite of ENG 10 required for all English majors. Prerequisite of ENG 1 & 2 required for all non-majors.

Credits: 3

On Occasion

ENG 136 The Victorian Rebels
When the Victorians are thought of today, many stereotypes come to mind: they were sexually repressed; their architecture and furniture was overly elaborate and fanciful; their literature is long and dull. In this course these stereotypes will be explored, but they will also be largely exploded. The literature of powerful women and early feminists will be considered; the writings and paintings of sexual radicals of all stripes will be explored; and the poetry and criticism of political and social revolutionaries will be studied. Finally, this course will prove that all the good rebellions of today have their roots in the Victorian period. Works by the following writers, artists, and designers will be included: Emily Bronte, Dante Gabriel Rossetti, Christina Rossetti, Elizabeth Barrett Browning, William Morris, Algernon Charles Swinburne, Michael Field and Oscar Wilde.

Prerequisite of ENG 10 required for all English majors. Prerequisite of ENG 1 & 2 required for all non-majors.

Credits: 3

On Occasion

ENG 137 Magic Realism
The term "magic realism" was originally used by the German art critic Franz Roh to describe painting that exhibited an altered representation of reality but has since come to be associated with literature with fantastic elements that defy rational explanation. Some other qualities of magical realist fiction include: the deadpan presentation of fantastic events, the use of symbolism and sensuous detail, non-linear narratives, and the use of implausible events to provide social and political commentary. Through a close reading of several representative works from the tradition, we will explore the unique blend of realism and fantasy that gives magical realism its distinctive signature. Some major themes addressed in the course will include: problems of human identity caused by the misuse of political power, the presentation of utopian alternatives to oppressive political systems, and the use of the supernatural to represent the inner psychic landscape of human experience. Authors covered in the class will include: Marquez, Rushdie, Okri, Allende, Morrison, Rybs, and Roy.

Prerequisite of ENG 10 required for all English majors. Prerequisite of ENG 1 & 2 required for all non-majors.

Credits: 3

On Occasion

ENG 138 Gender, Sexuality and Literature
Gender and sexuality are - and always have been - culturally constructed. This means that our ideas of what a "woman" is, or a "heterosexual," have changed drastically throughout history. Our understanding of these identities has everything to do with forces in our society and next to nothing to do with the bodies we are born in. Literature plays an important role in exploring how gender has been constructed historically, and certain seminal texts have themselves caused cultural shifts in what these terms mean. To serve as a foundation, this course will consider a range of theoretical approaches, from psychoanalysis to queer studies to performance studies and beyond. Works by such authors as Mary Wollstonecraft, Oscar Wilde, Virginia Woolf, Anais Nin, Jean Genet, Radcliffe Hall, Audre Lorde, Jeannette Winterson and others will also be studied.

Prerequisite of ENG 10 required for all English majors. Prerequisite of ENG 1 & 2 required for all non-majors.

Credits: 3

On Occasion

ENG 139 Gender and the English Language
In this course, we will look at the ways in which our use of language reflects and sustains our cultural attitudes about gender. We will begin by looking at how linguistic phenomena are linked to social ones, and go on to consider how gender roles are enacted through our use of and attitudes towards language - for example, in how we organize our conversations, the degree to which we use indirectness or politeness strategies, and the amount of talking time we occupy and how we do so. We will encounter a number of different ways of analyzing and interpreting our data, and debate the merits of each based on our own experiences as English speakers.

Prerequisite of ENG 10 required for all English majors. Prerequisite of ENG 1 & 2 required for all non-majors.

Credits: 3

On Occasion

ENG 140 The Bloomsbury Group
Virginia Woolf wrote that "in or about December 1910, human character changed." Although Woolf was writing about Roger Fry's hugely influential Post-Impressionist art exhibition, she was also thinking of her own literary practice, and of the patterns of behavior exhibited by the artists, writers and lovers who "belonged" to the Bloomsbury Group, that iconoclastic collection of people who lived in and around the Bloomsbury section of London in the early days of the twentieth century. This course will trace the ideas and experiments - visual, literary, sexual - enacted by figures such as Virginia Woolf, Lytton Strachey, E.M. Forster, Roger Fry, Vanessa Bell, Clive Bell, Duncan Grant and some of their many other London and Cambridge associates.

Prerequisite of ENG 10 required for all English majors. Prerequisite of ENG 1 & 2 required for all non-majors.

Credits: 3

On Occasion

ENG 151 Survey of American Writers to the Civil War
This course examines works representative of various movements within American literary-intellectual history. We begin with the poetry and personal narratives of the Puritans (Anne Bradstreet, John Winthrop, Jonathan Edwards). From there, we explore the satires and the autobiography of Benjamin Franklin, as well as the slave narrative of Olaudah Equiano, to see how these eighteenth-century Enlightenment figures attempted to recreate the American identity, borrowing from but also importantly revising the Puritan point of view. We then address the romantic writings of Ralph Waldo Emerson, Margaret Fuller, Henry David Thoreau, and Walt Whitman to understand how these writers represented the spirit of Romanticism. Finally, reading works by Washington Irving, Nathaniel Hawthorne, Frederick Douglass, Edgar Allan Poe, Herman Melville, and Emily Dickinson will help us see how American writers used Gothic motifs to represent their ambivalent or outright critical attitudes toward some of the earlier literary, philosophical, religious, social, and political traditions.

Prerequisite of ENG 10 required for all English majors. Prerequisite of ENG 1 & 2 required for all non-majors.

Credits: 3

Every Fall

ENG 152 The American Novel
This course traces the development of the novel in America from the late eighteenth century to the present. In addition to examining different types of fiction, such as sentimental, realistic, modernist, and postmodernist, we will also explore how these novels were shaped by and contributed to some of the social and cultural forces of their day. What makes these works "American?" How do they portray social, economic, and ethnic hierarchies in the United States? How do they wrestle with the failures of America's promise to offer all its citizens freedom and equality? After considering some of the earliest examples of American novels, we will study writers such as James Fenimore Cooper, Herman Melville, Harriet Beecher Stowe, Henry James, William Faulkner, Vladimir Nabokov, Ralph Ellison, Toni Morrison, Don DeLillo, and Philip Roth.

Prerequisite of ENG 10 required for all English majors. Prerequisite of ENG 1 & 2 required for all non-majors.

Credits: 3

On Occasion
ENG 153 Contemporary American Drama
Contemporary American Drama has been invigorated by creative and cultural forces that have emerged over the last five decades to challenge the theatrical establishment of the early twentieth century. It thus assumes a unique identity. The popular American themes of free expression of individuality and a belief in a bright future now extend beyond Broadway, finding voice in off-Broadway houses and alternative and regional theatres. The style, structure and conventions of earlier American plays have often been retooled; orthodox theatre architecture sometimes modified; and the demographics of theatre on stage and in the audience have been expanded. These practices reflect the creative fire that has produced plays with bold new contours. Readings will include Edward Albee's Who's Afraid of Virginia Woolf?, Sam Shepard's True West, August Wilson's Ma Rainey's Black Bottom, and David Mamet's Glengarry Glen Ross.
Prerequisite of ENG 10 required for all English majors. Prerequisite of ENG 1 & 2 required for all non-majors.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

ENG 154 American Poetry
This course will present a relatively broad and fairly rapid survey of major American poets. We will dwell mainly on three large historical periods: the nineteenth century of Emily Dickinson and Walt Whitman; the early twentieth century of Robert Frost, Hart Crane, Marianne Moore, and Wallace Stevens; and the contemporary period (today), when there are more American poets being published than ever before. (These twenty-first century poets will probably be represented by figures like Robert Pinsky and Louise Glück.) In order even to begin grasping this historical range and poetic diversity, we'll need to move at a pace of about one poet per week, but we'll hope to sustain a balance between being Irish and being American.
Prerequisite of ENG 10 required for all English majors. Prerequisite of ENG 1 & 2 required for all non-majors.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

ENG 155 O'Neill, Miller, Williams: Forces in Modern American Drama
An intensive study of three playwrights who changed the course of American drama and branded it with a distinctively American quality. Eugene O'Neill, the son of the country's leading actor, knew early-century American drama intimately and decided to set out in a completely different direction. He rejected the popular melodramas; instead, he wrote searing personal tales about one poet per week, but we'll hope to sustain a balance between being Irish and being American. Prerequisite of ENG 10 required for all English majors. Prerequisite of ENG 1 & 2 required for all non-majors.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

ENG 156 Irish-American Fiction
Beginning with the mid-nineteenth-century wave of emigration due to the Great Famine in Ireland, the Irish became a formidable presence in American life and in American fiction as well. We will read representative samples of nineteenth- and early twentieth-century fiction as a foundation for the major focus of the course, which is the contemporary novel of the Irish American experience. For our purposes, we will define Irish American fiction not by the ethnicity of the novelist but rather as fiction which examines the connections between Ireland and America, the influence of the Irish past in the lives of the American characters, the search for a precarious balance between being Irish and being American. Possible authors include Tom McCale, J.P. Donleavy, John Gregory Dunne, Mary Gordon, Alice McDermott, William Kennedy, and Pete Hamill.
Prerequisite of ENG 10 required for all English majors. Prerequisite of ENG 1 & 2 required for all non-majors.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

ENG 157 American Modernism and the Art of Making it New
Something radical happened in the early twentieth century. Painters moved toward abstraction. Composers embraced atonality. And writers created a new literary aesthetic through fragmentation, stream of consciousness, and other experiments with language. So what were some of the social, cultural, and political forces that brought about these changes? How were twentieth-century artists rejecting the practices of the Victorian era? How were they responding to drastic changes in technology and science? And how were they challenging audiences to be new readers, viewers, and listeners? This class will examine this period (1907-1929) in American literature, art, and culture. We will read fiction, poetry, and drama, study visual art (Duchamp, Balla, Boccioni, Picasso, Matisse, Cézanne), listen to music (Ravel, Stravinsky, Schoenberg, Ellington), and do research on historical and social context, including topics such as lynching memorabilia, nineteenth- and twentieth-century etiquette manuals, World War I propaganda, and Diaghilev's Les Ballets Russes.
This interdisciplinary approach will not only provide a richer understanding of the writings of Gertrude Stein, Eugene O'Neill, Ernest Hemingway, Willa Cather, T. S. Eliot, Jean Toomer, Nella Larsen, e. e. cummings, Wallace Stevens, William Carlos Williams, Ezra Pound, H. D., William Faulkner, and F. Scott Fitzgerald, for example, but it will also challenge us to think critically about the social and cultural changes shaping modernism.
Prerequisite of ENG 10 required for all English majors. Prerequisite of ENG 1 & 2 required for all non-majors.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

ENG 158 Freak Shows and the Modern American Imagination
The freak show was one of the most popular forms of entertainment in American culture between 1840 and 1940. Audiences clamored to see human exhibits featuring dogfaced boys, Siamese Twins, giants, dwarfs, hermaphrodites, and savage cannibals. Today, only remnants of these shows can be found in museums and state fairs, yet the freak show continues to have a powerful impact on contemporary literature and art. Why? How do these texts use freak shows and the freakish body to address social anxieties about difference? How do these images critique racial hierarchies and heterosexual norms in American culture? As spectators, what is our role in the othering of certain individuals and groups?
Prerequisite of ENG 10 required for all English majors. Prerequisite of ENG 1 & 2 required for all non-majors.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

ENG 159 Bodies on Display: Perspectives on the Body in American Culture from the 19th Century to the Present
This course seeks to explore some of the rich historical materials treating aspects of the human body as it has been viewed, exhibited, analyzed, and objectified in the nineteenth and twentieth centuries. We will examine some key primary works, fiction, film, photography, and a selection of interpretive studies that consider the social and cultural construction of bodies in America. The readings in this course are intended not to add up to some neat thesis but to raise questions of...
interpretation and meaning. From the history of slavery and blackface minstrelsy to more contemporary displays of female and male bodies, these readings - both primary and secondary - will challenge us to think about some of the forces that have shaped - and continue to shape - the ways in which we think about the body.

Prerequisite of ENG 10 required for all English majors. Prerequisite of ENG 1 & 2 required for all non-majors.

Credits: 3

On Occasion

ENG 160 Hawthorne and James: From Romance to Realism

A concentrated analysis of the points of contact between two major American writers, Nathaniel Hawthorne and Henry James. Two representative works that speak to each other - Rappaccini's Daughter and Daisy Miller - are introduced to show the difference between Hawthornian romance and Jamesian realism. After examining Hawthorne's Puritan-oriented works (such as "Young Goodman Brown" and The Scarlet Letter), as well as his novel about transcendentalism, The Blithedale Romance, the course examines how James' more realistic novels, such as Washington Square and The Portrait of a Lady, take up where Hawthorne left off. We see how they represent not only the "deeper psychology," but also issues related to nineteenth-century feminism and consumer capitalism. The moral, social, and aesthetic views of both writers are explored, and James' novellas such as The Beast in the Jungle and The Aspern Papers are read in order to demonstrate the intersecting interests of the writers: how the realist and cosmopolitan literature James produced never escaped the influence of Hawthorne's more provincial romances.

Prerequisite of ENG 10 required for all English majors. Prerequisite of ENG 1 & 2 required for all non-majors.

Credits: 3

On Occasion

ENG 161 Melville

Covering Melville's exotic travel narrative about the South Seas (Typee), his famous novel about the pursuit of a great whale (Moby-Dick), his gothic urban novel Pierre, his story of con-artists on the Mississippi (The Confidence Man), as well as his shorter works such as "Bartleby: A Story of Wall Street," James' Washington Square, "Riis's How the Other Half Lives, Cahan's The Rise of David Levinsky (or H. Roth's Call It Sleep), Wharton's House of Mirth, Dreiser's Sister Carrie, Fitzgerald's The Great Gatsby, Salinger's Catcher in the Rye, Auster's City of Glass, Wolfe's Bonfire of the Vanities, Delillo's Cosmopolis, P. Roth's The Dying Animal, and Morrison's Jazz.

Prerequisite of ENG 10 required for all English majors. Prerequisite of ENG 1 & 2 required for all non-majors.

Credits: 3

On Occasion

ENG 162 American Autobiography

An exploration of autobiographies and quasi-autobiographies that tell the story of Americans from the early colonial period right up to the twentieth century. Discussions will revolve around the aesthetics of autobiography, the mixture of fiction and fact, and the construction of different "selves" that typify various strains of American intellectual thought as well as various cultural and social circumstances within different eras of American history. Approximately six works are chosen from such autobiographies as the following: Mary Rowlandson's History of Captivity, Benjamin Franklin's Autobiography, Harriet Jacobs' Incidents in the Life of a Slave Girl, Henry David Thoreau's Walden, Mark Twain's Life on the Mississippi, Adams' The Education of Henry Adams, Gertrude Stein's Autobiography of Alice B. Toklas, Ernest Hemingway's Moveable Feast, Henry Miller's Tropic of Capricorn, Malcolm X's Autobiography, and Paul Auster's The Invention of Solitude.

Prerequisite of ENG 10 required for all English majors. Prerequisite of ENG 1 & 2 required for all non-majors.

Credits: 3

On Occasion

ENG 163 Literature of New York

An examination of literary works set in New York that explore the city as the site of material ambition, romance, cultural diversity, wealth, poverty, and alienation. Discussions will revolve around the way the literature invites sociological as well as psychological analysis of the city's impact on human lives. Among the five or six works to be read in the course are such New York stories as the following: Melville's "Bartleby: A Story of Wall Street," James' Washington Square, "Riis's How the Other Half Lives, Cahan's The Rise of David Levinsky (or H. Roth's Call It Sleep), Wharton's House of Mirth, Dreiser's Sister Carrie, Fitzgerald's The Great Gatsby, Salinger's Catcher in the Rye, Auster's City of Glass, Wolfe's Bonfire of the Vanities, Delillo's Cosmopolis, P. Roth's The Dying Animal, and Morrison's Jazz.

Prerequisite of ENG 10 required for all English majors. Prerequisite of ENG 1 & 2 required for all non-majors.

Credits: 3

On Occasion

ENG 164 American Drama

The course will focus on the distinctly American essence of the plays that have shaped our dramatic tradition. Viewing American drama from its eighteenth-century origins to the mid-twentieth century, we will trace the American playwright's ability to create native characters, to address topics of particular national interest, and to present themes particularly relevant to the American psyche, while simultaneously sharing in the lively currents of international theatre. Consideration will be given to the cultural and historical forces that fostered the creation of new genres, including vaudeville and tent shows. These and sparkling comedies of manners, sensational melodramas, and domestic dramas all contributed to the development of American drama during the first century and a half of its existence. With the emergence of Eugene O'Neill, Arthur Miller, and Tennessee Williams in the twentieth century, American drama attained and continues to hold a highly respected position on the world stage.

Prerequisite of ENG 10 required for all English majors. Prerequisite of ENG 1 & 2 required for all non-majors.

Credits: 3

On Occasion

ENG 165 American Colonial Literature

This course examines writing in America before 1800 (roughly the period between the European "discovery" and the first products of an officially independent United States). We will examine the written evidence to find who the settlers were, what they expected or wanted or demanded, how they reacted to what they found, and what models of expression they developed to record their experiences. Readings will emphasize the variety of viewpoints that described America life and the terrific energy that writers brought to their tasks. We will also examine critical models of interpretation in both historical and contemporary forms.

Prerequisite of ENG 10 required for all English majors. Prerequisite of ENG 1 & 2 required for all non-majors.

Credits: 3

On Occasion

ENG 181 The Art of Expository Writing

This course explores what it means to write effectively through a consideration of purpose, audience, context, and genre. In particular, we will pay attention to the strategic deployment of pathetic, ethical, and logical appeals as well as other relevant rhetorical principles that aid us in creating and understanding "good writing." Class will be conducted in a workshop format whenever possible with emphasis on the composing and revision process.

Prerequisite of ENG 10 required for all English majors. Prerequisite of ENG 1 & 2 required for all non-majors.
non-majors.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

ENG 182 Introduction to Creative Writing
This course introduces students to a variety of literary genres, including short fiction, poetry, drama, and screenwriting, and helps them develop the analytical and technical skills to be better readers, writers, and critics. The lecture/workshop format of the course is designed to help students recognize that good writing and reading is a process. Students will be given numerous exercises (on character, dialogue, plot, etc.) and will distribute one scene and one longer work to the class for constructive feedback. By studying established writers, reading student work, and receiving lots of feedback from the instructor and peers, students will develop proficiency in various literary techniques and style.
Prerequisite of ENG 10 required for all English majors. Prerequisite of ENG 1 & 2 required for all non-majors.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

ENG 183 Creative Non-Fiction
This workshop, in which students present their original writing and learn how to give and receive feedback on their work, explores nonfiction genres such as biography, autobiography and memoir, travel writing, and journal writing but particular emphasizes the essay and its elastic form governed by an aesthetic and epistemology distinct from traditional academic writing and argument. Academic writing often teaches students to defend assertions through logical appeal and to establish authority by eliminating the word “I.” The creative nonfiction essay, on the other hand, relies on the subjectivity of an enquiring persona that tentatively explores questions and ideas. In this class, we will consider the value of this latter sensibility and how to cultivate it in our writing as well as the history that enabled and the theory that explains this genre. We will also give attention to the role/form of creative nonfiction in the evolving Web 2.0 environment.
Prerequisite of ENG 10 required for all English majors. Prerequisite of ENG 1 & 2 required for all non-majors.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

ENG 184 Writing and Healing
"Be kind, for everyone you meet is fighting a great battle." This quote, often attributed to Philo of Alexandria, points to the commonality of suffering and the importance of empathy in human interaction. How do we cope with and make sense of the painful dimensions of our existences? This creative nonfiction class uses the recent scholarship examining the connection between psychological/social/physical healing and the creation of meaning that occurs through the writing process to help students explore the therapeutic dimension of storytelling for both writer and audience and to craft narratives in which painful experiences, including physical illness, become meaningful on both personal and social levels. Emphasis is placed on fostering a supportive but critical writing community to aid the creative meaning-making process of shaping private stories into public ones. This course is appropriate for those earnestly interested in effecting healing through writing about personal experiences and sharing their stories with others.
Prerequisite of ENG 10 required for all English majors. Prerequisite of ENG 1 & 2 required for all non-majors.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

ENG 201 The English Language
Many of us are unfamiliar with fundamental aspects of the English language that we use for everyday communication as well as in our academic and creative work. In this course, the English language will take center stage as we investigate the structures, sounds, history, variation and use of the English language. We will look into the unique history of English as well as its affinities with languages such as German, Dutch and French. We will examine the differences between the varieties of English that exist within the U.S. and around the world, the so-called Global Englishes. We will also consider English in diverse contexts of use to see how speakers draw inferences in conversation and how our use of the language speaks to our attitudes toward class, gender and other sociocultural variables. Finally, the course will consider the ways in which specialized knowledge of the English language can be drawn upon by educators, creative writers and scholars of literature.
Prerequisite of ENG 10 required for all English majors. Prerequisite of ENG 1 & 2 required for all non-majors.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

ENG 202 Varieties of English
This course will look into the ways in which varieties of the English language differ and will consider the reasons for these differences. Using Standard American English as a starting point, we will look at the important differences in structure, sound and vocabulary between American English and varieties such as Black English, Appalachian English, Standard British English, Belfast English, Singapore English, Australian English, South African English and others. As we go, we will address important questions such as: Is one variety of English "better" than the others? How do different varieties come into existence? What have been the effects of the gradual spread of English on indigenous languages?
Prerequisite of ENG 10 required for all English majors. Prerequisite of ENG 1 & 2 required for all non-majors.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

ENG 203 The Logic of Conversation
Inspired by the philosopher Paul Grice’s seminal work of the same title, this course is an introduction to the logic of conversation. From the initial premise that speakers are cooperative in conversation, we will see how Grice’s and other’s theories explain the way we interact and interpret conversation in context. In doing so, we will see how speakers calculate irony, correctly interpret nonliteral uses of language such as metaphor and simile, deal with misunderstandings and mistakes, as well as draw presuppositions, implicatures and other inferences in the context of conversation. We will also see how an analysis of conversation can be applied to literary texts to yield nuanced interpretations of dialogue and to reveal effects created against the backdrop of our basic expectations about how conversation works.
Prerequisite of ENG 10 required for all English majors. Prerequisite of ENG 1 & 2 required for all non-majors.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

ENG 204 Theories of Persuasion: Ancient and Modern
This course examines the different theories of persuasion from ancient times to early twentieth century. Throughout the semester students learn how to write persuasively using the ethical and emotional techniques of classical Greece, the theological strategies of the Middle Ages, the psychological techniques of the Enlightenment, and the stylistic and grammatical techniques of the early twentieth century.
Prerequisite of ENG 10 required for all English majors. Prerequisite of ENG 1 & 2 required for all non-majors.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

ENG 205 Sex, Drugs, and Damnations Letter Writing through the Renaissance
The purpose of the course is to introduce students to epistolary traditions from classical times through the Renaissance. Throughout the course, students examine the contents, the formal structure, and the style of the letter according to such genres as theological, moral, political, and personal. Students will also examine contemporary letter-writing methods and techniques through the lens of ancient epistolary theory.
Prerequisite of ENG 10 required for all English majors. Prerequisite of ENG 1 & 2 required for all non-majors.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

ENG 207 Theories of Academic Literacy
This seminar focuses on alternative theories of reading, writing, and literacy to prepare writing tutors. This course will also examine definitions of
intellectual work in various disciplines as well as the literacy needs of students from a range of cultures, language backgrounds, and life experience. Pass/No Pass grading only.

**Prerequisite of ENG 10 required for all English majors. Prerequisite of ENG 1 & 2 required for all non-majors. Credits: 0**

**Every Fall and Spring**

**ENG 251 American Writers Since the Civil War**

After the Civil War, realist depictions of upper- and middle-class life in American literature soon gave way to a darker, more fragmented vision of the world. How did American writing move from the fiction of William Dean Howells, who was celebrated as the greatest living writer at his seventy-fifth birthday party in 1912, to T.S. Eliot's nightmarish portrait of modern life in The Waste Land ten years later? What were some of the social, cultural, and political forces that shaped such a change? How were American writers influencing and/or responding to other artistic media such as painting, photography, film, and music? This course examines these types of questions as we survey four literary movements since 1865: Realism, Naturalism, Modernism, and Postmodernism. We will not only make connections across the boundaries of social class, gender, race, and culture, but we will also interrogate the notion of “American” literature itself.

**Prerequisite of ENG 10 required for all English majors. Prerequisite of ENG 1 & 2 required for all non-majors. Credits: 3**

**Every Spring**

**ENG 282 Fiction Writing**

The course builds on the skills of ENG 182 with a particular emphasis on short fiction. We will focus on published readings, exercises, and workshops of your writings. Students will produce two long stories, which will be read by the entire class and instructor. By the end of the semester, the student will accumulate a portfolio of work, a significant portion of which will be a sophisticated revision of one story. This course may be taken more than once if the topic is different.

**Prerequisites of ENG 1, 2, & 182 are required. Credits: 3**

**On Occasion**

**ENG 284 Drama Writing**

Through a series of varied weekly playwriting exercises, this course aims to acquaint students with the range of dramaturgical demands placed on the working playwright. Each is gradually more complex in both length and dramatic situation, eventually leading to a multi-character piece. Each piece is given a roundtable reading in which every student participates, and several students will have the opportunity to have their work "performed" through moved readings. This course may be taken more than once if the topic is different.

**Prerequisites of ENG 1, 2, & 182 are required. Credits: 3**

**On Occasion**

**ENG 285 Screenwriting**

Some sections of this course will focus on television writing (in both sixty- and thirty-minute formats), and other sections will deal primarily with writing feature-length films. In either case, this course will help students understand the format, structure, and stylistic conventions of screenplay writing. They will learn how to develop characters and offer a rich visual landscape through dialogue. As with any advanced writing course, it will use a lecture/workshop format, and we will study current film and television writing as models. This course may be taken more than once if the topic is different.

**Prerequisite of ENG 10 required for all English majors. Prerequisite of ENG 1 & 2 required for all non-majors. Credits: 3**

**On Occasion**

**ENG 286 World Literature I - Honors Core**

This course is an Honors version of the same material covered in ENG 7 with additional writing assignments to qualify students to complete the competency graduation requirement in written composition. This course is required of all Honors students unless exempted by AP credit, freshman assessment, or Department placement examination. After taking ENG 303 and 304, students are eligible to complete their Core requirement in literature or language with two advanced literature courses in English or any of the foreign language courses normally used for this requirement. Students who have taken ENG 304 may not take ENG 8.

**Student must be in Honors Program. Not open to students who have taken ENG 8. Credits: 3**

**Every Fall**

**ENG 290 World Literature II - Honors Core**

This course is an Honors version of the same material covered in ENG 8 with additional writing assignments to qualify students to complete the competency graduation requirement in written composition. This course is required of all Honors students unless exempted by AP credit, freshman assessment, or Department placement examination. After taking ENG 303 and 304, students are eligible to complete their Core requirement in literature or language with two advanced literature courses in English or any of the foreign language courses normally used for this requirement. Students who have taken ENG 304 may not take ENG 8.

**Student must be in Honors Program. Not open to students who have taken ENG 8. Credits: 3**

**Every Fall and Spring**

**SST 1 Reading and Interpretation**

This course helps students develop reading comprehension and academic writing with emphasis on the writing process, library research, and accessing newer forms of information technology. Not for English major credit. There are special sections for non-native speakers.

**Pass/No Pass option is not available. Credits: 3**

**Every Fall and Spring**

**SST 1F Reading and Interpretation**

This course helps students develop reading comprehension and academic writing with emphasis on the writing process, library research, and accessing newer forms of information technology. Not for English major credit. There are special sections for non-native speakers.

**No Pass/No Pass option available. Credits: 3**

**Every Fall and Spring**
DEPARTMENT OF FOREIGN LANGUAGES

Phone: 516-299-2385
Fax: 516-299-2997
Chair: Associate Professor Gunther DeVivo
Associate Professors: Codebo, Frouman-Smith, Rosario-Velez
Adjunct Faculty: 12

The mastery of a foreign language enables students to deepen their understanding of another culture while learning to appreciate diverse influences on American culture. The study of a foreign language develops communication skills, heightens cultural awareness, improves career opportunities and encourages precision in thought and expression. Courses are multi-faceted and encompass foreign cultures, literature, grammar, history, art and music. Our professors have a wealth of expertise as published authors, researchers, travelers and educators.

The Department of Foreign Languages offers undergraduate degree programs in some of the world's most widely spoken languages – French, Italian and Spanish. The Department also offers the Bachelor of Arts in Comparative Language, where students can focus on the study of three languages. In conjunction with LIU Post's College of Education, Information and Technology, the Department offers excellent preparation for careers as French, Italian and Spanish teachers for grades 7 to 12 through its B.S. degrees in Adolescence Education. A five-year accelerated program that combines the B.S. in Adolescence Education: Spanish with the M.A. in Spanish is also available (see below). Concentrations in French, Italian and Spanish are offered for students pursuing undergraduate degrees in early childhood and childhood education.

For non-majors, minors in French, Hebrew, Italian, Japanese, Linguistics, Russian, Russian Area Studies and Spanish are available. The Department's Critical Language program allows students to receive individualized tutoring in languages including Arabic, Chinese, Dutch, Hindi, Modern Greek, Portuguese, Turkish, Vietnamese and Yiddish. Study of critical languages is helpful to students pursuing degrees in political science, sociology, geography, history, business administration and economics.

**B.A. in French**

The 129-credit Bachelor of Arts program in French will enable you to communicate fluently in French and prepare you for the many careers in which speaking French is required. Our curriculum encompasses French literature, grammar, history and culture. Courses in composition will hone your fluency in written French, while courses in the culture and civilization of France will explore its social, political, philosophic and aesthetic history. Intriguing electives in such subjects as French theater, poetry and prose literature provide flexibility in planning your course of study.

French majors have a world of career options available upon graduating. Business, schools, health care, government agencies, the media, the financial sector and the travel and tourism industry have an ongoing need for people who are fluent in French.

The Bachelor of Arts degree is excellent preparation for study of French at the graduate level, and an undergraduate degree in French paired with a graduate degree in such areas as business or public administration, medicine or law is a powerful credential with unlimited career potential.

**Admission Requirements**

- **Incoming Freshmen** must have a solid B average (3.0 or 82-85 grade point average) and an average SAT score of 1000 (Critical Reading and Math combined) or ACT Composite of 20 or above.
- **Transfer students** must have completed more than 24 college credits. A minimum college G.P.A. of 2.0 is required for application review. If you have completed fewer than 24 credits, you must also submit high school transcripts and SAT/ACT scores.

**B.A. in French Language and Literature Core Requirements**

In addition to all major requirements, students pursuing the B.A. in French Language and Literature must satisfy all Core curriculum requirements as follows:

- **COLL 101** 1 credit
- **First-Year Composition** 6 credits
- **Economics/Political Science** 6 credits
- **Fine Arts** 6 credits
- **History/Philosophy** 9 credits
- **Laboratory Science** 8 credits
- **Language/Literature** 6 credits (FRE 3 and 4)
- **Mathematics** 3 - 4 credits
- **Social Sciences** 6 credits
- **Competencies** Computer, Library, Oral

For a more detailed listing of these requirements, see the Core Curriculum section of this bulletin.

**B.A. in French Language and Literature Major Requirements**

**Required French Language and Literature Courses**

| All of the following: |
| FRE 3 | Intermediate French I | 3.00 |
| FRE 4 | Intermediate French II | 3.00 |

**Elective French Language and Literature Courses**

Six courses/eighteen credits from all FRE courses numbered 11 through 49, 85, 99, 385, 386, 389, 390. One WLT course may be used to satisfy this requirement (excluding WLT 7, 8 and 20 through 24).

**Required Second Language Courses**

Four courses/twelve credits from one of the following languages:

- **German**
  - GER 1 Elementary German I | 3.00 |
  - GER 2 Elementary German II | 3.00 |
  - GER 3 Intermediate German I | 3.00 |
  - GER 4 Intermediate German II | 3.00 |
  - GER 11 Introduction to German Literature | 3.00 |
  - GER 12 Survey of German Literature | 3.00 |

- **Hebrew**
  - HEB 1 Elementary Modern Hebrew I | 3.00 |
  - HEB 2 Elementary Modern Hebrew II | 3.00 |
  - HEB 3 Intermediate Modern Hebrew I | 3.00 |
  - HEB 4 Intermediate Modern Hebrew II | 3.00 |

- **Italian**
  - ITL 1 Elementary Italian I | 3.00 |
  - ITL 2 Elementary Italian II | 3.00 |
  - ITL 3 Intermediate Italian I | 3.00 |
  - ITL 4 Intermediate Italian II | 3.00 |
  - ITL 11 Selected Readings in Early Italian Literature | 3.00 |
  - ITL 12 Selected Readings in Modern and Contemporary Italian Literature | 3.00 |

- **Japanese**
  - JPN 1 Elementary Japanese I | 3.00 |
  - JPN 2 Elementary Japanese II | 3.00 |
  - JPN 3 Intermediate Japanese I | 3.00 |
  - JPN 4 Intermediate Japanese II | 3.00 |

- **Russian**
International Foreign Language Honor Society, Hispanic Honor Society and Phi Sigma Iota is the world. Sigma Delta Pi is the National Collegiate link you with peers throughout the country and may be eligible to join honor societies that will...

As a foreign language student at LIU Post, you will...

Foreign Language." Additional requirements:

Minimum Total Credits = 129 (128 for transfer students)

Minimum Total Liberal Arts and Sciences Credits = 96

Minimum Major G.P.A. = 2.75

Minimum Cumulative G.P.A. = 2.00

B.A. in Italian Language and Literature Core Requirements

In addition to all major requirements, students pursuing the B.A. in Italian Language and Literature must satisfy all Core curriculum requirements as follows:

COLL 101 1 credit

First-Year Composition 6 credits

Economics/Political Science 6 credits

Fine Arts 6 credits

History/Philosophy 9 credits

Laboratory Science 8 credits

Language/Literature 6 credits (ITL 3 and 4)

Mathematics 3 - 4 credits

Social Sciences 6 credits

Competencies Computer, Library, Oral

For a more detailed listing of these requirements, see the Core Curriculum section of this bulletin.

B.A. in Italian Language and Literature Major Requirements

Required Italian Language and Literature Courses

All of the following:

ITL 3 Intermediate Italian I 3.00

ITL 4 Intermediate Italian II 3.00

ITL 23 Advanced Italian Grammar and Composition I 3.00

ITL 24 Advanced Italian Grammar and Composition II 3.00

Elective Italian Language and Literature Courses

Six courses/eighteen credits from all ITL courses numbered 11 through 49, 85, 99, 385, 586, 389, 390. One WLT course may be used to satisfy this requirement (excluding WLT 7, 8 and 20 through 24).

Required Second Language Courses

Four courses/twelve credits from one of the following languages:

French

FRE 1 Elementary French I 3.00

FRE 2 Elementary French II 3.00

FRE 3 Intermediate French I 3.00

FRE 4 Intermediate French II 3.00

FRE 11 Introduction to French Literature I 3.00

FRE 12 Introduction to French Literature II 3.00

German

GER 1 Elementary German I 3.00

GER 2 Elementary German II 3.00

GER 3 Intermediate German I 3.00

GER 4 Intermediate German II 3.00

GER 11 Introduction to German Literature 3.00

GER 12 Survey of German Literature 3.00

Hebrew

HEB 1 Elementary Modern Hebrew I 3.00

HEB 2 Elementary Modern Hebrew II 3.00

HEB 3 Intermediate Modern Hebrew I 3.00

HEB 4 Intermediate Modern Hebrew II 3.00

Japanese

JPN 1 Elementary Japanese I 3.00

JPN 2 Elementary Japanese II 3.00

JPN 3 Intermediate Japanese I 3.00

JPN 4 Intermediate Japanese II 3.00

Russian

RUS 1 Basic Russian I 3.00

RUS 2 Basic Russian II 3.00

RUS 3 Intermediate Russian I 3.00

RUS 4 Intermediate Russian II 3.00

Spanish

SPA 1 Elementary Spanish I 3.00

SPA 2 Elementary Spanish II 3.00

SPA 3 Intermediate Spanish I 3.00

SPA 4 Intermediate Spanish II 3.00

SPA 11 Introduction to Peninsular Literature 3.00

SPA 12 Introduction to Spanish-American Literature 3.00
B.A. in Italian Language and Literature Additional Requirements
Minimum Total Credits = 129 (128 for transfer students)
Minimum Total Liberal Arts and Sciences Credits = 96
Minimum Major G.P.A. = 2.75
Minimum Cumulative G.P.A. = 2.00

B.A. in Spanish
Spanish is the primary language of many of the world’s major countries and societies and is widely spoken in the United States. Fluency in this critical language is increasingly essential in the public and private sectors. The Bachelor of Arts program in Spanish language and literature at LIU Post will teach you to speak, read and write fluently in Spanish, and will acquaint you with the rich history and magnificent literature and culture of Spain and Latin America.

Fluency in Spanish will open doors to rewarding careers in countless fields. Spanish-speakers are increasingly in demand in such diverse fields as business, education, health care, government agencies, the media, the financial sector and travel and tourism. An undergraduate education in Spanish adds tremendous value to a graduate degree in business, education, law, medicine, public administration or other field.

Students who graduate from the Bachelor of Arts program in Spanish at LIU Post receive special recognition for acquiring skills in this language. Those who earn an overall grade of C or higher in all coursework, will receive a special citation on their diploma and transcript that reads “Citation of Achievement in a Foreign Language.”

As a foreign language student at LIU Post, you may be eligible to join honor societies that will link you with peers throughout the country and world. Sigma Delta Pi is the National Collegiate Hispanic Honor Society and Phi Sigma Iota is the International Foreign Language Honor Society, both of which recognize outstanding academic ability.

Admission Requirements
• Incoming freshmen must have a solid B average (3.0 or 82-85 grade point average) and an average SAT score of 1000 (Critical Reading and Math combined) or ACT Composite of 20 or above.
• Transfer students must have completed more than 24 college credits. A minimum college G.P.A. of 2.0 is required for application review. If you have completed fewer than 24 credits, you must also submit high school transcripts and SAT/ACT scores.

B.A. in Spanish Language and Literature Core Requirements
In addition to all major requirements, students pursuing the B.A. in Spanish Language and Literature must satisfy all Core curriculum requirements as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COLL 101</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First-Year Composition</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics/Political Science</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fine Arts</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History/Philosophy</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laboratory Science</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language/Literature</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>3 - 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Sciences</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Competencies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer, Library, Oral</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For a more detailed listing of these requirements, see the Core Curriculum section of this bulletin.

B.A. in Spanish Language and Literature Major Requirements
Required Spanish Language and Literature Course

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPA 3</td>
<td>Intermediate Spanish I 3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 4</td>
<td>Intermediate Spanish II 3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 23</td>
<td>Advanced Spanish Grammar and Composition I 3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 24</td>
<td>Advanced Spanish Grammar and Composition II 3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Elective Spanish Language and Literature Courses
Six courses/eighteen credits from all SPA courses numbered 11 through 49, 85, 99, 385, 386, 389, 390. One WLT course may be used to satisfy this requirement (excluding WLT 7, 8 and 20 through 24).

Required Second Language Courses
Four courses/twelve credits from one of the following languages:

French

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FRE 1</td>
<td>Elementary French I 3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 2</td>
<td>Elementary French II 3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 3</td>
<td>Intermediate French I 3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 4</td>
<td>Intermediate French II 3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 11</td>
<td>Introduction to French Literature I 3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 12</td>
<td>Introduction to French Literature II 3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

German

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GER 1</td>
<td>Elementary German I 3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 2</td>
<td>Elementary German II 3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 3</td>
<td>Intermediate German I 3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

GER 4 Intermediate German II 3.00
GER 11 Introduction to German Language 3.00
GER 12 Survey of German Language 3.00

Hebrew

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HEB 1</td>
<td>Elementary Modern Hebrew I 3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEB 2</td>
<td>Elementary Modern Hebrew II 3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEB 3</td>
<td>Intermediate Modern Hebrew I 3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEB 4</td>
<td>Intermediate Modern Hebrew II 3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Italian

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ITL 1</td>
<td>Elementary Italian I 3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITL 2</td>
<td>Elementary Italian II 3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITL 3</td>
<td>Intermediate Italian I 3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITL 4</td>
<td>Intermediate Italian II 3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITL 11</td>
<td>Selected Readings in Early Italian Literature 3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITL 12</td>
<td>Selected Readings in Modern and Contemporary Italian Literature 3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Japanese

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JPN 1</td>
<td>Elementary Japanese I 3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPN 2</td>
<td>Elementary Japanese II 3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPN 3</td>
<td>Intermediate Japanese I 3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPN 4</td>
<td>Intermediate Japanese II 3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Russian

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RUS 1</td>
<td>Basic Russian I 3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUS 2</td>
<td>Basic Russian II 3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUS 3</td>
<td>Intermediate Russian I 3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUS 4</td>
<td>Intermediate Russian II 3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

B.A. in Spanish Language and Literature Additional Requirements
Minimum Total Credits = 129 (128 for transfer students)
Minimum Total Liberal Arts and Sciences Credits = 96
Minimum Major G.P.A. = 2.75
Minimum Cumulative G.P.A. = 2.00

B.A. in Comparative Language
The comparative language major is designed for students who have a strong interest in acquiring specialized skills in foreign languages. The development of a comparative understanding of modern foreign language structures is essential to this program. Familiarity with major literary works...
of the languages is important. Required courses include upper-level study in a primary language such as French, Italian or Spanish and coursework in two others, along with required linguistics courses. Program electives cover such subjects as the history of language, sociolinguistics, computational linguistics and the linguistic map of Europe.

The 129-credit Bachelor of Arts degree in Comparative Languages results in fluency in a primary language, familiarity with two others and a firm grasp of the history, structure and social implications of language. This knowledge is valuable in careers in a wide range of fields, including education, business and government. The program also serves as ideal preparation for further study of language at the master’s or doctoral level.

Students who graduate from the Bachelor of Arts program in Comparative Languages at LIU Post receive special recognition for acquiring skills in this language. Those who earn an overall grade of C or higher in all coursework, including education, business and government. The program also serves as ideal preparation for further study of language at the master’s or doctoral level.

Students who graduate from the Bachelor of Arts program in Comparative Languages at LIU Post receive special recognition for acquiring skills in this language. Those who earn an overall grade of C or higher in all coursework, including education, business and government. The program also serves as ideal preparation for further study of language at the master’s or doctoral level.

Students who graduate from the Bachelor of Arts program in Comparative Languages at LIU Post receive special recognition for acquiring skills in this language. Those who earn an overall grade of C or higher in all coursework, including education, business and government. The program also serves as ideal preparation for further study of language at the master’s or doctoral level.

Students who graduate from the Bachelor of Arts program in Comparative Languages at LIU Post receive special recognition for acquiring skills in this language. Those who earn an overall grade of C or higher in all coursework, including education, business and government. The program also serves as ideal preparation for further study of language at the master’s or doctoral level.

Students who graduate from the Bachelor of Arts program in Comparative Languages at LIU Post receive special recognition for acquiring skills in this language. Those who earn an overall grade of C or higher in all coursework, including education, business and government. The program also serves as ideal preparation for further study of language at the master’s or doctoral level.
requirements and Education course descriptions.

**B.S. in Adolescence Education: Italian (Grades 7 to 12)**
Students seeking to be initially certified to teach Italian in secondary schools in New York State should pursue the B.S. in Adolescence Education: Italian (Grades 7 to 12). This degree combines 36 credits of Italian with required Education courses including student teaching.

For information about this program, please see the College of Education, Information and Technology section for a complete degree description, admission requirements, degree requirements and Education course descriptions.

**B.S. in Adolescence Education: Spanish (Grades 7 to 12)**
Students seeking to be initially certified to teach Spanish in secondary schools in New York State should pursue the B.S. in Adolescence Education: Spanish (Grades 7 to 12). This degree combines 36 credits of Spanish with required Education courses including student teaching.

For information about this program, please see the College of Education, Information and Technology section for a complete degree description, admission requirements, degree requirements and Education course descriptions.

---

**ACCELERATED PROGRAMS**

**B.S. in Adolescence Education: Spanish / M.A. in Spanish**
Accelerated Program in Conjunction with College of Education, Information and Technology
This 153-credit program leads to the B.S. in Adolescence Education: Spanish (Grades 7 to 12) and the M.A. in Spanish in five years, a full year less than if the two degrees were pursued separately. After the completion of the degree requirements, satisfy the New York State Teaching Certification Requirements; and successfully pass all licensure tests (LAST, ATS-W and CSTs), students will be awarded Initial Teaching Certification by the New York State Department of Education to teach Spanish to grades 7 to 12. After completion of three years of professional teaching experience, you will be eligible for Professional Teaching Certification without taking additional coursework.

**Admission Requirements**
- Incoming freshmen must have a solid B average (3.0 or 82-85 grade point average) and an average SAT score of 1000 (Critical Reading and Math combined) or ACT Composite of 20 or above. Transfer students must have completed more than 24 college credits. A minimum college G.P.A. of 2.0 is required by major.
- A minimum college G.P.A. of 2.0 is required by major.
- A minimum college G.P.A. of 2.0 is required by major.
- A minimum college G.P.A. of 3.0 is required by major.
- A minimum college G.P.A. of 3.0 is required by major.

**B.S. in Adolescence Education: Spanish/M.A. in Spanish Core Requirements**
In addition to all major requirements, students pursuing the B.S. in Adolescence Education: Spanish/M.A. in Spanish must satisfy all Core curriculum requirements as follows:
- **COLL 101** 1 credit
- First-Year Composition 6 credits
- Economics/Political Science 6 credits
- Fine Arts 6 credits
- History/Philosophy 9 credits
- Laboratory Science 8 credits
- Language/Literature 12 credits (SPA 3 and 4; 6 credits of Literature required by major)
- Mathematics 3 - 4 credits
- Social Sciences 6 credits
- Competencies Computer, Library, Oral

For a more detailed listing of these requirements, see the Core Curriculum section of this bulletin.

**B.S. in Adolescence Education: Spanish/M.A. in Spanish Major Requirements**

**Language and Literature Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPA 3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Intermediate Spanish I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Intermediate Spanish II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 23</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Advanced Spanish Grammar and Composition I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 24</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Advanced Spanish Grammar and Composition II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Elective Undergraduate Spanish Language and Literature Course**
One course/three credit from all SPA courses numbered 11 through 49, 99, 385, 386, 389, 390.

**Required Undergraduate Second Language Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>French</td>
<td>FRE 1</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FRE 2</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FRE 3</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FRE 4</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FRE 11</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FRE 12</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German</td>
<td>GER 1</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GER 2</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GER 3</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GER 4</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GER 11</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GER 12</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hebrew</td>
<td>HEB 1</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HEB 2</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HEB 3</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HEB 4</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italian</td>
<td>ITL 1</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ITL 2</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ITL 3</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ITL 4</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ITL 11</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ITL 12</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japanese</td>
<td>JPN 1</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>JPN 2</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>JPN 3</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>JPN 4</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russian</td>
<td>RUS 1</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>RUS 2</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>RUS 3</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
B.S. in Adolescence Education:

Required Undergraduate Education Courses

All of the following:
- EDI 14 Historical, Philosophical and Sociological Foundations of Education 3.00
- EDI 15A Psychological Perspectives: Teaching and Learning 3.00
- EDI 16A Curriculum and Assessment for Pre-Service Teachers 3.00
- EDI 17 Psychology and Developmental of the Adolescent 3.00
- EDI 35 General Methods of Teaching Secondary Education 3.00
- EDI 35F Methods and Materials in Teaching a Specific Subject in Grades 7-12 Foreign Languages 3.00
- EDI 38 Supervised Student Teaching in Adolescence Education (Grades 7-12) 6.00
- EDS 44 Introduction to the Study of the Exceptional Child 3.00
- EDS 75A Literacy Assessment and Instruction for Diverse Classroom Populations Grades 5-12 3.00
- HE 205A Adolescent Health-Risk Workshop 0.00

Required Graduate Spanish Courses

All of the following:
- SPA 513 Advanced Syntax and Stylistics 3.00
- SPA 541 Introduction to Spanish Linguistics 3.00
- SPA 665 Seminar in Spanish-American Literature: Special Topics with Disciplinary Literacy in Spanish 3.00

Elective Graduate Spanish Courses

Nine courses/twenty-seven credits from all SPA courses excluding SPA 513, 541 and 665. Up to two LIN courses/six credits can be used to satisfy this requirement.

Required Comprehensive Exam

Students must pass a comprehensive exam administered by the Foreign Languages Department.

B.S. in Adolescence Education:

Spanish/M.A. in Spanish Additional Requirements

Minimum Total Credits = 153 (152 for transfer students)
Minimum Total Undergraduate Credits = 117 (116 for transfer students)
Minimum Total Graduate Credits = 36
Minimum Total Undergraduate Liberal Arts and Sciences Credits = 64
Minimum Undergraduate Spanish Major G.P.A. = 3.00
Minimum Undergraduate Education Major G.P.A. = 2.75
Minimum Undergraduate Cumulative G.P.A. = 3.00
Minimum Graduate G.P.A. = 3.00

MINORS

Minor in French

Undergraduate students who are pursuing a major in another subject area can apply 18 credits of elective courses toward a minor in French.
A minor adds value to your degree and a competitive edge in the job market by providing you with additional skills and enhanced knowledge in another field of study.

Minor in French Requirements

For students initially placed in FRE 1 or above
FRE 4:
Four courses/twelve credits from all FRE courses excluding FRE 1C, 2C, 7, 51, 52, 53, 54, 359 and 360
AND
Two courses/six credits from all FRE courses excluding FRE 1, 1C, 2, 2C, 3, 4, 7, 51, 52, 53, 54, 359 and 360
OR
For students initially placed into FRE 3:
Four courses/twelve credits from all FRE courses excluding FRE 1C, 2C, 7, 51, 52, 53, 54, 359 and 360
AND
Two courses/six credits from all FRE courses excluding FRE 1, 1C, 2, 2C, 3, 4, 7, 51, 52, 53, 54, 359 and 360

Minor in German

Undergraduate students who are pursuing a major in another subject area can apply 18 credits of elective courses toward a minor in German.
A minor adds value to your degree and a competitive edge in the job market by providing you with additional skills and enhanced knowledge in another field of study.

Minor in German Requirements

Required German Courses
Six courses/eighteen credits from all GER courses excluding GER 1C, 2C, 7, 51, 52, 53, 54, 359, 360
Minor in German Total Credit Requirement = 18
Minor in German G.P.A. Requirement = 2.25

Minor in Hebrew

Undergraduate students who are pursuing a major in another subject area can apply 18 credits of elective courses toward a minor in Hebrew.
A minor adds value to your degree and a competitive edge in the job market by providing you with additional skills and enhanced knowledge in another field of study.

Minor in Hebrew Requirements

For students initially placed in HEB 1 or above
HEB 4:
Four courses/twelve credits from all HEB courses excluding HEB 1C and 2C
AND
Two courses/six credits from all HEB courses excluding HEB 1, 1C, 2, 2C, 3 and 4
OR
For students initially placed into HEB 3:
All of the following:
HEB 3 Intermediate Hebrew I 3.00
HEB 4 Intermediate Hebrew II 3.00
AND
Four courses/twelve credits from all HEB courses excluding HEB 1, 1C, 2, 2C, 3 and 4
Minor in Hebrew Total Credit Requirement = 18
Minor in Hebrew G.P.A. Requirement = 2.25

Minor in Italian

Undergraduate students who are pursuing a major in another subject area can apply 18 credits of elective courses toward a minor in Italian.
A minor adds value to your degree and a competitive edge in the job market by providing you with additional skills and enhanced knowledge in another field of study.

Minor in Italian Requirements

For students initially placed in ITL 1 or above
ITAL 4:
Four courses/twelve credits from all ITL courses excluding ITL 1C, 2C, 7, 51, 52, 53, 54, 359 and 360
AND
Two courses/six credits from all ITL courses excluding ITL 1, 1C, 2, 2C, 3, 4, 7, 51, 52, 53, 54, 359 and 360
OR
For students initially placed into ITL 3:
All of the following:
ITAL 3 Intermediate Italian I 3.00
A minor adds value to your degree and a competitive edge in the job market by providing you with additional skills and enhanced knowledge in another field of study.

**Minor in Russian Requirements**

**Required Russian Courses**

Six courses/eighteen credits from all RUS courses excluding RUS 1C, 2C, 7, 38, 46, 47, 48, 49, 70, 359, 360

**Minor in Russian Total Credit Requirement = 18**

**Minor in Russian G.P.A. Requirement = 2.25**

**Minor in Russian Area Studies**

Undergraduate students who are pursuing a major in another subject area can apply 18 credits of elective courses toward a minor in Russian Area Studies. This minor combines courses from taken from Foreign Languages, Economics, Geography, History and Political Science.

A minor adds value to your degree and a competitive edge in the job market by providing you with additional skills and enhanced knowledge in another field of study.

**Minor in Russian Area Studies Requirements**

**Required Russian Area Studies Courses**

Two courses/six credits from the following:

- RUS 3 Intermediate Russian I 3.00
- RUS 4 Intermediate Russian II 3.00
- RUS 24 Intensive Conversation and Creative Writing I 3.00
- RUS 25 Intensive Conversation and Creative Writing II 3.00

**Elective Russian Area Studies Courses**

Four courses/twelve credits from the following:

- ECO 44 The Transition 3.00
- GGR 56 Geography of Eastern Europe and Russia 3.00
- HIS 168 Russia Since 1917 3.00
- POL 71 Russian Government and Politics 3.00
- RUS 30 Russian Culture and Civilization (Ancient-1917) 3.00
- RUS 31 Russian Culture and Civilization (1917 to Present) 3.00
- RUS/ WLT 38 New Voices in Russian Literature 3.00

**Minor in Spanish**

Undergraduate students who are pursuing a major in another subject area can apply 18 credits of elective courses toward a minor in Spanish.

A minor adds value to your degree and a competitive edge in the job market by providing you with additional skills and enhanced knowledge in another field of study.

**Minor in Spanish Requirements**

*For students initially placed in SPA 1 or above SPA 4:*

Four courses/twelve credits from all SPA courses excluding SPA 1C, 2C, 7, 51, 52, 53, 54, 359 and 360

AND

Two courses/six credits from all SPA courses excluding SPA 1, 1C, 2, 2C, 3, 4, 7, 51, 52, 53, 54, 359 and 360

OR

*For students initially placed into SPA 3:*

All of the following:

- SPA 3 Intermediate Spanish I 3.00
- SPA 4 Intermediate Spanish II 3.00

AND

Four courses/twelve credits from all SPA courses excluding SPA 1, 1C, 2, 2C, 3, 4, 7, 51, 52, 53, 54, 359 and 360

**Minor in Spanish Total Credit Requirement = 18**

**Minor in Spanish G.P.A. Requirement = 2.25**
Foreign Language Certificate of Achievement

The Department of Foreign Languages offers a great variety of elective courses for students who wish to continue language study begun on the secondary level and who may need foreign language study for future graduate studies and professional needs. Some academic departments strongly encourage foreign language study for these purposes.

Students desiring first and second year foreign language study that develops skills in speaking, listening, reading and writing normally elect courses numbered 1, 2, 3 and 4.

The Department also offers various courses of literature in translation and culture and civilization given in English for students who wish to fulfill humanities requirements or to include them among their free electives.

Students who study four semesters of a foreign language (French, German, Hebrew, Italian, Japanese, Russian, Spanish) at LIU Post may receive special diploma recognition in the form of transcript notation and a certificate to accompany the diploma.

Eligibility:
• Successfully complete 12 credits at LIU Post in one foreign language
• Achieve a minimum grade of C in the target language courses*
*AP, Life Experience, Critical Languages and transfer credits are not applicable.

Critical Language Program

This non-degree program includes instruction in languages such as Arabic, Armenian, Chinese, Dutch, Modern Greek, Hindi, Hungarian, Korean, Norwegian, Persian, Polish, Brazilian-Portuguese, Serbo-Croatian, Swahili, Swedish, Turkish, Vietnamese, and Yiddish in a special tutorial program for a limited number of highly motivated undergraduate students. The program is essentially self-instructional, using effective text/technology courses in conjunction with a native speaker of the language who serves as a tutor. These courses cannot be used to make up foreign language entrance deficiencies or to fulfill Core requirements.

Up to three years of instruction in Levels 1, 2, 3, 4, 11 and 12 will be provided (3 credits for each course). These languages are useful for students who are planning specialized studies in the politics, economics, history, business administration, sociology and geography of the areas in which they are spoken. The courses are excellent electives for students of linguistics, comparative language and foreign language.
### Armenian Courses

**AMN 1 Elementary Armenian I**
This course is part of Critical Languages Program. Course work includes at least thirty hours of inclass tutoring in the target language by a heritage speaker and successful completion of a final examination administered by a different heritage speaker. This course cannot be used to satisfy foreign language entrance deficiencies or to fulfill Core requirements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Every Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Prerequisite of AMN 1 is required.**

**AMN 2 Elementary Armenian II**
This course is part of Critical Languages Program. Course work includes at least thirty hours of inclass tutoring in the target language by a heritage speaker and successful completion of a final examination administered by a different heritage speaker. This course cannot be used to satisfy foreign language entrance deficiencies or to fulfill Core requirements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Every Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Prerequisite of AMN 2 is required.**

**AMN 3 Intermediate Armenian I**
This course is part of Critical Languages Program. Course work includes at least thirty hours of inclass tutoring in the target language by a heritage speaker and successful completion of a final examination administered by a different heritage speaker. This course cannot be used to satisfy foreign language entrance deficiencies or to fulfill Core requirements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Every Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Prerequisite of AMN 3 is required.**

**AMN 4 Intermediate Armenian II**
This course is part of Critical Languages Program. Course work includes at least thirty hours of inclass tutoring in the target language by a heritage speaker and successful completion of a final examination administered by a different heritage speaker. This course cannot be used to satisfy foreign language entrance deficiencies or to fulfill Core requirements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Every Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Prerequisite of AMN 4 is required.**

**AMN 12 Advanced Armenian II**
This course is part of Critical Languages Program. Course work includes at least thirty hours of inclass tutoring in the target language by a heritage speaker and successful completion of a final examination administered by a different heritage speaker. This course cannot be used to satisfy foreign language entrance deficiencies or to fulfill Core requirements.

| Credits | Every Semester |

**Prerequisite of AMN 4 is required.**

### Arabic Courses

**ARA 1 Elementary Arabic I**
This course is part of Critical Languages Program. Course work includes at least thirty hours of inclass tutoring in the target language by a heritage speaker and successful completion of a final examination administered by a different heritage speaker. This course cannot be used to satisfy foreign language entrance deficiencies or to fulfill Core requirements.

| Credits | Every Semester |

**Prerequisite of ARA 1 is required.**

**ARA 2 Elementary Arabic II**
This course is part of Critical Languages Program. Course work includes at least thirty hours of inclass tutoring in the target language by a heritage speaker and successful completion of a final examination administered by a different heritage speaker. This course cannot be used to satisfy foreign language entrance deficiencies or to fulfill Core requirements.

| Credits | Every Semester |

**Prerequisite of ARA 2 is required.**

**ARA 3 Intermediate Arabic I**
This course is part of Critical Languages Program. Course work includes at least thirty hours of inclass tutoring in the target language by a heritage speaker and successful completion of a final examination administered by a different heritage speaker. This course cannot be used to satisfy foreign language entrance deficiencies or to fulfill Core requirements.

| Credits | Every Semester |

**Prerequisite of ARA 3 is required.**

**ARA 4 Intermediate Arabic II**
This course is part of Critical Languages Program. Course work includes at least thirty hours of inclass tutoring in the target language by a heritage speaker and successful completion of a final examination administered by a different heritage speaker. This course cannot be used to satisfy foreign language entrance deficiencies or to fulfill Core requirements.

| Credits | Every Semester |

**Prerequisite of ARA 4 is required.**

### Chinese Courses

**CHN 1 Elementary Chinese I**
This course is part of Critical Languages Program. Course work includes at least thirty hours of inclass tutoring in the target language by a heritage speaker and successful completion of a final examination administered by a different heritage speaker. This course cannot be used to satisfy foreign language entrance deficiencies or to fulfill Core requirements.

| Credits | Every Semester |

**Prerequisite of CHN 1 is required.**

**CHN 2 Elementary Chinese II**
This course is part of Critical Languages Program. Course work includes at least thirty hours of inclass tutoring in the target language by a heritage speaker and successful completion of a final examination administered by a different heritage speaker. This course cannot be used to satisfy foreign language entrance deficiencies or to fulfill Core requirements.

| Credits | Every Semester |

**Prerequisite of CHN 2 is required.**

**CHN 3 Intermediate Chinese I**
This course is part of Critical Languages Program. Course work includes at least thirty hours of inclass tutoring in the target language by a heritage speaker and successful completion of a final examination administered by a different heritage speaker. This course cannot be used to satisfy foreign language entrance deficiencies or to fulfill Core requirements.

| Credits | Every Semester |

**Prerequisite of CHN 3 is required.**
course cannot be used to satisfy foreign language entrance deficiencies or to fulfill Core requirements.

Prerequisite of CHN 2 is required.
Cohort: 3
Every Semester

CHN 4 Intermediate Chinese II
This course is part of Critical Languages Program. Course work includes at least thirty hours of inclass tutoring in the target language by a heritage speaker and successful completion of a final examination administered by a different heritage speaker. This course cannot be used to satisfy foreign language entrance deficiencies or to fulfill Core requirements.
Prerequisite of CHN 4 is required.
Cohort: 3
Every Semester

CHN 11 Advanced Chinese I
This course is part of Critical Languages Program. Course work includes at least thirty hours of inclass tutoring in the target language by a heritage speaker and successful completion of a final examination administered by a different heritage speaker. This course cannot be used to satisfy foreign language entrance deficiencies or to fulfill Core requirements.
Prerequisite of CHN 4 is required.
Cohort: 3
Every Semester

Dutch Courses

DUT 1 Elementary Dutch I
This course is part of Critical Languages Program. Course work includes at least thirty hours of inclass tutoring in the target language by a heritage speaker and successful completion of a final examination administered by a different heritage speaker. This course cannot be used to satisfy foreign language entrance deficiencies or to fulfill Core requirements.
Prerequisite of DUT 1 is required.
Cohort: 3
Every Semester

DUT 3 Intermediate Dutch I
This course is part of Critical Languages Program. Course work includes at least thirty hours of inclass tutoring in the target language by a heritage speaker and successful completion of a final examination administered by a different heritage speaker. This course cannot be used to satisfy foreign language entrance deficiencies or to fulfill Core requirements.
Prerequisite of DUT 2 is required.
Cohort: 3
Every Semester

DUT 12 Advanced Dutch II
This course is part of Critical Languages Program. Course work includes at least thirty hours of inclass tutoring in the target language by a heritage speaker and successful completion of a final examination administered by a different heritage speaker. This course cannot be used to satisfy foreign language entrance deficiencies or to fulfill Core requirements.
Prerequisite of DUT 4 is required.
Cohort: 3
Every Semester

French Courses

FRE 1 Elementary French I
This course covers the essentials of French structure, simple oral expression and writing.
Cohort: 3
Every Semester

FRE 1C French for Travelers I
This course covers the vocabulary, expressions and oral practice needed to deal with practical situations in French speaking countries. Limited to students with no French-speaking ability.
Course is taught in French.
Prerequisite of FRE 1C with a C- or better is required.
Cohort: 1
On Occasion

FRE 2 Elementary French II
This course is a continuation of French 1.
Prerequisite of FRE 1 with a C- or better or the equivalent is required.
Cohort: 3
Every Semester

FRE 2C French for Travelers II
This course covers the vocabulary, expressions and oral practice needed to deal with practical situations in French speaking countries. Limited to students with some French-speaking ability.
Prerequisite of FRE 1C with a C- or better is required.
Course is taught in French.
Prerequisite of FRE 1C with a C- or better or the equivalent is required.
Cohort: 1
On Occasion

FRE 3 Intermediate French I
This course is a structural review, practice in oral expression and writing in addition to selected readings.
Prerequisite of FRE 2 with a C- or better or the equivalent is required.
Cohort: 3
Every Fall

FRE 4 Intermediate French II
This course emphasizes readings in French civilization, culture and reviews major problems of structure and composition. Intensified oral expression is offered.
Prerequisite of FRE 3 with a C- or better or the equivalent is required.
Cohort: 3
Every Spring

FRE 11 Introduction to French Literature I
This course is a survey of the literature of France from the Middle Ages to the present day. Given in French.
Prerequisite of FRE 4 with a C- or better is required.
Cohort: 3
On Occasion
FRE 12 Introduction to French Literature II
This course is a survey of the literature of France from the Middle Ages to the present day. Given in French.
Prerequisite of FRE 4 with a C- or better is required.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

FRE 23 Advanced French Grammar and Composition I
This course is a complete review of French grammar, syntax and intensive exercises in correct writing, good composition and style. Companion course for French 24.
Prerequisite of FRE 4 with a C- or better is required.
Credits: 3
Annually

FRE 24 Advanced French Grammar and Composition II
This course is a complete review of French grammar, syntax and intensive exercises in correct writing, good composition and style. French 24 may be taken before French 23.
Prerequisite of FRE 4 with a C- or better is required.
Credits: 3
Annually

FRE 25 Advanced French Conversation and Phonetics
This course is intensive oral practice and expression in addition to oral reports on assigned topics and a study of the basic phonetics of French.
Prerequisite of FRE 4 with a C- or better is required.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

FRE 26 French Culture and Civilization I
This course presents an analysis of social, political, philosophic and aesthetic movements in France from the Middle Ages through the Great Revolution.
Given in French.
Prerequisite of FRE 4 with a C- or better is required.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

FRE 27 French Culture and Civilization II
This course is a survey of intellectual, political, social, aesthetic and philosophical currents in 19th- and 20th-century France. French 27 may be taken before French 26.
Given in French.
Prerequisite of FRE 4 with a C- or better is required.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

FRE 28 French Culture and Civilization III
This course is a survey of French culture and literature from the Renaissance to the present day.
Prerequisite of FRE 4 with a C- or better is required.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

FRE 29 French Culture and Civilization IV
This course is a survey of French culture and literature from the 20th century to the present day.
Prerequisite of FRE 4 with a C- or better is required.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

FRE 30 French Literature of the Middle Ages and the Renaissance
This course is a study of literary genres, including chanson de geste, lai, roman courtois, forms of troubadour poetry, lyric poetry of the late Middle Ages, and the Pleiade.
Prerequisite or corequisite of FRE 24 or the equivalent is required.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

FRE 31 French Literature of the 17th Century
This course is a survey of the literature of the 17th century, including Corneille, Racine and Moliere.
Prerequisite or corequisite of FRE 24 or the equivalent is required.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

FRE 32 French Classical Theatre
This course is a study of the sources and development of French theatre in the 17th century. Emphasis is on the works of Corneille, Racine and Moliere.
Prerequisite or corequisite of FRE 24 or the equivalent is required.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

FRE 33 18th-Century French Literature
This course covers readings of major prose works from 18th-century France. The writings of Montesquieu, Voltaire, Diderot and others are analyzed.
Prerequisite or corequisite of FRE 24 or the equivalent is required.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

FRE 34 French Poetry of the 19th Century
This course is a study of Romantic, Symbolist and Parnassian poetry.
Prerequisite or corequisite of FRE 24 or the equivalent is required.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

FRE 35 19th-Century French Prose
This course covers readings from the novel and short story in 19th-century French literature with an analysis of the main writers, works from Chateaubriand to Zola.
Prerequisite or corequisite of FRE 24 or the equivalent is required.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

FRE 36 French Poetry of the 20th Century
This course covers the readings and is an analysis of the French poetry of the 20th century from Francis Jammes and Guillaume Apollinaire to the present.
Prerequisite or corequisite of FRE 24 or the equivalent is required.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

FRE 37 20th-Century Prose Literature
This course is a study of the novelists and short-story writers from Anatole France to the present.
Prerequisite or corequisite of FRE 24 or the equivalent is required.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

FRE 38 19th-Century French Theatre
This course is a study of the Romantic, Realist, Naturalist and Post-Romantic French theatre.
Prerequisite or corequisite of FRE 24 or the equivalent is required.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

FRE 39 20th-Century French Theatre
This course covers the readings and is an analysis of the works of the major playwrights from Claudel to the present.
Prerequisite or corequisite of FRE 24 or the equivalent is required.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

FRE 40 20th-Century French Plays
This course covers a selection of major plays from 20th-century France.
Prerequisite or corequisite of FRE 24 or the equivalent is required.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

FRE 41 Advanced French Cultural Studies
This course is designed for the non-language major to provide intensive oral practice in French through the use of dramatization, both impromptu and prepared, class discussion and oral reports.
Prerequisite of FRE 53 is required.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

FRE 51 Basic French Conversation for Non-majors I
This course provides conversational adequacy in French for frequently encountered social, everyday situations and a knowledge of basic vocabulary a student needs for conversation.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

FRE 52 Basic French Conversation for Non-majors II
This course provides conversational adequacy in French for frequently encountered social, everyday situations and a knowledge of basic vocabulary a student needs for conversation.
Prerequisite of FRE 51 is required.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

FRE 53 Intermediate French Conversation for Professionals I
This course is primarily designed for the non-language major to provide intensive oral practice in French through the use of dramatization, both impromptu and prepared, class discussion and oral reports.
Prerequisite of FRE 53
Credits: 3
On Occasion

FRE 54 Intermediate French Conversation for Professionals II
This course is primarily designed for the non-language major to provide intensive oral practice in French through the use of dramatization, both impromptu and prepared, class discussion and oral reports.
Prerequisite of FRE 53
Credits: 3
On Occasion
**FRE 55 French Literature of the 17th, 18th, and 19th Centuries**
This course covers French literature and its development from the 17th through the 19th century. Lectures and readings include major trends and authors such as La Fontaine, Corneille, Racine, Molière, Voltaire, Rousseau, Balzac, Zola, Flaubert, Stendhal, Dumas père, Hugo and Baudelaire. Same as WLT 55. Given in English. Credits: 3 On Occasion

**FRE 56 French Literature of the 20th Century**
This course surveys French literature and its development in the 20th century. Lectures and readings include major trends and authors such as Gide, Mauriac, Ionesco, Beckett, Malraux, Proust, Anouilh, Sarthe and Camus. Same as WLT 56. Given in English. Credits: 3 On Occasion

**FRE 70 Contemporary Culture and Civilization of France**
This course is a panoramic view of French life, thought and the arts with respective historical, social and economic backgrounds, national character and regional differences. A free elective for all majors. Given in English. Credits: 3 On Occasion

**FRE 85 Disciplinary Literacy in French**
The course introduces students to the special ways of looking at texts characteristic of the target language and gives the skills to communicate to others fundamental concepts of reading, writing, listening and speaking in French. Students will study the following topics: how to understand and interpret abstract ideas, how to find and use pedagogical literature in foreign language, how to recognize and describe the characteristics of literary texts, how to decode and annotate historical allusions, how to format research materials according to Modern Language Association style, how to interpret and evaluate literary criticism. Applications will pertain to original works, inherently multicultural. Prerequisite or co-requisite of FRE 24 or the equivalent is required. Credits: 3 Every Fall

**FRE 99 Seminar in French Literature: Special Topics**
Study of a major author, genre, or literary movement, as determined by the instructor. Course may be taken more than once if topic is different. Prerequisite of FRE 4 with a C- or better is required. Credits: 3 Every Fall

---

**GER 1 Elementary German I**
This course covers the reading of simple texts and elements of oral expression. Credits: 3 Every Fall

**GER 1C German for Travelers I**
This course covers the vocabulary, expressions and oral practice needed to deal with practical situations in German speaking countries. Limited to students with little or no German-speaking ability. Course is taught in German. Credits: 1 On Occasion

**GER 2 Elementary German II**
This course is a continuation of German I. Intensive reading and building of active vocabulary. Prerequisite of GER 1 with a C- or better grade or the equivalent is required. Credits: 3 Every Spring

**GER 2C German for Travelers II**
This course covers the vocabulary, expressions and oral practice needed to deal with practical situations in German-speaking countries. Limited to students with some German-speaking ability. Course is taught in German. Prerequisite of GER 1C with a C- or better grade or the equivalent is required. Credits: 1 On Occasion

**GER 3 Intermediate German I**
This course is a structural review. It includes readings on German culture and contemporary trends. Prerequisite of GER 2 with a C- or better grade or the equivalent is required. Credits: 3 Every Fall

**GER 4 Intermediate German II**
This course is a review of major problems of structure especially as syntax applies to composition. Prerequisite of GER 3 with a C- or better grade or the equivalent is required. Credits: 3 Every Spring

**GER 8 Reading German Fluently**
This course is intended for students who wish to acquire a thorough reading knowledge of German in order to pass master’s or doctoral language qualifying examinations or to read German texts. A thorough introduction to German grammar is presented. Credits: 3 On Occasion

**GER 11 Introduction to German Literature**
A course designed to give the student a first opportunity to read, in the original, sizeable excerpts from great works of German literature. Prerequisite of GER 4 with a C- or better grade or the equivalent is required. Credits: 3 On Occasion

**GER 12 Survey of German Literature**
This course is the reading and discussion of complete texts of representative works of German poetry, drama and narrative fiction. Prerequisite of GER 4 with a C- or better grade or the equivalent is required. Credits: 3 On Occasion

**GER 23 Advanced German Grammar and Composition I**
This course is a complete review of German grammar, practice in essay writing and a detailed study of idioms and style. Companion course for German 24. Prerequisite of GER 4 with a C- or better grade or the equivalent is required. Credits: 3 On Occasion

**GER 24 Advanced German Grammar and Composition II**
This course is a complete review of German grammar, practice in essay writing and a detailed study of idioms and style. Companion course for German 23. Prerequisite of GER 4 with a C- or better grade or the equivalent is required. Credits: 3 On Occasion

**GER 25 Advanced German Conversation**
This course is intensive oral practice and expression. Credits: 3 On Occasion

**GER 26 German Culture and Civilization I**
This course is an analysis of social, political and cultural movements in German and Austrian history from the Middle Ages through 1848. German 27 may be taken before German 26. Prerequisite of GER 4 with a C- or better grade or the equivalent is required. Credits: 3 On Occasion
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GER 27</td>
<td>German Culture and Civilization II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>On Occasion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 32</td>
<td>18th-Century German Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>On Occasion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 33</td>
<td>19th-Century German Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>On Occasion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 34</td>
<td>Twentieth-Century German Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>On Occasion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 35</td>
<td>Goethe</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>On Occasion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 37</td>
<td>German Lyric Poetry</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>On Occasion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 39</td>
<td>Advanced Scientific German</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>On Occasion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 41</td>
<td>Applied Linguistics Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>On Occasion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 51</td>
<td>Beginning German Conversation I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>On Occasion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 52</td>
<td>Beginning German Conversation II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>On Occasion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 53</td>
<td>Intermediate German Conversation I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>On Occasion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 54</td>
<td>Intermediate German Conversation II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>On Occasion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 65</td>
<td>The German Novel in the 20th Century</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>On Occasion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 70</td>
<td>Contemporary Culture and Civilization in Germany &amp; Austria</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>On Occasion</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Greek Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GRK 1</td>
<td>Elementary Classical Greek I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>On Occasion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRK 2</td>
<td>Elementary Classical Greek II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>On Occasion</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Hebrew Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HEB 1</td>
<td>Elementary Modern Hebrew I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Every Fall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEB 2</td>
<td>Elementary Modern Hebrew II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>On Occasion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEB 1C</td>
<td>Hebrew for Travelers I</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>On Occasion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEB 2C</td>
<td>Hebrew for Travelers II</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>On Occasion</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
HEB 3 Intermediate Modern Hebrew I
This course is a structural review with practice in oral expression and writing in addition to selected readings of short works.
Prerequisite of HEB 2 with a C- or better grade or the equivalent is required.
Credits: 3
Every Fall

HEB 4 Intermediate Modern Hebrew II
This course is a review of major structural problems, composition, continued practice in oral expression, readings in culture and literature of contemporary Israel.
Prerequisite of HEB 3 with a C- or better grade or the equivalent is required.
Credits: 3
Every Spring

HEB 25 Advanced Conversational Hebrew I
This course is intensive in oral practice and expression, oral reports on assigned topics, vocabulary expansion, and a study of the basic phonetics of Hebrew.
Prerequisite of HEB 4 with a C- or better grade is required.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

HEB 26 Advanced Conversational Hebrew II
This course is designed to provide intensive oral practice in Hebrew through the use of dialogues, impromptu and prepared class discussions, and oral reports in addition to teaching students to read Hebrew without vowels.
Prerequisite of HEB 25 or the equivalent is required.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

HEB 32 Contemporary Hebrew Literature I
Representative works of such writers as Agnon, Berkwitz, Barash, Megged, and Shumir are examined. This course is designed to introduce the student to the best in traditional and contemporary Hebrew literature.
Given in Hebrew.
Prerequisite of HEB 4 with a C- or better grade is required.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

HEB 33 Contemporary Hebrew Literature II
This course is a continuation of Hebrew 32. Selections from outstanding Hebrew essayists of the last century are read.
Given in Hebrew.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

HEB 34 Wisdom Literature World Literature
A reading and discussion of two books of the Old Testament, Ecclesiastes and Proverbs, that are part of the Wisdom literary tradition in ancient Israel and in neighboring cultures.
Given in Hebrew.
Prerequisite of HEB 4 with a C- or better grade is required.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

HEB 35 Modern Hebrew Poetry
This course examines the modern poetry of Israel with an emphasis on the works of Bilik, Tchernichowsky and Schineur.
Given in Hebrew.
Prerequisite of HEB 4 with a C- or better grade is required.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

HEB 36 Old Testament Literature
A reading and discussion of two books of the Old Testament, Esther and Ruth, along with a critical study of these Hebrew texts from the standpoint of language, history and content are covered in this course.
Given in Hebrew.
Prerequisite of HEB 4 with a C- or better grade is required.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

HEB 37 Family Patterns in Contemporary Israel: A Sociological and Literary Approach
This course is a study of the Jewish mystical tradition and its writings with special reference to the Zohar, Kabbalah and the mystical teachings of the Hasidic masters.
Given in English.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

HEB 38 Jewish Mysticism and Hasidism
This course is a study of the Jewish mystical tradition and its writings with special emphasis on the Zohar, Kabbalah and the mystical teachings of the Hasidic masters.
Given in English.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

HEB 39 Jewish Culture in America
In this course, the modern American Jew is seen through the works of contemporary writers. An examination of writings explores the role of Jews in America, their relationship to the majority group and the resolutions of their anomalies. The works are approached topically: the immigrant culture, the literature of conflict and the alien as presented by authors Kazin, Bellow, Malamud and Roth.
Given in English.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

HEB 40 Jewish Literature in America
This course is a concentrated study of Genesis against the background of ancient Near Eastern narrative, law and custom. Also included is a discussion of the major themes and concepts in Genesis: God, creation, the world, humankind and the Hebrew people.
Given in English.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

HEB 41 Holocaust Literature
The literature of the Holocaust conveys that which cannot be transmitted by facts and figures. The course is a critical study of the literature from the standpoint of language and history.
Given in English.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

HEB 42 Contemporary Hebrew Literature
The literature of the Holocaust conveys that which cannot be transmitted by facts and figures. This course is a critical study of the literature from the standpoint of language and history.
Same as WLT 42.
Given in English.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

HEB 43 Masterpieces of Yiddish Literature
The major authors of modern Yiddish literature from the Golden Age of Mendele Moykher Sforim, Sholem Aleichem and I.L. Peretz to the present are studied. The major works of Eastern European cultural centers and the United States are covered. Yiddish literature is included under a Hebrew course since many writers of Yiddish literature also wrote in Hebrew and translations are either Hebrew or Yiddish.
Same as WLT 43.
Given in English.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

HEB 44 Medieval Hebrew Literature
This course studies selections from post biblical works in prose and poetry. The readings are from medieval literature with special reference to Solomon Ibn Gabril, Moses Ibn Ezra, Judah Halevi and Moses Maimonides.
Same as WLT 45.
Given in English.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

HEB 45 Jewish Mysticism and Hasidism
This course is a study of the Jewish mystical tradition and its writings with special emphasis on the Zohar, Kabbalah and the mystical teachings of the Hasidic masters.
Given in English.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

HEB 46 Family Patterns in Contemporary Israel: A Sociological and Literary Approach
This course is organized around an analysis of social change and its impact on the traditional Jewish family, the Moslem and the Oriental Jew in Israel. The consequences of these changes are examined in Hebrew literature such as the Israeli authors Handel, Shumir, and Megged and in sociological works by Patai, Bettleheim, Rockwell Smith and others.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

HEB 47 The Book of Genesis
This course is a concentrated study of Genesis against the background of ancient Near Eastern narrative, law and custom. Also included is a discussion of the major themes and concepts in Genesis: God, creation, the world, humankind and the Hebrew people.
Given in English.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

HEB 48 Jewish Mysticism and Hasidism
This course is a study of the Jewish mystical tradition and its writings with special emphasis on the Zohar, Kabbalah and the mystical teachings of the Hasidic masters.
Given in English.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

HEB 49 Jewish Mysticism and Hasidism
This course is a study of the Jewish mystical tradition and its writings with special emphasis on the Zohar, Kabbalah and the mystical teachings of the Hasidic masters.
Given in English.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

HEB 50 Jewish Culture in America
In this course, the modern American Jew is seen through the works of contemporary writers. An examination of writings explores the role of Jews in America, their relationship to the majority group and the resolutions of their anomalies. The works are approached topically: the immigrant culture, the literature of conflict and the alien as presented by authors Kazin, Bellow, Malamud and Roth.
Given in English.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

HEB 51 Holocaust Literature
The literature of the Holocaust conveys that which cannot be transmitted by facts and figures. The course is a critical study of the literature from the standpoint of language and history.
Given in English.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

HEB 52 Contemporary Hebrew Literature
The literature of the Holocaust conveys that which cannot be transmitted by facts and figures. This course is a critical study of the literature from the standpoint of language and history.
Same as WLT 42.
Given in English.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

HEB 53 Masterpieces of Yiddish Literature
The major authors of modern Yiddish literature from the Golden Age of Mendele Moykher Sforim, Sholem Aleichem and I.L. Peretz to the present are studied. The major works of Eastern European cultural centers and the United States are covered. Yiddish literature is included under a Hebrew course since many writers of Yiddish literature also wrote in Hebrew and translations are either Hebrew or Yiddish.
Same as WLT 43.
Given in English.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

HEB 54 Medieval Hebrew Literature
This course studies selections from post biblical works in prose and poetry. The readings are from medieval literature with special reference to Solomon Ibn Gabril, Moses Ibn Ezra, Judah Halevi and Moses Maimonides.
Same as WLT 45.
Given in English.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

HEB 55 Jewish Mysticism and Hasidism
This course is a study of the Jewish mystical tradition and its writings with special emphasis on the Zohar, Kabbalah and the mystical teachings of the Hasidic masters.
Given in English.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

HEB 56 Family Patterns in Contemporary Israel: A Sociological and Literary Approach
This course is organized around an analysis of social change and its impact on the traditional Jewish family, the Moslem and the Oriental Jew in Israel. The consequences of these changes are examined in Hebrew literature such as the Israeli authors Handel, Shumir, and Megged and in sociological works by Patai, Bettleheim, Rockwell Smith and others.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

Hindi Courses

HIN 1 Elementary Hindi I
This course is part of Critical Languages Program. Course work includes at least thirty hours of in-class tutoring in the target language by a heritage speaker and successful completion of a final examination administered by a different heritage speaker. This course cannot be used to satisfy foreign language entrance deficiencies or to fulfill Core
### Hungarian Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Prerequisite</th>
<th>Senes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIN 11</td>
<td>Intermediate Hindi I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>HIN 4</td>
<td>Every Semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIN 12</td>
<td>Advanced Hindi II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>HIN 4</td>
<td>Every Semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIN 21</td>
<td>Elementary Hindi II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>HIN 2</td>
<td>Every Semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUN 11</td>
<td>Intermediate Hungarian I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>HUN 4</td>
<td>Every Semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUN 12</td>
<td>Advanced Hungarian II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>HUN 4</td>
<td>Every Semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUN 21</td>
<td>Elementary Hungarian II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>HUN 4</td>
<td>Every Semester</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Italian Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Prerequisite</th>
<th>Senes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ITL 1</td>
<td>Elementary Italian I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>HUN 4</td>
<td>Every Fall, Spring and Summer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITL 1C</td>
<td>Italian for Travelers I</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>ITL 1</td>
<td>On Occasion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITL 2</td>
<td>Elementary Italian II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ITL 1</td>
<td>Every Fall, Spring and Summer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITL 2C</td>
<td>Italian for Travelers II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ITL 1C</td>
<td>On Occasion</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Notes
- Entrance deficiencies or to fulfill Core requirements.
- Prerequisite of HIN 4 is required.
- Prerequisite of HUN 4 is required.
- Prerequisite of HIN 1 is required.
- Prerequisite of HUN 1 is required.
- Prerequisite of HIN 2 is required.
- Prerequisite of HUN 1 is required.
- Prerequisite of HIN 3 is required.
- Prerequisite of HUN 2 is required.
- Prerequisite of HIN 4 is required.
- Prerequisite of HUN 3 is required.
- Prerequisite of HIN 4 is required.
- Prerequisite of HUN 4 is required.
- Prerequisite of HIN 4 is required.
- Prerequisite of HUN 4 is required.
- Prerequisite of HUN 4 is required.
- Prerequisite of HIN 4 is required.
- Prerequisite of HUN 4 is required.

- Course work includes at least thirty hours of in-class tutoring in the target language by a heritage speaker and successful completion of a final examination administered by a different heritage speaker. This course cannot be used to satisfy foreign language entrance deficiencies or to fulfill Core requirements.
- Tutoring in the target language by a heritage speaker.
- This course is part of Critical Languages Program.
- The equivalent is required.
ITAL 4 Intermediate Italian II
This course emphasizes reading Italian original prose and reviewing major problems in structure, composition, and intensifying oral expression.
Prerequisite of ITL 3 with a C- or better grade or the equivalent is required.
Credits: 3
Every Spring

ITAL 5 Special Intensive Italian
Primarily for premedical students, this is an intensive course in the essentials of grammar, reading, translation, and conversation.
Credits: 4
On Occasion

ITAL 6 Scientific Readings in Italian
This course concentrates on specialized readings in Italian that are selected from medical texts.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

ITAL 11 Selected Readings in Early Italian Literature
This course is designed to give the student an introduction to the outstanding early works of Italian literature through the reading of sizeable excerpts or brief selections.
Prerequisite of ITL 4 with a C- or better grade or the equivalent is required.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

ITAL 12 Selected Readings in Modern and Contemporary Italian Literature
This course is devoted to readings of complete texts of selected novels and plays from the last two centuries of Italian literature. Some poetic excerpts are included. ITL 12 may be taken before ITL 11.
Prerequisite of ITL 4 with a C- or better grade or the equivalent is required.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

ITAL 23 Advanced Italian Grammar and Composition I
This course is an in-depth review of Italian grammar and syntax focusing on review exercises, writing, and composition.
Prerequisite of ITL 4 with a C- or better grade or the equivalent is required.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

ITAL 24 Advanced Italian Grammar and Composition II
This course is an in-depth review of grammar and syntax with special emphasis on the use of present and past subjunctive. The course focuses on sentence structures, stylistics, and composition. ITL 24 may be taken before ITL 23.
Prerequisite of ITL 4 with a C- or better grade or the equivalent is required.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

ITAL 25 Advanced Italian Conversation
This course covers intensive oral practice and expression, oral reports on assigned topics, vocabulary expansion, and a study of the basic phonetics of Italian.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

ITAL 26 Italian Culture and Civilization I
Outstanding moments in the geographical, intellectual, historical, political, and aesthetic developments of Northern Italy and the Italian Peninsula until the end of the 18th century are studied.
Given in Italian.
Prerequisite of ITL 4 with a C- or better grade or the equivalent is required.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

ITAL 27 Italian Culture and Civilization II
This course covers the political, social, educational, economic, and spiritual aspects and problems of 19th and 20th century Italy. ITL 27 may be taken before ITL 26.
Given in Italian.
Prerequisite of ITL 4 with a C- or better grade or the equivalent is required.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

ITAL 70 Dante, Petrarch (Petrarch), and Boccaccio
This course is a biographical and historical introduction to the three masters. Selected readings are from Dante’s Vita Nuova and La Divina Commedia, Petrarca’s Canzoniere, and Boccaccio’s Decameron.
Prerequisite or corequisite of ITL 24 or the equivalent is required.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

ITAL 31 Italian Literature of the Renaissance and the Baroque Period
Major writers from the 15th through the 17th centuries are studied with special emphasis on the work of Ariosto and Tasso.
Prerequisite or corequisite of ITL 24 or the equivalent is required.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

ITAL 32 Italian Literature of the 18th Century
Selected readings from the works of Goldoni, Parini, and Alfieri are studied.
Prerequisite or corequisite of ITL 24 or the equivalent is required.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

ITAL 33 The Contemporary Italian Novel
This course is a study of major contemporary novelists including Moravia, Bassani, Lampedusa, and Bevilacqua.
Prerequisite or corequisite of ITL 24 or the equivalent is required.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

ITAL 34 The Italian Novel from Manzoni to the Voce Period
After analysis and evaluation of the impact of Manzoni’s Promessi Sposi, the course concentrates on a study of the novels of Verga, D’Annunzio and selected major figures of the Voce movement. 
Prerequisite or corequisite of ITL 24 or the equivalent is required.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

ITAL 35 The Italian Novel from Manzoni to the Voce Period
This course is a study of novelists including Chiarelli, Ugo Betti, Buzzati, and Diego Fabbri.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

ITAL 36 Pirandello and the Modern Theatre
This course is a study of the works of the major playwrights of the novecento from Pirandello to the present including Chiarelli, Ugo Betti, Buzzati, and Diego Fabbri.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

ITAL 41 Beginning Italian Conversation I
These courses are recommended for non-majors. Each course provides conversational adequacy in the Italian needed frequently for social and everyday situations and a knowledge of the basic vocabulary needed for conversation.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

ITAL 42 Beginning Italian Conversation II
These courses are recommended for non-majors. Each course provides conversational adequacy in the Italian needed frequently for social and everyday situations and a knowledge of the basic vocabulary needed for conversation.
Prerequisite of ITL 51 is required.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

ITAL 53 Intermediate Italian Conversation I
These courses are designed primarily for the non-language major. These courses provide intensive oral practice in Italian through the use of dramatizations, both impromptu and prepared, class discussions and oral reports.
Prerequisite of ITL 52 is required.
Credits: 3
On Occasion
ITL 54 Intermediate Italian Conversation II
These courses are designed primarily for the non-language major. These courses provide intensive oral practice in Italian through the use of dramatizations, both impromptu and prepared, class discussions and oral reports.
Prerequisite of ITL 53 is required.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

ITL 62 The Italian Poetic Heritage
This course covers a selection of the best in Italy's vast poetic heritage with a special emphasis on Dante, Petrarch, Boccaccio, Ariosto, Tasso, and Leopardi.
Same as WLT 62.
Given in English.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

ITL 70 Contemporary Culture and Civilization in Italy
This course surveys Italian life, thought, folklore, and art; historical, social, and economic backgrounds; and analyzes the national character by focusing on regional differences. Ample use of audiovisual materials. A free elective for all majors.
Given in English.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

ITL 85 Disciplinary Literacy in Italian
The course introduces students to the special ways of looking at texts characteristic of the target language and gives the skills to communicate to others fundamental concepts of reading, writing, listening and speaking in Italian. Students will study the following topics: how to understand and interpret abstract ideas, how to find and use pedagogical literature in foreign language, how to recognize and describe the characteristics of literary texts, how to decode and annotate historical allusions, how to format research materials according to Modern Language Association style, how to interpret and evaluate literary criticism. Applications will pertain to original works, inherently multicultural.
Prerequisite of ITL 4 with a C- or better grade or the equivalent is required.
Credits: 3
Every Fall

ITL 99 Seminar in Italian Literature: Special Topics
Study of a major author, genre, or literary movement, as determined by the instructor. Course may be taken more than once if topic is different.
Prerequisite of ITL 4 with a C- or better grade or the equivalent is required.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

Japanese Courses

JPN 1 Elementary Japanese I
This course covers the essentials of Japanese structure, simple oral expressions and writing.
Credits: 3
Every Fall

JPN 1C Japanese for Travelers I
This course covers vocabulary, expressions and oral practice in order to communicate about practical, everyday situations in Japan. Limited to students with little or no Japanese-speaking ability.
Course is taught in Japanese.
Credits: 1
On Occasion

JPN 2 Elementary Japanese II
This course is a continuation of Japanese I.
Prerequisite of JPN 1 with a C- or better grade or the equivalent is required.
Credits: 3
Every Spring

JPN 2C Japanese for Travelers II
This course covers vocabulary, expressions and oral practice in order to communicate about practical, everyday situations in Japan. Limited to students with some Japanese-speaking ability.
Course is taught in Japanese.
Prerequisite of JPN 1C with a C- or better grade or the equivalent is required.
Credits: 1
On Occasion

JPN 3 Intermediate Japanese I
This course is a review of structure, practice in oral expression, writing and selected readings.
Prerequisite of JPN 2 with a C- or better grade or the equivalent is required.
Credits: 3
Every Fall

JPN 4 Intermediate Japanese II
This course emphasizes readings in Japanese civilization and culture and includes a review of major problems in structure and composition in addition to intensified oral expression.
Prerequisite of JPN 3 with a C- or better grade or the equivalent is required.
Credits: 3
Every Spring

JPN 11 Introduction to Japanese Literature I
This course surveys the literature of Japan from its origins to the present day.
Prerequisite of JPN 4 with a C- or better grade or the equivalent is required.
Credits: 3
Every Fall

JPN 12 Introduction to Japanese Literature II
This course surveys the literature of Japan from its origins to the present day.

Korean Courses

KOR 1 Elementary Korean I
This course is part of Critical Languages Program. Course work includes at least thirty hours of in-class tutoring in the target language by a heritage speaker and successful completion of a final examination administered by a different heritage speaker. This course cannot be used to satisfy foreign language entrance deficiencies or to fulfill Core requirements.
Prerequisite of KOR 1 is required.
Credits: 3
Every Semester

KOR 2 Elementary Korean II
This course is part of Critical Languages Program. Course work includes at least thirty hours of in-class tutoring in the target language by a heritage speaker and successful completion of a final examination administered by a different heritage speaker. This course cannot be used to satisfy foreign language entrance deficiencies or to fulfill Core requirements.
Prerequisite of KOR 2 is required.
Credits: 3
Every Semester

KOR 3 Intermediate Korean I
This course is part of Critical Languages Program. Course work includes at least thirty hours of in-class tutoring in the target language by a heritage speaker and successful completion of a final examination administered by a different heritage speaker. This course cannot be used to satisfy foreign language entrance deficiencies or to fulfill Core requirements.
Prerequisite of KOR 3 is required.
Credits: 3
Every Semester

KOR 4 Intermediate Korean II
This course is part of Critical Languages Program. Course work includes at least thirty hours of in-class tutoring in the target language by a heritage speaker and successful completion of a final examination administered by a different heritage speaker. This course cannot be used to satisfy foreign language entrance deficiencies or to fulfill Core requirements.
Prerequisite of KOR 3 is required.
Credits: 3
Every Semester

KOR 11 Advanced Korean I
This course is part of Critical Languages Program. Course work includes at least thirty hours of in-class tutoring in the target language by a heritage speaker and successful completion of a final examination administered by a different heritage speaker. This
**Latin Courses**

**LAT 1 Elementary Latin I**
This course covers the fundamentals of Latin grammar and syntax. This course stresses vocabulary building, Latin borrowings in English and reading simple Latin prose.
 Credits: 3  
Every Semester

**LAT 2 Elementary Latin II**
This course is a continuation of Latin I. The course includes more intensive reading and an introduction to Roman civilization.
 Prerequisite of LAT 1 or the equivalent is required.
 Credits: 3  
On Occasion

**LAT 3 Intermediate Latin I**
This course is a review of Latin grammar and syntax and stresses advanced sentence structure. The readings are from Cornelius Nepos, Cicero, Pliny, Phaedrus, and Catullus in addition to an overview of the foundations of Roman civilization.
 Prerequisite of LAT 2 or the equivalent is required.
 Credits: 3  
On Occasion

**LAT 4 Intermediate Latin II**
This course is a continuation of LAT 3 with the addition of selections from medieval Latin.
 Prerequisite of LAT 3 or the equivalent is required.
 Credits: 3  
On Occasion

**LAT 11 Latin Literature I**
Readings from Cicero's Correspondence, Ovid's Metamorphoses, Virgil's Aeneid, Tacitus, Germania and selections from Sallust and Livy.
 Prerequisite of LAT 4 or the equivalent is required.
 Credits: 3  
On Occasion

**LAT 12 Latin Literature II**
Readings from Cicero's Correspondence, Ovid's Metamorphoses, Virgil's Aeneid, Tacitus, Germania and selections from Sallust and Livy.
 Prerequisite of LAT 4 or the equivalent is required.
 Credits: 3  
On Occasion

**Linguistics Courses**

**LIN 11 Comparative Linguistics**
This course is an introduction to both historical and descriptive linguistics and the evolution and distribution of the Indo-European group. Included is an analysis of languages more familiar to Western society such as Latin, German, French and a comparison with languages less familiar to Western society such as Chinese, Nahuatl and Tahitian.
 Credits: 3  
On Occasion

**LIN 12 Introduction to Descriptive Linguistics**
This course is an introduction to structural linguistics as applied to the study of English and other modern languages. Included in this course are the problems of the phoneme and morpheme.
 Credits: 3  
On Occasion

**LIN 15 Sociolinguistics**
This course is an introduction to sociolinguistic concepts: the study of language variation due to social variables such as dialects, registers, sociolects, ideoslects of language by emphasizing English. Also, this course covers bilingualism, diglossia and languages in contact.
 Credits: 3  
On Occasion

**LIN 21 Middle Egyptian**
This course is an introduction to Middle Egyptian, which was the language spoken by the ancient Egyptians during the Middle Kingdom (2240-1740 B.C.). The course emphasizes written language. Students learn to write hieroglyphs as well as how to translate hieroglyphic inscriptions.
 Credits: 3  
On Occasion

**LIN 31 Computational Linguistics**
This course surveys modern linguistic theories that have led to contemporary efforts to build computer models for human linguistic processing.
 Credits: 3  
On Occasion

**LIN 41 Applied Linguistics: English**
This course is a study of the application of modern linguistic science to English. Study includes structural analysis, practice in phonemic and morphemic analysis of current American English. Recommended especially for TESOL, Bilingual/Bicultural, and English teachers.
 Credits: 3  
On Occasion

**Modern Greek Courses**

**MGR 1 Elementary Modern Greek I**
This course is part of Critical Languages Program. Course work includes at least thirty hours of in-class tutoring in the target language by a heritage speaker and successful completion of a final examination administered by a different heritage speaker. This course cannot be used to satisfy foreign language entrance deficiencies or to fulfill Core requirements.
 Prerequisite of MGR 1 is required.
 Credits: 3  
Every Semester

**MGR 2 Elementary Modern Greek II**
This course is part of Critical Languages Program. Course work includes at least thirty hours of in-class tutoring in the target language by a heritage speaker and successful completion of a final examination administered by a different heritage speaker. This course cannot be used to satisfy foreign language entrance deficiencies or to fulfill Core requirements.
 Prerequisite of MGR 2 is required.
 Credits: 3  
Every Semester

**MGR 3 Intermediate Modern Greek I**
This course is part of Critical Languages Program. Course work includes at least thirty hours of in-class tutoring in the target language by a heritage speaker and successful completion of a final examination administered by a different heritage speaker. This course cannot be used to satisfy foreign language entrance deficiencies or to fulfill Core requirements.
 Prerequisite of MGR 2 is required.
 Credits: 3  
Every Semester

**MGR 4 Intermediate Modern Greek II**
This course is part of Critical Languages Program.
Course work includes at least thirty hours of in-class tutoring in the target language by a heritage speaker and successful completion of a final examination administered by a different heritage speaker. This course cannot be used to satisfy foreign language entrance deficiencies or to fulfill Core requirements.

Prerequisite of MGR 3 is required.
Credits: 3
Every Semester

MGR 11 Advanced Modern Greek I
This course is part of Critical Languages Program. Course work includes at least thirty hours of in-class tutoring in the target language by a heritage speaker and successful completion of a final examination administered by a different heritage speaker. This course cannot be used to satisfy foreign language entrance deficiencies or to fulfill Core requirements.

Prerequisite of MGR 4 is required.
Credits: 3
Every Semester

MGR 12 Advanced Modern Greek II
This course is part of Critical Languages Program. Course work includes at least thirty hours of in-class tutoring in the target language by a heritage speaker and successful completion of a final examination administered by a different heritage speaker. This course cannot be used to satisfy foreign language entrance deficiencies or to fulfill Core requirements.

Prerequisite of MGR 4 is required.
Credits: 3
Every Semester

Norwegian Courses

NOR 1 Elementary Norwegian I
This course is part of Critical Languages Program. Course work includes at least thirty hours of in-class tutoring in the target language by a heritage speaker and successful completion of a final examination administered by a different heritage speaker. This course cannot be used to satisfy foreign language entrance deficiencies or to fulfill Core requirements.

Credits: 3
Every Semester

NOR 2 Elementary Norwegian II
This course is part of Critical Languages Program. Course work includes at least thirty hours of in-class tutoring in the target language by a heritage speaker and successful completion of a final examination administered by a different heritage speaker. This course cannot be used to satisfy foreign language entrance deficiencies or to fulfill Core requirements.

Prerequisite of NOR 1 is required.
Credits: 3
Every Semester

NOR 3 Intermediate Norwegian I
This course is part of Critical Languages Program. Course work includes at least thirty hours of in-class tutoring in the target language by a heritage speaker and successful completion of a final examination administered by a different heritage speaker. This course cannot be used to satisfy foreign language entrance deficiencies or to fulfill Core requirements.

Prerequisite of NOR 2 is required.
Credits: 3
Every Semester

NOR 4 Intermediate Norwegian II
This course is part of Critical Languages Program. Course work includes at least thirty hours of in-class tutoring in the target language by a heritage speaker and successful completion of a final examination administered by a different heritage speaker. This course cannot be used to satisfy foreign language entrance deficiencies or to fulfill Core requirements.

Prerequisite of NOR 3 is required.
Credits: 3
Every Semester

NOR 11 Advanced Norwegian I
This course is part of Critical Languages Program. Course work includes at least thirty hours of in-class tutoring in the target language by a heritage speaker and successful completion of a final examination administered by a different heritage speaker. This course cannot be used to satisfy foreign language entrance deficiencies or to fulfill Core requirements.

Prerequisite of NOR 4 is required.
Credits: 3
Every Semester

NOR 12 Advanced Norwegian II
This course is part of Critical Languages Program. Course work includes at least thirty hours of in-class tutoring in the target language by a heritage speaker and successful completion of a final examination administered by a different heritage speaker. This course cannot be used to satisfy foreign language entrance deficiencies or to fulfill Core requirements.

Prerequisite of NOR 4 is required.
Credits: 3
Every Semester

Persian Courses

PER 1 Elementary Persian I
This course is part of Critical Languages Program. Course work includes at least thirty hours of in-class tutoring in the target language by a heritage speaker and successful completion of a final examination administered by a different heritage speaker. This course cannot be used to satisfy foreign language entrance deficiencies or to fulfill Core requirements.

Prerequisite of PER 1 is required.
Credits: 3
Every Semester

PER 2 Elementary Persian II
This course is part of Critical Languages Program. Course work includes at least thirty hours of in-class tutoring in the target language by a heritage speaker and successful completion of a final examination administered by a different heritage speaker. This course cannot be used to satisfy foreign language entrance deficiencies or to fulfill Core requirements.

Prerequisite of PER 1 is required.
Credits: 3
Every Semester

PER 3 Intermediate Persian I
This course is part of Critical Languages Program. Course work includes at least thirty hours of in-class tutoring in the target language by a heritage speaker and successful completion of a final examination administered by a different heritage speaker. This course cannot be used to satisfy foreign language entrance deficiencies or to fulfill Core requirements.

Prerequisite of PER 2 is required.
Credits: 3
Every Semester

PER 4 Intermediate Persian II
This course is part of Critical Languages Program. Course work includes at least thirty hours of in-class tutoring in the target language by a heritage speaker and successful completion of a final examination administered by a different heritage speaker. This course cannot be used to satisfy foreign language entrance deficiencies or to fulfill Core requirements.

Prerequisite of PER 3 is required.
Credits: 3
Every Semester

PER 11 Advanced Persian I
This course is part of Critical Languages Program. Course work includes at least thirty hours of in-class tutoring in the target language by a heritage speaker and successful completion of a final examination administered by a different heritage speaker. This course cannot be used to satisfy foreign language entrance deficiencies or to fulfill Core requirements.

Prerequisite of PER 4 is required.
Credits: 3
Every Semester

PER 12 Advanced Persian II
This course is part of Critical Languages Program. Course work includes at least thirty hours of in-class tutoring in the target language by a heritage speaker and successful completion of a final examination administered by a different heritage speaker. This course cannot be used to satisfy foreign language entrance deficiencies or to fulfill Core requirements.

Prerequisite of PER 4 is required.
### Polish Courses

**PLH 1 Elementary Polish I**
This course is part of Critical Languages Program. Course work includes at least thirty hours of in-class tutoring in the target language by a heritage speaker and successful completion of a final examination administered by a different heritage speaker. This course cannot be used to satisfy foreign language entrance deficiencies or to fulfill Core requirements.
*Credits: 3*  
*Every Semester*

**PLH 2 Elementary Polish II**
This course is part of Critical Languages Program. Course work includes at least thirty hours of in-class tutoring in the target language by a heritage speaker and successful completion of a final examination administered by a different heritage speaker. This course cannot be used to satisfy foreign language entrance deficiencies or to fulfill Core requirements.
*Prerequisite of PLH 1 is required.*  
*Credits: 3*  
*Every Semester*

**PLH 3 Intermediate Polish I**
This course is part of Critical Languages Program. Course work includes at least thirty hours of in-class tutoring in the target language by a heritage speaker and successful completion of a final examination administered by a different heritage speaker. This course cannot be used to satisfy foreign language entrance deficiencies or to fulfill Core requirements.
*Prerequisite of PLH 2 is required.*  
*Credits: 3*  
*Every Semester*

**PLH 4 Intermediate Polish II**
This course is part of Critical Languages Program. Course work includes at least thirty hours of in-class tutoring in the target language by a heritage speaker and successful completion of a final examination administered by a different heritage speaker. This course cannot be used to satisfy foreign language entrance deficiencies or to fulfill Core requirements.
*Prerequisite of PLH 3 is required.*  
*Credits: 3*  
*Every Semester*

**PLH 11 Advanced Polish I**
This course is part of Critical Languages Program. Course work includes at least thirty hours of in-class tutoring in the target language by a heritage speaker and successful completion of a final examination administered by a different heritage speaker. This course cannot be used to satisfy foreign language entrance deficiencies or to fulfill Core requirements.
*Credits: 3*  
*Every Semester*

**PLH 12 Advanced Polish II**
This course is part of Critical Languages Program. Course work includes at least thirty hours of in-class tutoring in the target language by a heritage speaker and successful completion of a final examination administered by a different heritage speaker. This course cannot be used to satisfy foreign language entrance deficiencies or to fulfill Core requirements.
*Prerequisite of PLH 4 is required.*  
*Credits: 3*  
*Every Semester*

### Portuguese Courses

**PRT 1 Elementary Portuguese I**
This course is part of Critical Languages Program. Course work includes at least thirty hours of in-class tutoring in the target language by a heritage speaker and successful completion of a final examination administered by a different heritage speaker. This course cannot be used to satisfy foreign language entrance deficiencies or to fulfill Core requirements.
*This course is a linguistic introduction that utilizes the techniques of applied linguistics. A good working knowledge of Spanish (or fluency in Spanish) can transfer to an equivalent knowledge of Portuguese.*  
*Credits: 3*  
*Every Semester*

**PRT 2 Elementary Portuguese II**
This course is part of Critical Languages Program. Course work includes at least thirty hours of in-class tutoring in the target language by a heritage speaker and successful completion of a final examination administered by a different heritage speaker. This course cannot be used to satisfy foreign language entrance deficiencies or to fulfill Core requirements.
*Prerequisite of PRT 1 is required.*  
*Credits: 3*  
*Every Semester*

**PRT 3 Intermediate Portuguese I**
This course is part of Critical Languages Program. Course work includes at least thirty hours of in-class tutoring in the target language by a heritage speaker and successful completion of a final examination administered by a different heritage speaker. This course cannot be used to satisfy foreign language entrance deficiencies or to fulfill Core requirements.
*Prerequisite of PRT 2 is required.*  
*Credits: 3*  
*Every Semester*

**PRT 4 Intermediate Portuguese II**
This course is part of Critical Languages Program. Course work includes at least thirty hours of in-class tutoring in the target language by a heritage speaker and successful completion of a final examination administered by a different heritage speaker. This course cannot be used to satisfy foreign language entrance deficiencies or to fulfill Core requirements.
*Prerequisite of PRT 3 is required.*  
*Credits: 3*  
*Every Semester*

**PRT 11 Advanced Portuguese I**
This course is part of Critical Languages Program. Course work includes at least thirty hours of in-class tutoring in the target language by a heritage speaker and successful completion of a final examination administered by a different heritage speaker. This course cannot be used to satisfy foreign language entrance deficiencies or to fulfill Core requirements.
*Prerequisite of PRT 4 is required.*  
*Credits: 3*  
*Every Semester*

**PRT 12 Advanced Portuguese II**
This course is part of Critical Languages Program. Course work includes at least thirty hours of in-class tutoring in the target language by a heritage speaker and successful completion of a final examination administered by a different heritage speaker. This course cannot be used to satisfy foreign language entrance deficiencies or to fulfill Core requirements.
*Prerequisite of PRT 4 is required.*  
*Credits: 3*  
*Every Semester*

**PRT 21 Portuguese for Speakers of Spanish**
This course is a linguistic introduction that utilizes the techniques of applied linguistics. A good working knowledge of Spanish (or fluency in Spanish) can transfer to an equivalent knowledge of Portuguese.
*Given in Portuguese. On Occasion*

### Russian Courses

**RUS 1 Basic Russian I**
This course covers the essentials of Russian for a knowledge of reading, conversation and an appreciation of culture.
*Credits: 3*  
*Every Fall*

**RUS 1C Basic Russian forTravelers I**
In order to be understood in Russian-speaking countries, this course covers vocabulary, expressions and the oral practice needed for practical situations. Limited to students with little or no Russian-speaking ability.
*Given in Russian. On Occasion*

**RUS 2 Basic Russian II**
This course is a continuation of Russian 1.
*Prerequisite of RUS 1 is required.*
This course concentrates on the writers, the literary trends and the criticism of the post-Stalinist period.

RUS 38 New Voices in Russian Literature
This course concentrates on the writers, the literary trends and the criticism of the post-Stalinist period, emphasizing the currents of the 1960s through the present. A free elective for all majors.
Same as WLT 38.
Given in English.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

RUS 46 Russian Literature from 1800-1917
This course covers Russian literature and its development in the 19th century. Lectures and readings include major trends and authors such as Pushkin, Gogol, Lermontov, Turgenev, Tolstoy, Dostoevsky, and Chekhov.
Same as WLT 46.
Given in English.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

RUS 47 Russian Literature from 1917-Present
This course surveys Russian literature and its development in the 20th century. Lectures and readings include major authors such as Blok, Mayakovskiy, Babel, Bulgakov, Sholokhov, Zamiatin, Pasternak, Yevtushenko, Voznesenski, and Solzhenitsyn.
Same as WLT 47.
Given in English.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

RUS 49 Tolstoy
This course is an analysis of Tolstoy's works on a structural and thematic basis that includes the author's theories on art, literature, philosophy, and religion. A free elective for all majors.
Same as WLT 49.
Given in English.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

RUS 48 Dostoevsky
This course is an analysis of Dostoevsky's work on a structural and thematic basis that includes the author's theories on art, literature, history, philosophy and religion. A free elective for all majors.
Same as WLT 48.
Given in English.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

RUS 2C Russian for Travelers II
Vocabulary, expressions and the oral practice necessary for practical situations in Russian-speaking countries are covered in this course. Limited to students with some Russian-speaking ability.
Given in Russian.
Prerequisite of RUS 1C or the equivalent is required.
Credits: 1
On Occasion

RUS 3 Intermediate Russian I
This course is a review of structure, practice in oral expression and writing and selected readings.
Prerequisite of RUS 2 or the equivalent is required.
Credits: 3
Every Fall

RUS 4 Intermediate Russian II
This course is a continuation of Russian 3.
Prerequisite of RUS 3 or the equivalent is required.
Credits: 3
Every Fall

RUS 24 Intensive Conversation and Creative Writing I
In this course, the emphasis is to acquire fluency in speaking and reading Russian.
Prerequisite of RUS 2 or the equivalent is required.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

RUS 25 Intensive Conversation and Creative Writing II
This course is a continuation of Russian 24.
Prerequisite of RUS 3 or 24 are required.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

RUS 30 Russian Culture and Civilization
(Ancient-1917)
This course emphasizes the philosophical movements that have influenced the character of Russian culture and civilization.
Given in English.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

RUS 31 Russian Culture and Civilization (1917 to Present)
This course is a topical study of the former USSR: its system, people, culture, and the development of civilization in the region.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

RUS 38 New Voices in Russian Literature
This course concentrates on the writers, the literary trends and the criticism of the post-Stalinist period,
Spanish Courses

**SPA 1 Elementary Spanish I**
This course covers the essentials of Spanish structure, simple oral expression, and writing.
Credits: 3
Every Fall, Spring and Summer

**SPA 2 Elementary Spanish II**
This course is a continuation of Spanish I.
Prerequisite of SPA 1 with a C- or better grade or the equivalent is required.
Credits: 3
Every Fall, Spring and Summer

**SPA 2C Spanish for Travelers I**
This course covers vocabulary, expressions and oral practice necessary for practical situations in Spanish-speaking countries. The course is limited to students with little or no Spanish-speaking ability.
Course is taught in Spanish.
Credits: 1
On Occasion

**SPA 3 Intermediate Spanish I**
This course is a review of structure, a practice in oral expression and writing, selected readings of short works from modern authors.
Prerequisite of SPA 2 with a C- or better grade or the equivalent is required.
Credits: 3
Every Fall and Spring

**SPA 4 Intermediate Spanish II**
This course has an emphasis on readings in Hispanic civilization and culture and a review of major problems of structure, composition and intense oral expression.
Prerequisite of SPA 3 with a C- or better grade or the equivalent is required.
Credits: 3
Every Fall and Spring

**SPA 11 Introduction to Peninsular Literature**
This course emphasizes the readings of several works by Spanish authors. Stress is placed on vocabulary building, oral expression and comprehension.
Given in Spanish.
Prerequisite of SPA 4 with a C- or better grade or the equivalent is required.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

**SPA 12 Introduction to Spanish-American Literature**
This course emphasizes the readings of several works by Spanish American authors. Vocabulary building, oral expression and comprehension are stressed. SPA 12 may be taken before SPA 11.
Given in Spanish.
Prerequisite of SPA 4 with a C- or better grade or the equivalent is required.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

**SPA 23 Advanced Spanish Grammar and Composition I**
This course is an in-depth review of Spanish grammar and syntax through review exercises, writing and composition.
Prerequisite of SPA 4 with a C- or better grade or the equivalent is required.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

**SPA 24 Advanced Spanish Grammar and Composition II**
This course is an in-depth review of Spanish grammar and syntax with special emphasis on the use of present and past subjunctive. The course focuses on sentence structure, stylistics and composition. SPA 24 may be taken before SPA 23.
Prerequisite of SPA 4 with a C- or better grade or the equivalent is required.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

**SPA 25 Advanced Spanish Conversation**
This is an intensive oral practice and expression course with oral reports on assigned topics, vocabulary expansion and a study of the basic phonetics of Spanish.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

**SPA 26 Culture and Civilization of Spain**
In this course, the most important aspects of culture and civilization in Spain are covered. The Spanish impact on world cultures, folklore, salient issues and problems from the period of the Spanish Civil War to the present are considered in this course.
Given in Spanish.
Prerequisite of SPA 4 with a C- or better grade or the equivalent is required.
Credits: 3
Annually

**SPA 27 Culture and Civilization of Hispanic America**
The culture and civilization of Hispanic America from the Columbian period to the present are covered in this course. Folklore, contemporary issues and problems are considered. SPA 27 may be taken before SPA 26.
Given in Spanish.
Prerequisite of SPA 4 with a C- or better grade or the equivalent is required.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

**SPA 28 Writing through Literature, Literature through Writing**
This course integrates interpretation of literary texts and the development of writing skills in order to produce analytical essays in Hispanic literature. Vocabulary building, effective prose, literary concepts, stylistic devices, grammar and research are stressed.
Prerequisite of SPA 4 or equivalent is required
Credits: 3
On Occasion

**SPA 29 Advanced Grammar and Writing Skills**
This is an advanced writing course that demonstrates how the study of Spanish grammar, syntax and critical thinking skills is the foundation for producing analytical papers in literature courses. The course will focus on effective prose, stylistic devices and structure of texts and essays.
6 units of WAC Spanish courses are required.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

**SPA 30 The Picaresque Novel**
From its origins, the department of the picaresque novel in Spain and the Lazarillo de Tormes through the 16th and 17th centuries are examined in this course. A comparative analysis of this type of novel in Spain, France and other European countries is also studied.
Given in Spanish.
Prerequisite or corequisite of SPA 23 and/or 24 is required.
Credits: 3
On Occasion
SPA 31 20th-Century Spanish-American Novel
This course is a study of the novels of such 20th-century authors as Azuela, Asturias, Rulfo, Gallegos, Guiraldes, Icaza, Algría, Barrios, Borges and Cortazar.
Given in Spanish.
Prerequisite or corequisite of SPA 23 and/or 24 is required.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

SPA 32 Spanish Literature of the Middle Ages and the Renaissance
This course studies the development of Spanish literature from the Middle Ages through the 10th century with an emphasis on El Poema del Cid, La Celestina and the poetry of Garciilaso de la Vega.
Given in Spanish.
Prerequisite or corequisite of SPA 23 and/or 24 is required.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

SPA 33 Theatre of the Golden Age
This course is a study of the Spanish theatre from its origin through the Golden Age with an emphasis on Lope de Vega, Tirso and Calderon.
Given in Spanish.
Prerequisite or corequisite of SPA 23 and/or 24 is required.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

SPA 34 Evolution of the Short Story in Hispanic America
The course explores tendencies, themes, literary periods, and major writers and works which define and characterize the short story in Hispanic America. The course includes writers such as Horacio Quiroga, Jorge Luis Borges, Juan Rulfo, Julio Cortazar, Garcia Marquez, Rosario Ferre and Luisa Valenzuela.
Prerequisite of SPA 4 is required.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

SPA 35 Cervantes
This course is a brief introduction to the life and work of Cervantes with an emphasis on the more important parts of the two books of Don Quixote. Given in Spanish.
Prerequisite or corequisite of SPA 23 and/or 24 is required.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

SPA 36 19th-Century Spanish Literature
This course is an introduction to the major Spanish authors of the Romantic period and 19th-century Realism.
Given in Spanish.
Prerequisite or corequisite of SPA 23 and/or 24 is required.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

SPA 37 Spanish Literature of the 20th Century
This course is an introduction to the major authors of Spanish literature from the Generation of 1898 to the Spanish Civil War. The authors studied are Antonio Machado, Juan Roman Jimenez, Valle-Inclan, Baroja, Unamuno, among others and the most representative writers of the Civil War period.
Given in Spanish.
Prerequisite or corequisite of SPA 23 and/or 24 is required.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

SPA 38 Spanish-American Literature I
This course is a study of narrative prose, essays, theatre and poetry from the Colonial period to the Modernist movement. The themes of literature in the Baroque, Enlightenment, Romantic, Realist and Naturalist periods are analyzed.
Prerequisite or corequisite of SPA 23 and/or 24 is required.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

SPA 39 Spanish-American Literature II
The themes of the prose, poetry, essays, and theatre of this literature from the Modernist movement to the present are analyzed in this course.
Given in Spanish.
Prerequisite or corequisite of SPA 23 and/or 24 is required.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

SPA 40 Seminar in Spanish and Spanish-American Literature
These seminars and guided research are designed to complete the students, knowledge of the development of Spanish literature and to develop skills in critical analysis. This course is conducted by a research director who schedules independent conferences.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

SPA 41 Applied Linguistics Seminar
This course is required of prospective Spanish teachers. The application of modern linguistic science to the Spanish language is examined. The course covers advanced structural analysis and practice in phonemic and morphemic contrast. If possible, this course should be preceded by Linguistics 12.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

SPA 42 Contemporary Spanish Literature
This course is a study of the different trends in Spanish literature from 1936-39 to the present. The course analyzes the work of the most representative authors: the novelists Cela, Lafort, Delibes, Zunzunequi; the poets Jorge Guillen, Pedro Salinas, Miguel Hernandez, Jose Hierro and Blas Otero. Some literary essays are included.
Given in Spanish.
Prerequisite or corequisite of SPA 23 and/or 24 is required.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

SPA 43 The Contemporary Spanish Theatre
This course covers the development of the contemporary Spanish theater from Garcia Lorca to the works of Casoana, Buero Vallejo, Lopez Rubio, Jardiel Poncela, Mihura, Sastre and others.
Given in Spanish.
Prerequisite or corequisite of SPA 23 and/or 24 is required.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

SPA 44 Spanish-American Women Writers
From the Colonial period to the present, this course is an overview of the major female authors in Spanish America.
Prerequisite or corequisite of SPA 23 and/or 24 is required.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

SPA 45 The New Novel in Latin America
A study of the major works and writers of the 1970s and 1980s. To include writers such as Manuel Puig, Mario Vargas Llosa, Isabel Allende and Rosario Ferre.
Given in Spanish.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

SPA 46 Literary Translation (Spanish to English)
This course is a study of the theory and practice of the art of translation. Presented in this course are strategies available to the translator to convey the essence of a work of fiction or poetry from one literary culture to another.
Credits: 3
On Occasion
This course is a continuation of Spanish 51. This course introduces students to the feminist discourse of women poets in Latin America from 1900 to 1940. Students will interpret and apply gender theory in order to analyze critically the development of a new feminist voice in poetry. Topics include social construction of gender, patriarchy, traditional views versus new woman, motherhood, and sexuality. Students will also learn how to decode poetry and language devices, and how to integrate both approaches in writing. The course studies poets such as Deliria Agustini, Gabriela Mistral, Alfonsina Storni, Juana de Ibarbourou, Clara Lair and Julia de Burgos.

Credits: 3

On Occasion

SPA 53 Intermediate Spanish Conversation for Non-Majors I

This course is designed for non language majors to offer intensive oral practice in Spanish. This course is recommended for students in the fields of nursing, psychology, sociology, business administration and criminal justice. Spanish majors may take only as an elective course.

Prerequisite of SPA 52 or 2 with a C- or better grade or the equivalent are required.

Credits: 3

On Occasion

SPA 54 Intermediate Spanish Conversation for Non-Majors II

Through the use of dialogues, impromptu and prepared class discussions and oral reports, this course is designed for non language majors to offer intensive oral practice in Spanish. This course is recommended for students in the fields of nursing, psychology, sociology, business administration and criminal justice. Spanish majors may take only as an elective course.

Prerequisite of SPA 52 or 2 with a C- or better grade or the equivalent are required.

Credits: 3

On Occasion

SPA 57 Spanish Literature from Middle Ages to 1900

This course introduces students to the feminist discourse of women poets in Latin America from 1900 to 1940. Students will interpret and apply gender theory in order to analyze critically the development of a new feminist voice in poetry. Topics include social construction of gender, patriarchy, traditional views versus new woman, motherhood, and sexuality. Students will also learn how to decode poetry and language devices, and how to integrate both approaches in writing. The course studies poets such as Deliria Agustini, Gabriela Mistral, Alfonsina Storni, Juana de Ibarbourou, Clara Lair and Julia de Burgos.

Credits: 3

On Occasion

SPA 59 Contemporary Culture and Civilization in Spain

This course is an examination of Spanish: life, thought, folklore and art; historical, social, and economic backgrounds; an analysis of the salient features of the national character and a focus on regional differences. Ample use of audiovisual materials. A free elective for all majors.

Given in English.

Credits: 3

Every Fall

SPA 70 Contemporary Culture and Civilization in Latin America

This course examines Latin America: life, thought, folklore and art; historical, social, and economic backgrounds; regional similarities and contrasts. Ample use of audiovisual materials. A free elective for all majors.

Given in English.

Credits: 3

Every Fall

SPA 71 Contemporary Culture and Civilization in Latin America

This course examines Latin America: life, thought, folklore and art; historical, social, and economic backgrounds; regional similarities and contrasts. Ample use of audiovisual materials. A free elective for all majors.

Given in English.

Credits: 3

On Occasion

SPA 72 Spanish Literature from Middle Ages to the 19th Century

This course examines the masterpieces of Peninsular and Spanish-American literature in English translation such as the Poem of the Cid, picareseque novels, Golden Age drama (Lope de Vega and Calderon) and the 19th century novel. Spanish-American figures such as Sarmiento, Jose Marti and Ruben Dario are also presented.

Same as WLT 72.

Given in English.

Credits: 3

On Occasion

SPA 73 Hispanic Literature of the 20th Century

This course examines masterpieces of Spanish and Spanish-American literature in English translation. The course emphasizes major authors such as Unamuno, Ortega y Gasset, Garcia Lorca, Borges, Neruda, Garcia-Marquez.

Same as WLT 73.

Given in English.

Credits: 3

On Occasion

SPA 74 Hispanic Literature of the 20th Century

This course examines masterpieces of Spanish and Spanish-American literature in English translation. The course emphasizes major authors such as Unamuno, Ortega y Gasset, Garcia Lorca, Borges, Neruda, Garcia-Marquez.

Same as WLT 73.

Given in English.

Credits: 3

On Occasion

SPA 75 Hispanic Literature of the 20th Century

This course examines masterpieces of Spanish and Spanish-American literature in English translation. The course emphasizes major authors such as Unamuno, Ortega y Gasset, Garcia Lorca, Borges, Neruda, Garcia-Marquez.

Same as WLT 73.

Given in English.

Credits: 3

On Occasion

SPA 76 Hispanic Literature of the 20th Century

This course examines masterpieces of Spanish and Spanish-American literature in English translation. The course emphasizes major authors such as Unamuno, Ortega y Gasset, Garcia Lorca, Borges, Neruda, Garcia-Marquez.

Same as WLT 73.

Given in English.

Credits: 3

On Occasion

SPA 77 Hispanic Literature of the 20th Century

This course examines masterpieces of Spanish and Spanish-American literature in English translation. The course emphasizes major authors such as Unamuno, Ortega y Gasset, Garcia Lorca, Borges, Neruda, Garcia-Marquez.

Same as WLT 73.

Given in English.

Credits: 3

On Occasion
SWA 2 Elementary Swahili II
This course is part of Critical Languages Program. Course work includes at least thirty hours of in-class tutoring in the target language by a heritage speaker and successful completion of a final examination administered by a different heritage speaker. This course cannot be used to satisfy foreign language entrance deficiencies or to fulfill Core requirements. 
Prerequisite of SWA 1 or the equivalent is required. 
Credits: 3 
Every Semester 

SWA 3 Intermediate Swahili I
This course is part of Critical Languages Program. Course work includes at least thirty hours of in-class tutoring in the target language by a heritage speaker and successful completion of a final examination administered by a different heritage speaker. This course cannot be used to satisfy foreign language entrance deficiencies or to fulfill Core requirements. 
Prerequisite of SWA 2 or the equivalent is required. 
Credits: 3 
Every Semester 

SWA 4 Intermediate Swahili II
This course is part of Critical Languages Program. Course work includes at least thirty hours of in-class tutoring in the target language by a heritage speaker and successful completion of a final examination administered by a different heritage speaker. This course cannot be used to satisfy foreign language entrance deficiencies or to fulfill Core requirements. 
Prerequisite of SWA 3 or the equivalent is required. 
Credits: 3 
Every Semester 

SWA 11 Advanced Swahili I
This course is part of Critical Languages Program. Course work includes at least thirty hours of in-class tutoring in the target language by a heritage speaker and successful completion of a final examination administered by a different heritage speaker. This course cannot be used to satisfy foreign language entrance deficiencies or to fulfill Core requirements. 
Prerequisite of SWA 4 or the equivalent is required. 
Credits: 3 
Every Semester 

SWE 1 Elementary Swedish I
This course is part of Critical Languages Program. Course work includes at least thirty hours of in-class tutoring in the target language by a heritage speaker and successful completion of a final examination administered by a different heritage speaker. This course cannot be used to satisfy foreign language entrance deficiencies or to fulfill Core requirements. 
Prerequisite of SWE 1 or the equivalent is required. 
Credits: 3 
Every Semester 

SWE 2 Elementary Swedish II
This course is part of Critical Languages Program. Course work includes at least thirty hours of in-class tutoring in the target language by a heritage speaker and successful completion of a final examination administered by a different heritage speaker. This course cannot be used to satisfy foreign language entrance deficiencies or to fulfill Core requirements. 
Prerequisite of SWE 1 or the equivalent is required. 
Credits: 3 
Every Semester 

SWE 3 Intermediate Swedish I
This course is part of Critical Languages Program. Course work includes at least thirty hours of in-class tutoring in the target language by a heritage speaker and successful completion of a final examination administered by a different heritage speaker. This course cannot be used to satisfy foreign language entrance deficiencies or to fulfill Core requirements. 
Prerequisite of SWE 2 or the equivalent is required. 
Credits: 3 
Every Semester 

SWE 4 Intermediate Swedish II
This course is part of Critical Languages Program. Course work includes at least thirty hours of in-class tutoring in the target language by a heritage speaker and successful completion of a final examination administered by a different heritage speaker. This course cannot be used to satisfy foreign language entrance deficiencies or to fulfill Core requirements. 
Prerequisite of SWE 3 or the equivalent is required. 
Credits: 3 
Every Semester 

SWE 11 Advanced Swedish I
This course is part of Critical Languages Program. Course work includes at least thirty hours of in-class tutoring in the target language by a heritage speaker and successful completion of a final examination administered by a different heritage speaker. This course cannot be used to satisfy foreign language entrance deficiencies or to fulfill Core requirements. 
Prerequisite of SWE 12 or the equivalent is required. 
Credits: 3 
Every Semester 

SWE 12 Advanced Swedish II
This course is part of Critical Languages Program. Course work includes at least thirty hours of in-class tutoring in the target language by a heritage speaker and successful completion of a final examination administered by a different heritage speaker. This course cannot be used to satisfy foreign language entrance deficiencies or to fulfill Core requirements. 
Prerequisite of SWE 12 or the equivalent is required. 
Credits: 3 
Every Semester 

TUR 1 Elementary Turkish I
This course is part of Critical Languages Program. Course work includes at least thirty hours of in-class tutoring in the target language by a heritage speaker and successful completion of a final examination administered by a different heritage speaker. This course cannot be used to satisfy foreign language entrance deficiencies or to fulfill Core requirements. 
Prerequisite of TUR 1 or the equivalent is required. 
Credits: 3 
Every Semester 

TUR 2 Elementary Turkish II
This course is part of Critical Languages Program. Course work includes at least thirty hours of in-class tutoring in the target language by a heritage speaker and successful completion of a final examination administered by a different heritage speaker. This course cannot be used to satisfy foreign language entrance deficiencies or to fulfill Core requirements. 
Prerequisite of TUR 1 or the equivalent is required. 
Credits: 3 
Every Semester 

TUR 3 Intermediate Turkish I
This course is part of Critical Languages Program. Course work includes at least thirty hours of in-class tutoring in the target language by a heritage speaker and successful completion of a final examination administered by a different heritage speaker. This course cannot be used to satisfy foreign language entrance deficiencies or to fulfill Core requirements. 
Prerequisite of TUR 2 or the equivalent is required. 
Credits: 3 
Every Semester 

TUR 4 Intermediate Turkish II
This course is part of Critical Languages Program. Course work includes at least thirty hours of in-class tutoring in the target language by a heritage speaker and successful completion of a final examination administered by a different heritage speaker. This course cannot be used to satisfy foreign language entrance deficiencies or to fulfill Core requirements. 
Prerequisite of TUR 2 or the equivalent is required. 
Credits: 3 
Every Semester 

tutoring in the target language by a heritage speaker and successful completion of a final examination administered by a different heritage speaker. This course cannot be used to satisfy foreign language entrance deficiencies or to fulfill Core requirements. Prequisite of TUR 3 or the equivalent is required. 

Every Semester

TUR 11 Advanced Turkish I
This course is part of Critical Languages Program. Course work includes at least thirty hours of inclass tutoring in the target language by a heritage speaker and successful completion of a final examination administered by a different heritage speaker. This course cannot be used to satisfy foreign language entrance deficiencies or to fulfill Core requirements. Prequisite of TUR 4 or the equivalent is required. 

Credits: 3
Every Semester

TUR 12 Advanced Turkish II
This course is part of Critical Languages Program. Course work includes at least thirty hours of inclass tutoring in the target language by a heritage speaker and successful completion of a final examination administered by a different heritage speaker. This course cannot be used to satisfy foreign language entrance deficiencies or to fulfill Core requirements. Prequisite of TUR 4 or the equivalent is required. 

Credits: 3
Every Semester

Vietnamese Courses

VIE 1 Elementary Vietnamese I
This course is part of Critical Languages Program. Course work includes at least thirty hours of inclass tutoring in the target language by a heritage speaker and successful completion of a final examination administered by a different heritage speaker. This course cannot be used to satisfy foreign language entrance deficiencies or to fulfill Core requirements. 

Credits: 3
Every Semester

VIE 2 Elementary Vietnamese II
This course is part of Critical Languages Program. Course work includes at least thirty hours of inclass tutoring in the target language by a heritage speaker and successful completion of a final examination administered by a different heritage speaker. This course cannot be used to satisfy foreign language entrance deficiencies or to fulfill Core requirements. Prequisite of VIE 1 or the equivalent is required. 

Credits: 3
Every Semester

VIE 3 Intermediate Vietnamese I
This course is part of Critical Languages Program. Course work includes at least thirty hours of inclass tutoring in the target language by a heritage speaker and successful completion of a final examination administered by a different heritage speaker. This course cannot be used to satisfy foreign language entrance deficiencies or to fulfill Core requirements. Prequisite of VIE 2 or the equivalent is required. 

Credits: 3
Every Semester

VIE 4 Intermediate Vietnamese II
This course is part of Critical Languages Program. Course work includes at least thirty hours of inclass tutoring in the target language by a heritage speaker and successful completion of a final examination administered by a different heritage speaker. This course cannot be used to satisfy foreign language entrance deficiencies or to fulfill Core requirements. Prequisite of VIE 3 or the equivalent is required. 

Credits: 3
Every Semester

VIE 11 Advanced Vietnamese I
This course is part of Critical Languages Program. Course work includes at least thirty hours of inclass tutoring in the target language by a heritage speaker and successful completion of a final examination administered by a different heritage speaker. This course cannot be used to satisfy foreign language entrance deficiencies or to fulfill Core requirements. Prequisite of VIE 4 or the equivalent is required. 

Credits: 3
Every Semester

VIE 12 Advanced Vietnamese II
This course is part of Critical Languages Program. Course work includes at least thirty hours of inclass tutoring in the target language by a heritage speaker and successful completion of a final examination administered by a different heritage speaker. This course cannot be used to satisfy foreign language entrance deficiencies or to fulfill Core requirements. Prequisite of VIE 4 or the equivalent is required. 

Credits: 3
Every Semester

World Literature Courses

WLT 5 Contemporary Literature
This course examines readings from England, America and foreign literary works of the contemporary period since 1950. 

Credits: 3
On Occasion

WLT 7 World Literature I: From Antiquity to the Renaissance
This course is an introduction to the foundations of Western culture reflected in a series of literary masterpieces written during Antiquity, the Middle Ages, and the Renaissance. Its main objective is to encourage students to conceive of our literary heritage as an ongoing debate on the central issues of human experience. Its syllabus is composed of a selection of foundational texts that still shape our current perception of the world. The works that it includes, drawn from such major authors as Homer, Dante, and Shakespeare, are not only selected for their interest as major cultural documents of the Western world and for their stylistic innovations, but also for their insights into basic social problems that still confront us today. Selected works from non-Western cultures might be introduced for comparison. Students who complete both ENG 7 and ENG 8 fulfill the Core requirement in literature or language. Same as ENG 7. Prerequisites of ENG 1 and ENG 2 are required. Not open to students who have taken ENG 303. 

Credits: 3
Every Fall, Spring and Summer

WLT 8 World Literature II: From the Enlightenment to the Present
This course provides an introduction to some of the most brilliant writing in the Western world from the late seventeenth century to the present. Its purpose is to examine a set of literary masterpieces by such writers as Molière, Voltaire, Mary Shelley, Flaubert, Dostoyevsky, Conrad, Joyce, and Beckett for their insights into intellectual, social, literary, and political contexts in which they developed. Selected works from non-Western cultures might be introduced for comparison. Students who complete both ENG 7 and ENG 8 fulfill the Core Requirement in literature or language. Same as ENG 8. Prerequisites of ENG 1 and ENG 2 are required. Not open to students who have taken ENG 304. 

Credits: 3
Every Fall, Spring and Summer

WLT 11 English Literatures Anglo-Saxon Period to Early Modern
This course will look back to the very beginnings of British literature and language to trace the birth of literary forms and ideas that still preoccupy and excite today: the memoir, the novel, the love story, the narrative of pilgrimage. The survey will begin with such foundational texts as Beowulf and Sir
WLT 13 Modern Drama

What caused the major revolution in playwriting that occurred in the second half of the nineteenth century? Audiences were both shocked and fascinated to find that, instead of watching lavish musical revues and broadly comic farces, they were now peering into the homes of stage characters whose lives and problems resembled their own experiences. Henrik Ibsen, a Norwegian, focused on heroes from ancient times and futuristic worlds who embody the values and aspirations of his or her respective cultures. Literature and film are emphasized as vehicles for expressing societal ideals.

Credits: 3
On Occasion

WLT 16 The Modern Novel

First emerging in the unstable and traumatic historical period immediately preceding World War I and following it, the modern novel decidedly broke with the realistic genre preceding it through challenging and often breathtaking experiments with narrative form. Frequently presenting the reader with bewildering shifts in time and narrative perspective and exhibiting a preference for the interior psychological landscapes of its characters, modern novels often possess an emotional intensity and haunting lyricism that testifies to the widespread fragmentation and alienation afflicting western consciousness in the twentieth century.

With the use of pioneering literary techniques like stream of consciousness and fragmented narratives, modern novels defy the expectations generated by traditional narrative even as they give us some of the most memorable characters in literature. Possible authors covered in the class include:

- Conrad, Joyce, Woolf, Lawrence, Faulkner, Kafka, and Ryhs.

Same as ENG 16.
Prerequisite of ENG 10 required for all English majors. Prerequisite of ENG 1 & 2 required for all non-majors.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

WLT 18 The Modern Play

Considered in a literary and historical context so that the student will gain an understanding of the cultural and philosophical influences that shaped the texts.

Same as ENG 11.
Prerequisite of ENG 10 required for all English majors. Prerequisite of ENG 1 & 2 required for all non-majors.
Credits: 3
Every Fall

WLT 15 Modern Drama

What caused the major revolution in playwriting that occurred in the second half of the nineteenth century? Audiences were both shocked and fascinated to find that, instead of watching lavish musical revues and broadly comic farces, they were now peering into the homes of stage characters whose lives and problems resembled their own experiences. Henrik Ibsen, a Norwegian, focused attention on self-definition of characters who wrote in Hebrew and translations are either Hebrew or Yiddish.

Same as ENG 13.
Prerequisite of ENG 10 required for all English majors. Prerequisite of ENG 1 & 2 required for all non-majors.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

WLT 24 Contemporary Hebrew Literature

This course studies selections from post biblical works in prose and poetry. The readings are from medieval literature with special reference to Solomon Ibn Gabirol, Moses Ibn Ezra, Judah Halevi and Moses Maimonides.

Same as HEB 45.
Given in English.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

WLT 28 New Voices in Russian Literature

The literature of the Holocaust conveys that which cannot be transmitted by facts and figures. This course is a critical study of the literature from the standpoint of language and history.

Same as HEB 42.
Given in English.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

WLT 29 Horror in Literature

This course is an analysis of development of horror in world literature. The course focuses on discussion of horror as a pervasive element, expressing the values and aspirations of many cultures from ancient times to the present.
WLT 49 Tolstoy
This course is an analysis of Tolstoy's works on a structural and thematic basis that includes the author's theories on art, literature, history, philosophy, and religion. A free elective for all majors. Same as RUS 49. Given in English. Credits: 3

On Occasion

WLT 50 Great Plays
This course aims to engage the student in the consideration of the unique qualities of performed works. The interrelationship of drama to religious practices, the establishment of ritual and the demand for entertainment coalesce into something that is a distinctive ingredient of every culture. The broad perspective considers both Greek tragedy and comedy, juxtaposed with medieval farce; as well as blood-curdling Renaissance tragedies and sexually charged Restoration comedies, proletarian morality plays and compelling views of modern emancipated life. All of these provide a rich landscape against which we consider the unique qualities of drama, as well as the ways in which performance reaches a broad audience. What is the relationship of the playwright to his or her audience? What are the most effective ways to convert the viewers and readers to the playwright's value scheme? Readings may include works of Sophocles, Aristophanes, Shakespeare, Ibsen, Chekhov and O'Neill. Same as ENG 50. Prerequisite of ENG 10 required for all English majors. Prerequisite of ENG 1 & 2 required for all non-majors. Credits: 3

On Occasion

WLT 52 The Bible as Literature
This course is study of the Bible as a literary masterpiece. The course covers such works as Genesis, Exodus, Job, Psalms, Ecclesiastes, the Song of Solomon, Isaiah, the Gospels, and the Epistles of Paul. Same as ENG 52. Prerequisite of ENG 10 required for all English majors. Prerequisite of ENG 1 & 2 required for all non-majors. Credits: 3

On Occasion

WLT 55 French Literature of the 17th, 18th and 19th Centuries
This course covers French literature and its development from the 17th through the 19th century. Lectures and readings include major trends and authors such as La Fontaine, Corneille, Racine, Moliere, Pascal, Voltaire, Rousseau, Balzac, Zola, Flaubert, Stendhal, Dumas pere, Hugo and Baudelaire. Same as FRE 55. Given in English. Credits: 3

On Occasion

WLT 56 French Literature of the 20th Century
This course surveys French literature and its development in the 20th century. Lectures and readings include major trends and authors such as Gide, Mauriac, Ionesco, Beckett, Malraux, Proust, Anouilh, Sartre and Camus. Same as FRE 56. Given in English. Credits: 3

On Occasion

Yiddish Courses

YID 1 Elementary Yiddish I
This course is part of Critical Languages Program. Course work includes at least thirty hours of in-class tutoring in the target language by a heritage speaker and successful completion of a final examination administered by a different heritage speaker. This course cannot be used to satisfy foreign language entrance deficiencies or to fulfill Core requirements. Credits: 3

Every Semester

YID 2 Elementary Yiddish II
This course is part of Critical Languages Program. Course work includes at least thirty hours of in-class tutoring in the target language by a heritage speaker and successful completion of a final examination administered by a different heritage speaker. This course cannot be used to satisfy foreign language entrance deficiencies or to fulfill Core requirements. Prerequisite YID 1 or the equivalent is required. Credits: 3

Every Semester

YID 3 Intermediate Yiddish I
This course is part of Critical Languages Program. Course work includes at least thirty hours of in-class tutoring in the target language by a heritage speaker and successful completion of a final examination administered by a different heritage speaker. This course cannot be used to satisfy foreign language entrance deficiencies or to fulfill Core requirements. Prerequisite of YID 2 or the equivalent is required. Credits: 3

Every Semester

YID 4 Intermediate Yiddish II
This course is part of Critical Languages Program. Course work includes at least thirty hours of in-class tutoring in the target language by a heritage speaker and successful completion of a final examination administered by a different heritage speaker. This course cannot be used to satisfy foreign language entrance deficiencies or to fulfill Core requirements. Prerequisite of YID 3 or the equivalent is required. Credits: 3

Every Semester

YID 11 Advanced Yiddish I
This course is part of Critical Languages Program. Course work includes at least thirty hours of in-class tutoring in the target language by a heritage speaker and successful completion of a final examination administered by a different heritage speaker. This course cannot be used to satisfy foreign language entrance deficiencies or to fulfill Core requirements.
Prerequisite of YID 4 or the equivalent is required.
Credits: 3
Every Semester

YID 12 Advanced Yiddish II
This course is part of Critical Languages Program. Course work includes at least thirty hours of in-class tutoring in the target language by a heritage speaker and successful completion of a final examination administered by a different heritage speaker. This course cannot be used to satisfy foreign language entrance deficiencies or to fulfill Core requirements.
Prerequisite of YID 4 or the equivalent is required.
Credits: 3
Every Semester
DEPARTMENT OF HISTORY

Phone: 516-299-2407
Chair: Associate Professor Attie
Associate Professor: Gronim (Graduate Director)
Assistant Professors: Diehl, Hatt, Mo, Tambor
Adjunct Faculty: 8

The undergraduate major in history offers excellent preparation for careers in teaching, law, journalism, business, and government service. History majors receive a broad grounding in historical knowledge and develop such vital skills as research, analysis and writing. History faculty members teach a wide range of courses in American, European and world history. The Department of History offers the Bachelor of Arts degree in History and an accelerated program resulting in a B.A. in History and M.S. in Adolescence Education: Social Studies (Pedagogy-only). In conjunction with the College of Education, Information and Technology, the Department offers a B.S. in Early Childhood Education (Birth to Grade 2) and the B.S. in Childhood Education (Grade 1 to 6) with concentrations in American Studies, History and Social Studies, and the B.S. in Adolescence Education with a concentration in Social Studies. This last degree will satisfy the requirements for initial certification to teach Social Studies in grades 7 to 12.

All B.A. history majors are required to take the Sophomore Seminar in Historical Methods (HIS 197) and the Senior Seminar in Historical Research (HIS 198), for which they will write a senior thesis. Students intending to pursue advanced degrees in history are encouraged to include a foreign language in their undergraduate program. An academic counselor is available for academic planning and to refer them to appropriate faculty members or career counselors.

B.A. in History

History majors receive broad education in historical knowledge and develop critical skills in research, analysis and writing. The 129-credit Bachelor of Arts in History covers the foundations of Western and American civilization, from the ancient world to contemporary America. As part of the program, majors take a seminar in their sophomore year that provides training in the analysis of historical documents. In the fall semester of the senior year, majors take the "capstone" course in which they hone their research skills and produce a well-argued historical essay.

The B.A. in History provides a strong foundation for a number of career options including education, public service, publishing, business and museum work. History is often chosen as a major by students who plan to enter a profession that requires postgraduate education, such as law, business administration, librarianship, journalism or public policy. Graduate programs in these fields give preference to students who have developed a broad perspective on human problems and who have had training in the analysis of complex issues. A history major is excellent preparation for further study of history at the graduate level.

For students who wish to become history or social studies teachers, the Department of History and the Department of Curriculum and Instruction offer undergraduate and graduate programs in Early Childhood Education (Birth to Grade 2); Childhood Education (Grades 1 to 6); Middle Childhood Education (Grades 5 to 9); and Adolescence Education (Grades 7 to 12).

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Incoming freshmen must have a solid B average (3.0 or 82-85 grade point average) and an average SAT score of 1000 (Critical Reading and Math combined) or ACT Composite of 20 or above.
- Transfer students must have completed more than 24 college credits. A minimum college G.P.A. of 2.0 is required for application review. If you have completed fewer than 24 credits, you must also submit high school transcripts and SAT/ACT scores.

B.A. in History Core Requirements

In addition to all major requirements, students pursuing the B.A. in History must satisfy all Core curriculum requirements as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COLL 101</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First-Year Composition</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics/Political Science</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fine Arts</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History/Philosophy</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laboratory Science</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language/Literature</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>3 - 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Sciences</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Competencies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer, Library, Oral</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For a more detailed listing of these requirements, see the Core Curriculum section of this bulletin.

B.A. in History Major Requirements

Required History Courses

All of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIS 197 Sophomore Seminar in Historical Methods</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 198 Senior Seminar in Historical Research</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

AND two of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIS 1</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 2</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 3</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 4</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 7</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 8</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 9</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 10</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 11</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 12</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 13</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 14</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 15</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 16</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 17</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 18</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 19</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 20</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Elective History Courses

Eight of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIS 105 Historical Perspectives</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 106 Methods and Practice of Public History</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 110 The Early Modern Atlantic World, 1450-1800</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 111 Colonial America</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 112 The American Revolution</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 113 Jacksonian America</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 114 The Old South</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 115 The Era of Civil War and Reconstruction, 1848-1877</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 116 American Society and Culture, 1876-1919</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 117 The United States 1920-1945: From the Jazz Age to Total War</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 118 The United States Since 1945: The Age of the American Colossus</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 119 History of International Relations Since 1815</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 120 African American History</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Page 199
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIS 121</td>
<td>The Peopleing of the United States</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 122</td>
<td>American Urban History</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 123</td>
<td>Gender in American History</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 124</td>
<td>The American West</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 125</td>
<td>U.S. Environmental History</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 126</td>
<td>Resistance and Rebellion in America</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 128</td>
<td>History of American Capitalism</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 130</td>
<td>19th Century American Culture</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 132</td>
<td>American Popular Culture Since 1900</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 136</td>
<td>Disease and History</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 138</td>
<td>History of American Militarism</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 140</td>
<td>The Ancient Middle East</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 141</td>
<td>Ancient Greece and the Mediterranean World</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 142</td>
<td>The Roman Empire</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 143</td>
<td>Monks, Saints, and Heretics: Medieval Religion</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 144</td>
<td>Medieval Europe</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 145</td>
<td>Early Modern Europe</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 146</td>
<td>The Reformation</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 147</td>
<td>The Age of Absolutism: Europe, 1500-1700</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 148</td>
<td>The Enlightenment: 18th Century Europe</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 149</td>
<td>Love and Hate in the Middle Ages</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 150</td>
<td>The French Revolution</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 151</td>
<td>European Cultural History, 1600-1789</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 152</td>
<td>European Women in the Age of Revolutions</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 153</td>
<td>The Family in Early Modern Europe</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 156</td>
<td>Early Modern England</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 157</td>
<td>Britain in the Eighteenth Century</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 159</td>
<td>History of International Institutions and Organizations</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 160</td>
<td>Nineteenth-Century Europe</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 161</td>
<td>Europe Since 1945</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 162</td>
<td>Age of Catastrophes: Europe 1914-1945</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 163</td>
<td>Nazi Germany</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 164</td>
<td>History as Film: European Cinema in the 20th Century</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 165</td>
<td>Russia since 1917</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 170</td>
<td>Britain, 1815-1914</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 171</td>
<td>Britain, 1914 to the Present</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 180</td>
<td>History of Israel and Palestine</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 183</td>
<td>History of the Middle East</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 184</td>
<td>The Making of Modern Japan, 1660 to the Present</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 185</td>
<td>Modern China, 1839 to the Present</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 186</td>
<td>History of Latin America, 1000 AD to 1810 AD</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 187</td>
<td>History of Modern Latin America</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 188</td>
<td>Political Violence, &quot;Dirty Wars, “and Truth Commissions in Latin America</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 190</td>
<td>Seminar in History</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 191</td>
<td>Internship in Public History</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 201</td>
<td>History and the Bible</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 212</td>
<td>History of Central Asia</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 359</td>
<td>Honors Advanced Elective</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 360</td>
<td>Honors Advanced Elective</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 385</td>
<td>Honors Tutorial</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 386</td>
<td>Honors Tutorial</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 389</td>
<td>Honors Thesis</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 390</td>
<td>Honors Thesis</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 400</td>
<td>State, Society, and the Individual: Hoxie Colloquium</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Joint Programs with College of Education, Information and Technology**

**B.S. in Early Childhood Education (Birth to Grade 2) with Concentration in American Studies**

For information about these programs and the concentration in American Studies, please see the College of Education, Information and Technology section for a complete degree description, admission requirements, degree requirements and Education course descriptions.

**B.S. in Childhood Education (Grades 1 to 6) with Concentration in American Studies**

Students pursuing either the B.S. in Early Childhood Education (Birth to Grade 2) or the B.S. in Childhood Education (Grades 1 to 6) may take their required liberal arts and sciences concentration in American Studies. This 30-credit concentration consists of courses from the following areas: English, Geography, History, Philosophy, Political Science and Sociology/Anthropology. Courses which are part of this concentration may not be taken on a pass/fail basis.

For information about these programs and the concentration in American Studies, please see the College of Education, Information and Technology section for a complete degree description, admission requirements, degree requirements and Education course descriptions.

**B.S. in Early Childhood Education (Birth to Grade 2) with Concentration in History**

Students pursuing either the B.S. in Early Childhood Education (Birth to Grade 2) or the B.S. in Childhood Education (Grades 1 to 6) may take their required liberal arts and sciences concentration in History. This 30-credit program consists of courses from American and Western History. Courses which are part of this concentration may not be taken on a pass/fail basis.

For information about these programs and the concentration in History, please see the College of Education, Information and Technology section for a complete degree description, admission requirements, degree requirements and Education course descriptions.

**B.S. in Childhood Education (Grades 1 to 6) with Concentration in History**

Students pursuing either the B.S. in Early Childhood Education (Birth to Grade 2) or the B.S. in Childhood Education (Grades 1 to 6) may take their required liberal arts and sciences concentration in Social Studies. This 30-credit program consists of courses from Economics, History, Geography, Political Science and Sociology/Anthropology. Courses which are part of this concentration may not be taken on a pass/fail basis.

For information about these programs and the concentration in Social Studies, please see the College of Education, Information and Technology section for a complete degree description, admission requirements, degree requirements and Education course descriptions.

**B.A. in History Additional Requirements**

**Minimum Total Credits = 129 (128 for transfer students)**

**Minimum Total Liberal Arts and Sciences Credits = 96**

**Minimum Major G.P.A. = 2.50**

**Minimum Cumulative G.P.A. = 2.00**
section for a complete degree description, admission requirements, degree requirements and Education course descriptions.

**B.S. in Adolescence Education: Social Studies (Grades 7 to 12)**

Students seeking to be initially certified to teach Social Studies in secondary schools in New York State should pursue the B.S. in Adolescence Education: Social Studies (Grades 7 to 12). This degree combines courses from Economics, Geography, History, Political Science and Sociology/Anthropology with required Education courses including student teaching.

For information about this program, please see the College of Education, Information and Technology section for a complete degree description, admission requirements, degree requirements and Education course descriptions.

### ACCELERATED PROGRAMS

**B.A. in History / M.S. in Adolescence Education: Social Studies (Pedagogy Only)**

This program leads to the Bachelor of Arts in History and the M.S. in Adolescence Education: Social Studies (Pedagogy-only) in only five years, a full year less than if the two degrees were pursued separately. Graduates of the accelerated B.S./M.S. program will be qualified for New York State certification as social studies teachers in public and private high schools. Required credits for this accelerated degree program range from 150 to 153.

The accelerated degree is a joint program between LIU Post’s College of Education, Information and Technology and the College of Liberal Arts and Sciences. The teacher-education programs in LIU Post’s Department of Curriculum and Instruction are nationally accredited by the Teacher Education Accreditation Council (TEAC).

**ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

- Incoming freshmen must have a solid B average (3.0 or 82-85 grade point average) and an average SAT score of 1000 (Critical Reading and Math combined) or ACT Composite of 20 or above. Transfer students must have completed more than 24 college credits. A minimum college G.P.A. of 2.0 is required for application review. When students have completed fewer than 24 credits, they must also submit high school transcripts and SAT/ACT scores.
- Admission to the upper division of the B.A. in History/M.S. in Adolescence Education: Social Studies (Pedagogy-only) requires completion of at least 60 credits with a grade point average of no lower than 3.0 (B) overall, a Social Studies grade point average of no lower than 3.0 (B) and Education grade point average of no lower than 2.75 (B). Admission requires acceptance of the student by the graduate director in the Department of History.

**B.A. in History/M.S. in Adolescence Education: Social Studies (Pedagogy-only) Core Requirements**

In addition to all major requirements, students pursuing the B.A. in History/M.S. in Adolescence Education: Social Studies (Pedagogy-only) must satisfy all Core curriculum requirements as follows:

- **COLL 101 1 credit**
  - First-Year Composition 6 credits
- **Economics/Political Science**
  - Economics/Political Science 6 credits (6 credits from POL 1, 2, 303 or 304 required)
- **Fine Arts**
  - Fine Arts 6 credits
- **History/Philosophy**
  - History/Philosophy 9 credits (6 credits from HIS 1 through 14 required)
- **Laboratory Science**
  - Laboratory Science 8 credits
- **Language/Literature**
  - Language/Literature 9 credits (3 credits of Language required by major; 6 credits of Literature required by major)
- **Mathematics**
  - Mathematics 3 - 4 credits
- **Social Sciences**
  - Social Sciences 6 credits (GGR 1 and 2)
- **Competencies**
  - Competencies Computer, Library, Oral

For a more detailed listing of these requirements, see the Core Curriculum section of this bulletin.

**B.A. in History/M.S. in Adolescence Education: Social Studies (Pedagogy-only) Major Requirements**

**Required Undergraduate History Courses**

All of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HIS</th>
<th>Course Description</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>197</td>
<td>Sophomore Seminar in Historical Methods</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>198</td>
<td>Senior Seminar in Historical Research</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**AND any two of the following:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HIS</th>
<th>Course Description</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>The West and the World to 1750</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>The West and the World Since 1750</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>American Civilization to 1877</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>American Civilization Since 1877</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Roots of the Modern World</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Elective Undergraduate History Courses**

Eight of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HIS</th>
<th>Course Description</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>105</td>
<td>Historical Perspectives</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>106</td>
<td>Methods and Practice of Public History</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110</td>
<td>The Early Modern Atlantic World, 1450-1800</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>111</td>
<td>Colonial America</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>112</td>
<td>The American Revolution</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>113</td>
<td>Jacksonian America</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>114</td>
<td>The Old South</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>115</td>
<td>The Era of Civil War and Reconstruction, 1848-1877</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>116</td>
<td>American Society and Culture, 1876-1919</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>117</td>
<td>The United States 1920-1945: From the Jazz Age to Total War</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>118</td>
<td>The United States Since 1945: The Age of the American Colossus</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>119</td>
<td>History of International Relations Since 1815</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120</td>
<td>African American History</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>121</td>
<td>The Pooping of the United States</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>122</td>
<td>American Urban History</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>123</td>
<td>Gender in American History</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>124</td>
<td>The American West</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>125</td>
<td>U.S. Environmental History</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 126</td>
<td>Resistance and Rebellion in America</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 128</td>
<td>History of American Capitalism</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 130</td>
<td>19th Century American Culture</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 132</td>
<td>American Popular Culture Since 1900</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 136</td>
<td>Disease and History</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 138</td>
<td>History of American Militarism</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 140</td>
<td>The Ancient Middle East</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 141</td>
<td>Ancient Greece and the Mediterranean World</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 142</td>
<td>The Roman Empire</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 143</td>
<td>Monks, Saints, and Heretics: Medieval Religion</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 144</td>
<td>Medieval Europe</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 145</td>
<td>Early Modern Europe</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 146</td>
<td>The Reformation</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 147</td>
<td>The Age of Absolutism: Europe, 1500-1700</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 148</td>
<td>The Enlightenment: 18th-Century Europe</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 149</td>
<td>Love and Hate in the Middle Ages</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 150</td>
<td>The French Revolution</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 151</td>
<td>European Cultural History, 1600-1789</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 152</td>
<td>European Women in the Age of Revolutions</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 153</td>
<td>The Family in Early Modern Europe</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 156</td>
<td>Early Modern England</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 157</td>
<td>Britain in the Eighteenth Century</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 159</td>
<td>History of International Institutions and Organizations</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 160</td>
<td>Nineteenth Century Europe</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 161</td>
<td>Europe Since 1945</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 162</td>
<td>Age of Catastrophes: Europe 1914-1945</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 163</td>
<td>Nazi Germany</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 164</td>
<td>History as Film: European Cinema in the 20th Century</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 168</td>
<td>Russia Since 1917</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 170</td>
<td>Britain, 1815-1914</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 171</td>
<td>Britain, 1914 to the Present</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 180</td>
<td>History of Israel and Palestine</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 183</td>
<td>History of the Middle East</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 184</td>
<td>The Making of Modern Japan, 1660 to the Present</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 185</td>
<td>Modern China, 1839 to the Present</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 186</td>
<td>History of Latin America, 1000 AD to 1810 AD</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 187</td>
<td>History of Modern Latin America</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 188</td>
<td>Political Violence, &quot;Dirty Wars,&quot; and Truth Commissions in Latin America</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 190</td>
<td>Seminar in History</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 191</td>
<td>Internship in Public History</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 201</td>
<td>History and the Bible</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 212</td>
<td>History of Central Asia</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 359</td>
<td>Honors Advanced Elective</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 360</td>
<td>Honors Advanced Elective</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 385</td>
<td>Honors Tutorial</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 386</td>
<td>Honors Tutorial</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 389</td>
<td>Honors Thesis</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 390</td>
<td>Honors Thesis</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 400</td>
<td>State, Society, and the Individual: Hoxie Colloquium</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 417</td>
<td>Britain, 1914 to the Present</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 418</td>
<td>History of Israel and Palestine</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 421</td>
<td>History of the Middle East</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 424</td>
<td>The Making of Modern Japan, 1660 to the Present</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 425</td>
<td>Modern China, 1839 to the Present</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 426</td>
<td>History of Latin America, 1000 AD to 1810 AD</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 427</td>
<td>History of Modern Latin America</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 428</td>
<td>Political Violence, &quot;Dirty Wars,&quot; and Truth Commissions in Latin America</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 429</td>
<td>Seminar in History</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 430</td>
<td>Internship in Public History</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 431</td>
<td>History and the Bible</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 432</td>
<td>History of Central Asia</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 433</td>
<td>Honors Advanced Elective</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 434</td>
<td>Honors Advanced Elective</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 435</td>
<td>Honors Tutorial</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 436</td>
<td>Honors Tutorial</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 437</td>
<td>Honors Thesis</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 438</td>
<td>Honors Thesis</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 439</td>
<td>State, Society, and the Individual: Hoxie Colloquium</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Required Undergraduate Co-Related Courses**

All of the following:

- **ECO 11** Introduction to Macroeconomics 3.00
- **GGR 1** Human Geography: Man, Environment and Technology 3.00
- **GGR 2** Human Geography: The Cultural and Demographic Environment 3.00

**Required Undergraduate Literature and Foreign Language Courses**

Students must complete 2 courses/6 credits of Literature and 1 course/3 credits of Foreign Language.

**Required Graduate Adolescence Education Courses**

All of the following:

- **EDI 551** Psychology of the Adolescent Student 3.00
- **EDI 610** Curriculum and Teaching in Middle and High Schools 3.00
- **EDI 643** Education for Cultural Diversity 3.00
- **EDI 677** Curriculum Development for the Classroom Teacher 3.00
- **EDI 700** Introduction to Educational Research 3.00
- **EDS 612** Literacy Teaching and Learning: Grades 5-12 3.00
- **EDS 633** Accommodating Learners with Special Needs in Inclusive Settings (Includes Technology and Inclusion) 3.00
- **EDS 641** Literacy in the Content Areas: Grades 5-12 3.00
- **HE 205A** Adolescent Health-Risk Workshop 0.00

AND one of the following:

- **EDI 555** Organizational and Social Foundation of the High School 3.00
- **EDI 601** Social Foundations of American Education 3.00

**Required Graduate Social Studies Methods Course**

**ETH** 660 Methods and Materials of Teaching Social Studies in Secondary Schools 3.00

**Required Graduate Student Teaching Course**

- **EDI 712** Supervised Student Teaching and Seminar Grades 7-12 6.00

**Required Graduate Culminating Experience**
Students must submit a final project/portfolio, pass a comprehensive exam or complete a thesis (EDI 705).

B.A. in History/M.S. in Adolescence Education: Social Studies (Pedagogy-only) Additional Requirements
Minimum Total Credits = 150 (149 for transfer students)
Minimum Total Undergraduate Credits = 114 (113 for transfer students)
Minimum Total Graduate Credits = 36 (39 with Thesis)
Minimum Total Undergraduate Liberal Arts and Sciences Credits = 96
Minimum Undergraduate History Major G.P.A. = 3.00
Minimum Undergraduate Social Studies G.P.A. = 3.00
Minimum Undergraduate Cumulative G.P.A. = 3.00
Minimum Graduate Cumulative G.P.A. = 3.00

MINORS

Minor in History
Undergraduate students who are pursuing a major in another subject area can apply 15 credits of elective courses toward a minor in History. A minor adds value to your degree and a competitive edge in the job market by providing you with additional skills and enhanced knowledge in another field of study.

Minor in History Requirements
Five courses/fifteen credits can be chosen from all HIS courses including core-level courses (HIS 1 through 14) or courses numbered 100 or above (excluding HIS 303 and 304). No more than two courses/six credits can be taken from HIS 1 through 14.

Minor in History Total Credit Requirement = 15
Minor in History GPA Requirement = 2.25
History Courses

HIS 1 The West and the World to 1750
A survey of the political, economic, social and intellectual developments that shaped Premodern and early Modern Europe and Europe's relationship to the rest of the world. Covers the ancient period through the middle of the eighteenth century. Explores the rise of European dominance in a global context and the growth of "the West" as a concept. Special sections are offered for students in the Program for Academic Success (P sections).
Credits: 3
Every Fall and Spring

HIS 1P The West and the World to 1750
Same as HIS 1. For students in the Program for Academic Success.
Four hours lecture/recitation
Must be in Program for Academic Success.
Credits: 3
Every Fall

HIS 2 The West and the World Since 1750
A survey of modern Western civilization and its interaction with other world cultures from the mid-eighteenth century to the present. Examines developments including industrialization, nationalism, socialism, liberalism, imperialism and colonization, decolonization, revolutions, world wars and globalization. Special sections are offered for students in the Program for Academic Success (P sections).
Credits: 3
Every Fall, Spring and Summer

HIS 2P The West and the World Since 1750
Same as HIS 2. For students in the Program for Academic Success.
Four hours lecture/recitation.
Must be in Program for Academic Success.
Credits: 3
Every Spring

HIS 3 American Civilization to 1877
A survey of major political, social, economic and cultural developments in what is now the United States from initial colonization through the end of Reconstruction. Explores early cultural encounters, the origins of slavery, the American Revolution, the market revolution and the coming of the Civil War.
Credits: 3
Every Fall, Spring and Summer

HIS 4 American Civilization Since 1877
A survey of the political, economic, social and cultural change that shaped the United States from the end of Reconstruction to the present. Topics include: emergence of mass society, immigration, economic and technological changes, civil rights movements, and the impact of U.S. military power at home and abroad. Special sections are offered for non-native speakers (F sections).
Credits: 3
Every Fall, Spring and Summer

HIS 5 Roots of the Modern World
An introduction to the study of history, not as a mere list of facts, but as a way of making sense of the world around us. Each section of this course focuses on a particular theme, the origins of some important aspect of the modern world. Through regular writing and discussion, the course explores how to trace processes of change that took decades or centuries and how to better understand these changes by analyzing primary sources from various points of view.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

HIS 95 Literacy in the Social Sciences
This course is an intensive immersion in the literacy skills of reading and writing, learning and teaching the academic disciplines that together comprise social studies education. Designed for social studies adolescent education majors, this course introduces the student to the learning and teaching of select core issues found in the social science disciplines of Economics, Geography, History, Political Science, and Sociology.
Same as ECO 95, GGR 85, POL 95 and SOC 95.
Prerequisite of Adolescent Education Social Studies major is required.
Credits: 3
Every Fall

HIS 105 Historical Perspectives
This course explores the historical "back story" of crucial issues facing the US and the larger world in the early 21st century, by tracing the narrative background of events from their origins to the present day, contrasting current issues with seemingly analogous earlier issues, and examining changing popular policy and scholarly perspectives on given issues over time. Topics will vary by instructor.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

HIS 106 Methods and Practice of Public History
This course offers students the opportunity to explore historians' roles in the presentation of historical information and interpretation in a variety of public venues. Students will engage in the intensive examination of selected controversies over the public presentation of historical events. Through guest lectures and field trips they will be introduced to the work of archivists, museum curators, editors, historic site directors, and historians who present their work in such media as museums and television.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

HIS 110 The Early Modern Atlantic World, 1450-1800
During the dynamic 16th, 17th and 18th centuries, the areas around the Atlantic rim were drawn into sustained interaction. This course includes such topics as Spanish, Portuguese, Dutch, French, and English empires, interactions between Europeans and Native Americans, the development of the Atlantic slave trade, and the growth of merchant capitalism.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

HIS 111 Colonial America
The period of European colonization of North America was one in which people of diverse origins interacted, interactions that offer complex origin stories for the United States. Students will explore issues in the interpretation of the history of the Native Americans, the African diaspora, and settler societies in the 17th and 18th centuries.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

HIS 112 The American Revolution
Students will study the narrative of the war for American political-independence and the initial formation of the United States, and examine competing interpretations of the significance of these events. Through this study, students will consider problems in the nature of revolution, of identity-formation, and of nation-making.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

HIS 113 Jacksonian America
America during Andrew Jackson's presidency has often been dubbed, "The Era of the Common Man," signaling the nation's shift from a republic to a democracy. Understanding the political transformation was a market revolution that altered every aspect of life and work for ante-bellum Americans. This course will study the spread of industrial capitalism and the rise of wage labor, the expansion of slavery, and political crises over the relationship between liberty and economic power.
The first president to come from humble beginnings, Jackson gave expression to the anxieties spawned by growing inequities in wealth. Simultaneously, he was responsible for the largest expulsion of Indians east of the Mississippi and face one the earliest constitutional crises over slavery. The course will analyze the significance evangelical revivals, reform moments, that attempted to control drinking, gambling, sexual relations and health, and the most radical of all reforms abolitionism.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

HIS 114 The Old South
History of the South from its early settlements of the Civil War. This course will explore evolving notions of the South as a distinct region; the agricultural nature of the southern economy; the ways slavery shaped the lives of slaves, free blacks, slaveowners, yeomen, and women from all social groups; the growth of racism; the relationship between freedom and slavery; distinctive white southern ideas about gender, honor, and leisure.
The history of American society during the era its most cataclysmic event - the Civil War - and its boldest experiment in social change and civic equality - Reconstruction. The course will explore the social and political changes that led to war: the expansion of slavery in the South, the spread of industrial capitalism in the North; the emergence of ideologies of reform, abolitionism, and free labor, and the defense of slavery by the southern ideologues. We will analyze the political compromises over slavery that defined the American polity since the ratification of the Constitution, the failure of those compromises, and the crisis of secession. Will cover the military, political and social character of emancipation, and the legacy of Reconstruction.

Credits: 3
On Occasion

HIS 115 The Era of Civil War and Reconstruction

The history of American society during the era its most cataclysmic event - the Civil War - and its boldest experiment in social change and civic equality - Reconstruction. The course will explore the social and political changes that led to war: the expansion of slavery in the South, the spread of industrial capitalism in the North; the emergence of ideologies of reform, abolitionism, and free labor, and the defense of slavery by the southern ideologues. We will analyze the political compromises over slavery that defined the American polity since the ratification of the Constitution, the failure of those compromises, and the crisis of secession. Will cover the military, political and social character of emancipation, and the legacy of Reconstruction.

Credits: 3
On Occasion

HIS 116 American Society and Culture, 1876-1919

The emergence of modern America from the end of Reconstruction through the First World War. Covers ears known as the "Gilded Age" and the "Progressive Era," the rise of corporate structures, large-scale industry, and the growing links between financial leaders and political figures. Will analyze the consequences of rapid industrialization and urbanization, immigration, the rise of eugenics, Jim Crow legislation, Populism, the labor movement, movements for suffrage, and the reach for empire.

Credits: 3
On Occasion

HIS 117 The United States 1920-1945: From the Jazz Age to Total War

This course examines the dramatic changes and frustrating continuities in an era that spans the "Rearing Twenties," the Great Depression during the 1930s, and World War II, which paved the way for the emergence of the US as the most powerful nation in the world. Topics include the urban culture of the 1920s, rise of modern organized crime, Republican Party dominance and downfall, FDR and the New Deal, women in society and politics, racial segregation, the "Golden Age of Hollywood" as a force in American culture, the consolidation of a modern consumer society and home-front experiences of World War II.

Credits: 3
On Occasion

HIS 118 The U.S. Since 1945: The Age of the American Colossus

American history from the end of World War II to the present. Covers rise of domestic prosperity, unprecedented international power, and social-cultural ferment. Topics include the civil rights movement, the Cold War at home and abroad, the Vietnam War, modern feminism, the sexual revolution and the gay rights movement, the shift from Democratic to Republican Party dominance in American politics, the rise of the religious right, environmentalism, large-scale immigration from the boom mentality of the 1990s to the "War on Terror."

Credits: 3
On Occasion

HIS 119 History of International Relations Since 1815

This course provides a narrative and thematic examination of major events and trends in international relations history from the end of the Napoleonic era through the post-Cold War period and up to the present. Although much attention will be focused on traditional great power state-to-state relations, we will also examine other dimensions of modern/contemporary international relations as well, such as culture, economics, international organizations and non-state actors, ecology, immigration, and the role of technology.

Credits: 3
On Occasion

HIS 120 African-American History

The history of African Americans from the origins of slavery to the present. Will explore African-American slavery, experiences of blacks during Reconstruction, and the impact of what "redemption". Topics include: Jim Crow legislation, rise of the "New Negro," lynchings, anti-lynching campaigns, the "Great Migration," the Harlem Renaissance, African-American life during the depression and World War II, the Civil Rights movement, black nationalism, Black Power, and black urban politics. Will pay special attention to the myriad ways in which diasporic Africans have shaped American society, embedded in notions of "race," and the history of racism.

Credits: 3
On Occasion

HIS 121 The Peopling of the United States

The course will examine the historical sources of America's cultural and ethnic diversity. We will explore changes in "American" national identity and definitions of citizenship from the late 18th century to the present and the multiplicity of immigrant and migrant experiences.

Credits: 3
On Occasion

HIS 122 American Urban History

The rise and development of American cities and suburbs from the late 18th century to the present. Will cover the growth of cities in the early national period, the separation of residential and work sites in the antebellum era, the commercialization of urban leisure, immigration, tenement housing, sweatshop labor and urban industries. Course will explore the impact of government policy on urban and suburban development, including post war federally-subsidized mortgages, federal support for the highways and suburbs, racialized urban renewal programs, public housing, white flight, racial steering and urban crises. Will pay particular attention to the tension between public and private ownership urban spaces.

Credits: 3
On Occasion

HIS 123 Gender in American History

Gender ideals and practices have varied widely in tandem with historical changes in society and culture. Students will analyze selected problems in the history of femininity and masculinity in the United States. Topics may include the family, sexuality, labor, race, and ethnicity, popular culture and ideology.

Credits: 3
On Occasion

HIS 124 The American West

The trans-Mississippi West is a region that has a distinctive place in the American cultural imagination. This course will present students with diverse perspectives on the history of this region through the consideration of the topics such as frontiers and borderlands, nature and the environment, cultural diversity and conflict, competing visions of government, and the representation of the region in art and film.

Credits: 3
On Occasion

HIS 125 U.S. Environmental History

An historical examination of changes in the relationship between human beings and the natural environment from the colonial period to the present in different regions of the United States. The course will draw on the natural sciences, economics, public policy, philosophy, and popular culture in order to offer students a variety of perspectives on historically significant environmental issues.

Credits: 3
On Occasion

HIS 126 Resistance and Rebellion in America

From the Boston Tea Partiers to abolitionists, from beatniks and hippies to hip hop artists and hip hop artists and hip hop artists, Americans have a reputation for being rebels. Sometimes roundly censured, sometimes read as the very spirit of American heroism, how does resistance shape our national experience of identity, of freedom? This course examines instances of American political rebellion - grassroots uprisings, slave revolts, prison riots, wildcat strikes and cultural rebellion - like the youth cultures of the Jazz Age and the Sixties, to the grunge and rap movements of the 1990s.

Credits: 3
On Occasion

HIS 127 History of American Capitalism

Examination of the rise of industrial capitalism in the 18th century, its spread over time and space to the recent "post-industrial" era. Will cover structural economic changes, role of government in American economic development, effects of...
commercialization on society, and historical critiques of capitalism. Will examine the ways capitalism altered the nature of work, gender and family relations. Others topics include the evolution of the division of labor, racial, gender, and segmentation of the workforce, labor struggles of the consumption, and the strategies of corporate power.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

HIS 130 Nineteenth-Century American Popular Culture
An exploration of the forms of popular culture that emerged in the nineteenth-century America in response to the rise of the industrial capitalism and democratic politics. Novel cultural forms developed to express new ideologies about manhood, womanhood, race, frontier, and empire. Course will analyze the birth of a commercialized popular culture that included museum exhibits, street amusements, pornography, burlesque, sports, genre paintings, daguerreotypes, photography, and "self-culture" movement. Will examine the emergence of narratives that captured popular imaginings, including sentimental novels, mysteries, and stories of scandal.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

HIS 132 American Popular Culture Since 1900
Traces the era in which American popular culture consolidated mass art/entertainment forms such as Hollywood films, jazz, rock and roll, rock and rap, radio and television programming, tabloid journalism, computer gaming, Internet entertainment. Topics include modern technologies, tensions between art and commerce, the role of outsider groups, especially Jews and African Americans, as well as gays, in the making of American pop culture, popular portrayals of the powerful and the marginal, the "culture of celebrity," the mainstreaming of erotica and pornography, and the extent to which popular culture caused, as opposed to reflected, changes in American social norms.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

HIS 135 History of Cartography
While representing material space graphically has been a common human practice in virtually all times and places, the ways people have mapped and what they have chosen to represent as significant has varied enormously. In this World History course, students will study the mapping practices of such disparate peoples Australian Aborigines, Aztecs, and Ming Dynasty Chinese, and will examine the relationship between mapping and their larger cultures. Students will also study the development of modern mapping.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

HIS 136 Disease and History
An exploration of the history of illness and medicine in relationship to the changing social and cultural contexts, this course allows students to link global historical change with microhistories of particular times and places. Topics may include the impact of epidemics on politics and economics, changing perceptions of the body and disease, warfare and disease, public health and social policy, and technologies of healing.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

HIS 138 History of American Militarism
History of militarism in America from political, economic, social and cultural perspectives. Focuses on Americans’ experiences in wars, the intersections between society and military institutions from the 18th century to present. Course will examine changing styles of warfare, technology and military ideologies, definitions of a "just war" and offensive wars. Will explore the composition of military establishments (militias, citizen, armies, paid professionals, mercenaries), and people’s perceptions of military conflicts. Topics may include: concept of "Manifest Destiny," conquest, settlement, Indian wars, foreign wars, world wars, the Cold War, the Vietnam War, the "Vietnam Syndrome," the Iraq war, recruitment, draft, and resistance, as well as antiwar, disarmament and peace movements.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

HIS 140 Ancient Greece and the Mediterranean World
An examination of the history of ancient Greek society in its broader Mediterranean context, from the late Bronze Age (16th -12th century BC) to the period of Roman conquest (2-1st century BC). The course traces the development of Greek political, social and cultural traditions, the spread of these traditions, and their use in building community across the Mediterranean region.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

HIS 141 The Ancient Middle East
A comparative examination of the interrelated societies of the Middle East and surrounding regions, from the advent of agriculture to the 6th century BC unification of the region under Persian rule. Particular attention is paid to the relationship between human society and the environment, the cultural predominance of Mesopotamia and Egypt, the impact of migration and long-distance contacts, and the way in which later societies (e.g. the ancient Israelites) reused existing cultural elements in the ways that continue to influence the modern world.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

HIS 144 Medieval Europe
This course examines the major historical developments that transformed Europe from roughly 400 to 1500, a period often characterized as the “Middle Ages” of European history. Topics covered include the conflict between visions of the ideal society and the realities of social and political life, the nature of education and cultural expression, the varieties of religious expression, and the nature of marginal groups and peripheral spaces during the Middle Ages.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

HIS 145 Early Modern Europe
An examination of the changes in European society and culture between 1400 and 1700, focusing on the emergence of the nation-state as a political entity, the growth of a rational and scientific view of the world, the development of humanism, and the start of European expansion and imperialism. The goal of this course is to explore the notion of "early modernity," assessing the case for the formation of a modern European order born of a rupture from the medieval past.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

HIS 146 The Reformation
An examination of the religious revolutions that divided the Western church in the 16th and 17th centuries; the ideas of Luther, Calvin, Zwingli; the growth of radical movements; the development of the Catholic Reformation; the impact of the Reformation on the people of Europe, and a consideration of how religious changes affected political structures, economic ties, gender relations, and family bonds.
Credits: 3
On Occasion
HIS 147 The Age of Absolutism: Europe, 1500-1700
An examination of absolute monarchy in Europe, as exemplified by the reign of Louis XIV and an analysis of national and religious identity in the aftermath of the Reformation. Topics covered include the civil and religious wars across Europe; philosophical and intellectual developments; the economic and social crises of the 17th century, and their impact on the lives of the peoples of Europe; the importance of popular religion and piety; the great witch hunts; the scientific revolution and the exploration and colonization of the non-European world.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

HIS 148 The Enlightenments 18th-Century Europe
Was the Enlightenment a unified body of thought generated by an established canon of "great thinkers" or were there many areas of contradiction and divergence? This course examines the European Old Regime in light of its political, social, economic, cultural, and religious structures; it analyzes the great thinkers Diderot, Montesquieu, Rousseau, Voltaire, Locke, Beccaria, and others. Did these thinkers, and others who are not part of the established canon, reconfigure Europe upon a model of progress that led to greater religious, political, and social reform?
Credits: 3
On Occasion

HIS 149 Love and Hate in the Middle Ages
This course explores medieval attitudes toward the two most passionate human emotions, while also delving into the methodological problems of the history of emotions. Topics include the role of classical Roman philosophy in medieval attitudes to emotion, the development of courtly love, Christian ideas of love and hate, and the place of vengeance, fraud, and violence in medieval society.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

HIS 150 The French Revolution
A study of the social, cultural, economic, and political structures of the Old Regime as causes of the Revolution of 1789. This course provides an assessment of the radicalization of the Revolution, the Reign of Terror, and the rise and role of Napoleon.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

HIS 151 European Cultural History, 1600-1789
This course is a study of the impact of political, social, economic and religious upheaval in 17th- and 18th-century Europe. Topics include: popular culture, religion, mysticism, the rise of toleration, political and legal thought, theories of revolution, the Scientific Revolution, the Enlightenment and pre-Romantic currents.

HIS 152 European Women in the Age of Revolutions
This course provides an introduction to the experience of women and the social and cultural construction of gender in the confrontation with modernity. It examines how women contributed to larger trends in European history of the 19th and 20th centuries and explores how ideas about gender and sexuality shaped that history. Topics to be studied include: women and revolution, the shifting nature and meaning of women's work in industrial urban society, middle-class models of domesticity, the history of feminism, and the role of the state, industry, and science in shaping women's roles in the home, the workplace, and in civil society.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

HIS 153 The Family in Early Modern Europe
An examination of family structures and daily life between the Renaissance and the French Revolution. It investigates the experiences of childhood, adolescence, marriage and widowhood as well as orthodox and unorthodox alternatives to family life.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

HIS 154 Early Modern England
Covers the era of Civil War, Reformation and revolutions that occurred in England between the 15th and 17th centuries. Students will study the competing political ideologies and practices, religious dissent and reform, massive population growth and rural development, the discovery of the New World, the rediscovery of classical learning, and the expansion of merchant capitalism.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

HIS 155 Britain in the Eighteenth Century
After the 1707 unification of England and Scotland, the newly named Britain rose to become the most powerful nation in the world by 1800. Students will study historical changes both within Britain, such as economic and technological innovations, the development of the public sphere and the rise in literacy, new political ideologies, and religion, and the expansion of Britain's involvement in the world.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

HIS 156 English Constitutional and Legal History through the 16th Century
This course is a study of the development and growth of English government and legal institutions from the Anglo-Saxon period through the reign of Elizabeth: origins of English government, the Common Law, the Common Law courts, and Parliament.
Prerequisite of HIS 1 or the permission of the instructor is required.

HIS 157 History of the International Institutions and Organizations
What links the Truce of God, the Treaty of Westphalia, the Hague Convention for the Pacific Settlement of International Disputes, the UN, the European Union and the Internet Corporation for Assigned Names and Numbers? They all represent attempts by governments, non-governmental groups, and/or private enterprises and individuals to construct and inter-governmental, non-governmental and super governmental institutions, organizations, frameworks, networks in cooperation on various issues on an international or global scale. This course explores the historical development and evolution of these efforts, with a concentration on the profusion of organizations, treaties, and networks since the turn of the twentieth century, and which represent a counterweight to the impression of the past century as one defined by global hot and cold conflicts.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

HIS 158 Nineteenth-Century Europe
A survey of the nineteenth century that investigates the origins and development of major concepts, ideologies, and institutions like the nation state, the welfare system, capitalism, social democracy, communism, and nationalism. The course also follows the lives of European men and women, exploring the impact of urbanization, industrialization, social and cultural change on gender roles, male-female, and family relationships and seeks to make students aware of the ambiguities inherent of the notion of "progress" associated with nineteenth-century developments.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

HIS 159 The Age of Absolutism: Europe, 1500-1700
An examination of absolute monarchy in Europe, as exemplified by the reign of Louis XIV and an analysis of national and religious identity in the aftermath of the Reformation. Topics covered include the civil and religious wars across Europe; philosophical and intellectual developments; the economic and social crises of the 17th century, and their impact on the lives of the peoples of Europe; the importance of popular religion and piety; the great witch hunts; the scientific revolution and the exploration and colonization of the non-European world.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

HIS 160 Early Modern England
Covers the era of Civil War, Reformation and revolutions that occurred in England between the 15th and 17th centuries. Students will study the competing political ideologies and practices, religious dissent and reform, massive population growth and rural development, the discovery of the New World, the rediscovery of classical learning, and the expansion of merchant capitalism.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

HIS 161 Europe Since 1945
This course will explore major trends in the recent history of Europe in four sections: first from the period of postwar reconstruction and the Cold War; next through the decades of the "economic miracle" on to the period of experimentation with new political solutions like social democracy, neoliberalism and goulash socialism; and finally to recent decades attempting to reconcile economic and political unification with a new focus on the importance of local and regional identities. In addition to secondary history texts, a mix of readings and films from east and west will help students overcome a national-histories approach to the period and reach the end of the semester able to consider in an informed way the problems faced by an area with such rich and troubled memory politics.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

HIS 162 Britain in the Eighteenth Century
After the 1707 unification of England and Scotland, the newly named Britain rose to become the most powerful nation in the world by 1800. Students will study historical changes both within Britain, such as economic and technological innovations, the development of the public sphere and the rise in literacy, new political ideologies, and religion, and the expansion of Britain's involvement in the world.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

HIS 163 Enlightenment: 18th-Century Europe
This course explores the rise and role of the Enlightenment in eighteenth-century Europe. Topics include the role of classical Roman philosophy in medieval attitudes to emotion, the development of courtly love, Christian ideas of love and hate, and the place of vengeance, fraud, and violence in medieval society.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

HIS 164 The Age of Absolutism: Europe, 1500-1700
An examination of absolute monarchy in Europe, as exemplified by the reign of Louis XIV and an analysis of national and religious identity in the aftermath of the Reformation. Topics covered include the civil and religious wars across Europe; philosophical and intellectual developments; the economic and social crises of the 17th century, and their impact on the lives of the peoples of Europe; the importance of popular religion and piety; the great witch hunts; the scientific revolution and the exploration and colonization of the non-European world.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

HIS 165 Early Modern England
Covers the era of Civil War, Reformation and revolutions that occurred in England between the 15th and 17th centuries. Students will study the competing political ideologies and practices, religious dissent and reform, massive population growth and rural development, the discovery of the New World, the rediscovery of classical learning, and the expansion of merchant capitalism.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

HIS 166 Europe Since 1945
This course will explore major trends in the recent history of Europe in four sections: first from the period of postwar reconstruction and the Cold War; next through the decades of the "economic miracle" on to the period of experimentation with new political solutions like social democracy, neoliberalism and goulash socialism; and finally to recent decades attempting to reconcile economic and political unification with a new focus on the importance of local and regional identities. In addition to secondary history texts, a mix of readings and films from east and west will help students overcome a national-histories approach to the period and reach the end of the semester able to consider in an informed way the problems faced by an area with such rich and troubled memory politics.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

HIS 167 Enlightenment: 18th-Century Europe
This course explores the rise and role of the Enlightenment in eighteenth-century Europe. Topics include the role of classical Roman philosophy in medieval attitudes to emotion, the development of courtly love, Christian ideas of love and hate, and the place of vengeance, fraud, and violence in medieval society.
Credits: 3
On Occasion
HIS 162 Age of Catastrophes: Europe 1914-1945
“The Great War without precedent... never had so many nations taken up arms at a single time. Never had the battlefield been so vast... never had the fighting been so gruesome...” The World War of 1914-18 - The Great War, as contemporaries called it - was the first man-made catastrophe of the 20th century. And worse was to come. The rise of fascism, the Second World War and genocide, the millions of lost and displaced persons. How are students of history to understand this darkest of history's periods? In this course we will study primary and secondary sources, movies and contemporary accounts, and today's best historical texts on the subject in the search for answers and interpretations of Europe's age of catastrophes.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

HIS 163 Nazi Germany
A historical examination of the Third Reich and National Socialism from the early 1920s until the end of the Second World War. The course will investigate the ideological origins of National Socialism and its impact on politics, culture, and society in Germany during the 1930s and 1940s. The course will use a variety of materials, including film, music, radio recordings, public policy documents, and memoirs, introducing students to National Socialism’s multifaceted and often ambiguous character.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

HIS 164 History as Film: European Cinema in the 20th Century
A historical examination of major events and developments in 20th century world history, such as the First and Second World Wars, the Holocaust, the Cold War, student protest movements in the 1960s, feminism, and ethnic strife in the 1990's, through the lens of a cinema. The course will investigate how artists have used the medium to articulate their views about the past, the present, or the future, as well as the impact of film on society and politics. The course material will include films, screenplays, reviews, and scholarly literature.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

HIS 166 The Holocaust
A course in the history and interpretation of the Holocaust, the killing of approximately six million Jews by the Nazis and their collaborators during World War II. The course will investigate the evolution, implementation, and the aftermath of “Final Solution,” the Nazi's plan to exterminate the world's Jews. We will also pay attention to other groups persecuted during the Holocaust, either because of their perceived "radical inferiority" (Gypsies, the handicapped, some of the Slavic peoples), or on some political or behavioral grounds (homosexuals, Jehovah's Witnesses, socialists, communists). Our main focus, however, will be the Jews - the Nazi regime's principal targets. The course will use a variety of primary materials, including film, music, memoirs, painting, poetry, as well as scholarly literature, from the perspective of victims, perpetrators, bystanders and postwar intellectuals.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

HIS 168 Russia Since 1917
This course traces the demise of the czars, and the road to World War I, communist revolution, and civil conflict. Topics include the Soviet state's effort under Lenin and Stalin to create a modern utopia in Russia, the emergence of totalitarianism in Soviet politics, and the impact of World War II on modern Russia. The class ends with an assessment of the "collapse of communism" and its meaning for a post-Cold War world.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

HIS 170 Britain, 1815-1914
This course is a study of significant social, economic and political changes in Great Britain between Waterloo and the outbreak of World War I.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

HIS 171 Britain, 1914 to the Present
This course is a study of the political, social and economic history of Britain since the outbreak of World War I.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

HIS 175 Borders and the Modern World
This course offers an introduction to the construction and consolidation of nations and their borders. The course will discuss issues of nationalism, state-building and resistance in such diverse places as Macedonia, the North Caucasus, the Sudan, southern China and Los Angeles. As a course based in global history, students will be treated to a wide variety of historical methods and approaches.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

HIS 180 History of Israel and Palestine
An examination of the various cultural, religious and political communities in the region of Israel-Palestine from the late Ottoman period to the present day. The course covers the relations between Israelis and Palestinians, the social and cultural development of Israeli and Palestinian societies, and the involvement of outside powers, and its situates these topics within a broader historical and comparative context.
Prerequisites of HIS 2 or permission of instructor is required.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

HIS 183 History of the Middle East
A survey of the history of the Middle East from the rise and expansion of Islam to the present. It will cover the rise of nationalism, changes in state structure, rise of mandate regimes, Palestine, Arab-Israeli conflict and the Iranian revolution.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

HIS 184 Making of Modern Japan, 1660 to the Present
This course is an analysis of the major political, social, and intellectual developments in modern Japan from the end of the Tokugawa period to the present. Special attention is given to the process of modernization.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

HIS 185 Modern China, 1839 to the Present
This course is an examination of the major political, social and intellectual developments in modern China from the Opium War to the present.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

HIS 186 History of Latin America, 1000 A.D. to 1810 A.D.
This course underscores the uneven manner in which Europeans colonized and organized the New World. A study of the centuries before 1492 demonstrates that social, political, cultural, and economic realities in Europe and the New World set the conditions for colonization. The course challenges the concepts of “conquerors” and “conquered” and confronts preconceived notions about colonial domination. An examination of conquistadors, priests, colonial functionaries, Indian workers, indigenous nobles, women, mixed-race peoples, and African slaves helps understand life under Spanish and Portuguese rule, resistance to social and culture domination, and the production of new culture and racial fusions.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

HIS 187 History of Modern Latin America
Course will cover the major events of modern Latin American history from the independence movements against colonial rule through the construction of modern nations. It will explore the formation of national, ethnic and racial identities, social movements, revolutions, populism, and economic and political developments.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

HIS 188 Political Violence, “Dirty Wars,” and Truth Commissions in Latin America
This seminar examines political violence and human rights violations in Latin America in the twentieth century. Police and military forces frequently used violence against left-wing or communist “subversion,” often with the state's
approval. This disproportionate response often resulted in "dirty wars" that left hundreds of thousands of civilians dead. Especially after 1970, large-scale investigations or truth commissions researched and reported on these violent internal conflicts and civil wars as a way to promote healing and reconciliation. The seminar situates political violence within a broader history of human rights, particularly tensions between individuals and collectivities in the modern nation-state.

Credits: 3  
On Occasion

HIS 190 Seminar in History  
Course on different historical topics that will be announced under relevant subtitles.  
Credits: 3  
On Occasion

HIS 191 Internship in Public History  
An opportunity for individual students to gain valuable experience with the methods and problems of presenting history to the public. Students pursue guided work under public historians through an off-campus placement in archives, historic sites, or museums, or in organizations producing documentary films, radio programs, or publications. Students also research a problem related to their internship placement.  
Prerequisite of 12 credits of History and permission of instructor are required.  
Credits: 3  
Every Semester

HIS 197 Sophomore Seminar in Historical Methods  
This course is designed to introduce sophomore and transfer History majors to the primary task of the historian, the careful analysis of primary sources, including written and audio and visual sources and artifacts, in the context of relevant historical literature. The theme of course will vary depending upon the professor. This course is required of, and limited to History majors.  
Open to History BA or History BA/Adolescence Education MS majors only. At least Sophomore standing is required.  
Credits: 3  
Every Fall

HIS 198 Senior Seminar in Historical Research  
A required course for senior History majors, this seminar will offer an opportunity for students to develop significant project requiring historical research in both primary and secondary sources. As such, it is intended to allow students to integrate the range of skills they have developed in previous coursework. It will be useful for those interested in graduate training and will also be important for those pursuing professional work. The topic will vary by semester.  
Prerequisite of HIS 197 is required. Open to Senior History BA or History BA/Adolescence Education MS majors only.  
Credits: 3  
Every Fall

HIS 201 History and the Bible  
This course examines the parts of the Bible as historical sources. It explores societies that produced material that ended up in various versions of the Bible. Such societies included ancient Egypt and Mesopotamia, the ancient Israelite kingdoms, the Middle East under Persian rule, the Hellenistic kingdoms and the Eastern parts of the Roman Empire. It discusses how the Bible was written, compiled and reinterpreted to shape Jewish and Christian religious communities. Readings include portions of the Bible, other ancient religious writings, and various interpretations by modern scholars.  
Credits: 3  
On Occasion

HIS 212 History of Central Asia  
This course offers an introduction to history and culture of Central Asia. The class will survey the effects of Russian colonization, the region's relationship with the Turkish peoples of the Middle East and the emergence of the modern states of Uzbekistan, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan and Turkmenistan. The course will also explore the challenges of the present day and the roles played by oil, cotton, war and terrorism in shaping contemporary Central Asian society.  
Credits: 3  
On Occasion

HIS 303 Civilization from the Ancient World to the 18th Century - Honors Core

A general but high-level seminar, this course studies a part of the most important, political and religious developments of societies in Europe and surrounding regions from the ancient period to the 18th century - especially those developments which continue to influence the modern world. Together students examine not just individuals, events and institutions, but cultural values, social patterns, and the place of European communities in the broader context of human society. Students also consider the way people have used such communities and their "civilization."  
Must be in Honors Program  
Credits: 3  
Every Spring

HIS 400 State, Society, and the Individuals Hoxie Colloquium

This course is a cross-disciplinary colloquium focusing on issues confronting the human community. Enrollment is limited to three advanced students selected by each of the participating departments. The course is led on a rotating basis by faculty from the departments of Earth and Environmental Science, Economics, History, Political Science/International Studies and Sociology/Anthropology. The faculty members leading the colloquium topic selects the colloquium's topic in consultation with the participating departments. Open to students with advanced standing (ordinarily senior status) in the participating department. Same as ANT 400, ECO 400, GGR 400, POL 400 and SOC 400.  
Prerequisite of Senior status is required.  
Credits: 3  
On Occasion
INTERDISCIPLINARY STUDIES PROGRAM

Phone: 516-299-2233
Fax: 516-299-4140
Director: Pereyra (Assistant Dean)

Students who have special interests and needs that cannot be met by present departmental majors or combined majors and minors may develop an individual interdisciplinary major in consultation with appropriate academic counselors.

Interdisciplinary Studies (majors, programs, courses) incorporates courses from all academic units of the campus. Both the B.A. and B.S. in Interdisciplinary Studies are offered. For either degree, the proposed plan of study is formulated by the student and is submitted to the advisor for the Interdisciplinary Studies (IDS) Program and the Committee on Interdisciplinary Studies for approval. Students must demonstrate the coherence of the combinations selected. All students who apply to the IDS program, including transfer students, must have completed at least 12 credits at LIU Post with a 3.0 or better cumulative average. Students cannot apply toward graduation more than 96 credits completed prior to entry into an approved IDS program. Once enrolled in the IDS program, they must maintain a 3.0 cumulative average. The usual graduation requirements apply: college core, 129 credits of total course work and, for this major, a concentration in at least two different disciplines. Courses are selected from appropriate offerings at LIU Post in the Liberal Arts and Sciences, Visual and Performing Arts, Education, and Business, Public Administration and Accountancy. The IDS program requires a 3-credit thesis or project (IDS 99) for which the student develops a topic that incorporates the subject matter and interpretive methods of at least two different disciplines.

Bachelors Degree Completion Program

B.S. in Interdisciplinary Studies with Concentration in Critical Issues for 21st-Century Professionals

Phone: 516-299-2040
Fax: 516-299-3939

The B.S in Interdisciplinary Studies with concentration in Critical Issues for 21st-Century Professionals is a degree-completion program designed to help professionals finish their bachelor’s degree. Students take a total of 64 credits in online courses and in-classroom study (blended) to earn an undergraduate degree in as little as 22 months. In collaboration with the College of Management, students will follow an interdisciplinary course of study that explores the role of the individual in social, scientific, and humanistic contexts. The interdisciplinary emphasis will prepare the student with the analytical, integrative, and communicative skills necessary for success in the 21st century as a global citizen. As part of the program, students choose from two professional tracks in Business or Health Care Administration (18 credits). A liberal arts track is also available.

As a result of completing this program, students will demonstrate the intellectual and practical skills necessary in the 21st century such as writing effectively, thinking critically and analyzing and solving complex problems. Graduates will also be able to locate, organize, and evaluate information from multiple sources and across disciplines. As part of their studies, students will complete an interdisciplinary capstone project (IDS 421) under the supervision of two faculty members. The capstone project will integrate both the liberal arts and professional aspects of the student’s course work with an eye toward addressing real world problems.

Interested students should contact the Division for Adult and Non-Traditional Programs for more information about this degree-completion program.

Admission Requirements and Policies

Admission to the Bachelors-Degree Completion Program is open to those upper-level students that have completed the following requirements:

- A.A. or A.S. degree from an accredited college or university or approximately 2 years (at least 64 credits) of prior college study,
- Professional/military/work experience,
- 2.7 cumulative grade point average,
- Students without an A.A. or A.S. degree from an accredited college or university must satisfy all general education requirements in the LIU Post Core Curriculum as per the Transfer Core Curriculum policy (see www.liu.edu/post/core/adult). Some students may be permitted to complete some of the Core Curriculum requirements while simultaneously enrolled in completion program courses.

Interdisciplinary Courses

**IDS 99 Thesis/Final Project**

The student develops a topic under the supervision of a faculty member that incorporates the subject matter and interpretive methods of at least two different disciplines. The course culminates in a thesis or final project. A thesis or project is required of all interdisciplinary studies majors.

Credits: 3

*On Occasion*
DEPARTMENT OF MATHEMATICS

Phone: 516-299-2447 or 2448
Fax: 516-299-4049
Chair: Associate Professor Cleopa

The bachelor's programs in mathematics are designed to provide flexibility while emphasizing mathematical reasoning and problem solving, preparing the student for graduate school or a career in mathematics in secondary school teaching, business, industry, government or academia. A person with a degree in mathematics has career options in many fields. In addition, a degree in mathematics is regarded as excellent preparation for entrance to professional schools of law, medicine or business. Our graduates are teaching in secondary schools, employed as actuaries and computer systems analysts, and many have gone on to prestigious graduate schools, obtained Ph.D.s and are now teaching in colleges around the country. LIU Post is a test site for the Course I Actuarial Examination given each year in May and November.

The Department of Mathematics offers the B.A. and B.S. in Mathematics and the B.S. in Applied Mathematics with Computer Science. Students interested in an engineering degree can participate in the Department's Pre-Engineering Program, which offers a B.S. in Mathematics and Physics and an additional bachelor's degree in engineering from a partnering university. In conjunction with the College of Education, Information and Technology, students can prepare for careers as high school math teachers through the B.S. in Adolescence Education: Mathematics (Grades 7 to 12) with concentration in Mathematics degree. The Department also offers a five-year accelerated degree combining the B.S. in Adolescence Education: Mathematics with a M.S. in Applied Mathematics (see below). A Mathematics concentration is also offered for the B.S. in Early Childhood Education (Birth to Grade 2), the B.S. in Childhood Education (Grades 1 to 6).

B.A. in Mathematics

Galileo famously said that the Book of Nature is written "in the language of Mathematics." Today, no other discipline opens doors to success in the modern world like a mastery of mathematics.

In this 129-credit Bachelor of Arts program you will receive a thorough grounding in Pure and Applied Mathematics, including the theory and practical application of calculus, logic, algebra and general physics. After mastering the fundamentals of calculus and analytic geometry, you will go on to explore such topics as probability theory and its applications, real and complex number systems and computer science.

The program provides a solid foundation for further study at the graduate level, as well as an ideal preparation for a wide variety of rewarding careers in fields such as insurance, technology, engineering, education and manufacturing.

Admission Requirements

- **Incoming freshmen** must have a solid B average (3.0 or 82-85 grade point average) and an average SAT score of 1000 (Critical Reading and Math combined) or ACT Composite of 20 or above.
- **Transfer students** must have completed more than 24 college credits. A minimum college G.P.A. of 2.0 is required for application review. If you have completed fewer than 24 credits, you must also submit high school transcripts and SAT/ACT scores.

B.A. in Mathematics Core Requirements

In addition to all major requirements, students pursuing the B.A. in Mathematics must satisfy all Core curriculum requirements as follows:

- **COLL 101** 1 credit
- First-Year Composition 6 credits
- Economics/Political Science 6 credits
- Fine Arts 6 credits
- History/Philosophy 9 credits
- Laboratory Science 8 credits (PHY 3 and 4)
- Language/Literature 6 credits
- Mathematics 4 credits (MTH 7)
- Social Sciences 6 credits
- Competencies: Computer (CS 101), Library, Oral

For a more detailed listing of these requirements, see the Core Curriculum section of this bulletin.

B.A. in Mathematics Major Requirements

Required Mathematics Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>All of the following:</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MTH 7 Calculus and Analytic</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geometry I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 8 Calculus and Analytic</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geometry II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 9 Calculus and Analytic</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geometry III</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| MTH 20 Introduction to Sets, | 3.00 |
| Logic, and Mathematical Structures |  |
| MTH 21 Differential Equations | 4.00 |
| MTH 22 Applied Linear Algebra | 3.00 |
| MTH 31 Advanced Calculus I | 3.00 |
| MTH 32 Advanced Calculus II | 3.00 |
| MTH 51 Probability | 3.00 |
| MTH 71 Algebraic Structures | 3.00 |

And one of the following:

- **MTH 90** Mathematics Seminar 1.00
- **MTH 389** Honors Thesis 3.00
- **MTH 390** Honors Thesis 3.00

Elective Mathematics, Computer Science or Laboratory Science Courses

Six credits from all MTH courses numbered 23 or above excluding MTH 25 and 41 or from all AST, BIO, CHM, CS, ERS, GLY or PHY courses.

Required Co-Related Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>All of the following:</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CS 101 Introduction to</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computers and</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Programming</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 3 University Physics I</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 4 University Physics II</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

B.S. in Mathematics

The 129-credit Bachelor of Science in Mathematics is an excellent choice for students interested in pre-engineering, computer science or teaching. It includes higher-level math courses and additional credits in science or computer science.

Graduates with degrees in mathematics are in demand by the best employers and graduate schools. The program combines rigorous coursework with outstanding academic support from both professors and peers. Graduates can expect to be seen as attractive candidates by graduate schools or by employers in a variety of industries such as insurance, technology, engineering, education and manufacturing.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- **Incoming freshmen** must have a solid B average (3.0 or 82-85 grade point average) and an average SAT score of 1000 (Critical Reading and Math combined) or ACT Composite of 20 or above.
- **Transfer students** must have completed more
than 24 college credits. A minimum college G.P.A. of 2.0 is required for application review. If you have completed fewer than 24 credits, you must also submit high school transcripts and SAT/ACT scores.

**B.S. in Mathematics Core Requirements**

In addition to all major requirements, students pursuing the B.S. in Mathematics must satisfy all Core curriculum requirements as follows:

- COLL 101 1 credit
- First-Year Composition 6 credits
- Economics/Political Science 6 credits
- Fine Arts 6 credits
- History/Philosophy 9 credits
- Laboratory Science 8 credits (PHY 3 and 4)
- Language/Literature 6 credits
- Mathematics 4 credits (MTH 7)
- Social Sciences 6 credits
- Competencies Computer (CS 101), Library, Oral

For a more detailed listing of these requirements, see the Core Curriculum section of this bulletin.

**B.S. in Mathematics Major Requirements**

**Required Mathematics Courses**

- All of the following:
  - MTH 7 Calculus and Analytic Geometry I 4.00
  - MTH 8 Calculus and Analytic Geometry II 4.00
  - MTH 9 Calculus and Analytic Geometry III 4.00
  - MTH 20 Introduction to Sets, Logic, and Mathematical Structures 3.00
  - MTH 21 Differential Equations 4.00
  - MTH 22 Applied Linear Algebra 3.00
  - MTH 31 Advanced Calculus I 3.00
  - MTH 32 Advanced Calculus II 3.00
  - MTH 51 Probability 3.00
  - MTH 71 Algebraic Structures 3.00

And one of the following:

- MTH 90 Mathematics Seminar 1.00
- MTH 389 Honors Thesis 3.00
- MTH 390 Honors Thesis 3.00

**Elective Mathematics Courses**

Nine credits from all MTH courses numbered 23 or higher excluding MTH 25 and 41

**Elective Mathematics, Computer Science or Laboratory Science Courses**

Six additional credits from all MTH courses numbered 23 or above excluding MTH 25 and 41 or any AST, BIO, CHM, CS, ERS, GLY or PHY courses.

**Required Co-Related Courses**

All of the following:

- CS 101 Introduction to Computers and Programming 3.00
- PHY 3 University Physics I 4.00
- PHY 4 University Physics II 4.00

**B.S. in Mathematics Additional Requirements**

Minimum Total Credits = 129 (128 for transfer students)

Minimum Total Liberal Arts and Sciences Credits = 64

Minimum Major G.P.A. = 2.25

Minimum Cumulative G.P.A. = 2.00

**B.S. in Applied Mathematics with Computer Science**

From tracking the behavior of markets to calculating the proper dose of a life-saving medication, mathematics is a powerful tool for understanding and controlling the world around us. Earning a Bachelor of Science degree in Applied Mathematics with Computer Science will prepare you for a rewarding career in fields such as law, medicine, banking, engineering, insurance, technology, manufacturing and education.

This 129-credit degree program offers a comprehensive introduction to applied mathematics in a technology-driven society, from the fundamentals of calculus and analytic geometry to the foundations of statistical analysis to graphical user interface programming and object-oriented programming techniques. With personalized instruction in small classes, students receive extraordinary support from accomplished professors who hold doctoral degrees from top-rated universities and whose expertise extends across a broad range of mathematics fields.

**Requirements**

In addition to all major requirements, students pursuing the B.S. in Applied Mathematics with Computer Science must satisfy all Core curriculum requirements as follows:

- COLL 101 1 credit
- First-Year Composition 6 credits
- Economics/Political Science 6 credits
- Fine Arts 6 credits
- History/Philosophy 9 credits
- Laboratory Science 8 credits (PHY 3 and 4)
- Language/Literature 6 credits
- Mathematics 4 credits (MTH 7)
- Social Sciences 6 credits
- Competencies Computer (CS 101), Library, Oral

For a more detailed listing of these requirements, see the Core Curriculum section of this bulletin.

**B.S. in Applied Mathematics with Computer Science Major Requirements**

**Required Applied Mathematics Courses**

All of the following:

- MTH 7 Calculus and Analytic Geometry I 4.00
- MTH 8 Calculus and Analytic Geometry II 4.00
- MTH 9 Calculus and Analytic Geometry III 4.00
- MTH 20 Introduction to Sets, Logic, and Mathematical Structures 3.00
- MTH 21 Differential Equations 4.00
- MTH 22 Applied Linear Algebra 3.00
- MTH 23 Foundations of Statistical Analysis 3.00
- MTH 51 Probability 3.00
- MTH 82 Numerical Analysis 3.00

AND one of the following:

- MTH 90 Mathematics Seminar 1.00
- MTH 389 Honors Thesis 3.00
- MTH 390 Honors Thesis 3.00

**Required Computer Science and Physics Courses**

All of the following:

- CS 101 Introduction to Computers and Programming 3.00
- CS 106 Graphical User Interface Programming 3.00
ACCELERATED PROGRAM

B.S. in Adolescence Education:
Mathematics / M.S. in Applied Mathematics

Accelerated Program with College of
Education, Information and Technology
This 154-credit program leads to the B.S. in
Adolescence Education: Mathematics (Grades 7 to 12) and the M.S. in Applied Mathematics in five
years, a full year less than if the two degrees were
pursued separately. After the completion of the
degree requirements, satisfy the New York State
Teaching Certification Requirements; and
successfully pass all licensure tests (LAST, ATSW
and CSTs), students will be awarded Initial
Teaching Certification by the New York State
Department of Education to teach Mathematics to
grades 7 to 12. After completion of three years of
professional teaching experience, you will be
eligible for Professional Teaching Certification
without taking additional coursework.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS
• Incoming freshmen must have a solid B
average (3.0 or 82-85 grade point average) and an
average SAT score of 1000 (Critical
Reading and Math combined) or ACT
Composite of 20 or above. Transfer students
must have completed more than 24 college
credits. A minimum college G.P.A. of 2.0 is
required for application review. When students
have completed fewer than 24 credits, they
must also submit high school transcripts and
SAT/ACT scores.

• Admission to the upper division of the B.S in
Adolescence Education: Mathematics (Grades 7 to
12)/M.S. in Applied Mathematics requires
completion of at least 60 credits with a grade
point average of no lower than 3.0 (B) overall,
a Mathematics grade point average of no lower
than 3.0 (B) and Education grade point average
of no lower than 2.75 (B). Admission requires
acceptance of the student by the graduate
director in the Department of Mathematics.

B.S. in Adolescence Education:
Mathematics/M.S. in Applied
Mathematics Core Courses
In addition to all major requirements, students
pursuing the B.S. in Adolescence Education:
Mathematics/M.S. in Applied Mathematics must
satisfy all Core curriculum requirements as
follows:

- COLL 101   1 credit
- First-Year Composition   6 credits
- Economics/Political Science   6 credits

For a more detailed listing of these requirements,
see the Core Curriculum section of this bulletin.

B.S. in Adolescence Education:
Mathematics/M.S. in Applied
Mathematics Major Requirements

Required Undergraduate Mathematics
Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MTH 7 Calculus and Analytic Geometry I</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 8 Calculus and Analytic Geometry II</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 9 Calculus and Analytic Geometry III</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 20 Introduction to Sets, Logic, and Mathematical Structures</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 25 Literacy in Mathematics</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 51 Probability</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 71 Algebraic Structures</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

AND one of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MTH 90 Mathematics Seminar</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 389 Honors Thesis</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 390 Honors Thesis</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Required Undergraduate Education Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDI 14 Historical, Philosophical and Sociological Foundations of Education</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDI 15A Psychological Perspectives: Teaching and Learning</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDI 16A Curriculum and Assessment for Pre-service Teachers</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDI 17 Psychology and Developmental of the Adolescent</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDI 35 General Methods of Teaching Secondary Education</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Students in the B.S. in Mathematics and Physics may qualify to participate in the Pre-Engineering Program. This program enables students to earn two bachelor’s degrees in just five years: the B.S. in Mathematics and Physics from LIU Post and a bachelor’s degree in engineering from a university with which LIU Post has an articulation agreement, such as Polytechnic University, Stevens Institute of Technology, and Arizona State University.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Incoming freshmen must have a solid B average (3.0 or 82-85 grade point average) and an average SAT score of 1000 (Critical Reading and Math combined) or ACT Composite of 20 or above.
- Transfer students must have completed more than 24 college credits. A minimum college G.P.A. of 2.0 is required for application review. If you have completed fewer than 24 credits, you must also submit high school transcripts and SAT/ACT scores.

B.S. in Mathematics and Physics Core Requirements

In addition to all major requirements, students pursuing the B.S. in Mathematics and Physics must satisfy all Core curriculum requirements as follows:

- COLL 101 1 credit
- First-Year Composition 6 credits
- Economics/Political Science 6 credits
- Fine Arts 6 credits
- History/Philosophy 9 credits
- Laboratory Science 8 credits (PHY 3 and 4)
- Language/Literature 6 credits
- Mathematics 4 credits (MTH 7)
- Social Sciences 6 credits
- Competencies Computer (CS 101), Library, Oral

For a more detailed listing of these requirements, see the Core Curriculum section of this bulletin.

B.S. in Mathematics and Physics Major Requirements

Required Mathematics and Physics Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MTH 709</td>
<td>Oral Presentation</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Computer Mathematics Concentration Requirements

Required Graduate Computer Mathematics Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MTH 512</td>
<td>Mathematical Logic and Information</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 521</td>
<td>Linear Programming</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 568</td>
<td>Mathematical Statistics</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Elective Graduate Mathematics Courses

Five courses/fifteen credits from all MTH courses excluding MTH 707 and 709.

Required Graduate Applied Mathematics Capstone Option

One of the following options:

- MTH 707 Research Methods and Thesis Seminar 4.00

OR one additional course/three credits from all MTH courses excluding MTH 707 and 709 AND

B.S. in Mathematics and Physics

Joint Program with Department of Physics

An innovative program that draws on two LIU Post academic departments, the Bachelor of Science degree in Mathematics and Physics provides a solid preparation for graduate work in engineering, physics or applied mathematics. It also provides excellent preparation for a career in actuarial science and for rewarding positions in many other fields, and has proven valuable for gaining admission to medical or dental schools. Academically rigorous courses taught in small-class settings by professors with degrees from premier universities make the B.S. in Mathematics and Physics a program of extraordinary quality and value. The program requires 129 credits.
Minimum Cumulative G.P.A. = 2.00
Minimum Major G.P.A. = 2.25
Credits = 64
Minimum Total Liberal Arts and Sciences transfer students)
Minimum Total Credits = 129 (128 for Additional Requirements

B.S. in Mathematics and Physics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MTH</td>
<td>Introduction to Sets, Logic, and Mathematical Structures</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 21</td>
<td>Differential Equations</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 3</td>
<td>University Physics I</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 4</td>
<td>University Physics II</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 13</td>
<td>Classical Thermodynamics</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 14</td>
<td>Modern Optics</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 17</td>
<td>Mechanics I</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 19</td>
<td>Modern Physics I</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 41</td>
<td>Circuit Analysis</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Elective Mathematics Courses

Three courses/nine credits of the following:
- MTH 22 Linear Algebra 3.00
- MTH 23 Foundations of Statisical Analysis 3.00
- MTH 51 Probability 3.00
- MTH 82 Numerical Analysis 3.00

Required Co-Related Courses

- CHM 3 Principles of Chemistry I 4.00
- CHM 4 Principles of Chemistry II 4.00
- OR one course from all MTH courses numbered 22 or higher excluding MTH 25 and 41 or from all PHY courses numbered 13 or higher

B.S. in Mathematics and Physics

Additional Requirements

Minimum Total Credits = 129 (128 for transfer students)
Minimum Total Liberal Arts and Sciences Credits = 64
Minimum Major G.P.A. = 2.25
Minimum Cumulative G.P.A. = 2.00

Pre-Engineering Program

Through collaborative agreements with other universities that specialize in engineering, LIU Post offers a unique program that results in two undergraduate degrees in just five years, forming an excellent foundation for study at graduate, medical or dental schools and presenting a credential that is recognized by employers in a wide range of fields.

Students in this program complete the freshman, sophomore and junior years of the Bachelor of Science in Mathematics and Physics then transfer to an institution with which LIU Post has a formal articulation agreement, including Arizona State University, Polytechnic University of New York and Stevens Institute of Technology.

After two years of study at the second institution, the student will be awarded both the B.S. in Mathematics and Physics from LIU Post and a Bachelor’s degree in Engineering from the second school. Degrees from the partnering institution may be pursued in chemical, civil, computer, electrical, environmental, industrial, materials or mechanical engineering as well as engineering management.

The Pre-Engineering Program saves time and money and results in a combination of degrees and a comprehensive survey of disciplines that has been found to be highly attractive to graduate schools. Degrees in mathematics, physics and engineering also opens doors to great careers in the actuarial sciences, engineering, banking, manufacturing, education and many other fields.

For more information on the LIU Post Pre-Engineering Program, contact the Pre-Engineering Advisor, Dr. James Peters at 516-299-3059, the Department of Mathematics at 516-299-2447 or the Department of Physics at 516-299-2495.

Actuarial Science

The Mathematics Department encourages students who are interested in pursuing a career in Actuarial Science to take the course P/1 and FM actuarial examinations during his or her senior year. Students preparing for this examination should include MTH 23, 31, 32, 51 and ECO 11, 12 in their program. A course in accounting, such as ACC 11, is also recommended.

MINORS

Minor in Mathematics

Undergraduate students who are pursuing a major in another subject area can apply 21 credits of elective courses toward a minor in Mathematics. A minor adds value to your degree and a competitive edge in the job market by providing you with additional skills and enhanced knowledge in another field of study.

Minor in Mathematics Requirements

Required Mathematics Courses

All of the following:
- MTH 7 Calculus and Analytic Geometry I 4.00
- MTH 8 Calculus and Analytic Geometry II 4.00
- MTH 9 Calculus and Analytic Geometry III 4.00

Elective Mathematics Courses

At least nine credits/three courses from the following:
- MTH 20 Introduction to Sets, Logic, and Mathematical Structures 3.00
- MTH 21 Differential Equations 4.00
- MTH 22 Applied Linear Algebra 3.00
- MTH 23 Foundations of Statistical Analysis 3.00
- MTH 31 Advanced Calculus I 3.00
- MTH 32 Advanced Calculus II 3.00
- MTH 51 Probability 3.00
- MTH 61 Discrete Mathematical Structures 3.00
- MTH 71 Algebraic Structures 3.00
- MTH 73 Fundamental Concepts of Geometry 3.00
- MTH 82 Numerical Analysis 3.00

Minor in Mathematics Total Credit Requirement = 21-22
Minor in Mathematics G.P.A. Requirement = 2.25
### Mathematics Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MTH 01</td>
<td>Elementary Algebra</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Every Semester</td>
<td>Provides essential background to prepare students for college-level mathematics. Topics include signed numbers, fractions, decimals, exponents, linear equations and functions, factoring, algebraic fractions, simplification of algebraic expressions, quadratic equations, and word problems. Course counts toward full-time and financial aid status only. Does not count toward degree requirements.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 1</td>
<td>Introduction to College Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Every Fall, Spring and Summer</td>
<td>An introduction to the fundamental concepts of contemporary mathematics with topics selected from: sets and logic, number theory, geometry, graph theory, topology, probability, combinatorics, algebraic structures, consumer finance, and linear programming. Not open to students who have taken MTH 01.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 3</td>
<td>College Algebra and Trigonometry</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Every Fall and Spring</td>
<td>A pre-calculus course providing a unified treatment of functions of algebra and trigonometry. Pre requisite of math 01 with a grade of C- or better; or sufficiently high math SAT or ACT score as set by the department; or passing grade on the departmental placement test; or permission of department.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 3S</td>
<td>College Algebra and Trigonometry</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Every Fall and Spring</td>
<td>Same as MTH 3. Five hours lecture/recitation. Pre requisite of math 01 with a grade of C- or better; or sufficiently high math SAT or ACT score as set by the department; or passing grade on the departmental placement test; or permission of department.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 4</td>
<td>Introductory Mathematics for Business and Social Science</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Every Fall and Spring</td>
<td>Sets, numbers, polynomials, solution of equations, inequalities, functions and graphs are covered. Not open to students who have taken MTH 3, 3S, 5, 6, 7, 8.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 4S</td>
<td>Introductory Mathematics for Business and Social Science</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Every Fall and Spring</td>
<td>Same as MTH 4. Four hours of lecture/recitation. Not open to students who have taken MTH 3, 3S, 5, 6, 7, 8.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 5</td>
<td>Linear Mathematics for Business and Social Science</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Every Semester</td>
<td>Mathematical models for business, linear programming, matrix algebra and applications are covered. Prerequisite of Math 4 or 4S is required. Not open to students who have taken MTH 8, except for Business Administration, Accountancy, or Dual Accountancy Students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 6</td>
<td>Calculus for Business and Social Science</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Every Fall, Spring and Summer</td>
<td>Limits, derivatives, maxima and minima, indefinite and definite integration, and applications are covered. Prerequisite of MTH 4 or 5 is required. Not open to students who have taken MTH 7.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 7</td>
<td>Calculus and Analytic Geometry I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Every Fall, Spring and Summer</td>
<td>This course covers the derivative of algebraic and trigonometric functions with applications to rates, maximization and graphing and integration and the fundamental theorem. Cannot be taken for credit by any student who has completed or is currently taking MTH 1. Pre requisite of MTH 3 or MTH 3S with a grade of C- or better; or sufficiently high math SAT or ACT score as set by the department; or passing grade on the departmental placement test; or permission of department.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 8</td>
<td>Calculus and Analytic Geometry II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Every Fall, Spring and Summer</td>
<td>This course covers the applications of the definite integral, the calculus of trigonometric, logarithmic and exponential functions, methods of integration, improper integrals and infinite series. Pre requisite of MTH 7 with a grade of C- or better or permission of Dept is required.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 9</td>
<td>Calculus and Analytic Geometry III</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Every Fall, Spring and Summer</td>
<td>This course covers polar coordinates, vector and matrix algebra, parametric equations and space curves, multivariable calculus (gradients, relative extrema, Lagrange multipliers), surface areas and volumes by double and triple integrals, orthogonal coordinate systems and their Jacobian transformations, potential functions, compressibility, and the theorems of Gauss, Green, and Stokes. Pre requisite of MTH 8 with a grade of C- or better or permission of Dept is required.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 10</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Computer Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>On Occasion</td>
<td>Basic notions of number representation, matrix arithmetic, logic, set theory, combinatorial analysis and graph theory are studied and algorithmic solutions to problems involving these topics are formulated in program design language. Prerequisite of MTH 3 or the equivalent is required.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 11</td>
<td>Mathematics for Elementary Education I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>On Occasion</td>
<td>This course develops understanding of concepts underlying the school mathematics curriculum focusing on problem solving, communication, reasoning, multiple representations, and making connections in and out of mathematics. Content includes numbers and numeration, basic arithmetic operations and algorithms, divisibility, prime factorization, integers, and rational numbers.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 12</td>
<td>Mathematics for Elementary Education II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>On Occasion</td>
<td>Content includes review of rational numbers, proportional reasoning, decimals, percent, probability, statistics, geometry as shape, transformations, symmetry, and measurement. Pre requisite of MTH 15 is required.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 13</td>
<td>Problem Solving</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>On Occasion</td>
<td>The development of problem solving strategies is based on a variety of problems. Prerequisites of MTH 15 and 16 are required.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 14</td>
<td>Geometric An Informal Approach</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>On Occasion</td>
<td>This course is an informal approach to geometry that stresses material from metric and nonmetric geometry related to the geometry of current elementary school programs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 15</td>
<td>Basic Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Annualy</td>
<td>This course is directed toward understanding and interpreting numerical data. Topics covered include: descriptive statistics, regression, correlation, sampling techniques and elements of inferential statistics. Cannot be taken for credit by any student who has completed or is currently taking MTH 23, MTH 41/BIO 141 or MTH 8. Not open to students who have taken MTH 8, 23, 41 or BIO 141.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIU Post Undergraduate Bulletin 2013 - 2014
MTH 20 Introduction to Sets, Logic, and Mathematical Structures
This course covers connectives, truth tables, arguments, quantifiers in addition to the meaning of proof and valid proof, mathematical induction, set operations, properties of relations, equivalence relations, functions, 1-to-1, on to, 1-1 correspondence and mathematical systems.
Prerequisite of MTH 8 is required.
Credits: 3
Every Fall

MTH 21 Differential Equations
This course covers linear and non-linear first order differential equations, homogeneous and non-homogeneous equations of higher order, power series and the methods of Frobenius, Laplace transforms, separation of variables and Fourier series.
Prerequisite of MTH 9 is required.
Credits: 4
Every Spring

MTH 22 Applied Linear Algebra
This course is an introduction to linear algebra that stressed applications and computational techniques. Topics covered include matrices, systems of linear equations, determinants, vector spaces and linear transformations, eigenvalues and eigenvectors.
Prerequisite of MTH 8 is required.
Credits: 3
Every Spring

MTH 23 Foundations of Statistical Analysis
This course is a thorough introduction to statistics as an applied mathematical science that covers discrete and continuous probability distributions, estimation procedures, hypothesis testing, linear regression and tests of correlation, sampling theory and the design of experiments. Cannot be taken for credit by any student who has completed or is currently taking MTH 19 or MTH 41/BIO 141.
Prerequisite of MTH 8 is required. Not open to students who have taken MTH 19, 41 or BIO 141.
Credits: 3
Every Fall

MTH 24 Mathematical Literacy in Mathematics
Learning mathematics with textual materials. Using different strategies involving reading, writing, talking and listening to make sense of mathematics and to develop insight into how these strategies can help students of varying ability levels become active participants in learning mathematics. Thus participating students will not only improve their own abilities at learning environments. The course will actively engage students in learning mathematics with texts varying in level of content background and difficulty. Specific attention will be given to strategies that support multiple opportunities accessible to students struggling with text. Materials will be chosen from different subject areas such as precollege mathematics, calculus, discrete mathematics, linear and abstract algebra, real and complex variables, set theory and logic, geometry and topology, and probability and statistics.
Prerequisites of MTH 8 is required.
Credits: 3
Annually

MTH 29 Applied Statistical Methods
This course builds on topics from MTH 23 including models for regression and correlation, point and interval estimates of parameters, and hypothesis testing. Emphasis is on multilinear regression by ANOVA and data analysis. Basic time series are also developed.
Prerequisite MTH 23 and corequisite of MTH 51 or permission of instructor is required.
Credits: 1
On Occasion

MTH 31 Advanced Calculus I
This course begins a careful treatment of the fundamental theorems of differential and integral calculus: limits of sequences, series, functions, continuity, differentiation and the Reimann integral.
Prerequisite of MTH 9 and MTH 20 or permission of Dept are required.
Credits: 3
Alternate Fall

MTH 32 Advanced Calculus II
This course continues a careful treatment of the fundamental theorems of differential and integral calculus: transformations of n-dimensional vector spaces, differentials and differentiation, integration and functions of several variables, line and surface integrals, and the theorems of Gauss and Stokes.
Prerequisite of MTH 31 is required.
Credits: 3
Alternate Spring

MTH 41 Biostatistics
This course covers the fundamental principles of data organization, inferential statistics and correlation analysis with specific reference to their uses in biological and medical research. Cannot be taken for credit by any student who has completed or is currently taking MTH 19 or 23. Same as BIO 141.
Not open to students who have taken MTH 19 or 23.
Credits: 3
Every Fall

MTH 51 Probability
This course covers probability theory with applications to discrete and continuous random variables.
Prerequisites of MTH 9 and 20 or permission of iDEPT are required.
Credits: 3
Every Spring

MTH 61 Discrete Mathematical Structures
This course provides a detailed study of graphs with an introduction to lattices and develops the student’s facility with constructing formal algorithms to solve problems in these areas.
Prerequisite of MTH 8 or the permission of department is required.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

MTH 71 Algebraic Structures
This course covers the real and complex number systems, integral domains, groups, rings, and fields.
Prerequisite of MTH 20 or the permission of the department is required.
Credits: 3
Alternate Fall

MTH 73 Fundamental Concepts of Geometry
This course covers the axiomatic study of geometry and the basic theorems of Euclidean and non-Euclidean geometries.
Prerequisite of MTH 20 or the permission of the department is required.
Credits: 3
Alternate Fall

MTH 81 Topology
This course is a basic treatment of topology with an introduction to homotopy and homology theory.
Prerequisite of MTH 71 is required.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

MTH 82 Numerical Analysis
This course covers the basic notions of numerical analysis, iterative solutions of nonlinear equations, interpolation polynomials, finite differences, iterative solutions of nonlinear equations, numerical integration and differentiation and computer applications.
Prerequisite of MTH 8 or the permission of department is required.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

MTH 83 Complex Analysis
This course is an elementary introduction to functions of a complex variable, including complex numbers, analytic functions, integrals, series and applications.
Co-requisite of MTH 32 is required.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

MTH 84 Introduction to Automata
This course introduces Turing machines, sequential machines, finite automata, state analysis, Godel numbering and unsolvability, push down automata and context-free language.
Prerequisite of MTH 22 or the permission of the department is required.
Credits: 3
On Occasion
MTH 85 Partial Differential Equations
This course examines solutions of the heat, wave and Laplace equations; orthogonal functions including Fourier series, Fourier integrals, and Legendre polynomials; and the Dirichlet and Neumann problems are treated in this setting.
Prerequisite of MTH 21 is required.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

MTH 90 Mathematics Seminar
This course is the preparation and presentation by students of selected topics from the undergraduate mathematics curriculum.
Prerequisite of Senior class standing and any 3 of the following MTH 20, 21, 22, 51, 61, 73 are required
Credits: 1
Every Fall

MTH 91 Independent Study
Independent study for honors and other qualified students under the guidance of a faculty member that may be repeated for credit.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

MTH 95 Special Topics in Mathematics
This course is a detailed treatment of topic in analysis, algebra, mathematical modeling, contemporary applications of mathematics (such as mathematics using technology) or other branch of mathematics not covered by an existing course. This course may be repeated with different content.
Prerequisite of MTH 8 or permission of the department is required.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

MTH 303 Mathematics for Liberal Arts - Honors Core
This course presents an overview of the fundamental concepts of contemporary mathematics, including such topics as finite systems; computer arithmetic, logic and circuits; algorithms; fractals and other patterns; game theory and the mathematics of competition; weighted voting systems; networks; probability; linear programming and curve sketching. The emphasis is on critical thinking and creative problem analysis.
The seminar offers liberal arts majors with varied backgrounds an exciting approach to the elements of mathematics.
Must be in Honors Program
Credits: 3
On Occasion
DEPARTMENT OF
PHILOSOPHY

Phone: 516-299-2341
Chair: Associate Professor Magee
Professor: Lotheinstein
Associate Professor: Glass
Adjunct Faculty: 7

The Department of Philosophy offers a Bachelor of Arts degree in Philosophy and a minor in Philosophy that will enhance the marketability of students in any profession. A Philosophy concentration is also offered for the B.S. in Early Childhood Education (Birth to Grade 2) and the B.S. in Childhood Education (Grades 1 to 6). Courses in Philosophy are also part of the American Studies concentration for these degrees.

Faculty members are active scholars who publish regularly on subjects ranging from medical ethics to logic.

Philosophy majors are trained to analyze and tackle complex theories and enlarge their perspectives on life and the world. While we provide the essential preparation for graduate studies in the field, our main focus is to teach students to question; to understand difficult texts and ideas; and to experience the wonder and passion of thought, which prepares those who go on to other areas besides philosophy to think for themselves. A degree in philosophy from LIU Post will encourage you to ask questions; develop your critical thinking, reading and writing skills; strengthen your ability to make decisions; and develop your historical understanding of texts and ideas.

B.A. in Philosophy

The study of philosophy offers students the opportunity to develop an appreciation for the variety of visions that give life meaning. It also provides students with the intellectual resources needed to begin the lifelong project of crafting a vision of their own. From Plato and Socrates to Freud and Sartre, from the great western and eastern religions to existentialism, from philosophy in literature to philosophy of science, students who pursue a degree in philosophy emerge with an understanding of the major thinkers and central problems of the philosophical tradition, as well as an ability to analyze philosophical texts with critical rigor. A degree in philosophy is helpful to students who are pursuing graduate work in various fields or entering professional schools.

A college degree in the field of philosophy will enrich anyone’s life, but it can also be excellent preparation for a wide variety of careers. Law schools welcome philosophy majors because they can manage complex ideas, questions and analysis. Philosophy majors can thrive in the business world to their ability to understand multiple perspectives, as technology, medicine, geopolitics and other forces increasingly give rise to moral dilemmas, those who have studied the great thinkers can provide the insights that lead to reasoned, ethical decision-making.

The 129-credit Bachelor of Arts in Philosophy comprises 30 credits in philosophy, in addition to the general requirements for an LIU Post degree. Majors are encouraged to develop a coherent minor program of their choice by selecting at least 18 credits in one other area of study. Our faculty members are active scholars who publish regularly on subjects ranging from medical ethics to logic. The analytical skills you will develop are highly valuable assets for success in all professions.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Incoming freshmen must have a solid B average (3.0 or 82-85 grade point average) and an average SAT score of 1000 (Critical Reading and Math combined) or ACT Composite of 20 or above.
- Transfer students must have completed more than 24 college credits. A minimum college G.P.A. of 2.0 is required for application review. If you have completed fewer than 24 credits, you must also submit high school transcripts and SAT/ACT scores.

B.A. in Philosophy Core

Requirements

In addition to all major requirements, students pursuing the B.A. in Philosophy must satisfy all Core curriculum requirements as follows:

COLL 101
First-Year Composition 6 credits
Economics/Political Science 6 credits
Fine Arts 6 credits
History/Philosophy 9 credits (PHI 25 and PHI 26 required)
Laboratory Science 8 credits
Language/Literature 6 credits
Mathematics 3 - 4 credits
Social Sciences 6 credits
Competencies Computer, Library, Oral

For a more detailed listing of these requirements, see the Core Curriculum section of this bulletin.

B.A. in Philosophy Major

Requirements

Required Philosophy Courses

All of the following:

PHI 14 Symbolic Logic 3.00
PHI 25 History of Ancient Philosophy 3.00
PHI 26 History of Modern Philosophy 3.00

PHI 31 Philosophy of the Nineteenth Century: Hegel to Nietzsche 3.00
PHI 32 Philosophy of the Twentieth Century 3.00

AND one of the following:

PHI 16 Aesthetics and the Philosophy of the Arts 3.00
PHI 18 Social and Political Philosophy 3.00
PHI 46 Moral Philosophy 3.00

AND one of the following:

PHI 43 Knowledge and Truth 3.00
PHI 44 Metaphysics: Self, Reality, God 3.00

Elective Philosophy and Religious Philosophy Courses

Two courses/six credits from all PHI or RPHL courses (excluding PHI 8 and PHI 13)

B.A. in Philosophy Additional Requirements

Minimum Total Credits = 129 (128 for transfer students)
Minimum Total Liberal Arts and Sciences Credits = 96
Minimum Major G.P.A. = 2.25
Minimum Cumulative G.P.A. = 2.00

Joint Programs with College of Education, Information and Technology

B.S. in Early Childhood Education (Birth to Grade 2) with Concentration in American Studies
B.S. in Childhood Education (Grades 1 to 6) with Concentration in American Studies

Students pursuing either the B.S. in Early Childhood Education (Birth to Grade 2) or the B.S. in Childhood Education (Grades 1 to 6) may take their required liberal arts and sciences concentration in American Studies. This 30-credit concentration consists of courses from the following areas: English, Geography, History, Philosophy, Political Science and Sociology/Anthropology. Courses which are part of this concentration may not be taken on a pass/fail basis.

For information about these programs and the American Studies concentration, please see the College of Education, Information and Technology section for complete degree description, admission requirements, degree requirements and Education course descriptions.
B.S. in Early Childhood Education (Birth to Grade 2) with Concentration in Philosophy
B.S. in Childhood Education (Grades 1 to 6) with Concentration in Philosophy

Students pursuing either the B.S. in Early Childhood Education (Birth to Grade 2) or the B.S. in Childhood Education (Grades 1 to 6) may take their required liberal arts and sciences concentration in Philosophy. This 30-credit program consists of courses in Ancient and Modern Philosophy and electives in Philosophy. Courses which are part of this concentration may not be taken on a pass/fail basis.

For information about these programs and the concentration in Philosophy, please see the College of Education, Information and Technology section for a complete degree description, admission requirements, degree requirements and Education course descriptions.

MINORS

Minor in Philosophy

Undergraduate students who are pursuing a major in another subject area can apply 18 credits of elective courses toward a minor in Philosophy. The minor in philosophy at LIU Post will introduce students to the great thinkers of the ages, from Socrates and Plato to Freud and Sartre. Philosophy minors will develop critical thinking and analysis skills and be introduced to the role of philosophy in history, politics, literature, science, the law and relationships. The study of philosophy is helpful to students in all fields who are pursuing graduate work or entering professional schools.

Minor in Philosophy Requirements

Required Philosophy Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHI 25</td>
<td>History of Ancient Philosophy</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 26</td>
<td>History of Modern Philosophy</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 31</td>
<td>Philosophy of the Nineteenth Century: Hegel to Nietzsche</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 32</td>
<td>Philosophy of the Twentieth Century</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Elective Philosophy Courses

At least four courses/twelve credits from all Philosophy (PHI) or Religious Philosophy (RPHL) courses

Minor in Philosophy Total Credit Requirement = 18

Minor in Philosophy G.P.A. Requirement = 2.25
LIU Post Undergraduate Bulletin 2013 - 2014

Philosophy Courses

PHI 8 Introduction to Philosophy
Philosophy asks fundamental questions about the meaning and purpose of life, truth, morality, social justice, the existence of God, the nature of beauty, etc. This course introduces students to such questions through an encounter with the ideas of some of the greatest philosophers in history.
Credits: 3
Every Fall, Spring and Summer

PHI 10 Life and Death
This course covers fundamental philosophical questions about life and death. Topics may include the following: surrogate motherhood and reproductive technologies, abortion, euthanasia, suicide, artificial prolongation of life and the concept of death with dignity, immortality and the concept of the soul.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

PHI 13 Ethics and Society
What does it mean to be a good person? What are our ethical obligations to other individuals and to society as a whole? Is there such a thing as moral truth, or is morality “relative” to individuals or societies? This course is an introduction to ethics, the branch of philosophy that addresses such questions.
Credits: 3
Every Fall, Spring and Summer

PHI 14 Symbolic Logic
This course is an introduction to symbolic logic. The study of two important logical instruments—the methods truth-tables and the formal methods of proving the validity and invalidity of arguments will help students to sharpen their critical reasoning skills. The logic course is of special interest to pre-law, science and business majors and students who expect to take additional courses in philosophy.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

PHI 15 Philosophy of Education
This course is an examination of the major topics in the philosophy of education. Readings from the major philosophers of education (Plato, Rousseau, Schiller, Dewey, William James, Whitehead, Ruber) and from other important traditional and contemporary theorists (Piaget, Montessori, A.S. Neill, Chomsky, Coles, Illich, Freire, Kezol, Goodman, Gilligan) are discussed. Topics include: the world of the child, play and imagination, the acquisition of language, the maturation of mind, ethics and the education of character, the social and political role of education.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

PHI 16 Aesthetics and the Philosophy of the Arts
This course is an examination of the major topics in traditional and contemporary philosophy of art: the nature of aesthetic experience, artistic creation, aesthetic judgment, objectivity and truth in art, the meaning of beauty, the social role of art and art criticism. These issues are examined in connection with the practice and appreciation of the various arts including: literature, theatre, painting and sculpture, architecture, dance, music, photography and film.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

PHI 18 Social and Political Philosophy
This course examines the central issues of social and political philosophy. Topics may include the legitimacy of the state, political power and personal freedom, peace and social justice, the concept of human rights, civil disobedience, and revolution. Representative authors include Aristotle, Alfarabi, Locke, Rousseau, Marx, Dewey, Camus, Rawls.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

PHI 19 Medical Ethics
This course will explore philosophical issues raised by modern medical technology and practice, such as: experiments on humans and animals; genetic engineering; transplants; the responsibility of the hospital to the community; decisions about who gets limited medical resources; the issues surrounding AIDS; mental illness and behavior control, patient rights, including the right to the truth.
Credits: 3
Every Fall

PHI 20 Philosophy of Religion
This course is an examination of such topics in the philosophy of religion as the varieties of religious experience, arguments for and against the existence of God, the relation of faith to reason, the problem of evil, the concept of the soul and its immortality, the relation of religion to science, ethics and the arts. Some attention is given to non-Western traditions such as Buddhism, Hinduism, Taoism and the world of Islam.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

PHI 21 Philosophy and the Novel
This course is an examination of the novel as a medium of philosophical expression. Readings from works of major novelists such as Melville, Dostoevsky, Proust, Kafka, Joyce, Mann, Faulkner, Lawrence, Hesse, Camus, Calvino and Kundera are included.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

PHI 22 War and Peace
The continued inability of people to make peace worldwide and the ever threatening possibility of nuclear war causes thinking people everywhere to ask philosophical questions about war and peace. Is lasting peace possible or is war inevitable? What kinds of moral issues are raised by contemporary war technology? Is nuclear war a rational option? Is pacifism defensible? Course materials come from philosophy, films, fiction and other sources.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

PHI 25 History of Ancient Philosophy
This course is an examination of the writings of the great Western philosophers: the pre-Socratics, Plato and Aristotle, the Stoics, Epicureans and neo-Platonists. Some attention is given to non-Western traditions such as Buddhism and Hinduism.
Credits: 3
Every Fall

PHI 26 History of Modern Philosophy
This course is an examination of the major movements in early modern philosophy beginning with Descartes and the rise of modern science and concluding with the critical philosophy of Kant. The focus is on the Continental rationalist and British empiricist traditions.
Credits: 3
Every Spring

PHI 27 Philosophy of History
This course is an examination of the topics in traditional and contemporary philosophy of history. Topics include: the meaning and nature of history, causes in history, historical explanation and interpretation, progress in history, the hero in history. Representative selections from such philosophers of history as Augustine, Hegel, Marx, Kant, Vico, Nietzsche, Cassirer, Freud, Sartre, Hook and N.O. Brown are included.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

PHI 28 Environmental Philosophy
Environmental philosophy challenges the fundamental assumptions modern people have made about nature, and their relationship to nature. Representative topics include liberal and non-western views of nature, beneficial vs. exploitative uses of technology, conservation ethics, obligations to future generations and animal rights.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

PHI 29 Philosophical Psychology
This course is an examination of the topics in contemporary philosophical psychology. These include: the nature of consciousness, the relationship between the mind and the brain; mental causation; intentionality; the perception of time; space and color; the significance of artificial intelligence; the nature and roles of memory, will, imagination, and desire; dreams and the concept of unconscious; personal identity. Representative selections from the most important contemporary philosophers and others working in the area are considered.
Credits: 3
On Occasion
PHI 30 Existentialism
This course is an examination of the writings of the major existentialist philosophers such as Kierkegaard, Nietzsche, Heidegger, Sartre, Merleau-Ponty, Camus and Buber. Some attention is given to the literary existentialists such as Dostoeyevsky, Kafka, Hesse, Rilke and Beckett and to the influence of existentialist philosophy on the other disciplines such as psychology and the arts specifically literature, film and painting. Topics include: the meaning of death, existential freedom, authenticity and bad faith, absurdity and rebellion, time and history, the quest for Being, subjectivity and the lived body, the critique of religion and morality.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

PHI 31 Philosophy of the Nineteenth Century: Hegel to Nietzsche
This course is an examination of the major movements of 19th century European and American philosophy. Topics include: Hegel and German idealism; critiques of Hegelian idealism by Feuerbach, Marx and Kierkegaard; the utilitarianism of J.S. Mill; the transcendentalism of Emerson and Thoreau; the idealism of Schopenhauer, Royce and Bradley; the early pragmatism of C.S. Peirce; the new psychology of William James; and Nietzsche's critique of Western philosophy and culture.
Credits: 3
Annually

PHI 32 Philosophy of the Twentieth Century
This course is an examination of the major movements in 20th century philosophy including logical positivism, ordinary language philosophy, pragmatism, phenomenology and existentialism. Selections from such 20th-century philosophers as Russell, Wittgenstein, Moore, Heidegger, Sartre, Merleau-Ponty, James, Dewey, Whitehead and Quine are discussed.
Credits: 3
Annually

PHI 33 Philosophy and Film
What philosophical questions does the experience of film present? How can film sharpen or even change consciousness about reality? How many film be used as a medium of ideas? This course draws on the recent literature of film and includes screenings of major motion pictures.
Prerequisite of 6 units of PHI (Philosophy) or permission of chair are required.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

PHI 34 Philosophies of Love and Sex
This course examines the nature and meaning of romantic love and human sexuality. Observations by philosophers, psychologists and psychoanalysts as well as by writers, filmmakers and painters are studied in attempting to clarify our thoughts about love and sex.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

PHI 35 Philosophy of Law
This course covers the relation of law to individual rights, power and authority and moral values. Policy issues in civil and criminal law, law enforcement and punishment are considered. This course is of special interest to pre-law students.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

PHI 36 American Philosophy
This course is an examination of the major topics and trends in classical and contemporary American philosophy. Representative selections from the writings of America's greatest philosophers such as Emerson, Thoreau, Peirce, James, Dewey, Royce, Santayana, Whitehead, Mead and Quine are read. The emphasis is on the pragmatic movement in America including its major critics and its resurgence in recent years both at home and abroad. Some attention is given to the relationship between American philosophy and American culture and the similarities and differences between the American and other modern and contemporary philosophical traditions.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

PHI 37 American Philosophy
This course is an examination of the major topics and trends in classical and contemporary American philosophy. Representative selections from the writings of America's greatest philosophers such as Emerson, Thoreau, Peirce, James, Dewey, Royce, Santayana, Whitehead, Mead and Quine are read. The emphasis is on the pragmatic movement in America including its major critics and its resurgence in recent years both at home and abroad. Some attention is given to the relationship between American philosophy and American culture and the similarities and differences between the American and other modern and contemporary philosophical traditions.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

PHI 38 The Great Philosophers II
This course is an in-depth study of the major works of one or more of the great Western philosophers. May be taken for credit more than once if topics are different.
Prerequisite of 6 units of PHI (Philosophy) or permission of chair are required.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

PHI 39 Advanced Logic
A detailed development of both the sentential and predicate logic provides the basis for an examination of the philosophical issues raised by symbolic logic such as meaning and reference, logic and ontology, modal logic and theory of types.
Prerequisite of PHI 14 or permission of chair is required.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

PHI 40 The Great Philosophers I
This course is an in-depth study of the major works of one or more of the great Western philosophers. May be taken for credit more than once if topics are different.
Prerequisite of 6 units of PHI or RPHL are required.
Credits: 3
Annually

PHI 41 History and Philosophy of Science
This course is an examination of the major topics in the history and philosophy of science. Topics include: the logic and ethics of scientific method and discovery; scientific revolutions and their creators (e.g., Copernicus, Galileo, Newton, Darwin, Einstein); the relationship between theory and observation, theoretical laws and definitions; the status of thought experiments and theoretical entities; the role of paradigms and models of science; experimental design and theory testing; the relationship between the natural and social sciences, science, ethics, and politics; the relationship between science and the arts. Representative works by traditional and contemporary philosophers of science are read.
Prerequisite of 6 units of PHI (Philosophy) or permission of chair are required.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

PHI 42 Knowledge and Truth
What is involved in knowing, believing, perceiving, meaning and truth, according to the great philosophers? Their theories are investigated along with contemporary perspectives on these issues. Such topics provide the core for a study of not only philosophy, but also psychology and theories of learning. Claims made for nonscientific ways of knowing specifically in connection with the arts, religion and morality are also considered.
Prerequisite of 6 units of PHI (Philosophy) or permission of chair are required.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

PHI 43 Metaphysics Self, Reality, God
This course examines the most fundamental questions of philosophy. Why is there something rather than nothing? Is there a God? What is the self? What is the relationship of human life to the surrounding universe? Are human actions free or determined?
Prerequisite of 6 units of PHI or RPHL are required.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

PHI 44 Metaphysics Self, Reality, God
This course examines the most fundamental questions of philosophy. Why is there something rather than nothing? Is there a God? What is the self? What is the relationship of human life to the surrounding universe? Are human actions free or determined?
Prerequisite of 6 units of PHI (Philosophy) or permission of chair are required.
Credits: 3
On Occasion
PHI 98 Senior Colloquium
Open only to Philosophy majors, this course integrates the broad range of topics with which the advanced student of philosophy should be familiar. The course highlights the main themes of more than 2,000 years of philosophy. Open only to students in their final year of study. Prerequisite of 15 credits in PHI or RPHL is required. Credits: 1
On Occasion

PHI 99 Readings in Philosophy
Offered for one or two credits by special arrangement. Prerequisite of 6 units of PHI (Philosophy) or permission of chair are required. Credits: 1 to 2
On Occasion

PHI 100 Philosophical Issues
Each time this course is offered, it will concern itself with a different topic chosen by the instructor and announced in the Schedule of Classes. Specific course descriptions will be available from the Philosophy Department. This course may be repeated for credit only with the express approval of the chair. Credits: 3
On Occasion

PHI 303 History of Ancient Philosophy - Honors Core
The course begins with an introduction to the history of ancient Greek philosophy from the pre-Socratics to the Hellenistic philosophers. Some instructors emphasize the cultural environment in which ancient Greek philosophy originated, connecting philosophy to the other disciplines; i.e., literature and the arts, politics, etc. Some instructors discuss the non-Western ancient traditions, in particular Buddhism, Confucianism and Taoism. And some instructors extend the time-frame of the course to include some of the great Mediterranean philosophers, such as Augustine and Aquinas. The core of the course generally consists of a reading and discussion of the major writings of Plato and Aristotle. Equivalent to PHI 25 for Honors Program students. Must be in Honors Program Credits: 3
Every Fall

PHI 304 History of Modern Philosophy - Honors Core
This course is an introduction to the history of modern philosophy from the Renaissance to the end of the 19th Century. The course usually begins with a discussion of the origins of modern science and early modern philosophy (i.e., Descartes). The core of the course generally consists of a reading and discussion of the representative writings of the great modern philosophers (i.e., Spinoza, Leibniz, Locke, Hume, Berkeley, Kant). Some instructors stop at Kant and the 18th Century, while others include 19th Century figures (i.e., Hegel, Marx, Mill, Kierkegaard, Nietzsche), and even some American figures (i.e., Emerson and William James). Equivalent to PHI 26 for Honors Program students. Must be in Honors Program Credits: 3
Every Spring

Religious Philosophy Courses

RPHL 8 The American Religious Imagination
Explores the fertility of the American religious imagination, from the Puritans to the present. Topics include the central religious ideas of the classical American philosophic, theological, and literary traditions; challenges to normative ideas by multiculturalism, included the thought and practice of the Native American and African American traditions; the role of the arts in the development of the American religious imagination; the tradition of unbelief; the relationship between science and religion; and major spiritual voices of the contemporary United States. Credits: 3
On Occasion

RPHL 9 The Problem of Evil
An examination of what has traditionally been termed the "problem" of evil; i.e., whether the existence of evil is compatible with the existence of a just and loving God. Are there evils so horrific that they call into question the existence of such a God? Consideration of pertinent philosophical and other literature, both Western and non-Western, including texts espousing the position of unbelief; contributions of the arts to our understanding of the problem of evil. Credits: 3
On Occasion

RPHL 10 Ancient Egyptian Thought
This course centers around the life-after-death theme and this belief is used as a springboard for discussion of other concepts such as physical and nonphysical reality, truth, magic and the soul. The language of the ancient Egyptians is discussed in relation to their philosophy. Credits: 3
On Occasion

RPHL 11 Ancient Egyptian Thought
This course centers around the life-after-death theme and this belief is used as a springboard for discussion of other concepts such as physical and nonphysical reality, truth, magic and the soul. The language of the ancient Egyptians is discussed in relation to their philosophy. Credits: 3
On Occasion

RPHL 12 Zen Buddhism and Taoism
Major prose and poetic texts of the Zen and Taoist traditions. Attention to the influence of these traditions on Western intellectual and religious life, as well as on literature and the arts. Credits: 3
On Occasion

RPHL 14 Medieval Philosophy and Religion: The Christian, Hebrew, and Islamic Traditions
This course is an examination of the topics and trends of the major medieval philosophical traditions. Representative readings from the great philosophers such as Boethius, Bonaventure, Anselm, Erigena, Abelard, Augustine, Aquinas, Scotus, Occam, Maimonides, Averroes, Avicenna, Roger Bacon, Meister Eckart and Nicholas of Cusa are discussed. Topics include: the relation of faith and reason, the problem of universals, time and eternity, the metaphysics of light, free will and determinism, the nature of the soul, the problem of evil and proofs for the existence of God. Credits: 3
On Occasion
DEPARTMENT OF PHYSICS

Phone: 516-299-2495
Fax: 516-299-3944

Professors: Gelman, Liebling, J. Peters
Adjunct Faculty: 7

Physicists play a critical role in applying the principles of matter and energy to solve scientific problems and make beneficial contributions to society. They work on local, national and global levels within the fields of nuclear energy, space exploration, medical research and electronics.

As a student in the Department of Physics, you will receive individualized support from a network of professors who are experts in the areas of numerical astrophysics, holography, lasers and black holes. The department offers a variety of courses, including optics, thermodynamics and electromagnetism. There are internship opportunities at local businesses and organizations, including the world-renowned cancer research center Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory.

The Department offers a B.A. along with a minor in Physics. Students interested in an engineering degree can participate in the Department's Pre-Engineering Program, which offers a B.S. in Mathematics and Physics and an additional bachelor's degree in engineering from a partnering university. This program is offered with the Department of Mathematics. In conjunction with the College of Education, Information and Technology, the Department of Physics offers courses which are part of the concentration in Science for the B.S. in Early Childhood Education (Birth to Grade 2) and the B.S. in Childhood Education (Grades 1 to 6).

B.A. in Physics

LIU Post offers a highly regarded Bachelor of Arts in Physics that explores all areas of this vast field, from theories of relativity and lasers to magnetic fields and electric currents. Our department offers a variety of courses, including optics, thermodynamics and electromagnetism. There are internship opportunities at local businesses and organizations, including the world-renowned cancer research center Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory.

The Department offers a B.A. in Physics. Students interested in an engineering degree can participate in the Department's Pre-Engineering Program, which offers a B.S. in Mathematics and Physics and an additional bachelor's degree in engineering from a partnering university. This program is offered with the Department of Mathematics. In conjunction with the College of Education, Information and Technology, the Department of Physics offers courses which are part of the concentration in Science for the B.S. in Early Childhood Education (Birth to Grade 2) and the B.S. in Childhood Education (Grades 1 to 6).

B.A. in Physics Core Requirements

In addition to all major requirements, students pursuing the B.A. in Physics must satisfy all Core Curriculum requirements as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COLL 101</td>
<td>1 credit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First-Year Composition</td>
<td>6 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics/Political Science</td>
<td>6 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fine Arts</td>
<td>6 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History/Philosophy</td>
<td>9 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laboratory Science</td>
<td>8 credits (PHY 3 and 4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language/Literature</td>
<td>6 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>4 credits (MTH 7)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Sciences</td>
<td>6 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Competencies</td>
<td>Computer, Library, Oral</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For a more detailed listing of these requirements, see the Core Curriculum section of this bulletin.

B.A. in Physics Major Requirements

Required Physics Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHY 3</td>
<td>University Physics I 4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 4</td>
<td>University Physics II 4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 13</td>
<td>Classical Thermodynamics 3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 14</td>
<td>Modern Optics 3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 17</td>
<td>Mechanics I 3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 19</td>
<td>Modern Physics I 3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 41</td>
<td>Circuit Analysis 4.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

AND one of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHY 85</td>
<td>Independent Study 3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 385</td>
<td>Honors Tutorial 3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 386</td>
<td>Honors Tutorial 3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

AND one of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHY 86</td>
<td>Thesis 3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 389</td>
<td>Honors Thesis 3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 390</td>
<td>Honors Thesis 3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Elective Physics Courses

A minor adds value to your degree and a competitive edge in the job market by providing you with additional skills and enhanced knowledge in another field of study.

Minor in Physics

Undergraduate students who are pursuing a major in another subject area can apply 17 to 18 elective courses toward a minor in Physics. A minor adds value to your degree and a competitive edge in the job market by providing you with additional skills and enhanced knowledge in another field of study.

Minor in Physics Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHY 3</td>
<td>University Physics I 4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 4</td>
<td>University Physics II 4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 19</td>
<td>Modern Physics I 3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Minor in Physics G.P.A. Requirement = 2.25

MINORS

Minor in Physics

Undergraduate students who are pursuing a major in another subject area can apply 17 to 18 elective courses toward a minor in Physics. A minor adds value to your degree and a competitive edge in the job market by providing you with additional skills and enhanced knowledge in another field of study.

Minor in Physics Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHY 3</td>
<td>University Physics I 4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 4</td>
<td>University Physics II 4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 19</td>
<td>Modern Physics I 3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Minor in Physics G.P.A. Requirement = 2.25
Astronomy Courses

AST 9 Introductory Astronomy I
This course is half of a one-year course in introductory astronomy. Topics include the celestial sphere, the solar system, planetary motion, configurations and phases of the moon, and eclipses.
Three hours lecture.
Students taking this course in fulfillment of the Core requirements must take the course with the laboratory (AST 9A).
Credits: 3
Every Fall and Summer

AST 9A Introductory Astronomy I Laboratory
This course is the optional laboratory for AST 9. Topics include the celestial sphere, the solar system, planetary motion, configurations and phases of the moon, and eclipses.
Three hours laboratory.
Students taking this course in fulfillment of the Core requirements must take the course with the lecture (AST 9).
Prerequisite or corequisite of AST 9 is required.
Credits: 1
Every Fall and Summer

AST 10 Introductory Astronomy II
Astronomy 10 is half of a one-year course in introductory astronomy. Topics include the origin, nature, and evolution of stars, nebulae, galaxies, and the universe.
Same as PHY 10 without laboratory.
Three hours lecture.
Students taking this course in fulfillment of the Core requirements must take the course with the laboratory (AST 10A).
Credits: 3
Every Spring and Summer

AST 10A Introductory Astronomy II Laboratory
This course is the optional laboratory for AST 10. Topics include the origin, nature, and evolution of stars, nebulae, galaxies, and the universe.
Three hours laboratory.
Students taking this course in fulfillment of the Core requirements must take the course with the lecture (AST 10).
Prerequisite or corequisite of AST 10 is required.
Credits: 1
Every Spring and Summer

AST 301 Our Violent Universe I - Honors Core
A broad survey of astronomy is presented, including aspects of astrophysics and cosmology, with minimal use of mathematics. Topics include the history of astronomy, the solar system, stellar evolution, and the large scale structure of the Universe. The course will also serve as an introduction to basic topics including gravity and light. The question of mankind's place in the Universe as well as the importance of scientific inquiry will be addressed.
Three hours lecture, three hours laboratory.
Must be in Honors Program
Credits: 4
On Occasion

AST 302 Our Violent Universe II - Honors Core
A broad survey of astronomy is presented, including aspects of astrophysics and cosmology, with minimal use of mathematics. Topics include the history of astronomy, the solar system, stellar evolution, and the large scale structure of the Universe. The course will also serve as an introduction to basic topics including gravity and light. The question of mankind's place in the Universe as well as the importance of scientific inquiry will be addressed.
Three hours lecture, three hours laboratory.
Prerequisite of AST 301 is required.
Credits: 4
On Occasion

Physics Courses

PHY 1 College Physics I
Same as Physics 11 without laboratory.
Four hours lecture-recitation.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

PHY 2 College Physics II
Same as Physics 12 without laboratory.
Four hours lecture-recitation.
Prerequisite of PHY 1
Credits: 3
On Occasion

PHY 3 University Physics I
Physics 3 is the first half of an introductory, calculus-based, physics course for science and mathematics majors, covering the laws and principles of mechanics, thermodynamics, and waves.
Four hours lecture, two hours laboratory.
Prerequisite or co-requisite of MTH 7 is required.
Credits: 4
Every Fall, Spring and Summer

PHY 4 University Physics II
Physics 4 is the second half of an introductory, calculus-based physics course for science and mathematics majors. It is concerned with the laws and principles of electricity, magnetism, and optics, and includes and introduction to modern physics.
Four hours lecture, two hours laboratory.
Prerequisites of PHY 3 and MTH 7 and co-requisite of MTH 8 are required.
Credits: 4
Every Fall, Spring and Summer

PHY 6 The Physics of Music
In this course, the nature and production of musical sound is related to the physical theory of wave phenomena. The quality and construction of musical instruments and acoustic properties of concert halls are studied. Demonstrations and experiments are performed to illustrate the physical theories. No previous college work in Mathematics or Physics is required.
Three hours lecture/laboratory.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

PHY 7 Modern Physics for the Non-Scientist
A non-mathematical survey of 20th-century physics; specifically, the theories of relativity, quantum mechanics, and laser physics. The course stresses the basic concepts and philosophy of modern physics and its impact on today's society.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

PHY 9 Introductory Astronomy I
This course is half of a one-year course in introductory astronomy. Topics include the celestial sphere, the solar system, planetary motion, configurations and phases of the moon, and eclipses.
Three hours lecture when offered for three credits (same as AST 9); three hours lecture, three hours laboratory when offered for four credits (same as AST 9 with AST 9A). Students taking this course in fulfillment of the Core requirements must take the course with the laboratory.
Credits: 3 to 4
On Occasion

PHY 10 Introductory Astronomy II
Physics 10 is half of a one-year course in introductory astronomy. Topics include the origin, nature, and evolution of stars, nebulae, galaxies, and the universe.
Three hours lecture when offered for three credits (same as AST 10); three hours lecture, three hours laboratory when offered for four credits (same as AST 10 with AST 10A). Students taking this course in fulfillment of the Core requirements must take the course with the laboratory.
Credits: 3 to 4
On Occasion

PHY 11 College Physics I
Physics 11 is the first half of an introductory, non-calculus physics course, that covers the laws and principles of mechanics, thermodynamics, and wave. The combination of Physics 11 and 12 satisfies the physics requirements of most schools of medicine, dentistry, physical therapy and the like.
Six hours lecture/laboratory.
Credits: 4
On Occasion

PHY 12 College Physics II
Physics 12 is the second half of an introductory, non-calculus physics course covering electricity, magnetism, optics and an introduction to modern physics. Together with Physics 11, it satisfies the physics requirements of most schools of medicine, dentistry, physical therapy, and the like.
Six hours lecture/laboratory.
Prerequisite of PHY 11 is required.
Credits: 4
Every Spring

PHY 13 Classical Thermodynamics
This course examines the laws of thermodynamics in addition to thermodynamic equations for simple and heterogeneous systems and thermodynamic equilibrium.
Prerequisites of PHY 3,4 and Prerequisite or Co-requisite of MTH 9 are required.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

PHY 14 Modern Optics
This course examines the wave equation and D'Alembert's solution, refractive index and absorption, least action and ray optics for lenses and mirrors, optical instruments including lasers and their limitations, interference and diffraction.
An introduction to Fourier optics is included.
Prerequisites of PHY 3,4 and Prerequisite or Co-requisite of MTH 9 are required.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

PHY 17 Mechanics I
This course covers statics of rigid bodies and the dynamics of particles.
Prerequisites of PHY 3,4 and MTH 9 are required.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

PHY 18 Mechanics II
In this course, the areas covered are: statics and dynamics of rigid bodies, Lagrange's and Hamilton's equations, oscillating systems, and an introduction to the mechanics of continuous media.
Prerequisite of PHY 17 is required.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

PHY 19 Modern Physics I
This course is an introduction to the physics of the 20th century. Topics covered include special relativity, the Heisenberg uncertainty principle, the Schrödinger equation, spin angular momentum, the Pauli principle, atomic and molecular structure, and perturbation theory.
Prerequisites of PHY 3,4 and Prerequisite or Co-requisite of MTH 9 are required.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

PHY 20 Modern Physics II
This course is a continuation of Physics 19. Topics covered include collision theory, classical and quantum statistics, solid state physics, nuclear physics, elementary particles and the Dirac equation.
Prerequisite of PHY 19 and Co-requisite of MTH 21.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

PHY 27 Advanced Laboratory I
This course is an introduction to the general techniques of experimental physics. Selected experiments in the fields of spectroscopy, heat, electricity, electronics and atomic physics are conducted.
Four hours laboratory.
Prerequisite of a PHY (Physics) course numbered above 13 is required.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

PHY 28 Advanced Laboratory II
This course is a continuation of Physics 27.
Four hours laboratory.
Prerequisite of PHY 27 is required.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

PHY 41 Circuit Analysis
In this course, the basic concepts of electrical circuit theory and system analysis are introduced. Topics include: circuit elements, practical sources and semiconductor devices, steady state nodal and mesh analysis of d.c. and a.c. circuits, network theorems, filters and resonance, operational amplifiers and transformers, Laplace transforms. The course also contains a laboratory component in which students construct and test circuits.
Four hours lecture-recitation-laboratory.
Prerequisite of PHY 4 or permission of instructor is required.
Credits: 4
On Occasion

PHY 43 Electromagnetic Radiation Theory
This course examines Maxwell's equations, the wave equations and their solution, electromagnetic theory of light, cavity resonators, wave guides.
Prerequisites of PHY 16 and MTH 21 are required.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

PHY 48 Solid State Physics I
This course is an introduction to the physics of metals, semiconductors and insulators that includes the study of crystal structure, lattice vibrations, electron motion in crystals, electrical and thermal properties, magnetism, Fermi surfaces, superconductivity.
Prerequisite of PHY 19 is required.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

PHY 49 Solid State Physics II
This course is an introduction to the physics of metals, semiconductors and insulators that includes the study of crystal structure, lattice vibrations, electron motion in crystals, electrical and thermal properties, magnetism, Fermi surfaces, superconductivity.
Prerequisite of PHY 19 is required.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

PHY 50 Digital Electronics
This course is an introduction to digital systems, including treatment of combinational logic, switching algebra, minimization of logic networks, flip-flops and other circuit elements, sequential networks and the design of digital systems.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

PHY 61 Advanced Topics in Physics I
When offered, the specific contents for that semester and the specific prerequisites for that semester are announced in advance of registration.
Three hours lecture when offered for three credits; three hours lecture, three hours laboratory when offered for four credits.
Credits: 3 to 4
On Occasion

PHY 62 Advanced Topics in Physics II
When offered, the specific contents for that semester and the specific prerequisites for that semester are announced in advance of registration.
Three hours lecture when offered for three credits; three hours lecture, three hours laboratory when offered for four credits.
Credits: 3 to 4
On Occasion

PHY 301 Physical Universe and Imagination I - Honors Core
With developing emphasis on the historical and philosophical aspects of physics, the course will examine principles and illustrations of mechanics, heat, wave motion and sound. Intended for the non-science major, the first semester will focus on basic laws that govern our thoughts about the universe from the late Renaissance to the present century. No math beyond high school algebra is required.
Three hours lecture, three hours laboratory.
Must be in Honors Program
Credits: 4
On Occasion

PHY 302 Physical Universe and Imagination II - Honors Core
From principles of Classical Physics the course will shift in the spring term to modern theories of electricity and magnetism, optics and the shattering advent of Einstein's Theory of Relativity and Heisenberg's Uncertainty Principle. We will arrive at a view of the physical world as it now appears in most current imaginative insights. For students of all majors, the course is designed to teach comprehensively the science and philosophical implications of physics.
Three hours lecture, three hours laboratory.
Prerequisite of PHY 301 is required.
Credits: 4
On Occasion
DEPARTMENT OF
POLITICAL SCIENCE /
INTERNATIONAL STUDIES

Phone: 516-299-2408
Fax: 516-299-3943

Chair and International Studies Program Director: Professor Freedman
Professors: Klein, Muslih, Soupios (Graduate Director)
Associate Professors: Bachman (Pre-Law Advisor), Grosskopf
Adjunct Faculty: 4

LIU Post’s undergraduate degree programs in political science and international studies prepare students for success in a broad range of rewarding fields, including government, public service, law, education and politics. Political Science and International Studies majors examine worldwide political systems, economic systems and social organizations from a variety of perspectives. The Department of Political Science offers a B.A. in Political Science and a B.A. in International Studies. In addition, students may pursue three five-year accelerated degrees: B.A./M.A. in Political Science, B.A. in Political Science/Master of Public Administration (with the Department of Health Care and Public Administration in the College of Management) and B.A. in International Studies/Master of Business Administration (with several departments in the College of Management). Four minors are offered to students in other majors: American Political Process, International Politics and Government, Political Psychology and Public Administration. Since a number of students are interested in teaching social studies, the Department offers courses which are part of the B.S. in Adolescence Education: Social Studies. This degree leads to initial certification as a high school social studies teacher (Grades 7 to 12). A concentration in Political Science is also offered for students in the B.S. in Early Childhood Education (Birth to Grade 2) and B.S. in Childhood Education (Grade 1 to 6). Courses in Political Science are also part of the American Studies and Social Studies concentrations for these degrees.

LIU Post also offers an extensive Pre-Law Advisement Program to help students select a curriculum that prepares them for admission to law school. The Department is very active in placing students in internships, including full-time, paid positions in the New York State Assembly and Senate in Albany in the spring of the students’ junior and senior years. Other internships are available to selected students in law offices, with judges, and at the United Nations.

Students are engaged in a panoply of extra-curricular activities, including the Political Science Association, the International Studies Association, the Pre-law Association, the Young Republican Club and Young Democrat Club. Graduating seniors with excellent grade point averages may be eligible to be inducted into two national honor societies: Pi Gamma Mu and Pi Sigma Alpha.

B.A. in Political Science

The 129-credit Bachelor of Science in Political Science is an individualized, interdisciplinary program designed for students interested in a liberal arts approach to the contemporary world. You will graduate from this program with a well-rounded knowledge of political theory, American government, international relations, comparative government and public administration. Distinguished professors interact with their students in small class settings that foster the exchange of information, perspective and ideas.

Visiting professors from prestigious institutions, including the United Nations, offer insights developed in the course of careers in diplomacy, politics and public policy. A degree in political science is excellent preparation for a career in education, law, public administration, business and many other fields.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- **Incoming freshmen** must have a solid B average (3.0 or 82-85 grade point average) and an average SAT score of 1000 (Critical Reading and Math combined) or ACT Composite of 20 or above.
- **Transfer students** must have completed more than 24 college credits. A minimum college G.P.A. of 2.0 is required for application review. If you have completed fewer than 24 credits, you must also submit high school transcripts and SAT/ACT scores.

B.A. in Political Science Core Requirements

In addition to all major requirements, students pursuing the B.A. in Political Science must satisfy all core curriculum requirements as follows:

- ** COLL 101** 1 credit
- ** First-Year Composition** 6 credits
- ** Economics/Political Science** 6 credits (POL 1 and 2)
- ** Fine Arts** 6 credits
- ** History/Philosophy** 9 credits
- ** Laboratory Science** 8 credits
- ** Language/Literature** 6 credits
- ** Mathematics** 3 - 4 credits
- ** Social Sciences** 6 credits
- ** Competencies** Computer, Library, Oral

For a more detailed listing of these requirements, see the Core Curriculum section of this bulletin.

B.A. in Political Science Major

### Requirements

#### Required Political Science Courses

All of the following:

- **POL 1** Introduction to Political Science I 3.00
- **POL 2** Introduction to Political Science II 3.00
- **POL 21** American Political Theory 3.00
- **POL 51** International Relations 3.00
- **POL 64** Introduction to Comparative Politics 3.00

#### AND one of the following:

- **POL 26** European Political Theory I 3.00
- **POL 27** European Political Theory II 3.00
- **POL 303** European Political Theory I - Honors Core 3.00
- **POL 304** European Political Theory II - Honors Core 3.00

#### Elective Political Science Courses

Six courses/eighteen credits from all POL courses excluding POL 95

### B.A. in Political Science Additional Requirements

- **Minimum Total Credits = 129 (128 for transfer students)**
- **Minimum Total Liberal Arts and Sciences Credits = 96**
- **Minimum Major G.P.A. = 2.25**
- **Minimum Cumulative G.P.A. = 2.00**

### B.A. in International Studies

The Bachelor of Arts in International Studies prepares you for a variety of international careers. As the world becomes increasingly smaller, and each region more multicultural, there is a need for professionals who can work across cultures in technology, management and government relations.

Our vibrant curriculum equips you with the ability to think and act globally. You will engage in a comprehensive and exciting examination of international politics, economics and social relations. The flexible, interdisciplinary 129-credit program offers professional academic advisement to help you develop a course of study that suits your career goals. Distinguished professors will interact with you in small class settings and will foster the exchange of diverse information, perspectives and ideas.

Coursework is supplemented by internships at renowned institutions, including the United Nations, for a richer understanding of international affairs. These educational and occupational experiences will prepare you for positions with
multinational corporations, private foundations, think-tanks, non-profit organizations and government agencies, and are excellent preparation for graduate study.

**ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

- **Incoming freshmen** must have a solid B average (3.0 or 82-85 grade point average) and an average SAT score of 1000 (Critical Reading and Math combined) or ACT Composite of 20 or above.
- **Transfer students** must have completed more than 24 college credits. A minimum college G.P.A. of 2.0 is required for application review. If you have completed fewer than 24 credits, you must also submit high school transcripts and SAT/ACT scores.

**B.A. in International Studies Core Requirements**

In addition to all major requirements, students pursuing the B.A. in International Studies must satisfy all Core curriculum requirements as follows:

- **COLL 101** 1 credit
- **First-Year Composition** 6 credits
- **Economics/Political Science** 6 credits (ECO 10 and 11)
- **Fine Arts** 6 credits
- **History/Philosophy** 9 credits (HIS 1 and 2 may be satisfied in major)
- **Laboratory Science** 8 credits
- **Language/Literature** 6 credits (3 credits in Level 4 Language or higher may be satisfied in major)
- **Mathematics** 3 - 4 credits
- **Social Sciences** 6 credits (GGR 1 and 2)
- **Competencies** Computer, Library, Oral

For a more detailed listing of these requirements, see the Core Curriculum section of this bulletin.

**B.A. in International Studies Major Requirements**

**Required International Studies Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Required International Studies Capstone Course</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POL 62</td>
<td>Research Seminar in International Studies</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Elective International Studies Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Elective International Studies Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANT/35</td>
<td>Global Cultures 3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 46</td>
<td>American Foreign Policy I 3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 47</td>
<td>American Foreign Policy II 3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 50</td>
<td>International Organization 3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 52</td>
<td>Psychological Foundations of International Relations 3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 53</td>
<td>International Law I 3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 54</td>
<td>International Law II 3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 55</td>
<td>Politics of the Developing Nations 3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 56</td>
<td>World Affairs Since 1945 3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 57</td>
<td>Asian Religions in World Politics 3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 58</td>
<td>Islam in World Politics 3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 59</td>
<td>China in World Politics 3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 65</td>
<td>Politics of the European Union 3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 66</td>
<td>Government and Politics of South and Southeast Asia 3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 67</td>
<td>Government and Politics of East Asia 3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 68</td>
<td>Government and Politics of Western Europe 3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 69</td>
<td>Government and Politics of Eastern Europe 3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 70</td>
<td>Government and Politics of the Middle East 3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 71</td>
<td>Russian Government and Politics 3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 72</td>
<td>Government and Politics of Africa 3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 73</td>
<td>Government and Politics of Latin America 3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Required International Studies Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECO 10 Introduction to Microeconomics 3.00</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECO 11</td>
<td>Introduction to Macroeconomics 3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 1</td>
<td>Introduction to Political Science I 3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 51</td>
<td>International Relations 3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 64</td>
<td>Introduction to Comparative Politics 3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Elective Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Elective Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECO/7</td>
<td>Political Aspects of Economics 3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO/21</td>
<td>Money and Banking 3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO/25</td>
<td>Economic Geography 3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Elective International Studies Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECO 41</td>
<td>International Economics 3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 42</td>
<td>Economics of Underdeveloped Countries 3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 43</td>
<td>The Japanese Economy 3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 44</td>
<td>The Transition Economies of Central Europe and the Former Soviet Union 3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 45</td>
<td>Economics of the Middle East 3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 46</td>
<td>Current Economic Issues 3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 49</td>
<td>Economics of the Environment 3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 54</td>
<td>History of Economic Thought 3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 65</td>
<td>Money and Capital Markets 3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 72</td>
<td>Statistics 3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Elective Non-American History Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Elective Non-American History Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIS 1</td>
<td>The West and the World to 1750 3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 2</td>
<td>The West and the World Since 1750 3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 136</td>
<td>Disease and History 3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 138</td>
<td>History of American Militarism 3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 140</td>
<td>The Ancient Middle East 3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 141</td>
<td>Ancient Greece and the Mediterranean World 3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 142</td>
<td>The Roman Empire 3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 143</td>
<td>Monks, Saints, and Heretics: Medieval Religion 3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 144</td>
<td>Medieval Europe 3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 145</td>
<td>Early Modern Europe 3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 146</td>
<td>The Reformation 3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 147</td>
<td>The Age of Absolutism: Europe, 1500-1789 3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 148</td>
<td>The Enlightenment: 18th-Century Europe 3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 149</td>
<td>Love and Hate in the Middle Ages 3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 150</td>
<td>The French Revolution 3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 151</td>
<td>European Cultural History, 1600-1789 3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 152</td>
<td>European Women in the Age of Revolutions 3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
All of the following:

### Required Co-Related Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GGR 1</td>
<td>Human Geography: Man, Environment and Technology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Required Level 4 Foreign Language Proficiency

Students must pass a language-proficiency examination approved by the International Studies Program Director or complete one of the following foreign language courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FRE 4</td>
<td>Intermediate French II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 11</td>
<td>Introduction to French Literature I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 12</td>
<td>Introduction to French Literature II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 4</td>
<td>Intermediate German II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 11</td>
<td>Introduction to German Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 12</td>
<td>Survey of German Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEB 4</td>
<td>Intermediate Modern Hebrew II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITL 4</td>
<td>Intermediate Italian II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITL 11</td>
<td>Selected Readings in Early Italian Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITL 12</td>
<td>Selected Readings in Modern and Contemporary Italian Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPN 4</td>
<td>Intermediate Japanese II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPN 11</td>
<td>Introduction to Japanese Literature I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPN 12</td>
<td>Introduction to Japanese Literature II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUS 4</td>
<td>Intermediate Russian II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 4</td>
<td>Intermediate Spanish II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 11</td>
<td>Introduction to Peninsular Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 12</td>
<td>Introduction to Spanish-American Literature</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Joint Programs with College of Education, Information and Technology

#### B.S. in Early Childhood Education (Birth to Grade 2) with Concentration in American Studies

Students pursuing either the B.S. in Early Childhood Education (Birth to Grade 2) or the B.S. in Childhood Education (Grades 1 to 6) may take their required liberal arts and sciences concentration in American Studies. This 30-credit concentration consists of courses from the following areas: English, Geography, History, Philosophy, Political Science and Sociology/Anthropology. Courses which are part of this concentration may not be taken on a pass/fail basis.

For information about these programs and the American Studies concentration, please see the College of Education, Information and Technology section for a complete degree description, admission requirements, degree requirements and Education course descriptions.

#### B.S. in Childhood Education (Grades 1 to 6) with Concentration in American Studies

Students pursuing either the B.S. in Childhood Education (Birth to Grade 2) or the B.S. in Childhood Education (Grades 1 to 6) may take their required liberal arts and sciences concentration in Political Science. This 30-credit program consists of courses in American and European political system along with electives from all areas of Political Science. Courses which are part of this concentration may not be taken on a pass/fail basis.

For information about these programs and the concentration in Political Science, please see the College of Education, Information and Technology section for a complete degree description, admission requirements, degree requirements and Education course descriptions.

#### B.A. in International Studies

### Additional Requirements

- Minimum Total Credits = 129 (128 for transfer students)
- Minimum Total Liberal Arts and Sciences Credits = 96
- Minimum Major G.P.A. = 2.25
- Minimum Cumulative G.P.A. = 2.00
concentration in Social Studies, please see the College of Education, Information and Technology section for a complete degree description, admission requirements, degree requirements and Education course descriptions.

B.S. in Adolescence Education: Social Studies (Grades 7 to 12)

Students seeking to be initially certified to teach Social Studies in secondary schools in New York State should pursue the B.S. in Adolescence Education: Social Studies (Grades 7 to 12). This degree combines courses from Economics, Geography, History, Political Science and Sociology/Anthropology with required Education courses including student teaching.

For information about this program, please see the College of Education, Information and Technology section for a complete degree description, admission requirements, degree requirements and Education course descriptions.

ACCELERATED PROGRAMS

B.A./M.A. in Political Science

This accelerated five-year program in political science offers a unique gateway to informed citizenship and prepares you for a future career in government, public policy, law, education, advocacy and activism.

In this program, you will take a close look at the nature of the state and the structure of government at all levels. You will learn about the roots of political power, and explore the intersecting roles that political ideologies, the law, economics, race and ethnicity, and psychological factors play in human governance.

Building on a wealth of courses in five subject areas – Political Theory, American Government, International Relations, Comparative Government and Public Administration – students can expand and deepen their knowledge through such electives as “Women in Contemporary Politics” and “Machiavelli and Machiavellianism: the Acquisition, Exercise, and Maintenance of Power.” Undergraduates have the opportunity to take 12 graduate credits their senior year.

The M.A. program offers two tracks. Option I, which requires writing a master’s thesis, is designed for candidates who intend to pursue a doctoral degree. Students choosing Option II must pass a comprehensive examination to demonstrate a graduate-level mastery of the field. The combined bachelor’s and master’s degree program requires the completion of 147 credits (for students taking the Thesis Option) or 153 credits (for students taking the Comprehensive Exam). Designed for ambitious and talented students, this innovative five-year program offers two accredited degrees in less time and for less money.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

• Incoming freshmen must have a solid B average (3.0 or 82-85 grade point average) and an average SAT score of 1000 (Critical Reading and Math combined) or ACT Composite of 20 or above. Transfer students must have completed more than 24 college credits. A minimum college G.P.A. of 2.0 is required for application review. When students have completed fewer than 24 credits, they must also submit high school transcripts and SAT/ACT scores.
• Admission to the upper division of the B.A./M.A. in Political Science program (master’s degree level) requires completion of at least 60 credits with a grade point average of no lower than 3.0 (B) overall and a major grade point average of no lower than 3.0 (B). Admission requires acceptance of the student by the graduate director in the Department of Political Science.

B.A./M.A. in Political Science Core Requirements

In addition to all major requirements, students pursuing the B.A./M.A. in Political Science must satisfy all Core curriculum requirements as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COLL 101 First-Year Composition</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics/Political Science</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fine Arts</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laboratory Science</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language/Literature</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>3 - 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Sciences</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Competencies</td>
<td>Computer, Library, Oral</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For a more detailed listing of these requirements, see the Core Curriculum section of this bulletin.

B.A./M.A. in Political Science Major Requirements

Required Undergraduate Political Science Courses

All of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POL 1 Introduction to Political Science I</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 2 Introduction to Political Science II</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 21 American Political Theory</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 51 International Relations</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 64 Introduction to Comparative Politics</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

AND one of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POL 27 European Political Theory I</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 303 European Political Theory I - Honors Core</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 304 European Political Theory II - Honors Core</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ELECTIVE UNDERGRADUATE POLITICAL SCIENCE COURSES

Two courses/six credits from all undergraduate POL courses excluding POL 95

Elective Senior-Year Graduate Political Science Courses

Four courses/twelve credits from all graduate POL courses excluding POL 700, 707 and 708

Required Graduate Political Science Course

POL 700 Political Science: 3.00 Approaches and Methods

ELECTIVE GRADUATE POLITICAL SCIENCE COURSES

Three courses/nine credits from all graduate POL courses excluding POL 707 and 708

Students must choose a capstone option (Comprehensive Exam or Thesis).

COMPREHENSIVE EXAM OPTION REQUIREMENTS

Additional Required Graduate Political Science Courses

POL 710 Seminar in Political Science | 3.00 |

ADDITIONAL ELECTIVE GRADUATE POLITICAL SCIENCE COURSES

Three additional courses/nine credits from all graduate POL courses excluding POL 707 and 708

Required Comprehensive Exam

Students must pass a comprehensive exam administered by the Political Science Department.

THESIS OPTION REQUIREMENTS

Required Graduate Political Science Thesis Courses

All of the following:

POL 707 Research Methods | 3.00 |
POL 708 Thesis Seminar | 3.00 |

B.A./M.A. in Political Science Additional Requirements

Minimum Total Credits (for freshmen) = 153 (Comprehensive Exam Option), 147 (Thesis Option)

Minimum Total Credits (for transfer students) = 152 (Comprehensive Exam Option), 146 (Thesis Option)

Minimum Total Undergraduate Credits = 117 (116 for transfer students)

Minimum Total Graduate Credits = 36 (Comprehensive Exam Option), 30 (Thesis

LIU Post Undergraduate Bulletin 2013 - 2014 Page 230
ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Incoming freshmen must have a solid B average (3.0 or 82-85 grade point average) and an average SAT score of 1000 (Critical Reading and Math combined) or ACT Composite of 20 or above. Transfer students must have completed more than 24 college credits. A minimum college G.P.A. of 2.0 is required for application review. When students have completed fewer than 24 credits, they must also submit high school transcripts and SAT/ACT scores.
- Admission to the upper division of the B.A. in Political Science/Master of Public Administration program (master's degree level) requires completion of at least 60 credits with a grade point average of no lower than 3.0 (B) overall and a Political Science major grade point average of no lower than 3.0 (B).
- Admission requires acceptance of the student by the Department of Health Care and Public Administration.

B.A. in Political Science / Master of Public Administration

LIU Post offers students the unique opportunity to prepare for a career in government administration on the federal, state or local level through an accelerated, dual-degree program. In just five years students can earn both a comprehensive, liberal-arts-based undergraduate degree and a master's degree from one of the New York Metropolitan area's finest graduate programs in public administration.

The B.A. in Political Science provides a thorough examination of the institutions, forces and circumstances that shape government and the political process in the United States. From overviews of constitutional law and the legislative process to in-depth studies of such topics as "Political Psychology" or "Women and the Anglo-Saxon Legal Experience," this program will make you a better-informed citizen and provide knowledge that will aid you in your professional career. Classroom instruction by an expert faculty is augmented by targeted internships in government offices or law firms.

The Master of Public Administration (M.P.A.) is accredited by the prestigious National Association of Schools of Public Affairs and Administration. Coursework focuses on political leadership, policymaking in America and the ways in which individuals relate to society.

Upon successful completion of the required courses, students are awarded both a Bachelor of Arts in Political Science and a Master of Public Administration in five years – a full year less than if the degrees were pursued separately. Because students take some graduate courses as undergraduates, this option offers significant savings in time and money.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Minimum Total Undergraduate Liberal Arts and Sciences Credits = 96
- Minimum Undergraduate Major G.P.A. = 3.00
- Minimum Undergraduate Cumulative G.P.A. = 3.00
- Minimum Graduate G.P.A. = 3.00

B.A. in Political Science/Master of Public Administration Core Requirements

In addition to all major requirements, students pursuing the B.A. in Political Science/Master of Public Administration must satisfy all Core curriculum requirements as follows:

- **COLL 101** 1 credit
- **First-Year Composition** 6 credits
- **Economics/Political Science** 6 credits (POL 1 and 2)
- **Fine Arts** 6 credits
- **History/Philosophy** 9 credits
- **Laboratory Science** 8 credits
- **Language/Literature** 6 credits
- **Mathematics** 3 - 4 credits
- **Social Sciences** 6 credits
- **Competencies** Computer, Library, Oral

For a more detailed listing of these requirements, see the Core Curriculum section of this bulletin.

B.A. in Political Science/Master of Public Administration Major Requirements

### Required Undergraduate Political Science Courses

**All of the following:**

- **POL 1** Introduction to Political Science I 3.00
- **POL 2** Introduction to Political Science II 3.00
- **POL 21** American Political Theory 3.00
- **POL 51** International Relations 3.00
- **POL 64** Introduction to Comparative Politics 3.00

**AND one of the following:**

- **POL 26** European Political Theory I 3.00
- **POL 27** European Political Theory II 3.00
- **POL 303** European Political Theory I - Honors Core 3.00
- **POL 304** European Political Theory II - Honors Core 3.00

### Required Undergraduate Public Administration

| POL 93 | Political Science Internship I | 3.00 |
| POL 93A | Political Science Internship II | 3.00 |
| POL 93B | Political Science Internship III | 3.00 |
| POL 93C | Political Science Internship IV | 3.00 |
| POL 93L | Political Science Internship V | 3.00 |
| POL 94 | Political Science Internship I | 3.00 |
| POL 94A | Political Science Internship II | 3.00 |
| POL 94B | Political Science Internship III | 3.00 |
| POL 94C | Political Science Internship IV | 3.00 |
| POL 94L | Political Science Internship V | 3.00 |
| POL 97 | Public Administration Internship I | 3.00 |
| POL 98 | Public Administration Internship II | 3.00 |

Elective Undergraduate Political Science Courses

**Four of the following:**

- **POL 3** Political Socialization 3.00
- **POL 4** Political Psychology 3.00
- **POL 5** Ethnicity, Race and Politics 3.00
- **POL 7** Political Aspects of Economics 3.00
- **POL 10** Research Problems in Political Science 1.00
- **POL 18** Women and Contemporary Politics 3.00
- **POL 22** Asian Political Theory 3.00
- **POL 23** Modern China: Political Doctrines and Society 3.00
- **POL 25** Greek Political Theory 3.00
- **POL 26** European Political Theory I 3.00
- **POL 27** European Political Theory II 3.00
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>POL</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POL 28</td>
<td>Machiavelli and Machiavellianism: the Acquisition, the Exercise and the Maintenance of Power</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 29</td>
<td>Problems in Contemporary Political Theory</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 31</td>
<td>American Constitutional Law I</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 32</td>
<td>American Constitutional Law II</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 34</td>
<td>Legislative Process</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 35</td>
<td>The American Judicial Process</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 36</td>
<td>Public Opinion</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 37</td>
<td>Radical Parties</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 38</td>
<td>Politics and Change in the United States</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 39</td>
<td>American Government: State and Local</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 40</td>
<td>Women and the Anglo-American Legal Experience</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 41</td>
<td>The Media and the Law</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 42</td>
<td>Law and Aging in America</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 44</td>
<td>Urban Government</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 45</td>
<td>U.S. National Security</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 46</td>
<td>American Foreign Policy I</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 47</td>
<td>American Foreign Policy II</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 48</td>
<td>Metropolitan-Area Problems</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 49</td>
<td>Politics and Personality: The American Context</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 50</td>
<td>International Organization</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 52</td>
<td>Psychological Foundations of International Relations</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 53</td>
<td>International Law I</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 54</td>
<td>International Law II</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 55</td>
<td>Politics of the Developing Nations</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 56</td>
<td>World Affairs Since 1945</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 57</td>
<td>Asian Religions in World Politics</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 58</td>
<td>Islam in World Politics</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 59</td>
<td>China in World Politics</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 62</td>
<td>Research Seminar in International Studies</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 65</td>
<td>Politics of the European Union</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 66</td>
<td>Government and Politics of South and Southeast Asia</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 67</td>
<td>Government and Politics of East Asia</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 68</td>
<td>Government and Politics of Western Europe</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 69</td>
<td>Government and Politics of Eastern Europe</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 70</td>
<td>Government and Politics of the Middle East</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 71</td>
<td>Russian Government and Politics</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 72</td>
<td>Government and Politics of Africa</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 73</td>
<td>Government and Politics of Latin America</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 76</td>
<td>Comparative Analysis of Dictatorships</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 77</td>
<td>Political Elites</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 79</td>
<td>Violence in Contemporary Politics</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 80</td>
<td>Administrative Behavior</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 81</td>
<td>Political Leadership in Democratic Societies</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 82</td>
<td>Introduction to Public Administration</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 83</td>
<td>Policy-Making in American Government</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 84</td>
<td>The Executive Process</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 88</td>
<td>Contemporary Problems in Public Administration</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 90</td>
<td>Senior Seminar in Politics and Government</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 93</td>
<td>Political Science Internship I</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 93A</td>
<td>Political Science Internship II</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 93B</td>
<td>Political Science Internship III</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 93C</td>
<td>Political Science Internship IV</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 93L</td>
<td>Political Science Internship V</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 94</td>
<td>Political Science Internship I</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 94A</td>
<td>Political Science Internship II</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 94B</td>
<td>Political Science Internship III</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 94C</td>
<td>Political Science Internship III</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 94L</td>
<td>Political Science Internship V</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 97</td>
<td>Public Administration Internship I</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 98</td>
<td>Public Administration Internship I</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 303</td>
<td>European Political Theory</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 304</td>
<td>European Political Theory</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 400</td>
<td>State, Society, and the Individual: Hoxie Colloquium</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Required Undergraduate Economics Courses**

All of the following:

- ECO 10 Introduction to Microeconomics 3.00
- ECO 11 Introduction to Macroeconomics 3.00

**Elective Undergraduate Economics Courses**

Two courses/six credits from all ECO courses numbered 14 or above excluding ECO 95, 303 and 304

**Required Graduate Public Administration Foundation Courses**

All of the following:

- MPA 501 Principles of Public Administration 3.00
- MPA 502 Organizational Theory and Behavior in the Health & Public Sectors 3.00
- MPA 503 Economic Environment and the Public Sector 3.00
- MPA 504 Computer Applications 3.00
- MPA 505 Analytical Methods 3.00
- MPA 506 Computer Based Management Systems 3.00
- MPA 507 The Policy Process in Health Care and Public Administration 3.00

Students must choose either a concentration in Public Administration or Nonprofit Management.

**Public Administration Concentration Requirements**

**Required Graduate Public Administration Advanced Core Courses**
Required Graduate Public Administration

All of the following:

PAD 602 Human Resource Administration in the Public Sector 3.00
PAD 603 Foundations of Budgeting and Finance in the Public Sector 3.00
PAD 604 Administrative Responsibility and the Legal Environment in the Public Sector 3.00

Elective Graduate Public Administration Courses

Four of the following:

MPA 701 Managerial Communications 3.00
MPA 704 Intergovernmental Relations 3.00
MPA 707 Training & Development 3.00
MPA 708 Work, People & Productivity 3.00
MPA 710 Labor Relations in the Public Sector 3.00
MPA 712 Managing Diversity in the Workplace 3.00
MPA 713 Grant Writing and Administration 3.00
MPA 721 Quality Improvement and Strategies 3.00
MPA 777 Critical Issues in the Health Public and Private Sectors 3.00
MPA 785 Independent Study 3.00
MPA 788 Graduate Internship in Administration 3.00
PAD 712 Environmental Law and Administration 3.00
PAD 714 Seminar in the Politics of Environmental Control 3.00
PAD 715 Environmental Pollution 3.00
PAD 716 Coastal Zone Management 3.00
PAD 717 Environmental Impact Analysis 3.00
PAD 725 Governmental Regulation of Land Use 3.00
PAD 729 Environmental Planning 3.00
PAD 748 Managing Metropolitan Government 3.00
PAD 780 Current Issues in Public Administration 3.00

Capstone Seminar Courses

All of the following:

PAD 707 Thesis Research 3.00 Consultation and Thesis
PAD 708 Thesis Research 3.00 Consultation and Thesis

Nonprofit Management Concentration Requirements

Required Graduate Nonprofit Management Core Courses

NPM 650 Introduction to Nonprofit Management 3.00
NPM 651 Fundraising and Development for Nonprofit Organizations 3.00
NPM 652 Human Resource Management in Nonprofit Organizations 3.00
NPM 653 Financial Management in Nonprofit Organizations 3.00
NPM 654 Legal, Ethical and Governance Issues in Nonprofit Organizations 3.00

Elective Graduate Nonprofit Management Courses

Two of the following:

MPA 701 Managerial Communications 3.00
MPA 708 Work, People & Productivity 3.00
MPA 713 Grant Writing and Administration 3.00
MPA 721 Quality Improvement and Strategies 3.00

Required Nonprofit Management Capstone Seminar Courses

All of the following:

NPM 707 Thesis Research 3.00 Consultation and Thesis
NPM 708 Thesis Research 3.00 Consultation and Thesis

B.A. in International Studies/Master of Business Administration

This exciting accelerated degree program offers a 21st century alternative to traditional business education. Designed for today's interdependent world – where political and economic forces operate in a global arena – the 5-year program combines an undergraduate education in global studies with a comprehensive M.B.A. preparation in management, marketing, finance and world business. Upon graduation, students will be uniquely equipped for careers in multinational corporations, government and international organizations.

To further their understanding of world politics, global environmental issues and international business planning, students have the option of studying abroad for a junior-year semester at Long Island University's Global College centers in China or India.

The only program of its kind on Long Island, the B.A. in International Studies/M.B.A. draws on the strengths of the LIU Post College of Liberal Arts and Sciences – renowned for its international studies offerings – and LIU Post's College of Management, which is one of the elite 5 percent of M.B.A. programs accredited by the Association to Advance Collegiate Schools of Business, and is regularly listed in The Princeton Review's "Best 296 Business Schools."

Upon successful completion of the required courses, students are awarded both a Bachelor of Arts in International Studies and the Master of Business Administration – a full year less than if the degrees were pursued separately. Because students take some graduate courses as undergraduates, this option offers significant savings in time and money.

The combined bachelor's and M.B.A. degree program requires the completion of 159 credits – 120 undergraduate credits and 39 graduate credits for the M.B.A.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Freshmen: 85 high school average and minimum SAT score of 1100 (minimum 570 Critical Reading) or ACT score of 24 (minimum 24 English)
- Transfers: Minimum 3.2 G.P.A. and satisfactory completion of advancement interview
- Admission to the M.B.A. Portion of the Degree Program: Requires minimum undergraduate G.P.A. of 3.4, submission of acceptable application package and competitive GMAT score

B.A. in International Studies/Master of Business Administration Core Requirements

In addition to all major requirements, students...
pursuing the B.A. in International Studies/Master in Business Administration must satisfy all Core curriculum requirements as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COLL 101</td>
<td>1 credit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First-Year Composition</td>
<td>6 credits</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics/Political Science</td>
<td>6 credits (ECO 10 and 11)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fine Arts</td>
<td>6 credits</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History/Philosophy</td>
<td>9 credits (HIS 1 and 2 may be satisfied in major)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laboratory Science</td>
<td>8 credits</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language/Literature</td>
<td>6 credits (3 credits in Level 4 Language or higher may be satisfied in major)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>3 credits (MTH 5)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Sciences</td>
<td>6 credits (GGR 1 and 2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Competencies</td>
<td>Computer, Library, Oral</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For a more detailed listing of these requirements, see the Core Curriculum section of this bulletin.

**B.A. in International Studies/Master of Business Administration Major Requirements**

**Required International Studies Courses**

### All of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECO 10</td>
<td>Introduction to Microeconomics</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 11</td>
<td>Introduction to Macroeconomics</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 21</td>
<td>Money and Banking</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 72</td>
<td>Statistics</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 1</td>
<td>Introduction to Political Science I</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 51</td>
<td>International Relations</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 64</td>
<td>Introduction to Comparative Politics</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Required International Studies Capstone Course**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POL 62</td>
<td>Research Seminar in International Studies</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Elective International Studies Courses**

### Three of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANT/ 35</td>
<td>Global Cultures</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 46</td>
<td>American Foreign Policy I</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 47</td>
<td>American Foreign Policy II</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 50</td>
<td>International Organization</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POL 52</td>
<td>Psychological Foundations of International Relations</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 53</td>
<td>International Law I</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 54</td>
<td>International Law II</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 55</td>
<td>Politics of the Developing Nations</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 56</td>
<td>World Affairs Since 1945</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 57</td>
<td>Asian Religions in World Politics</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 58</td>
<td>Islam in World Politics</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 59</td>
<td>China in World Politics</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 65</td>
<td>Politics of the European Union</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 66</td>
<td>Government and Politics of South and Southeast Asia</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 67</td>
<td>Government and Politics of East Asia</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 68</td>
<td>Government and Politics of Western Europe</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 69</td>
<td>Government and Politics of Eastern Europe</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 70</td>
<td>Government and Politics of the Middle East</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 71</td>
<td>Russian Government and Politics</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 72</td>
<td>Government and Politics of Africa</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 73</td>
<td>Government and Politics of Latin America</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Elective Economics Course**

### One of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANT/ 35</td>
<td>Global Cultures</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO/ 7</td>
<td>Political Aspects of Economics</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO/ 25</td>
<td>Economic Geography</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GGR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 41</td>
<td>International Economics</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 42</td>
<td>Economics of Underdeveloped Countries</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 43</td>
<td>The Japanese Economy</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 44</td>
<td>The Transition Economies of Central Europe and the Former Soviet Union</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 45</td>
<td>Economics of the Middle East</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 46</td>
<td>Current Economic Issues</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECO 49</td>
<td>Economics of the Environment</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 54</td>
<td>History of Economic Thought</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 65</td>
<td>Money and Capital Markets</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Elective Non-American History Courses**

### Two of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIS 1</td>
<td>The West and the World to 1750</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 2</td>
<td>The West and the World Since 1750</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 136</td>
<td>Disease and History</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 138</td>
<td>History of American Militarism</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 140</td>
<td>The Ancient Middle East</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 141</td>
<td>Ancient Greece and the Mediterranean World</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 142</td>
<td>The Roman Empire</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 143</td>
<td>Monks, Saints, and Heretics: Medieval Religion</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 144</td>
<td>Medieval Europe</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 145</td>
<td>Early Modern Europe</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 146</td>
<td>The Reformation</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 147</td>
<td>The Age of Absolutism: Europe, 1500-1700</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 148</td>
<td>The Enlightenment: 18th-Century Europe</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 149</td>
<td>Early Modern France: From Renaissance to Revolution</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 150</td>
<td>The French Revolution</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 151</td>
<td>European Cultural History, 1600-1789</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 152</td>
<td>European Women in the Age of Revolutions</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 153</td>
<td>The Family in Early Modern Europe</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 156</td>
<td>Early Modern England</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 157</td>
<td>Britain in the Eighteenth Century</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 159</td>
<td>History of International Institutions and Organizations</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 160</td>
<td>Nineteenth-Century Europe</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 161</td>
<td>Europe Since 1945</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 162</td>
<td>Age of Catastrophes: Europe 1914-1945</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Program Director or complete one of the following examination approved by the International Studies Students must pass a language-profiency Required Level 4 Foreign Language Proficiency Students must pass a language-proficiency examination approved by the International Studies Program Director or complete one of the following Foreign Language courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FRE 4</td>
<td>French</td>
<td>Inter</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 11</td>
<td>French</td>
<td>Intro</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 12</td>
<td>French</td>
<td>Intro</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 4</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>Inter</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 11</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>Intro</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 12</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>Survey</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEB 4</td>
<td>Hebrew</td>
<td>Inter</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITL 4</td>
<td>Italian</td>
<td>Inter</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITL 11</td>
<td>Italian</td>
<td>Select</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITL 12</td>
<td>Italian</td>
<td>Select</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPN 4</td>
<td>Japanese</td>
<td>Inter</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPN 11</td>
<td>Japanese</td>
<td>Intro</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPN 12</td>
<td>Japanese</td>
<td>Intro</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUS 4</td>
<td>Russian</td>
<td>Inter</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 4</td>
<td>Spanish</td>
<td>Inter</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 11</td>
<td>Spanish</td>
<td>Intro</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 12</td>
<td>Spanish</td>
<td>Intro</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

All of the following:

**Required Co-Related Courses**

All of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GGR 1</td>
<td>Human Geography: Man, Environment and Technology</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GGR 2</td>
<td>Human Geography: The Cultural and Demographic Environment</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 5</td>
<td>Linear Mathematics for Business and Social Science</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 6</td>
<td>Calculus for Business and Social Science</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Required General Business Area of Specialization**

All of the following:

To be admitted into the MBA portion, these courses must be completed with a grade of B or better.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FIN 11</td>
<td>Corporation Finance</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 71</td>
<td>Global Financial Markets</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GBA 521</td>
<td>Financial Accounting and Reporting</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN 11</td>
<td>Principles of Management</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN 75</td>
<td>International Management and Cross Cultural Behavior</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBA 620</td>
<td>Managing Information Technology and e-Commerce</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBA 625</td>
<td>Global Business: Environment and Operations</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 11</td>
<td>Marketing Principles and Practices</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 70</td>
<td>International Business: The Firm &amp; Environment</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Required Graduate Management Perspective Courses**

All of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POL 1</td>
<td>Introduction to Political Science I</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 2</td>
<td>Introduction to Political Science II</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 34</td>
<td>Legislative Process</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Elective Graduate Business Courses**

Five courses/fifteen credits from all 700-level business courses (FIN, IBU, MAN, MIS and MKT), BLW 701 and TAX 726.

**Required Capstone Graduate Business Course**

| MBA 820 | Business Policy | 3.00 |

**B.A. in International Studies/Master of Business Administration Additional Requirements**

Minimum Total Credits = 159 (158 for transfer students)

Minimum Total Undergraduate Credits = 120 (119 for transfer students)

Minimum Total Graduate Credits = 39

Minimum Total Undergraduate Liberal Arts and Sciences Credits = 96

Minimum Undergraduate Major G.P.A. = 3.20

Minimum Undergraduate Cumulative G.P.A. = 3.20

Minimum Graduate G.P.A. = 3.00

**MINORS**

**Minor in American Political Process**

Undergraduate students who are pursuing a major in another subject area can apply 21 credits of elective courses toward a minor in American Political Process.

A minor adds value to your degree and a competitive edge in the job market by providing you with additional skills and enhanced knowledge in another field of study.

**Minor in American Political Process Requirements**

**Required Political Science Courses**

All of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POL 1</td>
<td>Introduction to Political Science I</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 2</td>
<td>Introduction to Political Science II</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 34</td>
<td>Legislative Process</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Elective Political Science Courses**

At least four courses/twelve credits from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POL 21</td>
<td>American Political Theory</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Minor in International Politics and Government**

Undergraduate students who are pursuing a major in another subject area can apply 30 credits of elective courses toward a minor in International Politics and Government. A minor adds value to your degree and a competitive edge in the job market by providing you with additional skills and enhanced knowledge in another field of study.

**Minor in International Politics and Government Requirements**

**Required Political Science Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POL 1</td>
<td>Introduction to Political Science</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 51</td>
<td>International Relations</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Elective Political Science Courses**

Two courses/six credits from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POL 21</td>
<td>American Political Theory</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 26</td>
<td>European Political Theory I</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 62</td>
<td>Research Seminar in International Studies</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 64</td>
<td>Introduction to Comparative Politics</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

AND three courses/nine credits from the following courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POL 23</td>
<td>Modern China: Political Doctrines and Society</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 45</td>
<td>U.S. National Security</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 46</td>
<td>American Foreign Policy I</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 47</td>
<td>American Foreign Policy II</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 50</td>
<td>International Organization</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 52</td>
<td>Psychological Foundations of International Relations</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 53</td>
<td>International Law I</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 54</td>
<td>International Law II</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 55</td>
<td>Politics of the Developing Nations</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 56</td>
<td>World Affairs Since 1945</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 57</td>
<td>Asian Religions in World Politics</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 58</td>
<td>Islam in World Politics</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 59</td>
<td>China in World Politics</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 65</td>
<td>Politics of the European Union</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 66</td>
<td>Government and Politics of South and Southeast Asia</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 67</td>
<td>Government and Politics of East Asia</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 68</td>
<td>Government and Politics of Western Europe</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 69</td>
<td>Government and Politics of Eastern Europe</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 70</td>
<td>Government and Politics of the Middle East</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 71</td>
<td>Russian Government and Politics</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 72</td>
<td>Government and Politics of Africa</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 73</td>
<td>Government and Politics of Latin America</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Minor in International Politics and Government**

**Minor in International Politics and Government G.P.A. Requirement = 2.25**

**Minor in International Studies**

**Minor in International Studies Requirements**

Undergraduate students who are pursuing a major in another subject area can apply 30 credits of elective courses toward a minor in International Studies.

**Required International Studies Courses**

All of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECO 10</td>
<td>Introduction to Microeconomics</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 11</td>
<td>Introduction to Macroeconomics</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 51</td>
<td>International Relations</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 64</td>
<td>Introduction to Comparative Politics</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Elective International Studies Courses**

Two courses/six credits from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANT/ 35</td>
<td>Global Cultures</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 46</td>
<td>American Foreign Policy I</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 50</td>
<td>International Organization</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 52</td>
<td>Psychological Foundations of International Relations</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 53</td>
<td>International Law I</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 54</td>
<td>International Law II</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 55</td>
<td>Politics of the Developing Nations</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 56</td>
<td>World Affairs Since 1945</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 57</td>
<td>Asian Religions in World Politics</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 58</td>
<td>Islam in World Politics</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 59</td>
<td>China in World Politics</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 65</td>
<td>Politics of the European Union</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 66</td>
<td>Government and Politics of South and Southeast Asia</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 67</td>
<td>Government and Politics of East Asia</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 68</td>
<td>Government and Politics of Western Europe</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 69</td>
<td>Government and Politics of Eastern Europe</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 70</td>
<td>Government and Politics of the Middle East</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 71</td>
<td>Russian Government and Politics</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 72</td>
<td>Government and Politics of Africa</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 73</td>
<td>Government and Politics of Latin America</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Minor in International Studies

**Minor in International Studies**

**Minor in International Studies G.P.A. Requirement = 2.25**

Minor in International Politics and Government

**Minor in International Politics and Government**

**Minor in International Politics and Government G.P.A. Requirement = 2.25**

**Minor in American Political Process**

**Minor in American Political Process**

**Minor in American Political Process G.P.A. Requirement = 2.25**
Two courses/six credits from the following:

**Studies Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POL 69</td>
<td>Government and Politics of Eastern Europe</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 70</td>
<td>Government and Politics of the Middle East</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 71</td>
<td>Russian Government and Politics</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 72</td>
<td>Government and Politics of Africa</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 73</td>
<td>Government and Politics of Latin America</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**AND two courses/six credits from the following:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANT 35</td>
<td>Global Cultures</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 7</td>
<td>Political Aspects of Economics</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 21</td>
<td>Money and Banking</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 25</td>
<td>Economic Geography</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GGR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 41</td>
<td>International Economics</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 42</td>
<td>Economics of Underdeveloped Countries</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 43</td>
<td>The Japanese Economy</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 44</td>
<td>The Transition</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 45</td>
<td>Economics of the Middle East</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 46</td>
<td>Current Economic Issues</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 49</td>
<td>Economics of the Environment</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 54</td>
<td>History of Economic Thought</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 72</td>
<td>Statistics</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Required Co-Related International Studies Courses**

Two courses/six credits from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GGR 1</td>
<td>Human Geography: Man, Environment and Technology</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GGR 2</td>
<td>Human Geography: The Cultural and Demographic Environment</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 1</td>
<td>The West and the World to 1750</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 2</td>
<td>The West and the World Since 1750</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 136</td>
<td>Disease and History</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 138</td>
<td>History of American Militarism</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 140</td>
<td>The Ancient Middle East</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 141</td>
<td>Ancient Greece and the Mediterranean World</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 142</td>
<td>The Roman Empire</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 143</td>
<td>Monks, Saints, and Heretics: Medieval Religion</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 144</td>
<td>Medieval Europe</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 145</td>
<td>Early Modern Europe</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 146</td>
<td>The Reformation</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 147</td>
<td>The Age of Absolutism: Europe, 1500-1700</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 148</td>
<td>The Enlightenment: 18th-Century Europe</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 149</td>
<td>Love and Hate in the Middle Ages</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 150</td>
<td>The French Revolution</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 151</td>
<td>European Cultural History, 1600-1789</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 152</td>
<td>European Women in the Age of Revolutions</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 153</td>
<td>The Family in Early Modern Europe</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 156</td>
<td>Early Modern England</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 157</td>
<td>Britain in the Eighteenth Century</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 159</td>
<td>History of International Institutions and Organizations</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 160</td>
<td>Nineteenth-Century Europe</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 161</td>
<td>Europe Since 1945</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 162</td>
<td>Age of Catastrophes: Europe 1914-1945</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 163</td>
<td>Nazi Germany</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 164</td>
<td>History as Film: European Cinema in the 20th Century</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 168</td>
<td>Russia Since 1917</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 170</td>
<td>Britain, 1815-1914</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 171</td>
<td>Britain, 1914 to the Present</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 180</td>
<td>History of Israel and Palestine</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 183</td>
<td>History of the Middle East</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 184</td>
<td>The Making of Modern Japan, 1660 to the Present</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 185</td>
<td>Modern China, 1839 to the Present</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 186</td>
<td>History of Latin America: 1000 AD to 1810 AD</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 187</td>
<td>History of Modern Latin America</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 188</td>
<td>Political Violence, ”Dirty Wars,” and Truth Commissions in Latin America</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 190</td>
<td>Seminar in History</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 201</td>
<td>History and the Bible</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 212</td>
<td>History of Central Asia</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Required Level 4 Foreign Language Proficiency

Students must pass a language-proficiency examination approved by the International Studies Program Director or complete one of the following Foreign Language courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FRE 4</td>
<td>Intermediate French II</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 11</td>
<td>Introduction to French Literature I</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 12</td>
<td>Introduction to French Literature II</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 4</td>
<td>Intermediate German II</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 11</td>
<td>Introduction to German Literature</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 12</td>
<td>Survey of German Literature</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEB 4</td>
<td>Intermediate Modern Hebrew II</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITL 4</td>
<td>Intermediate Italian II</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITL 11</td>
<td>Selected Readings in Early Italian Literature</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITL 12</td>
<td>Selected Readings in Modern and Contemporary Italian Literature</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPN 4</td>
<td>Intermediate Japanese II</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPN 11</td>
<td>Introduction to Japanese Literature I</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPN 12</td>
<td>Introduction to Japanese Literature II</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUS 4</td>
<td>Intermediate Russian II</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 4</td>
<td>Intermediate Spanish II</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 11</td>
<td>Introduction to Peninsular Literature</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 12</td>
<td>Introduction to Spanish-American Literature</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Minor in International Studies Total Credit Requirement = 30

### Minor in International Studies G.P.A. Requirement = 2.25
Minor in Political Psychology

Undergraduate students who are pursuing a major in another subject area can apply 21 credits of elective courses toward a minor in Political Psychology.

A minor adds value to your degree and a competitive edge in the job market by providing you with additional skills and enhanced knowledge in another field of study.

Minor in Political Psychology

Requirements

Required Political Science/Psychology Courses

All of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POL 1</td>
<td>Introduction to Political Science I</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 4</td>
<td>Political Psychology</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 1</td>
<td>General Psychology I</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 2</td>
<td>General Psychology II</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Elective Political Science Courses

Three courses/nine credits from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POL 3</td>
<td>Political Socialization</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL/S 19</td>
<td>Public Sociology</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 49</td>
<td>Politics and Personality: The American Context</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 52</td>
<td>Psychological Foundations of International Relations</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 81</td>
<td>Political Leadership in Democratic Societies</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 84</td>
<td>The Executive Process</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Minor in Political Psychology Total Credit Requirement = 21

Minor in Political Psychology G.P.A. Requirement = 2.25

Minor in Public Administration

Undergraduate students who are pursuing a major in another subject area can apply 21 credits of elective courses toward a minor in Public Administration.

A minor adds value to your degree and a competitive edge in the job market by providing you with additional skills and enhanced knowledge in another field of study.

Minor in Public Administration

Requirements

Required Public Administration Courses

All of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POL 34</td>
<td>Legislative Process</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Elective Public Administration Courses

Three courses/nine credits of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POL 80</td>
<td>Administrative Behavior</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 82</td>
<td>Introduction to Public Administration</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 83</td>
<td>Policy-Making in American Government</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 84</td>
<td>The Executive Process</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 88</td>
<td>The Contemporary Problems in Public Administration</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Minor in Public Administration Total Credit Requirement = 21

Minor in Public Administration G.P.A. Requirement = 2.25

Pre-Law Advisement

The Pre-Law Advisement Program provides students with a full range of academic and career advisement for those who plan to enroll in law school. Admission into a law school requires a bachelor's degree earned in any area of study. Many students considering careers as attorneys and legal professionals earn a bachelor's degree in a subject such as English, history, criminal justice, philosophy, political science, economics, public relations, business or education. LIU Post's academic programs equip students with the outstanding research, writing and critical thinking skills needed to pass law school entrance exams and to gain admittance into law school.

Through LIU Post's Cooperative Education Office, students have opportunities to intern in the legal field with federal district court judges, Nassau and Suffolk County officials, law firm and legal publishers. These internships often result in valuable recommendations to accompany law school applications.

A pre-law adviser assists each student to select the most appropriate courses for their undergraduate major to ensure a strong foundation for success in law school. Students enrolled in the Pre-Law Advisement Program also will receive support in preparing for the Law School Admissions Test (LSAT) and in applying for law school admission.
Political Science Courses

POL 1 Introduction to Political Science I
This course is an analysis of the nature of the state, political power, law, sovereignty and political ideologies. The stress is on analysis of contemporary concepts. Must be taken by all Political Science majors. Special sections are offered for students in the Program for Academic Success (P sections) and for non-native speakers (F sections).
Credits: 3
Every Fall, Spring and Summer

POL 1F Introduction to Political Science I
Same as POL 1. For international students only.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

POL 1P Introduction to Political Science I
Same as POL 1. For students in the Program for Academic Success.
Four hours of lecture/recitation.
Must be in Program for Academic Success.
Credits: 3
Every Fall

POL 2 Introduction to Political Science II
This course introduces the study of the Constitutional structure, major functions and operations of the national government. Must be taken by all Political Science majors. Special sections are offered for students in the Program for Academic Success (P sections) and for non-native speakers (F sections).
Credits: 3
Every Fall, Spring and Summer

POL 2F Introduction to Political Science II
Same as POL 2. For international students only.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

POL 2P Introduction to Political Science II
Same as POL 2. For students in the Program for Academic Success.
Four hours of lecture/recitation.
Must be in Program for Academic Success.
Credits: 3
Every Spring

POL 3 Political Socialization
This course is an examination of the processes and institutions which disseminate political values, attitudes and beliefs within selected political systems.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

POL 4 Political Psychology
This course is an analysis of the relationship between psychological phenomena and the formation, maintenance and transformation of political beliefs and behavior.
Credits: 3

POL 5 Ethnicity, Race and Politics
The influences of race and ethnicity on politics within selected states and regions of the world are covered in this course.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

POL 7 Political Aspects of Economics
This course is an examination of the political aspects of economic institutions and processes with particular attention to the relationship of governments and markets on the domestic and international levels.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

POL 10 Research Problems in Political Science
This course may be taken more than once by Political Science majors.
Credits: 1 to 3
On Occasion

POL 18 Women and Contemporary Politics
This course is an examination of the current political role of women and an evaluation of their impact on the political system.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

POL 21 American Political Theory
Origin and nature of political theory in the United States is reflected in the writings of American political theorists from colonial times to the present. Must be taken by all Political Science majors.
Credits: 3
Every Fall

POL 22 Asian Political Theory
This course is an analysis and discussion of selected writers and doctrines in the tradition of Asian thought about politics and society from the classical period to the present.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

POL 23 Modern China's Political Doctrines and Society
The influence of political thought on societal change in modern China from the late Imperial Period to the present is examined.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

POL 25 Greek Political Theory
This course is an intensive study of Greek political theory with special emphasis on the works of Plato and Aristotle plus an analysis of the major philosophical premises of the Stoic and Epicurean Schools. Specific topics include the Hellenic theory of human nature, the notion of cosmos, political psychology, the teleological view of the state, the concept of justice and the development of natural law theory.

POL 26 European Political Theory I
The nature of man, the state, government, law and the nature of political theory are seen through selected writings from Plato to Machiavelli. This course, or Political Science 27, must be taken by all Political Science majors.
Credits: 3
Alternate Years

POL 27 European Political Theory II
The nature of man, the state, government, law and the nature of political theory are seen through selected writings from Machiavelli to the present. This course, or Political Science 26, must be taken by all Political Science majors.
Credits: 3
Alternate Years

POL 28 Machiavelli and Machiavellianism: the Acquisition, the Exercise and the Maintenance of Power
This course is a study of the main ideas of Machiavelli and their impact on modern political thought. Selected works of Machiavelli and his followers are analyzed and discussed.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

POL 29 Problems in Contemporary Political Theory
This course is an analysis of selected problems of contemporary political ideologies in relation to their political, social and intellectual backgrounds. Stress is given to liberalism, socialism, communism, fascism and conservatism.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

POL 31 American Constitutional Law I
This course covers American constitutional law, its historical evolution and the Supreme Court as a political institution. Emphasis is placed on Civil Rights and Civil Liberties.
Credits: 3
Every Fall

POL 32 American Constitutional Law II
This course covers American constitutional law, its historical evolution and the Supreme Court as a political institution. Attention is given to federal courts and the law, the federal system, powers of the various branches of government, economic regulation and taxation.
Credits: 3
Every Fall

POL 33 Law and Film
This course uses films to illuminate themes that are central to our understanding of law and judicial politics. These themes include the relationship between law and justice, the ways in which law is practiced and taught, and the role that courts and
trials play in a political system.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

POL 34 Legislative Process
This course covers legislative bodies particularly Congress, the New York legislature, and the City Council of New York; the effect political parties exercise and the bureaucracy, pressure groups and public opinion.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

POL 35 The American Judicial Process
This course covers the structure and function of judicial systems; organization, administration, and politics of judicial bureaucracies; roles of judges, juries, counsel, litigants and interest groups in the adjudication process.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

POL 36 Public Opinion
This course covers the nature and formation of public opinion and its role in political and social affairs; influence of leadership, pressure groups and propaganda; areas of consensus; efforts to measure public opinion.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

POL 37 Political Parties
This course covers the development, organization, and activities of American political parties and the social and political conditions that influence their character and purpose.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

POL 38 Radical Movements and Politics of Change in the United States
This course studies the growth of organizations and associations representing the interests of the radical movements in the United States and their impact on the political scene.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

POL 39 American Governments State and Local
This course is a study of the constitutional structure, major functions and operations of state and local governments.
Credits: 3
Every Fall

POL 40 Women and the Anglo-American Legal Experience
This course covers the legal position of women as it developed from English common law into American law. Among other topics, the following are considered: English common law and its initial effect on present American law; domestic relations; political and civil rights; abortion, adoption, and sterilization; equal opportunity employment and pay issues; credit; and women in the American legal profession.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

POL 41 The Media and the Law
This course is a study of the law and ethics of the communications media. A special examination is made of their rights, risks, restraints and responsibilities. Included are freedom of the press, privilege, libel, self-regulatory codes, prior restraint, copyright, licensing, governmental controls. Same as CMA 10.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

POL 42 Law and Aging in America
A general introduction to law as it relates to gerontology. The course covers statutory, case and administrative law. Consideration is given to entitlement programs, tax implications, disposition of property upon death or incompetence, housing for the elderly, medical care and sources of income.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

POL 44 Urban Government
This course examines the urban community: its legal basis, functions and problems with a special reference to the various approaches to the study of community power.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

POL 46 American Foreign Policy
This course covers the continuity and change in American foreign policy goals, strategies, and tactics from the 18th century to World War II. Particular attention is devoted to constitutional issues and the decision-making process.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

POL 47 American Foreign Policy II
This course covers contemporary issues in the formulation and implementation of American foreign policy.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

POL 48 Metropolitan Area Problems
This course uses an interdisciplinary approach to current problems of the metropolitan region. The course examines major issues from the viewpoint of the social sciences. A seminar approach is used with emphasis on writing a paper under the supervision of an instructor.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

POL 49 Politics and Personality: The American Context
This course focuses on the impact of personality on politics. An examination is made of the meaning of “personality” in political science and the responsiveness of the political environment to the psychological aspect of political performance by citizens, activists and leaders. Political style, behavior and choices are viewed in relation to concepts of identity and need, conflict management, etc.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

POL 50 International Organization
A study of the origins, role, structure and function of international institutions essential to an understanding of the global system and its attempts at organization. Possible areas of study include the United Nations, the European Union, and World Trade Organizations.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

POL 51 International Relations
This course considers the development and characteristics of relations among states, national policy, sources of strength and weaknesses in the policies of states, actual and potential importance of areas of the world in determining the course of world events. Must be taken by all Political Science majors.
Credits: 3
Every Fall

POL 52 Psychological Foundations of International Relations
This course is an examination of the psychological factors affecting interactions (behavior) among nations with an emphasis on perception and misperception, aggression, the management of conflict and decision-making.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

POL 53 International Law
This course is a study of the concepts of sovereignty and the international community and the development of international organizations from ancient times to the creation of the United Nations.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

POL 54 International Law II
This course is a study of international law to determine its development, changing nature, and the various methods used to enforce it, with special reference to codes of conduct, rights of nationals abroad and the treaties and conventions that make up this body of law.
POL 55 Politics of the Developing Nations
This course is a survey of problems of new nations as developing areas, trends in political structure and ideologies, problems of economic development, relationships to existing great powers.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

POL 56 World Affairs since 1945
This course studies the impact of World War II upon the state system, the cold war and the development of bipolar international politics, the United Nations as an instrument for international order and security, the decline of the colonial system and the emergence of new states, development of the People’s Republic of China and Western Europe as new power centers.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

POL 57 Asian Religions in World Politics
The doctrines, practices, and institutions of selected Asian religions with special attention to their role in contemporary world politics are examined in this course.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

POL 58 Islam in World Politics
This course is a study of the doctrines and practices of Islam with special attention to its current impact on social, economic and political developments in Asia, Africa and the Middle East.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

POL 59 China in World Politics
This course is an analysis and discussion of the international politics and foreign relations of China.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

POL 61 Modern China: Political Doctrines and Society
The influence of political thought on societal change in modern China from the late Imperial Period to the present is examined.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

POL 62 Research Seminar in International Studies
This course is a study of a major current problem of an international nature. The roots of the conflict, its historical development, the viewpoints of the various parties involved, its proposed solutions and its international implications are analyzed and evaluated. The topic for in-depth research varies each time the course is offered.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

POL 64 Introduction to Comparative Politics
This course is a comparative analysis of government and politics in selected state systems in the contemporary global community.
Credits: 3
Every Fall and Spring

POL 65 Politics of the European Union
This course covers the history, institutions and selected policies of the European Union.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

POL 66 Government and Politics of South and Southeast Asia
This course covers political developments in South and Southeast Asia in the 20th century such as: colonialism and the nationalist revolts, new governments their problems and politics, conflicts of interest of the great powers.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

POL 67 Government and Politics of East Asia
This course is an examination of the political institutions and processes of China, Japan and Korea.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

POL 68 Government and Politics of Western Europe
This course covers internal government structures, principles and practices of leading Western European powers.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

POL 69 Government and Politics of Eastern Europe
This course covers internal government structures, principles and practices of leading Eastern European powers.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

POL 70 Russian Government and Politics
This course is an analysis of the institutions, processes and theoretical foundations of government and politics from the Imperial period to the present.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

POL 71 Government and Politics of Africa
This course covers the internal government structures, principles and practices of selected countries in Africa.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

POL 72 Government and Politics of Latin America
This course covers the internal structures, principles and practices of leading Latin American countries.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

POL 73 Comparative Analysis of Dictatorships
This course is an analysis and discussion of selected problems of modern dictatorship using communist and fascist political systems for comparative purposes.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

POL 74 Political Elites
This course is a survey of the major concepts, theories, and approaches to political leadership that focuses on the recruitment, socialization, and circulation of those who rule, elite/mass relations and the role of elites in the policy process.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

POL 75 Violence in Contemporary Politics
This course is an analytic study of the background, causes, motivations, possible justifications and impact of political violence in modern times.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

POL 76 Administrative Behavior
This course covers the concepts and theories of administrative and organizational behavior. A survey of the literature on administrative patterns will be provided, with special attention to public organization, decision-making, leadership and small-group behavior in the social system bureaucracy.
Credits: 3
Every Fall

POL 77 Political Leadership in Democratic Societies
This course is a study of the theory and practices of leadership applied to selected democratic societies.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

POL 78 Introduction to Public Administration
This course studies the structures and operations of the American administrative system with a review of some problems inherent in bureaucracy.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

POL 79 Policy-Making in American Government
This course studies the emphasis on policy-making at different levels of national, state, and local government. It includes an analysis of relationships of political inputs to policy outputs; evolution of the results of the policy process; relationship to the democratic process and the limitations.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

POL 80 The Executive Process
This course examines the requirements of institutional leadership; internal and external communications; the selections, use and evaluation of staff; advice; patterns of delegation and control;
and political relations.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

**POL 88 Contemporary Problems in Public Administration**
This course is a senior seminar examining selected issues in public administration. May be repeated with the permission of the chair.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

**POL 90 Senior Seminar in Politics and Government**
Seniors majoring in Political Science consider a given topic chosen by the instructor. The topic varies from year to year.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

**POL 93, 93A, 93B, 93C, 93L Political Science Internship I**
Placement with a public or private entity within the domestic or international environment provides direct experience in politics and/or law.
Credits: 3
Annually

**POL 94, 94A, 94B, 94C, 94L Political Science Internship I**
Placement with a public or private entity within the domestic or international environment provides direct experience in politics and/or law.
Prerequisite of 3.0 average and the permission of the department chair.
Credits: 3
Annually

**POL 95 Literacy in the Social Sciences**
This course is an intensive immersion in the literacy skills of reading and writing, learning and teaching the academic disciplines that together comprise social studies education. Designed for social studies adolescent education majors, this course introduces the student to the learning and teaching of select core issues found in the social science disciplines of Economics, Geography, History, Political Science, and Sociology.
Same as ECO 95, GGR 85, HIS 95 and SOC 95.
Prerequisite of Adolescent Education Social Studies major is required.
Credits: 3
Annually

**POL 97 Public Administration Internship I**
Placement within a government agency provides administrative experience in the operations of the public sector.
Prerequisite of junior or senior status and Political Science major.
Credits: 3
Annually

**POL 98 Public Administration Internship II**
Placement within a government agency provides administrative experience in the operations of the public sector.
Prerequisite of junior or senior status and Political Science major.
Credits: 3
Annually

**POL 303 European Political Theory I - Honors Core**
This course fulfills the Core Curriculum requirements in Economics/Political Science. The nature of man, the state, government, law and the nature of political theory as seen through selected writings from Plato to Machiavelli.
Must be in Honors Program
Credits: 3
Every Fall

**POL 304 European Political Theory II - Honors Core**
This course fulfills the Core Curriculum requirements in Economics/Political Science. The nature of man, the state, government, law and the nature of political theory as seen through selected writings from Machiavelli to the modern world.
Must be in Honors Program
Credits: 3
Every Spring

**POL 400 State, Society, and the Individuals Hoxie Colloquium**
This course is a cross-disciplinary colloquium focusing on issues confronting the human community. Enrollment is limited to three advanced students selected by each of the participating departments. The course is led on a rotating basis by faculty from the departments of Earth and Environmental Science, Economics, History, Political Science/International Studies and Sociology/Anthropology. The faculty member leading the colloquium topic selects the colloquium's topic in consultation with the participating departments. Open to students with advanced standing (ordinarily senior status) in the participating department.
Same as ANT 400, ECO 400, GGR 400, HIS 400 and SOC 400.
Prerequisite of Senior status is required.
Credits: 3
On Occasion
As a psychology major, you will undertake a survey of current knowledge and viewpoints about the science of behavior and cognitive processes. You will learn the research methods by which such knowledge is obtained, and be given the opportunity to study basic psychological processes, their development, the nature of behavioral aberrations, their treatment, and selected applications of this knowledge. Our faculty’s expertise spans many areas, including marriage and family, hypnosis, sexuality, adolescent behavior, neuroscience, psychotherapy, developmental disabilities and learning and memory.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS
- Incoming freshmen must have a solid B average (3.0 or 82-85 grade point average) and an average SAT score of 1000 (Critical Reading and Math combined) or ACT Composite of 20 or above.
- Transfer students must have completed more than 24 college credits. A minimum college G.P.A. of 2.0 is required for application review. If you have completed fewer than 24 credits, you must also submit high school transcripts and SAT/ACT scores.

B.A. in Psychology Core Requirements
In addition to all major requirements, students pursuing the B.A. in Psychology must satisfy all Core curriculum requirements as follows:

- **COLL 101** 1 credit
- First-Year Composition 6 credits
- Economics/Political Science 6 credits
- Fine Arts 6 credits
- History/Philosophy 9 credits
- Laboratory Science 8 credits (may be satisfied in major)
- Language/Literature 6 credits
- Mathematics 3 - 4 credits
- Social Sciences 6 credits (may be satisfied in major)
- Competencies
  - Computer, Library, Oral

For a more detailed listing of these requirements, see the Core Curriculum section of this bulletin.

B.A. in Psychology Major Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Introductory Psychology Sequence</th>
<th>One of the following sequences:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY 1 General Psychology I 3.00</td>
<td>PSY 2 General Psychology II 3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td>OR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Elective Psychology Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY 15 Critical Thinking 3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 23 Behavioral Economics 3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 24 Psychological Tests and Measurements 3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 25 Developmental Psychology: Childhood 3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 26 Developmental Psychology: Adolescence 3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 27 Play and Play Therapy 3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 28 Assessment of Stress and Coping in Children and Adolescents 3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 29 Developmental Disabilities 3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 30 Personality: Research and Theory 3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 32 Social Psychology 3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 34 Advanced Issues in Social Psychology 3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 36 Environmental Psychology 3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 37 Neuroscience 3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 39 Psychopharmacology 3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 40 The Psychology of Gender 3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 41 Special Topics in Psychology (may only be taken once to satisfy this requirement) 1.00-3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 42 Human Neuropsychology 3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 43 Forensic Psychology: The Law and Human Behavior 3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 44 Differential Diagnosis of Central Nervous System Disorders 3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Required Psychology Courses**

**All of the following:**
- PSY 21 Experimental Psychology I 4.00
- PSY 22 Experimental Psychology II 4.00
- PSY 53 Psychological Statistics I 4.00

**Elective Psychology Courses**

If PSY 1 and 2 are taken, eighteen credits of the following are required. If PSY 3 and 4 are taken, sixteen credits of the following are required.

**ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS**
- Incoming freshmen must have a solid B average (3.0 or 82-85 grade point average) and an average SAT score of 1000 (Critical Reading and Math combined) or ACT Composite of 20 or above.
- Transfer students must have completed more than 24 college credits. A minimum college G.P.A. of 2.0 is required for application review. If you have completed fewer than 24 credits, you must also submit high school transcripts and SAT/ACT scores.

**B.A. in Psychology Core Requirements**
In addition to all major requirements, students pursuing the B.A. in Psychology must satisfy all Core curriculum requirements as follows:

- **COLL 101** 1 credit
- First-Year Composition 6 credits
- Economics/Political Science 6 credits
- Fine Arts 6 credits
- History/Philosophy 9 credits
- Laboratory Science 8 credits (may be satisfied in major)
- Language/Literature 6 credits
- Mathematics 3 - 4 credits
- Social Sciences 6 credits (may be satisfied in major)
- Competencies
  - Computer, Library, Oral

For a more detailed listing of these requirements, see the Core Curriculum section of this bulletin.

**B.A. in Psychology Major Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Introductory Psychology Sequence</th>
<th>One of the following sequences:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY 1 General Psychology I 3.00</td>
<td>PSY 2 General Psychology II 3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td>OR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Elective Psychology Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY 15 Critical Thinking 3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 23 Behavioral Economics 3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 24 Psychological Tests and Measurements 3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 25 Developmental Psychology: Childhood 3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 26 Developmental Psychology: Adolescence 3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 27 Play and Play Therapy 3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 28 Assessment of Stress and Coping in Children and Adolescents 3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 29 Developmental Disabilities 3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 30 Personality: Research and Theory 3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 32 Social Psychology 3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 34 Advanced Issues in Social Psychology 3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 36 Environmental Psychology 3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 37 Neuroscience 3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 39 Psychopharmacology 3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 40 The Psychology of Gender 3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 41 Special Topics in Psychology (may only be taken once to satisfy this requirement) 1.00-3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 42 Human Neuropsychology 3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 43 Forensic Psychology: The Law and Human Behavior 3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 44 Differential Diagnosis of Central Nervous System Disorders 3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PSY 47 Industrial and Organizational Psychology 3.00
PSY 54 Psychological Statistics II 3.00
PSY 57 Cognitive Psychology 3.00
PSY 58 Animal Learning and Cognition 3.00
PSY 60 Sensation and Perception 3.00
PSY 61 Historical Foundations of Contemporary Psychology 3.00
PSY 62 Learning and Memory 3.00
PSY 63 Abnormal Psychology 3.00
PSY 64 Systems and Theories of Psychotherapy 3.00
PSY 65 Humanistic Psychology 3.00
PSY 67 Comparative Psychology 3.00
PSY 68 Psychosomatics: Bodily Protest 3.00
PSY 70 Developmental Psychology: Adulthood and Aging 3.00
PSY 71 Practicum in the Teaching of Psychology I 3.00
PSY 72 Practicum in the Teaching of Psychology II 3.00
PSY 75 Applied Behavior Analysis 3.00
PSY 76 Practicum in Psychology I 3.00
PSY 77 Practicum in Psychology II 3.00
PSY 91 Problems in Psychological Research I 1.00
PSY 92 Problems in Psychological Research II 3.00
PSY 99 Field Study of Wild Dolphin Social Behavior 3.00
PSY 324 Field Study of Wild Dolphin Social Behavior 3.00
PSY 359 Honors Advanced Elective 3.00
PSY 385 Honors Tutorial 3.00
PSY 386 Honors Tutorial 3.00
PSY 389 Honors Thesis 3.00
PSY 390 Honors Thesis 3.00

Minimum Total Liberal Arts and Sciences Credits = 96
Minimum Major G.P.A. = 2.33
Minimum Cumulative G.P.A. = 2.00

B.S. in Psychology

The Bachelor of Science in Psychology is designed specifically for students who intend to continue their study of psychology at the graduate level, either in research or clinical programs. This comprehensive degree program also is a suitable major for pre-medical students. You will study general and experimental psychology, neuroscience and psychological statistics, and have access to a wide range of fascinating electives to satisfy your psychology course requirements. In addition, the 129-credit program includes required courses in mathematics, biology and chemistry and electives from the fields of political science, economics, sociology, geography, anthropology and fine arts.

As a psychology major, you will undertake a survey of current knowledge and viewpoints about the science of behavior and cognitive processes. You will learn the research methods by which such knowledge is obtained, and be given the opportunity to study in greater depth basic psychological processes, their development, the nature of behavioral aberrations, their treatment, and selected applications of this knowledge.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Incoming freshmen must have a solid B average (3.0 or 82-85 grade point average) and an average SAT score of 1000 (Critical Reading and Math combined) or ACT Composite of 20 or above.
- Transfer students must have completed more than 24 college credits. A minimum college G.P.A. of 2.0 is required for application review. If you have completed fewer than 24 credits, you must also submit high school transcripts and SAT/ACT scores.

B.S. in Psychology Core Requirements

In addition to all major requirements, students pursing the B.S. in Psychology must satisfy all Core curriculum requirements as follows:

- COLL 101 1 credit
- First-Year Composition 6 credits
- Economics/Political Science 6 credits
- Fine Arts 6 credits
- History/Philosophy 9 credits
- Laboratory Science 8 credits (BIO 103 and 104)
- Language/Literature 6 credits
- Mathematics 4 credits (MTH 7)

Social Sciences 6 credits (may be satisfied in major)
Competencies Computer, Library, Oral

For a more detailed listing of these requirements, see the Core Curriculum section of this bulletin.

B.S. in Psychology Major Requirements

Required Introductory Psychology Sequence

One of the following sequences:

- PSY 1 General Psychology I 3.00
- PSY 2 General Psychology II 3.00
- OR
- PSY 3 Principles of Psychology I 4.00
- PSY 4 Principles of Psychology II 4.00

Required Psychology Courses

All of the following:

- PSY 21 Experimental Psychology I 4.00
- PSY 22 Experimental Psychology II 4.00
- PSY 53 Psychological Statistics I 4.00
- PSY 54 Psychological Statistics II 3.00

Elective Psychology Courses

If PSY 1 and 2 are taken, fifteen credits of the following are required. If PSY 3 and 4 are taken, thirteen credits of the following are required.

- PSY 15 Critical Thinking 3.00
- PSY 23 Behavioral Economics 3.00
- PSY 24 Psychological Tests and Measurements 3.00
- PSY 25 Developmental Psychology: Childhood 3.00
- PSY 26 Developmental Psychology: Adolescence 3.00
- PSY 27 Play and Play Therapy 3.00
- PSY 28 Assessment of Stress and Coping in Children and Adolescents 3.00
- PSY 29 Developmental Disabilities 3.00
- PSY 30 Personality: Research and Theory 3.00
- PSY 32 Social Psychology 3.00
- PSY 34 Advanced Issues in Social Psychology 3.00
- PSY 36 Environmental Psychology 3.00
- PSY 37 Neuroscience 3.00
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY 39</td>
<td>Psychopharmacology</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 40</td>
<td>The Psychology of Gender</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 41</td>
<td>Special Topics in Psychology</td>
<td>1.00-3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 42</td>
<td>Human Neuropsychology</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 43</td>
<td>Forensic Psychology: The Law and Human Behavior</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 44</td>
<td>Differential Diagnosis of Central Nervous System Disorders</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 47</td>
<td>Industrial and Organizational Psychology</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 57</td>
<td>Cognitive Psychology</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 58</td>
<td>Animal Learning and Cognition</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 60</td>
<td>Sensation and Perception</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 61</td>
<td>Historical Foundations of Contemporary Psychology</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 62</td>
<td>Learning and Memory</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 63</td>
<td>Abnormal Psychology</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 64</td>
<td>Systems and Theories of Psychotherapy</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 65</td>
<td>Humanistic Psychology</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 67</td>
<td>Comparative Psychology</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 68</td>
<td>Psychosomatics: Bodily Protest</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 70</td>
<td>Developmental Psychology: Adulthood and Aging</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 71</td>
<td>Practicum in the Teaching of Psychology I</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 72</td>
<td>Practicum in the Teaching of Psychology II</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 75</td>
<td>Applied Behavior Analysis</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 76</td>
<td>Practicum in Psychology I</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 77</td>
<td>Practicum in Psychology II</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 91</td>
<td>Problems in Psychological Research I</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 92</td>
<td>Problems in Psychological Research II</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 99</td>
<td>Field Study of Wild Dolphin Social Behavior</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY 324</td>
<td>Field Study of Wild Dolphin Social Behavior</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 359</td>
<td>Honors Advanced Elective</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 385</td>
<td>Honors Tutorial</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 386</td>
<td>Honors Tutorial</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 389</td>
<td>Honors Thesis</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 390</td>
<td>Honors Thesis</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Required Co-Related Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>All of the following:</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 103</td>
<td>General Biology I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 104</td>
<td>General Biology II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 3</td>
<td>Principles of Chemistry I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 4</td>
<td>Principles of Chemistry II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 7</td>
<td>Calculus and Analytic Geometry I</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**AND one of the following:**

| MTH 3 | College Algebra and Trigonometry | 4.00 |
| MTH 3S | College Algebra and Trigonometry | 4.00 |
| MTH 8 | Calculus and Analytic Geometry II | 4.00 |

**B.S. in Psychology Additional Requirements**

- Minimum Total Credits = 129 (128 for transfer students)
- Minimum Total Liberal Arts and Sciences Credits = 64
- Minimum Major G.P.A. = 2.33
- Minimum Cumulative G.P.A. = 2.00

**Joint Programs with College of Education, Information and Technology**

**B.S. in Early Childhood Education (Birth to Grade 2) with Concentration in Psychology**

- Students pursuing either the B.S. in Early Childhood Education (Birth to Grade 2) or the B.S. in Childhood Education (Grades 1 to 6) may take their required liberal arts and sciences concentration in Psychology. This 30- to 32-credit program consists of courses in introductory Psychology and electives from all areas of Psychology. Courses which are part of this concentration may not be taken on a pass/fail basis.

- For information about these programs and the concentration in Psychology, please see the College of Education, Information and Technology section for a complete degree description, admission requirements, degree requirements and

**MINORS**

**Minor in Psychology**

Undergraduate students who are pursuing a major in another subject area can apply 24 credits of elective courses toward a minor in Psychology. A minor adds value to your degree and provides a competitive edge in the job market by providing you with additional skills and enhanced knowledge in another field of study.

**Minor in Psychology Requirements**

**Required Introductory Psychology Sequence**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>One of the following sequences:</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY 1</td>
<td>General Psychology I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 2</td>
<td>General Psychology II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Elective Psychology Courses**

If PSY 1 and 2 are taken, eighteen credits of the following are required. If PSY 3 and 4 are taken, sixteen credits of the following are required.

<p>| PSY 15 | Critical Thinking | 3.00 |
| PSY 21 | Experimental Psychology I | 4.00 |
| PSY 22 | Experimental Psychology II | 4.00 |
| PSY 23 | Behavioral Economics | 3.00 |
| PSY 24 | Psychological Tests and Measurements | 3.00 |
| PSY 25 | Developmental Psychology: Childhood | 3.00 |
| PSY 26 | Developmental Psychology: Adolescence | 3.00 |
| PSY 27 | Play and Play Therapy | 3.00 |
| PSY 28 | Assessment of Stress and Coping in Children and Adolescents | 3.00 |
| PSY 29 | Developmental Disabilities | 3.00 |
| PSY 30 | Personality: Research and Theory | 3.00 |
| PSY 32 | Social Psychology | 3.00 |
| PSY 34 | Advanced Issues in Social Psychology | 3.00 |
| PSY 36 | Environmental Psychology | 3.00 |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY 37</td>
<td>Neuroscience</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 39</td>
<td>Psychopharmacology</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 40</td>
<td>The Psychology of Gender</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 41</td>
<td>Special Topics in Psychology</td>
<td>1.00-3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(may only be taken once to satisfy this requirement)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 42</td>
<td>Human Neuropsychology</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 43</td>
<td>Forensic Psychology: The Law and Human Behavior</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 44</td>
<td>Differential Diagnosis of Central Nervous System Disorders</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 47</td>
<td>Industrial and Organizational Psychology</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 53</td>
<td>Psychological Statistics I</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 54</td>
<td>Psychological Statistics II</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 57</td>
<td>Cognitive Psychology</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 58</td>
<td>Animal Learning and Cognition</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 60</td>
<td>Sensation and Perception</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 61</td>
<td>Historical Foundations of Contemporary Psychology</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 62</td>
<td>Learning and Memory</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 63</td>
<td>Abnormal Psychology</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 64</td>
<td>Systems and Theories of Psychotherapy</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 65</td>
<td>Humanistic Psychology</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 67</td>
<td>Comparative Psychology</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 68</td>
<td>Psychosomatics: Bodily Protest</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 70</td>
<td>Developmental Psychology: Adulthood and Aging</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 71</td>
<td>Practicum in the Teaching of Psychology I</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 72</td>
<td>Practicum in the Teaching of Psychology II</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 75</td>
<td>Applied Behavior Analysis</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 76</td>
<td>Practicum in Psychology I</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 77</td>
<td>Practicum in Psychology II</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 91</td>
<td>Problems in Psychological Research I</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 92</td>
<td>Problems in Psychological Research II</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 99</td>
<td>Field Study of Wild Dolphin Social Behavior</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 324</td>
<td>Field Study of Wild Dolphin Social Behavior</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 359</td>
<td>Honors Advanced Elective</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 385</td>
<td>Honors Tutorial</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 386</td>
<td>Honors Tutorial</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 389</td>
<td>Honors Thesis</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 390</td>
<td>Honors Thesis</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Minor in Psychology Total Credit Requirement = 24**

**Minor in Psychology G.P.A. Requirement = 2.25**
Psychology Courses

PSY 1 General Psychology I
This course is a survey of the principles of psychology. Learning, motivation, emotion, sensation, perception, statistical methods and the biological basis of behavior are among the topics covered. Not open to students who have taken PSY 3.
Not open to students who have taken PSY 3.
Credits: 3
Every Fall, Spring and Summer

PSY 2 General Psychology II
This course is a continuation of General Psychology I including cognitive functions, intelligence, personality, abnormal behavior, therapies, social and applied psychology. Not open to students who have taken PSY 1.
Prerequisite of PSY 1 is required.
Not open to students who have taken PSY 1.
Credits: 3
Every Fall, Spring and Summer

PSY 3 Principles of Psychology I
This course is an introduction to the scientific study of behavior with emphasis on the physiological bases of behavior, conditioning, learning, sensation and perception. The laboratory concentrates on the design and execution of experiments; lectures cover the scientific method and selected topics in psychology. Not open to students who have taken PSY 1.
Three hours lecture, three hours laboratory.
Not open to students who have taken PSY 1.
Credits: 4
Every Fall

PSY 4 Principles of Psychology II
This course is a continuation of the scientific study of behavior, with emphasis on areas of applied psychology. Topics include social psychology, personality and psychopathology, developmental psychology, and tests and measurement. Not open to students who have taken PSY 2.
Three hours lecture, three hours laboratory.
Prerequisite of PSY 3 is required.
Not open to students who have taken PSY 2.
Credits: 4
Every Spring

PSY 15 Critical Thinking
This course is an examination of the behavioral and social underpinnings of superstition and false beliefs. Distinction will be made between testable scientific theories and pseudoscience.
Prerequisite of PSY 2 or PSY 4 are required.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

PSY 21 Experimental Psychology I
This course is an introduction to the philosophy of science and the basic principles of research. The design of observational, correlational, and experimental research is covered. Representative experiments are performed, analyzed and reported in written form.
Five hours lecture and laboratory.
Prerequisite of PSY 2 or 4 and PSY 53 are required.
Credits: 4
Every Fall and Spring

PSY 22 Experimental Psychology II
This course is an advanced treatment of research methods and content in the areas of learning, neuroscience methods, perception and cognition or social psychology. The topic area is determined by the instructor. Practical experience in experimental design, execution, analysis of research, and the writing of research reports is included.
Five hours lecture and laboratory.
Prerequisite of PSY 21 is required.
Credits: 4
Every Fall and Spring

PSY 23 Behavioral Economics
This course describes how the use of evidence from psychology can improve the predictive power of standard economic theories. Standard economic theories represent human beings in ways that are often different from how they really behave. Evidence suggests that human behavior diverges often from standard notions of economic rationality in predictable ways. Predictions about individual behavior are more accurate and the policies of governments are more effective when this evidence is effectively used. This course is a non-technical introduction to the intersection of psychology and economics.
Same as ECO 23.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

PSY 24 Psychological Tests and Measurements
A study of techniques used to evaluate intelligence and personality with special emphasis on projective tests. Students are asked to do original research based upon actual test data.
Prerequisite of PSY 2 or 4 is required.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

PSY 25 Developmental Psychology: Childhood
Behavior and development during childhood is covered. The emphasis, in this course, is on normal physical, intellectual, emotional, and social growth and development.
Prerequisite of PSY 2 or 4 or the permission of the instructor is required.
Credits: 3
Every Fall and Spring

PSY 26 Developmental Psychology: Adolescence
Behavior and development during adolescence is covered. The emphasis, in this course, is on normal physical, intellectual, emotional, and social growth and development.
Prerequisite of PSY 2 or 4 is required.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

PSY 27 Play and Play Therapy
This course offers an in-depth analysis of play, including its history, theories, and developmental aspects. It will also explore the role of play as a mechanism for therapeutic interventions. Behavioral observation skills in identifying and evaluating language, cognitive, motor, social and emotional functioning will be developed through field observations of preschool children at play.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

PSY 28 Assessment of Stress and Coping in Children and Adolescents
This course examines the stressors and normative adaptive and maladaptive coping strategies of children and adolescents. Students will learn specific stress reducing individual and group techniques. Student assessment skills will be developed through behavioral observation of preschoolers and interviews with tweens and teens.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

PSY 29 Developmental Disabilities
This course is a survey of the etiology and treatment of a wide range of developmental disabilities including autism, intellectual impairment, defects in perceptual development and learning disabilities.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

PSY 30 Personality Research and Theory
This course is a survey of major personality theories. Their historical development and current research are among the topics covered.
Prerequisite of PSY 2 or 4 is required.
Credits: 3
Every Fall

PSY 32 Social Psychology
The interpersonal influence on human behavior, involving empirical and theoretical literature in social psychological processes, with particular emphasis on applied problems.
Prerequisite of PSY 2 or 4 is required.
Credits: 3
Every Fall

PSY 34 Advanced Issues in Social Psychology
This course offers students an opportunity to learn more about specific topics within social psychology. The course will cover in detail one aspect of social psychology, such as persuasion and attitude change, prejudice and stereotyping, social cognition, applications of social psychology. May not be taken more than once even if topic is different.
Credits: 3
On Occasion
**PSY 36 Environmental Psychology**
Emphasis is placed on human adaptation to the built and natural environment. Topics include: architecture and the use of space, housing and home, residential mobility, privacy, crowding, and environmental stress.
Pre-requisite of PSY 2 or 4 is required.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

**PSY 37 Neuroscience**
This course is a survey of neural base of behavior. Topics will include the sensory system (e.g., vision and audition), neuroanatomy and neurotransmitter. Brain structure will be associated with neurological functions and dysfunction (e.g., schizophrenia, depression, stroke, Alzheimer’s and Parkinson's disease). Finally, neural correlates of "sleep", "movement" and "learning" will be covered.
Pre-requisite of PSY 1 or 3 is required.
Credits: 3
Every Fall

**PSY 39 Psychopharmacology**
This course is a survey of drugs that affect behavior. The course usually begins with the fundamentals of nervous system structure and function, briefly covers techniques for assessment of drug effects, and then scrutinizes representative depressants, tranquilizers, antidepressants, and stimulants and concludes by examining the opiates, the hallucinogens, and marijuana.
Pre-requisite of PSY 2 or 4 is required.
Credits: 3
Every Spring

**PSY 40 The Psychology of Gender**
The psychological influences on the nature and development of women and men are examined from social-learning, psychoanalytic, and cognitive-perceptual viewpoints. Topics include family and work roles, sexual identity, interpersonal attraction, friendship, achievement and health.
Pre-requisite of PSY 2 or 4 is required.
Credits: 3
Every Spring

**PSY 41 Special Topics in Psychology**
The instructor chooses a study of selected topics in psychology. The subject of each topic is announced in the preceding semester. May be taken twice if topics are different, but only for general elective credit.
Credits: 1 to 3
On Occasion

**PSY 42 Human Neuropsychology**
An advanced treatment of the study of the human brain and its relation to behavior. Students will review neuroanatomy and the basic principles of brain function. The main focus of the course will be on the neurological basis of cognition and behavior, neurological issues and disorders, and applied human neuropsychology.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

**PSY 43 Forensic Psychology: The Law and Human Behavior**
This course covers psychological principles and practices applied to the legal system. Expert testimony, relevancy of mental illness, competencies, abuse and trauma are among the topics covered.
Pre-requisite of PSY 2 or 4 is required.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

**PSY 44 Differential Diagnosis of Central Nervous System Disorders**
This course will primarily focus on disorders of the central nervous system. It will introduce the student to the standard neurological approaches for diagnosing diseases associated with the brain and spinal cord. It will include some clinical disorders such as cancer (e.g., neoplasms, gliomas, meningiomas), myasthenia gravis, migraines, diseases of the spine and skull (e.g., cervical spondylosis, syringomelia) and motor neuron diseases.
Pre-requisite of PSY 37 is required.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

**On Occasion**

**PSY 47 Industrial and Organizational Psychology**
This course examines the application of psychological principles and techniques to various organizational situations. Topics covered usually include selection and attitude measurement, management development, employment problems, and man-machine relationships. The principles taught are applicable in health care, educational and industrial organizations.
Pre-requisite of PSY 2 or 4 is required.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

**PSY 48 Psychological Statistics I**
This course introduces the principles of descriptive and inferential statistics.
Five hours of lecture and laboratory.
Prerequisites of (PSY 1 & 2) or (PSY 3 & 4) are required.
Credits: 4
Every Fall and Spring

**PSY 49 Psychological Statistics II**
This course is a further study of descriptive and inferential statistics. The use of computer programs for the analysis of data is emphasized.
Pre-requisite of PSY 53 is required.
Credits: 3
Every Fall

**PSY 50 Cognitive Psychology**
This course covers the basic concepts, methods and current research in cognitive psychology. Topics may include memory, knowledge acquisition, imagery, consciousness, thinking, decision-making, language and intelligence. These are presented within an information-processing as well as a neuroscientific model of the mind. Both normative and dysfunctional aspects are considered.
Pre-requisite of PSY 1 or 3 or permission of instructor is required.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

**PSY 51 Animal Learning and Cognition**
This course introduces students to the area of animal learning and cognition. It will begin by dealing with fundamental questions about animal intelligence and associative learning. This will be followed by discussions and evaluations of animal behavior that demonstrate complex phenomena such as memory, navigation, social learning and animal communication and language.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

**PSY 52 Sensation and Perception**
This course will focus on theory, methodology, and research findings primarily in the areas of visual and auditory perception. Behavioral, physiological, and ecological approaches will be thoroughly explored. Data from both human and animals subjects will be presented.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

**PSY 53 Abnormal Psychology**
The course will provide a survey of abnormal psychology. Typical topics covered will include schizophrenia and other psychoses, affective disorders such as depression and mania, personality disorders, eating disorders, acquired brain disorders such as dementia, and sexual dysfunctions.
Pre-requisite of PSY 2 or 4 is required.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

**PSY 54 Animal Learning and Cognition**
This course will focus on theory, methodology, and research findings primarily in the areas of visual and auditory perception. Behavioral, physiological, and ecological approaches will be thoroughly explored. Data from both human and animals subjects will be presented.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

**PSY 55 Forensic Psychology: The Law and Human Behavior**
This course covers psychological principles and practices applied to the legal system. Expert testimony, relevancy of mental illness, competencies, abuse and trauma are among the topics covered.
Pre-requisite of PSY 2 or 4 is required.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

**PSY 56 Industrial and Organizational Psychology**
This course examines the application of psychological principles and techniques to various organizational situations. Topics covered usually include selection and attitude measurement, management development, employment problems, and man-machine relationships. The principles taught are applicable in health care, educational and industrial organizations.
Pre-requisite of PSY 2 or 4 is required.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

**On Occasion**

**PSY 57 Cognitive Psychology**
This course covers the basic concepts, methods and current research in cognitive psychology. Topics may include memory, knowledge acquisition, imagery, consciousness, thinking, decision-making, language and intelligence. These are presented within an information-processing as well as a neuroscientific model of the mind. Both normative and dysfunctional aspects are considered.
Pre-requisite of PSY 1 or 3 or permission of instructor is required.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

**PSY 58 Animal Learning and Cognition**
This course introduces students to the area of animal learning and cognition. It will begin by dealing with fundamental questions about animal intelligence and associative learning. This will be followed by discussions and evaluations of animal behavior that demonstrate complex phenomena such as memory, navigation, social learning and animal communication and language.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

**PSY 59 Psychological Statistics I**
This course introduces the principles of descriptive and inferential statistics.
Five hours of lecture and laboratory.
Prerequisites of (PSY 1 & 2) or (PSY 3 & 4) are required.
Credits: 4
Every Fall and Spring

**PSY 60 Psychological Statistics II**
This course is a further study of descriptive and inferential statistics. The use of computer programs for the analysis of data is emphasized.
Pre-requisite of PSY 53 is required.
Credits: 3
Every Fall

**PSY 61 Historical Foundations of Contemporary Psychology**
This course is a survey of the major attempts at a systematic organization of the methods, facts and theories in psychology, including a discussion of the historical roots of these systems and their influence on contemporary approaches.
Pre-requisite of PSY 2 or 4 is required.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

**PSY 62 Learning and Memory**
This course is a survey of findings, methods and principles in animal and human learning and memory. Topics usually include classical and operant conditioning, reinforcement theory, short-term and long-term memory, and selected current issues.
Pre-requisite of PSY 1 or 3 is required.
Credits: 3
Every Fall

**PSY 63 Abnormal Psychology**
This course covers the historical approaches to the concepts of normality and abnormality. The description of traditional patterns of problem behavior in addition to reference to relevant personality theories and clinical research are presented.
Pre-requisite of PSY 2 or 4 is required.
Credits: 3
Every Fall and Spring

**PSY 64 Systems and Theories of Psychotherapy**
This course is a comparative study of methods of counseling and psychotherapy. Topics included are
Every Fall, Spring and Summer

**PSY 65 Humanistic Psychology**
This course surveys the origins, theories, and techniques of humanistic psychology. Emphasis is placed on the fulfillment of one's potentials, taking responsibility for one's life, and the value of present-centered living. Students are encouraged throughout to consider the personal relevance of the course material.
Pre-requisite of PSY 2 or 4 is required.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

**PSY 67 Comparative Psychology**
This course is designed to introduce the student of animal behavior to a variety of observational techniques that are used in both field and laboratory research to compare species behavior. The techniques include ethogram construction, instantaneous and continuous sampling, time budget construction, sequence sampling, activity cycles, and sociograms.
Pre-requisite of PSY 1 or 3 and permission of instructor is required.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

**PSY 68 Psychosomatics Bodily Protest**
This course is a study of physical disease as influenced by the emotions from historical, causative and research points of view. Psychophysiological disorders of every bodily system are studied including cancer, heart disease and obesity.
Pre-requisite of PSY 2 or 4 is required.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

**PSY 70 Developmental Psychology Adulthood and Aging**
This course covers understanding adult life, growing old in contemporary society and experiencing changes in body, ability and personality.
Pre-requisite of PSY 25 or 26 are required.
Credits: 3
Every Fall

**PSY 71 Practicum in the Teaching of Psychology I**
The student receives training and experience in innovative methods of teaching psychology at the college level. Open only to students who have demonstrated excellence in psychology. Registration only by invitation of the instructor and department chair.
Credits: 3
Every Fall, Spring and Summer

**PSY 72 Practicum in the Teaching of Psychology II**
The student receives training and experience in innovative methods of teaching psychology at the college level. Open only to students who have demonstrated excellence in psychology. Registration only by invitation of the instructor and department chair.
Credits: 3
Every Fall, Spring and Summer

**PSY 75 Applied Behavior Analysis**
This course is a survey of the methodology for the analysis of human behavior and techniques for behavioral change. It includes a discussion of behavioral approaches to developing more effective systems of rehabilitation in institutions for the mentally ill and intellectually impaired, and for behavior change in the homes or classrooms of normal and emotionally disturbed children.
Pre-requisite of PSY 2 or 4 is required.
Credits: 3
Every Fall

**PSY 76 Practicum in Psychology I**
This practicum is a supervised field experience in an applied community setting such as child-care programs, centers for the developmentally disabled or halfway houses. For advanced majors only who can arrange a minimum of one day a week for field placement in addition to weekly meetings with a practicum supervisor.
Credits: 3
Every Fall, Spring and Summer

**PSY 77 Practicum in Psychology II**
This practicum is a supervised field experience in an applied community setting such as child-care programs, centers for the developmentally disabled or halfway houses. For advanced majors only who can arrange a minimum of one day a week for field placement in addition to weekly meetings with a practicum supervisor.
Credits: 3
Every Fall and Spring

**PSY 91 Problems in Psychological Research I**
This course is for advanced undergraduates who wish to do research under the guidance and supervision of a faculty member on a problem of mutual interest. A written report of the research project will be submitted at the end of each semester's work.
Credits: 1 to 3
Every Fall, Spring and Summer

**PSY 92 Problems in Psychological Research II**
This course is for advanced undergraduates who wish to do research under the guidance and supervision of a faculty member on a problem of mutual interest. A written report of the research project will be submitted at the end of each semester's work.
Credits: 3
DEPARTMENT OF
SOCIOLOGY AND
ANTHROPOLOGY

Phone: 516-299-2404
Fax: 516-299-3943

Chair: Professor Lichten
Associate Professor Ferraro
Assistant Professor Parrott, Rogers, Sweeney
Adjunct Faculty: 4

The Department of Sociology and Anthropology offers the Bachelor of Arts in Sociology. As part of this degree, students may choose from concentrations in general sociology or Applied Sociology. In addition, there are four possible specializations in Applied Sociology (Community Sociology, Family and Gender, Race and Ethnicity, and Social Policy and Social Change) all requiring one semester of internship.

In conjunction with the College of Education, Information and Technology, the Department offers a concentration in Sociology for the B.S. in Early Childhood Education (Birth to Grade 2) and the B.S. in Childhood Education (Grades 1 to 6). Courses in Sociology and Anthropology are also part of the American Studies and Social Studies concentrations for these degrees. The Department offers courses which are part of the B.S. in Adolescence Education: Social Studies. This degree leads to initial certification as a high school social studies teacher (Grades 7 to 12).

Undergraduate minors in anthropology and sociology are also available.

An undergraduate education in sociology and anthropology provides students with a practical basis for pursuing a diverse range of careers in both private and public sectors including law, education, social work, business, public administration, and many others. Our programs deepen the understanding of human society and familiarizes undergraduates with the fundamental tools and concepts of the field, including research methodologies, theoretical perspectives and statistical analyses.

B.A. in Sociology

The sociology major is designed to cultivate in students an appreciation for the sociological imagination, or “the quality of mind essential to grasp the interplay of individual and society, of biography and history, of self and the world,” as C. Wright Mills said. As a sociology major, you will examine how humans interact, how they organize together and form enduring social institutions, and how human lives and societies change over time. You will examine institutions such as the family, government, economy, religion, education and the media. You will study in detail the issues that impact us daily as individuals and as a society, and consider the ways we may respond. You may find yourself in class discussions on such diverse topics as the decline of the middle class, the role of gender in sexual experiences, educational inequalities, family conflict, disparities in healthcare, genocide, racism in the media, and the changing demographics of urban and suburban communities.

The 129-credit Bachelor of Arts degree in Sociology will deepen your understanding of human society. You will become familiar with the fundamental tools and concepts of the field, including research methodologies, theoretical perspectives and statistical analyses. Additionally, you can enhance your sociology degree with a minor in anthropology.

Additional Requirements

- **Incoming freshmen** must have a solid B average (3.0 or 82-85 grade point average) and an average SAT score of 1000 (Critical Reading and Math combined) or ACT Composite of 20 or above.
- **Transfer students** must have completed more than 24 college credits. A minimum college G.P.A. of 2.0 is required for application review. If you have completed fewer than 24 credits, you must also submit high school transcripts and SAT/ACT scores.

CONCENTRATION IN APPLIED SOCIOLOGY

The 129-credit Bachelor of Arts in Sociology with a Concentration in Applied Sociology develops practical skills for a wide variety of sectors of society, such as counseling, mental health services, law enforcement, business and many more.

Focusing on specialized skills will allow you to turn sociology into action. The public and private sectors, organizations, agencies and industry look to applied sociology to define problems, identify their variables and craft viable solutions or courses of action.

Additional Requirements

- **Incoming freshmen** must have a solid B average (3.0 or 82-85 grade point average) and an average SAT score of 1000 (Critical Reading and Math combined) or ACT Composite of 20 or above.
- **Transfer students** must have completed more than 24 college credits. A minimum college G.P.A. of 2.0 is required for application review. If you have completed fewer than 24 credits, you must also submit high school transcripts and SAT/ACT scores.

B.A. in Sociology Core Requirements

In addition to all major requirements, students pursuing the B.A. in Sociology must satisfy all Core curriculum requirements as follows:

- **COLL 101** 1 credit
- First-Year Composition 6 credits
- Economics/Political Science 6 credits
- Fine Arts 6 credits
- History/Philosophy 9 credits
- Laboratory Science 8 credits
- Language/Literature 6 credits
- Mathematics 3 - 4 credits
- Social Sciences 6 credits (SOC 1 and 2)
- Competencies Computer, Library, Oral

For a more detailed listing of these requirements, see the Core Curriculum section of this bulletin.

B.A. in Sociology Major

Required Sociology/Anthropology

Courses

All of the following:

- **ANT 1** Development of the Human Species, Culture and Society
- **SOC 1** Introduction to Sociology
- **SOC 2** Social Institutions
- **SOC 53** Sociological Statistics
- **SOC 85** Social Theory
- **SOC 91** Methods of Social Research

Students must choose either a concentration in General Sociology or Applied Sociology (with specializations in Community Sociology, Family and Gender, Race and Ethnicity or Social Policy and Social Change).

General Sociology Concentration

Requirements

Elective Sociology Courses

Seven of the following:

- **SOC 3** Social Problems
- **SOC 10** Sociology of the Mass Media: Film, TV, Music, News
- **SOC 11** Cities, Towns and Suburbs
- **SOC 15** Social Change
- **SOC 16** Social Control
- **SOC 17** Women: A Cross-Cultural and Literary Perspective
- **SOC 18** Power, Privilege and Prestige
- **SOC 19** Political Sociology
- **SOC 20** Sociology of Aging
- **SOC 21** Sociology of Health and Illness
- **SOC 22** Sociology of Families
- **SOC 23** Ethnographic Field Work
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOC 24</td>
<td>Sociology of Adolescence and Youth</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 25</td>
<td>Sociology of Education</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 26</td>
<td>Gender, Race and Ethnicity</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 28</td>
<td>Men, Women and Power</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 29</td>
<td>Sociology of Latino/a Culture and Identity</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 31</td>
<td>Social Movements and Collective Behavior</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 32</td>
<td>Justice and Society</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 33</td>
<td>Deviant Behavior</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 34</td>
<td>Sociology of Religion</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 35</td>
<td>Global Culture: The Integration of the World Community</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 36</td>
<td>The Sociology of Genocide</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 37</td>
<td>The Sociology of Conflict</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 42</td>
<td>Criminology</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 43</td>
<td>Juvenile Delinquency</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 45</td>
<td>Industrial Sociology</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 46</td>
<td>Complex Organizations</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 47</td>
<td>Sociology of Work and Occupations</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 48</td>
<td>Substance Abuse in American Society</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 54</td>
<td>Advanced Sociological Statistics</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 55</td>
<td>Population Problems</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 56</td>
<td>Computers, Technology and Society</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 58</td>
<td>Sociology of Men and Masculinities</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 59</td>
<td>Gendered Violence</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 60</td>
<td>Sociology of Gender</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 61</td>
<td>Feminism and Social Change</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 62</td>
<td>The Sociology of Human Sexuality</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 63</td>
<td>Gender Roles</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 64</td>
<td>Individual, Culture, and Society</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 65</td>
<td>Culture and Mental Health</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 66</td>
<td>The African-American Experience</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 67</td>
<td>Gangs and American Society</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 68</td>
<td>Sociology of Asian Americans</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 69</td>
<td>Race and Ethnicity</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 70</td>
<td>Sociology of Poverty</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 71</td>
<td>Globalization</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 72</td>
<td>People in Crisis</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 77</td>
<td>Interpersonal Relations</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 87</td>
<td>Sociology of Knowledge</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 92</td>
<td>Internship and Practicum in Applied Sociology</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 93</td>
<td>Community Service I</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 94</td>
<td>Community Service II</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 98</td>
<td>Topics in Sociology</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 99</td>
<td>Independent Study</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 385</td>
<td>Honors Tutorial</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 386</td>
<td>Honors Tutorial</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 389</td>
<td>Honors Thesis</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 390</td>
<td>Honors Thesis</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 400</td>
<td>State, Society, and the Individual: Hoxie Colloquium</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Applied Sociology Concentration with Specialization in Family and Gender Requirements

#### Sociology Requirements

- Required Applied Sociology Internship Course
  - SOC 92 Internship and Practicum in Applied Sociology 3.00

#### Elective Community Sociology Courses

**Seven of the following:**

- ANT 42 Medicine and Anthropology 3.00
- ANT 45 Anthropology of Hunger and Development 3.00
- SOC 11 Cities, Towns and Suburbs 3.00
- SOC 20 Sociology of Aging 3.00
- SOC 21 Sociology of Health and Illness 3.00
- SOC 22 Sociology of Families 3.00
- SOC 23 Ethnographic Field Work 3.00
- SOC 24 Sociology of Adolescence and Youth 3.00
- SOC 25 Sociology of Education 3.00
- SOC 31 Social Movements and Collective Behavior 3.00
- SOC 33 Deviant Behavior 3.00
- SOC 34 Sociology of Religion 3.00

### Applied Sociology Internship Course

- SOC 92 Internship and Practicum in Applied Sociology 3.00

**Elective Family and Gender Courses**

**Seven of the following:**

- ANT 42 Medicine and Anthropology 3.00
- SOC 17 Women: A Cross-Cultural and Literary Perspective 3.00
- SOC 20 Sociology of Aging 3.00
- SOC 22 Sociology of Families 3.00
- SOC 24 Sociology of Adolescence and Youth 3.00
- SOC 28 Men, Women and Power 3.00
- SOC 58 Sociology of Men and Masculinities 3.00
- SOC 59 Gendered Violence 3.00
- SOC 60 Sociology of Gender 3.00
- SOC 61 Feminism and Social Change 3.00
- SOC 62 The Sociology of Human Sexuality 3.00
- SOC 63 Gender Roles 3.00
- SOC 64 Individual, Culture, and Society 3.00
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOC 71</td>
<td>Globalization 3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 77</td>
<td>Interpersonal Relations 3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 385</td>
<td>Honors Thesis 3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 386</td>
<td>Honors Thesis 3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 389</td>
<td>Honors Thesis 3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 390</td>
<td>Honors Thesis 3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Applied Sociology Concentration with Specialization in Race and Ethnicity**

**Required Applied Sociology Internship Course**

| SOC 92 | Internship and Practicum 3.00 in Applied Sociology |

**Elective Race and Ethnicity Courses**

Seven of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANT 21</td>
<td>North-American Indian Cultures 3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 22</td>
<td>The Anthropology of Middle and South America 3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 24</td>
<td>Cultures and Peoples of Sub-Saharan Africa 3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 32</td>
<td>Anthropology of Aging 3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 26</td>
<td>Gender, Race and Ethnicity 3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 29</td>
<td>Sociology of Latino/a Culture and Identity 3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 35</td>
<td>Global Culture: The Integration of the World Community 3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 36</td>
<td>The Sociology of Genocide 3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 37</td>
<td>The Sociology of Conflict 3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 66</td>
<td>The African-American Experience 3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 68</td>
<td>Sociology of Asian Americans 3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 69</td>
<td>Race and Ethnicity 3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 71</td>
<td>Globalization 3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 385</td>
<td>Honors Thesis 3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 386</td>
<td>Honors Thesis 3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 389</td>
<td>Honors Thesis 3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 390</td>
<td>Honors Thesis 3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Joint Programs with College of Education, Information and Technology**

**B.S. in Early Childhood Education (Birth to Grade 2) with Concentration in American Studies**

Students pursuing either the B.S. in Early Childhood Education (Birth to Grade 2) or the B.S. in Childhood Education (Grades 1 to 6) may take their required liberal arts and sciences concentration in American Studies. This 30-credit concentration consists of courses from the following areas: English, Geography, History, Philosophy, Political Science and Sociology/Anthropology. Courses which are part of this concentration may not be taken on a pass/fail basis.

For information about these programs and the American Studies concentration, please see the College of Education, Information and Technology section for a complete degree description, admission requirements, degree requirements and Education course descriptions.

**B.S. in Early Childhood Education (Birth to Grade 2) with Concentration in Social Studies**

Students pursuing either the B.S. in Early Childhood Education (Birth to Grade 2) or the B.S. in Childhood Education (Grades 1 to 6) may take their required liberal arts and sciences concentration in Social Studies. This 30-credit program consists of courses from Economics, History, Geography, Political Science and Sociology/Anthropology. Courses which are part of this concentration may not be taken on a pass/fail basis.

For information about these programs and the Social Studies concentration, please see the College of Education, Information and Technology section for a complete degree description, admission requirements, degree requirements and Education course descriptions.

**B.S. in Early Childhood Education (Birth to Grade 2) with Concentration in American Studies**

Students pursuing either the B.S. in Early Childhood Education (Birth to Grade 2) or the B.S. in Childhood Education (Grades 1 to 6) may take their required liberal arts and sciences concentration in American Studies. This 30-credit program consists of courses from Economics, History, Geography, Political Science and Sociology/Anthropology. Courses which are part of this concentration may not be taken on a pass/fail basis.

For information about these programs and the American Studies concentration, please see the College of Education, Information and Technology section for a complete degree description, admission requirements, degree requirements and Education course descriptions.

**B.A. in Sociology Additional Requirements**

Minimum Total Credits = 129 (128 for transfer students)

Minimum Total Liberal Arts and Sciences Credits = 96

Minimum Major G.P.A. = 2.25

Minimum Cumulative G.P.A. = 2.00

For information about these programs and the concentration in Sociology, please see the College of Education, Information and Technology section for a complete degree description, admission requirements, degree requirements and Education course descriptions.
for a complete degree description, admission requirements, degree requirements and Education course descriptions.

B.S. in Adolescence Education: Social Studies (Grades 7 to 12)

Students seeking to be initially certified to teach Social Studies in secondary schools in New York State should pursue the B.S. in Adolescence Education: Social Studies (Grades 7 to 12). This degree combines courses from Economics, Geography, History, Political Science and Sociology/Anthropology with required Education courses including student teaching.

For information about this program, please see the College of Education, Information and Technology section for a complete degree description, admission requirements, degree requirements and Education course descriptions.

MINORS

Minor in Anthropology

As technology and communication allow greater interaction among people, as our own culture becomes more complex, and as boundaries between cultures become less clear, anthropological skills and approaches are increasingly critical to foster understanding of any society’s organizations, communities and institutions.

Undergraduate students at LIU Post who are pursuing a major in another subject area can apply 21 credits of elective courses toward a minor in Anthropology. A minor adds value to your degree and a competitive edge in the job market by providing you with additional skills and enhanced knowledge in another field of study.

Minor in Anthropology Requirements

Required Anthropology Courses

All of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANT 1</td>
<td>Development of the Human Species, Culture and Society</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 2</td>
<td>Human Society</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 35</td>
<td>Global Culture: The Integration of the World Community</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Elective Anthropology Courses

One course/three credits from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANT 21</td>
<td>North-American Indian Cultures</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 22</td>
<td>The Anthropology of Middle and South America</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 24</td>
<td>Cultures and Peoples of Sub-Saharan Africa</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 85</td>
<td>Seminar in Archeology</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

AND one course/three credits from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANT 42</td>
<td>Medicine and Anthropology</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 50</td>
<td>Biophysical Anthropology</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 51</td>
<td>Forensic Anthropology</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 63</td>
<td>Gender Roles</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 64</td>
<td>Individual, Culture, and Society</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

AND one course/three credits from either of the two above elective lists.

Elective Geography or Sociology Course

One course/three credits from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GGR 1</td>
<td>Human Geography: Man, Environment and Technology</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 55</td>
<td>Population Problems</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 66</td>
<td>The African-American Experience</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 85</td>
<td>Social Theory</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Minor in Anthropology Total Credit Requirement = 21

Minor in Anthropology GPA Requirement = 2.25

Minor in Sociology

Undergraduate students at LIU Post who are pursuing a major in another subject area can apply 21 credits of elective courses toward a minor in Sociology. A minor adds value to your degree and a competitive edge in the job market by providing you with additional skills and enhanced knowledge in another field of study.

A minor in Sociology will add to any major a practical understanding of how the parts of our dynamic society fit together, the causes of social problems and the nature of social change. In addition to basic skills and knowledge, the minor also covers social theory and research methods.

Minor in Sociology Requirements

Required Sociology Courses

All of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOC 1</td>
<td>Introduction to Sociology</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 2</td>
<td>Social Institutions</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 53</td>
<td>Sociological Statistics</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 85</td>
<td>Social Theory</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Elective Sociology Courses

At least three courses/nine credits from all SOC courses (except SOC 95)

Minor in Sociology Total Credit Requirement = 21

Minor in Sociology GPA Requirement = 2.25
| Course Code | Course Title                                                                 | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ANT 1          | Development of the Human Species, Culture and Society                                                                 | This course presents students with the evidence of human evolution, the relation between human beings and other primates and facts of human variation. It traces cultural evolution from hunting and gathering societies of the Paleolithic to the emergence of farming, cities, states and civilizations of the Neolithic. Meets Core Curriculum requirements when combined with ANT 2. Credits: 3  Every Fall and Spring |
| ANT 2          | Human Society                                                                                                                                   | This course is the study of basic elements seen in economic reciprocity and exchange; spiritual beliefs and sacred practices; marriage forms and kin groups; leadership and settling of disputes; social inequalities and their supporting ideologies. The course studies social aspects resulting when peoples of diverse cultures and levels of development encounter one another in the emerging interdependence of world societies. Meets Core Curriculum requirement when combined with ANT 1. Credits: 3  Every Fall and Spring |
| ANT 20         | Anthropology Through Film                                                                                                                      | The goal of this course is to introduce students to a cross-cultural approach to human diversity through film. Documentary films include “Kung San of the Kalahari,” “The Azande of Sudan,” “The Palauan of Micronesia” and other relevant films. Credits: 3  On Occasion |
| ANT 21         | North American Indian Cultures                                                                                                                  | This course examines American Indian cultures north of Mexico from prehistoric to modern times with special emphasis on Indian reactions to European and American contact. Credits: 3  On Occasion |
| ANT 22         | The Anthropology of Middle and South America                                                                                                   | This course covers the origin and development of indigenous cultures, culture areas and culture types and Indian and African influences on contemporary cultures. Credits: 3  On Occasion |
| ANT 23         | Ethnographic Field Work                                                                                                                       | This course covers contemporary ethnographic field methods in order to study life styles and social problems. Students gain experience in interviewing, participant observation, recorded interviews, photography, filmmaking and videotaping. Same as SOC 23. Credits: 3  On Occasion |
| ANT 24         | Cultures and Peoples of Sub-Saharan Africa                                                                                                     | This course examines culture areas and culture types of Sub-Saharan Africa and the major cultural and social changes in traditional institutions occasioned by the European impact. Credits: 3  On Occasion |
| ANT 25         | Medicine and Anthropology                                                                                                                      | This course examines culture areas and culture types of Sub-Saharan Africa and the major cultural and social changes in traditional institutions occasioned by the European impact. Credits: 3  On Occasion |
| ANT 26         | Anthropology of Aging                                                                                                                          | A recurrent theme in modern society is that older people are tolerated at best and that in pre-industrial societies they were honored with economic and social importance. In studying aging and old age, this course subjects these views to scrutiny by examining the diverse conceptions of old age across time and cultures. Credits: 3  On Occasion |
| ANT 30         | Global Cultures                                                                                                                               | This course examines the cultural and social connections of one selected area (to be announced each semester) to the large international community. It first describes the indigenous cultural and social features of the selected area and then explores forces of social change. Same as SOC 35. Credits: 3  On Occasion |
| ANT 35         | Development of the Human Species, Culture and Society                                                                                         | This course is a study of the scientific techniques developed in physical anthropology to help identify human remains and understand the circumstances surrounding death. This course also examines the contribution of forensic anthropologists to the medicolegal community involved in solving both criminal and humanitarian cases of unexplained death. Credits: 3  Annually |
| ANT 40         | Forensic Anthropology                                                                                                                         | This course is a study of the scientific techniques developed in physical anthropology to help identify human remains and understand the circumstances surrounding death. This course also examines the contribution of forensic anthropologists to the medicolegal community involved in solving both criminal and humanitarian cases of unexplained death. Credits: 3  Annually |
| ANT 42         | Medicine and Anthropology                                                                                                                      | This course covers concepts such as symbols, language, cognition, attitudes, and emotions. Social issues concerning mental health, stereotyping and communication problems will also be discussed. Same as SOC 63. Credits: 3  On Occasion |
| ANT 45         | Anthropology of Hunger and Development                                                                                                         | This course aims to understand the dynamics of the hunger problems in terms of food production and distribution and the effects of developmental schemes on local populations. It examines various development projects and their histories and the complicated relationships between the actors involved each with their own understanding of development. Credits: 3  On Occasion |
| ANT 50         | Biophysical Anthropology                                                                                                                       | This course deals with the human species as a physical entry. The course reviews the fossil evidence for human evolution, theories of human evolution, population genetics, human variation, the concepts of “race” and studies of the evolutionary behavior and biology of other primates. Credits: 3  On Occasion |
| ANT 51         | Forensic Anthropology                                                                                                                         | This course is a study of the scientific techniques developed in physical anthropology to help identify human remains and understand the circumstances surrounding death. This course also examines the contribution of forensic anthropologists to the medicolegal community involved in solving both criminal and humanitarian cases of unexplained death. Credits: 3  Annually |
| ANT 63         | Gender Roles                                                                                                                                | This course is an examination of sociocultural factors which produce or perpetuate psychiatric disorders and their variations by culture. Same as SOC 63. Credits: 3  On Occasion |
| ANT 64         | Individual, Culture and Society                                                                                                               | This course explores the beliefs and expectations about the appropriate conduct and characteristics of men and women in diverse cultures with special focus on the United States. The social factors that contribute to the changing status of women in the family, education, and work, as well as other sectors of society are critically examined. Same as SOC 64. Credits: 3  On Occasion |
| ANT 65         | Culture and Mental Health                                                                                                                     | This course explores the beliefs and expectations about the appropriate conduct and characteristics of men and women in diverse cultures with special focus on the United States. The social factors that contribute to the changing status of women in the family, education, and work, as well as other sectors of society are critically examined. Same as SOC 65. Credits: 3  On Occasion |
| ANT 70         | Language and Culture                                                                                                                          | This course examines language as a matrix of culture, the structure of languages, relationship of language to culture with an emphasis on preliterate cultures and the use of language as a tool in anthropological research. Credits: 3  On Occasion |
| ANT 85         | Seminar in Archeology                                                                                                                          | This course defines archeology: the study of prehistory, relationships of archeology to anthropology, geology, paleobiology, paleoecology,
Sociology Courses

SOC 1 Introduction to Sociology
This course covers the nature and social organization of human society, socialization, culture and social interaction. Meets Core Curriculum requirement when combined with SOC 2.
Credits: 3
Every Fall, Spring and Summer

SOC 2 Social Institutions
This course covers the basic institutions of society; the family, religion, education, the state, and the economic order; the social classes and stratification; bureaucracy, population and social change. Meets Core Curriculum requirement when combined with SOC 1.
Pre-requisite of SOC 1 is required.
Credits: 3
Every Fall, Spring and Summer

SOC 3 Social Problems
This course explores America's and global social problems utilizing sociological theory and empirical research. Social Problems studied will include poverty, economic and social inequality, sexism, racism, ageism, social alienation, health care crises, social control and the national security state, among others.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

SOC 10 Sociology of the Mass Media, Film, TV, Music, News
This course is the sociological analysis of mass media and how the media both influence and are influenced by society. Particular attention is paid to the social impact and meaning of movies, TV programs, music, journalism and advertising.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

SOC 11 Cities, Towns and Suburbs
This course covers classes and types of communities, ecology of the city, rural communities, urban status system, bureaucratic organization, depressed areas, urban planning.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

SOC 15 Social Change
This course covers patterns of change, social trends, technological trends, culture lag and maladjustments in change.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

SOC 16 Social Control
This course examines the problems emerging from social change and efforts of society to maintain consistency and order; the use of research, analysis and social knowledge to prevent social disorder; the control of social change.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

SOC 17 Women: A Cross-Cultural and Literary Perspective
This is an interdisciplinary course that covers the reading and evaluation of a number of sociological, literary and historical works that concern the role of women in the United States and other cultures. Contemporary change in the status of women is examined with reference to the effect it has on the social and psychological options open to them. Selected readings provide students with a historical and comparative perspective.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

SOC 18 Power, Privilege and Prestige
This course covers the conditions accounting for social differentiation, the formation of social strata, their perpetuation and the variation of stratification types in differing cultural systems.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

SOC 19 Political Sociology
This course is an examination of power in society: definitions, theories, and studies of who has power to do what to whom. In addition, the course includes: the symbolic uses of politics, the politics of status, the subordination of economic interests, the political roles of intellectuals, voting and political participation, democracy, totalitarianism and mass society.
Same as POL 19.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

SOC 20 Sociology of Aging
Issues studied include social psychological theories of aging, health, quality of life, primary relations, housing, retirement and leisure, death and dying.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

SOC 21 Sociology of Health and Illness
This course examines social factors affecting the health of individuals and populations. This course investigates medicine as a major social institution including: sociological conceptions about physical and mental health illness, the “sick” role, comparative medical beliefs, practices and organization, U.S. health care organizations, medical and paramedical occupations, doctor-patient interaction, problems of medical care in the U.S. today.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

SOC 22 Sociology of Families
This course covers the changing expectations for roles and self-concepts of men and women, the new reasons for getting married today, personality interactions in family life, love, economic conflict, child rearing and the nuclear family.
Credits: 3
On Occasion
SOC 23 Ethnographic Field Work
This course covers contemporary ethnographic field methods in order to study life styles and social problems. Students gain experience in interviewing, participant observation, content analysis and documentary analysis. He or she completes a study using one or more of the following techniques: participant observation, recorded interviews, photography, filmmaking and videotaping. Same as ANT 23.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

SOC 24 Sociology of Adolescence and Youth
This course is a socio-cultural examination of typical issues troubling adolescents and youth. The study of broken homes, unemployment, health, sexually transmissible diseases, family abuse, runaways, career planning, nuclear fears, blended families, suicide, and confusion over traditional and emergent androgynous sex roles are included in this course.
Credits: 3
Annually

SOC 25 Sociology of Education
This course examines the social nature of education. Sociology and education are structured to illuminate new pathways to dynamic social awareness. A group-oriented human relations examination of social values and beliefs that reshape mass attitudes and behavior is included.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

SOC 26 Gender, Race and Ethnicity
This course explores the relationship among categories of race, ethnicity and gender in addition to the ways that race, ethnicity and gender interact with one another and affect the nature of social life and relations.
Pre-requisite of SOC 1 is required.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

SOC 28 Men, Women and Power
This course explores the relationship between gender roles and empowerment. A cross-cultural approach enables the student to see what variables (e.g., political, socioeconomic, and patriarchal) correlate with models favorable to empowering women in the public domain.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

SOC 29 Sociology of Latino/a Culture and Identity
This course considers Latino/a people's cultural and identity struggle. The different forces, events, activities and individuals shaping the way culture and identity are ultimately defined and practiced are examined.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

SOC 30 Social Movements and Collective Behavior
This course explores the development and organization of social movements that promote or resist some dimension of social change. The way these movements correlate collective behavior tends to be relatively unstructured focusing on dynamic rather than stable social patterns.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

SOC 31 Social Movements and Collective Behavior
This course explores the development and organization of social movements that promote or resist some dimension of social change. The way these movements correlate collective behavior tends to be relatively unstructured focusing on dynamic rather than stable social patterns.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

SOC 32 Justice and Society
This course examines the relationship between law, social policy and inequality. The social construction of justice through legal definitions of rights, evolving problems in policing social groups across racial and class lines and areas of conflict in the judicial system are emphasized.
Pre-requisite of SOC 1 is required.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

SOC 33 Deviant Behavior
This course examines the causes and patterns of social norm violation. The evolution and conflict of American social norms and rules, styles of social control, the development of unconventional ideologies and world views and alleged deviant subcultures are emphasized.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

SOC 34 Sociology of Religion
This course is a discussion of religion as a social phenomenon. Topics discussed include: definitions of religion, “civil religion” and other explanations of the way religion affects societies, Max Weber’s Protestant ethic theses, secularization, anticipated trends in religion and types of religious organizations.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

SOC 35 Global Cultures
This course examines the cultural and social connections of one selected area (to be announced each semester) to the large international community. It first describes the indigenous cultural and social features of the selected area and then explores forces of social change.
Same as ANT 35.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

SOC 36 The Sociology of Genocide
Genocide as a social phenomenon will be discussed utilizing a social problems approach. The course material explores the social processes by which racial and ethnic ideologies, joined by nationalistic fervor, result in mass death and ethnic cleansing.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

SOC 37 The Sociology of Conflict
This course explores sociological theories and case studies of social conflict. Using the works of Weber, Marx, C. Wright Mills, Georg Simmel and other sociological conflict theorists, we will explore the social relations of war and peace; racial and ethnic conflict; gender and family violence and conflicts in other social institutions.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

SOC 42 Criminology
This course covers the development of the scientific study of criminology, such as: methods, theories, and research studies of the analysis of prediction of criminal behavior, with emphasis on the adult offender, apprehension, court actions, punishments and treatment techniques.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

SOC 43 Juvenile Delinquency
This course covers the development of the scientific study of juvenile delinquency, with emphasis on methods, theories, and studies concerning causation, treatment and prevention.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

SOC 44 Industrial Sociology
This course is a study of industrial society including: class structure, bureaucracy and corporate organization, relationship of industry to government and management to labor, consumer culture, social change in industrial societies.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

SOC 45 Complex Organizations
This course is a comparative analysis of large-scale organizations and their operations in government, industry, business and education.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

SOC 46 Sociology of Work and Occupations
This course is an analysis of work, workers and the social organization of the workplace. Topics include alienation; creativity and work; bureaucracy; analysis of various occupations and the occupational structure; the division of labor by gender, race and class; technology and work; work and leisure.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

SOC 47 Substance Abuse in American Society
This course deals with the social history of drug and alcohol abuse in American society. It reviews rehabilitation/treatment programs currently in use and the efforts to manage the problem.
Credits: 3
On Occasion
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Prerequisites/Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOC 53</td>
<td>Sociological Statistics</td>
<td>This course introduces statistical procedures required to analyze research data, including frequency distributions, measures of central tendency, and dispersion, correlation and regression, parametric tests of significance, computer based processing. Must be taken by junior year. Prerequisites of SOC 1 and 2 are required.</td>
<td>Credits: 3 On Occasion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 54</td>
<td>Advanced Sociological Statistics</td>
<td>This course covers partial and multiple correlations, multivariate analysis, analysis of variance, parametric and nonparametric tests, uses of the computer. Prerequisite of SOC 53 or the consent of the instructor is required.</td>
<td>Credits: 3 On Occasion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 55</td>
<td>Population Problems</td>
<td>This course covers basic population variables such as: population composition and change, growth, stability, and decline, contemporary demographic trends, population controls, theory and methods of population research.</td>
<td>Credits: 3 On Occasion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 56</td>
<td>Computers, Technology and Society</td>
<td>This course links computers, automation, engineering and technology, historical development and its effects on science, industry, labor, government and the public. Same as CS 56.</td>
<td>Credits: 3 On Occasion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 57</td>
<td>Sociology of Gender</td>
<td>This course explores gender issues in contemporary society with an emphasis on the United States. Both historical and theoretical perspectives are used to examine the social construction of gender and how these constructions are applied in society.</td>
<td>Credits: 3 On Occasion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 58</td>
<td>Sociology of Gender</td>
<td>This course explores gender issues in contemporary society with an emphasis on the United States. Both historical and theoretical perspectives are used to examine the social construction of gender and how these constructions are applied in society.</td>
<td>Credits: 3 On Occasion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 59</td>
<td>Feminism and Social Change</td>
<td>This course explores social movements which are feminist in content. Three waves of feminism will first be presented. Students will also be exposed to social movement theory as it relates to feminist social change. Definitions of &quot;feminism&quot; will continually be explored as students begin to examine local examples of feminist activism.</td>
<td>Credits: 3 On Occasion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 60</td>
<td>The Sociology of Human Sexuality</td>
<td>This course explores human sexual expression and influences on sexual activity from a sociological perspective. The focus will be upon examining ways in which human sexuality has been socially constructed.</td>
<td>Credits: 3 On Occasion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 61</td>
<td>Race and Ethnicity</td>
<td>This course is an analysis of the adjustment and mobility pattern of immigrant and racial groups that focuses on the internal organization and disorganization of their communities. Attention is given to the &quot;new ethnicity&quot; and its consequences for intergroup relations in contemporary society.</td>
<td>Credits: 3 On Occasion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sociology of the Urban Poor</td>
<td>This course examines the causes of poverty in American society, consequences of poverty for major institutional structures and for individuals involved, action programs and longterm policies.</td>
<td>Credits: 3 On Occasion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 62</td>
<td>Interpersonal Relations</td>
<td>This course focuses on the relation between self and society through an examination of social interaction at various levels and in various contexts including interpersonal, small group and larger institutions.</td>
<td>Credits: 3 On Occasion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 63</td>
<td>Social Theory</td>
<td>This course covers social conditions that give rise to systems of thought and theories of symbolic interaction.</td>
<td>Credits: 3 On Occasion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 64</td>
<td>The African-American Experience</td>
<td>This course is an analysis of the adjustment and mobility pattern of immigrant and racial groups that focuses on the internal organization and disorganization of their communities. Attention is given to the &quot;new ethnicity&quot; and its consequences for intergroup relations in contemporary society.</td>
<td>Credits: 3 On Occasion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 65</td>
<td>Culture and Mental Health</td>
<td>This course is an introduction to crisis intervention theory and strategies of intervention with individuals and families in life crises such as: illness, substance abuse, family violence, divorce, suicide, death and/or catastrophe.</td>
<td>Credits: 3 On Occasion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 66</td>
<td>Sociology of Asian Americans</td>
<td>This course examines the causes of poverty in American society, consequences of poverty for major institutional structures and for individuals involved, action programs and longterm policies.</td>
<td>Credits: 3 On Occasion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 67</td>
<td>Sociology of Asian Americans</td>
<td>This course examines various contemporary gangs and focuses on the transformation and spread of gang cultures by clarifying the differences among groups that are defined as gangs and tracing their evolution, diversification and diffusion.</td>
<td>Credits: 3 On Occasion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 68</td>
<td>Sociology of Asian Americans</td>
<td>This course examines the diverse experiences of Asian Americans from a sociological perspective. We will focus on topics such as immigration policies and ethnic acculturation, ethnic entrepreneurship, conflict and the urban community, gender and family, and the portrayals of Asian Americans in popular culture. The course also explores concepts such as panethnic identity, race, racism, ethnicity, prejudice, and discrimination.</td>
<td>Credits: 3 On Occasion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 69</td>
<td>Computers, Technology and Society</td>
<td>This course covers basic population variables such as: population composition and change, growth, stability, and decline, contemporary demographic trends, population controls, theory and methods of population research.</td>
<td>Credits: 3 On Occasion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 70</td>
<td>Computers, Technology and Society</td>
<td>This course links computers, automation, engineering and technology, historical development and its effects on science, industry, labor, government and the public. Same as CS 56.</td>
<td>Credits: 3 On Occasion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 71</td>
<td>Sociology of Gender</td>
<td>This course explores gender issues in contemporary society with an emphasis on the United States. Both historical and theoretical perspectives are used to examine the social construction of gender and how these constructions are applied in society.</td>
<td>Credits: 3 On Occasion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 72</td>
<td>Interpersonal Relations</td>
<td>This course focuses on the relation between self and society through an examination of social interaction at various levels and in various contexts including interpersonal, small group and larger institutions.</td>
<td>Credits: 3 On Occasion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 73</td>
<td>Social Theory</td>
<td>This course covers social conditions that give rise to systems of thought and theories of symbolic interaction.</td>
<td>Credits: 3 On Occasion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 74</td>
<td>The African-American Experience</td>
<td>This course is an analysis of the adjustment and mobility pattern of immigrant and racial groups that focuses on the internal organization and disorganization of their communities. Attention is given to the &quot;new ethnicity&quot; and its consequences for intergroup relations in contemporary society.</td>
<td>Credits: 3 On Occasion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 75</td>
<td>Sociology of the Urban Poor</td>
<td>This course examines the causes of poverty in American society, consequences of poverty for major institutional structures and for individuals involved, action programs and longterm policies.</td>
<td>Credits: 3 On Occasion</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
extensively.
Prerequisite of SOC 53 is required.
Credits: 3
Every Spring

**SOC 92 Internship and Practicum in Applied Sociology**
Students undergo a supervised, off-campus internship in an area related to sociology or anthropology. Internship supplemented by reading and written assignments. Internship and cooperative education positions may be obtained Career Services Office. Placements are subject to approval by Chair of the Department of Sociology and Anthropology. Student must secure approval of Chair prior to registration.
Prerequisite of Sociology major or minor or Anthropology minor and permission of Department are required.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

**SOC 93 Community Service I**
The first in a two-course sequence, this course serves as preparation for the following semester's field practice experience. The course considers major theories and methods in community service (what are the leading questions and approaches to community service in the past and present and their present day relevance), along with the development of awareness and understanding for language usage and communication approaches to work effectively with different racial/ethnic, class and gender individuals.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

**SOC 94 Community Service II**
A continuation of SOC 93, this course represents an actual field experience through which students have the opportunity to put into practice knowledge and skills learned in SOC 93. Students develop and participate in a service project in a community-based organization, school, church, etc. Students are required to participate in their project at least three times a week for a minimum of 3 hours per visit and a weekly two hour seminar.
Prerequisite of SOC 93 is required.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

**SOC 95 Literacy in the Social Sciences**
This course is an intensive immersion in the literacy skills of reading and writing, learning and teaching the academic disciplines that together comprise social studies education. Designed for social studies adolescent education majors, this course introduces the student to the learning and teaching of select core issues found in the social science disciplines of Economics, Geography, History, Political Science, and Sociology.
Same as ECO 95, GGR 85, HIS 95 and POL 95.
Prerequisite of Adolescent Education Social Studies major is required.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

**SOC 98 Topics in Sociology**
This course examines special sociological issues. The topic varies each semester as noted in the Schedule of Classes. Specific course descriptions are available from the Sociology and Anthropology Department.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

**SOC 99 Independent Study**
This course is an individually-tailored program of supervised study in a selected area of sociology.
Prerequisite of 15 units of SOC (Sociology) are required.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

**SOC 303 Introduction to Sociology - Honors Core**
This course provides an in-depth survey of the major theories and concepts of sociology including analyses of social structure, social interaction, socialization, normative and deviant behavior. It traces the development of sociology through the often competing theories of Marx, Weber, Durkheim, Mead, Mills, Merton, Goffman and others.
Must be in Honors Program
Credits: 3
Every Fall

**SOC 304 Social Institutions - Honors Core**
This course provides an in-depth examination of society's basic institutions. Students analyze society's political, economic and social institutions using divergent and often competing schools of sociological thought. The processes of social control and social change are studied.
Prerequisite of SOC 303 is required. Student must be in Honors Program.
Credits: 3
Every Spring

**SOC 400 State, Society, and the Individual: Hoxie Colloquium**
This course is a cross-disciplinary colloquium focusing on issues confronting the human community. Enrollment is limited to three advanced students selected by each of the participating departments. The course is led on a rotating basis by faculty from the departments of Earth and Environmental Science, Economics, History, Political Science/International Studies and Sociology/Anthropology. The faculty member leading the colloquium topic selects the colloquium's topic in consultation with the participating departments. Open to students with advanced standing (ordinarily senior status) in the participating department.
Same as ANT 400, ECO 400, GGR 400, HIS 400 and POL 400.
Prerequisite of Senior status is required.
Credits: 3
On Occasion
The College of Management seeks to equip students with essential management competencies coupled with an appreciation of professional accountability and social responsibility. Graduates of the College should possess the functional skills and professional capabilities to contribute in meaningful ways as part of today’s service-driven economy in public companies, private organizations and nonprofit entities.

The College is distinguished by AACSB-accredited bachelor’s degrees in business administration (with concentrations in finance, international business, management and marketing) and accountancy and master’s degrees in accountancy, business administration (MBA) and taxation. The Department of Health Care and Public Administration offers bachelor’s degrees and the only NASPAA accredited M.P.A. program on Long Island.

Across the College, courses of study are taught by a distinctively credentialed faculty and practicing professionals who provide students with the discipline area skills, knowledge, professional abilities and personal attributes that can form the basis for success in their professional lives.

Please direct your questions to the dean’s office at 516-299-3017, email: collegeofmanagement@cwpost.liu.edu, or fax: 516-299-2786.

Andrew J. Rosman
Dean
andrew.rosm@liu.edu

Andraes Alexander
Assistant Dean
andraes.alexander@liu.edu
B.S. in Business Administration Core Requirements
In addition to all major requirements, students pursuing the B.S. in Business Administration must satisfy all Core curriculum requirements as follows:

- **COLL 101** First-Year Composition 6 credits
- **Economics/Political Science** 6 credits (ECO 10 and 11)
- **Fine Arts** 6 credits
- **History/Philosophy** 6 credits
- **Laboratory Science** 8 credits
- **Language/Literature** 6 credits
- **Mathematics** 3 credits (MTH 5)
- **Social Sciences** 6 credits

Competencies
- Computer, Library, Oral

For a more detailed listing of these requirements, see the Core Curriculum section of this bulletin.

B.S. in Business Administration Major Requirements

**Business Administration required courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC 11</td>
<td>Accounting Principles I</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 12</td>
<td>Accounting Principles II</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 11</td>
<td>Corporation Finance</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 12</td>
<td>Corporate Financial Policy</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 13</td>
<td>Legal Environment of Business</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN 11</td>
<td>Principles of Management</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN 12</td>
<td>Organizational Behavior</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN 16</td>
<td>Business Communication</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN 18</td>
<td>Introduction to Business Information Processing</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN 71</td>
<td>Business Policy</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 11</td>
<td>Marketing Principles and Practices</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 14</td>
<td>Consumer Motivation and Behavior</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Finance Elective Courses**
Students must complete three courses from the list below:

- **FIN 32** Security Analysis 3.00
- **FIN 33** Derivative Markets 3.00
- **FIN 35** Spreadsheet Modeling In Finance 3.00
- **FIN 61** Advanced Financial Policies 3.00
- **FIN 65** Money and Capital Markets 3.00
- **FIN 71** Global Financial Markets 3.00
- **FIN 72** Global Financial Management 3.00
- **FIN 91** Independent Research Study 1.00
- **FIN 92** Independent Research Study 1.00
- **FIN 93** Internship 3.00
- **FIN 94** Internship 3.00

**Marketing Elective Courses**
Students must complete three courses from the following:

- **MKT 21** Marketing Management 3.00
- **MKT 24** E-Marketing 3.00
- **MKT 31** Sales Management 3.00

**Business Elective**
Students must complete one undergraduate course from ACC, BUS, FIN, LAW, MAN, MIS, MKT or QAS.

**Marketing Requirements**

**Required Statistics Course**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>QAS 20</td>
<td>Business Statistics</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Required Marketing Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MKT 51</td>
<td>Marketing Research</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 81</td>
<td>Marketing Seminar</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Required Co-Related Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECO 10</td>
<td>Introduction to Microeconomics</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 11</td>
<td>Introduction to Macroeconomics</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 72</td>
<td>Statistics</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 5</td>
<td>Linear Mathematics for Business and Social Science</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MAN 94 Management Internships 3.00

**Business Elective**

Students must complete one undergraduate course from ACC, BUS, FIN, LAW, MAN, MIS, MKT or QAS.

**International Business Requirements**

**Required Statistics Course**

QAS 20 Business Statistics 3.00

**Required International Business Courses**

FIN 71 Global Financial Management 3.00

MAN 75 International Management and Cross Cultural Behavior 3.00

**International Business Elective Courses**

FIN 72 Global Financial Management 3.00

MIS 60 Managing Information Technology and Electronic Commerce in a Multinational Business Environment (Cap) 3.00

**Students must complete 2 of the following**

**Management Elective Courses**

MAN 72 Entry Strategies 3.00

MAN 73 Fundamentals of Export Marketing 3.00

**Business Elective**

Students must complete one undergraduate course from ACC, BUS, FIN, LAW, MAN, MIS, MKT or QAS.

**Total Business Requirements - 63 Credits**

Liberal Arts Requirements and College 101 - 66 Credits

**Total Credit Requirements - 129 Credits**

Minimum Major G.P.A. requirement = 2.50

**ACCELERATED PROGRAMS**

**B.S./M.B.A. in Business Administration**

The 159-credit B.S./M.B.A. in Business Administration degree program offers students the opportunity to complete two AACSB-accredited business degrees in only five years. Earn a Bachelor of Science degree in Business Administration with concentrations in finance, international business, management or marketing, then seamlessly transition into the Master of Business Administration (M.B.A.) program. This dual-degree program enables you to enter the business world sooner, armed with superior credentials and higher earning potential. To accommodate busy schedules, M.B.A. students have the option to take courses offered on weeknights and/or Saturdays. The business programs at LIU Post are accredited by AACSB International – the Association to Advance Collegiate Schools of Business.

**ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

Undergraduate students can apply for admission into the 5-year B.S./M.B.A. in Business Administration program during their junior year. Before taking the 600-level courses, as specified below, students must meet the GMAT and G.P.A. index requirements:

1. Minimum overall G.P.A. of 3.0 (all colleges/universities attended)
2. At least a grade of "B" (3.0) or better in all of the following undergraduate courses (or their equivalents if taken at another college/university):
   - ECO 11 AND ECO 12
   - ACC 11 OR ACC 12
   - FIN 11 OR FIN 12
   - MAN 11
   - MKT 11
   - ECO 72 or QAS 20
3. Minimum GMAT score of 400; and
4. Meet the same standards for admission to the M.B.A. portion of the program as students who apply from other schools, or who have already completed a bachelor's degree at LIU Post.

**B.S. in Business Administration/Master of Business Administration Core Requirements**

In addition to all major requirements, students pursuing the B.S. in Business Administration/Master of Business Administration must satisfy all Core curriculum requirements as follows:

- **COLL 101** 1 credit
- **First-Year Composition** 6 credits
- **Economics/Political Science** 6 credits (ECO 10 and 11)
- **Fine Arts** 6 credits
- **History/Philosophy** 6 credits
- **Laboratory Science** 8 credits
- **Language/Literature** 6 credits
- **Mathematics** 3 credits (MTH 5)
- **Social Sciences** 6 credits
- **Competencies** Computer, Library, Oral

For a more detailed listing of these requirements, see the Core Curriculum section of this bulletin.

**B.S. in Business Administration/Master of Business Administration Undergraduate Major Requirements**

**Required Undergraduate Business Administration Courses**

A grade of B or better is required in ACC 11 OR 12, FIN 11 OR 12, MAN 11 & MKT 11.
Students must complete one undergraduate course from ACC, BUS, FIN, LAW, MAN, MIS, MKT or QAS.

Management Requirements (Undergraduate) Required Statistics Course
Students must complete one of the following courses. A grade of B or better is required for ECO 10, 11 to waive GBA 520. A grade of B or better in QAS 20 OR ECO 72 is required to waive GBA 525.

QAS 19 Decision Analysis 3.00
QAS 20 Business Statistics 3.00

Required Management Courses
MAN 14 Creating and Managing a Small Business 3.00
MAN 81 Management Seminar 3.00

Students must complete three of the following Management Elective Courses
MAN 13 Managing Group Dynamics 3.00
MAN 22 Human Resource Management and Labor Relations 3.00
MAN 23 Business and Society 3.00
MAN 34 Service Management 3.00
MAN 51 Production Management 3.00
MAN 75 International Management and Cross Cultural Behavior 3.00
MAN 91 Independent Research Study 1.00
MAN 92 Independent Research Study 2.00
MAN 93 Management Internships 3.00
MAN 94 Management Internships 3.00

Business Elective
Students must complete one undergraduate course from ACC, BUS, FIN, LAW, MAN, MIS, MKT or QAS.

International Business Requirements (Undergraduate) Required Statistics Course
A grade of B or better is required for ECO 10, 11 to waive GBA 520. A grade of B or better in QAS 20 OR ECO 72 is required to waive GBA 525.
QAS 20 Business Statistics 3.00

Required International Business Courses
FIN 71 Global Financial Markets 3.00
MAN 75 International Management and Cross Cultural Behavior 3.00

MKT 70 Intl Bus/The Firm & Environ 3.00
Students must complete 2 of the following
International Business Elective Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MKT 71</td>
<td>International Marketing</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Business Elective

Students must complete one undergraduate course from ACC, BUS, FIN, LAW, MAN, MIS, MKT or QAS.

B.S. in Business Administration /Master of Business Administration Graduate Requirements

Required Graduate Business Courses

Students must have received a B or better to waive requirement for M.B.A.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MBA 621</td>
<td>Financial Markets and Institutions</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBA 624</td>
<td>Operations Management</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Required Graduate Management Perspective Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MBA 620</td>
<td>Managing Information Technology and e-Commerce</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBA 622</td>
<td>Competitive Marketing Strategy</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBA 623</td>
<td>Organizational Behavior</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBA 625</td>
<td>Global Business: Environment and Operations</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Elective Graduate Business Courses

Students must complete five courses from BLW 701, TAX 726 or FIN, IBU, MAN, MIS, MKT numbered 700 or above.

Required Graduate Capstone Course

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MBA 820</td>
<td>Business Policy</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Undergraduate Major G.P.A. required 3.00

Graduate Major G.P.A. required 3.00
Finance Courses

FIN 11 Corporation Finance
This course provides basic principles by which the modern corporation manages its assets, controls its liabilities and raises new capital. Topics covered include the mathematics of finance, valuation and rates of return on securities, financial statement analysis, forecasting, planning and budgeting, working capital management, introduction to capital budgeting techniques, and cost of capital considerations.
Prerequisite or Co-requisite of ACC 11 is required or permission of Chair.
Credits: 3
Every Semester

FIN 12 Corporate Financial Policy
This writing across-the-curriculum course is an analysis of corporate policy with respect to internal financial control, capital budgeting, dividend policy, and the issuance and sale of new securities. Emphasis will be placed on corporate decision-making under uncertainty in areas of investment and financing alternatives, both domestically and internationally. Tools and techniques for risk assessment and risk management will be explored using financial calculators and spreadsheet models.
Prerequisites of FIN 11 and ACC 11 are required.
Credits: 3
Every Semester

FIN 23 Personal Finance
This course gives students, regardless of major or background, an overview of how to manage their individual financial circumstances. Topics covered will include: personal, auto, and home equity loans; property and casualty insurance; life insurance; investing fundamentals; tax planning; retirement planning and estate planning. Principles of budgeting, financing, insurance, investing and retirement planning will be outlined so that students will have a better idea of how to live within their means and prepare for the future.
Business Elective.
Credits: 3
Annually

FIN 25 Introduction to Real Estate
This course will focus on the business of real estate with a particular focus on the New York metropolitan and Long Island areas. Topics covered will include real estate instruments, real estate brokerage, real estate financing, appraisals and valuations, marketing real estate, managing property and government financing programs. Many of the classes will include presentations by real estate professionals from the area.
Business Elective.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

FIN 29 Private Equity and Venture Capital
The course is designed to study the venture capital and private equity industry. Topics to be covered include how private equity funds are raised and structured, the features of private equity funds and the fundraising process. In addition, the course considers the interactions between private equity investors and the entrepreneurs that they finance, as well as the exit process for the investor. Several private equity transactions, including venture capital, buyouts, build-ups, and venture leasing, will be illustrated.
Business Elective.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

FIN 31 Investments
The course focuses on security markets and investment opportunities. Students are exposed to the concepts of markets efficiency and risk and return in the context of valuations of equities, fixed income securities, and derivative securities. The objective is to provide a systematic method of analyzing investment portfolios.
Prerequisite of FIN 11 is required.
Credits: 3
Every Fall and Spring

FIN 32 Security Analysis
Building on the base of FIN 31, this course focuses on theoretical security pricing models and techniques of investing in various instruments. Dynamic market forecasting and strategic investment decisions will be tested. Emphasis will be placed on investing in derivative securities such as options and futures both for risk reduction and speculative purposes. The course will include introduction to portfolio theory. Students will apply theory to practice by formulating and testing trading strategies using a computer investment package.
Prerequisite of FIN 31 is required.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

FIN 33 Derivative Markets
The purpose of this course is to learn to price derivative instruments and also study their use for speculation and hedging. Students study the use of the Binomial Options pricing model and the Black-Scholes models to price these securities. Some of the other topics covered are netting, haircuts, forward contracts, options, futures on financials and commodities, options on futures, and swaps.
Credits: 3
Annually

FIN 35 Spreadsheet Modeling in Finance
The purpose of this course is to instruct students in the use of Microsoft Excel for financial analyses. Such topics as sensitivity analysis, bond valuation, duration, convexity, stock valuation, Black Scholes option pricing, implied volatility, and "the Greeks" will be covered. This computer intensive course is a combination of theory and practice.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

FIN 61 Advanced Financial Policies
This course builds upon the basic principles of managerial finance by providing further theoretical knowledge and analytic skills necessary for identification, evaluation and solution of financial policy issues. The course also provides perspectives on corporate financial policies pertaining to three fundamental strategies: namely, investing, financing and dividend decisions. The course investigates the choice of particular policies and quantifies the valuation consequences of real world corporate decisions, including those relating to financial analysis; planning and strategy; capital budgeting; intermediate and long-term financing; financial structure; the cost of capital and dividend policy; mergers and acquisitions; and risk management.
Prerequisite of FIN 11 is required.
Credits: 3
Annually

FIN 65 Money and Capital Markets
The main goal of this writing across-the-curriculum course is to analyze and understand the main forces that are influencing and changing the U.S. financial system. Emphasis will therefore be placed on both financial theory and the U.S. institutional structure. The former will include the loanable funds theory, liquidity preference, the modern quantity theory of money, and theories of the term structure of interest rates. The latter will include an examination of financial markets and financial institutions and their competitive strategies. Regulatory changes and both traditional and new financial instruments will also be evaluated. Discussion of the use of the Federal Reserve's flow of funds will be integrated into the course as will material from rating agencies and major financial firms. Current events will also be covered.
Cross-listed with ECO 65.
Prerequisite of FIN 11 or permission of chair is required.
Credits: 3
Annually

FIN 71 Global Financial Markets
This course is an overview of the international financial system. International financial markets are investigated, exchange rate markets and behavior are analyzed, and hedging techniques are presented.
Prerequisite of FIN 11 is required.
Credits: 3
Annually

FIN 72 Global Financial Management
An analysis of the financial decision-making process of the global corporation will be explored. The financial opportunities and the risks associated with international operations are discussed and analyzed. Major topics include multicurrency cash and exposure management, capital budgeting and cost of capital considerations as well as multinational
performance and evaluation criteria. The case study method is utilized.  
Prerequisite of FIN 71 is required.  
Credits: 3  
Annually

FIN 81 Seminar in Financial Services  
Students will explore the relationship between corporate financial flows and financial market, industry, and aggregate economic data. Students are required to have junior or senior status.  
Prerequisite of FIN 12 is required.  
Credits: 3  
Every Fall and Spring

FIN 91 Independent Research Study  
These courses offers students the option of either a department approved internship or structured, supervised research in a professor-selected area of finance.  
Prerequisite of Junior/Senior status is required.  
Credits: 1  
Every Semester

FIN 92 Independent Research Study  
These courses offers students the option of either a department approved internship or structured, supervised research in a professor-selected area of finance.  
Prerequisite of Junior/Senior status is required.  
Credits: 1  
Every Semester

FIN 93 Internship  
Internships will be arranged through the Finance Department. These internships are planned programs of research observations, study, and participation in selected organizations. They are designed to enrich classroom study with hands-on practical experience.  
Credits: 3  
Every Semester

FIN 94 Internship  
Internships will be arranged through the Finance Department. These internships are planned programs of research observations, study, and participation in selected organizations. They are designed to enrich classroom study with hands-on practical experience.  
Credits: 3  
Every Semester
Special emphasis will be placed upon developing a keen understanding of the health services sector through courses that cover a range from statistics to financial management. Students will acquire a keen understanding of the political, social and economic components of the health services sector. Upon completion of the 129-credit program, students will be eligible for employment in similar capacities in the public sector. In addition, graduates of the program may assume entry and mid-level professional positions in public administration.

The overall objective of the Bachelor of Science programs in health care and public administration is to prepare professionally qualified individuals to serve as generalists and specialists in administrative careers in government, public service agencies and related areas. The curriculum is designed to prepare students for entry and middle-level professional positions in public service. In addition, graduates of the program may be eligible for employment in similar capacities in the nonprofit and private sectors.

The curriculum in health care and public administration is designed to endow students with practical abilities in problem solving, ethics, program analysis and implementation. Undergraduates can pursue the Bachelor of Science degree in either Health Care Administration or Public Administration. Students also can choose five-year Accelerated Programs that lead to both a Bachelor of Science degree in Public Administration, Health Administration or Political Science and a Master of Public Administration in either field. Undergraduate minors are available in Public Service or Health Care Administration. The degree programs welcome both full-time and part-time students.

The Public Administration honor society, Pi Alpha Alpha, plays an active role in undergraduate life on campus. The Department maintains a strong alumni network, organizes special symposiums with industry experts, and offers opportunities for students to intern in various government, health and social service agencies.

B.S. in Health Care Administration

The Bachelor of Science degree in Health Care Administration is designed to prepare students for a career in the organization and management of health services. Upon completion of the 129-credit degree program, graduates will be prepared to assume entry and mid-level positions in health care administration. Throughout the course of study, students will acquire a keen understanding of the political, social and economic components of the health services sector through courses that range from statistics to financial management. Special emphasis will be placed upon developing the students’ ability to identify, comprehend, describe and differentiate among the major components of the health services system.

Potential work sites for graduates include positions in large and complex health agencies, ambulatory services programs, regulatory agencies and insurance programs, management positions in nursing homes, group medical practices, and unit management within hospitals. Within the largest hospitals, positions would include assignments in central services, materials management, purchasing, security, admissions and the business office.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS
- **Incoming freshmen** must have a solid B average (3.0 or 82-85 grade point average) and an average SAT of 1000 (Critical Reading and Math combined) or ACT Composite of 20 or above.
- **Transfer students** must have completed more than 24 college credits. A minimum college G.P.A. of 2.0 is required for application review. If you have completed fewer than 24 credits, you must also submit high school transcripts and SAT/ACT scores.

B.S. in Health Care Administration

Core Requirements
In addition to all major requirements, students pursuing the B.S. in Health Care Administration must satisfy all Core curriculum requirements as follows:

**COLL 101**  
First-Year Composition  
6 credits

**Economics/Political Science**  
6 credits (ECO 10 and 11)

**Fine Arts**  
6 credits

**History/Philosophy**  
9 credits (PHI 13 required)

**Laboratory Science**  
8 credits

**Language/Literature**  
6 credits

**Mathematics**  
3 - 4 credits

**Social Sciences**  
6 credits

**Competencies**  
Computer (HPA 20), Library, Oral

For a more detailed listing of these requirements, see the Core Curriculum section of this bulletin.

B.S. in Health Care Administration Co-Related Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Courses</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECO 10 Introduction to Microeconomics</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 11 Introduction to Macroeconomics</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 13 Ethics and Society</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 19 Medical Ethics</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAD 10 American Health Systems</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAD 11 Management of Health Care Organizations</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPA 13 Legal Aspects of Health Care/Public Administration</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPA 14 Financial Management in the Health Care/Public Sectors</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPA 15 Health Resource Allocation in Health Care/Public Sectors</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPA 18 Research Methods</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPA 19 Statistics for the Administrators</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPA 20 Computer-Based Management Systems</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPA 22 Personnel Administration in Health Care/Public Sectors</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPA 28 Strategic Planning &amp; Program Evaluation</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPA 30 Critical Issues in Health/Public Administration</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPA 32 Internships in Health and Public Administration</td>
<td>6.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Liberal Arts Requirement and College 101 | 51 credits |
| Liberal Arts Electives | 5 credits |
| Co-Related Requirements | 9 credits |
| Free Electives | 25 credits |
| Health Care Administration Requirements | 39 credits |
| Total Requirement | 129 credits |

B.S. in Public Administration

The Bachelor of Science program in Public Administration will prepare students for a rewarding career in the public sector. Despite the recent economic slowdown, Long Island has demonstrated continuing vitality as a place to live...
and work, and as an attractive vacation destination. But population growth has brought with it a host of challenges ranging from traffic congestion to water safety to affordable housing and health care. Meeting these challenges requires a skilled and dedicated public service work force.

This 129-credit program combines a liberal arts education with courses focused on the political, social, and economic aspects of public services. Graduates are ready to move directly into entry or mid-level positions in the public sector or to pursue advanced degrees in public administration. Public Administration is designed to prepare students for meaningful roles in government agencies or non-profit organizations, with a skill set that has applications on other fields, such as education and business.

**ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

- **Incoming freshmen** must have a solid B average (3.0 or 82-85 grade point average) and an average SAT score of 1000 (Critical Reading and Math combined) or ACT Composite of 20 or above. High school chemistry and biological science courses are strongly recommended.
- **Transfer students** must have completed more than 24 college credits. A minimum college G.P.A. of 2.8 is required for application review. If students have completed fewer than 4 college credits, they must also submit high school transcripts and SAT/ACT scores.

**B.S. in Public Administration Core Requirements**

In addition to all major requirements, students pursuing the B.S. in Public Administration must satisfy all Core curriculum requirements as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First-Year Composition</td>
<td>1 credit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics/Political Science</td>
<td>6 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fine Arts</td>
<td>6 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History/Philosophy</td>
<td>9 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laboratory Science</td>
<td>8 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language/Literature</td>
<td>6 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>3 - 4 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Sciences</td>
<td>6 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Competencies</td>
<td>Computer (HPA 20), Library, Oral</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For a more detailed listing of these requirements, see the Core Curriculum section of this bulletin.

**B.S. in Public Administration Major Requirements**

**Required Public Administration Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HPA 13 Legal Aspects of Health Care/Public Administration</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPA 14 Financial Management in the Health Care/Public Sectors</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPA 15 Health Resource Allocation in Health Care/Public Sectors</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPA 18 Research Methods</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPA 19 Statistics for the Administrators</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPA 20 Computer-Based Management Systems</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPA 22 Personnel Administration in Health Care/Public Sectors</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPA 28 Strategic Planning and Program Evaluation Critical Issues in Health</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPA 30 Care &amp; Public Administration</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPA 32 Internships in Health and Public Administration</td>
<td>6.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**B.S. in Public Administration Co-Related/Core Requirements**

**Required Co-Related Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POL 2 Introduction to Political Science II</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 80 Administrative Behavior</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 82 Introduction to Public Administration</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 83 Policy-Making in American Government</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPA 12 Citizenship and the Community</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Required Core Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECO 10 Introduction to Microeconomics</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 11 Introduction to Macroeconomics</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 13 Ethics and Society</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ACCELERATED PROGRAMS**

**B.S./M.P.A. in Health Administration**

The Department of Health Care and Public Administration offers an accelerated degree program that enables qualified students to complete requirements for both a Bachelor of Science and a Master of Public Administration in Health Care Administration in an accelerated time frame. This 159-credit program allows the student to obtain both degrees in five years.

Successful completion of undergraduate and graduate work will qualify you for a career in the organization and management of health services. Graduates are employed as supervisors and managers in hospitals, health care agencies, nursing homes, group medical practices, regulatory agencies, county health departments, ambulatory services and insurance companies.

The program is multidisciplinary and explores the sociological, political and economic issues of health care and public administration. Undergraduate courses include the “American Health System,” “Legal Aspects of Health and Public Administration” and “American National Government.” Graduate classes focus on “Statistics for the Administrator,” ”Medical Ethics,” and ”Foundations of Budgeting and Finance in Health Administration."

Students participate in internships at health service organizations, such as hospitals, nursing homes and government agencies. The internship is an extremely valuable means to acquire administrative experience and to establish connections in the job market.

The Master of Public Administration (M.P.A.) is accredited by the National Association of Schools of Public Affairs and Administration.

**ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

- **Incoming freshmen** must have a solid B average (3.0 or 82-85 grade point average) and an average SAT of 1000 (Critical Reading and Math combined) or ACT Composite of 20 or above.
- **Transfer students**: Completion of 60-64 credits with a minimum grade point average of 3.0. If a student does not possess the necessary 3.0 average, the admission committee may employ other criteria to ensure qualification; e.g., S.A.T. scores, letters of recommendation, samples of prior work, etc.
- The five-year program will reflect the standard B.S. in Health Care Administration Plan of Study for the first three years, with the appropriate changes in the last two years of study. Consult with the academic advisor to complete an appropriate Plan of Study.
- Undergraduate financial assistance does not apply to the graduate portion of this program.

**B.S./Master of Public Administration in Health Care Administration Core Requirements**

In addition to all major requirements, students pursuing the B.S. in Health Care Administration/Master of Public Administration must satisfy all Core curriculum requirements as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First-Year Composition</td>
<td>1 credit</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For a more detailed listing of these requirements, see the Core Curriculum section of this bulletin.
### Economics/Political Science
- 6 credits (ECO 10 and 11)

### Fine Arts
- 6 credits

### History/Philosophy
- 9 credits (PHI 13 required)

### Laboratory Science
- 8 credits

### Language/Literature
- 6 credits

### Mathematics
- 3 - 4 credits

### Social Sciences
- 6 credits

### Competencies
- Computer (MPA 506), Library, Oral

For a more detailed listing of these requirements, see the Core Curriculum section of this bulletin.

### B.S./Master of Public Administration in Health Care Administration Major Requirements

#### Required Undergraduate Health Care Administration Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HAD 10</td>
<td>American Health Systems</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPA 13</td>
<td>Legal Aspects of Health Care/Public Administration</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPA 18</td>
<td>Research Methods</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPA 19</td>
<td>Statistics for Administrators</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPA 22</td>
<td>Personnel Administration in Health Care/Public Sectors</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPA 28</td>
<td>Strategic Planning &amp; Program Evaluation</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPA 30</td>
<td>Critical Issues in Health Care/Public Administration</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPA 32</td>
<td>Internships in Health and Public Administration</td>
<td>6.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Required Core Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECO 10</td>
<td>Introduction to Microeconomics</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 11</td>
<td>Introduction to Macroeconomics</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 13</td>
<td>Ethics and Society</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Required Senior Year Graduate Health Care Administration Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MPA 503</td>
<td>Economic Environment and the Public Sector</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPA 506</td>
<td>Performance Management &amp; Information Systems</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPA 507</td>
<td>The Policy Process in Health Care and Public Administration</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAD 603</td>
<td>Foundations of Budgeting and Finance in the Public Sector</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Required Graduate Health Care Administration Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MPA 501</td>
<td>Principles of Public Administration</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPA 502</td>
<td>Organizational Theory and Behavior in the Health &amp; Public Sectors</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPA 505</td>
<td>Analytical Methods</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Required Graduate Health Care Administration Advanced Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HAD 602</td>
<td>Human Resource Administration in the Health Sector</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAD 604</td>
<td>Administrative Responsibility and the Legal Environment in the Health Sector</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Elective Graduate Health Care Administration Courses

Students must complete three courses (9 credits) from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HAD 701</td>
<td>Hospitals &amp; Health Care Organizations</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAD 702</td>
<td>Epidemiology &amp; Public Health</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAD 709</td>
<td>Legal Aspects In Health</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAD 710</td>
<td>Gerontology: Processes of Aging</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAD 711</td>
<td>Long-Term Care Administration</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAD 712</td>
<td>The Management of Senior Community Programs</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAD 713</td>
<td>Rehabilitation and Restorative Programs</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAD 714</td>
<td>Planning and Marketing in Health Care</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAD 715</td>
<td>Mental Health Administration</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAD 723</td>
<td>Economics of Health</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAD 724</td>
<td>Managed Care Administration</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAD 725</td>
<td>Financial Management of Health Care Institutions</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### MPA 503 Economic Environment and the Public Sector

- 3.00 credits

#### MPA 506 Performance Management & Information Systems

- 3.00 credits

#### MPA 507 The Policy Process in Health Care and Public Administration

- 3.00 credits

#### HAD 603 Foundations of Budgeting and Finance in the Public Sector

- 3.00 credits

#### Required Graduate Health Care Administration Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MPA 501</td>
<td>Principles of Public Administration</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPA 502</td>
<td>Organizational Theory and Behavior in the Health &amp; Public Sectors</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPA 505</td>
<td>Analytical Methods</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Required Graduate Health Care Administration Advanced Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HAD 602</td>
<td>Human Resource Administration in the Health Sector</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAD 604</td>
<td>Administrative Responsibility and the Legal Environment in the Health Sector</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Elective Graduate Health Care Administration Courses

Students must complete three courses (9 credits) from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HAD 701</td>
<td>Hospitals &amp; Health Care Organizations</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAD 702</td>
<td>Epidemiology &amp; Public Health</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAD 709</td>
<td>Legal Aspects In Health</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAD 710</td>
<td>Gerontology: Processes of Aging</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAD 711</td>
<td>Long-Term Care Administration</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAD 712</td>
<td>The Management of Senior Community Programs</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAD 713</td>
<td>Rehabilitation and Restorative Programs</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAD 714</td>
<td>Planning and Marketing in Health Care</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAD 715</td>
<td>Mental Health Administration</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAD 723</td>
<td>Economics of Health</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAD 724</td>
<td>Managed Care Administration</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAD 725</td>
<td>Financial Management of Health Care Institutions</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Required Graduate Health Care Administration Capstone Seminar Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HAD 707</td>
<td>Thesis Research</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### B.S./M.P.A. in Public Administration

The Department of Health Care and Public Administration offers an accelerated program that leads to a Bachelor of Science degree and a Master of Public Administration in Public Administration in only five years. In the student’s senior year, he or she will complete 12 graduate credits in required courses. Upon successful completion of the 129 undergraduate credits required for the baccalaureate degree, the student will not receive the B.S. degree, but will be awarded 12 credits of advanced standing in the M.P.A. in Public Administration.
Administration program. The student will then be required to complete 30 credits in the graduate program, rather than the standard 48 credits required. After completing the 30 credits and meeting all the graduation requirements, the student will be awarded both the B.S. and M.P.A. degrees. If, for any reason, the student, after completing the 129 undergraduate credits, forgoes the M.P.A. degree, then he or she will be entitled to the B.S. in Public Administration. Undergraduate financial assistance does not apply to the graduate portion of this program.

The Master of Public Administration is accredited by the National Association of Schools of Public Affairs and Administration.

**Admission Requirements**

- **Incoming freshmen** must have a solid B average (3.0 or 82-85 grade point average) and an average SAT of 1000 (Critical Reading and Math combined) or ACT Composite of 20 or above.
- **Transfer students** Completion of 60-64 credits with a minimum grade point average of 3.0. If a student does not possess the necessary 3.0 average, the admission committee may employ other criteria to ensure qualification; e.g., S.A.T. scores, letters of recommendation, samples of prior work, etc.
- The five-year program will reflect the standard Public Administration Plan of Study for the first three years, with the appropriate changes in the last two years of study. Consult with the academic advisor to complete an appropriate Plan of Study.
- Undergraduate financial assistance does not apply to the graduate portion of this program.

**B.S. in Public Administration/Master of Public Administration Core Requirements**

In addition to all major requirements, students pursuing the B.S. in Public Administration/Master of Public Administration must satisfy all Core curriculum requirements as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COLL 101</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First-Year Composition</td>
<td>6 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics/Political Science</td>
<td>6 credits (ECO 10 and 11)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fine Arts</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History/Philosophy</td>
<td>9 credits (PHI 13 required)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laboratory Science</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language/Literature</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>3 - 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Sciences</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Competencies</td>
<td>Computer (MPA 506), Library, Oral</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For a more detailed listing of these requirements, see the Core Curriculum section of this bulletin.

**B.S. Public Administration/Master of Public Administration Major Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HPA 13</td>
<td>Legal Aspects of Health Care/Public Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPA 18</td>
<td>Research Methods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPA 19</td>
<td>Statistics for the Administrators</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPA 28</td>
<td>Strategic Planning and Program Evaluation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPA 30</td>
<td>Care &amp; Public Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPA 32</td>
<td>Internships in Health and Public Administration</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**B.S. in Public Administration/ Master of Public Administration Undergraduate Co-Related/Core Requirements**

**Required Undergraduate Co-Related Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POL 2</td>
<td>Introduction to Political Science II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 80</td>
<td>Administrative Behavior</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 82</td>
<td>Introduction to Public Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 83</td>
<td>Policy-Making in American Government</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPA 12</td>
<td>Citizenship and the Community</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Required Undergraduate Core Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECO 10</td>
<td>Introduction to Microeconomics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 11</td>
<td>Introduction to Macroeconomics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 13</td>
<td>Ethics and Society</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Required Senior Year Graduate Public Administration Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MPA 503</td>
<td>Economic Environment and the Public Sector</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPA 506</td>
<td>Computer Based Management Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAD 602</td>
<td>Human Resource Administration in the Public Sector</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAD 603</td>
<td>Foundations of Budgeting and Finance in the Public Sector</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Required Graduate Public Administration Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MPA 501</td>
<td>Principles of Public Administration</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MPA 502 Organizational Theory and Behavior in the Health & Public Sectors | 3.00**

**MPA 505 Analytical Methods | 3.00**

**MPA 507 The Policy Process in Health Care and Public Administration | 3.00**

**PAD 604 Administrative Responsibility and the Legal Environment in the Public Sector | 3.00**

**Elective Graduate Public Administration Courses**

Students must complete three of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MPA 701</td>
<td>Managerial Communications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPA 704</td>
<td>Intergovernmental Relations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPA 707</td>
<td>Training &amp; Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPA 708</td>
<td>Work, People &amp; Productivity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPA 710</td>
<td>Labor Relations in the Public Sector</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPA 712</td>
<td>Managing Diversity in the Workplace</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPA 713</td>
<td>Grant Writing and Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPA 721</td>
<td>Quality Improvement and Program Evaluation Strategies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPA 777</td>
<td>Critical Issues in the Health Public and Private Sectors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPA 785</td>
<td>Independent Study</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPA 788</td>
<td>Graduate Internship in Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAD 712</td>
<td>Environmental Law and Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAD 714</td>
<td>Seminar in the Politics of Environmental Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAD 715</td>
<td>Environmental Pollution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAD 716</td>
<td>Coastal Zone Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAD 717</td>
<td>Environmental Impact Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAD 725</td>
<td>Governmental Regulation of Land Use</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAD 729</td>
<td>Environmental Planning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAD 748</td>
<td>Managing Metropolitan Government</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAD 780</td>
<td>Current Issues in Public Administration</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Required Graduate Public Administration Capstone Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PAD 707</td>
<td>Thesis Research Consultation and Thesis</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAD 708</td>
<td>Thesis Research Consultation and Thesis</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### MINORS

#### Minor in Public Service

Undergraduate students who are pursuing a major in another subject area can apply 18 credits toward a minor in Public Service. This minor is designed for students who have an interest in the area of public service. Contact your academic and career counselor for additional information.

**Required Public Service Courses**

Students are required to complete the following courses to complete the minor (18 Credits):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HPA 11</td>
<td>Careers in Public &amp; Social Service</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPA 12</td>
<td>Citizenship and the Community</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 83</td>
<td>Policy Making in American Government</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 13</td>
<td>Human Values</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPA 30</td>
<td>Critical Issues in Public Administration</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPA 15</td>
<td>Resource Allocation in the Public Sector</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Minor in Health Care Administration

Undergraduate students who are pursuing a major in another subject area can apply 18 credits toward a minor in Health Care Administration. This minor is designed for students who have an interest in the health care field, and more specifically health care administration. Contact your academic and career counselor for additional information.

**Minor in Health Care Administration**

Required Health Care Administration Courses

Students are required to complete the following courses to complete the minor (18 credits):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HAD 10</td>
<td>American Health Systems</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPA 11</td>
<td>Careers in Public and Social Service</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPA 14</td>
<td>Financial Management in the Health Care/Public Administration</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPA 18</td>
<td>Research Methods</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 19</td>
<td>Medical Ethics</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# Health Care and Public Administration Courses

## HAD 10 American Health Systems
This course is a survey of the American health care system that examines the elements related to the organization, delivery, financing and planning of health services. 
*Credits: 3*  
*Every Semester*

## HAD 11 Management of Health Care Organizations
A study of the development of health planning as it is affected by political, social and economic factors. Special attention is devoted to the theories, applications, issues, and controversies in health planning as well as the work environment of the health planner.  
*Credits: 3*  
*Every Semester*

## HPA 11 Careers in Public and Social Service
This course will focus on the different career opportunities within the public service field. Special attention will be devoted to exploring different sectors of public service such as: federal government, state and local government and health care. Students will learn resume writing, interviewing skills and how to network and job search.  
*Credits: 3*  
*Annually*

## HPA 12 Citizenship and the Community
An analysis of citizen participation in governmental and nongovernmental community activities including levels of government, political activity and not-for profit organizations.  
*Credits: 3*  
*Annually*

## HPA 13 Legal Aspects of Health Care/Public Administration
This course considers the importance of law and regulations in the administrative process. Areas to be emphasized in this course include a general introduction to the law, legal environment of public and health organizations and the impact of the law upon administrative decision making. Freedom of information and right to privacy issues are examined. An attempt is made to acquaint the student with critical legal issues that are faced by managers.  
*Prerequisite of HAD 10 is required for all students except for Health Information Management & Social Work majors.*  
*Credits: 3*  
*Every Semester*

## HPA 14 Financial Management in the Health Care/Public Administration
A survey of the principles and practices of financial management theory and its applications to health care and public administration. The course will focus on budgeting and cost control, cost reimbursement, taxation and revenue, cost incentive programs and financial analysis specific to the health care and public sectors.  
*Prerequisite of HAD 10 is required for all students except for Health Information Management & Social Work majors.*  
*Credits: 3*  
*Every Semester*

## HPA 15 Health Resource Allocation in Health Care/Public Sectors
The course focuses on the application of special problems involving health and public resources, allocation, markets, personnel shortages, as well as issues relating to the equity and stabilization of the public/health sector.  
*Prerequisite of HAD 10 is required.*  
*Credits: 3*  
*Annually*

## HPA 16 Health Policy
An examination of the political processes, agencies, and policies affecting the organization and delivery of health services in the United States.  
*Prerequisite of HAD 10 is required.*  
*Credits: 3*  
*On Occasion*

## HPA 18 Research Methods
An overview of the scientific method as it applies to research in fields of health care and public administration. Special attention will be devoted to examining issues related to cost effectiveness and alternatives.  
*Prerequisite of Junior status or greater is required if in Social Work plan of study. Open to all non-majors without prerequisite.*  
*Credits: 3*  
*Every Semester*

## HPA 19 Statistics for the Administrators
Statistical procedures, research design, sampling techniques, descriptive statistics, frequency distributions, measures of central tendency, dispersion, correlation, regression, tests of significance and reliability are all discussed as they apply to the specific needs of the health and public administrator.  
*Prerequisite of HPA 18 or SWK 18 is required.*  
*Credits: 3*  
*Annually*

## HPA 20 Computer-Based Management Systems
This course is a comprehensive review of computer concepts and usage in health and public sectors. It covers the types of computers which are appropriate and the storage devices needed. Students learn to create programs, and to evaluate packaged software for its applicability to their department’s needs. The course involves extensive "hands-on" computer use.  
*Prerequisite of HAD 10 is required for all students except for Health Information Management & Social Work majors.*  
*Credits: 3*  
*On Occasion*

## HPA 22 Personnel Administration in Health Care/Public Sectors
An introduction to the personnel function in the health care and public sector. Special emphasis will be placed upon recruitment, placement, performance, assessment, labor relations and employee services.  
*Prerequisite of HAD 10 is required.*  
*Credits: 3*  
*Annually*

## HPA 28 Strategic Planning and Program Evaluation
To prepare a student to develop a strategic plan for the implementation and evaluation of an administrative policy and program.  
*Prerequisites of (HAD 10 & POL 80) or POL 84 are required.*  
*Credits: 3*  
*Every Fall and Spring*

## HPA 29 Managed Health Care
This course examines the forces at work in the American health care system which have resulted in the formation of managed care. It explores the alliances and conflicts among managed care organizations, service providers and consumers. The prevalent models of managed care are described and compared, as well as the applicability of the managed care concept to the various types of medical service.  
*Prerequisite of HAD 10 is required.*  
*Credits: 3*  
*On Occasion*

## HPA 30 Critical Issues in Health/Public Administration
Multidisciplinary seminar focusing on sociological, political and economic issues of health care and public administration. Selected issues will be determined by recent developments in the organization and delivery of health care and public services.  
*Prerequisite of HAD 10 is required.*  
*Credits: 3*  
*On Occasion*

## HPA 31 Internship in Health and Public Administration
Placement within a public or health agency to provide students with administrative experience in the operations of such facilities.  
*Prerequisite of HAD 10 is required.*  
*Credits: 3*  
*Every Spring*
HPA 32 Internships in Health and Public Administration
Placement within a public or health agency to provide students with administrative experience in the operations of such facilities.

Prerequisite of HAD 10, permission of advisor & faculty are required.

Credits: 6

Every Spring
DEPARTMENT OF MANAGEMENT

Phone: 516-299-2361
Fax: 516-299-3917
Chair: Baichun Xiao
Senior Professor: Xiao
Professors: Palvia
Associate Professors: Belliveau, Freeley, Hadani, Jalajas, Kobeissi, Porrini, Wang, Yang
Assistant Professor: Moon, Shin, Zhu
Adjunct Faculty: 7

The 21st century is more challenging to managers than preceding decades. The Department of Management curriculum helps students develop analytical and behavioral skills needed to face managerial challenges in a global economy. The primary function of managers is to creatively solve problems and/or facilitate the problem solving efforts of others. Students develop an understanding of this function through the management process of creative problem solving in planning, organizing, leading and controlling.

Academic programs include the Bachelor of Science in Business Administration with a concentration in Management and the accelerated Bachelor of Science in Business Administration program with a concentration in Management. All programs are accredited by AACSB International — the Association to Advance Collegiate Schools of Business, the world's premier business education accreditation agency.

The roles and behaviors expected of managers are explained and the skills required to be a successful manager are developed. Courses cover general management, human resource management, organizational behavior, management information systems, operations management, decision analysis, statistics, business policy, international management and management of technology. A G.P.A. of 2.5 is required of all management majors.

B.S. in Business Administration

CONCENTRATION IN MANAGEMENT

The undergraduate program in management combines liberal arts courses with professional education in business, leading to the Bachelor of Science in Business Administration with a concentration in management. The 129-credit degree focuses on the roles and behaviors necessary to become an effective manager: planning, organizing, problem-solving, leading, operating and controlling. The program equips students with the professional skills to run a successful, competitive company, and to productively interact with customers, employees and shareholders. Through specialized courses in organizational behavior, human resource management and labor relations, business and society, international management and cross-cultural behavior, and creating and managing a small business, you will develop a broad knowledge of the inner workings of all types of commerce.

The College of Management at LIU Post is known for its distinguished professors, state-of-the-art facilities and strong network of successful alumni. Business majors take classes in a state-of-the-art academic environment. The College’s Center for Learning, located in the campus library, is equipped with wireless classrooms, two board rooms, a financial markets classroom, small seminar rooms and a student lounge. Students can increase their future job prospects by interning at corporations and organizations in New York City and on Long Island.

The B.S. degree in Business Administration is accredited by AACSB International (Association to Advance Collegiate Schools of Business), the world’s leading business accrediting agency.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

• Incoming freshmen must have a solid B average (3.0 or 82-85 grade point average) and an average SAT of 1000 (Critical Reading and Math combined) or ACT Composite of 20 or above.
• Transfer students must have completed more than 24 college credits. A minimum college G.P.A. of 2.0 is required for application review. If you have completed fewer than 24 credits, you must also submit high school transcripts and SAT/ACT scores.

B.S. in Business Administration Core Requirements

In addition to all major requirements, students pursuing the B.S. in Business Administration must satisfy all Core curriculum requirements as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COLL 101</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First-Year Composition</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics/Political Science (ECO 10 and 11)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fine Arts</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History/Philosophy</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laboratory Science</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language/Literature</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Sciences</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Competencies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer, Library, Oral</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For a more detailed listing of these requirements, see the Core Curriculum section of this bulletin.

B.S. in Business Administration Major Requirements

Business Administration required courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC 11</td>
<td>Accounting Principles I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 12</td>
<td>Accounting Principles II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 11</td>
<td>Corporation Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 12</td>
<td>Corporate Financial Policy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 13</td>
<td>Legal Environment of Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN 11</td>
<td>Principles of Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN 12</td>
<td>Organizational Behavior</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN 16</td>
<td>Business Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN 18</td>
<td>Introduction to Business Information Processing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN 71</td>
<td>Business Policy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 11</td>
<td>Marketing Principles and Practices</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 14</td>
<td>Consumer Motivation and Behavior</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 10</td>
<td>Introduction to Microeconomics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 11</td>
<td>Introduction to Macroeconomics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 72</td>
<td>Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 5</td>
<td>Linear Mathematics for Business and Social Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 6</td>
<td>Calculus for Business and Social Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 2</td>
<td>Introduction to Political Science II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QAS 20</td>
<td>Business Statistics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Required Statistics Course

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECO 61</td>
<td>Microeconomic Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 62</td>
<td>Macroeconomic Analysis</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Required Finance Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FIN 31</td>
<td>Investments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 81</td>
<td>Seminar in Financial Services</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Finance Elective Courses

Students must complete three courses from the list below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FIN 32</td>
<td>Security Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 33</td>
<td>Derivative Markets</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 35</td>
<td>Spreadsheet Modeling In Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 61</td>
<td>Advanced Financial Policies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 65</td>
<td>Money and Capital Markets</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
FIN 71  Global Financial Markets  3.00
FIN 72  Global Financial Management  3.00
FIN 91  Independent Research  1.00
FIN 92  Independent Research  1.00
FIN 93  Internship  3.00
FIN 94  Internship  3.00

**Business Elective**

Students must complete one undergraduate course from ACC, BUS, FIN, LAW, MAN, MIS, MKT or QAS.

**Marketing Elective**

Students must complete three of the following courses

- MKT 21  Retailing  3.00
- MKT 24  E-Marketing  3.00
- MKT 31  Sales Management  3.00
- MKT 33  Marketing and the Regulatory Environment  3.00
- MKT 35  Integrated Marketing Communications  3.00
- MKT 41  Advertising  3.00
- MKT 45  Industrial Marketing  3.00
- MKT 55  Marketing Channels  3.00
- MKT 61  Product Strategy  3.00
- MKT 70  International Business The Firm & Environment  3.00
- MKT 71  International Marketing  3.00
- MKT 72  Entry Strategies  3.00
- MKT 73  Fundamentals of Export Marketing  3.00
- MKT 91  Independent Research Study  1.00
- MKT 92  Independent Research Study  2.00
- MKT 95  Internship  3.00

**Required Management Courses**

- MAN 14  Creating and Managing a Small Business  3.00
- MAN 81  Management Seminar  3.00

Students must complete three of the following Management Elective Courses

- MAN 13  Managing Group Dynamics  3.00
- MAN 22  Human Resource Management and Labor Relations  3.00
- MAN 23  Business and Society  3.00
- MAN 34  Service Management  3.00
- MAN 51  Production Management  3.00
- MAN 75  International Management and Cross Cultural Behavior  3.00
- MAN 91  Independent Research Study  1.00
- MAN 92  Independent Research Study  2.00
- MAN 93  Management Internships  3.00
- MAN 94  Management Internships  3.00

**International Business Elective**

Students must complete one undergraduate course from ACC, BUS, FIN, LAW, MAN, MIS, MKT or QAS.

**Required International Business Courses**

- FIN 71  Global Financial Markets  3.00
- MAN 75  International Management and Cross Cultural Behavior  3.00
- MKT 70  International Business The Firm & Environment  3.00
- MKT 71  International Marketing  3.00

Students must complete 2 of the following International Business Elective Courses

- FIN 72  Global Financial Management  3.00
- MIS 60  Managing Information Technology and Electronic Commerce in a Multinational Business Environment (Cap  3.00
- MKT 72  Entry Strategies  3.00
- MKT 73  Fundamentals of Export Marketing  3.00

**ACCELERATED PROGRAMS**

**B.S./M.B.A. in Business Administration**

The 159-credit B.S./M.B.A. in Business Administration degree program offers students the opportunity to complete two AACSB-accredited business degrees in only five years. Earn a Bachelor of Science degree in Business Administration with concentrations in finance, international business, management or marketing, then seamlessly transition into the Master of Business Administration (M.B.A.) program. This dual-degree program enables you to enter the business world sooner, armed with superior credentials and higher earning potential. Small class sizes guarantee individualized attention from our internationally renowned faculty. To accommodate busy schedules, M.B.A. students have the option to take courses offered on weeknights and/or Saturdays.

In designing a curriculum that fits your needs and career goals you can choose from a rich array of M.B.A. electives, such as "Program Management," "International Marketing," "Corporate Mergers and Restructuring Strategies" (online course); "Negotiation Strategy" and "Business Consulting" to name a few.

The business programs at LIU Post are accredited by AACSB International – the Association to Advance Collegiate Schools of Business, the world’s leading business school accrediting organization. AACSB accreditation represents the highest standard of achievement for business schools worldwide; less than one-third of American schools and 5 percent of international programs can claim this distinction.

**ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

Undergraduate students can apply for admission into the 5-year B.S./M.B.A. in Business Administration program during their junior year. Before taking the 600-level courses, as specified below, students must meet the GMAT and G.P.A. index requirements:

1. Minimum overall G.P.A. of 3.0 (all colleges/universities attended)
2. At least a grade of "B" (3.0) or better in all of the following undergraduate courses (or their equivalents if taken at another college/university):
   - ECO 11 AND ECO 12
- ACC 11 OR ACC 12
- FIN 11 OR FIN 12
- MAN 11
- MKT 11
- ECO 72 or QAS 20

3. Minimum GMAT score of 400; and
4. Meet the same standards for admission to the M.B.A. portion of the program as students who apply from other schools, or who have already completed a bachelor's degree at LIU Post.

B.S. in Business Administration/Master of Business Administration

Administration Core Requirements

In addition to all major requirements, students pursuing the B.S. in Business Administration/Master of Business Administration must satisfy all Core curriculum requirements as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COLL 101</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First-Year Composition</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics/Political</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fine Arts</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History/Philosophy</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laboratory Science</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language/Literature</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Sciences</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Competencies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For a more detailed listing of these requirements, see the Core Curriculum section of this bulletin.

B.S. in Business Administration/Master of Business Administration

Undergraduate Major Requirements

Required Undergraduate Business Administration Courses

A grade of B or better is required in ACC 11 OR 12, FIN 11 OR 12, MAN 11 & MKT 11.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC 11</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 12</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 11</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 12</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 13</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN 11</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN 12</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN 16</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN 18</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN 71</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Required Undergraduate Co-Related Courses

A grade of B or better is required for ECO 10, 11 to waive GBA 520. A grade of B or better in QAS 20 OR ECO 72 is required to waive GBA 525.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECO 10</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 11</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 72</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Required Statistics Course

A grade of B or better in QAS 20 OR ECO 72 is required to waive GBA 525.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>QAS 20</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Required Economic Analysis Course

Students must complete one of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECO 61</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 62</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Required Business Elective Courses

Students must complete three courses from the list below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FIN 31</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 81</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Finance Elective Courses

Students must complete three courses from the list below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FIN 32</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 33</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 35</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 61</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 65</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 71</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 72</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 91</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 92</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 93</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Required Management Courses

Students must complete one of the following courses. A grade of B or better is required for ECO 10, 11 to waive GBA 520. A grade of B or better in QAS 20 OR ECO 72 is required to waive GBA 525.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>QAS 19</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QAS 20</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Required Management Courses

Students must complete one of the following courses. A grade of B or better is required for ECO 10, 11 to waive GBA 520. A grade of B or better in QAS 20 OR ECO 72 is required to waive GBA 525.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FIN 94</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Business Elective

Students must complete one undergraduate course from ACC, BUS, FIN, LAW, MAN, MIS, MKT or QAS.

Marketing Requirements (Undergraduate) Required Statistics Course

Must receive B or better in QAS 20 OR ECO 72 to waive GBA 525.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>QAS 20</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Required Marketing Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MKT 51</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 81</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Marketing Elective Courses

Students must complete three of the following courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MKT 21</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 24</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 31</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 33</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 35</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 41</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 45</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 55</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 61</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 70</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 71</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 72</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 73</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 91</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 92</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 95</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Business Elective

Students must complete one undergraduate course from ACC, BUS, FIN, LAW, MAN, MIS, MKT or QAS.

Management Requirements (Undergraduate) Required Statistics Course

Students must complete one of the following courses. A grade of B or better is required for ECO 10, 11 to waive GBA 520. A grade of B or better in QAS 20 OR ECO 72 is required to waive GBA 525.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>QAS 19</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QAS 20</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Students must complete three of the following Management Elective Courses

- **MAN 13**: Managing Group Dynamics 3.00
- **MAN 22**: Human Resource Management and Labor Relations 3.00
- **MAN 23**: Business and Society 3.00
- **MAN 34**: Service Management 3.00
- **MAN 51**: Production Management 3.00
- **MAN 75**: International Management and Cross Cultural Behavior 3.00
- **MAN 91**: Independent Research Study 1.00
- **MAN 92**: Independent Research Study 2.00
- **MAN 93**: Management Internships 3.00
- **MAN 94**: Management Internships 3.00

**Business Elective**
Students must complete one undergraduate course from ACC, BUS, FIN, LAW, MAN, MIS, MKT or QAS.

**International Business Requirements (Undergraduate)**
A grade of B or better is required for ECO 10, 11 to waive GBA 520. A grade of B or better in QAS 20 OR ECO 72 is required to waive GBA 525.

**Required Statistics Course**
QAS 20 Business Statistics 3.00

**Required International Business Courses**
FIN 71 Global Financial Markets 3.00
MAN 75 International Management and Cross Cultural Behavior 3.00
MKT 70 Intl Bus:The Firm & Environ 3.00
MKT 71 International Marketing 3.00

**Students must complete 2 of the following International Business Elective Courses**
FIN 72 Global Financial Management 3.00
MIS 60 Managing Information Technology and Electronic Commerce in a Multinational Business Environment (Cap 3.00
MKT 72 Entry Strategies 3.00
MKT 73 Fundamentals of Export Marketing 3.00

**Business Elective**
Students must complete one undergraduate course from ACC, BUS, FIN, LAW, MAN, MIS, MKT or QAS.

**B.S. in Business Administration /Master of Business Administration Graduate Requirements**

**Required Graduate Business Courses**
Students must have received a B or better to waive requirement for M.B.A.

- MBA 621 Financial Markets and Institutions 3.00
- MBA 624 Operations Management 3.00

**Required Graduate Management Perspective Courses**
- MBA 620 Managing Information Technology and e-Commerce 3.00
- MBA 622 Competitive Marketing Strategy 3.00
- MBA 623 Organizational Behavior 3.00
- MBA 625 Global Business: Environment and Operations 3.00

**Elective Graduate Business Courses**
Students must complete five courses from BLW 701, TAX 726 or FIN, IBU, MAN, MIS, MKT numbered 700 or above.

**Required Graduate Capstone Course**
MBA 820 Business Policy 3.00

**Undergraduate Major G.P.A. required 3.00**

**Graduate Major G.P.A. required 3.00**

---

**MINORS**

### Minor in Business Administration

A minor in Business Administration is a great complement to any degree. Students have the ability to master business knowledge and skills with a Business Minor, which consists of 18 credits: 9-credit of required business core courses and 9-credits of elective courses from any of the four Business Administration areas of specialization (finance, international business, management and marketing). Students seeking a business minor should contact an academic and career counselor for more information.

**Minor in Business Administration Requirements**

**Required Business Courses**
- MAN 11 Principles of Management 3.00
- MKT 11 Marketing Principles and Practices 3.00

**Student must complete one from the following:**
- ACC 11 Accounting Principles I 3.00
## Management Courses

### MAN 11 Principles of Management
This course introduces the student to management history, concepts, theories and practices. The managerial functions of planning, organizing, leading and controlling are examined.  
**Credits:** 3  
**Every Semester**

### MAN 12 Organizational Behavior
This course focuses on human behavior within organizations, including such topics as: personality, job attitudes, motivation, leadership, group process, diversity, formal and informal organizations, decision making and negotiation, and organizational culture.  
**Prerequisite of MAN 11 is required.**  
**Credits:** 3  
**Every Semester**

### MAN 13 Managing Group Dynamics
A central factor in achieving productive working relationships is the ability to effectively manage group dynamics. This course examines the dynamics of interpersonal relationships within small groups. Teams will be formed and appropriate exercises conducted to develop interpersonal communication skills required for effective participation in decision-making work groups.  
**Prerequisite of MAN 11 is required.**  
**Credits:** 3  
**Every Semester**

### MAN 14 Creating and Managing a Small Business
An examination and application of the required skills, resources, and techniques that transform an idea into a viable business. Entrepreneurial decision-making is stressed and its role in idea generation, conception, opportunity analysis, and the marshaling of resources. Among the course requirements is that each student will prepare a formal business plan including market research, operational and organizational design, marketing and financial planning.  
**Prerequisite of MAN 11 and FIN 11 are required.**  
**Credits:** 3  
**Every Semester**

### MAN 16 Business Communication
This course examines the opportunities and problems inherent in the process of business communication. The course is designed to improve effective business communication with emphasis on individual and interpersonal skills building. Topics include, but are not limited to, determining appropriate style and tone in various types of written business communications; strengthening verbal effectiveness through the use of presentations and graphics; and learning to interpret and use non-verbal communication for greater impact. This course addresses the unique communication challenges that arise as a result of diversity, globalization and the pervasiveness of technology.  
**Prerequisites of FIN 11, MAN 11, MAN 18, and MKT 11 and Junior status are required.**  
**Credits:** 3  
**Every Semester**

### MAN 18 Introduction to Business Information Processing
This course is an introduction to information processing. Emphasis is on computer hardware and software and how it is integrated by end-users for management information systems. Personal Computer packages (spreadsheets, database management systems, and word-processing) will be used to illustrate the tools available to managers.  
**Credits:** 3  
**Every Semester**

### MAN 22 Human Resource Management and Labor Relations
This course is a review of current human resource management and labor relations policies, practices and techniques. Topics include recruitment, placement, evaluation and compensation of employees.  
**Prerequisite of MAN 11 is required.**  
**Credits:** 3  
**Every Fall and Spring**

### MAN 23 Business and Society
This course is a review of the major cultural, political and ethical issues that confront corporate systems in its attempt to adapt to the needs of a changing environment. This course of study includes an analysis of the interrelationships of business with government (U.S. and foreign), labor, and the individual in society.  
**Prerequisite of MAN 11 is required.**  
**Credits:** 3  
**Every Fall and Spring**

### MAN 31 Negotiation
Negotiation is a central part of personal career and organizational strategy. Through the study and practice of negotiation, students develop strategic thinking, learn about the psychology of bargaining, explore their decision making and psychological biases, broaden their ability to convey important points of view with respect to analyzing complex positions and ultimately develop their ability to apply the totality of learning through their educational experience. The class is experiential helping students build advanced interpersonal and communication skills, presentation skills, constructive conflict resolution skills (personal and in-team) through the use of business-specific, knowledge intensive exercises and roleplays. The course develops students' strategic thinking as well as their ability to conduct circumpect situational-analysis with ethical emphasis. Consequently students build a comprehensive set of skills necessary for a business career. The course is highly beneficial to students in the management major and would also be a strong elective to complement any major.  
**Prerequisite of MAN 12 is required.**

### MAN 71 Business Policy
This is a capstone course in which the disciplines of management, finance, marketing and accounting are integrated to focus on policy decision-making to solve business problems. Computer based business simulations may be used to make essential policy decisions.  
**Prerequisite of MAN 11 & 18 & FIN 11 & MKT 11 and Senior status is required.**  
**Credits:** 3  
**Every Semester**

### MAN 75 International Management and Cross Cultural Behavior
This course is a survey of managerial actions and practices in a global setting. The impact of economic, political, and socio-cultural differences in international business management are explored. This course provides a framework for understanding cultural differences and the implications of such differences in forming managerial policies.  
**Prerequisite of MAN 11 is required.**  
**Credits:** 3  
**Every Fall and Spring**

### MAN 81 Management Seminar
In this course, students utilize and direct all previous knowledge attained in the area of management toward the solution of a pragmatic problem. The research project incorporates theoretical and empirical literature plus relevant methodology.  
**Prerequisite of Senior status is required.**  
**Credits:** 3  
**Every Semester**

### MAN 91 Independent Research Study
A program of supervised research in a selected area of management.  
**Prerequisite of Senior status is required.**  
**Credits:** 1  
**Every Semester**
MAN 92 Independent Research Study  
A program of supervised research in a selected area of management.  
Prerequisite: Senior status is required.  
Credits: 2  
Every Semester

MAN 93 Management Internships  
Internships are planned programs of research observations, study and participation in selected organizations. They are designed to enrich classroom study with hands-on practical experience. Students who have reached senior status and have maintained a major G.P.A. of 3.0 or better for the past two academic years may apply.  
Credits: 3  
On Occasion

MAN 94 Management Internships  
Internships are planned programs of research observations, study and participation in selected organizations. They are designed to enrich classroom study with hands-on practical experience. Students who have reached senior status and have maintained a major G.P.A. of 3.0 or better for the past two academic years may apply.  
Credits: 3  
On Occasion

MIS 20 Information Systems Management  
This course is an overview of information systems technology. This course will emphasize management concepts and strategy essential for the selection, development, design, implementation, use, and maintenance of information technologies (IT) and information systems (IS) applications. Business case studies are used to facilitate classroom discussion.  
Prerequisite of MAN 18 is required.  
Credits: 3  
Every Semester

MIS 30 Business Systems Analysis and Database Design  
The topics included in this course are the approaches to collecting and analyzing users, information requirements, principles of entity relationship and data modeling, normalization principles to improve database design, data administration, data security, database backup and recovery, and new directions in Data Base Management Systems (DBMS).  
Prerequisite or corequisite of MIS 20 is required.  
Credits: 3  
On Demand

MIS 40 Management Support Systems  
This course introduces the use of computer-based systems - Management Support Systems (MSS) - in support of managerial decision-making and organizational activity. MSS support managers in his/her decision-making process and improve the effectiveness of managerial activities. Topics include the evolution of MSS, decision-making, data management and modeling which include these Systems: Decision Support (DSS), Expert Support (ES), Group Support (GSS), and Executive Support (ESS).  
Prerequisite or corequisite of MIS 20 is required.  
Credits: 3  
On Demand

MIS 50 Management of Telecommunications and Networks  
This course will introduce the students to the concepts of telecommunications (TC), TC networks, TC equipment, TC capabilities, and TC systems. The issue of managing TC networks is addressed. This knowledge enables students to evaluate TC options in an organizational setting. Students gain an understanding of emerging technologies in order to make informed decisions.  
Prerequisite or corequisite of MIS 20 is required.  
Credits: 3  
On Demand

MIS 60 Managing Information Technology and Electronic Commerce in a Multinational Business Environment  
This course focuses on Information Technology (IT) environments around the world including national infrastructures and regulatory regimes, global IT applications, global IT development strategies, global management support systems and global IT management strategies. The course emphasizes the critical role IT plays in managing global finance, marketing, manufacturing, trade and accounting practices. Also, this course focuses on the comparison and contrast of e-commerce with traditional commerce.  
Prerequisites or corequisites of MIS 20, 30, 40, and 50 are required.  
Credits: 3  
On Demand

QAS 19 Decision Analysis  
This course covers the practical application of management science models to business problems. Applications include efficient allocation of scarce resources, project scheduling, network design, inventory management and queuing models.  
Prerequisites of Mth 6 and Eco 72 are required.  
Credits: 3  
Every Semester

QAS 20 Business Statistics  
This course introduces some of the statistical concepts and techniques used in business decision-making at an advanced level. The emphasis is on business application. Problems from the functional areas of accounting, finance, marketing, management, and operations are used to illustrate how probabilistic and statistical thinking and analysis can enhance the quality of decisions.  
Credits: 3  
Every Semester
DEPARTMENT OF MARKETING AND INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS

Phone: 516-299-2143
Fax: 516-299-3917
Chair: T. Steven Chang
Professors: Chang, Rao, Siddiqi
Assistant Professors: Bao, Kim, Shin
Adjunct Faculty: 6

Marketing is crucial to the health and survival of any organization. In times of turbulent change, domestically and internationally, sophisticated marketing techniques are the key to survival and continued growth in a competitive world.

Academic programs include the Bachelor of Science in Business Administration with a concentration in marketing or international business and the five-year accelerated Bachelor of Science in Business Administration/Master of Business Administration (M.B.A.) degree program. All programs are accredited by AACSB International – the Association to Advance Collegiate Schools of Business, the world’s premier business education accreditation agency. The Department of Marketing and International Business offers a wide range of courses which cover basic and advanced concepts in marketing and international business strategy.

Students learn to make strategic decisions regarding product design, product portfolio, distribution, pricing, advertising and promotion, sales, customer service, and other elements of the marketing mix. A G.P.A. of 2.5 is required for all marketing and international business majors.

B.S. in Business Administration

CONCENTRATION IN MARKETING

In today's fiercely competitive global economy, sophisticated marketing is often the key to the survival and continued growth of any business organization. The undergraduate program in marketing combines liberal arts courses with professional education in business, leading to the Bachelor of Science in Business Administration with a concentration in marketing. Within the 129-credit degree program, students learn to make strategic decisions regarding product design, product portfolio, distribution, pricing, advertising and promotion, sales, customer service, and other elements of the ever-changing marketing mix.

The College of Management at LIU Post is known for its distinguished professors, state-of-the-art facilities and strong network of successful alumni. Business majors take classes in a state-of-the-art academic environment. The College's Center for Learning is equipped with wireless classrooms, two board rooms, a financial markets classroom, small seminar rooms and a student lounge. Students can increase their future job prospects by interning at corporations and organizations in New York City and on Long Island.

The Bachelor of Science degree in Business Administration is accredited by AACSB International. The AACSB designation recognizes that you have received the highest quality preparation and skills in basic and advanced concepts of marketing and business administration.

CONCENTRATION IN INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS

In this age of increasing globalization, graduates with a degree in business administration and a specialty in international business are in demand. If you love to travel and are curious about the world beyond America's borders, this 129-credit undergraduate program will prepare you for a career working for international corporations in the U.S. or working overseas for multinational corporations.

Through classes such as "International Marketing," "Global Financial Markets," "International Management" and "Cross Cultural Behavior," you will learn cutting-edge strategies for cross-cultural management, cross-border manufacturing and marketing to different cultures in today's globally competitive marketplace.

The College of Management at LIU Post is known for its distinguished professors, state-of-the-art facilities and strong network of successful alumni. Business majors take classes in a state-of-the-art academic environment. The College's Center for Learning is equipped with wireless classrooms, two board rooms, a financial markets classroom, small seminar rooms and a student lounge. Students can increase their future job prospects by interning at corporations and organizations in New York City and on Long Island. Students have opportunity to study abroad through LIU Global in such countries as China, England and Australia.

The Bachelor of Science degree in Business Administration is accredited by the prestigious AACSB International – The Association to Advance Collegiate Schools of Business. This means that your degree will be recognized around the world. The AACSB designation recognizes that you have received the highest quality preparation and skills in global management and business administration.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- **Incoming freshmen** must have a solid B average (3.0 or 82-85 grade point average) and an average SAT of 1000 (Critical Reading and Math combined) or ACT Composite of 20 or above.
- **Transfer students** must have completed more than 24 college credits. A minimum college G.P.A. of 2.0 is required for application review. If you have completed fewer than 24 credits, you must also submit high school transcripts and SAT/ACT scores.

B.S. in Business Administration Core Requirements

In addition to all major requirements, students pursuing the B.S. in Business Administration must satisfy all Core curriculum requirements as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COLL 101</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First-Year Composition</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics/Political Science</td>
<td>6 (ECO 10 and Science 11)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fine Arts</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History/Philosophy</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laboratory Science</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language/Literature</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>3 (MTH 5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Sciences</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Competencies</td>
<td>Computer, Library, Oral</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For a more detailed listing of these requirements, see the Core Curriculum section of this bulletin.

B.S. in Business Administration Major Requirements

Business Administration required courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC 11</td>
<td>Accounting Principles I 3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 12</td>
<td>Accounting Principles II 3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 11</td>
<td>Corporation Finance 3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 12</td>
<td>Corporate Financial Policy 3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 13</td>
<td>Legal Environment of Business 3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN 11</td>
<td>Principles of Management 3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN 12</td>
<td>Organizational Behavior 3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN 16</td>
<td>Business Communication 3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN 18</td>
<td>Introduction to Business Information Processing 3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN 71</td>
<td>Business Policy 3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 11</td>
<td>Marketing Principles and Practices 3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 14</td>
<td>Consumer Motivation and Behavior 3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

B.S. in Business Administration Required Co-Related Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECO 10</td>
<td>Introduction to Microeconomics 3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 11</td>
<td>Introduction to Macroeconomics 3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 72</td>
<td>Statistics 3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 5</td>
<td>Linear Mathematics for Business and Social Science 3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Required Marketing Courses
- MKT 33 Marketing and the Regulatory Environment 3.00
- MKT 35 Integrated Marketing Communications 3.00
- MKT 41 Advertising 3.00
- MKT 45 Industrial Marketing 3.00
- MKT 55 Marketing Channels 3.00
- MKT 61 Product Strategy 3.00
- MKT 70 International Business The Firm & Environment 3.00
- MKT 71 International Marketing 3.00
- MKT 72 Entry Strategies 3.00
- MKT 73 Fundamentals of Export Marketing 3.00
- MKT 91 Independent Research Study 1.00
- MKT 92 Independent Research Study 2.00
- MKT 95 Internship 3.00

### Business Elective
Students must complete one undergraduate course from ACC, BUS, FIN, LAW, MAN, MIS, MKT or QAS.

### International Business Elective
Students must complete one undergraduate course from ACC, BUS, FIN, LAW, MAN, MIS, MKT or QAS.

### Required International Business Courses
- FIN 71 Global Financial Markets 3.00
- MAN 75 International Management and Cross Cultural Behavior 3.00
- MKT 70 International Business The Firm & Environment 3.00
- MKT 71 International Marketing 3.00
- MKT 72 Entry Strategies 3.00
- MKT 73 Fundamentals of Export Marketing 3.00
- MKT 91 Independent Research Study 1.00
- MKT 92 Independent Research Study 2.00
- MKT 95 Internship 3.00

### Business Elective
Students must complete one undergraduate course from ACC, BUS, FIN, LAW, MAN, MIS, MKT or QAS.

### International Business Elective
Students must complete one undergraduate course from ACC, BUS, FIN, LAW, MAN, MIS, MKT or QAS.

### Required Management Courses
- MAN 14 Creating and Managing a Small Business 3.00
- MAN 81 Management Seminar 3.00
- MAN 91 Independent Research Study 1.00
- MAN 92 Independent Research Study 2.00
- MAN 93 Management Internships 3.00

### Marketing Elective Courses
Students must complete three of the following courses
- MKT 21 Retailing 3.00
- MKT 24 E-Marketing 3.00
- MKT 31 Sales Management 3.00
- MAN 94 Management Internships 3.00

### Marketing Requirements
- MKT 33 Marketing and the Regulatory Environment 3.00
- MKT 35 Integrated Marketing Communications 3.00
- MKT 41 Advertising 3.00
- MKT 45 Industrial Marketing 3.00
- MKT 55 Marketing Channels 3.00
- MKT 61 Product Strategy 3.00
- MKT 70 International Business The Firm & Environment 3.00
- MKT 71 International Marketing 3.00
- MKT 72 Entry Strategies 3.00
- MKT 73 Fundamentals of Export Marketing 3.00
- MKT 91 Independent Research Study 1.00
- MKT 92 Independent Research Study 2.00
- MKT 95 Internship 3.00

### Required Statistics Course
- QAS 20 Business Statistics 3.00
- QAS 20 Business Statistics 3.00
- FIN 71 Global Financial Markets 3.00
- MAN 75 International Management and Cross Cultural Behavior 3.00
- MKT 70 International Business The Firm & Environment 3.00
- MKT 71 International Marketing 3.00
- MKT 72 Entry Strategies 3.00
- MKT 73 Fundamentals of Export Marketing 3.00
- MKT 91 Independent Research Study 1.00
- MKT 92 Independent Research Study 2.00
- MKT 95 Internship 3.00

### Business Elective
Students must complete one undergraduate course from ACC, BUS, FIN, LAW, MAN, MIS, MKT or QAS.

## Total Business Requirements - 63 Credits
Liberal Arts Requirements and College 101 - 66 Credits

## Total Credit Requirements - 129 Credits
Minimum Major G.P.A. requirement = 2.50

### ACCELERATED PROGRAMS

## B.S./M.B.A. in Business Administration
The 159-credit B.S./M.B.A. in Business Administration degree program offers students the opportunity to complete two AACSB-accredited business degrees in only five years. Earn a Bachelor of Science degree in Business Administration with concentrations in finance, international business, management or marketing, then seamlessly transition into the Master of Business Administration (M.B.A.) program. This dual-degree program enables you to enter the business world sooner, armed with superior credentials and higher earning potential.

Small class sizes guarantee individualized attention from our internationally renowned faculty.
faculties. To accommodate busy schedules, M.B.A. students have the option to take courses offered on
weeknights and/or Saturdays.

In designing a curriculum that fits your needs and
career goals you can choose from a rich array of
M.B.A. electives, such as "Program Management," "International Marketing," "Corporate Mergers and Restructuring Strategies" (online course); "Negotiation Strategy" and "Business Consulting" to name a few.

The business programs at LIU Post are
accredited by AACSB International – the
Association to Advance Collegiate Schools of
Business. AACSB accreditation represents the
highest standard of achievement for business
schools worldwide; less than one-third of
American schools and 5 percent of international
programs can claim this distinction.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS
Undergraduate students can apply for
admission into the 5-year B.S./M.B.A. in Business
Administration program during their junior year.
Before taking the 600-level courses, as specified
below, students must meet the GMAT and G.P.A.
index requirements:
1. Minimum overall G.P.A. of 3.0 (all
colleges/universities attended)
2. At least a grade of "B" (3.0) or better in all of
the following undergraduate courses (or their
equivalents if taken at another
college/university):
   - ECO 11 AND ECO 12
   - ACC 11 OR ACC 12
   - FIN 11 OR FIN12
   - MAN 11
   - MKT 11
   - ECO 10 OR QAS 20
3. Minimum GMAT score of 400; and
4. Meet the same standards for admission to the
   M.B.A. portion of the program as students who
   apply from other schools, or who have already
   completed a bachelor's degree at LIU Post.

B.S. in Business
Administration/Master of Business
Administration Core Requirements
In addition to all major requirements, students
pursuing the B.S. in Business
Administration/Master of Business Administration
must satisfy all Core curriculum requirements as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COLL 101</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First-Year Composition</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics/Political</td>
<td>6 (Eco 10 and Science 11)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fine Arts</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History/Philosophy</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laboratory Science</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language/Literature</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Sciences</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Competencies</td>
<td>Computer, Library, Oral</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For a more detailed listing of these requirements, see the Core Curriculum section of this bulletin.

B.S. in Business Administration/Master of Business Administration

Undergraduate Major Requirements

Required Undergraduate Business Administration Courses
A grade of B or better is required in ACC 11 OR 12, FIN 11 OR 12, MAN 11 & MKT 11.

ACC 11 Accounting Principles I 3.00
ACC 12 Accounting Principles II 3.00
FIN 11 Corporation Finance 3.00
FIN 12 Corporate Financial Policy 3.00
LAW 13 Legal Environment of Business 3.00
MAN 11 Principles of Management 3.00
MAN 12 Organizational Behavior 3.00
MAN 16 Business Communication 3.00
MAN 18 Introduction to Business Information Processing 3.00
MAN 71 Business Policy 3.00
MKT 11 Marketing Principles and Practices 3.00
MKT 14 Consumer Motivation and Behavior 3.00

Required Undergraduate Co-Related Courses
A grade of B or better is required for ECO 10, 11 to waive GBA 520. A grade of B or better in QAS 20 OR ECO 72 is required to waive GBA 525.

ECO 10 Introduction to Microeconomics 3.00
ECO 11 Introduction to Macroeconomics 3.00
ECO 72 Statistics 3.00
MTH 5 Linear Mathematics for Business and Social Science 3.00
MTH 6 Calculus for Business and Social Science 3.00
POL 2 Introduction to Political Science II 3.00

Finance Concentration Requirements (Undergraduate)

Required Statistics Course
A grade of B or better in QAS 20 OR ECO 72 is required to waive GBA 525.

QAS 20 Business Statistics 3.00

Required Economic Analysis Course

Students must complete one of the following:

ECO 61 Microeconomic Analysis 3.00
ECO 62 Macroeconomic Analysis 3.00

Required Finance Courses

FIN 31 Investments 3.00
FIN 81 Seminar in Financial Services 3.00

Finance Elective Courses
Students must complete three courses from the list below:

FIN 32 Security Analysis 3.00
FIN 33 Derivative Markets 3.00
FIN 35 Spreadsheet Modeling In Finance 3.00
FIN 61 Advanced Financial Policies 3.00
FIN 65 Money and Capital Markets 3.00
FIN 71 Global Financial Markets 3.00
FIN 72 Global Financial Management 3.00
FIN 91 Independent Research Study 1.00
FIN 92 Independent Research Study 1.00
FIN 93 Internship 3.00
FIN 94 Internship 3.00

Business Elective
Students must complete one undergraduate course from ACC, BUS, FIN, LAW, MAN, MIS, MKT or QAS.

Marketing Requirements (Undergraduate)

Required Statistics Course
Must receive B or better in QAS 20 OR ECO 72 to waive GBA 525.

QAS 20 Business Statistics 3.00

Required Marketing Courses

MKT 51 Marketing Research 3.00
MKT 81 Marketing Seminar 3.00

Marketing Elective Courses
Students must complete three of the following courses

MKT 21 Retailing 3.00
MKT 24 E-Marketing 3.00
MKT 31 Sales Management 3.00
MKT 33 Marketing and the Regulatory Environment 3.00
MKT 35 Integrated Marketing Communications 3.00
MKT 41 Advertising 3.00
MKT 45 Industrial Marketing 3.00
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MKT 55</td>
<td>Marketing Channels</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 61</td>
<td>Product Strategy</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 70</td>
<td>Intl Business :The Firm &amp; Environ</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 71</td>
<td>International Marketing</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 72</td>
<td>Entry Strategies</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 73</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Export Marketing</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 91</td>
<td>Independent Research Study</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 92</td>
<td>Independent Research Study</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 95</td>
<td>Internship</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Business Elective**

Students must complete one undergraduate course from ACC, BUS, FIN, LAW, MAN, MIS, MKT or QAS.

**Management Requirements (Undergraduate)**

**Required Statistics Course**

Students must complete one of the following courses. A grade of B or better is required for ECO 10, 11 to waive GBA 520. A grade of B or better in QAS 20 OR ECO 72 is required to waive GBA 525.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>QAS 19</td>
<td>Decision Analysis</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QAS 20</td>
<td>Business Statistics</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Required Management Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAN 14</td>
<td>Creating and Managing a Small Business</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN 81</td>
<td>Management Seminar</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Students must complete three of the following Management Elective Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAN 13</td>
<td>Managing Group Dynamics</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN 22</td>
<td>Human Resource Management and Labor Relations</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN 23</td>
<td>Business and Society</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN 34</td>
<td>Service Management</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN 51</td>
<td>Production Management</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN 75</td>
<td>International Management and Cross Cultural Behavior</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN 91</td>
<td>Independent Research Study</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN 92</td>
<td>Independent Research Study</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN 93</td>
<td>Management Internships</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN 94</td>
<td>Management Internships</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Business Elective**

Students must complete one undergraduate course from ACC, BUS, FIN, LAW, MAN, MIS, MKT or QAS.

**International Business Requirements (Undergraduate)**

**Required Statistics Course**

A grade of B or better is required for ECO 10, 11 to waive GBA 520. A grade of B or better in QAS 20 OR ECO 72 is required to waive GBA 525.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>QAS 20</td>
<td>Business Statistics</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Required International Business Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FIN 71</td>
<td>Global Financial Management</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN 75</td>
<td>International Management and Cross Cultural Behavior</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 70</td>
<td>Intl Bus:The Firm &amp; Environ</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 71</td>
<td>International Marketing</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Students must complete 2 of the following International Business Elective Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FIN 72</td>
<td>Global Financial Management</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIS 60</td>
<td>Managing Information Technology and Electronic Commerce in a Multinational Business Environment (Cap)</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 72</td>
<td>Entry Strategies</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 73</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Export Marketing</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Business Elective**

Students must complete one undergraduate course from ACC, BUS, FIN, LAW, MAN, MIS, MKT or QAS.

**B.S. in Business Administration /Master of Business Administration Graduate Requirements**

**Required Graduate Business Courses**

Students must have received a B or better to waive requirement for M.B.A.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MBA 621</td>
<td>Financial Markets and Institutions</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBA 624</td>
<td>Operations Management</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Required Graduate Management Perspective Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MBA 620</td>
<td>Managing Information Technology and e-Commerce</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBA 622</td>
<td>Competitive Marketing Strategy</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBA 623</td>
<td>Organizational Behavior</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBA 625</td>
<td>Global Business: Environment and Operations</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

** Elective Graduate Business Courses**

Students must complete five courses from BLW 701, TAX 726 or FIN, IBI, MAN, MIS, MKT numbered 700 or above.

**Required Graduate Capstone Course**
Marketing and International Business Courses

MKT 11 Marketing Principles and Practices
This is the core-marketing course for the LIU Undergraduate Program and it also appeals to non-business majors who are interested in marketing. The aim of the course is to provide a rigorous and comprehensive introduction to contemporary marketing practice. The participants learn how to analyze complex business situations, identify underlying problems and decide on courses of actions with the help of the modern marketing management techniques. The students learn the concepts and terminology of modern marketing management during lectures, cases and class discussions. Application of the marketing management concepts becomes the focus for the term project.
Credits: 3
Every Semester

MKT 14 Consumer Motivation and Behavior
Consumer behavior is a field of study that aims to understand decision-making processes that consumers undertake when they identify the needs of, search for, evaluate, purchase, use, and dispose of products or services. Specifically, in the context of stimulus-response modeling framework, this course covers what sequences of decision-making processes that consumers go through, how individual differences in terms of social, cultural, economic, personal, and psychological factors affect their decision-making processes, and how consumers respond to marketing stimuli such as advertising campaigns or price discounts. The knowledge of consumer behavior is expected to help marketing managers develop more effective marketing plans.
Prerequisite of MKT 11 is required.
Credits: 3
Every Semester

MKT 21 Retailing
This is a survey course emphasizing retail strategy, the evolution of retail institutions such as hypermarkets and the wheel of retailing, markups, atmospherics, location and distribution strategy, scrambled merchandising, market analysis and inventory control. Also, the creation of store image and consumer loyalty is studied.
Prerequisite of MKT 11 is required.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

MKT 24 E-Marketing
This course presents a comprehensive review of internet-based marketing management process and some hot issues. Specifically, topics include an overview of some underlying topics such as nature of e-marketing, types of internet business models, characteristics of online customers, key features of e-marketing mix, and so on. In addition, some hot issues in recent e-business situation are also covered, e.g., web analytics, search engine marketing, social networking, and mobile & email marketing practices.
Prerequisites of MKT 11 and 14 are required.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

MKT 31 Sales Management
The importance of managing the creative selling function, including telemarketing, missionary sales, prospecting and qualifying prospects, territory management, role ambiguity, evaluation of sales performance and motivating a sales force is examined in this course.
Prerequisite of MKT 11 is required.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

MKT 35 Integrated Marketing Communications
The course focuses on promoting synergy of marketing communications practices and relationships with the customer. It emphasizes strategic planning and management of marketing communications. The program covers a variety of functional areas including advertising, public relations, direct response, sales promotion and event sponsorship, as well as basic principles of brand communication relationships and position strategies.
Prerequisite of MKT 11 is required.
Credits: 3
Every Semester

MKT 41 Advertising
The course studies advertising strategy including positioning, institutional advertising, advocacy advertising, media selection and scheduling, agency relations, the role of the advertising manager, comparative advertising, the creative process, the use of testimonials, cooperative advertising, and the assessment of advertising effectiveness and consumer reactions.
Prerequisite of MKT 11 is required.
Credits: 3
Every Semester

MKT 43 Direct Marketing
Direct response sales is one of the fastest growing areas in the field of marketing. Methods of tapping this market constitute some of the most sophisticated techniques devised and are the cutting edge of information technology. This course will familiarize students with the entire range of direct response channels and the advertising strategies appropriate to each.
Prerequisite of MKT 11 is required.
Credits: 3
Annually

MKT 45 Industrial Marketing
This course covers study of business-to-business marketing, organizational buying behavior, decision-making units, buying center processes, OEMs, value added dealers, industrial segmentation, market concentration, SIC codes, derived demand, joint demand, straight/modify/new task purchases, make/buy/lease decisions and government marketing.
Prerequisite of MKT 11 is required.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

MKT 51 Marketing Research
This course studies marketing research methods and designs, including survey methods, focus groups, depth interviews, observation and experimental approaches. Topics also include sampling techniques, interpretation of data, the use of consumer panels, mall intercepts and UPC scanning.
Prerequisites MKT 11 and QAS 20 are required.
Credits: 3
Every Semester

MKT 55 Marketing Channels
This course covers the analysis and management of distribution strategies, including selection of wholesalers, channel power and conflict, channel dominance, physical distribution and logistics, legal constraints and international comparisons of marketing distribution systems.
Prerequisite of MKT 11 is required.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

MKT 61 Product Strategy
This course presents a comprehensive presentation of the product planning and development process. Topics include idea generation, concept development, screening criteria, concept testing, commercialization and the development of marketing plans. Marketing mix decisions and strategies over the product's life cycle are also covered. The global dimensions of product development and product strategies as well as ethical issues are explored and integrated into the course.
Prerequisite or co-requisite of MKT 51 is required.
Credits: 3
Annually

MKT 70 International Business: The Firm & Environment
The course aims to introduce the students to the discipline of international business. It discusses the uniqueness of the international environment and identifies the opportunities and threats for domestic business. It explains the key institutions which have facilitated globalization through the multilateral negotiation process. The bilateral forces stimulating regionalization are also analyzed. Of particular concern is the role of the firm in these processes. Theories and concepts related to trade, investment and strategic decisions including corporate structural options are discussed.
Credits: 3
On Occasion
MKT 71 International Marketing
This course is a study of the international marketplace, with special emphasis on the international environment, social/cultural and political/legal differences, trade barriers, foreign entry, licensing and joint ventures, the multinational firm and global marketing strategy. Prerequisites of MKT 11 and 14 are required.
Credits: 3
Every Semester

MKT 72 Entry Strategies
This course is an overview of International Marketing entry strategies. Students will examine the infrastructure of these markets, emerging trends, barriers to entry, and the development of marketing strategies needed to enter and compete in these unique environments. Prerequisite of MKT 71 is required.
Credits: 3
Annually

MKT 73 Fundamentals of Export Marketing
This course is an introduction to international marketing tactics for those students interested in exporting. The course examines the discovery of leads for export targets, analyzes marketing methods, sales costs and expenses, surveys, and how to design, control and operate a global distribution network. In addition, the various governmental agencies and support systems available to assist businesses in globalizing their marketing activities are examined. Prerequisite of MKT 71 is required.
Credits: 3
Annually

MKT 81 Marketing Seminar
This is the capstone course aimed at developing the student's analytical abilities through class discussion of actual marketing cases and the use of computer simulations involving a variety of marketing decision-making skills and knowledge. Prerequisite of MKT 51 or corequisite of MKT 51 with instructors permission and Senior status is required.
Credits: 3
Every Semester

MKT 91 Independent Research Study
This is a program of supervised research in a selected area of marketing. Prerequisites of MKT 11 and 14 are required.
Credits: 1
Every Semester

MKT 92 Independent Research Study
This is a program of supervised research in a selected area of marketing. Prerequisites of MKT 11 and 14 are required.
Credits: 2
Every Semester

MKT 95 Internship
Internships are planned programs of research observation, study and participation in selected organizations. They are designed to enrich classroom study with hands-on practical experience. Internships will be arranged by students and approval must be obtained from the Chair of the Marketing & International Business Department prior to the commencement of the internship. Prerequisite of MKT 11, 14 and Senior status and a 3.00 MKT courses GPA are required.
Credits: 3
Every Semester
The LIU Post School of Professional Accountancy offers the benefits of live classroom discussion and interaction. The School is part of LIU Post’s College of Management, which is accredited by AACSB International – the Association to Advance Collegiate Schools of Business.

### B.S. in Accountancy

The 129-credit Bachelor of Science in Accountancy is ideal preparation for a career in the fields of accounting, taxation and business services. Professors with extensive professional experience and top academic credentials lead small classes, interacting closely with students.

Students have opportunities for internships at the Big Four accounting firms, as well as mid-sized and small firms. In addition, the LIU Post Accounting Society and the Kappa Omicron Chapter of Beta Alpha Psi bring together practicing accounting professionals and accounting majors through formal and informal events throughout the year. It is common for students in the program to have offers of full-time employment even before graduating. Alumni of this program can be found in positions of leadership at major New York-based accounting and business services firms.

#### B.S. in Accounting Learning Goals

1. Demonstrate knowledge and understanding of accounting fundamentals.
2. Demonstrate ability to apply accounting concepts.
3. Demonstrate effective oral and written communication skills.
4. Use information technology for decision making and problem solving in business.
5. Understand professional responsibilities and methods for identifying and addressing ethical issues in business and accounting.
6. Understanding the global nature of today’s accounting and business environment.
7. Demonstrate effective collaborative skills.

### ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- **Incoming freshmen** must have a solid B average (3.0 or 82-85 grade point average) and an average SAT of 1000 (Critical Reading and Math combined) or ACT Composite of 20 or above.
- **Transfer students** must have completed more than 24 college credits. A minimum college G.P.A. of 2.0 is required for application review. If you have completed fewer than 24 credits, you must also submit high school transcripts and SAT/ACT scores.

### B.S. in Accountancy Core Requirements

In addition to all major requirements, students pursuing the B.S. in Accountancy must satisfy all Core curriculum requirements as follows:

- **COLL 101** 1 credit
- **First-Year Composition** 6 credits
- **Economics/Political Science** 6 credits (ECO 10 and 11)
- **Fine Arts** 6 credits
- **History/Philosophy** 6 credits
- **Laboratory Science** 8 credits
- **Language/Literature** 6 credits
- **Mathematics** 3 credits (MTH 5)
- **Social Sciences** 6 credits
- **Competencies** Computer (CLA 6), Library, Oral (ORC 1 or 17)

For a more detailed listing of these requirements, see the Core Curriculum section of this bulletin.

### B.S. in Accountancy Major Requirements

**Required Accountancy Courses**

Students must have a grade of C or better in all courses to fulfill this requirement.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>G.P.A.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC 11</td>
<td>3.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 12</td>
<td>3.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 21</td>
<td>3.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 22</td>
<td>3.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 61</td>
<td>3.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 80</td>
<td>3.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 82</td>
<td>3.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 84</td>
<td>3.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 85</td>
<td>3.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Required Co-Related Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>G.P.A.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CLA 6</td>
<td>3.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 10</td>
<td>3.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 11</td>
<td>3.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 72</td>
<td>3.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 5</td>
<td>3.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 6</td>
<td>3.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORC 1</td>
<td>3.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORC 17</td>
<td>3.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Units** 129

**Required Business Courses**

Student must complete at least 50% (12 credits) of Business courses at LIU Post to graduate.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>G.P.A.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FIN 11</td>
<td>3.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 12</td>
<td>3.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 13</td>
<td>3.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 19</td>
<td>3.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN 11</td>
<td>3.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIS 20</td>
<td>3.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 11</td>
<td>3.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QAS 19</td>
<td>3.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Liberal Arts Requirements**

69

**Total Business Requirements**

54

**Electives**

6

**Total Units Required**

129

**ACCELERATED PROGRAMS**

The School of Professional Accountancy offers an accelerated program for qualified students to...

...
earn both a Bachelor of Science and a Master of Science in Accountancy. This 153-credit program allows the student to obtain both degrees in five years. The student selects this combined program in the fall semester of his or her senior year but may declare interest at any time. All criteria for admission into the graduate degree program must be met before graduate courses can be taken.

The B.S./M.S. in Accountancy is registered by the New York State Education Department as a 150-hour CPA licensure-qualifying program and qualifies toward a one-year reduction of the work experience requirement. Generally, a participant in this program is an undergraduate accounting major at LIU Post. He or she may choose an accelerated track in his or her senior year. All eligibility requirements for admission to the graduate degree program must be satisfied.

Students in this program have a choice of a concentration in Professional Accountancy or Taxation.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS
- Minimum overall G.P.A. of 3.0 (all colleges/universities attended)
- At least a grade of "B" (3.0) or better in all of the following undergraduate courses (or their equivalents if taken at another college/university):
  - ECO 11 AND ECO 12
  - ACC 11 OR ACC 12
  - FIN 11 OR FIN 12
  - MAN 11
  - MKT 11
  - ECO 72 or QAS 20
- Minimum GMAT score of 400; and
- Meet the same standards for admission to the M.S. portion of the program as students who apply from other schools, or who have already completed a bachelor's degree at LIU Post.

B.S./M.S. in Accountancy Core Requirements
In addition to all major requirements, students pursuing the B.S./M.S. in Accountancy must satisfy all Core curriculum requirements as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COLL 101</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

First-Year Composition 6 credits
Economics/Political Science 6 credits (ECO 10 and 11)
Fine Arts 6 credits
History/Philosophy 6 credits
Laboratory Science 8 credits
Language/Literature 6 credits
Mathematics 3 credits (MTH 5)
Social Sciences 6 credits
Competencies Computer (CLA 6), Library, Oral (ORC 1 or 17)

For a more detailed listing of these requirements, see the Core Curriculum section of this bulletin.

B.S./M.S. in Accountancy Major Requirements

Required Undergraduate Accountancy Courses
All courses must be completed with a grade of C or better (B or better in ACC 11 and ACC 12)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC 11</td>
<td>Accounting Principles I</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 12</td>
<td>Accounting Principles II</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 21</td>
<td>External Reporting I</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 22</td>
<td>External Reporting II</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 61</td>
<td>Managerial Cost Analysis</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 80</td>
<td>Accounting Information Systems</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 82</td>
<td>Auditing</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 84</td>
<td>Tax &amp; Business Strategies</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 85</td>
<td>Advanced Taxation</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 90</td>
<td>Applications in Accounting</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Required Undergraduate Business Courses
All courses must be completed with a grade of B or better

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FIN 11</td>
<td>Corporation Finance</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 12</td>
<td>Corporate Financial Policy</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 13</td>
<td>Legal Environment of Business</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 19</td>
<td>Commercial Law for Accountants</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN 11</td>
<td>Principles of Management</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIS 20</td>
<td>Information Systems Management</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 11</td>
<td>Marketing Principles and Practices</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QAS 19</td>
<td>Decision Analysis</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QAS 20</td>
<td>Business Statistics</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Required Undergraduate Co-Related Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CLA 6</td>
<td>Computer Literacy</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 10</td>
<td>Introduction to Microeconomics</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 11</td>
<td>Introduction to Macroeconomics</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 72</td>
<td>Statistics</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 5</td>
<td>Linear Algebra for Business and Social Science</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 6</td>
<td>Calculus for Business and Social Science</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students must complete one of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ORC 1</td>
<td>Public Speaking</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORC 17</td>
<td>Speech Communication in Organizations</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Required Graduate Accountancy Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC 750</td>
<td>Advanced Accounting</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 753</td>
<td>Advanced Assurance Services and Computer Auditing</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students must complete one of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC 709</td>
<td>Corporate Financial Reporting</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 742</td>
<td>Financial Statement Analysis</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

B.S./M.S. in Accountancy with a concentration in Professional Accounting

Required Taxation Courses
Students must complete one of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TAX 726</td>
<td>Tax Strategies and Business Decisions</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAX 760</td>
<td>Tax Research</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Elective Graduate Accounting Courses
Students must complete three of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC 709</td>
<td>Corporate Financial Reporting</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 720</td>
<td>Not-for-Profit Entity Accounting</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 742</td>
<td>Financial Statement Analysis</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 754</td>
<td>Fraud Examination</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 790</td>
<td>Accounting Seminar</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAX 620</td>
<td>Tax Accounting</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAX 625</td>
<td>Federal Taxation of Estates, Gifts and Trusts</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAX 726</td>
<td>Tax Strategies and Business Decisions</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAX 729</td>
<td>State &amp; Local Taxation</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAX 760</td>
<td>Tax Research</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAX 762</td>
<td>Procedures and Practices in Federal Taxation</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAX 771</td>
<td>Corporate Taxation</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAX 772</td>
<td>Corporate Reorganizations and Consolidations</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAX 773</td>
<td>Consolidated Returns</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAX 775</td>
<td>Partnerships and Limited Liability Entities</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAX 776</td>
<td>Subchapter S Corporations</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAX 777</td>
<td>Estate Planning</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAX 778</td>
<td>Advanced Partnerships and Limited Liability Entities</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Typical B.S./M.S. in Accountancy (Professional courses from the following (BLW, FIN, IBU, MBA, MIS, MGT, or TAX).

Students must complete three of the following:

**Elective Graduate Business Courses**

Students must complete two graduate Business courses from MBA.

**Elective Graduate Accounting, Business or Taxation Courses**

Students must complete one graduate Accounting, Business or Taxation course from the following (ACC, BLW, FIN, IBU, MBA, MIS, MGT, or TAX).

**B.S./M.S. in Accountancy with a concentration in Taxation**

**Required Taxation Course**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grade Requirement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TAX 760 Tax Research</td>
<td>3.00</td>
<td>B or better</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Elective Taxation Courses**

Students must complete three of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grade Requirement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TAX 620 Tax Accounting</td>
<td>3.00</td>
<td>B or better</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAX 625 Federal Taxation of Estates, Gifts and Trusts</td>
<td>3.00</td>
<td>B or better</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAX 729 State &amp; Local Taxation</td>
<td>3.00</td>
<td>B or better</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAX 760 Tax Research</td>
<td>3.00</td>
<td>B or better</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAX 762 Procedures and Practices in Federal Taxation</td>
<td>3.00</td>
<td>B or better</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAX 771 Corporate Taxation</td>
<td>3.00</td>
<td>B or better</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAX 775 Partnerships and Limited Liability Entities</td>
<td>3.00</td>
<td>B or better</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAX 777 Estate Planning</td>
<td>3.00</td>
<td>B or better</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tax 778 and Limited Liability Entities</td>
<td>3.00</td>
<td>B or better</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAX 788 International Taxation</td>
<td>3.00</td>
<td>B or better</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Elective Graduate Business Courses**

Students must complete two graduate Business courses from the following (BLW, FIN, IBU, MBA, MIS, or MGT).

**Typical B.S./M.S. in Accountancy (Professional Accounting or Taxation)**

| Business | 24 credits | | 153 credits |
|----------|------------|----------------|
| **Total** | 153 credits | |

**B.S./M.B.A. in Accountancy**

The School of Professional Accountancy offers an accelerated program for qualified students to earn both a Bachelor of Science and an M.B.A. in Accountancy. This 153-credit program allows the student to obtain both degrees in five years. The student selects this combined program in the fall semester of his or her senior year but may declare interest at any time. All criteria for admission into the graduate degree program must be met before graduate courses can be taken.

The B.S./M.B.A. in Accountancy is registered by the New York State Education Department as a 150-hour CPA licensure-qualifying program and qualifies toward a one-year reduction of the work experience requirement. Generally, a participant in this program is an undergraduate accounting major at LIU Post. He or she may choose an accelerated track in his or her senior year. All eligibility requirements for admission to the graduate degree program must be satisfied.

Students in this program have a choice of a concentration in Professional Accountancy or Taxation.

**ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

- Minimum overall G.P.A. of 3.0 (all colleges/universities attended)
- At least a grade of “B” (3.0) or better in all of the following undergraduate courses (or their equivalents if taken at another college/university):
  - ECO 11 AND ECO 12
  - ACC 11 OR ACC 12
  - FIN 11 OR FIN12
  - MAN 11
  - MKT 11
  - ECO 72 or QAS 20
- Minimum GMAT score of 400; and
- Meet the same standards for admission to the M.S. portion of the program as students who apply from other schools, or who have already completed a bachelor's degree at LIU Post.

**B.S. in Accountancy/Master of Business Administration Core Requirements**

In addition to all major requirements, students pursuing the B.S. in Accountancy/Master of Business Administration must satisfy all Core curriculum requirements as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grade Requirement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COLL 101 First-Year Composition</td>
<td>6 credits</td>
<td>B or better</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics/Political Science</td>
<td>6 credits (ECO 10 and 11)</td>
<td>B or better</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fine Arts</td>
<td>6 credits</td>
<td>B or better</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History/Philosophy</td>
<td>6 credits</td>
<td>B or better</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laboratory Science</td>
<td>8 credits</td>
<td>B or better</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Required Undergraduate Business Courses**

Students must complete at least 50% (15 credits) of Accounting courses. Transfer students can only transfer in ACC 11, 12, 21, 22. Students must have a grade of B or better in all courses to fulfill this requirement.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grade Requirement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC 11 Accounting Principles I</td>
<td>3.00</td>
<td>B or better</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 12 Accounting Principles II</td>
<td>3.00</td>
<td>B or better</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 21 External Reporting I</td>
<td>3.00</td>
<td>B or better</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 22 External Reporting II</td>
<td>3.00</td>
<td>B or better</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 61 Managerial Cost Analysis</td>
<td>3.00</td>
<td>B or better</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 80 Accounting Information Systems</td>
<td>3.00</td>
<td>B or better</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 82 Auditing</td>
<td>3.00</td>
<td>B or better</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 84 Tax &amp; Business Strategies</td>
<td>3.00</td>
<td>B or better</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 85 Advanced Taxation</td>
<td>3.00</td>
<td>B or better</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 90 Applications in Accounting</td>
<td>3.00</td>
<td>B or better</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Required Undergraduate Co-Related Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grade Requirement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CLA 6 Computer Literacy</td>
<td>3.00</td>
<td>B or better</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 10 Introduction to Microeconomics</td>
<td>3.00</td>
<td>B or better</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 11 Introduction to Macroeconomics</td>
<td>3.00</td>
<td>B or better</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 72 Statistics</td>
<td>3.00</td>
<td>B or better</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MTH 5  Linear Algebra for Business and Social Science  3.00
MTH 6  Calculus for Business and Social Science  3.00

Students must complete one of the following:

ORC 1  Public Speaking  3.00
ORC 17  Speech Communication in Organizations  3.00

**Required Graduate Management Perspective Courses**

MBA 620  Managing Information Technology and e-Commerce  3.00
MBA 621  Financial Markets and Institutions  3.00
MBA 622  Competitive Marketing Strategy  3.00
MBA 623  Organizational Behavior  3.00
MBA 624  Operations Management  3.00
MBA 625  Global Business: Environment and Operations  3.00

**Required Graduate Accounting Courses**

ACC 750  Advanced Accounting Information Systems  3.00
ACC 753  Advanced Assurance Services and Computer Auditing  3.00

**Required Graduate Capstone Course**

MBA 820  Business Policy  3.00

**Elective Undergraduate Courses**

Undergraduate accounting courses that are not being used to satisfy major or core requirements may be used as free undergraduate elective courses.

**Elective Graduate Business Administration Courses**

Students must take a minimum of three of the following:

BLW, TAX or any FIN, IBU, MAN, MIS or MKT courses 700 or above

**B.S. in Accountancy/Master in Business Administration G.P.A. Requirements**

The minimum Accounting (ACC) G.P.A. is 3.00
The minimum Business (BUS) G.P.A. is 3.00
The minimum M.B.A. G.P.A. is 3.00

---

**MINORS**

**Minor in Accounting**

Undergraduate students who are pursuing a major in another subject area can apply elective courses (18 credits) toward a minor in accountancy. Contact your academic and career counselor about further requirements and additional information.

**Minor in Accounting Requirements**

**Required Accounting Courses**

ACC 11  Accounting Principles I  3.00
ACC 12  Accounting Principles II  3.00
ACC 21  External Reporting I  3.00
ACC 22  External Reporting II  3.00

**Elective Accounting Courses**

Students must complete six credits from the following:

ACC 61  Managerial Cost Analysis  3.00
ACC 80  Accounting Information Systems  3.00
ACC 84  Tax & Business Strategies  3.00
ACC 85  Advanced Taxation  3.00
ACC 90  Applications in Accounting  3.00

**Minor in Accounting G.P.A.**

2.5 Overall G.P.A. Required.
Accounting and Business Law Courses

ACC 11 Accounting Principles I
This course presents an introduction to fundamental financial accounting principles, concentrating on identifying, recording, and communicating the economic events of a business organization. This course studies the theory and practice of accounting. Topics covered during the semester include the balance sheet, income statement, and principles required to understand financial accounting systems.

Credits: 3
Every Semester

ACC 12 Accounting Principles II
This course is the second in the accounting principles sequence. The first part of the course focuses on partnerships and the corporate form of business organization, including financial statement analysis and cash flow statements. Students are then introduced to managerial accounting concepts and how they can be used in fostering internal business decision-making. Information concerning the behavior of costs, profit planning, and budgeting is analyzed to enhance meaningful comprehension of managerial accounting.

Prerequisite of ACC 11 is required.
Credits: 3
Every Semester

ACC 21 External Reporting I
This course focuses on the preparation and analysis of financial information for users external to the organization. Topics include the accounting cycle, income measurement, cash, receivables, inventories, operational assets, investments, and preparation of financial statements. Pronouncements of the AICPA, FASB, and SEC are an integral part of the course.

Prerequisite of ACC 12 is required.
Credits: 3
Every Fall

ACC 22 External Reporting II
This course is a continuation of ACC 21 External Reporting I. This course is an in-depth study of the underlying concepts, measurement, analysis, and interpretation of financial information for external users. Topics include long-term liabilities, investments, stockholder's equity, earnings per share, leases, pensions, cash flow statements, accounting errors and changes, and deferred income taxes. Pronouncements of the AICPA, FASB, and SEC are an integral part of the course.

Prerequisite of ACC 21 is required.
Credits: 3
Every Spring

ACC 61 Managerial Cost Analysis
This course provides an in-depth understanding of the theory and concepts underlying conventional cost systems and the rationale for the development and understanding of modern cost management systems including: 1) cost accumulation systems for product costing, cost behavior concepts for planning and control, and activity-based costing; 2) the use of cost information for strategic decision analysis and support; and 3) financial planning and control systems with a quality management perspective.

Prerequisite of ACC 21 is required.
Credits: 3
Every Semester

ACC 80 Accounting Information Systems
This course develops an understanding of the roles of accounting information and information technology and their influence on decision making, operational support, and organizational competitiveness. The course will include, but not be limited to, the framework of accounting information systems and decisions that impact on their design and implementation, the role of accounting information systems in transaction processing and internal control, and the functions of the major subsystems. The student will also gain hands-on experience in using and in evaluating accounting information systems, as well as further develop collaborative, oral, and written communication skills.

Prerequisite of ACC 21 is required.
Credits: 3
Every Semester

ACC 82 Auditing
This course provides an introduction to auditing, including basic concepts, techniques, and audit applications. Course coverage includes the audit risk model, understanding and testing internal controls, substantive testing, fraud, reports on audited financial statements, professional ethics, and an introduction to computer auditing.

Prerequisites of ACC 22 and ACC 80 are required.
Credits: 3
Every Semester

ACC 84 Tax & Business Strategies
Tax basics of all types of entities will be studied. The course stresses the importance of exposure to a range of tax concepts within the framework of financial reporting. Critical thinking and problem solving skills will be developed utilizing tax planning decision models. Recognition of tax savings and tax hazards will prepare students for many possible work environments.

Prerequisite of ACC 21 is required.
Credits: 3
Every Fall

ACC 85 Advanced Taxation
A continuation of ACC 84, this course will review more advanced areas of the Federal tax law as promulgated by the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, including applicable rulings, case law precedent and treasury regulations. The student will become familiar with rules applicable to the taxation of business entities, including C and S corporations, LLCs, partnerships, and specially taxed corporations. An introduction to N.Y. State taxes will be covered.

Prerequisite of ACC 84 is required.
Credits: 3
Every Spring

ACC 90 Applications in Accounting
This course covers accounting for business combinations, international transactions and reporting, governmental and not-for-profit entities, and other key advanced topics. The course links theory and practice with constant emphasis on the logic of procedures.

Prerequisite of ACC 22 is required.
Credits: 3
Every Semester

LAW 13 Legal Environment of Business
This course examines the origins of law, business ethics, court system, business related torts, contracts, agency, partnership, corporations, employment law, intellectual property, and international business law.

Credits: 3
Every Semester

LAW 19 Commercial Law for Accountants
This course covers real and personal property, bills and notes, insurance, suretyship and bankruptcy, law of sales and negotiable instruments, wills and trusts, secured transactions, accountant's liability, and security regulation.

Prerequisite of LAW 13 is required.
Credits: 3
Every Semester
SCHOOL OF HEALTH PROFESSIONS AND NURSING

The School of Health Professions and Nursing offers a wide range of accredited programs that lead to rewarding careers. Certificates, undergraduate and graduate degrees are offered in the departments of Biomedical Sciences, Health Sciences, Nursing, Nutrition, and Social Work. Please refer to the departments for specific information on degrees and certificates.

Drawing from intense classroom studies, real-world internship opportunities, laboratory-based courses and clinical experiences, you will develop the skills to serve others with competency and courage. You may take part in practica at hospitals, research laboratories, private clinical practices, community and governmental agencies, and senior citizen facilities. You will graduate with a comprehensive résumé and a respected degree, ready to take advantage of the many opportunities in the growing field of health care or human services.

If you have questions, please contact the dean’s office at 516-299-2485, email: Post-SHPN@liu.edu, or fax: 516-299-2527.

MaryAnn Clark, Ed.D.
Professor and Dean
maryann.clark@liu.edu

Paul Dominguez, M.S.
Assistant Dean
paul.dominguez@liu.edu
1. Student Grievance Policy

The School of Health Professions and Nursing (SHPN) faculty members are committed to assist students with any academic difficulties. A student who wishes to submit a grievance has the right to do so by utilizing the following procedures:

1. A student must follow his/her department grievance policy first before proceeding to the SHPN policy.
2. Any academic conduct policy violation initiated by instructors/faculty members will follow the disciplinary/appeals processes as outlined in the LIU website. Students should refer to the following websites for the procedures and for their rights as a student.

   LIU Post Academic Conduct
   LIU Post Standards of Conduct
   LIU Post Disciplinary Conduct
   LIU Post Appeals
   LIU Post Student Rights

Grievance Procedure (Grievances not related to academic conduct policy violations)

a. Instructor/faculty member:

   The student must first make an effort to resolve the matter with the course instructor/faculty member. The student must contact the instructor or faculty member within 10 business days of the issue. The instructor will meet with the student to discuss the grievance within 5 business days of being contacted. If there is no resolution, the student may file a formal written grievance (SHPN Grievance Form) with the Chair/Program Director of the department within 10 business days after meeting with the instructor/faculty member.

b. Chair/Program Director:

   The Chair/Director will schedule a meeting with the student within 5 business days of his/her receipt of the student grievance. At this time the Chair/Director may also consult with the faculty member/instructor to discuss the grievance and attempt to resolve the matter. The Chair/Director may consult other members of his/her department informally or as part of a departmental meeting/committee. Individual departments shall determine such procedures. The Chair/Director must advise the student in writing of his/her finding within 10 business days of the meeting with the student.

c. Dean:

   • Subject to the procedures outlined below, the student may appeal the decision to the Dean of the School of Health Professions and Nursing within 10 business days of the issuance of the Chair/Director’s decision. The student must submit a written appeal to the Dean (Grievance Appeal Request Form) indicating (1) the basis of the appeal and (2) all methods used to date to resolve the problem.
   • The Dean will review the case and, if she/he believes the appeal has merit, will refer the matter to the Dean’s Academic Standing Committee. A meeting of the Academic Standing Committee will be convened within 10 business days of receipt of the referral.
   • The Academic Standing Committee will hear statements from both the student and faculty/department.
   • The Academic Standing Committee will make a recommendation to the Dean within 5 business days after the conclusion of its meeting.
   • The student will be notified by the Dean in writing of the decision within 10 business days of the dean receiving the recommendation from the Academic Standing Committee.
   • The Dean’s decision is the final decision making body within the School of Health Professions and Nursing. If the student wishes to appeal the Dean’s decision, the student must submit a Grievance Appeal Request Form to the Office of the Vice President of Academic Affairs (stating the reasons why the Dean’s decision is being appealed) within 5 business days after receipt of the Dean’s letter.

2. Basis for Appeal

It is presumed that academic decisions result from consistent, fair, and equitable application of clearly articulated standards and procedures. Students appealing such decisions (to the Dean or Vice President of Academic Affairs) must demonstrate that the standards and procedures were not clearly stated or that they were not applied in a consistent, fair and equitable manner. The burden of proof of an appeal is on the student.
DEPARTMENT OF BIOMEDICAL SCIENCES

Phone: 516-299-3047
Phone: 516-299-3039 (Clinical Laboratory Sciences)
Fax: 516-299-3998
Email: Post-BioMed@liu.edu
Chair: Dr. Frances Gizis
Professors: Chandrasekaran, Tamma
Associate Professors: Veloza
Assistant Professors: Fink, Ginsburg, Gucwa, Martinez
Program Director, Cardiovascular Perfusion: Chan
Program Director, Clinical Laboratory Sciences: Capetandes
Adjunct Faculty: 20

The Department of Biomedical Sciences offers accredited bachelor degrees that prepare competent and knowledgeable professionals dedicated to the highest standards of science and health care. The Bachelor of Science degrees include Clinical Laboratory Science (CLS), Generalist (National Accrediting Agency for Clinical Laboratory Sciences [NAACLS] accredited) and Biomedical Technology.

The B.S. in Clinical Laboratory Sciences program integrates student laboratory-based didactic courses with the six month clinical practicum taught at NAACLS-approved clinical affiliate laboratories. University-based courses are reinforced in the professional laboratory setting. Students who are competitively selected to become CLS interns at the clinical affiliates are exposed to state-of-the-art instrumentation and are educated by certified and licensed clinical laboratory staff to become laboratory professionals with comprehensive skills in CLS.

B.S. in Biomedical Sciences with Specialization in Clinical Laboratory Science (Generalists)

Clinical laboratory scientists are highly skilled laboratory professionals who are qualified to work in all areas of the clinical laboratory: hematology, microbiology, transfusion service, chemistry, immunology and molecular diagnostics. They play a key role in the detection, diagnosis and treatment of diseases and illnesses. Using sophisticated laboratory equipment, clinical laboratory scientists perform tests and analyze cells, blood and other body fluids to detect abnormalities. They are a vital source of information to doctors who use the test results to determine a course of treatment for patients.

The 134-credit Bachelor of Science program is accredited by the National Accrediting Agency for Clinical Laboratory Sciences (NAACLS), which is the national accrediting body for Clinical Laboratory Science (CLS) programs. This degree integrates a complex level of theoretical and technical instruction in simulated laboratories on campus. Selected students are then competitively placed into a clinical internship at top-ranked local hospitals. Students successfully completing this generalist CLS program are eligible to take the ASCP (American Society of Clinical Pathologists) national certification examinations. Certification is necessary for employment nation-wide and is required for licensure in New York State. CLS generalists rotate through the following laboratory areas at the clinical affiliate site:

- Chemistry
- Hematology
- Immunohematology
- Microbiology
- Urinalysis
- Clinical Immunology
- Histology (optional)

If you have any questions about the admissions application process or requirements, please contact the Director of the Clinical Laboratory Science Program at 516-299-3039, or email anthony.capetandes@liu.edu, or contact the LIU Post Graduate Admissions Office at 516-299-2900 or e-mail post-enroll@liu.edu.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Incoming freshmen must have a solid B average (3.0 or 82-85 grade point average) and an average SAT score of 1000 (Critical Reading and Math combined) or ACT Composite of 20 or above.
- Transfer students must have completed more than 24 college credits. A minimum college G.P.A. of 2.67 is required for application review for the CLS program. If you have completed fewer than 24 credits, you must also submit high school transcripts and SAT/ACT scores.

Transfer students must submit official transcript(s) from all colleges or universities attended and two letters of recommendation preferably from former science professors. Both transfer students and starting sophomores at LIU Post must follow these requirements.

B.S. in Biomedical Sciences: Clinical Laboratory Science Program applicants are required to maintain a minimum G.P.A. of 2.67 and must also complete a separate application directly to the Program Director, Clinical Laboratory Sciences prior to commencing their junior year at LIU Post.

ADMISSION APPLICATION

Students pursuing the B.S. in Biomedical Sciences: Clinical Laboratory Science must complete a Clinical Laboratory Science Application for Admission (PDF) and the LIU Application for Admission.

Please complete and mail the Clinical Laboratory Science Application for Admission to: Anthony Capetandes, Ph.D., MT(ASCP)
Program Director Clinical Laboratory Sciences
Department of Biomedical Sciences
School of Health Professions and Nursing

LIU Post
720 Northern Boulevard
Brooklyn, N.Y. 11548-1300
Phone: 516-299-3039
E-mail: anthony.capetandes@liu.edu

B.S. in Biomedical Sciences: Clinical Laboratory Science/Generalist Core Requirements

In addition to all major requirements, students pursuing the B.S. in Biomedical Sciences: Clinical Laboratory Science/Generalist must satisfy all Core curriculum requirements as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FIRST YEAR COMPOSITION:</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics/Political Science</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fine Arts</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History/Philosophy</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laboratory Science</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language/Literature</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Sciences</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Competencies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer (CLA 6 optional), Library, Oral</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For a more detailed listing of these requirements, see the Core Curriculum section of this bulletin.

Major Requirements for B.S. in Biomedical Sciences with Specialization in Clinical Laboratory Science

Must receive a grade of C or better in all major courses

Required Core Biomedical Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BMS 49</td>
<td>Laboratory Information Systems</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMS 80</td>
<td>Immunology</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMS 87</td>
<td>Clinical Immunology</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMS 90</td>
<td>Microbiology in Health Sciences</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMS 97</td>
<td>Virology</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMS 225</td>
<td>Histopathology of Body Systems</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

And one of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BMS 40</td>
<td>Computer Applications</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLA 6</td>
<td>Computer Literacy</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Required Clinical Laboratory Sciences Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BMS 50</td>
<td>Clinical Chemistry I and Urinalysis</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMS 63</td>
<td>Introduction to Hematology/Phlebotomy</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
BMS 147 Management, 2.00  
Supervision, Teaching and Professionalism Seminar

BMS 150 Clinical Chemistry II & Instrumentation 4.00

BMS 161 Hematology and Body Fluids 3.00

BMS 162 Coagulation 2.00

BMS 185 Immunohematology 4.00

BMS 191 Clinical Bacteriology 3.00

BMS 194 Mycology and Parasitology 3.00

BMS 244 CLS Review Seminar 1.00

Choose one of the following:

BMS 256 Diagnostic Techniques in Molecular Pathology 4.00

BMS 656 Diagnostic Techniques in Molecular Pathology 3.00

Acceptance into the clinical rotations is competitive and based on G.P.A. and an interview conducted by the Program Director. Students who are not accepted into the clinical rotations have the option of repeating courses in the major and re-applying the following year or switching their major to the Biomedical Technology Program which does not lead to certification and licensure for CLS.

Required Senior Year Practicum Courses

BMS 259 Practicum in Clinical Chemistry 3.00

BMS 269 Practicum in Hematology and Coagulation 3.00

BMS 289 Practicum in Immunohematology 3.00

BMS 299 Practicum in Microbiology 3.00

Required Basic Science Courses

BIO 7 Human Anatomy and Physiology I 4.00

BIO 8 Human Anatomy and Physiology II 4.00

CHM 3 Principles of Chemistry I 4.00

CHM 4 Principles of Chemistry II 4.00

CHM 25 Basic Organic Chemistry 4.00

CHM 71 Basic Biochemistry 4.00

One of the following:

BIO 141 Biostatistics 3.00

ECO 72 Statistics 3.00

MTH 19 Basic Statistics 3.00

One of the following:

Note: CHM 3 has a pre-requisite of MTH 3 or a co-requisite of MTH 7.

MTH 1 Introduction to College Mathematics 3.00

MTH 3 College Algebra and Trigonometry 4.00

MTH 5 Linear Mathematics for Business and Social Science 3.00

MTH 6 Calculus for Business and Social Science 3.00

MTH 7 Calculus and Analytic Geometry I 4.00

MTH 8 Calculus and Analytic Geometry II 4.00

MTH 15 Mathematics for Elementary Education I 3.00

MTH 16 Mathematics for Elementary Education II 3.00

Biomedical Sciences: Clinical Laboratory Science/Generalist G.P.A. Requirement

The minimum Major G.P.A. is 2.67

The minimum Overall G.P.A. is 2.33

B.S. in Biomedical Technology

Students pursuing the Biomedical Technology degree learn basic and applied biomedical and advanced sciences which allow them to perform and evaluate test results in a research or pharmaceutical setting. The 129-credit Bachelor of Science in Biomedical Technology prepares students for career positions in the bioscience industry (biotechnology, medical devices, pharmaceuticals, life systems, project leadership or forensic pathology). Biomedical Technology students take a varied group of courses that allow them to perform a research project either on the campus or with another professional laboratory site of their choosing. Students take course prerequisites that ready them for entry into professional schools of medicine, osteopathy, dentistry or pursue other doctoral degree routes.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

• Incoming freshmen must have a solid B average (3.0 or 82-85 grade point average) and an average SAT score of 1000 (Critical Reading and Math combined) or ACT Composite of 20 or above.

• Transfer students must have completed more than 24 college credits. A minimum college G.P.A. of 2.0 is required for application review. If you have completed fewer than 24 credits, you must also submit high school transcripts and SAT/ACT scores.

Transfer students must submit official transcript(s) from all colleges or universities attended and two letters of recommendation preferably from former science professors. Both transfer students and starting sophomores at LIU Post must follow these requirements. Applicants to the B.S. in Biomedical Technology may be contacted for a personal interview.

B.S. in Biomedical Technology Core Requirements

In addition to all major requirements, students pursuing the B.S. in Biomedical Technology must satisfy all Core curriculum requirements as follows:

COLL 101 1 credit

First-Year Composition 6 credits

Economics/Political Science 6 credits

Fine Arts 6 credits

History/Philosophy 9 credits

Laboratory Science 8 credits (BIO 7 and 8 or BIO 103 and 104)

Language/Literature 6 credits

Mathematics 4 credits (MTH 3 or 7)

Social Sciences 6 credits

Competencies Computer (CLA 6 optional), Library, Oral

For a more detailed listing of these requirements, see the Core Curriculum section of this bulletin.

B.S. in Biomedical Technology Major Requirements

A grade of C+ or better is recommended in all courses

Required Biomedical Science Core Courses

BMS 20 Introduction to Disease Processes 3.00

BMS 49 Laboratory Information Systems 1.00

BMS 80 Immunology 3.00

BMS 87 Clinical Immunology 3.00

BMS 90 Microbiology in Health Sciences 4.00

Choose one of the following:

BMS 40 Computer Applications 3.00

CLA 6 Computer Literacy 3.00

Required Biomedical Technology Courses

BMS 51 Pharmacology 3.00

BMS 97 Virology 1.00

BMS 212 Pathophysiology II 3.00

BMS 225 Histopathology of Body Systems 3.00

BMS 249 Bioinformatics 3.00

Required Biomedical Technology Courses

BMS 256 Diagnostic Techniques in Molecular Pathology 4.00
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BMS 656</td>
<td>Diagnostic Techniques in Molecular Pathology</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**One of the following:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BMS 248</td>
<td>Undergraduate Research Project</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMS 385</td>
<td>Honors Tutorial</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMS 386</td>
<td>Honors Tutorial</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Elective Biomedical Technology Courses**

At least 3 credits from any additional Undergraduate Biomedical Science (BMS) course or PHI 19 (Medical Ethics)

**Required Basic & Advanced Science Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHM 3</td>
<td>Principles of Chemistry I</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 4</td>
<td>Principles of Chemistry II</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**One of the following:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 107</td>
<td>Genetics</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 108</td>
<td>Cell Biology</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 121</td>
<td>Human Genetics in Health and Disease</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**One of the following sequences:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 7 &amp; 8</td>
<td>Human Anatomy and Physiology I</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 8</td>
<td>Human Anatomy and Physiology II</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 103</td>
<td>General Biology I</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 104</td>
<td>General Biology II</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**One of the following sequences:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHM 21 &amp; 22</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry I</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 25</td>
<td>Basic Organic Chemistry</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 71</td>
<td>Basic Biochemistry</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**One of the following:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 141</td>
<td>Biostatistics</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 72</td>
<td>Statistics</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 19</td>
<td>Basic Statistics</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 41</td>
<td>Biostatistics</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**One of the following:**

Note: CHM 3 has a pre-requisite of MTH 3 or a co-requisite of MTH 7.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MTH 1</td>
<td>Introduction to College Mathematics</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 3</td>
<td>College Algebra and Trigonometry</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 5</td>
<td>Linear Mathematics for Business and Social Science</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 6</td>
<td>Calculus for Business and Social Science</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 7</td>
<td>Calculus and Analytic Geometry I</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 8</td>
<td>Calculus and Analytic Geometry II</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 15</td>
<td>Mathematics for Elementary Education I</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 16</td>
<td>Mathematics for Elementary Education II</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**B.S. Biomedical Technology Major G.P.A.**

The minimum Major G.P.A. is 2.67

The minimum Overall G.P.A. is 2.33
The changes in the human body that may be biological, physical, chemical or anatomical which induce disease or an abnormal process are discussed. The etiology and pathogenesis of altered body systems is emphasized. How change can significantly reduce normal function of body systems is also identified. Writing Across the Curriculum course.

Credits: 3
Every Spring

BMS 40 Computer Applications
This course reviews the usefulness of computers for home or business. Students learn the current Microsoft Office Programs (Word, Excel, Power Point, and Access) and the utilization of an online course management system (i.e. Blackboard or WebCT). Extensive “hands-on” computer use is involved for the completion of this course.

Credits: 3
Annually

BMS 49 Laboratory Information Systems
This course describes the selection and evaluation of Laboratory Information Systems (LIS) to coordinate and interface departments of Clinical and Anatomical Pathology in the hospital setting. Problems concerning needs analysis, cost, value of the system and communication through computer technology are addressed. The usefulness of computer operations in charting, graphing, database analysis and online Internet services is also presented. Students identify criteria to be considered to evaluate the success of LIS systems, quality management and their competency.

Prerequisite of BMS 40 or CLA 6 is required.

Credits: 1
Every Spring

BMS 50 Clinical Chemistry I and Urinalysis
This course introduces students to safety principles, quality control and laboratory math and the analysis, quantitation, physiologic and pathologic assessment of the serum and urine specimen. Emphasis is based on the clinical correlations and analytical procedures commonly performed on serum to determine the quantity of carbohydrates, lipids, proteins, enzymes, and non-protein nitrogen substances and to assess cardiac, liver, renal, pancreatic and gastrointestinal function. Analysis of the physical, chemical and microscopic examination of urine (urinalysis) is also presented along with the disease processes that hinder kidney function.

Prerequisite of CHM 21 or 25 is required.

Credits: 4
Every Spring

BMS 51 Pharmacology
The study of drugs or poisons and their effect to correct abnormal body function is presented. Emphasis is placed on the use of drugs to therapeutically treat disease and the consequence or expectation of body changes possible with their continued use. The Pharmacokinetics, Pharmacology and Pharmodynamics of drugs, in common use to treat disorders, is also discussed.

Prerequisite of CHM 22 or 71 is required.

Credits: 3
Every Spring

BMS 63 Introduction to Hematology/Phlebotomy
This course is an introduction to the methodologies, instrumentation and OSHA regulations within a clinical hematology lab. Collection and preservation of blood specimens, description of all formed cellular elements, analysis of blood smears and classification of hematological disorders, such as the anemias and leukemias are discussed. The clinical significance of sedimentation rates and reticulocyte counts and proper phlebotomy techniques and theory are also identified. Safety regulations for blood collection, universal precautions and patient preparation ethics, confidentiality and patient rights are addressed. Practice and competency in phlebotomy is required for course completion.

Prerequisite of BMS 80 is required.

Credits: 3
Every Spring

BMS 71 Introduction to Criminalistics
The course includes an overview of forensic science laboratory techniques. The subject introduces the student to information collected and chain of custody followed at the crime scene; photography; physical evidence and its properties (trace evidence; fingerprints; firearms; fibers; paint; documents examination). This subject includes principles of microscopy; serology (blood identification procedures); origin determination; semen identification procedures; other biological substances of interest; hair comparison; drugs and toxicology; casework interpretation; quality control; proficiency testing and accreditation; and recent criminal cases. Lectures, demonstrations and basic laboratory exercises are used to present the subject matter. Two-hour lecture and three-hour laboratory.

Credits: 3
Every Fall, Spring and Summer

BMS 80 Immunology
This course is an introduction to Immunology and Immunochemistry. The structures, reaction and biological effects among antigens, antibodies and complement in the body (in vivo) and in vitro are discussed. Cells of the immune and inflammatory responses, their structure, functions and inter-relationships in normal individuals and in disease states are also presented.

Prerequisite of BMS 80 or BMS 104 is required.

Credits: 3
Every Fall

BMS 87 Clinical Immunology
In addition to reviewing the cells and tissues of the immune system, specific and non-specific mechanisms of the immune response, the major histo-compatibility complex, hypersensitivities and tumor surveillance of the immune system, this course emphasizes immunologic techniques in the serologic identification of antigens and antibodies. Emphasis is made on measurement of the immune product or reaction which can yield significant information in the clinical differential diagnosis or monitoring the progress of a disorder/disease.

Prerequisite of BMS 80 is required.

Credits: 3
Every Spring

BMS 90 Microbiology in Health Sciences
This course is required for all medical biology majors and health related majors including those students seeking graduate study in the biological sciences and those seeking admission into professional schools. The course introduces the principles of clinical microbiology and characteristics of microorganisms, host-parasite relationships, resistance, immunity, hypersensitivity, public health, epidemiology as well as applied, medical and industrial microbiology; includes clinical diagnostic methods such as culture, control, identification, sterilization, microbiological techniques and concepts; emphasizes those techniques specifically employed in the clinical microbiological laboratory.

Credits: 4
Every Fall and Spring

BMS 97 Virology
Viral structure, mode of infection of human cells, replication and classification are discussed. The DNA and RNA viruses associated with human diseases as well as the resultant clinical syndromes; diagnostic procedures used to collect and detect viral antigens in clinical specimens; viral serology; viral culture and storage are also presented.

Corequisite of BMS 80 is required.

Credits: 1
Every Fall

BMS 98 Undergraduate Research
Junior and seniors can undertake an independent research project under the direction of a faculty member in the area of the student's principles interest. Permission of the Department is required to register for this course.

Credits: 1 to 2
On Demand

BMS 99 Independent Study
Junior and seniors can undertake this independent study under the direction of a faculty member in the area of the student's principles interest. Permission of the Department is required to register for this course.

Credits: 1 to 2
On Demand
BMS 147 Management, Supervision, Teaching Seminar
This Management, Supervision and Teaching seminar identifies the five components of Management in Laboratory Medicine: duties and responsibilities including problem-solving-decision-making processes; concepts of managerial leadership; communication skills; process of personnel administration; evaluation of employee performance; effective laboratory operations and principles of laboratory finance; cost containment. Additionally, information about teaching, professionalism, supervision, regulatory agency requirements, laboratory information systems, and the importance of continuing medical education are discussed. Case study assignments reflect typical laboratory problems encountered. Teaching principles include writing of objectives: Educational Methodology. This course is typically taught off campus at a hospital affiliate.
Credits: 2
Every Spring

BMS 150 Clinical Chemistry II & Instrumentation
This Clinical Chemistry Course is a sequel to BMS 50. It presents topics addressing endocrinology, electrolyte and acid/base balance, porphyrins, vitamins and nutrition status, therapeutic drug monitoring, toxicology and identification of tumor markers. The clinical correlations, analytical methods commonly performed on serum or urine are discussed with an emphasis on evaluating the patient's health care status. The principles of operating instrumentation used in clinical chemistry laboratories including point of care testing devices are also presented.
Prerequisite of BMS 50 is required.
Credits: 4
Every Fall

BMS 161 Hematology and Body Fluids
The formed elements of the peripheral blood, their precursors, function and structure including basic methodologies for quantitation of cells and cellular components are discussed. Normal and abnormal cellular morphologies, their clinical relevance in both the quantitative and qualitative assessment of disease in blood is also emphasized. Other body fluids are also addressed: cerebrospinal, synovial, pericardial, peritoneal, pleural, amniotic fluids and seminal fluid in terms of normal and abnormal findings, methods of collection and assessment.
Prerequisite of BMS 63 is required.
Credits: 3
Every Fall

BMS 162 Coagulation
The mechanism of Blood Coagulation/Hemostasis is discussed including evaluation of bleeding disorders and thrombosis. Case studies identify the diagnostic evaluation of normal and disease states.
Prerequisite of BMS 63 is required.
Credits: 2
Every Fall

BMS 185 Immunohematology
Theoretical aspects of immunohematology (blood banking) with emphasis on laboratory techniques used in blood banking are presented. Students completing this course perform techniques in actual use in the characterization of blood in hospital blood banks.
Prerequisite of BMS 87 is required.
Credits: 4
Every Fall

BMS 191 Clinical Bacteriology
The study of the bacteria that are medically important to humans with emphasis on identification of clinically significant pathogens distinguished from members of the normal flora are described. Methods of isolation, identification and characterization of bacteria are integral components of this course.
Prerequisites of BMS 90 and BMS 97 are required.
Credits: 3
Every Fall

BMS 194 Mycology and Parasitology
This course introduces the student to the science of Mycology and Parasitology. It addresses the pathogenesis, clinical manifestations and laboratory diagnosis of medically important fungi and parasites. Emphasis is given to the differential characteristics in the identification and clinical diagnosis of mycotic and parasitic diseases. The laboratory component of this course introduces students to various diagnostic techniques used to identify these eukaryotic organisms.
Prerequisite of BMS 90 is required.
Credits: 3
Every Spring

BMS 212 Pathophysiology II
At the end of the course, the student should have a comprehensive knowledge regarding various inflammatory, neoplastic, congenital and acquired disease states affecting various organ systems of human body and to answer questions related to the pathophysiology, diagnosis and prognosis of the disease entities.
Prerequisite of BMS 20 is required.
Credits: 3
Every Spring

BMS 225 Histopathology of Body Systems
The student comprehends the magnitude of changes that occur in diseased cells and tissues of the human body that are diseased. Emphasis is on major changes observed in tissues undergoing pathologic processes such as: Inflammation, degeneration, necrosis, growth disorders; those changes that occur that influence the health and function of normal tissues within various body systems. Examination of pathology slides is an essential course requirement.
Prerequisites of BIO 7 & 8 are required.
Credits: 3
Every Fall

BMS 244 CLS Review Seminar
This course is designed to provide senior CLS students with the appropriate experiences in answering ASCP and NCA certification examination questions and in case study analysis. Review questions in the major categories of hematology, chemistry, immunology, immunohematology (blood bank), and microbiology are addressed. The review sessions are team-taught by program faculty. The seminar culminates in a mock exam which contributes to the determination of the final grade for the course. This course extends into the summer session.
Credits: 1
Every Spring

BMS 248 Undergraduate Research Project
This course serves as the culminating experience for students in the Biomedical Technology degree program. Students select a mentor to pursue a hands-on laboratory research project which investigates a Biomedical problem or question. They are then expected to analyze the data obtained and submit to the department and the mentor a written copy of the research project in a format consistent with that of a scientific publication/thesis. Department consent is required to register for this course.
Credits: 4
Every Spring

BMS 249 Bioinformatics
This course addresses computational techniques used to study three-dimensional structures and orientation of macromolecules within biological systems. The subject enables students to work on a research life science problems and develop applications employed computerized biological images. Both areas of interest rely on proficiency in the use of the World Wide Web data. Training in bioinformatics is a prerequisite to the comprehension of information regarding the function of genes, proteins, and numerous cellular components. Comprehension about bioinformatics enhances the qualification of graduates in biomedical sciences by allowing them to meld computer skills with current information about the special relationships of biomolecules in living systems.
Prerequisite of BMS 40 and BMS 49 and Co requisite of MTH 19 or BIO 141 are required.
Credits: 3
Every Fall

BMS 255 Toxicology
This course introduces students to the basic principles of toxicology, the study of adverse effects of natural compounds or artificial chemicals on living organisms. Specific areas covered will include: the history of toxicology, general principles, chemical carcinogenesis, specific organ toxicology and ways to determine the risk to humans associated with toxic compounds. Students will
apply toxicological concept to current and historical events such as mass poisonings from natural or environmental disasters and individual forensic cases.  
**Prerequisite of CHM 22 or 71 is required.**  
**Credits: 3**  
**Every Fall**

### BMS 256 Diagnostic Techniques in Molecular Pathology

Molecular diagnostics is the application of methods in biotechnology to assist in the diagnosis of disease at the cellular level. Biotechnology involves techniques used in molecular biology that are applied to the study of abnormal cells. Techniques used in biotechnology are: cell culture, the polymerase chain reaction (PCR), immunohistochemistry, cloning and genetic probes. Formal lectures are followed by experiments in a laboratory equipped to perform some of the aforementioned techniques. Additionally, the use of the internet will be demonstrated as a means of accessing databases.  
**Prerequisite of BMS 80 is required.**  
**Credits: 4**  
**Every Spring**

### BMS 257 Forensic Molecular Techniques

This subject provides a detailed introduction to, and history of, forensic molecular techniques and applications, and covers relevant principles from genetics and biochemistry. This subject includes principles of forensic DNA profiling and repetitive DNA in the human genome; individualization versus identification; how genetic polymorphisms arise and are maintained; continuous versus discrete allele systems; DNA isolation methods; RFLP (Restriction fragment length polymorphism) analysis methods; short tandem repeat (STR) markers; PCR-based typing systems; automated systems and DNA databases; applications of mitochondrial DNA analysis; linkage, pedigree analysis, and reverse paternity; introductory applied statistics for forensic laboratories. Three-hour lecture and four-hour laboratory.  
**Prerequisite of BMS 256 is required.**  
**Credits: 4**  
**Every Fall**

### BMS 259 Practicum in Clinical Chemistry

The student works at the laboratory bench in clinical chemistry under the direct supervision of a certified clinical laboratory scientist and receives review of routine and specialized procedures. The assessment of results obtained from clinical specimens and their diagnostic significance regarding the patient/client health status is determined. Maintenance and operation of relevant instrumentation in chemistry is also addressed.  
(This course is eight hours/day, five days/week for six weeks=240 hrs. total practicum time).  
**Credits: 3**  
**Every Spring**

### BMS 269 Practicum in Hematology and Coagulation

The student works at the laboratory bench in Hematology and Coagulation under the direct supervision of a certified clinical laboratory scientist and receives review of routine and specialized procedures. This course also reviews a routine urinalysis, other body fluid analyses, automated instrumentation in hematology and phlebotomy techniques.  
(This course is eight hours/day, five days/week for six weeks=240 hrs. total practicum time).  
**Credits: 3**  
**Every Spring**

### BMS 271 Forensic Science Internship

This course provides the culminating experience for the Forensic Science degree. Students are expected to critically employ evidence collected at a crime scene, analyze the results which may include: document collection, chemistry and toxicological evidence, serology, photography, and microscopy and report their assessment of the findings to determine how the crime was committed. Students will be given pieces of evidence to assemble and describe the possible circumstances that have occurred which led to the crime. A final report of the internship work is required. Internship placements are internal (on-campus) or external at an approved forensic facility. External placements are dependent on availability and with the approval of the Clinical Director. Two hundred hours are expected for this supervised practical internship.  
**Prerequisite of BMS 71, CHM 39 and BMS 256 are required.**  
**Credits: 2**  
**Every Semester**

### BMS 289 Practicum in Immunohematology

The student works at the laboratory bench in Immunohematology (Blood Banking) under the direct supervision of a certified clinical laboratory scientist and receives review of blood banking techniques/ procedures and serologic methods used for clinical diagnosis of principle disorders. This course also reviews routine instrumentation use and its standardization in performing blood banking methods.  
(This course is eight hours/day, five days/week for six weeks=240 hrs. total practicum time).  
**Credits: 3**  
**Every Spring**

### BMS 299 Practicum in Microbiology

The student works at the laboratory bench in Microbiology under the direct supervision of a certified clinical laboratory scientist and receives review of clinical bacteriology, clinical virology, mycology and parasitology techniques/ procedures used for the clinical specimen isolation, cultivation and identification for diagnosis of disease. Utilization of equipment and instrumentation used in Microbiology is also presented.  
(This course is eight hours/day, five days/week for six weeks=240
DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SCIENCES

Phone: 516-299-2743  
Fax: 516-299-3081  
Email: Post-Health_Sciences@liu.edu

Chair: Dr. Marci Swede  
Associate Professors: Smith, Swede  
Assistant Professors: Cloward, McGuirk, O’Hare  
Clinical Coordinator, Medical Imaging: Labos  
Adjunct Faculty: 12

The Department of Health Sciences offers bachelor’s degrees that prepare professionals for diverse fields within the health care industry. Built on a solid foundation of liberal arts and sciences, these programs are structured to provide a professional education with a comprehensive curriculum. The department houses the Health Information Management Program and the Medical Imaging Program, and the Bachelor of Science degree in Health Sciences. The Department also guides students pursuing pre-baccalaureate entry into professional programs such as Pharmacy and Respiratory Care.

The Department of Health Sciences’ academic programs include the Joint Review Committee on Education in Radiologic Technology (JRCERT) accredited Bachelor of Science in Radiologic Technology and the Commission on Accreditation for Health Informatics and Information Management Education (CAHIIM) accredited Bachelor of Science in Health Informatics and Certificate in Health Information Management.

B.S. in Health Sciences

Health care is an ever-expanding field with many rewarding career paths. The federal government expects health care to dominate job growth, with 5.6 million new jobs expected by 2020. The 129-credit B.S. in Health Sciences is a science-based major designed for freshmen and transfer students who aspire to careers in a variety of health-related fields, including physical therapy, occupational therapy, athletic training, pharmacy, physician assistant, medical imaging, or health information management. Even if you have not yet decided on a career path with the health professions field, this versatile degree can uniquely qualify you for admittance to graduate or professional school, or lead to a job upon graduation.

This program provides an excellent foundation in the liberal arts, with a strong focus on the sciences. As part of the curriculum, you will select one of four minors - business administration, accountancy, health care administration, or public service - that will broaden your understanding of the delivery of health care. The B.S. in Health Sciences also provides graduates with marketable skills in the business and public policy of health care. Full-time academic counselors with expertise in health care education will assist students in planning their course of study.

B.S. in Health Sciences Core Requirements

In addition to all major requirements, students pursuing the B.S. in Health Sciences must satisfy all Core curriculum requirements as follows:

- **COLL 101** 1 credit
- **First-Year Composition** 6 credits
- **Economics/Political Science** 6 credits
- **Fine Arts** 6 credits
- **History/Philosophy** 9 credits (PHI 13 required in Public Service sub-plan)
- **Laboratory Science** 8 credits (BIO 7 and 8)
- **Language/Literature** 6 credits
- **Mathematics** 4 credits (MTH 3 or 7)
- **Social Sciences** 6 credits (PSY 1 and 2)
- **Competencies** Computer (HPA 20), Library, Oral (ORC 17 or SPH 5)

For a more detailed listing of these requirements, see the Core Curriculum section of this bulletin.

B.S. in Health Sciences Major Requirements

Required Health Science Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Abbreviation</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 7</td>
<td>Human Anatomy and Physiology I</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 8</td>
<td>Human Anatomy and Physiology II</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 103</td>
<td>General Biology I</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 104</td>
<td>General Biology II</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMS 90</td>
<td>Microbiology in Health Sciences</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMS 212</td>
<td>Pathophysiology II</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 3</td>
<td>Principles of Chemistry I</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 4</td>
<td>Principles of Chemistry II</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSC 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Health Professions</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NTR 10</td>
<td>Nutrition</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 1</td>
<td>General Psychology I</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 2</td>
<td>General Psychology II</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One of the following:

- **BMS 40** Computer Applications in Health Science (3.00)
- **CLA 6** Computer Literacy (3.00)
- **HPA 20** Computer-Based Management Systems (required in Health Care Administration sub-plan)

One of the following:

- **ORC 1** Public Speaking (3.00)
- **ORC 17** Speech Communication in Organizations (3.00)
- **SPE 5** Voice and Diction (3.00)

Selection of one of the following:

1. Accountancy minor
2. Business minor
3. Health Care Administration minor
4. Public Service minor
5. Social Work minor

Electives (18-21 credits)

Please speak with the department chair or your academic advisor to select courses appropriate to your academic career and post-baccalaureate professional program. Electives are courses that are not being used to satisfy major or core requirements.

**Accountancy Minor Requirements**

**Students completing this degree are eligible for Accountancy minor. Please see advisor to declare minor officially.**

Required Accountancy Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Abbreviation</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC 11</td>
<td>Accounting Principles I</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 12</td>
<td>Accounting Principles II</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 21</td>
<td>External Reporting I</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 22</td>
<td>External Reporting II</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Two of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Abbreviation</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC 61</td>
<td>Managerial Cost Analysis</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 80</td>
<td>Accounting Information Systems</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 82</td>
<td>Auditing</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 84</td>
<td>Tax &amp; Business Strategies</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 85</td>
<td>Advanced Taxation</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Required Public Service Courses**

Please see advisor to declare.

**Students completing this degree are eligible for**

**Public Service Minor Requirements**

Minimum Major and Overall G.P.A. of 2.8 is required

**Required Business Courses**

**Students completing this degree are eligible for**

**Business Minor Requirements**

Minimum Major and Overall G.P.A. of 2.8 is required

**Required Social Work Courses**

**Students completing this degree are eligible for**

**Social Work Minor Requirements**

Minimum Major and Overall G.P.A. of 2.8 is required

**Elective Business Courses (9 credits)**

Nine credits of any FIN, MAN, MKT, MIS courses.

Minimum Major and Overall G.P.A. of 2.8 is required

**Health Care Administration Minor Requirements**

**Students completing this degree are eligible for**

**Health Care Administration Minor Requirements**

Minimum Major and Overall G.P.A. of 2.8 is required

**Required Health Care Administration Courses**

**Students completing this degree are eligible for**

**Required Health Care Administration Courses**

Minimum Major and Overall G.P.A. of 2.8 is required

**Public Service Minor Requirements**

**Students completing this degree are eligible for**

**Public Service Minor Requirements**

Minimum Major and Overall G.P.A. of 2.8 is required

**Required Public Service Courses**

**Students completing this degree are eligible for**

**Required Public Service Courses**

Minimum Major and Overall G.P.A. of 2.8 is required

**Health Information Management Program**

Phone: 516-299-4158
Email: Post-HIM@liu.edu
Associate Professor: Smith
Assistant Professor: Cloward
Program Director: Smith
Adjunct Faculty: 3

Health information managers are a vital and integral part of the health care team. They play an important role in the planning, design, implementation, management, use and evaluation of information systems and electronic health records. Health information managers are the specialists who secure, analyze, integrate, maintain and provide reliable and accurate information the steers the healthcare industry.

The School of Health Professions and Nursing offers the Bachelor of Science degree and the Certificate Program in Health Information Management that are nationally accredited by the Commission on Accreditation for Health Informatics and Information Management Education (CAHIIM). The curriculum prepares students to monitor and manage the medical data systems critical to institutional operations and patient care. Completion of the requirements will establish eligibility to sit for the national certification examination administered by the American Health Information Management Association (AHIMA). Students who successfully pass the national examination receive certification and the designation of Registered Health Information Administrator (RHIA).

Built on a solid foundation of liberal arts and sciences, the program is structured to provide a professional education with a comprehensive curriculum. The program is guided by the principle of quality health care through quality information.

**B.S. in Health Information Management**

In the competitive and complex environment of today’s health care system, the proper management of health information is essential. The 128-credit Bachelor of Science degree in Health Information Management, accredited by the Commission on Accreditation for Health Informatics and Information Management Education (CAHIIM), offers a course of study that prepares students to monitor and manage the medical data systems critical to institutional operations and patient care. Completion of the requirements will establish eligibility to sit for the national certification examination administered by the American Health Information Management Association (AHIMA). Students who successfully pass the national examination receive certification and the designation of Registered Health Information Administrator (RHIA).
Administrator (RHIA). The program is structured to provide a professional education with a comprehensive curriculum and is guided by the principle of quality health care through quality information.

Health Information Management classes are offered online, enabling students to complete their studies at home or office. Students who have a bachelor’s degree in another field of study can expand their career prospects by earning a 30-credit Certificate in Health Information Management.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS
- **Incoming freshmen** must have a solid B average (3.0 or 82-85 grade point average) and an average SAT of 1000 (Critical Reading and Math combined) or ACT Composite of 20 or above.
- **Transfer students** must have completed more than 24 college credits. A minimum college G.P.A. of 2.0 is required for application review. If you have completed fewer than 24 credits, you must also submit high school transcripts and SAT/ACT scores.

RHIT CREDENTIALED APPLICANTS
Applicants who hold the Registered Health Information Technician (RHIT) credential are exempt from program pre-requisite requirements. General University degree requirements, which may include college core and liberal arts coursework, must be completed for graduation. Review of these requirements with your academic advisor and program director are necessary.

ADDITIONAL ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS
Individuals who are practicing the field of health information management may be granted some life experience credits toward the Bachelor of Science degree. Life Experience credits will be evaluated after a matriculated student completes 6 earned credits at LIU Post. The student must formally apply to the Office of Life Experience for evaluation of eligible credits. Please note: certain restrictions apply. Life Experience applications will not be accepted once the student has begun the senior residency.

SCHOLARSHIPS
LIU Post offers generous scholarships including a scholarship designed specifically for Health Information Management students. Contact the Office of Financial Assistance for details at 516-299-2338 or visit the Scholarships and Financial Aid website at www.liu.edu/cwpost/finaid.

B.S. Health Information Management Core Requirements
The Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS) announced in January of 2009 that the ICD-10-CM and ICD-10-PCS conversion will be implemented into the HIPAA mandated code set on October 1, 2014. As a result of this conversion from ICD-9, effective September 1, 2013, any student who has re-entered the LIU HIM Program, must re-enroll and re-take all major courses which the student had completed prior to 2010 in order to meet current content requirements for completion of the Health Information Management degree and for certification as registered health information administrators. Please contact the program director to discuss these curriculum changes and how it will impact the fulfillment of your degree requirements.

In addition to all major requirements, students pursuing the B.S. in Health Information Management must satisfy all Core curriculum requirements as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COLL 101 First-Year Composition</td>
<td>6 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics/Political Science</td>
<td>6 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fine Arts 6 credits (ART 1, ART 101, CIN 11, DNC 108, MUS 1 or THE 142)</td>
<td>9 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laboratory Sciences 8 credits (BIO 7 and 8)</td>
<td>6 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language/Literature 6 credits</td>
<td>6 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics 3 - 4 credits</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Sciences 6 credits</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Competencies Computer (CLA 29), Library, Oral</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For a more detailed listing of these requirements, see the Core Curriculum section of this bulletin.

B.S. in Health Information Management Major Requirements
Required Health Information Management Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIM 52 Medical Terminology</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIM 104 Health Information Department</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIM 104C Professional Practice Experience I</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIM 106 Coding I</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIM 106C Coding Professional Practice Experience</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIM 108 Regualtory Compliance, Medical Staff and Hospital Organization</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIM 110 Reimbursement Methodologies</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIM 206 Coding II</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIM 210 Computer-based Health Information Systems</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIM 211 Health Information in Non-Hospital Settings</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

HIM 212 Quality Management and Regulatory Agencies | 3.00 |
HIM 213 Organization and Management of a Health Information Department | 4.00 |

One of the following:
HIM 54 Statistics and Research for Health Information Manager | 3.00 |
MTH 19 Basic Statistics | 3.00 |
ECO 72 Statistics | 3.00 |
MTH 41 Biostatistics | 3.00 |

One of the following:
BMS 20 Introduction to Disease Processes | 3.00 |
HIM 107 Pathophysiology | 3.00 |

Required Co-Related Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 7 Human Anatomy and Physiology I</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 8 Human Anatomy and Physiology II</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLA 29 Structuring &amp; Managing Data</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPA 13 Legal Aspects of Health Care/Public Administration</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN 11 Principles of Management</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One of the following:
BMS 40 Computer Applications | 3.00 |
CLA 6 Computer Literacy | 3.00 |
HPA 20 Computer-Based Management Systems | 3.00 |

Electives
27 credits of elective courses are available with 6 credits of electives limited to Liberal Arts courses. Please see your academic advisor for a list of recommended elective courses.

Minimum Major G.P.A. of 2.25 is required.
Minimum Overall G.P.A. of 2.25 is required.

Certificate in Health Information Management
The 30-credit online Certificate in Health Information Management offered by LIU Post is designed for career changers and health care professionals to serve as managers of electronic medical records in hospitals, doctor's offices, nursing homes, insurance companies and other health-related offices. Students currently holding a baccalaureate degree from an accredited institution of higher learning and having completed all pre-requisite coursework will have an opportunity to complete the certificate program in one year (two semesters) full time. Upon completion of the
program, graduates will be ready to take the national Registered Health Information Administrator (RHIA) examination. The program is accredited by the Commission on Accreditation for Health Informatics and Information Management Education (CAHIIM) and also adheres to the standards of the American Health Information Management Association (AHIMA).

The online program adheres to the latest standards and documentation procedures from the federal government, including new coding of medical records and HIPAA guidelines. From the privacy of the home or office, students will gain the necessary skills in health data management; health statistics, biomedical research, and quality management; health services organization and delivery; information technology and systems; and organization and management.

**Method of delivery**
(Senior Level Courses are 100% online)

The final 30 credits of the program are delivered in a completely online format. It is expected that students will be logging into the learning management system on a daily basis to review the material posted and complete all assigned work. “This portion is designed as a cohort program that must be completed in one year.”

**Program Requirements**

The minimum grade requirement for major courses for enrolled students is C.

To be granted a Certificate in Health Information Management, the student must complete a total of 30 credits.

The curriculum in the Health Information Management Certificate utilizes online, virtual class work and one professional practice experience.

**Certificate in Health Information Management Major Requirements**

**Required Health Information Management Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIM 104</td>
<td>Health Information Department</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIM 104C</td>
<td>Professional Practice Experience I</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIM 106</td>
<td>ICD Inpatient Coding System</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIM 106C</td>
<td>Coding Professional Practice Experience</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIM 108</td>
<td>Regulatory, Compliance, Medical Staff and Hospital Organization</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIM 110</td>
<td>Reimbursement Methodologies</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIM 206</td>
<td>CPT Outpatient Coding System</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**The minimum Major G.P.A. is 2.25**

**Medical Imaging Program**

**Phone:** 516-299-2743  
**Fax:** 516-299-3081  
**Email:** Post-MedicalImaging@liu.edu  
**Program Director:** McGuirk  
**Assistant Professor:** McGuirk, O’Hare  
**Clinical Coordinator:** Medical Imaging: Labs  
**Adjunct Faculty:** 8

The Radiologic Technology Program at LIU Post has been a provider of education in diagnostic imaging since 1973 and is one of only a few programs in the country to offer the entry-level Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree in Radiologic Technology. Radiologic technologists perform general and specialized studies using computed and digital imaging equipment, computed tomography (CT scan) machines and magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) to provide physicians with images of the skeletal system, organs, tissues and vascular structures of the body. These important diagnostic tests assist physicians detect and treat illness and injury. The B.S. degree in Radiologic Technology is accredited by the Joint Review Committee on Education in Radiologic Technology (JRCERT). LIU Post’s faculty members are deeply committed to progressive education in medical imaging and share a dedication to excellence in the pursuit of knowledge.

**B.S. in Radiologic Technology**

Radiologic technologists are essential members of the health care team who perform diagnostic tests such as mammograms, Magnetic Resonance Imaging (MRI) scans, and Computed Tomography (CT) scans for patients with a variety of illnesses and injuries, from concussion, to osteoporosis, to cancer. They provide images of bones, tissues and organs to help radiologists and other physicians determine the best course of care for patients.

The Bachelor of Science in Radiologic Technology at LIU Post helps fill the growing need for these professionals, many whom go on to specialize in specific diagnostic equipment. The Campus has provided education in diagnostic imaging since 1973. The four-year program is accredited by the Joint Review Committee on Education in Radiologic Technology (JRCERT). Students must complete a total of 128 credits, including 64 credits prior to entering the major in the liberal arts and sciences, and they enter the professional portion of the program in the fall semester of the junior year. The major course schedule is complemented by general anatomy and physiology or an elective course in the student’s area of interest.

**ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

**General Program Requirement**

If you have ever been convicted of a felony or misdemeanor, or have been subjected to a sanction
as a result of a violation of an academic honor code or suspended or dismissed by an educational program designed to meet ARRT certification requirements, you must check with the New York State Department of Health and the American Registry of Radiologic Technologists to verify that you satisfy the requirements for New York State Licensing and the National Registry.

A criminal conviction and/or the use of illegal drugs may impede or bar entry into your chosen field of study. You should be aware that clinical and hospital sites may reject a student, or remove a student from their site if a criminal record is found or if a positive drug test is noted. Inability to gain clinical or field work will result in the inability to meet program objectives and outcomes. Inability to meet objectives and outcomes may result in your failure to complete the program requirements, thus requiring your withdrawal from the program. In addition, the presence of a criminal conviction may also prevent your completion of the required state or federal licensure, certification or registration process.

Admissions and Application
Application to the Radiologic Technology Program is a two-step process.

The first step is acceptance to LIU Post. You can apply for admission to LIU Post at My LIU or by using the Apply Now button in the upper right-hand corner of this page. For more information on the application process, visit the Admissions Office home page.

Admission requirements include the following:

- **Incoming freshmen** must have a solid B average (3.0 or 82-85 grade point average) and an average SAT score of 1000 (Critical Reading and Math combined) or ACT Composite of 20 or above.
- **Transfer students** must have completed more than 24 college credits. A minimum college G.P.A. of 2.0 is required for application review. If you have completed fewer than 24 credits, you must also submit high school transcripts and SAT/ACT scores.

The second step requires a formal application to the Bachelor of Science in Radiologic Technology Program. Upon acceptance to LIU Post, interested students may obtain an application packet for the Radiologic Technology Program by calling 516-299-2743.

The program's admission procedure includes a separate application form, letters of reference, a personal statement, an entrance examination and an interview with members of the Radiologic Technology Admissions Committee. The Radiologic Technology Admissions Committee will make the final selections of candidates who are admitted into the program.

Students enter the professional portion of the program in the fall semester of their junior year. Freshmen and transfer students desiring to enter the program must have completed 64 academic credits of liberal arts and sciences coursework to be eligible for entrance to the Radiologic Technology Program. Students are advised to contact the program office starting in January prior to the fall semester in which they wish to enter.

Admission to the Radiologic Technology Program is highly competitive. Students must have achieved a minimum grade point average (G.P.A.) of 2.5 with a demonstrated interest in science and health and must complete one academic year of Anatomy and Physiology with lab, a basic math (1 semester of algebra or higher), and a basic computer course prior to starting the program.

Students are strongly urged to complete all Writing Across the Curriculum (WAC) requirements prior to entry into the professional phase (junior year) of the Radiologic Technology Program.

**B.S. in Radiologic Technology Core Requirements**
In addition to all major requirements, students pursuing the B.S. in Radiologic Technology must satisfy all Core curriculum requirements as follows:

**COLL 101** 1 credit
First-Year Composition 6 credits
Economics/Political Science 6 credits
Fine Arts 6 credits
History/Philosophy 9 credits
Laboratory Science 8 credits (BIO 7 and 8)
Language/Literature 6 credits
Mathematics 3 - 4 credits
Social Sciences 6 credits

Competencies:
- Computer (CLA 6), Library, Oral

For a more detailed listing of these requirements, see the Core Curriculum section of this bulletin.

**B.S. in Radiologic Technology Requirements**

**Required Radiologic Technology Courses**

- Must have grade of "C" or better in all major and co-related courses to fulfill requirement*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RDT 103</td>
<td>Methods Of Patient Care</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDT 104</td>
<td>Principles Of Radiation Protection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDT 116</td>
<td>Radiographic Pathology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDT 118</td>
<td>Breast Imaging</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDT 120</td>
<td>Medical Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDT 121</td>
<td>Quality Assurance and Quality Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDT 123</td>
<td>Pharmacology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDT 125</td>
<td>Radiation Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDT 144</td>
<td>Computed Tomography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDT 145</td>
<td>Magnetic Resonance Imaging</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDT 147</td>
<td>Principles in Medical Imaging I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDT 148</td>
<td>Principles of Medical Imaging II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDT 155</td>
<td>Medical Imaging Procedures I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDT 156</td>
<td>Medical Imaging Procedures II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDT 157</td>
<td>Medical Imaging Procedures III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDT 170</td>
<td>Medical Imaging Practicum I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDT 180</td>
<td>Advanced Topics in Digital Imaging</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDT 200</td>
<td>Introduction to Clinical Practice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDT 201</td>
<td>Medical Imaging Practicum I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDT 202</td>
<td>Medical Imaging Practicum II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDT 203</td>
<td>Medical Imaging Practicum III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDT 204</td>
<td>Medical Imaging Practicum IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDT 103L</td>
<td>Venipuncture/Patient Care</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDT 147L</td>
<td>Principles in Medical Imaging I Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDT 155L</td>
<td>Medical Imaging Procedures I Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDT 156L</td>
<td>Medical Imaging Procedures II Laboratory</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Required Co-related Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 7</td>
<td>Human Anatomy and Physiology I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 8</td>
<td>Human Anatomy and Physiology II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 9</td>
<td>Gross Primate Anatomy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 10</td>
<td>Primate Sectional Anatomy</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Electives**

Students should consult with the program director and academic advisor to determine the remaining number of elective credits* required to satisfy the degree plan and which courses are better suited to meet their professional or career plans.

Possible Recommended Electives:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHM 3</td>
<td>Principles of Chemistry I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 4</td>
<td>Principles of Chemistry II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLA 6</td>
<td>Computer Literacy</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Minimum Overall G.P.A. of 2.5 is required.
Minimum Major G.P.A. of 2.5 is required.
typically need a minimum of 11 elective credits*.

*Students in the Medical Imaging program

**Minimum Major G.P.A. of 2.5 is required.**
Minimum Overall G.P.A. of 2.5 is required.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pre-Pharmacy Program</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The Pre-Pharmacy Program is designed to prepare qualified students to enter the LIU Pharmacy program at LIU’s Brooklyn campus. The program consists of a six year curriculum leading to a Pharm.D. degree and is separated into two phases:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Pre-professional (Pre-Pharmacy) Phase - two years of study to be completed at LIU Post</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Professional Phase - four years of study to be completed at LIU Brooklyn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Successful completion of two years of pre-professional study (P-1 and P-2) in the basic sciences, mathematics and humanities provides the foundation for admission to the professional pharmacy curriculum. Completion of these requirements by current LIU students does not guarantee admission. The professional program is very competitive and offers no guarantee of admission. Selection is based on several factors that include, but are not limited to grade point average; test scores; personal statement; letters of recommendation; and interview. Only those P-1 or P-2 students who meet the following progression requirements will be eligible to apply to the first professional year of study (P-3) at LIU Pharmacy:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. Satisfactory completion of all P-1 and P-2 course requirements.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. An overall cumulative grade point average of at least 3.0 (“B”).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. A cumulative grade point average of at least 3.0 (“B”) in all required P-1 and P-2 math and science courses.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Completion of the PCAT.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Submission of a PharmCAS application.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Students not accepted into the Pharmacy Program at LIU Brooklyn may continue at LIU Post as Biomedical Sciences, Health Information Management, Medical Imaging, Biology, Chemistry or Physics majors (or other appropriate fields).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For students that seek to secure placement in other Pharmacy programs outside of LIU, addition pre-requisite courses may be required. The undergraduate classes required for admission into a pharmacy degree program vary significantly from one institution to the next. Due to the variations in admission requirements and procedures among the colleges and schools of pharmacy, it is advisable to research different pharmacy programs. Visit the pharmacy school websites for course requirements. School specific information is also available on the PharmCAS site and in the American Association of Colleges of Pharmacy (AACP) annual publication, “Pharmacy School Admission Requirements.” These publications can be found at <a href="http://www.aacp.org/resources/student/pharmacyfo">http://www.aacp.org/resources/student/pharmacyfo</a> ryou/admissions/Pages/PSAR.aspx</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-requisite course for some Pharmacy schools may also include:</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pre-Pharmacy Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MTH 7 Calculus and Analytic Geometry I 4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 8 Calculus and Analytic Geometry II 4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 3 University Physics I 4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 4 University Physics II 4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 71 Basic Biochemistry 4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 19 Basic Statistics 3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 4 University Physics II 4.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Admission Requirements**

**• Incoming freshmen** must have a solid B average (3.0 or 82-85 grade point average) and an average SAT score of at least 1000 (Critical Reading and Math combined) or ACT Composite of 20 or above.

**• Transfer students** would benefit from applying directly to LIU Pharmacy located at LIU Brooklyn.

For additional information, please contact:
Paul Dominguez
Assistant Dean
School of Health Professions and Nursing
LIU Post
Winnick House Administration Building, Room 103
720 Northern Blvd.
Brookville, N.Y. 11548-1300
Phone: 516-299-4061
E-mail: paul.dominguez@liu.edu

Students should consult with the admissions requirements of those schools. Students who matriculate into another LIU Post degree program will be required to take additional courses to satisfy core requirements.

Successful completion of two years of pre-professional study in the basic sciences, mathematics and humanities provides the foundation for admission to the professional pharmacy curriculum. Completion of these requirements by current LIU students does not guarantee admission.

**Pre-Professional Program (P-1 and P-2)**

This curriculum is based on the existing LIU Pharmacy requirements. Please consult your academic advisor for updated information regarding these requirements.

**Pre-Pharmacy Core Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pre-Pharmacy Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 7 Human Anatomy and Physiology I 4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 8 Human Anatomy and Physiology II 4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 103 General Biology I 4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 104 General Biology II 4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 3 Principles of Chemistry I 4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 4 Principles of Chemistry II 4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 21 Organic Chemistry I 4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 22 Organic Chemistry II 4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLL 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

And

**Two of the following HIS or PHI courses (PHI 8 to 37 only)**

*PHI 19 is strongly recommended by advisement*

(6 credits):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIS 1</td>
<td>The West and the World to 1750</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 2</td>
<td>The West and the World Since 1750</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 8</td>
<td>Introduction to Philosophy</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 10</td>
<td>Life and Death</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 13</td>
<td>Ethics and Society</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 14</td>
<td>Symbolic Logic</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 15</td>
<td>Philosophy of Education</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 16</td>
<td>Aesthetics and the Philosophy of the Arts</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 18</td>
<td>Social and Political Philosophy</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 19</td>
<td>Medical Ethics</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 20</td>
<td>Philosophy of Religion</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 21</td>
<td>Philosophy and the Novel</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 22</td>
<td>War and Peace</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 25</td>
<td>History of Ancient Philosophy</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 27</td>
<td>Philosophy of History</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 28</td>
<td>Environmental Philosophy</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 29</td>
<td>Philosophical Psychology</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 30</td>
<td>Existentialism</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 31</td>
<td>Philosophy of the Nineteenth Century: Hegel to Nietzsche</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHI 33</td>
<td>Philosophy and Film</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 34</td>
<td>Philosophies of Love and Sex</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 35</td>
<td>Philosophy of Law</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Minimum Overall G.P.A. required is 3.00**

---

**Pre-Respiratory Care Program**

The Pre-Respiratory Care Program leads to a Bachelor of Science degree in Respiratory Care and can be completed in four years: two years at the LIU Post campus and two years at the LIU/Brooklyn campus which is within walking distance of the LIRR station in Brooklyn. Qualified students will be admitted into the Respiratory Care major. Admission is competitive (G.P.A. 2.50 and C+ grades or higher in Math and Science courses) and students should apply by contacting the program at LIU Brooklyn.

Completion of these requirements by current LIU students does not guarantee admission. Students not accepted into the specialty of Respiratory Care may continue at LIU Post as Biology, Chemistry, Biomedical Sciences, Health Information Management, Radiologic Technology or Physics majors (or other appropriate fields). Students who matriculate into another LIU Post degree program will be required to take additional courses to satisfy core requirements. Students should consult with the admissions requirements of those schools.

Students who are Registered Respiratory Therapists (R.R.T.) by the National Board for Respiratory Care (NBRC) are exempt from clinical experience and may receive up to 21 credits for life experience. Those students who are Certified Respiratory Therapists (CRT) by the NBRC may be exempted from some courses depending upon evaluation of their transcripts. Students transferring from Respiratory Care programs at another college or university may receive transfer credit for courses. Students are required to be resident in the major by taking 15 credits in Respiratory Care and at least 32 credits at LIU Brooklyn.

**ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

- **Incoming freshmen** must have a solid B average (3.0 or 82-85 grade point average) and an average SAT score of at least 1000 (Critical Reading and Math combined) or ACT Composite of 20 or above.

- **Transfer students** would benefit from applying directly to the College of Pharmacy located at LIU Brooklyn. For additional information, please contact:

  Paul Domínguez  
  Assistant Dean  
  School of Health Professions and Nursing  
  LIU Post  
  Winnick House Administration Building, Room 103  
  720 Northern Blvd.  
  Brookville, N.Y. 11548-1300  
  Phone: 516-299-4061  
  E-mail: paul.dominguez@liu.edu
PRE-RESPIRATORY CARE PROGRAM

REQUIREMENTS

Pre-Respiratory Care Core Requirements (70 credits)

Pre-Respiratory Care Courses (45 credits):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 7</td>
<td>Human Anatomy and Physiology I</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 8</td>
<td>Human Anatomy and Physiology II</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 103</td>
<td>General Biology I</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 104</td>
<td>General Biology II</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMS 90</td>
<td>Microbiology in Health Sciences</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 3</td>
<td>Principles of Chemistry I</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 4</td>
<td>Principles of Chemistry II</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIM 52</td>
<td>Medical Terminology</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 3</td>
<td>College Algebra and Trigonometry</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 19</td>
<td>Basic Statistics</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORC 17</td>
<td>Speech Communication in ...</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 11</td>
<td>College Physics I</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

General Education Courses (19 credits):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COLL 101</td>
<td>Freshman Seminar</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1</td>
<td>Composition</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 2</td>
<td>Composition, Argument and Analysis</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 7</td>
<td>Western Literature: Classical, Medieval, Renaissance</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 8</td>
<td>Western Literature: Enlightenment to Modern</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 1</td>
<td>General Psychology I</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 1</td>
<td>Introduction to Sociology</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Two of the following HIS or PHI courses (PHI 8 to 37 only)

*PHI 19 is strongly recommended by advisement*(6 credits):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIS 1</td>
<td>Western Civilization to the 18th Century</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 2</td>
<td>Western Civilization since 1789</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 8</td>
<td>Beginning Philosophy</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 10</td>
<td>Life and Death</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 13</td>
<td>Human Values</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 14</td>
<td>Symbolic Logic</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 15</td>
<td>Philosophy of Education</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 16</td>
<td>Aesthetics and the Philosophy of the Arts</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 18</td>
<td>Social and Political Philosophy</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 19</td>
<td>Medical Ethics</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 20</td>
<td>Philosophy of Religion</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 21</td>
<td>Philosophy and the Novel</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 22</td>
<td>War and Peace</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 25</td>
<td>History of Ancient Philosophy</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 27</td>
<td>Philosophy of History</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 28</td>
<td>Philosophy and the Environment</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 29</td>
<td>Philosophical Psychology</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 30</td>
<td>Existentialism</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 31</td>
<td>Philosophy of the Nineteenth Century: Hegel to Nietzsche</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 33</td>
<td>Philosophy and Film</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 34</td>
<td>Philosophies of Love and Sex</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 35</td>
<td>Philosophy of Law</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PHI 37 American Philosophy 3.00

**Students must take both History I and History 2 or any two courses from Philosophy 8 through 37.

The following philosophy courses are particularly recommended for students in the pre-pharmacy program: PHL 8, PHL 10, PHL 13, PHL 14, PHL 18, PHL 19.
Health Science Courses

Health Information Management Courses

HIM 52 Medical Terminology
This course introduces the student to medical terminology based on an understanding of human body systems and their interaction, meanings of combining forms, suffixes and prefixes. Students gain the ability to define, build and interpret medical terms. Mode of instruction: Online format. Credits: 3
Every Fall

HIM 53 Computer Applications in Health Care
This course reviews the usefulness of computers for home or business. Students learn the current Microsoft Office Programs (Word, Excel, Power Point, and Access) and the utilization of an online course management system (i.e. Blackboard or WebCT). Extensive “hands-on” computer use is involved for the completion of this course. Cross-referenced with BMS 40 and HPA 20. Credits: 3
On Occasion

HIM 54 Statistics and Research for Health Information Manager
This course assists the student in understanding and interpreting numerical data. Topics covered include: descriptive statistics, regression, correlation, sampling techniques and elements of inferential statistics. Credits: 3
On Demand

HIM 104 Health Information Department
This course provides the student with the knowledge necessary to function in a manual or electronic environment within the Health Information Management field. This includes a discussion of the historical development of medical care, and defining primary and secondary health information. The student learns to analyze, abstract and assess the timeliness and quality of health care data. Instruction on filing systems and controls is also included. Mode of instruction: Online format. HIM Milestone required. Credits: 3
Every Fall

HIM 104C Professional Practice Experience I
This is a supervised learning experience to develop understanding, skill and insight into medical procedures; develop awareness of the confidential nature of information given by the patient to the physician; and to observe interaction among departments. Co-requisite of HIM 104 is required. Credits: 1
Every Fall

HIM 106 ICD Inpatient Coding System
Purposes and methods of classifying diseases and operations; differences between nomenclature and classification systems ICD-10-CM Coding; other systems of classification and the value of indexes and registers are emphasized. Appropriate methods of supervising ICD-10-CM coding are achieved through actual training in the coding process. Mode of instruction: Online format. Co-requisite of HIM 104 is required. Credits: 3
Every Spring

HIM 106C Coding Professional Practice Experience
This course is a supervised learning experience to develop skill and insight in classifying diseases and operations and in the use of various systems of classification. Mode of instruction: Online format. Prerequisite or Co-requisite of HIM 106 is required. Credits: 1
Every Spring

HIM 107 Pathophysiology
The changes in the human body that may be biological, physical, chemical or anatomical which induce disease or an abnormal process are discussed. The etiology and pathogenesis of altered body systems is emphasized. How change can significantly reduce normal function of body systems is also identified. Cross-referenced with BMS 20. Prerequisites of BIO 7 & 8 are required. Credits: 3
Every Fall

HIM 108 Regulatory, Compliance, Medical Staff and Hospital Organization
This course is a comprehensive review of the organization of the medical staff within the health organization. The structure of health care facilities is also presented and includes medical staff responsibilities, organizations and the implications of peer review for the health information manager. Mode of instruction: Online format. Co-requisite of HIM 104 is required. Credits: 3
Every Fall

HIM 109 Legal Aspects of Health Care
This course considers the importance of law and regulations in the administrative process. Areas to be emphasized in this course include a general introduction to the law, legal environment of public and health organizations and the impact of the law upon administrative decision making. Freedom of information and right to privacy issues are examined. An attempt is made to acquaint the student with critical legal issues that are faced by managers. Cross-referenced with HPA 13. Prerequisite of HIM 104 is required. Credits: 3
Annually

HIM 206 CPT Outpatient Coding System
This course emphasizes the unique coding requirements in the D.R.G. environment (Diagnosis Related Groups). The student learns to code procedures utilizing the CPT-4 coding methodology. Coding supervision is emphasized as well as coding TQM (Time Quality Management). Mode of instruction: Online format. Credits: 3
Every Fall

HIM 210 Computer-based Health Information Systems
This course is a comprehensive review of health information systems. Establishment of a health information system is outlined in addition to a detailed analysis of patient care, administration, and research subsystems. Mode of instruction: Online format. Prerequisites of HIM 104 and BMS 40, or CLA 6 or HIM 53 is required. Credits: 3
Every Fall

HIM 211 Health Information in Non-Hospital Settings
This course is a survey of the problem oriented medical system, health records for ancillary service departments, and records for nursing homes, psychiatric centers, clinics and other non-hospital settings. Mode of instruction: Online format. Prerequisite of HIM 104 is required. Credits: 3
Every Spring

HIM 212 Quality Management and Regulatory Agencies
This course introduces concepts of quality control in health care settings. It is divided into two distinct parts: the first deals with internal systems for setting standards, measuring quality and professional accountability; the second with external review agencies such as Peer Review Organization and the Joint Commission on Accreditation. Mode of instruction: Online format. Prerequisite of HIM 109 is required. Credits: 3
Every Spring

HIM 213 Organization and Management of a Health Information Department
This senior seminar utilizes case studies, case problems and examples; the student applies the basic health information science principles through the management process. Prerequisite: All HIM courses or permission of instructor. This course utilizes the AHIMA virtual hospital laboratory environment to integrate the practical application of the theoretical management techniques employed by health information administrators. Mode of instruction: Online format. Prerequisites of HIM 108 and 110 are required. Credits: 4
Every Spring
Radiologic Technology Courses

RDT 103 Methods Of Patient Care
Designed to proved the basic concepts of the physical and emotional needs of the patient. Describes routine and emergency procedures, insertions and maintenance of an intravenous line. As well as infection control utilizing universal precautions and recognition and treatment of reactions to contrast media. Educate student in obtaining vital signs and contrast media injection. Identifies the importance of patient education. Includes medical ethics, law and cultural differences.
Co-requisite of RDT 103L is required.
Credits: 3  
Every Fall

RDT 103L Venipuncture/Patient Care Lab
This course is the practical application of knowledge and techniques learned in RDT 103 Methods of Patient Care.
Credits: 0  
Every Fall

RDT 105 Principles Of Radiation Protection
Provides knowledge of radiation protection and radiation biology as related to the legal and ethical responsibilities of the radiographer. Reviews Regulatory Agencies and their requirements. Identifies biological effect and response to radiation on patients, personnel, and the public. Writing Across the Curriculum course (WAC).
Credits: 3  
Every Fall

RDT 116 Radiographic Pathology
An overview of acute, chronic and congenital pathology. Discussion on how pathology and disease relate to medical imaging procedures. Includes systemic classification, diagnosis and treatment of diseases. Writing Across the Curriculum course (WAC).
Prerequisite of RDT 155 is required.
Credits: 3  
Every Spring

RDT 118 Breast Imaging
Provides the knowledge and cognitive skills required to perform in the specialized area of mammography/breast imaging. Discussion includes positioning, special techniques, anatomy, physiology and pathology of the breast.
Prerequisite of RDT 155 is required.
Credits: 1  
Every Spring

RDT 120 Medical Language
An introduction to the origins of medical terminology, including word building, abbreviations and symbols. Orientation to the understanding of medical orders and interpretation of diagnostic reports related to the respiratory, digestive and musculoskeletal systems. Cardiovascular, lymphatic, urinary, reproductve, integumentary, sensory, nervous and endocrine systems.
Credits: 3  
Every Fall

RDT 121 Quality Assurance and Quality Control
Concepts and benefits of quality assurance and control programs. Introduction to the evaluation of radiographic systems to assure consistency in the production of quality images. Identifies components, tests, procedures and the agencies involved in regulating, inspecting and enforcing guidelines.
Prerequisite of RDT 148 is required.
Credits: 1  
Every Fall

RDT 123 Pharmacology
An introduction to basic pharmacology. Common drug nomenclature and basic concepts of pharmacology will be presented. Biological factors affecting actions of drugs will be discussed. Contrast media characteristics, allergic reactions and side-effects will be covered.
Prerequisite of RDT 103 is required.
Credits: 1  
Every Spring

RDT 125 Radiation Physics
An in-depth view of the characteristics and physical laws which apply to radiation. Topics explored include principles governing radiation production, detection and containment. Fundamentals of the circuitry which comprise medical imaging units will also be presented.
Prerequisite of RDT 105 is required.
Credits: 3  
Every Spring

RDT 127 Radiation Protection
An in-depth study of the physical principles and practical application of Computed Axial Tomography. A presentation of protocol, positioning and the elements of room design and construction.
Prerequisite of RDT 147L is required.
Credits: 0  
Every Fall

RDT 144 Computed Tomography
An in-depth study of the physical principles and practical application of Computerized Axial Tomography. Presentation of the theoretical principles and concepts. Problems encountered during the imaging of infants and children will also be addressed. Special emphasis will be placed on radiation protection, equipment, accessories and special positions utilized when imaging infants and children.
Prerequisite of RDT 147 is required.
Credits: 0  
Every Fall

RDT 145 Magnetic Resonance Imaging
Presentation of the physical principles utilized in Magnetic Resonance Imaging. Discussion of the technical and economic factors of this advanced imaging procedure. Patient protocol will also be incorporated into the course format.
Prerequisite of RDT 147L is required.
Credits: 3  
Every Spring

RDT 148 Principles of Medical Imaging II
An in-depth study of medical imaging exposure factors. Laboratory materials will be utilized to demonstrate the clinical applications of the theoretical principles and concepts. Problems encountered during the imaging of infants and children will also be addressed. Special emphasis will be placed on radiation protection, equipment, accessories and special positions utilized when imaging infants and children.
Prerequisite of RDT 147 is required.
Credits: 3  
Every Fall

RDT 155 Medical Imaging Procedures I
Designed to provide the knowledge and skills necessary to perform standard medical imaging procedures of the chest, abdomen, upper and lower extremities. The production of images of optimal diagnostic quality will be stressed. Laboratory experience utilizing a phantom patient will be used to complement the classroom portion of the course. The student will produce a portfolio of medical images.
Prerequisites of BIO 7 and RDT 155L are required.
Credits: 4  
Every Fall

RDT 155L Medical Imaging Procedures I Laboratory
Laboratory course for RDT 155 Medical Imaging Procedures I. Laboratory experience utilizing a phantom patient will be used to complement the classroom portion of the course. The student will produce a portfolio of medical images.
Credits: 0  
Every Fall

RDT 156 Medical Imaging Procedures II
A continuation of medical imaging procedures with an emphasis on standard imaging of the vertebral column and the breast. The student will also be introduced to more advanced studies which involve the use of contrast material. Laboratory experience using a phantom patient will allow the student to apply the concepts acquired in the classroom environment. Writing Across the Curriculum course (WAC).
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Fall, Spring, Every, On Occasion</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RDT 156</td>
<td>Medical Imaging Procedures II Laboratory</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Every Fall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDT 157</td>
<td>Medical Imaging Procedures III</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Every Spring</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDT 160</td>
<td>Digital Medical Imaging</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Every Fall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDT 200</td>
<td>Introduction to Clinical Practice</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Every Fall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDT 201</td>
<td>Medical Imaging Practicum I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Every Fall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDT 202</td>
<td>Medical Imaging Practicum II</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Every Spring</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDT 203</td>
<td>Medical Imaging Practicum III</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Every Summer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDT 204</td>
<td>Medical Imaging Practicum IV</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Every Fall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDT 259</td>
<td>Clinical Experience Practicum X</td>
<td>1 to 3</td>
<td>Every Semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDT 281</td>
<td>Principles of MRI I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Every Fall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDT 282</td>
<td>Principles of MRI II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>On Occasion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDT 283</td>
<td>MRI Laboratory</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>On Occasion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDT 284</td>
<td>Advanced Imaging Procedures in MRI</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>On Occasion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDT 285</td>
<td>Clinical Internship in MRI</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>On Occasion</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
starting with observing, assisting, scanning, filming and ultimately completing exams from greeting the patient to final paperwork and post processing. An individual research project is also required.

*Prerequisite of RDT 282 is required.*

**Credits:** 2

**On Occasion**

**RDT 286 Clinical Internship in MRI II**

This course is to be conducted at a clinical facility and provides the opportunity for students to continue to practice such important skills as: obtaining high quality MR images, confidently and independently changing protocols as the need arises, and recognizing image quality issues and making suitable corrections. Students will apply the didactic knowledge of previous courses and be introduced to procedural protocols utilizing a variety of coils, pulse sequences, and imaging parameters, as well as interaction and preparation of patients. Safety management, routine scheduling, and staff interaction will also be covered. The student will move through various phases of competency starting with observing, assisting, scanning, filming and ultimately completing exams from greeting the patient to final paperwork and post processing. An individual research project is also required.

*Prerequisite of RDT 285 is required.*

**Credits:** 2

**On Occasion**

**RDT 287 MRI Capstone Seminar**

This course provides an opportunity for students to prepare for the Advanced Registry in MRI by creating an environment similar to the registry and an opportunity for review. Each session will provide a mock exam on the selected topic, as well as a review of the exam, with ample opportunities for questions and answers.

*Prerequisite of RDT 284 is required.*

**Credits:** 2

**On Occasion**
DEPARTMENT OF NURSING

Phone: 516-299-2320
Fax: 516-299-2352
Email: Post-Nursing@liu.edu
Chair: Dr. Mary Infantino
Professors: Wysocker
Associate Professors: Kapp, Knapp, Messina, Zitkus
Program Director, Nursing Education: Kapp
Program Director, Family Nurse Practitioner: Zitkus
Adjunct Faculty: 10

The Department of Nursing offers a Commission on Collegiate Nursing Education (CCNE) accredited program leading to the Bachelor of Science degree in Nursing exclusively for registered nurses. Through baccalaureate education, the Registered Nurse (RN) student is provided with an opportunity for advancement in professional nursing practice. The graduate is also provided with a foundation in liberal arts, the humanities, sciences, and nursing as a basis for post-baccalaureate education. The Department of Nursing offers a comprehensive range of undergraduate courses that prepare nurses to become strong, effective leaders who excel in compassionate care and management.

B.S. in Nursing (For RN’S Only)

The LIU Post Department of Nursing offers the Bachelor of Science degree in Nursing exclusively for Registered Nurses. This upper-division program, accredited by the Commission on Collegiate Nursing Education, prepares nurses to assume advanced clinical and management positions in a variety of health care settings, including hospitals, home-health programs and public health agencies.

Nursing courses, which are taught by professors who serve as both educators and mentors, include content related to professional issues, theory, research, management theory, human growth and development, communication, pathophysiology, health assessment and family and community nursing. Students are also required to take liberal arts and sciences courses and other courses related to their major.

Courses are offered on flexible day and evening schedules to meet the needs of the working nurse. The nursing courses build on the knowledge and experience that registered nurses already possess as graduates of diploma and associate degree nursing programs. LIU Post offers a wide range of courses in liberal arts and sciences to enhance and broaden your nursing expertise. Classes with your peers in an atmosphere of respect for the needs of the adult learner make returning to school a positive experience.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

The Bachelor of Science in Nursing is open to Registered Nurses only. Applicants are considered “transfer students.” Graduates of associate degree programs in nursing receive 28 transfer credits for previous nursing education and graduates of diploma schools receive 28 credits of advanced standing toward the degree.

Transfer credits for liberal arts and sciences courses taken at other colleges or universities will be evaluated individually. A total of 72 credits (including the 28 credits of nursing) can be transferred to LIU Post. A total of 128 credits are needed for graduation with the Bachelor of Science in Nursing.

Applicants for admission to LIU Post as nursing majors are required to possess:
1. a New York State Registered Nurse license
2. an Associate Degree or Diploma in nursing
3. a minimum overall G.P.A. of 3.0
4. International students are also required to achieve a minimum Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) score of 90 Internet-based (a minimum listening score of 22 is also required); 225 Computer-based; or 563 Paper-based. IELTS of 7.0 or above is also acceptable.

Applicants who have taken but have not received notification of having passed the NCLEX exam may be admitted to LIU Post as limited matriculants.

Applicants who received their licensure or degree from outside of the United States may be admitted to LIU Post after appropriate evaluation of degree and prior coursework.

B.S. in Nursing Core Requirements

As an upper division B.S. in Nursing program, the Core Requirements may have been met by associate degree requirements completed in becoming a licensed New York State Registered Nurse. Please consult your advisor for more information.

In addition to all major requirements, students pursuing the B.S. in Nursing must satisfy all Core curriculum requirements as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NUR 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Forensic Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First-Year Composition</td>
<td>6 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics/Political Science</td>
<td>6 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fine Arts</td>
<td>6 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History/Philosophy</td>
<td>9 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laboratory Science</td>
<td>8 credits (BIO 7 and 8)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language/Literature</td>
<td>6 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>3 credits (satisfied in major)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Sciences</td>
<td>6 credits (PSY 1 and 2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Competencies</td>
<td>Computer, Library, Oral</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For a more detailed listing of these requirements, see the Core Curriculum section of this bulletin.

B.S. in Nursing Requirements

THIS UPPER DIVISION PROGRAM IS OPEN ONLY TO NEW YORK STATE REGISTERED NURSES (R.N.). PROOF OF N.Y.S. R.N. LICENSE IS REQUIRED.

B.S. in Nursing Requirements

Required Courses (37 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NUR 79</td>
<td>The Philosophical and Conceptual Basis of Nursing</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 81</td>
<td>Issues in Professional Nursing</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 82</td>
<td>Nursing Research</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 82P</td>
<td>Nursing Research Proposal</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 84</td>
<td>Health and the Human Life Cycle</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 85</td>
<td>Health Assessment Lab</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 85L</td>
<td>Health Assessment Lab</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 86</td>
<td>Family Health Nursing Theory</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 86L</td>
<td>Family Health Nursing Practice</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 86S</td>
<td>Family Health Nursing Seminar</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 87</td>
<td>Community Health Nursing Theory</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 87L</td>
<td>Community Health Nursing Practice</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 87S</td>
<td>Community Health Nursing Seminar</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 90</td>
<td>Management Theory and Nursing</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 91</td>
<td>Communication and Group Skills for the Health Care Setting</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 99</td>
<td>Pathophysiology</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Required Co-Related Courses List 1 (14 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 7</td>
<td>Human Anatomy and Physiology I</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 8</td>
<td>Human Anatomy and Physiology II</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 1</td>
<td>General Psychology I</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 2</td>
<td>General Psychology II</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Required Co-Related Courses List 2 (4 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 250</td>
<td>Microbiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMS 90</td>
<td>Microbiology in Health Sciences</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Required Co-Related Courses List 3 (4 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHM 1</td>
<td>Introduction to Forensic Chemistry I</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CHM 6 Chemistry of Life 4.00
CHM 3 Principles of Chemistry I 4.00
CHM 21 Organic Chemistry I 4.00
CHM 25 Basic Organic Chemistry 4.00
CHM 71 Basic Biochemistry 4.00

Required Co-Related Courses List 4 (3 credits)
One of the following:
MTH 19 Basic Statistics 3.00
MTH 41 Biostatistics 3.00

Elective Social Science Course (3 credits)
One course from the following areas listed:
PSY Any Elective Psychology course
SOC Any Elective Sociology course
GGR Any Elective Geography course
ANT Any Elective Anthropology course

Free Electives (2 credits)
There are 2 credits in free electives. Please consult with the Department of Nursing or your advisor should you have any questions.

B.S. in Nursing G.P.A. Requirements
Minimum Major G.P.A. of 3.0 is required.
Minimum Overall G.P.A. of 3.0 is required.
Nursing Courses

NUR 79 The Philosophical and Conceptual Basis of Nursing
An introduction to professional nursing; content focuses on systems, human needs, therapeutic communication, change and leadership theories. Selected nursing theories and professional nursing roles will be examined.
Credits: 3
Annually

NUR 81 Issues in Professional Nursing
The course is an exploration and critical analysis of issues influencing nursing practice, nursing education and the delivery of health care. The political, social and economic factors influencing health care and health policy will be studied. Leadership behaviors relevant to nursing practice will be addressed. Emphasis will be placed on the use of information technology tools in the teaching and learning techniques of the course.
Credits: 3
Every Fall

NUR 82 Nursing Research
The course is an introduction to a conceptual understanding of the research process for application throughout the nursing curriculum. A spirit of inquiry will be encouraged along with learning experiences focusing on preparing a research oriented practitioner. The major steps in the research process and various research approaches will be considered. Writing Across the Curriculum course (WAC).
Prerequisite of MTH 19 or MTH 41 and NUR 79, as well as a co-requisite of NUR 82P are required.
Credits: 3
Annually

NUR 82P Nursing Research Proposal
A research problem will be identified and formulated appropriate to the student's area of clinical interest/expertise. This independent study will bridge the gap between theory (N82) and the application of the research process. The student will develop a proposal using the steps of the research process.
Credits: 1
Annually

NUR 84 Health and the Human Life Cycle
The purpose of this course is to explore human development throughout the lifespan. Cognitive, emotional, and physiological growth and development are set forth within the context of critical tasks and crises inherent within each stage of maturation. Emphasis is placed on the second half of the life cycle, and the role of the nurse in caring for an aging population.
Credits: 3
Annually

NUR 85 Health Assessment
This 4-credit course has a theory and laboratory component. The theory component focuses on physical examination and health assessment, and its place in the clinical decision-making process. Students will identify strategies for health teaching and for health promotion. Nursing activities are explored that facilitate adaptive responses in well, acute, and chronically ill clients across the lifespan and from diverse multicultural backgrounds.
Prerequisites of (NUR 99 or BMS 20) and (CHM 1 or CHM 6) and BIO 7 and BIO 8 and NUR 79, NUR 81, NUR 82 and NUR 84 and Co-prequisite of NUR 85L are required.
Credits: 2
Annually

NUR 85L Health Assessment Lab
This course is the laboratory component of NUR 85. Students practice skills of physical examination and health assessment, and apply the concepts learned in NUR 85.
Co-prequisite of NUR 85 is required.
Credits: 2
Annually

NUR 86 Family Health Nursing Theory
The family as an adaptive system is the focus of study. Several theoretical frameworks are presented and utilized to assess the health status of a family system. Family structural components and functions are explored to understand and predict risks and promote adaptive responses.
Prerequisite of NUR 79, NUR 81, NUR 82 and NUR 84 and Co-prequisites of NUR 86L and NUR 86S are required.
Credits: 3
Annually

NUR 86L Family Health Nursing Practice
Students work with families from diverse cultures and in various developmental stages to promote health within the family.
Co-prequisites of NUR 86 and NUR 86S are required.
Credits: 2
Annually

NUR 86S Family Health Nursing Seminar
Students identify and discuss important issues that emanate from their clinical experiences as they work with families.
Co-prequisites of NUR 86 and NUR 86L are required.
Credits: 0
Annually

NUR 87 Community Health Nursing Theory
The focus of this course is on individuals, families, and groups within the community. Theoretical concepts integral to community health nursing and strategies for nursing intervention for the promotion of community health will be identified. Course organization will reflect the philosophy that community nursing practice is comprehensive and continuous.
Prerequisite of NUR 79, NUR 81, NUR 82, NUR 84, NUR 85, NUR 86 and NUR 91 and Co-requirements of NUR 87L and NUR 87S are required.
Credits: 3
Annually

NUR 87L Community Health Nursing Practice
This course focuses on community nursing practice. The community will be examined as a system, the multivariables (subsystems) characterizing the community will be identified through field study. Students will work with individuals, families, and identified groups within selected community health settings.
Co-prequisites of NUR 87 and NUR 87S are required.
Credits: 3
Annually

NUR 87S Community Health Nursing Seminar
This course focuses on a discussion of important issues that students identify from their clinical experiences working in various community health settings.
Co-prequisites of NUR 87 and NUR 87L are required.
Credits: 0
Annually

NUR 90 Management, Leadership and Nursing
Management and leadership theory and their application to nursing are discussed. Strategies for the implementation of management concepts are presented and utilized.
Pre requisite of NUR 79 is required.
Credits: 3
Annually

NUR 91 Communication and Group Skills for the Health Care Setting
This course provides the theoretical basis and clinical application of communication techniques, group dynamics and group process for healthcare professionals working in a variety of health care settings. The knowledge, strategies and techniques needed to communicate effectively with others and in groups will be the focus of this course.
Credits: 3
Annually

NUR 99 Pathophysiology
A systematic survey of disease within systems is developed in a logical manner that includes etiology, epidemiology, pathophysiology, clinical manifestations, and outcomes of selected disease processes.
Pre requisite of BIO 7 and BIO 8 are required.
Credits: 3
Annually
DEPARTMENT OF NUTRITION

Phone: 516-299-2762
Fax: 516-299-3106
Email: Post-Nutrition@liu.edu

Chair: Dr. Jerrilyn Burrowes
Professor: Burrowes
Associate Professors: Gizis, Shorter
Assistant Professor: Isoldi
Instructor: Wright

Program Director, Didactic Program in Dietetics: Wright
Program Director, Dietetic Internship: Sarcona
Adjunct Faculty: 18

Good health and nutrition are essential to an individual’s quality of life. In fact, the importance of healthy eating, dietary planning and disease prevention are issues that most people talk about on a daily basis. To meet the demand for qualified nutritionists and registered dietitians, the Department of Nutrition offers a full range of undergraduate and graduate degree programs in nutrition, including a Dietetic Internship leading eligibility to take the Registered Dietitian (R.D.) examination. Rigorous academic programs are supplemented with extensive clinical experience that links theory and practice.

The Department of Nutrition’s academic programs include the Accreditation Council for Education in Nutrition and Dietetic (ACEND) accredited Bachelor of Science degree in Nutrition as a science-oriented, liberal arts foundation for understanding nutrition. The Department also offers an accelerated B.S./M.S. in Nutrition designed for students who have a baccalaureate degree in another major and choose to continue their studies in the field of nutrition.

Emphasis is placed on the application of nutrition knowledge to healthy individuals and to those with complex disease states. The goal of the program is to develop a graduate who meets the foundation knowledge and skills required by the Academy of Nutrition and Dietetics.

Transfer students must have a G.P.A. of at least 2.8 to be admitted to the Nutrition Program. To successfully complete the program, a student must maintain a G.P.A. of 2.8 in the major. Students who receive a grade of “C-” or below in a required NTR (nutrition) course must repeat the course and receive a grade of “C” or better. Upon completion of the B.S., an accredited Dietetic Internship (DI) is required before the student is eligible to sit for the R.D. examination.

LIU Post and Nassau Community College Joint Nutrition Program

Students who earn an Associate’s degree in Science degree in Food and Nutrition at Nassau Community College (NCC) can seamlessly transfer their credits to the nutrition program at LIU Post. An articulation agreement signed by both schools makes it possible for students to earn an Associate’s degree from NCC and then complete their course work at LIU Post and receive a Bachelor’s degree in Nutrition in four years. The Bachelor of Science in Nutrition program at the LIU Post is accredited by the ACEND.

For additional information please contact Denise Seigel, Director of Transfer Admissions at LIU Post, at 516-299-3392 or denise.seigel@liu.edu or Josephine Wright, MS, RD, CDN, Director of Undergraduate Nutrition, at 516-299-4152 or josephine.wright@liu.edu.

B.S. in Nutrition

The Bachelor of Science degree in Nutrition prepares graduates for rewarding careers as nutritionists, dietitians, wellness experts, food service managers, and community counselors. The four-year, 129-credit program provides students with a basic liberal arts and strong science education, and the knowledge required to understand nutrition. Students take courses in biology, chemistry and statistics and master such subjects as normal nutrition, medical nutrition therapy, community nutrition, institutional food service management, cultural and social aspects of food, energy and exercise, and food technology. The program also prepares students to apply their knowledge of nutrition to promote healthy eating and lifestyle choices among individuals and groups as well as those with special nutritional needs.

The B.S. degree includes the Didactic Program in Dietetics (DPD). The Accreditation Council for Education in Nutrition and Dietetics (ACEND) of the Academy of Nutrition and Dietetics (120 South Riverside Plaza, Suite 2000, Chicago, IL 60606-6995) has accredited the DPD. Upon successful completion of the program, students are eligible to apply to an accredited supervised practice program (the Dietetic Internship (DI)) or to obtain an entry-level position that does not require the Registered Dietitian (RD) credential. Students must complete both the B.S. degree and an Academy of Nutrition and Dietetics-accredited DI to be eligible to sit for the national examination for Registered Dietitians.

The undergraduate nutrition program at LIU Post meets the academic requirements to be a Certified Dietitian/Nutritionist (CDN) in New York State. Successful completion of a DI and the RD examination qualifies individuals to be a New York State CDN.

Upon completion of the B.S. degree and the DPD, graduates are also eligible to write the Registration Examination for Dietetic Technicians. For information about this examination, visit the ACEND website: www.cdrnet.org/programdirector/info.html.

Admission Requirements

• Incoming freshmen must have a solid B average (3.0 or 82-85 grade point average) and an average SAT score of 1000 (Critical Reading and Math combined) or ACT Composite of 20 or above. High school chemistry and biological science courses are strongly recommended.

• Transfer students must have completed more than 24 college credits. A minimum college Grade Point Average (G.P.A.) of 2.8 is required for application review. If students have completed fewer than 4 college credits, they must also submit high school transcripts and SAT/ACT scores.

B.S. in Nutrition Core Requirements

In addition to all major requirements, students pursuing the B.S. in Nutrition must satisfy all Core curriculum requirements as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COLL 101</td>
<td>1 credit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First-Year Composition</td>
<td>6 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics/Political Science</td>
<td>6 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fine Arts</td>
<td>6 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History/Philosophy</td>
<td>9 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laboratory Science</td>
<td>8 credits (BIO 7 and 8)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language/Literature</td>
<td>6 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>4 credits (MTH 3 or MTH 7)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Sciences</td>
<td>6 credits (PSY 1 and 2)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Competencies

• Computer, Library, Oral

For a more detailed listing of these requirements, see the Core Curriculum section of this bulletin.

B.S. in Nutrition Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NTR 16</td>
<td>Cultural &amp; Social Aspects of Food 2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NTR 16L</td>
<td>Cultural and Social Aspects of Food Laboratory 1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NTR 21</td>
<td>Introductory Food Science 3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NTR 21L</td>
<td>Introductory Food Science Laboratory 1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NTR 23</td>
<td>Institutional Food Service Management I 3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NTR 24</td>
<td>Institutional Food Service Management II 3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NTR 100</td>
<td>Concepts in Nutrition 3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NTR 101</td>
<td>Contemporary Nutrition Strategies 3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NTR 200</td>
<td>Advanced Concepts in Nutrition 3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NTR 206</td>
<td>Nutrition Communication 3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**B.S. in Nutrition G.P.A. Requirement**

Minimum Major G.P.A. of 2.8 is Required.
Minimum Overall G.P.A. of 2.8 is Required.

**B.S./M.S. in Nutrition**

The dual Bachelor of Science/Master of Science in Nutrition program is designed for students who have a baccalaureate degree in another major and choose to continue their studies in the field of nutrition. Undergraduate courses include the study of food science, normal nutrition, nutrition during the life cycle, community nutrition, food service management, research and medical nutrition therapy. Four graduate courses are substituted for upper-level undergraduate courses. Additional graduate courses provide the opportunity to specialize in Medical Nutrition Therapy, Nutrition and Exercise, or Geriatric Nutrition.

These courses complement a Core Curriculum while electives enable the student to pursue individual interests. The requirements for entry to a Dietetic Internship (DI) can be completed during this program, but the application to the DI is separate. For those who complete the DI, graduate credits are applied to the M.S. degree. Students who are considering application to this program should seek advice from the Director of the DPD.

**ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

Applicants who have completed a previous baccalaureate degree with a minimum grade point average (G.P.A.) of 3.0 will be accepted to the program. Transcripts will be evaluated by the Academic and Career Counselor to determine transfer credits. For this program, applicants should complete a LIU Post undergraduate admissions application.

Current LIU Post students or transfer students should complete a LIU Post undergraduate transfer credits. For this program, applicants with a baccalaureate degree in another major and choose to continue their studies in the field of nutrition must satisfy all core curriculum requirements as follows:

- **First-Year Composition**: 6 credits
- **COLL 101**: 1 credit
- **NTR 210**: Community and Professional Nutrition Issues 3.00
- **NTR 211**: Medical Nutrition Therapy I 3.00
- **NTR 212**: Medical Nutrition Therapy II 3.00
- **NTR 212L**: Medical Nutrition Therapy Laboratory 1.00
- **NTR 215**: Energy and Exercise 3.00
- **NTR 221**: Food Technology Trends 3.00
- **MTH 16**: Mathematics for Elementary Education II 3.00
- **Co-Related List3**
  - **BIO 141**: Biostatistics 3.00
  - **ECO 72**: Statistics 3.00
  - **MTH 19**: Basic Statistics 3.00
  - **MTH 41**: Biostatistics 3.00

**Co-Related List2**

One of the following:

- **NTR 202**: Research Methodology 4.00
- **NTR 385**: Honors Tutorial 4.00
- **NTR 386**: Honors Tutorial 4.00

**Required Courses 2**

One of the following:

- **NTR 202**: Research Methodology 4.00
- **NTR 385**: Honors Tutorial 4.00
- **NTR 386**: Honors Tutorial 4.00

**Co-Related Courses**

**Co-Related List1**

- **BIO 7**: Human Anatomy and Physiology I 4.00
- **BIO 8**: Human Anatomy and Physiology II 4.00
- **BMS 90**: Microbiology in Health Sciences 4.00
- **CHM 3**: Principles of Chemistry I 4.00
- **CHM 4**: Principles of Chemistry II 4.00
- **CHM 25**: Basic Organic Chemistry 4.00
- **CHM 71**: Basic Biochemistry 4.00
- **MAN 11**: Principles of Management 3.00
- **PSY 1**: General Psychology I 3.00
- **PSY 2**: General Psychology II 3.00

**Co-Related List2**

One of the following:

Note: CHM 3 has a pre-requisite of MTH 3 or a co-requisite of MTH 7.

- **MTH 1**: Introduction to College Mathematics 3.00
- **MTH 3**: College Algebra and Trigonometry 4.00
- **MTH 5**: Linear Mathematics for Business and Social Science 3.00
- **MTH 6**: Calculus for Business and Social Science 3.00
- **MTH 7**: Calculus and Analytic Geometry I 4.00
- **MTH 8**: Calculus and Analytic Geometry II 4.00
- **MTH 15**: Mathematics for Elementary Education I 3.00
- **Economics/Political Science**: 6 credits
- **Fine Arts**: 6 credits
- **History/Philosophy**: 9 credits
- **Laboratory Science**: 8 credits (BIO 7 and 8)
- **Language/Literature**: 6 credits
- **Mathematics**: 4 credits (MTH 3 or MTH 7)
- **Social Sciences**: 6 credits (PSY 1 and 2)
- **Competencies**: Computer, Library, Oral

For a more detailed listing of these requirements, see the Core Curriculum section of this bulletin.

**B.S./M.S. in Nutrition Major Requirements**

**Required Undergraduate Nutrition Courses**

(A grade of "C" or better is required for all courses)

- **NTR 16**: Cultural & Social Aspects of Food 2.00
- **NTR 16L**: Cultural and Social Aspects of Food Laboratory 1.00
- **NTR 21**: Introductory Food Science 3.00
- **NTR 21L**: Introductory Food Science Laboratory 1.00
- **NTR 23**: Institutional Food Service Management I 3.00
- **NTR 24**: Institutional Food Service Management II 3.00
- **NTR 100**: Concepts in Nutrition 3.00
- **NTR 101**: Contemporary Nutrition Strategies 3.00
- **NTR 210**: Community and Professional Nutrition Issues 3.00
- **NTR 211**: Medical Nutrition Therapy I 3.00
- **NTR 212**: Medical Nutrition Therapy II 3.00
- **NTR 212L**: Medical Nutrition Therapy Laboratory 1.00
- **NTR 215**: Energy and Exercise 3.00
- **NTR 221**: Food Technology Trends 3.00

**One of the following**

(A grade of "C" or better is required for all courses):

- **NTR 202**: Research Methodology 4.00
- **NTR 385**: Honors Tutorial 4.00
- **NTR 386**: Honors Tutorial 4.00
Required Undergraduate Co-Related Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 7</td>
<td>Human Anatomy and Physiology I</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 8</td>
<td>Human Anatomy and Physiology II</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMS 90</td>
<td>Microbiology in Health Sciences</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 3</td>
<td>Principles of Chemistry I</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 4</td>
<td>Principles of Chemistry II</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 25</td>
<td>Basic Organic Chemistry</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 71</td>
<td>Basic Biochemistry</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN 11</td>
<td>Principles of Management</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 1</td>
<td>General Psychology I</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 2</td>
<td>General Psychology II</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One of the following Mathematics courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MTH 1</td>
<td>Introduction to College Mathematics</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 3</td>
<td>College Algebra and Trigonometry</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 5</td>
<td>Linear Mathematics for Business and Social Science</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 6</td>
<td>Calculus for Business and Social Science</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 7</td>
<td>Calculus and Analytic Geometry I</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 8</td>
<td>Calculus and Analytic Geometry II</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 15</td>
<td>Mathematics for Elementary Education I</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 16</td>
<td>Mathematics for Elementary Education II</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Required Graduate Nutrition Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NTR 540</td>
<td>Biomedical Statistics</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NTR 609</td>
<td>Advanced Nutrition I</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NTR 610</td>
<td>Advanced Nutrition II</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NTR 606</td>
<td>Communication and Education Skills in Nutrition</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NTR 626</td>
<td>Advanced Counseling Skills</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NTR 703</td>
<td>Research Methods</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NTR 707</td>
<td>Preparation of Thesis Proposal</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NTR 704</td>
<td>Clinical Research Thesis</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NTR 706</td>
<td>Research Project</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NTR 708</td>
<td>Experimental Research Thesis</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Selection

B.S./M.S. in Nutrition Concentration:

Selection of one of the following concentrations (9 credits):

1. Clinical Nutrition
2. Geriatric Nutrition
3. Nutrition & Exercise Physiology

B.S./M.S. in Nutrition Electives (9 credits)

B.S./M.S. Nutrition: Clinical Nutrition Sub-Plan

Clinical Nutrition Sub-Plan Courses (9 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NTR 602</td>
<td>Nutrition Assessment</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NTR 603</td>
<td>Diabetes Management</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NTR 604</td>
<td>Nutrition In The Life Cycle</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NTR 607</td>
<td>Clinical Nutrition</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NTR 611</td>
<td>Concepts For Nutrition Practice</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NTR 612</td>
<td>Enteral &amp; Parenteral Nutrition</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NTR 615</td>
<td>Dietetic Internship Clinical Seminar I</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NTR 616</td>
<td>Dietetic Internship Clinical Seminar II</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NTR 625</td>
<td>Renal Nutrition</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NTR 705</td>
<td>Selected Topics in Nutrition</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NTR 705S</td>
<td>Selected Topics in Nutrition</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

B.S./M.S. in Nutrition: Geriatric Nutrition Sub-Plan

Geriatric Nutrition Sub-Plan Courses (9 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HAD 710</td>
<td>Gerontology: Processes of Aging</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NTR 605</td>
<td>Nutrition In Geriatrics</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One of the following Health Administration courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HAD 711</td>
<td>Long-Term Care Administration</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAD 712</td>
<td>The Management of Senior Community Programs</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

B.S./M.S. in Nutrition: Nutrition & Exercise Physiology Sub-Plan

Nutrition & Exercise Physiology Sub-Plan Courses (9 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NTR 617</td>
<td>Weight Control</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NTR 618</td>
<td>Advanced Energy &amp; Exercise</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NTR 619</td>
<td>Sports Nutrition and Exercise Physiology</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NTR 622</td>
<td>Eating Disorders: Programs and Treatments</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

B.S./M.S. in Nutrition: Electives

Elective Graduate Nutrition & Biomedical Science Courses

Students must complete 9 credits from the following courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BMS 513</td>
<td>Biochemistry</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMS 520</td>
<td>Pathophysiology I</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMS 612</td>
<td>Pathophysiology II</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NTR 503</td>
<td>Recent Trends In Nutrition</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NTR 541</td>
<td>Computer Applications in Health Sciences</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NTR 602</td>
<td>Nutrition Assessment</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

B.S./M.S. Nutrition G.P.A. Requirements

The minimum Undergraduate G.P.A. is 3.00
The minimum Graduate G.P.A. is 3.00

Minor in Nutrition

The minor in Nutrition provides students who are majoring in a number of related disciplines such as education, health administration, psychology, and sociology with an understanding of the nutrition profession. Completion of this minor will help students to broaden their skills and complement their major field of study.

Required Nutrition Courses (12 credits):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NTR 100</td>
<td>Concepts in Nutrition</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NTR 101</td>
<td>Contemporary Nutrition Strategies</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NTR 211</td>
<td>Medical Nutrition Therapy I</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NTR 212</td>
<td>Medical Nutrition Therapy II</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One of the following (3 or 4 credits):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NTR 16</td>
<td>Cultural &amp; Social Aspects of Food</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NTR 16L</td>
<td>Cultural &amp; Social Aspects of Food Lab</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

OR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NTR 21</td>
<td>Introductory Food Science</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NTR 21L</td>
<td>Introductory Food Science Laboratory</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Minor in Nutrition Requirements

2.5 Overall G.P.A. Required.
Minimum Minor G.P.A. is 2.5
Nutrition Courses

NTR 10 Nutrition
In this course, students learn about the role of nutrition in improving health and applying these ideas to developing healthy eating patterns. They will understand how food choices and physical activity contribute to total well-being. Open to Non-Majors only.
Credits: 3
Every Fall

NTR 16 Cultural & Social Aspects of Food
Students will explore the many factors that mold personal food preferences and food choices. The influences that culture, religion, celebration, geography and economics have on food intake patterns around the world will be revealed and discussed. Fundamental to this course is an emphasis on understanding and acceptance of various cultural factors that drive personal food behaviors.
Corequisite of NTR 16L (lab) is required
Credits: 2
Alternate Spring

NTR 16L Cultural and Social Aspects of Food Laboratory
Students will prepare traditional dishes from different cuisines around the world. The foods lab experience will include food tastings and discussions about ingredients used to create region-specific dishes.
Corequisite of NTR 16 is required.
Credits: 1
Every Spring

NTR 21 Introductory Food Science
A fundamental course about foods that concentrates on the chemical and physical properties affecting the handling, preparation and storage of food. Also includes the effect of microorganisms on the storage, preparation, preservation, processing and serving of food.
Corequisite of CHM 3 and NTR 21L are required.
Credits: 3
Every Fall

NTR 21L Introductory Food Science Laboratory
NTR 21L is a laboratory course that accompanies the lecture course NTR 21. Lab exercises are completed in which students prepare foods and observe the chemical and physical properties that affect the product. Students gain experience in fundamental food preparation and critique foods using learned evaluation techniques.
Corequisite of NTR 21 is required.
Credits: 1
Every Fall

NTR 23 Institutional Food Service Management I
An introduction to the administrative aspects of food service institutions. It covers the basic management principles required to operate any type of food service. In addition to management principles and systems theory, it tracks food service from the conception of the menu to the service of the meal. Included in the semester is the food safety training and certification program 'ServSafe'. Upon successful completion of this module, students receive the ServSafe Food Protection Manager Certification.
Corequisite of BMS 90 is required.
Credits: 3
Every Fall

NTR 24 Institutional Food Service Management II
The principles of food service management including organizational design, leadership qualities, personnel management, financial considerations, and kitchen design are addressed. Field trips and guest speakers are included to acquaint the student with various types of food service facilities and management styles.
Prerequisite of C or better in NTR 23 is required.
Credits: 3
Every Fall

NTR 99 Independent Study
This is an independent study course that is designed for undergraduate students who require one or two credits in a selected area of nutrition. Enrollment in this course will be subject to the review and approval of the faculty member and the department chair.
Credits: 1 to 2
On Demand

NTR 100 Concepts in Nutrition
An in-depth view of the six nutrients required for normal healthy metabolism. Emphasis will be placed on nutrient interaction in digestion, absorption, transport, and metabolism.
Prerequisite of BIO 8 and Corequisite of CHM 3 are required.
Credits: 3
Every Fall

NTR 101 Contemporary Nutrition Strategies
The selection of an adequate diet using knowledge of a variety of dietary standards. These standards as well as nutrient needs will be incorporated into the planning of diets during the life cycle for pregnant women, infants, children, adolescents, the middle-aged and the elderly.
Prerequisite of C or better in NTR 100 is required.
Nutrition majors only.
Credits: 3
Every Spring

NTR 200 Advanced Concepts in Nutrition
This course provides an in-depth examination of human nutrition and metabolism with emphasis on the interrelationships of nutrients and metabolism based on the principles of biochemistry. Current research issues will be discussed.
Prerequisite of CHM 71 and a C or better in NTR 101 is required. Nutrition majors only.
Credits: 3
Every Fall and Summer

NTR 201 Practicum in Nutrition (elective)
Based on a student's individual interests, a field site and special project are selected for a 90 hour practical experience. A designated faculty member serves as liaison between the field site and the student.
Prerequisite of C or better in NTR 24 and NTR 211, as well as a co-requisite of NTR 212 are required.
Credits: 3
On Demand

NTR 202 Research Methodology
Introduction to the scientific method of problem-solving. Identification of the research process in nutrition. Development of the practical tools for the interpretation and application of research findings. A research proposal will be completed.
Pre-requisites of NTR 101, 211, MTH 19 or 40 or ECO 72 and corequisite of NTR 212 are required. Nutrition majors only.
Credits: 4
Every Fall and Spring

NTR 206 Nutrition Communication
This course is designed to provide the nutrition student with an overview of oral, written, and technical skills necessary for successful communication and education of patients, the public and allied health professionals. Skills in patient interviewing and counseling will be introduced.
Prerequisite of C or better in NTR 211 is required. Nutrition majors only.
Credits: 3
Every Fall and Spring

NTR 210 Community and Professional Nutrition Issues
A look at Nutrition Monitoring in the U.S. and the integral components necessary to develop effective programs and services to improve the nutrition and health for all segments of society. Needs assessment, legislation, public policy, program development, monitoring and evaluation will be addressed. Ethics of care will be included. Professional development issues and credentialing will be discussed.
Prerequisite of a C or better in NTR 101 is required. Nutrition majors only.
Credits: 3
Every Fall

NTR 211 Medical Nutrition Therapy I
This course is the first semester of a two-semester sequence covering the pathophysiology and medical nutrition therapy for specific disorders and diseases. In this initial semester, the cause, prevention and treatment of certain medical conditions such as liver disease, diabetes mellitus and cardiovascular disease will be examined. Nutritional assessment techniques will be introduced to evaluate dietary,
biochemical and anthropometric changes that relate to nutrition and disease processes. Case problems and studies are incorporated into the course to develop clinical practice skills. 
Prerequisite of a C or better in NTR 100 and a co-requisite of NTR 101 is required. Nutrition majors only.
Credits: 3
Every Spring

NTR 212 Medical Nutrition Therapy II
This course is the second part of a two-semester sequence covering the pathophysiology and medical nutrition therapy for specific disorders and diseases. In this second semester, the causes, prevention and treatment of certain medical conditions such as pulmonary disorders, kidney disease, anemias and cancer will be examined. Clinical skills related to interpreting laboratory values and to planning enteral/parenteral nutrition care will also be addressed as will documentation in the medical record and the nutrition care process. Case problems and studies are incorporated into the course to develop clinical practice skills. 
Prerequisite of a C or better in NTR 211 and a co-requisite NTR 212L is required. Nutrition majors only.
Credits: 3
Every Fall

NTR 212L Medical Nutrition Therapy Laboratory
Theory and concepts from Medical Nutrition Therapy (MNT) I and II are applied through a variety of methods such as nutrition assessment, care plans, chart notes, and case studies. Practical application of tools and techniques used for assessment and management of nutritional status will be covered. 
Co-requisite of NTR 212 is required. Nutrition majors only.
Credits: 1
Every Fall

NTR 215 Energy and Exercise
A discussion of energy needs and factors affecting energy requirements; development and treatment of obesity; characteristics and treatment of eating disorders; nutritional needs and recommendations during physical exercise. 
Prerequisite of a C or better in NTR 100 and a co-requisite of NTR 101 is required. Nutrition majors only.
Credits: 3
Every Spring

NTR 221 Food Technology Trends
An overview of food legislation, regulations and policies. Issues related to food production and sustainability of the food supply. A discussion of factors leading to the deterioration of food. Methods of food preservation including irradiation, canning, refrigeration, freezing, drying of foods and fermentation. Nutritional losses and nutrification of foods will be discussed. Other topics of current interest such as biotechnology, phytochemicals, functional foods, alternative sweeteners, fat substitutes, and food packaging will be included. 
Prerequisite of CHM 4 and a C or better in NTR 21 is required. Nutrition majors only.
Credits: 3
Every Spring
The Bachelor of Science in Social Work, accredited by the Council on Social Work Education, prepare you for a rewarding career as a generalist professional helping individuals, families, groups, communities and organizations. As a social work major at LIU Post, you will start on a journey toward a career in an important “helping profession,” where you will provide guidance, counseling, referrals and practical human services to people in need.

In the context of a liberal arts education, you will study in small classes with faculty members who are both scholars and leading practitioners in the social work field. Emphasis is on gaining the knowledge, values and skills needed to promote both individual well-being and a more just society. In addition to academic courses, you will have an opportunity to make a direct impact on client populations through field work in such diverse settings as schools, homeless shelters, child and family counseling centers, charitable organizations, senior citizen facilities, and social service agencies. A very active student club provides you with opportunities for numerous and exciting community service activities.

**B.S. in Social Work**

The 129-credit Bachelor of Science in Social Work, accredited by the Council on Social Work Education, will prepare you for a rewarding career as a generalist professional helping individuals, families, groups, communities and organizations. As a social work major at LIU Post, you will start on a journey toward a career in an important “helping profession,” where you will provide guidance, counseling, referrals and practical human services to people in need.

In the context of a liberal arts education, you will study in small classes with faculty members who are both scholars and leading practitioners in the social work field. Emphasis is on gaining the knowledge, values and skills needed to promote both individual well-being and a more just society. In addition to academic courses, you will have an opportunity to make a direct impact on client populations through field work in such diverse settings as schools, homeless shelters, child and family counseling centers, charitable organizations, senior citizen facilities, and social service agencies. A very active student club provides you with opportunities for numerous and exciting community service activities.

**ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

- Freshmen must have a minimum high school average of 80 and must be ranked in the upper half of their class.
- Transfer students must have completed more than 24 college credits. A minimum college G.P.A. of 2.5 is required for application review. Those who completed fewer than 24 credits must also submit high school transcripts and SAT/ACT scores.
- Students not meeting the required academic standards may be admitted with special permission of the program director.
- Students must maintain a cumulative G.P.A. of 2.75 or better in the major to retain standing in the program.
- Students must take the following Prerequisites: PSY 1, 2; SOC 1; BIO 1; ECO 10; PHL 13.
- While completing the required core courses (liberal art requirements) and pre-requisite courses, students must also take SWK 1 & 50. Those who transfer into the program as Juniors can take the above listed courses in the Fall semester of the Junior year.
- To be formally admitted to the major, students are required to go through a formal admissions process at the end of the Fall semester of their Junior year. A faculty committee evaluates students’ academic and behavioral readiness to assume the important responsibility of field work. Formal admission is conditioned on: completion of all pre-requisites and completion of the following Social Work courses (SWK 1, SWK 50, SWK 60, SWK 70, and SWK 79); a G.P.A. of 2.75 in social work course and a 2.5 overall G.P.A., completion of a self-assessment essay, and a personal interview with the faculty committee.

**B.S. in Social Work Core Requirements**

In addition to all major requirements, students pursuing the B.S. in Social Work must satisfy all Core curriculum requirements as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COLL 101</td>
<td>First-Year Composition</td>
<td>1 credit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics/Political Science</td>
<td>6 credits (ECO 10 required)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fine Arts</td>
<td>6 credits</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History/Philosophy</td>
<td>9 credits (PHI 13 required, PHI 8 optional)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laboratory Science</td>
<td>8 credits (BIO 1 and 2 or BIO 7 and 8)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language/Literature</td>
<td>6 credits</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>3 - 4 credits</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Required Classes for the B.S. in Social Work**

**Competencies**

- Computer (HPA 20), Library, Oral

For a more detailed listing of these requirements, see the Core Curriculum section of this bulletin.

**Required Social Work Elective Courses**

Choose two of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANT 1</td>
<td>Development of the Human Species, Culture and Society</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 2</td>
<td>Human Society</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 8</td>
<td>Introduction to Philosophy</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 14</td>
<td>Symbolic Logic</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 19</td>
<td>Medical Ethics</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 25</td>
<td>Developmental Psychology: Childhood</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 26</td>
<td>Developmental Psychology: Adolescence</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 29</td>
<td>Developmental Disabilities</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Required Classes for the B.S. in Social Work**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HPA 18</td>
<td>Research Methods</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPA 19</td>
<td>Statistics for the Administrators</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPA 20</td>
<td>Computer-Based Management Systems</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 1</td>
<td>Introduction to Social Work and Social Welfare</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 50</td>
<td>Social Welfare Programs &amp; Policies I</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 51</td>
<td>Social Welfare Programs &amp; Policies II</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 60</td>
<td>Human Behavior in the Social Environment I</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 61</td>
<td>Human Behavior in the Social Environment II</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 70</td>
<td>Social Work Practice I</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 71</td>
<td>Social Work Practice II</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 75</td>
<td>Diversity-Sensitive Social Work Practice</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 79</td>
<td>Introduction to Field Instruction</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 80</td>
<td>Field Instruction I</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 90</td>
<td>Field Instruction II</td>
<td>6.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 91</td>
<td>Field Instruction III</td>
<td>6.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Social Sciences**

- 6 credits (PSY 1 and 2)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY 30</td>
<td>Personality: Research and Theory</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 32</td>
<td>Social Psychology</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 63</td>
<td>Abnormal Psychology</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 70</td>
<td>Developmental Psychology: Adulthood and Aging</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 2</td>
<td>Social Institutions</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3</td>
<td>Social Problems</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 15</td>
<td>Social Change</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 22</td>
<td>Sociology of Families</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 24</td>
<td>Sociology of Adolescence and Youth</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 33</td>
<td>Deviant Behavior</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 70</td>
<td>Sociology of Poverty</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 30</td>
<td>Interdisciplinary Helping Professions</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 31</td>
<td>Child and Family Services: The Practice</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 385</td>
<td>Honors Tutorial</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 386</td>
<td>Honors Tutorial</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 389</td>
<td>Honors Thesis</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 390</td>
<td>Honors Thesis</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 10</td>
<td>Introduction to Microeconomics</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPA 20</td>
<td>Computer-Based Management Systems</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 13</td>
<td>Ethics and Society</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 80</td>
<td>Administrative Behavior</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 1</td>
<td>General Psychology I</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 2</td>
<td>General Psychology II</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 1</td>
<td>Introduction to Sociology</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 1</td>
<td>Foundations of Biology I</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 2</td>
<td>Foundations of Biology II</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 7</td>
<td>Human Anatomy and Physiology I</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 8</td>
<td>Human Anatomy and Physiology II</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MINORS**

**Minor in Social Work**

The minor in Social Work provides students who are majoring in a number of related disciplines such as psychology, sociology, art therapy, education and health administration with an understanding of social welfare policy, human behavior in the social and organizational environment, and the social work profession. Completion of this minor will help students to broaden their skills in counseling and delivery of social services, and can help them determine if pursuing graduate study in social work is the right career path.

The social work field and practice-related courses are open only to students majoring in social work. However, all other courses are open to non-majors. The courses contained in the Social Work Minor consist of both required and elective courses from the major.

**Required Social Work Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SWK 1</td>
<td>Introduction to Social Work and Social Welfare</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 50</td>
<td>Social Welfare Programs &amp; Policies I</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 51</td>
<td>Social Welfare Programs &amp; Policies II</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 60</td>
<td>Human Behavior in the Social Environment I</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 61</td>
<td>Human Behavior in the Social Environment II</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Required Public Administration Course**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POL 80</td>
<td>Administrative Behavior</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Minor in Social Work G.P.A.**

Minimum Minor G.P.A. of 2.5 is required. Minimum Overall G.P.A. of 2.5 is required.

---

**B.S. in Social Work Major G.P.A.**

Minimum Major G.P.A. of 2.75 is required. Minimum Overall G.P.A. of 2.5 is required.
Social Work Courses

SWK 1 Introduction to Social Work and Social Welfare
This course presents Social Work as a helping profession that has a unique combination of values, knowledge and skills with the purpose of improving the well-being of people and creating a more just society. Students are introduced to the various fields of practice where social workers address client needs and social problems. The course offers discussions of current events from the multiple perspectives of social work and case studies of social workers serving individuals, families, groups, communities and organizations. There are also guest presentations of professionals who are engaged in activities such as combating hunger, ensuring equal access to mental health services and assisting those involved in domestic violence. The course aids students in determining whether social work is a possible career choice for them. Course should be taken by freshman or sophomores planning to major in social work. Junior transfer students should take in first Fall semester, and non-majors can take at any time.
Credits: 3
Every Fall and Spring

SWK 18 Research Methods
This course provides an overview of the scientific method as it applies to social work. In this writing intensive course students learn to read and interpret quantitative and qualitative research reports and to design sound and ethical research to increase the profession's knowledge base with respect to human behavior and service development and delivery. Students learn to use research to guide their professional practice and to employ research methodology to evaluate their individual and their program's effectiveness. Cross listed with HPA 18. (Open to Juniors Only)
Prerequisite of Junior status or greater is required if in Social Work plan of study. Open to all non-majors without prerequisite.
Credits: 3
Every Spring

SWK 19 Statistics
Statistical procedures, research design, sampling techniques, descriptive statistics, frequency distributions, measures of central tendency, dispersion, correlation, regression, tests of significance and reliability are all discussed as they apply to the specific needs of the health and human services. Crosslisted with HPA 19.
Prerequisite of HPA 18 or SWK 18 is required.
Credits: 3
Every Fall

SWK 30 Interdisciplinary Helping Professions
The purpose of this course is to provide students with an introduction to the partnerships in mental health and human services between Social Work and other helping professions such as Psychology, Speech Therapy, Recreational Therapy, Occupational Therapy, Physical Therapy, Art Therapy, Movement Therapy and Nutrition. Practitioners from other disciplines will present an overview of their function with emphasis on working within the interdisciplinary team.
Open to Juniors or Seniors.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

SWK 31 Child and Family Services The Practice
This course will provide students with an overview of the Child & Family Welfare system focusing on current practices. Students will be exposed to a variety of child & family welfare topics to include but not limited to child protections, foster care, adoption, prevention, family violence and the Court's role. The course will be taught from a generalist perspective examining how policy shapes practice. Students may be asked to critique current child & family welfare policies sharing their thoughts and opinions the course is expected to prepare students for internships & employment in the field of child & family welfare by educating them on the complex issues surrounding children & families. It will involve guest lecturers with expertise on different aspects of child welfare.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

SWK 50 Social Welfare Programs & Policies I
SWK 50 provides information about the development of social work as a profession including its tradition of advocacy, reform and commitment to policies inherent in the values of the profession. Students will gain an understanding of historical and contemporary social welfare services and examine how economic, political, and organizational systems influence social policies and diverse at-risk populations. This course also provides students with knowledge of distinct social issues, and social service programs. It challenges students to interpret basic characteristics of social programs and policies in order to improve services for clients. Throughout the semester students explore inequitable treatment of specific groups and learn of the need for social justice to meet social needs. In addition, this course provides a basic understanding of the specific role of the social worker in policy practice. (Open to Freshmen & Sophomores)
Prerequisite of SOC 1 is required for SWK majors only. Open to all other majors without prerequisite.
Credits: 3
Every Spring

SWK 51 Social Welfare Programs & Policies II
SWK 51 has two major foci: a) how and under what circumstances the definition and typification of social problems trigger policy responses and b) social work's role in analyzing, evaluating and influencing policy. Students conduct an analysis of a policy that responds to any social problem of their choosing, and then deconstruct the historical, theoretical and ideological forces shaping the policy as it affects a population at risk. The uniquely-related class, age, gender, racial and cultural issues of oppressed populations and the barriers they experience when confronting the political and organizational processes that influence policy development are at the core of this semester's inquiry. (Open to Juniors and Seniors)
Open to Juniors or Seniors.
Credits: 3
Every Fall

SWK 60 Human Behavior in the Social Environment I
The first in the 2-sequence course on understanding human behavior in the social environment, this course provides foundation knowledge of the multiple theoretical perspectives required for generalist social work practice. The focus is on understanding individual behavior across the lifespan from conception through late childhood within the context of social systems including families, groups, organizations and communities. Biological, psychological, social and spiritual factors that affect human growth and development are examined along with problems including, child abuse/neglect, oppression, marital conflicts, mental illness, developmental disabilities, addictions and deviant behaviors. Special attention is given to social and economic justice and diversity variables including gender, ethnicity, culture and class as related to individuals' ability to reach or maintain optimal health and well-being. Case material is introduced throughout the course to illustrate theoretical concepts. (Open to Juniors only)
Prerequisites of SOC 1, PSY 1, 2, (BIO 1 or BIO 7), SWK 1, and SWK 50 are required. SWK 1 and 50 can be taken as co-requisites if junior transfer.
Credits: 3
Every Fall

SWK 61 Human Behavior in the Social Environment II
This writing intensive course is the second in the human development sequence and covers the understanding of individual behavior from adolescence through late adulthood within the context of social systems including families, groups, organizations and communities (SWK 60 covered infancy through preadolescence). Based on the theories learned in SWK 60, biological, psychological, social and spiritual factors that affect human growth and development are examined along with social problems including substance abuse, domestic violence and elder abuse. The focus is on normal developmental challenges and growth, but the course also addresses common mental health difficulties. Special attention is given to social and economic justice and diversity variables including gender, ethnicity, culture and class as related to individuals' abilities to reach or maintain optimal health and well-being. Case material is
introduced throughout the course to illustrate theoretical concepts. (Open to Juniors only)
Prerequisite of Junior status or greater is required.
Credits: 3
Every Spring

**SWK 70 Social Work Practice I**
The first of a two-course sequence, this course is designed to provide students with the knowledge, skills and values essential for beginning generalist social work practice and entry into field placement. The course presents a generalist approach to social work practice with individuals, families, groups, organizations and communities. This course emphasizes generalist practice with individuals and organizations and the knowledge and skills applicable to intervention with these two target systems. The beginning phase of the helping process is highlighted. (Open to Juniors only)
Prerequisite of SWK 1 and 50 is required. If taken as a junior transfer can be taken as co-requisites. An additional co-requisite of SWK 79 is required.
Social Work majors only.
Credits: 3
Every Fall

**SWK 71 Social Work Practice II**
The second of a two-course sequence, this course is designed to continue teaching the knowledge, skills and values essential for beginning generalist social work practice. Whereas the first course focused on practice with individuals and organizations, this course concentrates on practice with families, groups and communities. Social Work Practice II identifies variations in engagement, assessment and contracting with these three types of systems. All levels of intervention are discussed as they apply to practice with families, groups and communities. The middle and ending phases of the helping process are highlighted. (Open to Juniors only)
Prerequisite of SWK 70 is required. Junior status or greater only.
Credits: 3
Every Spring

**SWK 75 Diversity/Sensitive Social Work Practice**
This course is designed to draw a bridge between generalist social work practice and the impact of ethnicity, social class, and minority status. Students will be provided with the tools to make ethnic sensitive social work assessments and interventions. The focus of this course will be on examining the problems that face diverse cultures and populations at risk for discrimination and oppression as they attempt to negotiate their environment and to ameliorate the stresses that they confront. Through the use of the case method model of learning, students will be presented with material that presents dilemmas faced by diverse populations as they strive to function and survive in the United States. This course makes a linkage between material on diverse cultures and the social work role and demonstrates the connection between cross-cultural values, beliefs and the

**SWK 79 Introduction to Field Instruction**
The purpose of this class is to orient junior level social work majors to the field practicum. The course requires one interview with the field director and at least one to two field agency interviews. SWK 79 prepares students for entry into the field practicum experience, and the concurrent Field Seminar class (SWK 80), by anticipating and responding to common concerns among entry-level students, explicating field program policies, and practically preparing the student for the agency selection and initial interviewing process. Students are introduced to and acquainted with the various roles and responsibilities of each of the field team members. In addition, the field contract, task/assignment form, the learning contract, the process recording, the supervisory process, diversity and cultural competence issues in the field and the qualifications and challenges of developing ethical and professional behavior are explored. In preparing students for the "mechanics" of fieldwork, the seminar also takes time to validate the developmental challenges that students experience in mastering the demands of the field placement. (Open to Juniors only)
Prerequisite of SWK 1 and 50 is required. If taken as a junior transfer can be taken as co-requisites. An additional co-requisite of SWK 70 is required.
Social Work majors only.
Credits: 1
Every Fall

**SWK 80 Field Instruction I**
Field Experience involves placement of the student in a social service agency or social work department of a larger institution. The student is required to intern for a minimum of 100 work hours during the standard Spring semester of the Junior year. The student is required to offer social work service to diverse clients or client systems under the direct, regular supervision of an agency field instructor agreed upon by the agency and the program. The instructional techniques in the seminar parallel processes students will be utilizing in the field as a student and as a social worker. Students' field experiences are processed using the problem-solving process. Developmental tasks are partially or deconstructed into manageable parts: agency analysis, the supervisory process, the formulation of learning goals, struggles with diversity and ethical dilemmas, etc. These tasks are processed through journals and assignments that require reflection on the intersection between experience, knowledge, skills, and self. In class, students are also encouraged to collectively utilize the problem-solving process to help their peers’ in the resolution of learning dilemmas. Students are also continually reinforced to prepare agendas and actively assert their own learning needs in class and in
SCHOOL OF VISUAL AND PERFORMING ARTS

The School of Visual and Performing Arts offers the aspiring actor, singer, dancer, artist, media producer, graphic designer, art therapist, musician, filmmaker, journalist, photographer, game designer, teacher, arts manager or public relations professional the perfect blend of conservatory training and liberal arts education. Our faculty artist-mentors provide inspired instruction and guide students as they perfect their skills and discover their personal styles. Individual attention, state-of-the-art facilities and our proximity to New York City offer the optimal learning experience.

The School of Visual and Performing Arts provides access to dozens of venues to showcase student talent, including art galleries; film and photography studios; TV and radio stations; new media labs; exhibition halls; national and international tours; the Hillwood Art Museum; and Long Island's premier arts venue, Tilles Center for the Performing Arts. Internships at some of the world's top arts, entertainment, public relations and news organizations, and the opportunity to network with influential people in the industry, give our students a competitive advantage.

For information, please contact the Dean’s Office at 516-299-2395, email Post-SVPA@liu.edu, or visit the website at www.liu.edu/post/svpa. Find us on Facebook at www.facebook.com/svpaliupost and on Twitter at www.twitter.com/svpaliupost.

Noel Zahler, D.M.A.
Dean and Professor
School of Visual and Performing Arts
noel.zahler@liu.edu

Moreen Mitchell, J.D.
Assistant Dean
School of Visual and Performing Arts
moreen.mitchell@liu.edu
DEPARTMENT OF ART

Phone: 516-299-2464
Fax: 516-299-2858
Website: www.liu.edu/post/art

Chair: Donna M. Tuman, Ed.D., Director, Art Education
Senior Professors: Powers, Kudder Sullivan
Professors: Harrison, Mills, Olt, Slaughter
Associate Professors: Aievoli, Conover, DelRosso, Kerr, Seung Lee, O’Daly, Tuman
Assistant Professors: Leyva-Gutierrez, Rea, Seung Yeon Lee, Wang
Adjunct Faculty: 27

The Department of Art is a vital, exciting place to create. Studio classes are led by a distinguished faculty of practicing artists who work closely with students to develop their unique and full potential. Comprehensive bachelor's degree programs are designed for serious, talented students who desire a strong liberal arts background and the cultural advantages that only a private University can offer. Renowned visiting artists and art historians conduct lectures, critiques and seminars, and every student has access to numerous art studios, state-of-the-art imaging, student exhibition galleries, and the University’s permanent collection and ongoing new exhibitions in the Hillwood Art Museum. Students take full advantage of LIU Post’s proximity to New York City’s wealth of creative resources.

Undergraduate programs include the B.A. in Art History and Theory, the B.S. in Art Therapy, the B.F.A. in Art, B.F.A. in Digital Arts and Design, and the B.F.A in Photography. In conjunction with the College of Education, Information and Technology, the Department offers the B.F.A. in Art Education (Birth to Grade 12). Minors are available in Art History, Art studio and Photography.

B.A. in Art History and Theory

The 129-credit Bachelor of Arts program in Art History and Theory provides students with a broad foundation in the visual arts and material culture of world societies, from ancient to contemporary. Students may focus on their individual interests, including Ancient art, various periods of European art, the arts of Asia, Africa or the Americas, and Modern and Contemporary art in a global context. Historical knowledge, together with training in research skills and critical methodologies, prepares Art History majors for graduate study in many fields as well as providing the fundamental academic background for a career in galleries, museums, foundations, libraries, auction houses and educational institutions.

All Art History majors are required to complete Art 59, 60, 70, 72; 21 credits in Art History electives; 3 credits within SVPA other than Art; 6 credits in History and 18 credits of general electives to be chosen in consultation with their academic counselor for a total of 60 credits. Advanced undergraduates may enroll in graduate-level electives under the course number Art 90.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

• Incoming freshmen must have a solid B average (3.0 grade point average or 82 to 85) and an average SAT of 1000 (Math & Critical Reading combined) or ACT Composite of 20 or above.
• Transfer students must have completed more than 24 college credits. A minimum college GPA of 2.0 is required for application review. If you have completed fewer than 24 credits, you must also submit high school transcripts and SAT/ACT scores.

To apply for Departmental scholarships, click on the Department of Art Scholarships on the Art Department website at www.liu.edu/post/art.

B.A. in Art History and Theory Core Requirements

In addition to all major requirements, students pursuing the B.A. in Art History and Theory must satisfy all Core curriculum requirements as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COLL 101</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First-Year Composition</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics/Political Science</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fine Arts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History/Philosophy</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laboratory Science</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language/Literature</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>3 - 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Sciences</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Competencies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer, Library, Oral</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For a more detailed listing of these requirements, see the Core Curriculum section of this bulletin.

B.A. in Art History and Theory Major Requirements

Required Art History Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 59</td>
<td>Survey of World Art I</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 60</td>
<td>Survey of World Art 2</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 70</td>
<td>Modern Art</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 72</td>
<td>Contemporary Art</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Required Non-Western Art History Course

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 77</td>
<td>Pre-Colonial Arts of Africa, Oceania and the Americas</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 78</td>
<td>Asian Art</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Elective Art History Courses

Six of the following courses (18 credits):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

ART 61  Ancient Art: The Western Tradition 3.00
ART 64  Medieval Art 3.00
ART 65  Italian Renaissance Art 3.00
ART 66  Northern Art of the 15th and 16th Centuries 3.00
ART 67  The Art of the Baroque 3.00
ART 68  The Art of the 18th and 19th Centuries 3.00
ART 74  American Art 3.00
ART 77  Pre-Colonial Arts of Africa, Oceania and the Americas 3.00
ART 78  Asian Art 3.00
ART 79  History of Photography 3.00
ART 80  Concepts & Issues in Contemporary Photography 3.00
ART 85  History of Visual Communications 3.00
ART 90  Seminar in Art History 3.00
ART 91  Independent Study in Art History 3.00
ART 92  Independent Study in Art History 3.00

Elective History Courses

Any two Undergraduate History (HIS) courses numbered 100 or above (6 credits)

Directive Elective Courses

Eighteen credits chosen in consultation with advisor

The minimum Major G.P.A. is 2.25

B.S. in Art Therapy

The 129-credit Bachelor of Science degree in Art Therapy provides training for undergraduate students who wish to use their creative skills in a variety of health care environments. Art therapists are involved with disability centers, psychiatric hospitals, special education programs, drug abuse centers, community mental health centers, other health institutions and prisons.

The Art Therapy program explores the interplay between the visual arts and psychological theories and practice. The program emphasizes preparation for graduate training in clinical art therapy. Students who successfully complete a B.S. degree in Art Therapy can find work in the field or continue on to receive a Master of Arts degree in Clinical Art Therapy which qualifies for a creative Arts license in New York State.

Students experience clinical practice in the field of art therapy during two 150 hour practicums. The program places student interns in over 90 therapeutic sites in the tri-state area.
ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- **Incoming freshmen** must have a solid B average (3.0 grade point average or 82 to 85) and an average SAT of 1000 (Math & Critical Reading combined) or ACT Composite of 20 or above.
- **Transfer students** must have completed more than 24 college credits. A minimum college G.P.A. of 2.0 is required for application review. If you have completed fewer than 24 credits, you must also submit high school transcripts and SAT/ACT scores. Students wishing to transfer into a Department of Art program are required to submit a portfolio for evaluation by the Director of the relevant program. More information on portfolio reviews may be found by calling the Department at 516-299-2464. Candidates for admission to the Bachelor of Science program in Art Therapy follow the same guidelines as other prospective art majors. Admission to the Department of Art programs is by satisfaction of general LIU Post admissions requirements.

B.S. in Art Therapy Core Requirements

In addition to all major requirements, students pursuing the B.S. in Art Therapy must satisfy all Core curriculum requirements as follows:

- **COLL 101** 1 credit
- First-Year Composition 6 credits
- Economics/Political Science 6 credits
- Fine Arts 6 credits (excluding all ART courses)
- History/Philosophy 9 credits
- Laboratory Science 8 credits (may be satisfied in major)
- Language/Literature 6 credits
- Mathematics 3 - 4 credits
- Social Sciences 6 credits (may be satisfied in major)
- Competencies Computer, Library, Oral

For a more detailed listing of these requirements, see the Core Curriculum section of this bulletin.

B.S. in Art Therapy Major Requirements

Art Therapy Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 1</td>
<td>Introduction to Art Therapy</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 2</td>
<td>Art Therapy Theories for the Handicapped</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 3</td>
<td>Art Therapy Workshop: Clinical Methods</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 4</td>
<td>Art Therapy Practicum I</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 5</td>
<td>Art Therapy Practicum II</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 8</td>
<td>Survey in Creative Arts Therapies</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 6</td>
<td>Art Therapy Research Seminar I</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 385</td>
<td>Honors Tutorial</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 386</td>
<td>Honors Tutorial</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 7</td>
<td>Art Therapy Research Seminar II</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 389</td>
<td>Honors Thesis</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 390</td>
<td>Honors Thesis</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Art Studio & History Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 2</td>
<td>Studio Foundation I</td>
<td>9.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 3</td>
<td>Studio Foundation 2</td>
<td>6.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 20</td>
<td>Advanced Photography</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 21</td>
<td>Printmaking</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 31</td>
<td>Pottery and Ceramic Sculpture I</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 35</td>
<td>Sculpture I</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 59</td>
<td>Survey of World Art I</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 60</td>
<td>Survey of World Art 2</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 4</td>
<td>Introduction to Computer Graphics</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CGPH 16</td>
<td>Digital Imaging</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 11</td>
<td>Life Drawing I</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 12</td>
<td>Life Drawing 2</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 13</td>
<td>Painting</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 43</td>
<td>Watercolor</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Psychology Courses

One of the following sequences:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY 1</td>
<td>General Psychology I</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 2</td>
<td>General Psychology II</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 3</td>
<td>Principles of Psychology I</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 4</td>
<td>Principles of Psychology II</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>And</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 25</td>
<td>Developmental Psychology: Childhood</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 26</td>
<td>Developmental Psychology: Adolescence</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 63</td>
<td>Abnormal Psychology</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PSY 64 Systems and Theories of Psychotherapy

And

One of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY 30</td>
<td>Personality: Research and Theory</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 70</td>
<td>Developmental Psychology: Adulthood &amp; Aging</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Major G.P.A. Required is 2.25

B.F.A. in Art

Designed for individuals who plan a career in the world of art, the Bachelor of Fine Arts offers an intensive program that combines conservatory training in the traditional studio arts with a liberal arts education. This 129-credit program is intended for students who wish to become professional artists and/or pursue graduate study in the visual arts.

As an art major you will study with professional artists and leading scholars, as well as visiting guest artists from around the world. You will build a solid foundation in drawing, painting, ceramics, sculpture and printmaking, while exploring the history and theory of human creativity in courses that range from the arts of the ancient Near East and the Mediterranean to contemporary photography and digital design. Art Foundations are required of all freshmen in the program, where concepts and practices in two- and three-dimensional art forms are examined. As a junior you will choose one or more of the studio arts as your concentration; as a senior you will work with a faculty advisor in preparing a B.F.A. exhibition of works in your chosen art media.

A digital technology lab; painting, sculpture and ceramic studios; galleries to showcase student work; and the Hillwood Art Museum are a few of the many resources at your fingertips. These facilities are complemented by one of the finest undergraduate academic libraries in the region with holdings that include important art collections.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- **Incoming freshmen** must have a solid B average (3.0 grade point average or 82 to 85) and an average SAT of 1000 (Math & Critical Reading combined) or ACT Composite of 20 or above. Although incoming freshmen are not required to submit a portfolio for admission into the B.F.A. Art program, they are strongly encouraged to make an appointment to visit the Campus with a collection of their work. This is an excellent opportunity to see the Art studios and have a faculty member see your talents. Portfolios are required for students applying for Art Department scholarships. Freshman can sign up to have their work reviewed at Art Portfolio Scholarship Review Days in the fall.

LIU Post Undergraduate Bulletin 2013 - 2014
or spring. To apply for scholarships, see the Department of Art Scholarships section of the website.

- **Transfer students** must have completed more than 24 college credits. A minimum college G.P.A. of 2.0 is required for application review. If you have completed fewer than 24 credits, you must also submit high school transcripts and SAT/ACT scores.

Students wishing to transfer into an Art Department program are required to submit a portfolio for evaluation by the Director of the relevant program. More information on portfolio reviews may be found on the Art Portfolio Scholarship Review Days website at www.liu.edu/post/art or by calling the Department or spring.

### B.F.A. in Art Core Requirements

In addition to all major requirements, students pursuing the B.F.A. in Art must satisfy all Core curriculum requirements as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COLL 101 First-Year Composition</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics/Political Science</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fine Arts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History/Philosophy</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laboratory Science</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language/Literature</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>3 - 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Sciences</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Competencies</td>
<td>Computer, Library, Oral</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For a more detailed listing of these requirements, see the Core Curriculum section of this bulletin.

### B.F.A. in Art Major Requirements

#### Required Fine Arts Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ART</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Studio Foundation I</td>
<td>9.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Studio Foundation 2</td>
<td>6.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Drawing 1</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Drawing 4</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **One of the following:**
  - ART 4 Introduction to Computer Graphics 3.00
  - CGPH 16 Digital Imaging 3.00

#### Art Studio Sub Plan Requirements

**Required Art Studio Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ART</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Life Drawing I</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Painting 2</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Advanced Painting 3</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Mixed Studio Sub Plan

**Mixed Studio Courses**

Students must complete TWO of the following options:

- **Option 1**
  - ART 21 Printmaking 3.00
  - ART 22 Intermediate Printmaking 3.00
  - ART 23 Advanced Printmaking 3.00
  - OR

- **Option 2**
  - ART 35 Sculpture 1 3.00
  - ART 36 Sculpture 2 3.00
  - ART 37 Sculpture 3 3.00
  - ART 38 Advanced Sculpture 4 3.00

- **Option 3**
  - ART 39 Honors Thesis 3.00
  - ART 48 Honors Thesis 3.00
  - ART 75 American Art 3.00
  - ART 77 Pre-Colonial Arts of Africa, Oceania and the Americas 3.00

**Mixed Studio Second Portion Required Art History Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ART</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>59</td>
<td>Survey of World Art I</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>Survey of World Art 2</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72</td>
<td>Contemporary Art</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **One of the following:**
  - ART 61 Ancient Art: The Western Tradition 3.00
  - ART 64 Medieval Art 3.00
  - ART 65 Italian Renaissance Art 3.00
  - ART 66 Northern Art of the 15th and 16th Centuries 3.00
  - ART 67 The Art of the Baroque 3.00
  - ART 70 Modern Art 3.00
  - ART 75 American Art 3.00
  - ART 77 Pre-Colonial Arts of Africa, Oceania and the Americas 3.00

- **One of the following:**
  - ART 78 Asian Art 3.00
  - ART 79 History of Photography 3.00
  - ART 80 Concepts & Issues in Contemporary Photography 3.00
  - ART 85 History of Visual Communications 3.00

- **Option:**
  - ART 91 Independent Study in Art History 3.00

**Elective Directed Studio Art Courses**

Any two undergraduate ART, CER, CGPH, DRAW, VISL courses

**The Minimum Major G.P.A. is 2.25**
The first and foremost responsibility of the program is to pass on the fundamentals of art history, drawing and illustration and then apply these long-established principles to the evolving world of graphic design. With an established plan of study that allows students to explore a range of design software and media, students are also introduced to the different paths they can pursue within the design field. Some of our students go into advertising, others to interactive web design or publishing. As students move through the program they begin to develop interests that determine which area of design they will pursue. The program includes a mandatory internship course that requires students to complete a graphic design internship before they graduate. This internship program helps to demystify the work experience and gives students an understanding of what it is like to actually work in an Art department. Students in the B.F.A. in Digital Art and Design Program have interned and gone on to work at such companies as SONY, NBC, Esquire Magazine, Entertainment Weekly, Newsday, Time Warner and Hearst Publications. In their senior year students are required to create both traditional and interactive portfolios of their work, as well as participate in a Senior Thesis Exhibition.

Class sizes are small and students get to work in a fully networked, state of the art computer lab which is equipped with over eighty Macintosh workstations, large format color printers, and scanners. Our faculty is comprised of working professionals who practice what they preach in the classroom and continue to work outside of class as print and web designers, multimedia artists and authors.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Incoming freshmen must have a solid B average (3.0 grade point average or 82 to 85) and an average SAT of 1000 (Math & Critical Reading combined) or ACT Composite of 20 or above.

Transfer students must have completed more than 24 college credits. A minimum college G.P.A. of 2.0 is required for application review. If you have completed fewer than 24 credits, you must also submit high school transcripts and SAT/ACT scores. Students wishing to transfer into the Digital Art and Design Program must submit a portfolio containing both fine art and design-related material. A personal interview is held with the director of the digital art and design program to evaluate the artistic skills of the applicant and to help with the transfer credit evaluation.

More information on portfolio reviews may be found on the Art Portfolio Scholarship Review Days website at www.liu.edu/cwpost/art or by calling the Department at 516-299-2464.

To apply for Departmental scholarships, see the Department of Art Scholarships on the Art Department homepage at www.liu.edu/ liberal arts and sciences/colleges/art/undergraduate/pdfs/bsba-departmental-scholarships.pdf.
Elective Directed Art Studio Courses
Choose two of the following
CGPH 8  Digital Illustration 2 3.00
CGPH 9  Digital Typography 3.00
CGPH 14  Motion Graphics 2/ Multimedia 2 3.00

Required Art History Courses
ART 59  Survey of World Art I 3.00
ART 60  Survey of World Art 2 3.00
ART 85  History of Visual Communications 3.00

2.25 Major G.P.A. Required

B.F.A. in Photography

The 129-credit Bachelor of Fine Arts in Photography offers exciting study in the history, aesthetics and technical evolution of photography. In small classes taught by award-winning photographers and visiting guest artists, you will learn all aspects of documentary and commercial photography; gain a deep understanding and appreciation of the field’s history, aesthetics and technical evolution; and develop critical, analytical and professional skills.

Course topics range from newspaper photojournalism to the mechanics and aesthetics of lighting, techniques of photo illustration, survey of world art, and experimental approaches in a computer-driven, digital environment. The curriculum allows the student to take up to five computer graphic classes as part of the photography major.

The school’s photographic studios, digital labs and darkrooms provide an exciting atmosphere in which to create master prints and professional imagery. LIU Post features a black and white photo lab, photography studios and digital labs for gaining hands-on experience with a variety of media and technologies to build your portfolio.

The program teaches you how to see and conceptualize your world and develop technical expertise for a rewarding career as a photographer, photojournalist, photo historian, art educator, gallery director, magazine art director, or to pursue further study at the graduate level.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Incoming freshmen must have a solid B average (3.0 grade point average or 82 to 85) and an average SAT of 1000 (Math & Critical Reading combined) or ACT Composite of 20 or above. Although incoming freshmen are not required to submit a portfolio for admission into the photography program, they are strongly encouraged to make an appointment to visit the campus with a collection of their work. This is an excellent opportunity to see the photography studios and have a faculty member see your talents. Portfolios are required for students applying for Art Department scholarships. Freshman can sign up to have their work reviewed at Art Portfolio Scholarship Review Days in the fall or spring.

- Transfer students must have completed more than 24 college credits. A minimum college G.P.A. of 2.0 is required for application review. If you have completed fewer than 24 credits, you must also submit high school transcripts and SAT/ACT scores. Students wishing to transfer into an Art Department program are required to submit a portfolio for evaluation by the Director of the relevant program. More information on portfolio reviews may be found on the Art Portfolio Scholarship Review Days website or by calling the Department at 516-299-2464.

To apply for Departmental scholarships, click on the Art Portfolio Scholarship Review Days website or by calling the Department at 516-299-2464. Information and Technology

PHOT 9  Apprenticeship 3.00
PHOT 10  Studio Lighting 3.00
PHOT 11  Intermediate Course in Techniques and Aesthetics 3.00
PHOT 12  Advanced Techniques and Aesthetics 3.00
PHOT 30  Digital Large Format Printing 3.00
PHOT 101  B&W Silver Gelatin Printing 3.00

Required Fine Art Courses
ART 2  Studio Foundation I 9.00
ART 3  Studio Foundation II 6.00

One of the following:
ART 4  Introduction to Computer Graphics 3.00
CGPH 16  Digital Imaging 3.00

Required Art History Courses
ART 59  Survey of World Art I 3.00
ART 60  Survey of World Art 2 3.00
ART 72  Contemporary Art 3.00
ART 79  History of Photography 3.00
ART 80  Concepts & Issues in Contemporary Photography 3.00

Required Senior Capstone Courses
ATUT 1  Senior Fine Arts Tutorial 3.00
PROJ 3  Fine Art Senior Project II 3.00

Elective Directed Art Courses
Choose three of the following: 9 credits
CGPH 5  Computer Layout 1 3.00
CGPH 7  Digital Illustration 1 3.00
CGPH 18  Digital Imaging Synthesis 3.00
PHOT 2  Photojournalism 2 3.00
PHOT 13  Advanced Photography 3.00
PHOT 24  Digital Imaging Synthesis 3.00
Any PHOT or CGPH electives course - 3 credits

Free Electives
4 credits
Courses that are not being used to satisfy major or core requirements.

2.25 Major G.P.A. Required

B.F.A. in Art Education (B-12)

Joint Program with College of Education, Information and Technology

The 137-credit Bachelor of Fine Arts program in Art Education prepares you to become an accomplished studio artist and a certified art
teacher in New York state public and private schools. The B.F.A. in Art Education (Birth to Grade 12) combines a knowledge base of the fine arts, art history, aesthetics, art criticism, education, philosophy, child development and art teaching methods into a comprehensive teacher preparation program. In addition to the college core requirements, all Art Education majors are required to complete a visual arts core, which includes traditional studio forms of drawing, painting, sculpture and printmaking as well as digital formats for imaging, design and photography. Art history, art criticism, contemporary art and museum education are required program components.

You will have access to impressive studios, exhibition halls and labs to transform your ideas and concepts into professional works of art. Specialized facilities include a ceramics center, sculpture studio, printmaking workshop and papermill, digital art and design labs, and photography, drawing and painting studios. The Hillwood Art Museum and the Hutchins Gallery, both located on campus, feature an ongoing series of exhibitions by professional and student artists. Many students and faculty showcase their work in galleries throughout Long Island and in New York City. Exhibiting artists are frequently brought to campus to discuss their work, conduct workshops and visit classes.

Art education majors complete a practicum (internship) at the Hillwood Art Museum and have the opportunity to student teach in a regional public school. A senior exhibition of your work will be displayed in the Student Art Gallery in Hillwood Commons. The culmination of this B.F.A. degree is a senior thesis exhibition and a professional artist/educator portfolio.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- **Incoming freshmen** must have a solid B average (3.0 or 82-85 grade point average) and an average SAT score of 1000 (Critical Reading and Math combined) or ACT Composite of 20 or above.
- **Transfer students** must have completed more than 24 college credits. A minimum college G.P.A. of 2.0 is required for application review. If you have completed fewer than 24 credits, you must also submit high school transcripts and SAT/ACT scores.
- Freshman can sign up to have their work reviewed at Art Portfolio Scholarship Review Days in the fall or spring. To apply for scholarships, click on the Department of Art Scholarships on the website.
- **Transfer students** must have completed more than 24 college credits. A minimum college G.P.A. of 2.0 is required for application review. If you have completed fewer than 24 credits, you must also submit high school transcripts and SAT/ACT scores.
- Students wishing to transfer into an Art Department program are required to submit a portfolio for evaluation by the Director of the relevant program. More information on portfolio reviews may be found on the Art Portfolio Scholarship Review Days website at www.liu.edu/post/art or by calling the Department at 516-299-2464.

### B.F.A. in Art Education (Birth to Grade 12) Core Requirements

In addition to all major requirements, students pursuing the B.F.A. in Art Education (Birth to Grade 12) must satisfy all Core curriculum requirements as follows:

- **COLL 101** First-Year Composition 6 credits
- **Economics/Political Science** 6 credits
- **Fine Arts** 3 credits (excluding all ART courses)
- **History/Philosophy** 6 credits (in one area)
- **Laboratory Science** 4 credits
- **Language/Literature** 12 credits (6 credits in each area required by major)
- **Mathematics** 3 - 4 credits
- **Social Sciences** 6 credits
- **Competencies** Computer, Library, Oral

For a more detailed listing of these requirements, see the Core Curriculum section of this bulletin.

### B.F.A. in Art Education (Birth to Grade 12) Major Requirements

#### Required Fine Art Courses

| ART  | Studio Foundation I | 9.00 |
| ART  | Studio Foundation 2 | 6.00 |
| ART  | Advanced Photography | 3.00 |
| ART  | Printmaking | 3.00 |
| ART  | Pottery and Ceramic Sculpture I | 3.00 |
| ART  | Sculpture I | 3.00 |
| CGPH | Digital Imaging | 3.00 |
| DRA  | Drawing I | 3.00 |

#### Required Fine Art Painting Courses

Choose from one of the following:

| ART  | Painting I | 3.00 |
| ART  |  | 3.00 |

#### Required Fine Art Drawing Courses

Choose from one of the following:

| ART  |  | 3.00 |
| ART  |  | 3.00 |

#### Required Senior/Honors Tutorial

Choose from one of the following:

- **ATE 385** Honors Tutorial 3.00
- **ATE 386** Honors Tutorial 3.00
- **ATUT 1** Senior Fine Arts Tutorial 3.00

#### Required Art Education Courses

| ATE  | Introduction to Art Education: The Artist as Educator | 3.00 |
| ATE  | Art Education Design and Practice in the Elementary School | 3.00 |
| ATE  | The Art Museum as Educator: Interpreting Art for Education | 3.00 |

#### Required Education Courses

| EDI  | Historical, Philosophical and Sociological Foundations of Education | 3.00 |
| EDI  | Psychological Perspectives: Teaching and Learning | 3.00 |
| EDI  | Curriculum and Assessment for Preservice Teachers | 3.00 |
| EDI  | Methods and Materials in Teaching Art | 3.00 |
| EDS  | Introduction to the Study of the Exceptional Child | 3.00 |
| EDS  | Literacy Development: Birth Grade 6 | 3.00 |
| EDI  | Pre-student Teaching Seminar | 0.00 |
| HE  | Substance Abuse & Related Issues* | 3.00 |
| HE  | Adolescent Health-Risk Wksht | 0.00 |

#### Required Art History Courses

| ART  | Survey of World Art I | 3.00 |
| ART  | Survey of World Art 2 | 3.00 |
| ART  | Contemporary Art | 3.00 |

#### Required Art Education Courses

| ATE  | Introduction to Art Education: The Artist as Educator | 3.00 |
| ATE  | Art Education Design and Practice in the Elementary School | 3.00 |
| ATE  | The Art Museum as Educator: Interpreting Art for Education | 3.00 |

#### Required Education Courses

| EDI  | Historical, Philosophical and Sociological Foundations of Education | 3.00 |
| EDI  | Psychological Perspectives: Teaching and Learning | 3.00 |
| EDI  | Curriculum and Assessment for Preservice Teachers | 3.00 |
| EDI  | Methods and Materials in Teaching Art | 3.00 |
| EDS  | Introduction to the Study of the Exceptional Child | 3.00 |
| EDS  | Literacy Development: Birth Grade 6 | 3.00 |
| EDI  | Pre-student Teaching Seminar | 0.00 |
| HE  | Substance Abuse & Related Issues* | 3.00 |
| HE  | Adolescent Health-Risk Wksht | 0.00 |

#### Required Art History Courses

| ART  | Survey of World Art I | 3.00 |
| ART  | Survey of World Art 2 | 3.00 |
| ART  | Contemporary Art | 3.00 |

#### Required Art Education Courses

| ATE  | Introduction to Art Education: The Artist as Educator | 3.00 |
| ATE  | Art Education Design and Practice in the Elementary School | 3.00 |
| ATE  | The Art Museum as Educator: Interpreting Art for Education | 3.00 |

#### Required Education Courses

| EDI  | Historical, Philosophical and Sociological Foundations of Education | 3.00 |
| EDI  | Psychological Perspectives: Teaching and Learning | 3.00 |
| EDI  | Curriculum and Assessment for Preservice Teachers | 3.00 |
| EDI  | Methods and Materials in Teaching Art | 3.00 |
| EDS  | Introduction to the Study of the Exceptional Child | 3.00 |
| EDS  | Literacy Development: Birth Grade 6 | 3.00 |
| EDI  | Pre-student Teaching Seminar | 0.00 |
| HE  | Substance Abuse & Related Issues* | 3.00 |
| HE  | Adolescent Health-Risk Wksht | 0.00 |

#### Required Art History Courses

| ART  | Survey of World Art I | 3.00 |
| ART  | Survey of World Art 2 | 3.00 |
| ART  | Contemporary Art | 3.00 |

#### Required Art Education Courses

| ATE  | Introduction to Art Education: The Artist as Educator | 3.00 |
| ATE  | Art Education Design and Practice in the Elementary School | 3.00 |
| ATE  | The Art Museum as Educator: Interpreting Art for Education | 3.00 |

#### Required Education Courses

| EDI  | Historical, Philosophical and Sociological Foundations of Education | 3.00 |
| EDI  | Psychological Perspectives: Teaching and Learning | 3.00 |
| EDI  | Curriculum and Assessment for Preservice Teachers | 3.00 |
| EDI  | Methods and Materials in Teaching Art | 3.00 |
| EDS  | Introduction to the Study of the Exceptional Child | 3.00 |
| EDS  | Literacy Development: Birth Grade 6 | 3.00 |
| EDI  | Pre-student Teaching Seminar | 0.00 |
| HE  | Substance Abuse & Related Issues* | 3.00 |
| HE  | Adolescent Health-Risk Wksht | 0.00 |

#### Required Art History Courses

| ART  | Survey of World Art I | 3.00 |
| ART  | Survey of World Art 2 | 3.00 |
| ART  | Contemporary Art | 3.00 |

#### Required Art Education Courses

| ATE  | Introduction to Art Education: The Artist as Educator | 3.00 |
| ATE  | Art Education Design and Practice in the Elementary School | 3.00 |
| ATE  | The Art Museum as Educator: Interpreting Art for Education | 3.00 |
## MINORS

### Minor in Art History

Undergraduate students at LIU Post who are pursuing a major in another subject area can apply elective courses (21 credits) toward a minor in art history. A minor adds value to your degree and a competitive edge in the job market by providing you with additional skills and enhanced knowledge in another field of study. A minor in art history requires 21 credits consisting of 12 credits in ART 59, 60, 70, and 72, and nine credits in art history electives. Contact your academic and career counselor about further requirements and additional information.

**Minor in Art History**

**Required Art History Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 59</td>
<td>Survey of World Art I</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 60</td>
<td>Survey of World Art 2</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 70</td>
<td>Modern Art</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 72</td>
<td>Contemporary Art</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Elective Art History Courses**

Nine credits from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 61</td>
<td>Ancient Art: The Western</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 64</td>
<td>Medieval Art</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 65</td>
<td>Italian Renaissance Art</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 66</td>
<td>Northern Art of the 15th and</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16th Centuries</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 67</td>
<td>The Art of the Baroque</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 68</td>
<td>The Art of the 18th and 19th</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Centuries</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 75</td>
<td>American Art</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 77</td>
<td>Pre-Colonial Arts</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 78</td>
<td>Asian Art</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 79</td>
<td>History of Photography</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 80</td>
<td>Concepts &amp; Issues in Modern</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Photography</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 85</td>
<td>History of Modern Art</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 90</td>
<td>Seminar in Art History</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 91</td>
<td>Independent Study in Art</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>History</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The minimum Minor G.P.A. is 2.25

### Minor in Art Studio

Undergraduate students at LIU Post who are pursuing a major in another subject area can apply elective courses (21 credits) toward a minor in art studio. A minor adds value to your degree and a competitive edge in the job market by providing you with additional skills and enhanced knowledge in another field of study. A minor in Art Studio requires six credits in ART 11 and ART 13; three credits in ART 5 or DRAW 1; three credits in ART 31 or 35; three credits in art elective studio courses (except ART 1 or ART 101); and six credits in ART 59 and 60. Contact your academic and career counselor for additional information.

**Minor in Art Studio**

**Required Art Studio courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 11</td>
<td>Life Drawing 1</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 13</td>
<td>Painting 1</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Three credits from the following:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 5</td>
<td>Introduction to Basic Drawing</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRA 1</td>
<td>Drawing 1</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Three credits from the following:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 31</td>
<td>Ceramic 1</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 35</td>
<td>Sculpture 1</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Required Art History courses**

**Art History Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 59</td>
<td>Survey of World Art I</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 60</td>
<td>Survey of World Art 2</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Three credits from ART Elective courses**

(except ART 1, 61 through 91, 101)

The minimum Minor G.P.A. is 2.25

### Minor in Photography

Undergraduate students at LIU Post who are pursuing a major in another subject area can apply elective courses (21 credits) toward a minor in photography. A minor adds value to your degree and a competitive edge in the job market by providing you with additional skills and enhanced knowledge in another field of study. A minor in photography requires 15 credits in ART 19 or ART 2; ART 79; PHOT 101, 5, 7, and six credits in photography studio electives. Contact your academic and career counselor for further requirements and additional information.

**Minor in Photography**

**Required Photography Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 79</td>
<td>History of Photography</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHOT 5</td>
<td>Photo Studio</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHOT 7</td>
<td>Photo Workshop</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHOT 101</td>
<td>B&amp;W Silver Gelatin Printing</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**One of the following courses:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 2</td>
<td>Studio Foundation I</td>
<td>9.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 19</td>
<td>Photography</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Elective Photography Studio Courses: 6 credits
Art Department Courses

ART 1 Introduction to Visual Arts
This course covers world art from the beginnings of human culture to today. The aim is to explore why art is the product not only of its creator, but also of the historical, political, economic, and social forces that shaped the artist. Students are introduced to the language and concepts of visual analysis and historical contextualization, with the goal of increasing their understanding of world cultures and the role of artistic representation in society.
Credits: 3
Every Semester

ART 2 Studio Foundation 1
Students study foundational concepts in 2-D Design, photography, and drawing with observational and conceptual methods. This team-taught course provides training in materials, techniques and concepts required for all Art majors.
Credits: 9
Annually

ART 3 Studio Foundation 2
Students continue to study 2-D Design with a focus on color theory, 3-D Design with an introduction to 4-D Design through time-based media, and drawing with an introduction to the figure. This team-taught course provides training in materials, techniques and concepts required for all Art majors. ART 2 is strongly recommended as a prerequisite.
Prerequisites of ART 2 or ART 5 and ART 19 are required.
Credits: 6
Annually

ART 4 Introduction to Computer Graphics
This course is an introduction to the computer as an art-making tool. Basic computer skills, drawing, collage, manipulation of text, palette and photographic information are covered. Emphasis is on creative thinking and its application within a digital environment.
Credits: 3
Every Fall and Spring

ART 5 Introduction to Basic Drawing
This course is the beginning investigation into the practice of drawing as an expressive, descriptive art medium. Through historic examples (slides and prints) and the use of a variety of materials and techniques, the student learns the past, present and (possible) future uses of drawing.
Credits: 3
Every Semester

ART 11 Life Drawing 1
This course is an introduction to the study of the human figure as an art subject. Various techniques and drawing media are explored in developing compositional and drawing skills of the individual student.
Credits: 3
Every Semester

ART 12 Life Drawing 2
This course is an introduction to the study of the human figure as an art subject. Various techniques and drawing media are explored in developing compositional and drawing skills of the individual student.
Prerequisite of ART 11 is required.
Credits: 3
Every Semester

ART 13 Painting 1
This course is an introduction to painting. The physical functions of paint and color, grounds and surfaces in conjunction with the exploration of painting techniques and concepts are examined. Emphasis is on two-dimensional reality and the study of related concepts.
Credits: 3
Every Semester

ART 14 Painting 2
This course is an introduction to painting. The physical functions of paint and color, grounds and surfaces in conjunction with the exploration of painting techniques and concepts are examined. Emphasis is on two-dimensional reality and the study of related concepts.
Prerequisite of ART 13 is required.
Credits: 3
Every Semester

ART 15 Advanced Painting 3
This course is advanced work in painting. The focus is on development of creativity and individuality, including development of processes and concepts both objective and non-objective.
Prerequisites of ART 13 and ART 14 are required.
Credits: 3
Every Spring

ART 16 Advanced Painting
This course is advanced work in painting. The focus is on development of creativity and individuality, including development of processes and concepts both objective and non-objective. Prerequisites: ART 13 and 14 or permission of instructor.
Prerequisites of ART 13 and ART 14 are required.
Credits: 3
Every Spring

ART 17 Photography
This course is an introduction to the mechanics and aesthetics of photography. It is a studio course in basic photographic processes, principles and techniques that use the camera and digital darkroom as an art media.
Credits: 3
Cross-Listings: ART 19, ART 19A
Every Fall and Spring

ART 20 Advanced Photography
This course utilizes advanced techniques and processes in the digital darkroom with an emphasis on composition and creativity. Seminars emphasize individual criticism and instruction.
Prerequisite of ART 2 or ART 19 or permission of instructor is required.
Credits: 3
Every Semester

ART 21 Printmaking
This course is an introduction to printmaking. The course covers a basic technical and conceptual approach to monotype and unique prints including drypoint engraving, copier transfer, collagraph and simple photo process. The emphasis is on experimentation with diverse materials and individual projects.
Credits: 3
Every Semester

ART 22 Intermediate Printmaking
This course covers contemporary print concepts and materials including photo screen printing, etching and photo etching with mixed techniques emphasizing connections to painting, photography, digital and installation art. The course includes demonstration, discussion and critique and an intense workshop environment.
Credits: 3
Every Semester

ART 23 Advanced Printmaking
This course covers the photo-process, lithography, paper making and experimental printmaking. Printmaking as it relates to book arts, public art and installations through critiques and individual projects are examined. There is an investigation into the multiple vs. unique print.
Prerequisite of ART 21 is required.
Credits: 3
Every Semester

ART 24 Advanced Printmaking
This course covers the photo-process, lithography, paper making and experimental printmaking. Printmaking as it relates to book arts, public art and installations through critiques and individual projects are examined. There is an investigation into the multiple vs. unique print.
Prerequisite of ART 21 is required.
Credits: 3
Every Spring

ART 31 Pottery and Ceramic Sculpture 1
General study in the methods of structuring clay, hand building, throwing on the potter's wheel and experimental techniques. This course encompasses the entire ceramic process, forming, glazing and firing techniques.
Credits: 3
Every Semester
ART 32 Pottery and Ceramic Sculpture 2
General study in the methods of structuring clay, hand building, throwing on the potter's wheel and experimental techniques. This course encompasses the entire ceramic process, forming, glazing and firing techniques. Prerequisite of ART 31 is required. Credits: 3 Every Semester

ART 33 Creative Image, Idea, Realization
Idea, and Realization: Survey and Lab in Ceramics. This is an introduction to the appreciation of ceramic art. This course consists of creative work in conjunction with the study of pottery, architecture tiles, sculpture and mixed media. Prerequisite of ART 31 is required. Credits: 3

ART 35 Sculpture 1
This course is an introduction to sculpture techniques, concepts, and materials, aesthetic and structural. Emphasis is on three-dimensional reality and study of related concepts. Credits: 3 Every Semester

ART 36 Sculpture 2
This course is an introduction to sculpture techniques, concepts, and materials, aesthetic and structural. Emphasis is on three-dimensional reality and study of related concepts. Prerequisite of ART 35 is required. Credits: 3

ART 37 Sculpture 3
This course is independent, advanced study and work in the sculptural medium of the student's choice under the personal guidance of the instructor. Prerequisites of ART 35 & 36 are required. Credits: 3 Alternate Spring

ART 38 Advanced Sculpture 4
This course is independent, advanced study and work in the sculptural medium of the student's choice under the personal guidance of the instructor. Prerequisites of ART 35 & 36 are required. Credits: 3

ART 43 Watercolor
Watercolor painting offers a sequential program of study, combining studio exercises and visual ideas within the context of an art historical perspective. Throughout the semester a variety of materials and techniques will be introduced, which the students will practice in class and for homework, utilizing primarily representational but also abstract modes of painting, while solving specific problems dealing with visual literacy and conceptual content. Credits: 3 On Occasion

ART 59 Survey of World Art 1
A chronological survey of the fine arts of the world tracing cultural and creative expression in all media, from prehistoric times to the beginning of the European Renaissance. Credits: 3

ART 60 Survey of World Art 2
A chronological survey of the fine arts of the world tracing cultural and creative expression in all media, from the Renaissance to the modern period. Pre requisite of ART 59 or instructor permission is required. Credits: 3 Every Fall

ART 61 Ancient Arts The Western Tradition
This course traces the development of works of art in the media of sculpture, painting, pottery, ornaments, monuments, manuscripts and architecture from prehistoric times through the civilizations of the Near East, Egypt and the Mediterranean, to the city-states of Greece and the empire of Rome. Emphasis is placed on exploring mutual cultural influences and exchanges between societies. Credits: 3 On Occasion

ART 64 Medieval Art
This course traces the development of works of art in the media of sculpture, painting, pottery, ornaments, monuments, manuscripts and architecture from prehistoric times through the civilizations of the Near East, Egypt and the Mediterranean, to the city-states of Greece and the empire of Rome. Emphasis is placed on exploring mutual cultural influences and exchanges between societies. Credits: 3 Alternate Spring

ART 65 Italian Renaissance Art
This course examines architecture, sculpture and painting from the time of Giotto in the early 14th century to the late works of Michelangelo in the mid-16th century. Topics of discussion include the evolution of the artist's identity from craftsman to creator, changes in artistic patronage, revolutionary technical innovations and the emergence of the humanist tradition. Credits: 3

ART 66 Northern Art of the 15th and 16th Centuries
This course is a survey of painting, graphic arts, sculpture and architecture in France, Flanders, Holland and Germany that examines the primary historical developments of the period and their reflection in the arts, particularly the relation of the Northern Gothic tradition to Italian classicism and the development of conflicting visual and cultural models brought about by the Protestant Reformation. Credits: 3 On Occasion

ART 67 The Art of the Baroque
This course surveys painting, sculpture, architecture and the graphic arts from 17th-century Rococo to the Neoclassical, Romantic and Realist movements of the 19th century, as well as the revolutionary inventions of photography and other modern technologies. Credits: 3

ART 68 The Art of the 18th and 19th Centuries
This course surveys painting, sculpture, architecture and the graphic arts from 18th-century Rococo to the Neoclassical, Romantic and Realist movements of the 19th century, as well as the revolutionary inventions of photography and other modern technologies. Credits: 3

ART 70 Modern Art
This course examines the rapidly changing historical and social conditions in Europe from the 1860s to the 1930s and the international art movements that emerged from this period of unprecedented transformation. Movements discussed include Impressionism, Art Nouveau, Symbolism, Fauvism, Cubism, Futurism, Expressionism, Constructivism, Dada, Surrealism and Social Realism. Credits: 3

ART 72 Contemporary Art
This course surveys the continuing impact of earlier 20th-century styles on international art from the postwar period to the present moment. Topics of discussion include the relationship between popular culture and fine art, the representation of gender and cultural identity, the evolving role of the museum and art market and the impact of new technologies and media on art making and reception. Credits: 3

ART 75 American Art
This course is a survey of North American art and architecture from the colonial period to postwar modernism. Topics include the legacy of European art, regional artistic schools, changing representations of national identity, the impact of social conflict and wars and the ascendancy of American art in the 1940s.
ART 77 Pre-Colonial Arts
This course examines the cultural traditions and artworks in Africa, the Americas, or Pacific Australasia before European colonization. Emphasis is placed on the analysis of cultural objects and architecture related to sacred ritual and cosmology, social structures, the symbolism of natural forces and the imaging of power, both supernatural and human.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

ART 78 Asian Art
This course examines the architecture, sculpture, painting, monuments and ritual objects from the prehistoric past to the contemporary period of select Asian countries: China, Korea and Japan. Emphasis is placed on the interrelationships and divergences between these major world cultures in artistic tradition and the religious and social contexts these traditions reflect.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

ART 79 History of Photography
This course covers the invention and development of photography as an image technology and an artistic medium. This course explores the mutual influence of photography and other art forms and the relationship of technique to photographic form in a multitude of processes, from the nineteenth-century daguerreotype to images produced by contemporary 35mm cameras.
Credits: 3
Every Fall

ART 80 Concepts & Issues in Contemporary Photography
This course examines the conceptual and social perspectives that inform photography of the postwar to contemporary era (1950 to the present). Topics of discussion include the development of new genres, photography's engagement with cultural and political events and ideas, and the role of photography in our contemporary image environment.
Prerequisite of ART 79 or permission of instructor is required.
Credits: 3
Every Spring

ART 85 History of Visual Communications
This course covers the evolution of the concepts and technologies of visual communication from early handcrafted manuscripts, through the invention of printing and the consequent expansion in the production and dissemination of texts and graphic material and up to issues of design and cultural meaning in modern and contemporary typography, illustration and advertising.
Credits: 3

Every Fall

ART 90 Seminar in Art History
This course will cover rotating topics in Art History and aims at exposing the undergraduate student to advanced learning and research in Art History. Only open to students of the following majors: Art History & Theory BA, Arts Management BFA, Art BFA, Art Education BFA, or Digital Arts & Design BFA.
Credits: 3
Every Semester

ART 91 Independent Study in Art History
This course offers an opportunity for individual, supervised research into a specific art historical topic or question. A subject reflecting the student's specialty interest is selected in consultation with the instructor. Guided readings and assignments allow the student to conduct advanced research and practice art historical inquiry in depth.
Credits: 3
Every Semester

ART 95 Senior Colloquium
This course is required of all Seniors in the Creative Art Studio major. A weekly meeting is held with members of the Art faculty for the purpose of exchanging current and past ideas, aims and views on art, particularly as these relate to student interests. Students may be requested to prepare a work for exhibition or a paper in their area of specialization.
Credits: 1
On Occasion

ART 96 Independent Study
This is an independent study course in Art Studio for subjects not included in scheduled offerings.
Credits: 1 to 3
Every Semester

ART 97 Independent Study
This is an independent study course in Art Studio for subjects not included in scheduled offerings.
Credits: 3
Every Semester

ART 101 Interpreting Art in the 21st Century
This interpretive investigation of contemporary art explores traditional and new theories of art criticism and fosters aesthetic awareness of the relationship between works of art, cultural concepts, and human experience. Students engage in critical discourse as they respond to image-based lectures, readings, websites, exhibition visits, and a sampling of reflexive exercises in the visual arts. Content develops from diverse application for understanding all artistic expression and practice guides future analysis of visual art in the 21st century.
Credits: 3
Every Semester

ARTH 1 Introduction to Art Therapy
This course is an introduction to the origins, historical development and application of art therapy principles and skills specific to diverse populations. The course covers psychological theories as they relate to the field of art therapy. This is a survey course.
Credits: 3
Every Fall

ARTH 2 Art Therapy Theories for the Handicapped
This course covers the theoretical framework for the use of art therapy skills with the developmentally delayed, emotionally disturbed, physically limited, neurologically impaired children, with an emphasis upon developing practical skills for the field.
Prerequisite or Co-requisite of ARTH 1 is required.
Credits: 3
Every Fall

ARTH 3 Art Therapy Workshops Clinical Methods
This course is an exploration of the art media as a treatment modality. This course covers the diagnostic and therapeutic value of drawings with groups and individuals.
Prerequisite of ARTH 1 or ARTH 2 is required.
Credits: 3
Every Fall

ARTH 4 Art Therapy Practicum 1
This course provides experience in a clinical setting (disability centers, schools with special education programs, hospitals, institutions, correctional facilities), serving children and/or adolescents, using art therapy principles and instruments. Students analyze case material obtained from the practicum site and present data at a weekly seminar.
Prerequisites of ARTH 1, 2, and 3 are required.
Credits: 3
Every Semester

ARTH 5 Art Therapy Practicum II
This course provides experience in a clinical setting (community mental health centers, psychiatric facilities, hospitals, private health institutions), serving adults and the aged using art therapy principles and instruments. Students analyze case material obtained from the practicum site and present data at the weekly seminar.
Prerequisites of ARTH 1, 2, and 3 are required.
Credits: 3
Every Spring

ARTH 6 Art Therapy Research Seminar I
This course is a seminar on advanced individual projects that are chosen by the student and teacher in the student's field of specialization. Additional field experience is required in the area of concentration.
Prerequisites of ARTH 1, 2, 3, and 4 are required.
Credits: 2
Every Semester
ARTh 7 Art Therapy Research Seminar II
This course is the continuation of the research project with a final analysis of case material. Prerequisites of ARTh 1, 2, 3, and 4 are required. Credits: 2 Every Semester

ARTh 8 Survey in Creative Arts Therapies
This course is a survey course, providing an overview of the creative arts therapies - music, movement/dance, drama and the visual arts. This course will provide the student with both a theoretical orientation and practical application format to understand how the multi-modal creative arts are utilized within a clinical and wellness setting. Prerequisites of ARTh 1, 2, and 3 are required. Credits: 3 Every Spring

ARTE 1 Introduction to Art Education: The Artist as Educator
This course is an introduction to the foundations of American art education as it has evolved through the history of the visual arts, the changing values of society and popular practice in the fields of psychology and education. Students have opportunities to compare current literature to the work of past generations in art education in order to construct relationships between the common interests of artists and educators over time. The current role of the artist as teacher and facilitator of the artistic process is studied through reading, discussion, observation and personal journal entries of daily studio experiences. Credits: 3 Every Fall

ARTE 2 Art Education Design and Practice in the Elementary School
This course is an examination of the roles of art education practice in the elementary schools. The course offers fundamental insights into the artistic development of children and examines ways that these insights are basic to the design and implementation of exemplary visual art practices. The course is designed to present subject areas of study through reading, lecture and discussion, studio art explorations of methods and materials, art class field observations in schools and museums, written research, preparation of curriculum materials and field study. Prerequisite of ARTE 1 is required. Credits: 3 Every Spring

ARTE 3 The Art Museum as Educator: Interpreting Art for Education
The course functions as a working art museum education model providing art education students with hands-on experience in the design, planning, preparation and implementation of an exemplary art education program with Hillwood Art Museum, located on the Post Campus. Developed from an interdisciplinary perspective, the course provides students with practical interpretive skills for analyzing art as learning in varied contexts with children. Teaching skills developed through the model strengthen the art educator's abilities to incorporate art history, aesthetics, and art criticism into the school curriculum. Prerequisite of ATE 1 or ARM 54 or permission of instructor is required. Credits: 3 Every Spring

ATUT 1 Senior Fine Arts Tutorial
This course is independent study in the area of the student's interest and specialization under advisement and direction of a member of the faculty. The student explores areas of personal significance. This course is designed to prepare the Fine Arts, Photography, and Art Education major for his or her senior project. Prerequisite of Senior status is required. Credits: 3 Every Semester

CER 3 Advanced Ceramics
Advanced Ceramic studies. The course stresses development of an individual approach to form, design and finish. Study and practical application of ceramic technology includes casting, glaze chemistry, kiln building and firing. Prerequisite of ART 31 is required. Credits: 3 Annually

CER 4 Advanced Ceramics
Advanced Ceramic studies. The course stresses development of an individual approach to form, design and finish. Study and practical application of ceramic technology includes casting, glaze chemistry, kiln building and firing. Prerequisite of ART 31 is required. Credits: 3 Annually

CGPH 5 Computer Layout 1
This course is an introduction to the world of desktop publishing. Instruction focuses on learning the aesthetic and technical skills needed for creating print design layout. Students learn how to import and export text and graphics within various software applications. Students have access to flatbed scanners, black and white printers and color printers. Prerequisite of CGPH 5 or equivalent is required. Credits: 3 Every Fall

CGPH 6 Advanced Computer Layout 2
This course is a continuation of CGPH 5. This course imparts advanced knowledge of computer desktop design enabling students to fully explore the powerful potentials of digitally produced printed matter. The concentration is on the individual's own scanned imagery in conjunction with desktop and digital imaging software. Student's completed projects will be color-printed for final presentation. Prerequisite of CGPH 5 or equivalent is required. Credits: 3 Every Fall

CGPH 7 Digital Illustration 1
Digital Illustration is a hands-on computer class designed to equip the student with the necessary skills to create professional digital graphics. Students create sophisticated and precise vector based graphics and manipulate them. Prerequisite of CGPH 7 or equivalent is required. Credits: 3 Every Spring

CGPH 8 Digital Illustration 2
A continuation of Computer Graphics 7. Computer Graphics 8 imparts advanced knowledge of digital illustration enabling students to fully develop their own techniques and original style. Students have access to their own workstations as well as access to color scanners and printers. Prerequisite of CGPH 7 or equivalent is required. Credits: 3 Every Spring

CGPH 9 Digital Typography
Digital Typography gives the student a comprehensive understanding of the usage and aesthetics of the characteristics of type from traditional techniques through digital creation, printing and publishing. Prerequisite of CGPH 7 or equivalent is required. Credits: 3 Every Spring

CGPH 10 Digital Graphics Production Lab
This hands-on course teaches and trains students in practical, industry-required commercial techniques and mechanics necessary to successfully output digital files and color separations. The focus is on aesthetic decision-making as it pertains to pre-press issues and problems that arise during the production phase of creating digital artwork. Prerequisites of CGPH 5, 7 and 16 or permission of instructor are required. Credits: 3 Every Fall

CGPH 11 Motion Graphics Multimedia 1
Computer Graphics 11 gives students a knowledge of cell-type animation and slide show presentations on a computer. Students gain an understanding of electronic aesthetics and design applicable to motion graphics imaging. Students create their own two-dimensional animations and presentations. Students have their own computer workstations and access to color scanners and printers. Prerequisite of CGPH 7 or equivalent is required. Credits: 3 Every Spring

CGPH 12 Desktop Video
Computer Graphics 12 gives students the knowledge necessary to design, animate and edit desktop video projects. Students learn the necessary creative skills and aesthetic decision-making from storyboards through post-production techniques.
CGPH 14 Motion Graphics 2/ Multimedia 2
Computer Graphics 14 gives students an advanced knowledge of celtype animation and interactive presentations on the computer. Students use a presentation graphics software to create their own complex two- and three-dimensional animations and video presentations. Students have their own computer workstations and access to color scanners and printers. Preerequisite of CGPH 11 is required. Credits: 3 Every Spring

CGPH 15 Desktop Video II
This course gives students the advanced skills necessary to design, animate and integrate video projects. Students will be introduced to video acquisition and editing with industry standard equipment and software. Students will further develop the necessary creative skills and aesthetic decision-making from storyboards through post-production techniques. Students work on their own computer workstations. Pre-requisite of CGPH 12 is required. Credits: 3 Every Spring

CGPH 16 Digital Imaging
This course is an introduction to Digital Imaging aesthetics and techniques. Students use imaging software to create digital paintings, graphics and montages. Elementary animation techniques are also introduced. Credits: 3 Every Semester

CGPH 18 Digital Imaging Synthesis
Digital Imaging Synthesis explores advanced aesthetic and technical concepts in imaging. Creation and assemblage of source materials, complex montage making and development of a personal style are covered. Experimental projects include an introduction to web graphics, cross program design issues and special effects creation. Pre-requisite of CGPH 16 or PHOT 23 or permission of instructor is required. Credits: 3 Every Semester

CGPH 20 Advanced 3D Modeling & Animation with Maya
Three-Dimensional Imaging is intended for advanced students who wish to create three-dimensional moving objects utilizing modeling and animation script techniques. Using a three-dimensional modeling/animation program, students build objects, view the model from any angle and then render it with a palette of 16 million colors. Prerequisites of CGPH 7 and 12 are required. Credits: 3 Every Fall

CGPH 21 Dimensional Imaging and Animation
This course explores advanced techniques in three-dimensional modeling and animation with the current version of Maya. Emphasis will be placed on character development, modeling, and animation scripting within the three-dimensional environment. Students will have access to industry standard software and state of the art computers. Prerequisite of CGPH 20 is required. Credits: 3 Every Fall

CGPH 22 Multimedia on the Internet
Multimedia on the Internet gives students advanced knowledge of creating artwork and communications for viewing within an Internet browser. Students create their own original artwork and gain knowledge in important aspects of production of the images for displaying in HTML format as well as creating home pages and setting up Internet connections. Students have their own computer workstations and access to color scanners, printers and the World Wide Web. Prerequisites of CGPH 7, 11 and 18 are required. Credits: 3 Every Spring

CGPH 24 Internet Web Site Development & Technology
This course provides students the opportunity to further advance to their skills in Web design and development. Students will learn how to add functionality to Web sites with scripting and server side technologies including advanced HTML/XHTML, PHP, MySQL programming and content management solutions. Students will also examine methods for integrating these technologies with Cascading Style Sheets (CSS) to incorporate the elements of design into Web site content. Aesthetics trends of Web site design will also be explored. Pre-requisite of CGPH 22 is required. Credits: 3 Every Semester

CGPH 26 Web design for non Art majors
This is an introductory course in Internet Website design. This course is designed for non-design students who want to create basic websites without extensive knowledge of html programming and graphic design software. The course introduces the student to Adobe Dreamweaver as an authoring tool for creating Websites. Basic Web page layout techniques and digital image preparation methods are covered. The course focuses on using and manipulating pre-built Web page templates to create Websites for various subjects. Website hosting and publishing and promotion basics are also covered. Prerequisite of non-majors only is required. Credits: 3 Every Spring

CGPH 97 Internship
This course offers the opportunity for students in their senior year to supplement classroom instruction with on-the-job experiences. In addition to meeting the student's needs and interests in a specific field of their choice, it also allows for the preparation of their portfolio through regular meetings with their instructor during the course. Students must complete a minimum of 120 hours at the internship location. Prerequisites of CGPH 5, 7 and 16 are required. Credits: 3 Every Semester

DRAW 1 Drawing 1
This is an advanced course in drawing concentrating on concepts and technical approaches to subject and media. These approaches are explored through a series of objective and non-objective problems. Prerequisites of ART 11 is required. Credits: 3 Every Fall

DRAW 4 Drawing 4
A studio course for designers exploring the use of drawing as a means of thinking and conveying information. The ability to use drawing in a variety of media for development of rough and comprehensive graphic layouts is stressed. Prerequisite of DRAW 1 or 2 is required. Credits: 3 Every Spring

PHOJ 1 Photojournalism
The class studies the origins and developments of photojournalism and the structure of the photo story, particularly the relationship between photographs and text. Particular emphasis is given to newspaper photography. Each student is required to produce a photo story complete with photography and text. Prerequisite of PHOT 6 or permission of instructor is required. Credits: 3 Every Spring

PHOJ 2 Photojournalism 2
The class continues to expand the study of the photo story and explore the photo essay. The birth and demise of the general picture magazine and new developments such as the specialty magazine. Particular emphasis is given to editorial style photography in magazine picture books, advertising and public relations. Each student is required to produce a photo essay, complete with photography, text and layout. Prerequisite of PHOJ 1 is required. Credits: 3 Every Spring
PHOT 4 Color Photography
This course explores advanced techniques and problems in digital color capture and printing. Color temperature and the appropriate filtration to produce accurate color prints will be fully covered. Prerequisites of ART 2 or 19 and PHOT 101 or permission of instructor are required. Credits: 3 Every Spring

PHOT 5 Photo Studio
This is an advanced course examining equipment, techniques and problems in the professional field. Students use large format view cameras, lenses, lighting instruction in the zone system, etc., with an emphasis on creativity. Prerequisite of PHOT 101 is required. Credits: 3 Every Fall

PHOT 6 Basic Lighting Techniques and Aesthetics
This is an introduction to the mechanics and aesthetics of photography. It is a studio course for photo majors to study photographic processes and techniques, including portable electronic, quartz and flood lights. The emphasis is on combining techniques and aesthetics. Prerequisite of PHOT 101 is required. Credits: 3 Every Fall

PHOT 7 Photo Workshop
The workshop explores and develops a class theme that culminates in an exhibit. Critiques play an important role. Prerequisites of (ART 2 and PHOT 101) or (ART 19 & 20) are required. Credits: 3 Every Fall

PHOT 8 Experimental and Advanced Techniques
Advanced techniques and experimental photography are explored in this course. This is a highly technical course that includes hand coloring techniques, pinhole cameras, Polaroid transfers, etc. Prerequisites of ART 2 or 19 and PHOT 101 or permission of instructor are required. Credits: 3 Every Spring

PHOT 9 Apprenticeship
The student elects to work closely with a professional photographer, studio, gallery or museum on or off campus to learn the working methodology of commercial or fine art photography. Prerequisite of PHOT 5 is required. Credits: 3 Every Semester

PHOT 10 Studio Lighting Techniques and Aesthetics
An advanced studio course utilizing the view camera to study advanced lighting techniques and processes in order to produce a portfolio utilizing techniques learned. Prerequisite of PHOT 5 is required. Credits: 3 Every Spring

PHOT 11 Intermediate Course in Techniques and Aesthetics
This course is a continuation of the study of the medium and aesthetics of photography. This is a studio course for photo majors to study location lighting techniques with emphasis on annual reports, booklets and other aspects of commercial and studio photography. Prerequisite of PHOT 6 or permission of instructor is required. Credits: 3 Every Spring

PHOT 12 Advanced Techniques and Aesthetics
This course explores the realm of personal vision in photography and emphasizes the development of an individual aesthetic sensibility. Composition, sources of creative inspiration and choice of techniques and materials and their application are investigated. Prerequisite of PHOT 4, 5 and 6 or permission of instructor is required. Credits: 3 Every Spring

PHOT 13 Advanced Photography
The class deals with the photography and production of audio-visual synchronized slide show presentations. Prerequisite of PHOT 4 or permission of instructor is required. Credits: 3 Every Fall

PHOT 24 Digital Imaging Synthesis
Digital Imaging Synthesis explores advanced aesthetic and technical concepts in imaging. Creation and assemblage of source materials, complex montage making and development of a personal style are covered. Experimental projects include an introduction to web graphics, cross program design issues and special effects creation. Prerequisite of CGPH 16 or PHOT 23 or permission of instructor is required. Credits: 3 Every Spring

PHOT 30 Digital Large Format Printing
This course will teach students how to produce large exhibition photographs on digital printers. Students will learn advanced techniques in Adobe Photoshop, calibration of monitors, profiling printers, about the different printing papers and color spaces to prepare for printing large format Epson Printers. The assignments will emphasize aesthetics and the labs will address the technical issues. Prerequisites of PHOT 4, 5 and 6 and at least junior status or permission of instructor is required. Credits: 3 Every Fall

PHOT 101 B&W Silver Gelatin Printing
A studio course in traditional methods of B&W film development and silver gelatin darkroom techniques and aesthetics. Prerequisites of ART 19 or ART 2 are required. Credits: 3 Every Spring

PROJ 3 Fine Art Senior Project II
Intensive independent work designed to assist the student in attaining a more professional level in his/her media under the direction and criticism of a member of the Fine Art faculty. This project culminates in an exhibition of the student's work. Prerequisite of Senior status required. Credits: 3 Every Semester

VISL 1 Introduction to Graphic Design
A basic graphic design studio course that deals with communicating ideas through the use of type and image. The principles of graphic design are taught through a series of design problems intended to train the student to think as a designer when solving problems. Prerequisites of ART 2 and 3 are required. Credits: 3 Every Fall

VISL 2 Publication Design/Typography
An intermediate level graphic design studio course that introduces the student to the basic principles of typography and design. Students learn to use type variations (font, size, weight, italic, etc.) to communicate in the first part of the semester and then continue to explore the formal relationship of type and image in a page layout context. Prerequisites of VISL 1 and CGPH 5 are required. Credits: 3 Every Spring

VISL 3 Advertising Design
A graphic design studio course that explores the impact of advertising on the selling of goods and services. Students are introduced to advertising concepts through a discussion of existing advertising campaigns and creative problem solving. The focus of this course is to create original concepts and develop professional renderings for print advertising. Prerequisite VISL 1 is required. Credits: 3 Every Spring

VISL 98 Portfolio Preparation
Graphic Design students learn how to prepare a professional portfolio representative of their work. Students' artwork and resumes are reviewed and developed into final portfolio pieces. Prerequisite of Senior status is required. Credits: 3 Every Semester
DEPARTMENT OF MEDIA ARTS

Phone: 516 299-2382
Website: www.liu.edu/post/mediaarts
Chair: Professor Fowles
Professors: Carlomusto
Associate Professors: Dress
Assistant Professor: Gerdes, Mardenfeld
Adjunct Faculty: 12

The Department of Media Arts prepares students for a dynamic and rewarding career in radio, television, advertising, journalism, public relations, new media, and digital game design and development. We offer a strong foundation in media theory, ethics, culture and history as well as access to cutting-edge technologies and practical work experiences. The Department offers three undergraduate degree programs — the B.F.A. in Electronic Media, the B.F.A. in Print and Electronic Journalism, and the B.F.A. in Public Relations — along with minors in Advertising, Electronic Media, Print and Electronic Journalism, Public Relations and Specialty Reporting.

Each degree program emphasizes writing skills, development of creative thinking as well as mastery of new technologies to prepare students for employment in fields of communications and media. Liberal Arts courses enrich each program by providing the broad background media professionals need today to meet the demands for diverse media content for diverse audiences. New majors are required to take a written competency exam during their first semester in the department. Continuation in the major is contingent upon satisfactory performance on this test.

All Media Arts students are required to maintain a minimum 2.75 grade point average in the major.

B.F.A. in Electronic Media

The 129-credit Bachelor of Fine Arts in Electronic Media opens students to the world of digital radio, digital video, webcasting and multimedia.

This major prepares students for careers as varied as documentary producers, television writers, web video producers, news anchors, writers, radio broadcasters, and interview show hosts. Courses cover the technical and creative aspects of this field, including new technologies, digital audio and video production and editing. Students will work behind the scenes, writing scripts for broadcasts and operating television and radio equipment, and also practice on-air skills through work at LIU Post’s TV station, PTV, and radio station, WCWP. LIU Post students intern at some of the nation’s top media organizations, including MTV Networks, NBC TV, Z-100, WBAB, WFAN Radio, Live with Regis and Kelly and News 12, Long Island.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Incoming freshmen must have a solid B average (3.0 grade point average or 82 to 85) and an average SAT of 1000 (Math & Critical Reading combined) or ACT Composite of 20 or above.
- Transfer students must have completed more than 24 college credits. A minimum college G.P.A. of 2.0 is required for application review. If you have completed fewer than 24 credits, you must also submit high school transcripts and SAT/ACT scores.

B.F.A in Electronic Media Core Requirements

In addition to all major requirements, students pursuing the B.F.A. in Electronic Media must satisfy all Core curriculum requirements as follows:

- COLL 101 1 credit
- First-Year Composition 6 credits
- Economics/Political Science 6 credits
- Fine Arts 3 credits (excluding CMA 9)
- History/Philosophy 6 credits (in one area)
- Laboratory Science 4 credits
- Language/Literature 6 credits
- Mathematics 3 - 4 credits
- Social Sciences 6 credits
- Competencies Computer, Library, Oral

For a more detailed listing of these requirements, see the Core Curriculum section of this bulletin.

Requirements

Required Media Arts Core

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BDST 11</td>
<td>Production Essentials: Audio</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BDST 12</td>
<td>Production Essentials: Video</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMA 2</td>
<td>Mass Media in America</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMA 4</td>
<td>Media Literacy: Behind the Message</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMA 5</td>
<td>Writing in the Digital Age</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMA 10</td>
<td>Media Law and Ethics</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Required Co-Related Course List 1

Choose one of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ORC 1</td>
<td>Public Speaking</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORC 2</td>
<td>Sounds and Articulation</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Required Co-Related Course List 2

Choose one of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 4</td>
<td>Introduction to Computer Graphics</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 30</td>
<td>Communications Photography</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

BULLETIN 2013 - 2014

Page 336 of 382

CGPH 16 Digital Imaging 3.00

Required Electronic Media/Broadcasting Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BDST 54</td>
<td>Creating the Television Newscast</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BDST 4</td>
<td>Digital Audio Production</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BDST 5</td>
<td>Radio and Television Speech</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BDST 6</td>
<td>Television Production: Studio</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BDST 17</td>
<td>Writing for TV and Radio</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BDST 25</td>
<td>Intermediate Television: Field Production</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BDST 34</td>
<td>Advanced Digital Audio Production</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BDST 57</td>
<td>Advanced Digital Editing</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOU 3</td>
<td>Basic Reporting</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOU 56</td>
<td>Television News gathering</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Required co-related courses List 3. Choose 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BDST 27</td>
<td>Applied Television</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BDST 28</td>
<td>Applied Television</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Required Co-related list 4: Choose 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BDST 63</td>
<td>Applied Radio</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BDST 64</td>
<td>Applied Radio</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Required co-related courses List 5: Choose 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BDST 46</td>
<td>Video for the Web</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMA 20</td>
<td>Producing Web Content</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Required Electronic Media Senior Research/Honors Tutorial

Choose one of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BDST 91</td>
<td>Senior Research in Electronic Media*</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BDST 385</td>
<td>Honors Tutorial</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BDST 386</td>
<td>Honors Tutorial</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Required Electronic Media Senior Project/Honors Thesis

Choose one of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BDST 92</td>
<td>Senior Project &amp; Portfolio</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BDST 389</td>
<td>Honors Thesis</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BDST 390</td>
<td>Honors Thesis</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Elective Electronic Media/Broadcasting Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BDST 20</td>
<td>Creating Contemporary Radio</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BDST 24</td>
<td>Media Management</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BDST 27</td>
<td>Applied Television</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BDST 28</td>
<td>Applied Television</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BDST 35</td>
<td>Advanced Studio Production</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The 129-credit Bachelor of Fine Arts in Print and Electronic Journalism provides you with an understanding of the increasingly complex task of reporting, writing, editing and delivering the news in a multimedia environment. Our program develops practical knowledge and conceptual foundations for work in the varied forms of print, broadcast and online journalism as well as for graduate study in journalism and related fields. Journalism students are strongly encouraged to select a minor in another field, such as a science, social science or business to better prepare them to report in a specific content area with deeper understanding.

Students in other majors with an interest in writing may want to consider a minor in specialty reporting, which also offers an opportunity to explain an area in which you have developed expertise to the public.

Journalism majors study in small classes with professors who have extensive experience in the field. They sharpen their skills with reporting for The Pioneer, the award-winning LIU Post student newspaper; PTV, the campus television station, and WCWP, the campus radio station; other campus media such as the news magazine Post Bottom Line, and internships at some of the nation’s top newsmagazines, including Newsday, MTV Networks, ABC-TV, NBC-TV, WFAN Radio, News 12 Long Island and The Associated Press. Campus resources for journalism majors include state-of-the-art television and radio studios, a journalism lab and newsroom, HD video cameras and digital editing suites with professional-level computers and software such as Final Cut Pro.

**ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

- **Incoming freshmen** must have a solid B average (3.0 grade point average or 82 to 85) and an average SAT of 1000 (Math & Critical Reading combined) or ACT Composite of 20 or above.
- **Transfer students** must have completed more than 24 college credits. A minimum college G.P.A. of 2.0 is required for application review. If you have completed fewer than 24 credits, you must also submit high school transcripts and SAT/ACT scores.

**B.F.A. in Print and Electronic Journalism Core Requirements**

In addition to all major requirements, students pursuing the B.F.A. in Print and Electronic Journalism must satisfy all Core curriculum requirements as follows:

- **COLL 101** 1 credit
- **First-Year Composition** 6 credits
- **Economics/Political Science** 6 credits
- **Fine Arts** 3 credits (excluding CMA 9)

For a more detailed listing of these requirements, see the Core Curriculum section of this bulletin.

**B.F.A in Print and Electronic Journalism Requirements**

**Required Media Arts Core Courses**

- BDST 11 Production Essentials: Audio 3.00
- BDST 12 Production Essentials: Video 3.00
- CMA 2 Mass Media in American Society 3.00
- CMA 5 Writing in the Digital Age 3.00

**Required Print and Electronic Journalism Courses**

- BDST 5 Radio and TV Speech 3.00
- BDST 25 Introduction to Television: Field Production 3.00
- BDST 54 Producing the TV Newscast 3.00
- CMA 4 Media Literacy: Behind the Message 3.00
- JOU 10 Media Law and Ethics 3.00
- JOU 3 Reporting 1 3.00
- JOU 4 Beat Reporting 3.00
- JOU 5 Writing for Electronic Journalism 3.00
- JOU 56 Producing the TV Newscast 3.00

**AND Journalism 41 (JOU 41)**

While this course is repeatable, students are only required to complete it once to satisfy this requirement**

**One of the following:**

- BDST 44 Producing Web Video 3.00
- CMA 20 Producing Web Media 3.00

**One of the following:**

- BDST 63 Applied Radio News 3.00
- BDST 64 Applied Radio News 3.00

**Required Print and Electronic Journalism Capstone Courses**

**One of the following:**

- ...
satisfy all Core curriculum requirements as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COLL 101</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First-Year Composition</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics/Political Science</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fine Arts</td>
<td>3 (excluding CMA 9)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History/Philosophy</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laboratory Science</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language/Literature</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>3 - 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Sciences</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Competencies</td>
<td>Computer, Library, Oral</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For a more detailed listing of these requirements, see the Core Curriculum section of this bulletin.

### B.F.A. in Public Relations Required Courses

#### Required Media Arts Core Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BDST 11</td>
<td>Production Essentials: Audio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BDST 12</td>
<td>Production Essentials: Video</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMA 2</td>
<td>Mass Media in American Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMA 4</td>
<td>Media Literacy: Behind the Message</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMA 5</td>
<td>Writing in the Digital Age</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMA 10</td>
<td>Media Law and Ethics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Required Co-Related Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MKT 11</td>
<td>Marketing Principles and Practices</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### One of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ORC 1</td>
<td>Public Speaking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORC 17</td>
<td>Speech Communication in Organizations</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Required Public Relations Courses

Students must earn a minimum grade of B- in PR 91 & PR 92

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PR 1</td>
<td>Introduction to Public Relations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PR 2</td>
<td>Writing and Editing for Public Relations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PR 20</td>
<td>Case Studies in Public Relations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PR 25</td>
<td>The Business of Public Relations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PR 29</td>
<td>Propaganda and Persuasion</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Competencies

- Language/Literature: 3 credits
- Laboratory Science: 6 credits
- History/Philosophy: 3 credits
- Mathematics: 3 - 4 credits
- Social Sciences: 6 credits
- Competencies: Computer, Library, Oral

**Total:** 29 credits

### Minor in Advertising

Undergraduate students who are pursuing a major in another subject area may apply specific courses in the public relations program (18 credits) toward a minor in advertising. A minor adds value to your degree and a competitive edge in the job market.

Contact your academic and career counselor about further requirements and additional information.

### MINORS

#### Minor in Advertising

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PR 1</td>
<td>Introduction to Public Relations</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total:** 3 credits
Minor in Electronic Media

Undergraduate students who are pursuing a major in another subject area may apply courses (21 credits) toward a minor in Electronic Media. A minor adds value to your degree and a competitive edge in the job market.

Contact your academic and career counselor about further requirements and additional information.

Minor in Electronic Media

Required Electronic Media Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BDST 11</td>
<td>Production Essentials: Audio</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BDST 12</td>
<td>Production Essentials: Video</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BDST 4</td>
<td>Digital Audio Production</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BDST 6</td>
<td>Intermediate Television Production: Studio</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BDST 17</td>
<td>Writing for TV and Radio</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMA 2</td>
<td>Mass Media in America</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BDST 57</td>
<td>Advanced Digital Editing</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The minimum Minor G.P.A. is 2.75

Minor in Print and Electronic Journalism

Undergraduate students who are pursuing a major in another subject area may apply specific courses (18 credits) toward a minor in Electronic Journalism. A minor adds value to your degree and a competitive edge in the job market. This is particularly valuable in journalism, where an area of content expertise is often a job expectation.

Contact your academic and career counselor about further requirements and additional information.

Minor in Print and Electronic Journalism

Required Print and Electronic Journalism Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CMA 2</td>
<td>Mass Media in American Society</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOU 3</td>
<td>Reporting 1</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOU 4</td>
<td>Beat Reporting</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOU 5</td>
<td>Writing for Electronic Journalism</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Six credits from JOU or CMA (excluding CMA 9, 303, 304)

Minor in Print and Electronic Journalism

GPA Requirements

2.75 Overall GPA Required

Minimum Minor GPA is 2.75

Minor in Specialty Reporting

Undergraduate students who are pursuing a major in another subject area may apply specific courses (18 credits) toward a minor in Specialty Reporting. This minor provides you with skills in reporting and writing that, when combined with your major field, can open up additional career options to you.

Contact your academic and career counselor about further requirements and additional information.

Minor in Specialty Reporting

Required Specialty Reporting Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JOU 3</td>
<td>Reporting 1</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOU 4</td>
<td>Beat Reporting</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOU 89</td>
<td>Independent Study</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMA 20</td>
<td>Producing Web Media</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Elective Media Arts Courses

Six credits from JOUR or CMA (excluding CMA 9, 303, 304)

The minimum Minor G.P.A. is 2.75

Minor in Public Relations

Undergraduate students who are pursuing a major in another subject area can apply specific elective courses (18 credits) toward a minor in Public Relations. A minor adds value to your degree and a competitive edge in the job market by providing you with additional skills and enhanced knowledge in another field of study. Required courses consist of: PR 1, PR 2, PR 20, PR 25, and either PR 29 or PR 70, plus six additional credits in PR (excluding PR 87 and PR 88).

Contact your academic and career counselor about further requirements and additional information.

Minor in Public Relations

Minor in Public Relations

Required Public Relations Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PR 1</td>
<td>Introduction to Public Relations</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PR 2</td>
<td>Writing and Editing for Public Relations</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PR 20</td>
<td>Case Studies in Public Relations</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PR 25</td>
<td>The Business of Public Relations</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PR 29</td>
<td>Propaganda and Persuasion</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PR 70</td>
<td>Research and Evaluation in Public Relations</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Required Public Relations Elective

Three credits from PR course offerings (excluding PR 87 and 88) that do not require program director permission.

Minor in Public Relations: GPA Requirements

2.75 Overall GPA Required

Minimum Minor GPA is 2.75
Electronic Media / Broadcasting Courses

BDST 4 Digital Audio Production
This course is designed to familiarize the student with intermediate-level theory and practice of audio production. Continues instruction in the various techniques for capturing and engineering sound. This course continues training in the tools and techniques of producing audio and provides the foundation for sound production/reproduction essential to dealing with audio in environments such as radio, television, film multimedia, broadcast journalism and web production. Prerequisite of BDST 11 or permission of instructor is required. Credits: 3
Every Semester

BDST 17 Writing for TV and Radio
In this course students will organize, outline and write scripts for commercial, documentary, promotional and entertainment material for radio and TV. Includes study of various format requirements. Emphasis is on the development of strong writing skills and story structure. Prerequisite of BDST 12 or permission of instructor is required. Credits: 3
Every Semester

BDST 25 Intermediate Televisions Field Production
Students explore advanced television field production techniques for news, documentary and narrative projects. Students learn how to produce interviews and dramatic short stories with emphasis on pre-production, proper field production practices, post-production and critical analysis. Prerequisite of BDST 12 or permission of instructor is required. Credits: 3
Annually

BDST 44 Documentary Production Workshop
This course is designed to provide students with exposure to complex digital audio editing techniques through the process of creating advanced radio productions. Students develop imaging for various radio program formats, allowing the student the opportunity to improve audio production skills and develop their critical ear. This course will focus on creating sweepers, jingles, promos and underwriting announcements for air on university radio station WCWP.
Prerequisite of BDST 4 is required.
Credites: 3
Annually

BDST 5 Radio and Television Speech
This course is an introduction to the microphone and camera speaking techniques critical for electronic journalism and radio and television announcing. Audio and video recording and playback of news, commercials and dramatic scripts allow the student to evaluate his/her own progress. Prerequisites of ORC 1 or ORC 2 are required. Credits: 3
Annually

BDST 6 Intermedia Television productions studio
Students explore techniques of multi-camera production in the studio setting, including camera, audio, graphics, lighting, scenery, and special effects. Students learn how to produce a variety of studio formats including: talk shows, panel discussions, comedic sketches and live performance. Prerequisite of BDST 12 or permission of instructor is required. Credits: 3
Annually

BDST 27 Applied Television
Students staff the television studio and participate in the operation of PTV. Hours and area of concentration are arranged according to the student's interests and skills as well as the needs of the studio. Students work closely with faculty members in the day-to-day operation of the television studio and in programming for PTV, the campus television channel. A prerequisite of BDST 6 or BDST 25 is required. Credits: 3
Every Semester

BDST 12 Production Essentials Video
This course introduces the student to basic skills in video and web production. Specifically, it includes the three camera switched live-to-tape shoot, three camera set up, blocking, microphones, soundboard operation, levels and creating a rundown. It will also introduce single camera production, including shot composition, camera movement, preproduction, postproduction, storyboarding and scripting. Credits: 3
Every Semester

BDST 7 Applied Television
Students staff the television studio and participate in the operation of PTV. Hours and area of concentration are arranged according to the student’s interests and skills as well as the needs of the studio. Students work closely with faculty members in the day-to-day operation of the television studio and in programming for PTV, the campus television channel. A prerequisite of BDST 6 or BDST 25 is required. Credits: 3
Every Semester

BDST 40 Topics in Electronic Media
This course is an advanced elective with changing content addressing special topics in broadcasting, focusing on contemporary developments in the field. Credits: 3
On Occasion

BDST 11 Production Essentials Audio
This course introduces the student to the basics of audio and web production. Students work with a faculty member to master the basics of audio instruction, which will include an introduction to principles of sound, audio formats, analog vs. digital recording, editing, use of different microphone types. Remote equipment use and studio production will be covered. Credits: 3
Every Semester

BDST 35 Advanced Studio Production
Students will work in rotating production teams to produce a variety of in-studio programs. The roles of producer and director will be emphasized through the elements of script writing, program content and time, working with talent, set design and lighting.
Prerequisite of BDST 6 is required.
Credites: 3
On Occasion

BDST 34 Advanced Digital Audio Production
This course is designed to provide students with exposure to complex digital audio editing techniques through the process of creating advanced radio productions. Students develop imaging for various radio program formats,

BDST 37 Voice-Overs and Narration Workshop
Advanced course in voicing commercials, narrations and similar pieces for radio, television, film and other media. Students will develop their skills by reading professionally-written advertising copy and other scripts, as well as writing their own pieces. Techniques of enunciation, delivery, expression, motivation, analysis of copy and successful performance will be discussed. Students will be on self-evaluation and in-class critiques of pre-recorded assignments.
Prerequisite of BDST 5 is required.
Credites: 3
On Occasion

BDST 28 Applied Television
Students staff the television studio and participate in the operation of PTV. Hours and area of concentration are arranged according to the student's interests and skills as well as the needs of the studio. Students work closely with faculty members in the day-to-day operation of the television studio and in programming for PTV, the campus television channel. A prerequisite of BDST 6 or BDST 25 is required. Credits: 3
Every Semester

BDST 43 Creating Television for Children
Students study key issues such as children's emotional and cognitive development, violence, sex role stereotyping and multiculturalism and then create proposals and pilots for appropriate programs designed for young audiences.
Prerequisite of BDST 12 or permission of instructor is required.
Credites: 3
On Occasion

BDST 35 Intermediate Televisions Field Production
Students explore advanced television field production techniques for news, documentary and narrative projects. Students learn how to produce interviews and dramatic short stories with emphasis on pre-production, proper field production practices, post-production and critical analysis.
Prerequisite of BDST 12 or permission of instructor is required. Credits: 3
Annually

BDST 43 Documentary Production Workshop
Students examine various documentary forms, then work individually and in teams to produce short documentaries. Emphasis is placed on finding an appropriate approach to the content of each documentary. The functions of producer, director, and crew are experienced through research, planning, writing, shooting, and editing. Completed documentaries of high quality may be aired on the campus television station.
Prerequisite of BDST 25 is required.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

**BDST 45 Producing Talk Shows**
Students conduct background research, plan and produce radio/TV discussions on vital, controversial issues. Recorded programs are played back for class analysis. Speaking skills, logical argument and critical thinking are stressed.
Prerequisite of BDST 6 is required.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

**BDST 46 Web Video Production**
Web Video Production merges video production and web design into one. Students will learn how to edit and export video for the web. The will create and produce several short videos and post them onto a website they have created. Each video will be a continued episode to the previous video, making the user come back to the site each time to view the videos. Students will ultimately know how to create a website and produce video content for the web.
Prerequisite of BDST 12 or permission of instructor is required.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

**BDST 52 Radio/TV Interviewing Techniques**
Practical training in interview techniques including the one-on-one interview, the news interview, panels, informal talk shows and telephone-based shows. Students use recorded video and audio feedback and peer critiques to improve performance. Same as JOUR 52.
Prerequisite of BDST 5 is required.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

**BDST 54 Producing The TV Newscast**
In this course, Journalism and Broadcasting students will work together to create a weekly news program to be shown on campus cable channel PTV. Students will experience every role from the assignment desk to the anchor desk entailed in the writing, field reporting, and editing of stories as well as integrating them into a live new cast.
Prerequisite of BDST 25 or a Journalism major is required. Corequisite of JOU 56 is also required.
Credits: 3
Every Spring

**BDST 56 Scriptwriter's Workshop**
An advanced course in scriptwriting for television, including entertainment, documentaries, infomercials, commercials and investigative reports. Understanding of visual and technical elements and the development of a substantial body of work is stressed.
Prerequisites of CMA 5, BDST 6 are required.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

**BDST 57 Advanced Digital Editing**
This course provides an intensive look at the aesthetics and techniques of digital video editing. The students will explore the language of video editing, combining shots to create narratives, working with music and narration and basic news editing. Special effects and graphics are taught as ways to enhance good editing.
Prerequisite of BDST 6 or permission of instructor is required.
Credits: 3
Every Semester

**BDST 58 Television Station Management**
This course gives the student an opportunity to learn first-hand the practice of management of a campus television station. Students produce shows, evaluate audience needs, and develop new programming and design strategies to improve the station's profile on the campus. Students are expected to devote non-class time to working in the station.
Prerequisite of BDST 6 is required.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

**BDST 63 Applied Radio News**
This course is a practicum for students with radio experience who wish to refine their skills in news writing and delivery for radio. Students produce news programming for WCWP/Web radio. Advanced work may be broadcast on WCWP-FM.
Credits: 3
Every Semester

**BDST 64 Radio Newsroom**
This course is a practicum for students with radio experience who wish to continue to refine their skills in news writing and anchoring for a news broadcast. Students produce news programming for university radio station WCWP.
Credits: 3
Every Semester

**BDST 65 Applied Radio Production**
This course is a practicum for students with previous radio experience who wish to refine their skills and apply them in a real radio station environment, producing recorded audio material for broadcast. This course focuses on utilizing studio equipment in a creative fashion to produce professional quality audio. This may include music, sports or talk shows, or engineering of live programming that will air on the university radio services.
Prerequisite of BDST 6 or JOU 5 is required.
Credits: 3
Every Semester

**BDST 66 Applied Radio On Air**
This course is a practicum for students who wish to refine their skills and apply them in a real radio station environment, producing and hosting a weekly on-air music, talk/interview, or sports program on the university radio services. This advanced individual study course is designed to develop the on-air personality of each student working closely with a faculty mentor who reviews and critiques all work.
Prerequisite of BDST 4 or JOU 5 is required.
Credits: 3
Every Semester

**BDST 67 Applied Public Relations Dept. media**
This course is a practicum for students who wish to gain experience using their writing and publicity skills for promotion of WCWP/Web Radio, WCWP-FM, PTV and the Pioneer.
Prerequisite of PR 2 is required.
Credits: 3
Every Fall

**BDST 68 Applied Public Relations: Radio**
This course is a practicum for students who wish to gain experience using their writing and publicity skills for promotion of WCWP/Web Radio, WCWP-FM, PTV and the Pioneer.
Prerequisite of PR 2 is required.
Credits: 3
Every Spring

**BDST 87 Internship**
This course is an opportunity for the advanced student to supplement classroom instruction with on-the-job experience in a professional setting. Internships are geared to the individual student's interests and abilities. Students work 120 hours per semester, to be agreed upon by the student and on-site supervisor. Regular meetings with a faculty mentor during the spring and a final paper are required. Students must have a B or better major average to be eligible for this course.
Prerequisite of Junior or Senior in good standing, program director's approval are required.
Credits: 3
Every Semester

**BDST 88 Internship**
This course is an opportunity for the advanced student to supplement classroom instruction with on-the-job experience in a professional setting. Internships are geared to the individual student's interests and abilities. Students work 120 hours per semester, to be agreed upon by the student and employer. Regular meetings with a faculty mentor during the semester and a final paper are required. Program director's approval are required.
Credits: 3
Every Semester

**BDST 89 Advanced Independent Study in Electronic Media**
This independent study is an individual, faculty-guided study of a media-related topic chosen by the student in consultation with the faculty mentor. The student meets regularly with the mentor as work on the project or research paper progresses. Independent studies must be taken only
in the case where the topic of study is not available as a regular class.
Prerequisite of Junior or Senior in good standing, program director's approval are required.
Credits: 1 to 3
Every Semester

**BDST 91 Senior Research in Broadcasting**
Senior Research consists of the development of a substantial annotated research bibliography on a topic appropriate to the student's field of interest prepared with the guidance of a faculty mentor. The student must submit a detailed outline, rough draft and final copy of the bibliography to the mentor. Senior Research serves as the foundation for the student's senior project. Regular meetings with the faculty mentor are required. Students must earn a B- or better in this work in order to take BDST 92.
Honors students only.
Credits: 4
Every Semester

**BDST 92 Senior Project & Portfolio in Broadcasting**
This is an opportunity for the advanced student to apply knowledge of the electronic media field to develop an audio or video production or a script or to write a sophisticated research paper. Students work independently with supervision from a faculty mentor. The senior project is based on the research and other preparation conducted in BDST 91. BDST 92 also includes a cumulative portfolio of the student's work and an "exit essay." BDST 91 and BDST 92 may not be taken in the same semester. Students must achieve a grade of B- or better in order to receive credit for this class.
Prerequisite of BDST 91 is required.
Credits: 4
Every Semester

**BDST 386 Honors Tutorial**
See Honors program Website for information.
Honors students only.
Credits: 3
On Demand

**BDST 389 Honors Thesis**
See Honors Program Website for description and procedures. A portfolio is required of Honors students in Broadcasting.
Honors students only.
Credits: 4
On Demand

**BDST 390 Honors Thesis**
See Honors program website for description and procedures. A Senior Portfolio is required of all Honors students in Broadcasting as part of this course.
Honors students only.
Credits: 4
On Demand

---

**Media Arts Courses**

**CMA 1 Introduction to Mass Communication Theory**
This course is an overview of the theoretical foundations of the mass communication field that introduces the student to important ideas that have been developed over the last century in order to explain the relationships among, communications media, society and culture. Examples are drawn from all media from print to web in order to explore media's functions and effects.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

**CMA 2 Mass Media in American Society**
This course will introduce the student to ways of thinking critically and historically about the media culture that surrounds us and to ways of understanding the complex relationships among media, society and the individual through the 20th century to the present. Rather than covering media exhaustively, this class will examine a number of interesting and revealing examples drawn from various media and changing time periods, focusing on how our culture has adapted media from radio to Twitter to its needs and desires.
Credits: 3
Every Semester

**CMA 4 Media Literacy Behind the Message**
Becoming media literate means developing an understanding of how various media, both print and electronic, formulate and deliver its messages. This course gives the student the critical and analytical skills needed to interpret media messages and understand their effects on audiences. It also serves an introduction to the concepts and terms involved in analysis of media messages as a foundation for further study in this field. The student will also learn several media theories and see illustrations of their application in current media coverage. Such theoretical constructs include propaganda, influences on perception, media effects on the individual, media effects on society and institutions, and agenda setting.
Credits: 3
Every Semester

**CMA 5 Writing in the Digital Age**
This class will introduce you to the various writing styles and formats practiced in the media industry and will cover the basic assignments in journalism, public relations, advertising and broadcasting. We will also work on improving your writing by reviewing essential grammar rules, AP style rules, and the writing process used by all media writers. Our focus will be on developing clear messages, analyzing your own writing as well as other writing, and learning how to proofread and edit copy. We will produce basic examples of various written communications practiced in the field, from journalism articles, to press releases, ad copy, and radio & television scripts for inclusion in a portfolio.
Credits: 3
Every Semester

**CMA 9 Introduction to the Media Arts**
This course is an overview of mass media and their impact on society and culture. Studies of various media forms and content are used to explore questions about the relationship between media and their audiences. For non-majors only. Writing intensive sections available on occasion.
Prerequisite of Non-Majors only is required.
Credits: 3
Every Semester

**CMA 10 Media Law and Ethics**
This course examines the legal and ethical responsibilities of professionals working in print, electronic and new media. Students are introduced to the legal framework that supports freedom of speech and freedom of the press and examine the current laws of libel, invasion of privacy, copyright and newsgathering, as well as FCC and other telecommunications regulations. Students also examine ethical codes that guide media professionals and study conflicts that arise when legal and ethical principles conflict with real-world dilemmas.
Credits: 3
Every Semester

**CMA 20 Producing Web Media**
This course will focus on reporting and writing for the Internet in a world where convergent journalism isn't just a buzzword, but a necessity to remain relevant. Thus, this class will emphasize the importance of media integration across several platforms. In this class, we will concentrate on microblogging, blogging, and website construction. Students will learn the different components of what constitutes good online media by analyzing various samples of tweets, blogs, websites, etc. Students will then create their own tweets, blog, and website—writing and designing them according to guidelines discussed in class. All material generated features a multimedia perspective so students will use video, print, photography, and audio on their sites. We will also discuss how to use social networks and viral marketing to publicize your web presence.
Credits: 3
Annually

**CMA 30 Sports Media Foundations**
This course is designed to give the student a general understanding of the history of sports and the parallel development of sports media. Students will study the structure of professional sports teams, individual sports, college and high school sports and the international sports system. Labor relations, collective bargaining agreements and individual sports contracts will be investigated. Attention to the changing landscape of sports...
media in the information age will be emphasized.

Credits: 3
On Occasion

CMA 40 Topics in Media Arts
This advanced course focuses on a topic of current interest in the communications field, changing each semester as new issues arise.

Credits: 3
On Occasion

CMA 90 Careers in Communications
This seminar for upper level students explores career opportunities in the media professions and the student's personal career interests and academic choices. The goal is to assist the student in developing appropriate career choices.

Credits: 3
On Occasion

CMA 94 Multimedia Project
This course is an option for Seniors who would prefer to create an extensive multimedia portfolio, rather than the conventional version required in BDST, JOU or PR 92. The student who chooses this option will create a web-based digital portfolio using video, audio, photography and text. Students must discuss the selection of this option with the Senior Project faculty advisor and Program Director.

Prerequisite of Senior status is required.

Credits: 3
On Demand

CMA 303 Introduction to Media Culture
Introduces the student to ways of thinking systematically and critically about our mass-mediated culture. Several critical and theoretical approaches to popular media are applied to a variety of media genres drawn from radio, television, film, the print media and the web. The aesthetic merit and social influence of media forms are considered. The impact of new social media is explored through student research.

Prerequisite of Non-Majors as well as Honors Program are required.

Credits: 3
Every Fall

CMA 304 Introduction To Media Culture
Introduces the student to ways of thinking systematically and critically about our mass-mediated culture. Several critical and theoretical approaches to popular media are applied to a variety of media genres drawn from radio, television, film, the print media and the web. The aesthetic merit and social influence of media forms are considered. The impact of new social media is explored through student research.

Prerequisite of Non-Majors as well as Honors Program are required.

Credits: 3
Every Spring

Journalism Courses

JOU 3 Reporting 1
The course is an introduction to the reporting and writing of the news story. Emphasis is on the construction of a coherent story from available facts. Interviewing skills, grammar and Associated Press style are also stressed. The course allows students to practice reporting through assignments that require actual interviews or event coverage.

Open to Media Arts majors with a co-requisite of CMA 5. Open to English Majors without a pre/co- requisite

Credits: 3
Every Fall

JOU 4 Beat Reporting
This course focuses on writing assignments with a strong emphasis on reporting actual events in campus or off-campus settings. The course material allows students to explore several beats, including business, public affairs and education reporting. A portfolio of all the semester's articles is required as the final project.

Prerequisite of JOU 3 is required.

Credits: 3
Every Spring

JOU 5 Writing for Electronic Journalism
Newswriting and editing practices specifically for electronic and digital news media. The class allows students to gather experience in radio newscasts, podcasting, audio slideshows and using social media for reporting.

Credits: 3
Every Spring

JOU 6 Feature and Article Writing
An introduction to writing "soft" news, features and articles for newspapers and magazines. The emphasis is on specialized writing techniques, research and interviewing, evaluating ideas, analyzing magazine markets and related legal and ethical issues.

Credits: 3
Every Fall

JOU 12 Investigative Journalism
Introduces the special techniques of journalism that seek information beyond immediately available news sources. Topics include: ethics, developing tips, special interviewing problems, the nature of public information and the use of the Freedom of Information Act.

Prerequisites of JOU 3 & 4 are required.

Credits: 3
On Occasion

JOU 40 Topics in Journalism
Advanced special topics in journalism focusing on contemporary developments in the field. Subjects determined and announced each semester.

Prerequisite of JOU 3 is required.

Credits: 3
On Occasion

JOU 41 Newspaper Laboratory
Students are required to be members of the Pioneer student newspaper staff and must meet regularly with the editors and make a significant weekly contribution to the newspaper, to be reviewed by the faculty advisor. Course is open to students in all majors who would like to work on the newspaper staff as reporters, photographers, editors, layout staff, or in other capacities. Course may be taken multiple times.

Credits: 3
Every Semester

JOU 54 Sports Reporting
The special skills of reporting and writing about athletic events, athletes and the sports business. Topics include: special problems of the sports reporter, the use of opinion and fact in sports writing, special techniques of sports writing, basics of sports photography. Daily print journalism, with consideration of magazines, television and radio sports reporting are considered.

Prerequisites of JOU 3 & 4 are required.

Credits: 3
On Occasion

JOU 56 Producing The TV Newscast
This is a hands-on television news production course where advanced students in journalism and broadcasting collaborate. It is taken together with BDST 54; the classes are taught back to back. Students work in teams, rotating jobs, as they learn to write, tape and edit news packages and produce news programming for PTV.

Corequisite of BDST 54 is required.

Credits: 3
Every Spring

JOU 63 Applied Radio News
This course is a practicum for students with previous radio experience who wish to refine their skills in news writing and anchoring for radio. Students produce news programming for WCWP radio.

Credits: 3
Every Fall and Spring

JOU 64 Applied Radio News
This course is a practicum for students with previous radio experience who wish to refine their skills in news writing and anchoring for radio. Students produce programming for broadcast on university radio station WCWP.

Credits: 3
Every Semester

JOU 87 Internship
This course is an opportunity to carry classroom experience into on-the-job situations. Students work for a total of 120 hours for media outlets that make significant use of the student's journalistic training.

Prerequisite of JOU 3 is required.

Credits: 3
On Occasion
Hours are arranged by the student and the on-site supervisor. Regular meetings with the faculty mentor, evaluation reports, bi-weekly logs and a final essay are required. 
Prerequisite of Junior or Senior in good standing, program director’s approval are required. 
Credits: 3 
Every Semester 

**JOU 88 Internship**
This course is an opportunity to carry classroom experience into on-the-job situations. Students work for a total of 120 hours for media outlets that make significant use of the student's journalistic training. Hours are arranged by the student and the on-site supervisor. Regular meetings with the faculty mentor, evaluation reports, bi-weekly logs and a final essay are required. 
Prerequisite of Junior or Senior in good standing, program director’s approval are required. 
Credits: 3 
Every Semester 

**JOU 89 Advanced Independent Study**
This course is a faculty-guided, independent research and writing project arranged with the instructor. Student must meet regularly with the instructor. Independent study may be chosen only when the student has a strong interest in a subject area not covered in another course. 
Program director’s approval is required. Student must be in Junior or Senior status. 
Credits: 1 to 3 
Every Semester 

**JOU 91 Senior Research**
This course is research in preparation for a major journalistic piece such as a series of articles, a research paper, or for an essay in media analysis and criticism. Independent work is guided in regular conferences by a faculty mentor. An annotated bibliography and an outline must be produced by the end of the semester. 
Senior status required. 
Credits: 3 
Every Semester 

**JOU 92 Senior Thesis & Portfolio**
The student writes a substantial journalistic work or research paper that is based on the research conducted in JOUR 91 and advances the student’s interest and skills. Independent work is guided through regular conferences with a faculty mentor. JOUR 91 and 92 may not be taken in the same semester. Additionally, a portfolio must be produced that features an updated resume and samples of professional work and relevant course materials. 
Senior status required. 
Credits: 4 
Every Semester 

---

**Oral Communication Courses**

**ORC 1 Public Speaking**
Principles of speech composition and public address with emphasis on effective speaking and fundamentals of voice and diction are covered in this course. Students prepare and deliver short speeches to their peers. 
Credits: 3 
Every Semester 

**ORC 2 Sounds and Articulation**
This course introduces the skills of understanding and using correct English sound structure in speaking and reading. This course is designed to provide individualized training for the improvement of voice control. This course does not provide therapy for students with severe speech disorders. 
Credits: 3 
On Occasion 

**ORC 17 Speech Communication in Organizations**
The principles of effective speech communication in business, professional, governmental and community organizations are examined and practiced. The emphasis is on the public address, the use of media and other visual aids, the informative report, group and sales presentations, conducting and participating in an open meeting. 
Credits: 3 
On Occasion 

---

**Public Relations Courses**

**PR 1 Introduction to Public Relations**
A survey of basic public relations principles including definitions, management models and procedures that are standard for the profession. Careers and the functions of PR professionals within organizations, nonprofit or corporate, and governmental agencies are covered. The history of public relations in the United States, legal aspects, historical figures, audiences, business planning, media relations and research techniques are included. 
Prerequisite of ENG 10 required for all English majors. Prerequisite of ENG 1 & 2 required for all non-majors. 
Credits: 3 
Every Semester 

**PR 2 Writing and Editing for Public Relations**
Public relations writing and techniques designed to obtain publicity are explored in this course. Students develop the analytical and writing skills required in the field. This writing course covers the styles and approaches required for writing press releases, photo captions, backgrounders, public service announcements, and media alerts. It covers what makes news, types of stories that interest media, and media information in general. Media and message targeting to appropriate audiences are examined and evaluated through the preparation of a press kit. 
Co-requisite of PR 1 is required. 
Credits: 3 
Every Semester 

**PR 11 Community Relations & Corporate Social Responsibility**
This course spans the preparation and management of public relations initiatives in the community through the nonprofit and corporate sectors. The various constituent community groups are examined and sometimes guests are invited to the class for specific discussions. Development of regional, national and global events and campaigns for corporate and nonprofit partnerships as part of corporate social responsibility or CSR programs also are covered. 
Prerequisite of PR 2 is required. 
Credits: 3 
On Occasion 

**PR 12 Publicity and the Personality**
Techniques and strategies used to gain public support for the individual, such as a company president or media personality. How spokespersons are selected and used to project policy is examined along with the use of techniques, such as interview and speech opportunities, and gossip column reports. 
Prerequisite of PR 2 is required. 
Credits: 3 
On Occasion 

**PR 13 Marketing Promotion**
This course covers persuasive communication and promotion in marketing, along with the assessment, formulation and allocation of priorities in the promotional campaign. 
Prerequisite of PR 2 and MKT 11 are required. 
Credits: 3 
On Occasion 

**PR 14 Creating Special Events**
The planning and execution of special events (parades, plant tours, sports events, fundraisers, and anniversary celebrations) as they are used in a public relations program. The history of "stunt" publicity and its relevance in today’s public relations climate is discussed. 
Prerequisite of PR 2 is required. 
Credits: 3 
On Occasion
PR 15 Political Public Relations
This course explores the preparation, research and planning of communications efforts on behalf of political candidates and elected officials. Analysis and creation of speeches, special events, advertising, social media, data mining, and publicity are covered in the context of various media as well as in face-to-face situations.
Prerequisite of PR 2 is required.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

PR 19 Public Relations in the Marketing Mix
This course provides an understanding of integrating the strategies and tools used by professionals in marketing a product or idea, increasing sales, changing an organization’s reputation or positioning an organization. Students are part of a public relations team and learn how to prepare a market-oriented communications plan.
Prerequisite of PR 2 is required.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

PR 20 Case Studies in Public Relations
This course provides an overview of problems and opportunities facing the profession, helps the student identify public relations initiatives, and introduces current problem-solving practices and evaluation procedures. Public relations campaigns are analyzed through a management approach that stresses strategic planning and implementation techniques. The course combines management's decision-making initiatives.
Prerequisite of PR 2 is required.
Credits: 3
Every Semester

PR 22 Digital Public Relations
The course acquaints the student with new tools and techniques of this rapidly evolving field from a production and technology point of view. It integrates writing with digital image, electronic media production and presentation, and graphic arts technologies while monitoring change. Also included are monitoring change in public opinion social media technologies.
Prerequisite of PR 2 is required.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

PR 23 Sports Public Relations
The role of publicity and public relations as analyzed and practiced in relation to professional teams, leagues, colleges and venues is the focus of this course. Class work is supplemented by on-site visits and visitors.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

PR 25 The Business of Public Relations
Introduces the business side of public relations from the agency (consultant), in-house department (corporate, nonprofit or association) and entrepreneurial perspectives. In addition to business basics, practical knowledge of budgeting, billing, timesheets, research techniques, client/new business presentations, tracking methods and client relations are explored. The course develops writing and thinking skills essential to securing new business through the proposal preparation.
Prerequisite of PR 2 or permission of the program director is required.
Credits: 3
Annually

PR 29 Propaganda and Persuasion
An overview of the theories and history of propaganda and persuasion are explored in this course to prepare the student to recognize public relations uses of rhetoric and propaganda in today's messages and communication. Negative and positive aspects are analyzed.
Prerequisite of PR 2 or permission of the program director is required.
Credits: 3
Annually

PR 30 Using Business Software in Public Relations/Advertising
In addition to a hands-on introduction to the various software programs used by communications professionals, this course introduces practical computer skills and applies word processing, database and spreadsheet operations to a communications program developed by the student. The focus is on advertising buys, editorial pitches, media research and list development that takes advantage of word processing formats, merge mailing capability, master calendar reports, and budget response tracking that culminates in a computer-based media detailed plan and program summary.
Co-Requisite of PR 1 and 2 are required.
Credits: 3
Every Semester

PR 35 Communication Design for Public Relations
This course introduces the student to an integrated typography and graphics program to produce and publish a newsletter. Practical knowledge is combined with an exploration of design, typographical principles and message effectiveness. The evaluation and assessment of the visual impact of the output is stressed as part of the creative learning experience. Students research articles, conduct interviews, collect photographs, write and design a multi-page newsletter.
Prerequisite of PR 2 is required.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

PR 36 Digital Marketing Tools
Through the study and practice of real online scenarios, students learn how online businesses apply strategic online tactics to increase revenue, drive traffic, and provide prospective consumers with a service or information. This course provides an understanding of the internet and online business, as well as a wide variety of internet operations, such as search engine optimization, search engine marketing, email marketing, SEO PR, viral marketing, social media, networking and other innovative strategies and measurements.
Co-requisite of PR 2 is required.
Credits: 3
Every Semester

PR 38 Social Media Tools
Social networks like Twitter, Facebook and Instagram have become platforms for brands and organizations to connect and communicate directly with their audiences and are now integral parts of well-rounded public relations campaigns. Students will learn about the various networks and apps available, how to leverage them effectively using best practices, and strategically integrate these platforms into an overall communications plan with appropriate listening and measurement metrics.
Prerequisite of PR 2 or permission of the program director is required.
Credits: 3
Annually

PR 40 Topics in Public Relations
Advanced special topics in public relations focusing on contemporary developments in the field are examined in this course. Subjects are announced when a special course runs in a semester.
Prerequisite of PR 2 or permission of the program director is required.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

PR 42 Applied Public Relations
Applied public relations prepares the student for real work assignments through participation in project opportunities, including Business Etiquette Workshops, Open Lunches, Public Relations Explorations Forum, officer roles, and other assignments through part of the experience of LIU Post’s chapter of the Public Relations Student Society of America (PRSSA).
Co-requisite: PR 2 AND permission of the program director are required.
Credits: 3
Every Semester

PR 43 Applied Public Relations
This applied public relations course continues preparation of the student for real work assignments through participation in project opportunities, including Business Etiquette Workshops, Open Lunches, Public Relations Explorations Forum, officer roles, and other assignments through part of the experience of LIU Post’s chapter of the Public Relations Student Society of America (PRSSA).
Prerequisites: PR 42 and permission of public relations director required.
Credits: 3
Every Semester
PR 44 Applied Public Relations
This applied public relations course continues preparation of the student for real work assignments through participation in project opportunities, including Business Etiquette Workshops, Open Lunches, Public Relations Explorations Forum, officer roles, and other assignments through part of the experience of LIU Post’s chapter of the Public Relations Student Society of America (PRSSA).
Prerequisites: PR 43 and permission of public relations director required.
Credits: 3
Every Semester

PR 45 Writing for Corporate Communications
The student is introduced to the full spectrum of writing tasks as a business professional in corporate communications. The writing of important communications, such as memos, letters, speeches, bios, position papers, newsletters, and email blasts are the focus of assignments. Annual reports, direct mail, product descriptions, brochures and proposals are explored.
Prerequisite of PR 2 is required.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

PR 53 Introduction to Advertising
This introductory course surveys the field of advertising from its historical development and importance. Multiple media platforms from billboards to digital strategies are explored for understanding the needs of institutional, product, political, public service and corporate advertising implementation. The role of the agency or in-house department and decision alternatives for cost-effective, yet results-oriented advertising also are covered. Research techniques, artistic considerations, as well as ethical and legal implications are explored.
Prerequisite of PR 2 is required.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

PR 54 Advertising Copywriting
This course introduces the writing and creative perspectives required for advertising programs. Components of audience, message and medium are explored for cost-effective yet results-oriented implementation of institutional, product, political, public service and corporate advertising. Headline, text copy, dynamic visual concepts for various media platforms as well as effective storyboarding and spot production are covered.
Prerequisite of PR 2 is required.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

PR 55 Advertising Campaigns
This course presents an overview of advertising, and then examines advertising strategies in the formulation of campaigns from how markets are segmented and types of media available with a focus on campaign themes and divergent material. This class will develop sensitivity to visual and written materials through an analysis and attention to the formulation of ideas, putting ideas to paper and completing campaigns.
Prerequisite of PR 2 is required.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

PR 56 Branding: Integrating Communication
Students explore how brands create a name for themselves in a marketplace that is national or global to stand out from the competition. At the same time, students look at how little brands became big ones and how they stay big, whether they are Disney, Starbucks, Coke, Oprah, Martha, J-LO, or even The Donald. This course looks at what defines a brand, implementation strategies, differentiation between brands, media adopted and measurements of effectiveness.
Prerequisite of PR 2 is required.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

PR 62 Arts & Entertainment Promotion
Students will learn the methods and tools of publicists, press agents and public relations practitioners for the arts, cultural and entertainment organizations, as well as theories of promotion using current technology, special events and programming development to increase audience awareness, participation, and funding.
Open to PR and ARM students only. Co requisite of PR 2 for PR Majors is required.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

PR 65 Introduction to Crisis Communication
This course is an introductory study of responses to crisis situations through best practices and examples. What is a crisis and the role of communication is examined. How to prepare a plan, assemble a team, designate an information spokesperson, and address the publics affected by the crisis also are covered, while role playing and simulated crisis exercises expand the experience for students. Also included is how to unify messages, evaluate public perceptions and assess results.
Prerequisite of PR 2 is required.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

PR 67 Applied Public Relations Department Media
This course is a practicum for students who wish to gain experience in using their writing and publicity skills for promotion of WCWP/Web radio, WCWF-FM, WTV and the Pioneer.
Prerequisite of PR 2 is required.

PR 68 Applied Public Relations Department Media
This course is a practicum for students who wish to gain experience in using their writing and publicity skills for promotion of WCWP/Web radio, WCWF-FM, PTV and the Pioneer.
Prerequisite of PR 2 is required.

PR 70 Research and Evaluation in Public Relations
Research and evaluation are critical to the public relations process. After learning about authoritative databases and sources of information, students learn how to use and cite information by defining and connecting their findings in strategic and analytical writing. Using quantitative and qualitative methodologies, they also evaluate the courses of action available, develop surveys for opinion research, and analyze performance to determine how a program of action should be developed, what audiences should be targeted, appropriate message development, and ultimately if a program has met desired goals. The integration of research throughout the public relations planning process is stressed.
Prerequisite of PR 2 is required.
Credits: 3
Every Semester

PR 87 Internship I
This internship opportunity permits the advanced student to supplement classroom instruction with real-world experience. After preparation of a resume for review by the faculty mentor, the student selects an appropriate internship geared to the individual student's interests and abilities. The student works at least 120 hours per semester, with times arranged by the student and employer. Meetings with a faculty mentor, reports, and a final paper are required.
Prerequisite of Junior or Senior in good standing, program director's approval are required.
Credits: 3
Every Semester

PR 88 Internship II
This internship opportunity permits the advanced student to supplement classroom instruction with real-world experience. After preparation of a resume for review by the faculty mentor, the student can select a second, but different, appropriate internship geared to the individual student's interests and abilities. The student works at least 120 hours per semester, with times arranged by the student and employer.
Meetings with a faculty mentor, reports, and a final paper are required.
Prerequisite of PR 87 and Junior or Senior in good standing, program director's approval are required.
Credits: 3
Every Semester
PR 89 Advanced Independent Study in PR
This independent course is an individual, faculty-guided study of a topic chosen by the student in consultation with the faculty mentor, only when the student cannot fulfill credit requirements through scheduled classes. The student meets regularly with the faculty mentor to discuss progress. 
Program director's approval is required. Student must be in Junior or Senior status.
Credits: 1 to 3
On Demand

PR 91 Public Relations Senior Research and Seminar
This two-semester capstone begins with this course in which the student develops a substantive body of written research. It deals with a public relations organization of interest to the student and provides extensive research on the organization, industry, competition and consumer trends to formulate target audiences and background information. Regular conferences with and submissions to the faculty mentor are integral to the course, along with seminar attendance. Students must achieve a B- or better in the capstones and cannot take both in one semester.
Prerequisites: Senior status, PR 20 and PR 70. Co-requisite: PR 25.
Credits: 3
Every Semester

PR 92 Public Relations Senior Project, Portfolio & Seminar
Using the research carried out in PR 91, the culminating part of the two-semester capstone experience involves the development of a public relations campaign tied to a specific audience and its research. This campaign uses planning models, develops objectives, messages, and suggested programs. Ultimately, several programs are planned in full to solve a public relations problem or need, change an attitude, introduce a new product, or increase awareness of a product or service or organization. A portfolio and AP exam also are required. Regular conferences with and submissions to the faculty mentor are integral to the course, along with seminar attendance. Students must achieve a B- or better in the capstones and cannot take both in one semester.
Prerequisite of PR 91 is required. For Public Relations majors in senior status only.
Credits: 4
Every Semester
DEPARTMENT OF MUSIC

Phone: 516-299-2474  
Fax: 516-299-2884  
Website: www.liu.edu/post/music

Chair: Jennifer Scott Miceli, Director of Music Education and Vocal Jazz
Professors: Chinn, Golden, McRoy, Watt
Associate Professors: Miceli
Assistant Professors: Rhynie (T.K. Blue), Shapiro
Adjunct Faculty: 68

The Department of Music provides a dynamic, intensive and supportive environment that nurtures students’ talents as performers, music educators or scholars. Our conservatory-style program, within a liberal arts university, brings a diverse array of performance and academic opportunities. We offer a full curriculum of bachelor’s and master’s degree programs taught by more than 70 nationally and internationally recognized performers, conductors, composers, researchers and music educators. The Department of Music offers a variety of public performance opportunities to showcase students’ skills and talents, including solo student recitals, workshops, master classes and concerts both on campus and at major concert halls in New York City and abroad. Performance majors enjoy vibrant careers as composers, performers in Broadway shows, members of major orchestras and opera companies, and as music scholars and researchers.

Undergraduate degree programs include the B.S. in Music, the B.M. in Instrumental Performance, and the B.M. in Vocal Performance. In conjunction with the College of Education, Information and Technology, the department offers the B.M. in Music Education (Birth to grade 12).

Music

The growing understanding of music theory and literature must be accompanied by increasing skill in some performing medium. Membership in a major performing organization (Chorus, Orchestra, and Symphonic Band) is required for all Music majors throughout their tenure at LIU Post. In addition, all instrumental music education majors are required to sing in the Chorus for one year. Ensembles are offered for zero or one credit per semester. Transcripts will reflect all participation in performing ensembles. All Music majors must register for Convocation (MUS 4) each semester. Convocation meets at the designated activity hour and may include artist presentations and master classes. All Music majors are also required to attend at least three Dept. of Music concerts/recitals per semester.

All Music majors taking studio lessons are required to sing or play before a jury at the end of each semester of instruction.

The results of the jury performance will be reflected in the final grade.

At the end of the sophomore year all Music Majors are given a Music Theory Comprehensive Examination and a Music History Comprehensive Examination. The purpose of these examinations is to determine weaknesses in the student’s knowledge that can be remedied during the junior or senior years. Deficiencies detected at this time may require a student to take the Senior Music Review (MUS 100).

All Music Majors must achieve a grade of “C” or higher to be given degree credit for any MUS course. Students may not move on to the next level of any sequentially based series of MUS courses unless a grade of “C” or higher is achieved. In order for Music Majors to maintain Music Major standing, and thereby have access to MUS courses, all Music Majors must maintain a grade point average of 2.75 in their major (MUS courses for the B.M. and B.S. in Music; MUS, EDI, EDS and HE courses for the B.M. in Music Education) and a grade point average of 2.5 overall. Should a student fall below the minimum grade point averages, the student will be considered on academic probation (see the section at the beginning of this bulletin on Academic Probation).

Professional Conduct

Students in the pre-professional programs in Music are required to rehearse and perform. Professional behavior dictates attending scheduled rehearsals, performances, and other meetings of a performing group. Being on time and prepared for all such activities is essential. Students who have unexcused tardiness or absences from scheduled meetings, rehearsals and performances may be subject to a monetary penalty. These fines range from $25-$100. Failure to pay these fines may result in an academic block, delay of graduation, and/or subject the student to dismissal from the pre-professional program.

B.S. in Music

The Bachelor of Science in Music is for students who desire a strong music program, together with a well-rounded liberal arts education. The curriculum combines practical music instruction, including private lessons; classes in music theory and music history; elective credits that can be used toward your chosen music concentration; and traditional liberal arts courses in science, history, literature, economics, political science, philosophy and foreign languages. The program ranges from 129 to 137 credits, depending on your course selection.

As a student in this program, you will work with faculty members who are active musicians with flourishing professional careers. In addition, you will have access to workshops and master classes conducted by high-profile musical artists from across the country and around the world. Music majors also perform on national and international tours organized and led by their professors. You also will have the opportunity to participate in one or more of LIU Post’s 16 ensembles, including groups that specialize in contemporary, traditional, and early music styles.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

• Incoming freshmen must have a solid B average (3.0 or 82-85 grade point average) and an average SAT score of 1000 (Critical Reading and Math combined) or ACT Composite of 20 or above.

• Transfer students must have completed more than 24 college credits. A minimum college G.P.A. of 2.0 is required for application review. If you have completed fewer than 24 credits, you must also submit high school transcripts and SAT/ACT scores.

For admission to the Bachelor of Science or Bachelor of Music programs, evidence of prior music training experience and suitable music aptitude are expected. Auditions and placement exams are required for all programs. Deficiencies discovered through the placement exams may require remedial coursework. Please call the Department of Music at 516-299-2474 to schedule an audition at one of our audition days, or to make an appointment for an alternate date. Acceptance into the music program is also contingent upon acceptance to the LIU Post campus. See the Freshman (www.liu.edu/post/freshman) or Transfer (www.liu.edu/post/transfer) admissions websites for more information.

AUDITIONS FOR ADMISSION

As a prospective undergraduate music major, you may compete through audition for performance awards.

Schedule

Audition Days will be posted on the University’s website and on routinely updated print media. Alternate dates by appointment.

Auditions will be held in the LIU Post Fine Arts Center. You can register to audition by completing the online Audition Registration Form on the website at www.liu.edu/post/music. To register by phone or schedule an appointment for an alternate date, call 516-299-2474 or contact us through email at post-music@liu.edu.

Requirements

Professional attire is expected.

For Instrumentalists:
• Two pieces of contrasting styles. These could be two complete pieces or individual movements from two different works.
• Major scales
• Sight-reading

Percussionists: Audition repertoire should include: (1) advanced snare drum solo; (2) two mallet keyboard piece (marimba, xylophone, or vibraphone); (3) two drum timpani piece.

For Vocalists:
• Two pieces of contrasting styles. One selection must be in a language other than English. The other classical selection may be in English if desired.
• Exploration of vocal range and aural abilitie

An accompanist will be provided if you require one, or you may bring your own accompanist if you wish.
**Placement Exams:**

The audition day includes evaluations in music aptitude, sight-singing, and music theory in addition to the performance audition. Deficiencies discovered through the placement exams may require remedial coursework.

**B.S. in Music Core Requirements**

In addition to all major requirements, students pursuing the B.S. in Music must satisfy all Core curriculum requirements as follows:

- **COLL 101** 1 credit
- **First-Year Composition** 6 credits
- **Economics/Political Science** 6 credits
- **Fine Arts** 3 credits (excluding all MUS courses)
- **History/Philosophy** 9 credits
- **Laboratory Science** 8 credits
- **Language/Literature** 6 credits
- **Mathematics** 3 - 4 credits
- **Social Sciences** 6 credits
- **Competencies** Computer, Library, Oral

For a more detailed listing of these requirements, see the Core Curriculum section of this bulletin.

**B.S. in Music Major Requirements**

*Student must receive a grade of C or better in all MUS courses*

* Student may be advised to take 0.00 credit courses for 1.00 credit *

**Required Music Theory Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 90</td>
<td>Harmony and Counterpoint I</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 90A</td>
<td>Sight Singing I</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 90B</td>
<td>Keyboard Harmony I</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 91</td>
<td>Harmony and Counterpoint II</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 91A</td>
<td>Sight Singing II</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 91B</td>
<td>Keyboard Harmony II</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 92</td>
<td>Harmony and Counterpoint III</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 92A</td>
<td>Sight Singing III</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 92B</td>
<td>Keyboard Harmony III</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Required Music History/Literature Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 11</td>
<td>Introduction to Music Literature</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 21</td>
<td>Music in Western Civilization I</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 22</td>
<td>Music in Western Civilization II</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 23</td>
<td>Music in Western Civilization III</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Elective Music History/Literature Courses One of the following:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 24</td>
<td>History of Rock Music</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 26</td>
<td>The Symphony</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 28</td>
<td>History of Jazz</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 29</td>
<td>Masterpieces of Choral Music</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 33</td>
<td>Opera Performance Ensemble</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 41</td>
<td>Piano Literature of the 19th Century</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 43</td>
<td>Opera History</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 46</td>
<td>Introduction to World Music</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 114</td>
<td>Solo and Chamber Music Repertoire for Woodwinds</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 120</td>
<td>Chamber Music of Haydn, Mozart and Beethoven</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Successful completion of the Music Theory Comprehensive Exam and the Music History Comprehensive Exam is required of all undergraduate music majors. Enrollment in Music Review (MUS 100) may be required dependent upon results of the comprehensive examinations.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 100</td>
<td>Music Review</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Violin Sub Plan**

Eight credits in applied music lessons are required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 50A</td>
<td>Studio Lessons: Violin</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 50B</td>
<td>Studio Lessons: Violin</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Taken every semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 4</td>
<td>Music Convocation</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Required Performance & Ensemble Course**

One of the following is required every semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 5</td>
<td>Chorus</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 6</td>
<td>Symphonic Band</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 7</td>
<td>Orchestra</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Electives Viola - 43 credits**

The minimum Music (MUS) G.P.A. is 2.75

**Cello Sub Plan**

Eight credits in applied music lessons are required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 52A</td>
<td>Studio Lessons: Cello</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 52B</td>
<td>Studio Lessons: Cello</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Taken every semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 4</td>
<td>Music Convocation</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Required Performance & Ensemble Course**

One of the following is required every semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 5</td>
<td>Chorus</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 6</td>
<td>Symphonic Band</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 7</td>
<td>Orchestra</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Electives Cello - 43 credits**

The minimum Music (MUS) G.P.A. is 2.75

**Bass Sub Plan**

Eight credits in applied music lessons are required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 53A</td>
<td>Studio Lessons: Bass</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 53B</td>
<td>Studio Lessons: Bass</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Taken every semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 4</td>
<td>Music Convocation</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Required Performance & Ensemble Course**

One of the following is required every semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 5</td>
<td>Chorus</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 6</td>
<td>Symphonic Band</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 7</td>
<td>Orchestra</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Electives Bass - 43 credits**

The minimum Music (MUS) G.P.A. is 2.75

**Guitar Sub Plan**

Eight credits in applied music lessons are required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 54A</td>
<td>Studio Lessons: Guitar</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 54B</td>
<td>Studio Lessons: Guitar</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Taken every semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 4</td>
<td>Music Convocation</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Required Performance & Ensemble Course**

One of the following is required every semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 5</td>
<td>Chorus</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 6</td>
<td>Symphonic Band</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 7</td>
<td>Orchestra</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Electives Violin - 43 credits**

The minimum Music (MUS) G.P.A. is 2.75

**Viola Sub Plan**

Eight credits in applied music lessons are required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 51A</td>
<td>Studio Lessons: Viola</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 51B</td>
<td>Studio Lessons: Viola</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Taken every semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 4</td>
<td>Music Convocation</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives Guitar - 43 credits</td>
<td>Electives Trumpet - 43 credits</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The minimum Music (MUS) G.P.A. is 2.75</td>
<td>The minimum Music (MUS) G.P.A. is 2.75</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Flute Sub Plan</strong></td>
<td><strong>Horn Sub Plan</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eight credits in applied music lessons are required</td>
<td>Eight credits in applied music lessons are required</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 60A Studio Lessons: Flute 1.00</td>
<td>MUS 71A Studio Lessons: Horn 1.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 60B Studio Lessons: Flute 2.00</td>
<td>MUS 71B Studio Lessons: Horn 2.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Taken every semester</strong></td>
<td><strong>Taken every semester</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 4 Music Convocation 0.00</td>
<td>MUS 4 Music Convocation 0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Required Performance &amp; Ensemble Course</strong></td>
<td><strong>Required Performance &amp; Ensemble Course</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One of the following is required every semester</td>
<td>One of the following is required every semester</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 5 Chorus 0.00</td>
<td>MUS 5 Chorus 0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 6 Symphonic Band 0.00</td>
<td>MUS 6 Symphonic Band 0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 7 Orchestra 0.00</td>
<td>MUS 7 Orchestra 0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Electives Flute - 43 credits</strong></td>
<td><strong>Electives Horn - 43 credits</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The minimum Music (MUS) G.P.A. is 2.75</td>
<td>The minimum Music (MUS) G.P.A. is 2.75</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>** Clarinet Sub Plan**</td>
<td><strong>Trombone Sub Plan</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eight credits in applied music lessons are required</td>
<td>Eight credits in applied music lessons are required</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 61A Studio Lessons: Clarinet 1.00</td>
<td>MUS 72A Studio Lessons: Trombone 1.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 61B Studio Lessons: Clarinet 2.00</td>
<td>MUS 72B Studio Lessons: Trombone 2.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Taken every semester</strong></td>
<td><strong>Taken every semester</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 4 Music Convocation 0.00</td>
<td>MUS 4 Music Convocation 0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Required Performance &amp; Ensemble Course</strong></td>
<td><strong>Required Performance &amp; Ensemble Course</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One of the following is required every semester</td>
<td>One of the following is required every semester</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 5 Chorus 0.00</td>
<td>MUS 5 Chorus 0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 6 Symphonic Band 0.00</td>
<td>MUS 6 Symphonic Band 0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 7 Orchestra 0.00</td>
<td>MUS 7 Orchestra 0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Electives Clarinet - 43 credits</strong></td>
<td><strong>Electives Trombone - 43 credits</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The minimum Music (MUS) G.P.A. is 2.75</td>
<td>The minimum Music (MUS) G.P.A. is 2.75</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Bassoon Sub Plan</strong></td>
<td><strong>Euphonium Sub Plan</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eight credits in applied music lessons are required</td>
<td>Eight credits in applied music lessons are required</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 63A Studio Lessons: Bassoon 1.00</td>
<td>MUS 73A Studio Lessons: Euphonium 1.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 63B Studio Lessons: Bassoon 2.00</td>
<td>MUS 73B Studio Lessons: Euphonium 2.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Taken every semester</strong></td>
<td><strong>Taken every semester</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 4 Music Convocation 0.00</td>
<td>MUS 4 Music Convocation 0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Required Performance &amp; Ensemble Course</strong></td>
<td><strong>Required Performance &amp; Ensemble Course</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One of the following is required every semester</td>
<td>One of the following is required every semester</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 5 Chorus 0.00</td>
<td>MUS 5 Chorus 0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 6 Symphonic Band 0.00</td>
<td>MUS 6 Symphonic Band 0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 7 Orchestra 0.00</td>
<td>MUS 7 Orchestra 0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Electives Bassoon - 43 credits</strong></td>
<td><strong>Electives Trombone - 43 credits</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The minimum Music (MUS) G.P.A. is 2.75</td>
<td>The minimum Music (MUS) G.P.A. is 2.75</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Saxophone Sub Plan</strong></td>
<td><strong>Euphonium Sub Plan</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eight credits in applied music lessons are required</td>
<td>Eight credits in applied music lessons are required</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 64A Studio Lessons: Saxophone 1.00</td>
<td>MUS 73A Studio Lessons: Euphonium 1.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 64B Studio Lessons: Saxophone 2.00</td>
<td>MUS 73B Studio Lessons: Euphonium 2.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Taken every semester</strong></td>
<td><strong>Taken every semester</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 4 Music Convocation 0.00</td>
<td>MUS 4 Music Convocation 0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Required Performance &amp; Ensemble Course</strong></td>
<td><strong>Required Performance &amp; Ensemble Course</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One of the following is required every semester</td>
<td>One of the following is required every semester</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 5 Chorus 0.00</td>
<td>MUS 5 Chorus 0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 6 Symphonic Band 0.00</td>
<td>MUS 6 Symphonic Band 0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 7 Orchestra 0.00</td>
<td>MUS 7 Orchestra 0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Electives Saxophone - 43 credits</strong></td>
<td><strong>Electives Trombone - 43 credits</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The minimum Music (MUS) G.P.A. is 2.75</td>
<td>The minimum Music (MUS) G.P.A. is 2.75</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Recorder Sub Plan</strong></td>
<td><strong>Euphonium Sub Plan</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eight credits in applied music lessons are required</td>
<td>Eight credits in applied music lessons are required</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 65A Studio Lessons: Recorder 1.00</td>
<td>MUS 73A Studio Lessons: Euphonium 1.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 65B Studio Lessons: Recorder 2.00</td>
<td>MUS 73B Studio Lessons: Euphonium 2.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Taken every semester</strong></td>
<td><strong>Taken every semester</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 4 Music Convocation 0.00</td>
<td>MUS 4 Music Convocation 0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Required Performance &amp; Ensemble Course</strong></td>
<td><strong>Required Performance &amp; Ensemble Course</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One of the following is required every semester</td>
<td>One of the following is required every semester</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 5 Chorus 0.00</td>
<td>MUS 5 Chorus 0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 6 Symphonic Band 0.00</td>
<td>MUS 6 Symphonic Band 0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 7 Orchestra 0.00</td>
<td>MUS 7 Orchestra 0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Electives Recorder - 43 credits</strong></td>
<td><strong>Electives Trombone - 43 credits</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The minimum Music (MUS) G.P.A. is 2.75</td>
<td>The minimum Music (MUS) G.P.A. is 2.75</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Trumpet Sub Plan</strong></td>
<td><strong>Required Performance &amp; Ensemble Course</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eight credits in applied music lessons are required</td>
<td>One of the following is required every semester</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 70A Studio Lessons: Trumpet 1.00</td>
<td>MUS 5 Chorus 0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 70B Studio Lessons: Trumpet 2.00</td>
<td>MUS 6 Symphonic Band 0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Taken every semester</strong></td>
<td><strong>Taken every semester</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 4 Music Convocation 0.00</td>
<td>MUS 4 Music Convocation 0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Required Performance &amp; Ensemble Course</strong></td>
<td><strong>Required Performance &amp; Ensemble Course</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One of the following is required every semester</td>
<td>One of the following is required every semester</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 5 Chorus 0.00</td>
<td>MUS 5 Chorus 0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 6 Symphonic Band 0.00</td>
<td>MUS 6 Symphonic Band 0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 7 Orchestra 0.00</td>
<td>MUS 7 Orchestra 0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Electives Piano - 43 credits

The minimum Music (MUS) G.P.A. is 2.75

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Music (MUS)</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 6</td>
<td>Symphonic Band</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 7</td>
<td>Orchestra</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Tuba Sub Plan

Eight credits in applied music lessons are required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Music (MUS)</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 74A</td>
<td>Studio Lessons: Tuba</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 74B</td>
<td>Studio Lessons: Tuba</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Taken every semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Music (MUS)</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 4</td>
<td>Music Convocation</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Required Performance & Ensemble Course

One of the following is required every semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Music (MUS)</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 5</td>
<td>Chorus</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 6</td>
<td>Symphonic Band</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 7</td>
<td>Orchestra</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Electives Tuba - 43 credits

The minimum Music (MUS) G.P.A. is 2.75

### Percussion Sub Plan

Eight credits in applied music lessons are required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Music (MUS)</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 80A</td>
<td>Studio Lessons: Percussion</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 80B</td>
<td>Studio Lessons: Percussion</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Taken every semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Music (MUS)</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 4</td>
<td>Music Convocation</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Required Performance & Ensemble Course

One of the following is required every semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Music (MUS)</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 5</td>
<td>Chorus</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 6</td>
<td>Symphonic Band</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 7</td>
<td>Orchestra</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Electives Percussion - 43 credits

The minimum Music (MUS) G.P.A. is 2.75

### Piano Sub Plan

Eight credits in applied music lessons are required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Music (MUS)</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 83A</td>
<td>Studio Lessons: Piano</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 83B</td>
<td>Studio Lessons: Piano</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Taken every semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Music (MUS)</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 4</td>
<td>Music Convocation</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Required Performance & Ensemble Course

One of the following is required every semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Music (MUS)</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 5</td>
<td>Chorus</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 6</td>
<td>Symphonic Band</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 7</td>
<td>Orchestra</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Electives Piano - 43 credits

The minimum Music (MUS) G.P.A. is 2.75

### Organ Sub Plan

Eight credits in applied music lessons are required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Music (MUS)</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 84A</td>
<td>Studio Lessons: Organ</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 84B</td>
<td>Studio Lessons: Organ</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Taken every semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Music (MUS)</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 4</td>
<td>Music Convocation</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Required Performance & Ensemble Course

One of the following is required every semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Music (MUS)</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 5</td>
<td>Chorus</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 6</td>
<td>Symphonic Band</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 7</td>
<td>Orchestra</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Electives Organ - 43 credits

The minimum Music (MUS) G.P.A. is 2.75

### Synthesizer Sub Plan

Eight credits in applied music lessons are required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Music (MUS)</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 85A</td>
<td>Studio Lessons: Synthesizer</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 85B</td>
<td>Studio Lessons: Synthesizer</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Taken every semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Music (MUS)</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 4</td>
<td>Music Convocation</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Required Performance & Ensemble Course

One of the following is required every semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Music (MUS)</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 5</td>
<td>Chorus</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 6</td>
<td>Symphonic Band</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 7</td>
<td>Orchestra</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Electives Synthesizer - 43 credits

The minimum Music (MUS) G.P.A. is 2.75

### Voice Sub Plan

Eight credits in applied music lessons are required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Music (MUS)</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 88A</td>
<td>Studio Lessons: Voice</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 88B</td>
<td>Studio Lessons: Voice</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Taken every semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Music (MUS)</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 4</td>
<td>Music Convocation</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Required Performance & Ensemble Course

One of the following is required every semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Music (MUS)</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 5</td>
<td>Chorus</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 6</td>
<td>Symphonic Band</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 7</td>
<td>Orchestra</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Electives Voice - 43 credits

The minimum Music (MUS) G.P.A. is 2.75

---

### B.M. in Instrumental Performance

The Bachelor of Music degree in Instrumental Performance offers students a full range of resources to develop their talent and prepare for a career in music. The 132-credit program combines challenging performance opportunities, a thorough grounding in music theory and history and a well-rounded liberal arts education. Each student showcases his or her talents at a half recital in the junior year and full recital in the senior year.

As a student in this program, you will work with faculty members who are active musicians with flourishing professional careers and extensive networking connections in the music world. In addition, you will have access to workshops and master classes conducted by high-profile musical artists from New York City and around the world.

Music majors also perform on national and international tours organized and led by their professors. You also will have the opportunity to participate in one or more of LIU Post’s 16 ensembles, including groups that specialize in contemporary, traditional, and early music styles.

Within the Instrumental Performance concentration, there are seven areas of specialization:
1. Brass Studies
2. Guitar Studies
3. Jazz Studies
4. Percussion Studies
5. Piano Studies
6. String Studies
7. Woodwind Studies

### ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- **Incoming freshmen** must have a solid B average (3.0 or 82-85 grade point average) and an average SAT score of 1000 (Critical Reading and Math combined) or ACT Composite of 20 or above.
- **Transfer students** must have completed more than 24 college credits. A minimum college G.P.A. of 2.0 is required for application review. If you have completed fewer than 24 credits, you must also submit high school transcripts and SAT/ACT scores.

For admission to the Bachelor of Science or Bachelor of Music programs, evidence of prior music training experience and suitable music aptitude are expected. Auditions and placement exams are required for all programs. Deficiencies discovered through the placement exams may require remedial coursework. Please call the Department of Music at 516-299-2474 to schedule an audition at one of our audition days, or to make an appointment for an alternate date. Acceptance into the music program is also contingent upon acceptance to the LIU Post. See the Freshman (www.liu.edu/post/freshman) or Transfer (www.liu.edu/post/transfer) admissions websites for more information.

### AUDITIONS FOR ADMISSION

As a prospective undergraduate music major, you may compete through audition for performance awards.

**Schedule**

Audition Days will be posted on the
University’s website and on routinely updated print media. Alternate dates by appointment. Auditions will be held in the LIU Post Fine Arts Center. You can register to audition by completing the online Audition Registration Form on the website at www.liu.edu/post/music. To register by phone or schedule an appointment for an alternate date, call 516-299-2474 or contact us through email at post-music@liu.edu.

Required Music Theory Courses

MUS courses *

B.M. in Instrumental Performance
see the Core Curriculum section of this bulletin. For a more detailed listing of these requirements, follow:

In addition to all major requirements, students must satisfy all Core curriculum requirements as pursuing the B.M. in Instrumental Performance in addition to the performance audition. Deficiencies in aptitude, sight-singing, and music theory in audition day includes evaluations in music repertoire should include:

(1) advanced snare drum solo; (2) two-mallet keyboard piece (marimba, xylophone, or vibraphone); (3) two-drum timpani piece.

For Instrumentalists:

Professional attire is expected.

For additional information, please visit the University’s website and on routinely updated print media. Alternate dates by appointment.

Auditions will be held in the LIU Post Fine Arts Center. You can register to audition by completing the online Audition Registration Form on the website at www.liu.edu/post/music. To register by phone or schedule an appointment for an alternate date, call 516-299-2474 or contact us through email at post-music@liu.edu.

Requirements

Professional attire is expected.

For Instrumentalists:

- Two pieces of contrasting styles. These could be two complete pieces or individual movements from two different works.
- Major scales
- Sight-reading

Percussionists: Audition repertoire should include:

(1) advanced snare drum solo; (2) two-mallet keyboard piece (marimba, xylophone, or vibraphone); (3) two-drum timpani piece.

Placement Exams:

The audition day includes evaluations in music aptitude, sight-singing, and music theory in addition to the performance audition. Deficiencies discovered through the placement exams may require remedial coursework.

B.M. in Instrumental Performance
Core Requirements

In addition to all major requirements, students pursuing the B.M. in Instrumental Performance must satisfy all Core curriculum requirements as follows:

- COLL 101 First-Year Composition 1 credit
- Economics/Political Science
  - Fine Arts 3 credits (excluding all MUS courses)
  - History/Philosophy 6 credits (in one area)
  - Laboratory Science 4 credits
  - Language/Literature
  - Mathematics 3 - 4 credits
  - Social Sciences 6 credits

Competencies

Computer, Library, Oral

For a more detailed listing of these requirements, see the Core Curriculum section of this bulletin.

B.M. in Instrumental Performance
Major Requirements

* Student must receive a grade of C or better in all MUS courses *
* Student may be advised to take 0.00 credit courses for 1.00 credit *

Required Music Theory Courses

MUS 14A Introduction to Music Technology 3.00

MUS 90 Harmony and Counterpoint I 3.00
MUS 90A Sight Singing I 1.00
MUS 90B Keyboard Harmony I 1.00
MUS 91 Harmony and Counterpoint II 3.00
MUS 91A Sight Singing II 1.00
MUS 91B Keyboard Harmony II 1.00
MUS 92 Harmony and Counterpoint III 3.00
MUS 92A Sight Singing III 1.00
MUS 92B Keyboard Harmony III 1.00

Required Applied Music Courses

MUS 20 Conducting I 2.00
MUS 40 Conducting II 2.00

Two credits of the following:

MUS 38 Instrumental Performance Workshop 0.00

Successful completion of the Music Theory Comprehensive Exam and the Music History Comprehensive Exam is required of all undergraduate music majors. Enrollment in Music Review (MUS 100) may be required dependent upon results of the comprehensive examinations.

MUS 100 Music Review 3.00

Brass Sub Plan

Additional Music Theory Courses

MUS 93 Harmony and Counterpoint IV 3.00
MUS 93A Sight Singing IV 1.00

Additional Music Courses

MUS 31 Alexander Technique 2.00
MUS 130 Professional Preparation for a Music Career 1.00

Four credits of the following:

MUS 101 Chamber Music Ensembles 0.00

Four credits of the following:

MUS 49C Studio Lessons: Instrumental Coaching 1.00

MUS 49D Studio Lessons: Instrumental Coaching 2.00

Elective Music History/Literature Courses

Two of the following:

MUS 26 The Symphony 3.00
MUS 28 History of Jazz 3.00
MUS 43 Opera History 3.00
MUS 46 Introduction to World Music 3.00

Required Recital Courses

Required sixteen credits of Studio Lessons must be completed on primary applied instrument

- MUS 70A Studio Lessons: Trumpet 1.00
- MUS 70B Studio Lessons: Trumpet 2.00
- MUS 71A Studio Lessons: Horn 1.00
- MUS 71B Studio Lessons: Horn 2.00
- MUS 72A Studio Lessons: Trombone 1.00
- MUS 72B Studio Lessons: Trombone 2.00

Eight credits of the following:

- MUS 83A Studio Lessons: Piano 1.00
- MUS 83B Studio Lessons: Piano 2.00

Electives - 7 credits

The minimum MUS G.P.A. is 2.75

Guitar Sub Plan

Additional Music Theory Courses

MUS 93 Harmony and Counterpoint IV 3.00
MUS 93A Sight Singing IV 1.00

Additional Music Courses

MUS 49C Studio Lessons: Instrumental Coaching 1.00
MUS 111 Guitar Pedagogy 2.00
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 130</td>
<td>Professional Preparation for a Music Career</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 98D</td>
<td>Fingerboard Harmony</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 101</td>
<td>Chamber Music</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ensembles</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Required Music History/Literature Courses</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 110A</td>
<td>Guitar Literature I</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 110B</td>
<td>Guitar Literature II</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Required Music Lessons</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 54A</td>
<td>Studio Lessons: Guitar</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 54B</td>
<td>Studio Lessons: Guitar</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Eight credits from the following:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 83A</td>
<td>Studio Lessons: Piano</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 83B</td>
<td>Studio Lessons: Piano</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Required Recital Courses</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 150</td>
<td>Junior Recital</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 151</td>
<td>Senior Recital</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Taken every semester</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 4</td>
<td>Music Convocation</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>One of the following is required every semester:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 5</td>
<td>Chorus</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 6</td>
<td>Symphonic Band</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 7</td>
<td>Orchestra</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Electives - 8 credits</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>The minimum MUS G.P.A. is 2.75</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Percussion Sub Plan</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 93</td>
<td>Harmony and Counterpoint IV</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 93A</td>
<td>Sight Singing IV</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Additional Music Course</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 130</td>
<td>Professional Preparation for a Music Career</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Three credits of the following:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 101</td>
<td>Chamber Music</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Elective Music History/Literature Courses</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 26</td>
<td>The Symphony</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 28</td>
<td>History of Jazz</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 43</td>
<td>Opera History</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 46</td>
<td>Introduction to World Music</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Required Music Lessons</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 80A</td>
<td>Studio Lessons: Percussion</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 80B</td>
<td>Studio Lessons: Percussion</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 80C</td>
<td>Studio Lessons: Jazz Percussion</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 80D</td>
<td>Studio Lessons: Jazz Percussion</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Ten credits of the following:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 83A</td>
<td>Studio Lessons: Piano</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 83B</td>
<td>Studio Lessons: Piano</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Required Recital Courses</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 150</td>
<td>Junior Recital</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 151</td>
<td>Senior Recital</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Taken every semester</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 4</td>
<td>Music Convocation</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>One of the following is required every semester:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 5</td>
<td>Chorus</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 6</td>
<td>Symphonic Band</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 7</td>
<td>Orchestra</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Electives - 8 credits</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>The minimum MUS G.P.A. is 2.75</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Piano Sub Plan</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 93</td>
<td>Harmony and Counterpoint IV</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 93A</td>
<td>Sight Singing IV</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Additional Applied Music Courses</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 12</td>
<td>Accompanying</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 101</td>
<td>Chamber Music</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Additional Applied Music Courses</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 102</td>
<td>Piano Literature of the 17th &amp; 18th Centuries</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 104</td>
<td>Piano Literature of the 20th Century</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 112</td>
<td>Piano Performance Practice</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Elective Applied Music Courses</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Any eight credits in undergraduate Applied Music courses (must meet with department for input)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Required Music History/Literature Courses</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 41</td>
<td>Piano Literature of the 19th Century</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 120</td>
<td>Chamber Music of Haydn, Mozart and Beethoven</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Required Music Lessons</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 83A</td>
<td>Studio Lessons: Piano</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 83B</td>
<td>Studio Lessons: Piano</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Required Recital Courses</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 150</td>
<td>Junior Recital</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 151</td>
<td>Senior Recital</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Taken every semester</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 4</td>
<td>Music Convocation</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
One of the following is required every semester:
MUS 5 Chorus 0.00
MUS 6 Symphonic Band 0.00
MUS 7 Orchestra 0.00

Electives - 7 credits
The minimum MUS G.P.A. is 2.75

String Sub Plan
Additional Music Theory Courses
MUS 93 Harmony and Counterpoint IV 3.00
MUS 93A Sight Singing IV 1.00

Additional Music Courses
MUS 115 Orchestral Repertoire for Strings 1.00
MUS 130 Professional Preparation for a Music Career 1.00

Four credits of the following:
MUS 49C Studio Lessons: Instrumental Coaching 1.00
MUS 49D Studio Lessons: Instrumental Coaching 2.00

Four credits of the following:
MUS 101 Chamber Music Ensembles 0.00

Required Music History/Literature Courses
MUS 26 The Symphony 3.00
MUS 120 Chamber Music of Haydn, Mozart and Beethoven 2.00

Required Music Lessons
Required sixteen credits of Studio Lessons must be completed on primary applied instrument
MUS 50A Studio Lessons: Violin 1.00
MUS 50B Studio Lessons: Violin 2.00
MUS 51A Studio Lessons: Viola 1.00
MUS 51B Studio Lessons: Viola 2.00
MUS 52A Studio Lessons: Cello 1.00
MUS 52B Studio Lessons: Cello 2.00
MUS 53A Studio Lessons: Bass 1.00
MUS 53B Studio Lessons: Bass 2.00

Eight credits from the following:
MUS 83A Studio Lessons: Piano 1.00
MUS 83B Studio Lessons: Piano 2.00

Required Recital Courses
MUS 150 Junior Recital 0.00
MUS 151 Senior Recital 0.00

Taken every semester
MUS 4 Music Convocation 0.00

One of the following is required every semester:
MUS 5 Chorus 0.00
MUS 6 Symphonic Band 0.00
MUS 7 Orchestra 0.00

Electives - 8 credits
The minimum MUS G.P.A. is 2.75

Woodwind Sub Plan
Additional Music Theory Courses
MUS 93 Harmony and Counterpoint IV 3.00
MUS 93A Sight Singing IV 1.00

Additional Music Course
MUS 130 Professional Preparation for a Music Career 1.00

Four credits of the following:
MUS 49C Studio Lessons: Instrumental Coaching 1.00
MUS 49D Studio Lessons: Instrumental Coaching 2.00

Four credits of the following:
MUS 101 Chamber Music Ensembles 0.00

Elective Applied Music Course
Any one credit in undergraduate Applied Music courses

MUS 6 Symphonic Band 0.00
MUS 6A Jazz Ensemble 0.00
MUS 6B Merriweather Consort 0.00
MUS 6C Percussion Ensemble 0.00
MUS 6D Guitar Ensemble 0.00
MUS 6E Brass Ensemble 0.00
MUS 7 Orchestra 0.00
MUS 7A Flute Ensemble 0.00
MUS 7B Contemporary Ensemble 0.00
MUS 7C Wind Ensemble 0.00
MUS 31 Alexander Technique 2.00
MUS 38 Instrumental Performance Workshop 0.00
MUS 49C Studio Lessons: Instrumental Coaching 1.00
MUS 49D Studio Lessons: Instrumental Coaching 2.00
MUS 49E Studio Lessons: Advanced Conducting 1.00
MUS 49F Studio Lessons: Advanced Conducting 2.00
MUS 98A Jazz Improvisation I 2.00

Required Music History/Literature Courses

B.M. in Vocal Performance

The Bachelor of Music degree in Vocal Performance offers students a full range of resources to develop their talent and prepare for a career in music. The 132-credit program combines challenging performance opportunities, a thorough grounding in music theory and history and a well-rounded liberal arts education. Each student showcases his or her talents at a half recital in the junior year and full recital in the senior year.

As a student in this program, you will work with faculty members who are active musicians with flourishing professional careers and extensive networking connections in the music world. In addition, you will have access to workshops and
The audition day includes evaluations in music you wish. One, or you may bring your own accompanist if required. An accompanist will be provided if you require one, or you may bring your own accompanist if you wish.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

• Incoming freshmen must have a solid B average (3.0 or 82-85 grade point average) and an average SAT score of 1000 (Critical Reading and Math combined) or ACT Composite of 20 or above.
• Transfer students must have completed more than 24 college credits. A minimum college G.P.A. of 2.0 is required for application review. If you have completed fewer than 24 credits, you must also submit high school transcripts and SAT/ACT scores.

For admission to the Bachelor of Science or Bachelor of Music programs, evidence of prior music training experience and suitable music aptitude are expected. Auditions and placement exams are required for all programs. Deficiencies discovered through the placement exams may require remedial coursework. Please call the Department of Music at 516-299-2474 to schedule an audition at one of our audition days, or to make an appointment for an alternate date. Acceptance into the music program is also contingent upon acceptance to the LIU Post. See the Freshman (www.liu.edu/post/freshman) or Transfer (www.liu.edu/post/transfer) admissions websites for more information.

AUDITIONS FOR ADMISSION

As a prospective undergraduate music major, you may compete through audition for performance awards.

Schedule

Audition Days will be posted on the University’s website and on routinely updated print media. Alternate dates by appointment.

Auditions will be held in the LIU Post Fine Arts Center. You can register to audition by completing the online Audition Registration Form at www.liu.edu/post/music. To register by phone or schedule an appointment for an alternate date, call 516-299-2474 or contact us through email at post-music@liu.edu.

Requirements

Professional attire is expected.

For Vocalists:

• Two pieces of contrasting styles. One selection must be in a language other than English. The other classical selection may be in English if desired.
• Exploration of vocal range and aural abilities An accompanist will be provided if you require one, or you may bring your own accompanist if you wish.

Placement Exams:
The audition day includes evaluations in music aptitude, sight-singing, and music theory in addition to the performance audition. Deficiencies discovered through the placement exams may require remedial coursework.

B.M. in Vocal Performance Core Requirements

In addition to all major requirements, students pursuing the B.M. in Vocal Performance must satisfy all Core curriculum requirements as follows:

- COLL 101 1 credit
- First-Year Composition 6 credits
- Economics/Political Science 6 credits
- Fine Arts 3 credits (excluding all MUS courses)
- History/Philosophy 6 credits (in one area)
- Laboratory Science 4 credits
- Language/Literature 6 credits
- Mathematics 3 - 4 credits
- Social Sciences 6 credits
- Competencies Computer, Library, Oral

For a more detailed listing of these requirements, see the Core Curriculum section of this bulletin.

B.M. in Vocal Performance Major Requirements

* Student must receive a grade of C or better in all MUS courses *
* Student may be advised to take 0.00 credit courses for 1.00 credit *

Required Music Theory Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 14A</td>
<td>Introduction to Music Technology</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 90</td>
<td>Harmony and Counterpoint I</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 90A</td>
<td>Sight Singing I</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 90B</td>
<td>Keyboard Harmony I</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 91</td>
<td>Harmony and Counterpoint II</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 91A</td>
<td>Sight Singing II</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 91B</td>
<td>Keyboard Harmony II</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 92</td>
<td>Harmony and Counterpoint III</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 92A</td>
<td>Sight Singing III</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 92B</td>
<td>Keyboard Harmony III</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 93</td>
<td>Harmony and Counterpoint IV</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 93A</td>
<td>Sight Singing IV</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Required Music History/Literature Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 11</td>
<td>Introduction to Music Literature</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MUS 21 | Music in Western Civilization | 3.00 |
MUS 22 | Music in Western Civilization II | 3.00 |
MUS 23 | Music in Western Civilization III | 3.00 |
MUS 43 | Opera History | 3.00 |
MUS 46 | Introduction to World Music | 3.00 |

One of the following:

- MUS 26 | The Symphony | 3.00 |
- MUS 28 | History of Jazz | 3.00 |
- MUS 29 | Masterpieces of Choral Music | 3.00 |

Required Applied Music Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 13</td>
<td>Vocal Diction</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 16P</td>
<td>Vocal Pedagogy</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 20</td>
<td>Conducting I</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 40</td>
<td>Conducting II</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Two credits of the following:

- MUS 31 | Alexander Technique | 2.00 |

Two credits from the following:

- MUS 39 | Vocal Performance Workshop | 0.00 |

Two credits of the following:

- MUS 49A | Studio Lessons: Vocal Coaching | 1.00 |
- MUS 49B | Studio Lessons: Vocal Coaching | 2.00 |

Required Applied Vocal Music Lessons

Sixteen credits of the following:

- MUS 88A | Studio Lessons: Voice | 1.00 |
- MUS 88B | Studio Lesson: Voice | 2.00 |

Eight credits of the following:

- MUS 83A | Studio Lessons: Piano | 1.00 |
- MUS 83B | Studio Lessons: Piano | 2.00 |
- MUS 83C | Studio Lessons: Piano | 1.00 |
- MUS 83D | Studio Lessons: Piano | 2.00 |

Required Recital Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 150</td>
<td>Junior Recital</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 151</td>
<td>Senior Recital</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Taken every semester

- MUS 4 | Music Convocation | 0.00 |

Taken every semester

- MUS 5 | Chorus (every semester, AND) | 0.00 |
- MUS 5A | Chamber Singers | 0.00 |
- MUS 5B | Madrigal Singers (OR) | 0.00 |
B.M. in Music Education (B-12)

Joint Program with the College of Education, Information and Technology

Music teachers combine a love of music with a love of teaching. This 133 to 141-credit undergraduate program, leading to New York state teacher certification, places a strong emphasis on musical performance. By highlighting performance, the Bachelor of Music in Music Education recognizes that teachers teach by example as well as classroom instruction.

As a student in this program, you will work with faculty members who are active musicians with flourishing professional careers. In addition, you will have access to workshops and master classes conducted by high-profile musical artists from New York City and around the world. Music Education majors also perform on national and international tours organized and led by their professors.

Along with a well-rounded liberal arts curriculum and a core of courses in music history and theory and general classroom teaching, the program includes 20 credits of applied music: one-to-one lessons in your instrument or voice. All students give a recital in the first semester of their senior year, followed by a semester of supervised student-teaching.

As a music teacher you will make an important difference in the lives of your students. While introducing young people to the joys of singing, playing and listening to music, you will be contributing to their cognitive development, fine-motor competence, cultural awareness and literacy skills.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- **Incoming freshmen** must have a solid B average (3.0 or 82-85 grade point average) and an average SAT score of 1000 (Critical Reading and Math combined) or ACT Composite of 20 or above.
- **Transfer students** must have completed more than 24 college credits. A minimum college G.P.A. of 2.0 is required for application review. If you have completed fewer than 24 credits, you must also submit high school transcripts and SAT/ACT scores.

AUDITIONS FOR ADMISSION

As a prospective undergraduate music major, you may compete through audition for performance awards.

**Schedule**

Audition Days will be posted on the University’s website and on routinely updated print media.

Auditions will be held in the LIU Post Fine Arts Center. You can register to audition by completing the online Audition Registration Form at www.liu.edu/post/music. To register by phone or schedule an appointment for an alternate date, call 516-299-2474 or contact us through email at post-music@liu.edu.

**Requirements**

Professional attire is expected.

For **Instrumentalists**:

- Two pieces of contrasting styles. These could be two complete pieces or individual movements from two different works
- Major scales
- Sight-reading

**Percussionists**: Audition repertoire should include: (1) advanced snare drum solo; (2) two-mallet keyboard piece (marimba, xylophone, or vibraphone); (3) two-drum timpani piece.

**For Vocalists**:

- Two pieces of contrasting styles. One selection must be in a language other than English. The other classical selection may be in English if desired
- Exploration of vocal range and aural abilities

An accompanist will be provided if you require one, or you may bring your own accompanist if you wish.

**Placement Exams**

The audition day includes evaluations in music aptitude, sight-singing, and music theory in addition to the performance audition. Deficiencies discovered through the placement exams may require remedial coursework.

**B.M. in Music Education (Birth to Grade 12) Core Requirements**

In addition to all major requirements, students pursuing the B.M. in Music Education (Birth to Grade 12) must satisfy all Core curriculum requirements as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COL 101</th>
<th>1 credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First-Year Composition</td>
<td>6 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics/Political Science</td>
<td>6 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fine Arts</td>
<td>3 credits (excluding all MUS courses)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History/Philosophy</td>
<td>6 credits (in one area)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laboratory Science</td>
<td>4 credits</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Language/Literature** 12 credits (6 credits in each area required by major)

**Mathematics** 3 - 4 credits

**Social Sciences** 6 credits

**Competencies** Computer, Library, Oral

For a more detailed listing of these requirements, see the Core Curriculum section of this bulletin.
Music Theory Courses
Convocation, Ensemble, and Assessment
History/Literature, Applied Music, Required Music Theory, Music from the following):
Specialization Courses: MUS 17C Or MUS 17D

| MUS  90 | Harmony and Counterpoint I | 3.00 |
| MUS  90A | Sight Singing I | 1.00 |
| MUS  90B | Keyboard Harmony I | 1.00 |
| MUS  91 | Harmony and Counterpoint II | 3.00 |
| MUS  91A | Sight Singing II | 1.00 |
| MUS  91B | Keyboard Harmony II | 1.00 |
| MUS  92 | Harmony and Counterpoint III | 3.00 |
| MUS  92A | Sight Singing III | 1.00 |
| MUS  92B | Keyboard Harmony III | 1.00 |

Music History/Literature Courses

| MUS  11 | Introduction to Music Literature | 3.00 |
| MUS  21 | Music in Western Civilization I | 3.00 |
| MUS  22 | Music in Western Civilization II | 3.00 |
| MUS  23 | Music in Western Civilization III | 3.00 |

Applied Music Courses

| MUS  20 | Conducting I | 2.00 |
| MUS  40 | Conducting II | 2.00 |

Taken Every Semester Except During Student Teaching

| MUS  4 | Music Convocation | 0.00 |

One of the following is required every semester:

| MUS  5 | Chorus | 0.00 |
| MUS  6 | Symphonic Band | 0.00 |
| MUS  7 | Orchestra | 0.00 |

Required Recital Course

| MUS  151 | Senior Recital | 0.00 |

Successful completion of the Music Theory Comprehensive Exam and the Music History Comprehensive Exam is required of all undergraduate music majors. Enrollment in Music Review (MUS 100) may be required dependent upon results of the comprehensive examinations.

| MUS  100 | Music Review | 3.00 |

Violin Sub Plan
Required 16 credits of Studio Lessons must be completed on primary applied instrument.
MUS  50B | Studio Lessons: Violin | 2.00 |

Viola Sub Plan
Required 16 credits of Studio Lessons must be completed on primary applied instrument.
MUS  51B | Studio Lessons: Viola | 2.00 |

Cello Sub Plan

Required 16 credits of Studio Lessons must be completed on primary applied instrument.
MUS  52B | Studio Lessons: Cello | 2.00 |

Bass Sub Plan
Required 16 credits of Studio Lessons must be completed on primary applied instrument.
MUS  53B | Studio Lessons: Bass | 2.00 |

Guitar Sub Plan
Required 16 credits of Studio Lessons must be completed on primary applied instrument.
MUS  54B | Studio Lessons: Guitar | 2.00 |

Flute Sub Plan
Required Applied Music Lessons
Student is required to take 16 credits in their primary instrument.
MUS  60B | Studio Lessons: Flute | 2.00 |

Oboe Sub Plan
Required 16 credits of Studio Lessons must be completed on primary applied instrument.
MUS  61B | Studio Lessons: Oboe | 2.00 |

Clarinet Sub Plan
Required 16 credits of Studio Lessons must be completed on primary applied instrument.

MUS  62B | Studio Lessons: Clarinet | 2.00 |

Bassoon Sub Plan
Required 16 credits of Studio Lessons must be completed on primary applied instrument.
MUS  63B | Studio Lessons: Bassoon | 2.00 |

Saxophone Sub Plan
Required 16 credits of Studio Lessons must be completed on primary applied instrument.
MUS  64B | Studio Lessons: Saxophone | 2.00 |

Recorder Sub Plan
Required 16 credits of Studio Lessons must be completed on primary applied instrument.
MUS  65B | Studio Lessons: Recorder | 2.00 |

Trumpet Sub Plan
Required 16 credits of Studio Lessons must be completed on primary applied instrument.
MUS  70B | Studio Lessons: Trumpet | 2.00 |

Horn Sub Plan
Required 16 credits of Studio Lessons must be completed on primary applied instrument.
MUS  71B | Studio Lessons: Horn | 2.00 |

Trombone Sub Plan
Required 16 credits of Studio Lessons must be completed on primary applied instrument.
MUS  72B | Studio Lessons: Trombone | 2.00 |

Euphonium Sub Plan
Required 16 credits of Studio Lessons must be completed on primary applied instrument.
### MINORS

**Minor in Music**

Undergraduate students at the LIU Post who are pursuing a major in another subject area can apply elective courses (18 credits) toward a minor in music. A minor adds value to your degree and a competitive edge in the job market by providing you with additional skills and enhanced knowledge in another field of study. A minor in music requires six credits from MUS 2, 90, or 91; six credits from MUS 11, 21, 22 or 23, and six credits of studio lessons. Contact your academic and career counselor about further requirements and additional information.

**Minor in Music Required Music Courses**

**Two of the following:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 2</td>
<td>Elementary Musicianship</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 90</td>
<td>Harmony and Counterpoint I</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 91</td>
<td>Harmony and Counterpoint II</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Two of the following:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 11</td>
<td>Introduction to Music Literature</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 21</td>
<td>Music in Western Civilization I</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 22</td>
<td>Music in Western Civilization II</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 23</td>
<td>Music in Western Civilization III</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Elective Applied Music Courses

Six credits from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 31</td>
<td>Alexander Technique</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 49A</td>
<td>Studio Lessons: Vocal Coaching</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 49B</td>
<td>Studio Lessons: Vocal Coaching</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 49C</td>
<td>Studio Lessons: Instrumental Coaching</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 49D</td>
<td>Studio Lessons: Instrumental Coaching</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 49E</td>
<td>Studio Lessons: Advanced Conducting</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 49F</td>
<td>Studio Lessons: Advanced Conducting</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 50A</td>
<td>Studio Lessons: Violin</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 50B</td>
<td>Studio Lessons: Violin</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 51A</td>
<td>Studio Lessons: Viola</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 51B</td>
<td>Studio Lessons: Viola</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 52A</td>
<td>Studio Lessons: Cello</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 52B</td>
<td>Studio Lessons: Cello</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 53A</td>
<td>Studio Lessons: Bass</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 53B</td>
<td>Studio Lessons: Bass</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 53C</td>
<td>Studio Lessons: Jazz Bass</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 53D</td>
<td>Studio Lessons: Jazz Bass</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 54A</td>
<td>Studio Lessons: Guitar</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 54B</td>
<td>Studio Lessons: Guitar</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 54C</td>
<td>Studio Lessons: Jazz Guitar</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 54D</td>
<td>Studio Lessons: Jazz Guitar</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 60A</td>
<td>Studio Lessons: Flute</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 60B</td>
<td>Studio Lessons: Flute</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 60C</td>
<td>Studio Lessons: Jazz Flute</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 60D</td>
<td>Studio Lessons: Jazz Flute</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 61A</td>
<td>Studio Lessons: Oboe</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 61B</td>
<td>Studio Lessons: Oboe</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 62A</td>
<td>Studio Lessons: Clarinet</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 62B</td>
<td>Studio Lessons: Clarinet</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 62C</td>
<td>Studio Lessons: Trumpet</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 62D</td>
<td>Studio Lessons: Trumpet</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 63A</td>
<td>Studio Lessons: Trombone</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 63B</td>
<td>Studio Lessons: Trombone</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 64A</td>
<td>Studio Lessons: Saxophone</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 64B</td>
<td>Studio Lessons: Saxophone</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 64C</td>
<td>Studio Lessons: Saxophone</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 64D</td>
<td>Studio Lessons: Saxophone</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 65A</td>
<td>Studio Lessons: Recorder</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 65B</td>
<td>Studio Lessons: Recorder</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 70A</td>
<td>Studio Lessons: Trumpet</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 70B</td>
<td>Studio Lessons: Trumpet</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 70C</td>
<td>Studio Lessons: Jazz Trumpet</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 70D</td>
<td>Studio Lessons: Jazz Trumpet</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 71A</td>
<td>Studio Lessons: Horn</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 71B</td>
<td>Studio Lessons: Horn</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 72A</td>
<td>Studio Lessons: Trombone</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 72B</td>
<td>Studio Lessons: Trombone</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 72C</td>
<td>Studio Lessons: Jazz Trombone</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 72D</td>
<td>Studio Lessons: Jazz Trombone</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 73A</td>
<td>Studio Lessons: Euphonium</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 73B</td>
<td>Studio Lessons: Euphonium</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 74A</td>
<td>Studio Lessons: Tubas</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 74B</td>
<td>Studio Lessons: Tubas</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 80A</td>
<td>Studio Lessons: Percussion</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 80B</td>
<td>Studio Lessons: Percussion</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 80C</td>
<td>Studio Lessons: Jazz Percussion</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 80D</td>
<td>Studio Lessons: Jazz Percussion</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 83A</td>
<td>Studio Lessons: Piano</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 83B</td>
<td>Studio Lessons: Piano</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 83C</td>
<td>Studio Lessons: Jazz Piano</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 83D</td>
<td>Studio Lessons: Jazz Piano</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 84A</td>
<td>Studio Lessons: Organ</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 84B</td>
<td>Studio Lessons: Organ</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 85A</td>
<td>Studio Lessons: Synthesizer</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 85B</td>
<td>Studio Lessons: Synthesizer</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 88A</td>
<td>Studio Lessons: Voice</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 88B</td>
<td>Studio Lessons: Voice</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The minimum Minor G.P.A. is 2.25
Music Courses

MUS 1 Introduction to Musical Concepts
This course is a study and discussion of music and its aesthetic and creative applications in a multicultural civilization.
Credits: 3
Every Fall, Spring and Summer

MUS 2 Elementary Musicianship
This course is a study of the elements of music—notation, rhythms, study of intervals, and basic ear training and sight singing.
Credits: 3
Every Fall, Spring and Summer

MUS 3 Concert Music in New York
This course acquaints students with current musical events in New York City by attending a variety of performances including recitals, symphonies, opera and chamber music.
Credits: 2
On Occasion

MUS 4 Music Convocation
This non-credit course brings all Music Majors together to observe and participate in artist presentations and master classes. Must be taken by all Music Majors every semester except for Music Education Majors in their senior year while they are student teaching.
Corequisite of MUS 5, 6, or 7 is required.
Credits: 0
Every Fall and Spring

MUS 5 Chorus
Audition required.
Credits: 0 to 1
Every Fall and Spring

MUS 5A Chamber Singers
Audition required.
Credits: 0 to 1
Every Fall and Spring

MUS 5B Madrigal Singers
Audition required.
Credits: 0 to 1
Every Fall and Spring

MUS 5C Vocal Jazz Ensemble
Audition required.
Credits: 0 to 1
Every Fall and Spring

MUS 5D Symphonic Band
Audition required.
Credits: 0 to 1
Every Fall and Spring

MUS 5A Merriweather Consort
Audition required.
Credits: 0 to 1
Every Fall and Spring

MUS 6C Percussion Ensemble
Audition required.
Credits: 0 to 1
Every Fall and Spring

MUS 6D Guitar Ensemble
Audition required.
Credits: 0 to 1
Every Fall and Spring

MUS 6E Brass Ensemble
Audition required.
Credits: 0 to 1
Every Fall and Spring

MUS 6F Wind Ensemble
Audition required.
Credits: 0 to 1
Every Fall and Spring

MUS 6B Wind Ensemble
Audition required.
Credits: 0 to 1
On Occasion

MUS 7 Orchestra
Audition required.
Credits: 0 to 1
Every Fall and Spring

MUS 7A Flute Ensemble
Audition required.
Credits: 0 to 1
Every Fall and Spring

MUS 7B Contemporary Ensemble
Audition required.
Credits: 0 to 1
On Occasion

MUS 7C Wind Ensemble
Audition required.
Credits: 0 to 1
Every Fall and Spring

MUS 7D String Ensemble
Audition required.
Credits: 0 to 1
Every Fall and Spring

MUS 11 Introduction to Music Literature
This course is an overview of the history and literature of music for Music Majors who are planning to take the music history sequence MUS 21, MUS 22 and MUS 23.
Credits: 3
Every Fall

MUS 12 Accompanying
This course is for pianists in accompanying vocalists and instrumentalists. Class meets once a week. In addition, each student is required to work in a vocal or instrumental studio two hours per week as an accompanist under the supervision of a faculty member.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

MUS 13 Vocal Diction
This course centers on the International Phonetic Alphabet for learning pronunciation of English, Italian, German and French.
Credits: 2
Alternate Spring

MUS 14A Introduction to Music Technology
This course introduces students to sequencing, audio editing, and notation software.
Credits: 3
Every Fall

MUS 14B Intermediate/Advanced MIDI Sequencing
This course is a continuation of MUS 14A centering on MIDI sequencing and includes explanations and demonstrations of recording and arranging techniques for creating dynamic musical sequences in any musical style.
Prerequisite of MUS 14A or 17F or permission of instructor is required.
Credits: 3
Every Spring

MUS 14C Intermediate/Advanced Notation
This course is a continuation of MUS 14A in which advanced features of notation software are studied including score input options, editing tools, layouts, and part extraction.
Prerequisite of MUS 14A or 17F or permission of instructor is required.
Credits: 3
Every Fall

MUS 15 Introduction to Music Education
This course is an introduction to the philosophy and materials of music education.
Credits: 1
Every Spring

MUS 16 Workshops in Music Education
Workshops in Music Education.
Credits: 1 to 3
On Occasion

MUS 16P Vocal Pedagogy
This course offers an overview of the anatomy, physiology and learning processes associated with healthy singing.
Credits: 2
Alternate Spring

MUS 16T Marching Band Techniques
This course centers on the development and maintenance of public school marching band programs including program administration, budgeting, scheduling, school and community relationships, show design concepts and application, and visual instructional techniques.
Credits: 2
Alternate Fall
**MUS 17A Elementary General Music Methods**
This course centers on the way K-6 children learn when they learn music.
Prerequisite of MUS 15 & Corequisite of 18A is required.
Credits: 2
Every Fall

**MUS 17C Secondary Choral Music Methods**
This course covers the organization and implementation of vocal music activities, programs and performing groups in grades 7 to 12. Methods and materials for vocal ensembles such as chorus, select choir, a cappella chorus and vocal jazz ensemble are included. Special attention is paid to rehearsal techniques, lesson planning and outcome assessment. A field-based experience that includes conducting is required.
Prerequisite of MUS 15 & Corequisite of 18A is required.
Credits: 2
Alternate Spring

**MUS 17D Instrumental Music Methods**
This course covers the organization, administration and implementation of instrumental activities, programs and performing groups in grades 4 to 12. Methods and materials for instrumental ensembles, band, orchestra, wind and jazz ensembles, and marching bands are included. Special attention is paid to rehearsal techniques, lesson planning and outcome assessment. A field-based experience that includes conducting is required.
Prerequisite of MUS 15 & Corequisite of 18A is required.
Credits: 2
Every Spring

**MUS 17F Technology and Music Education**
This course focuses on the applications of music technology in performance as well as in the classroom at the K-12 level.
Credits: 2
Every Spring

**MUS 18A Musicianship for Music Teachers**
This course centers on tonal and rhythm solfege, basic improvisation, and functional piano skills. Special emphasis is placed on keyboard harmonization, music reading, and accompaniment. The Sophomore Review serves as the final examination for this course.
Prerequisite of MUS 92B is required.
Credits: 2
Every Fall and Spring

**MUS 19A Brass Methods**
This course leads to a basic level of playing competence on brass instruments. Diverse teaching and learning approaches are explored.
Credits: 1
Every Spring

**MUS 19B String Methods**
This course leads to a basic level of playing competence on string instruments. Diverse teaching and learning approaches are explored.
Credits: 1
Every Fall

**MUS 19C Woodwind Methods**
This course leads to a basic level of playing competence on woodwind instruments. Diverse teaching and learning approaches are explored.
Credits: 1
Every Fall

**MUS 19D Percussion Methods**
This course leads to a basic level of playing competence on percussion instruments. Diverse teaching and learning approaches are explored.
Credits: 1
Every Spring

**MUS 20 Conducting I**
The course covers the elements of conducting.
Prerequisite of MUS 91 or permission of instructor is required.
Credits: 2
Every Fall

**MUS 21 Music in Western Civilization I**
This course examines the characteristics and development of Western music from antiquity to the 17th century.
Prerequisite of MUS 11 is required.
Credits: 3
Every Spring

**MUS 22 Music in Western Civilization II**
This course examines the characteristics and development of 18th and 19th century Western music.
Prerequisite of MUS 11 is required.
Credits: 3
Every Fall

**MUS 23 Music in Western Civilization III**
This course examines the characteristics and development of contemporary art music.
Prerequisite of MUS 11 is required.
Credits: 3
Every Spring

**MUS 24 History of Rock Music**
This course centers on the development of Rock music from the 1950s to the present.
Credits: 3
Every Spring

**MUS 25 The Symphony**
This course is a study of the masterpieces of the symphonic repertoire of the 18th, 19th and 20th centuries.
Credits: 3
Alternate Fall

**MUS 26 History of Jazz**
This course centers on the musical and historical evolution of Jazz and its many styles, performers and composers.
Credits: 3
Every Fall

**MUS 28 String Literature**
This course is a detailed and comprehensive study of string techniques, instructional practices and approaches that pertain to public school instrumental music programs. Suggested for third and fourth-year Music and Music Education majors only.
Credits: 0 to 1
On Occasion

**MUS 30 Opera Ensemble**
The course is an introduction to the study and performance of operatic literature, which will culminate with a staged performance.
Prerequisite of MUS 88A or Mus 88B and Corequisite of MUS 49G or MUS 49H are required.
Credits: 3
Every Fall

**MUS 31 Alexander Technique**
The course is designed to help students recognize, verbalize and overcome difficulties which they will encounter in both immediate and long-range tasks. The problem solving skills used by professional musicians can translate into skills useful in many situations and professions. Though the initial focus is on the performing musician, the course will quickly broaden to include all performance skills such as athletics, teaching, and personal communication.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

**MUS 32 Conducting II**
This course is a detailed and comprehensive study of various sessions teaching and learning approaches are explored.
Credits: 3
Every Spring

**MUS 33 Conducting III**
This course is a detailed and comprehensive study of various sessions teaching and learning approaches are explored.
Credits: 3
Every Spring

**MUS 34 Conducting IV**
This course is a detailed and comprehensive study of various sessions teaching and learning approaches are explored.
Credits: 3
Every Spring

**MUS 35 Band Literature**
This course is an introduction to the study and performance of operatic literature, which will culminate with a staged performance.
Prerequisite of MUS 88A or Mus 88B and Corequisite of MUS 49G or MUS 49H are required.
Credits: 3
Every Fall

**MUS 36 String Literature**
This course is an introduction to the study and performance of operatic literature, which will culminate with a staged performance.
Prerequisite of MUS 88A or Mus 88B and Corequisite of MUS 49G or MUS 49H are required.
Credits: 3
Every Fall

**MUS 37 Conducting V**
This course is a detailed and comprehensive study of various sessions teaching and learning approaches are explored.
Credits: 3
Every Spring

**MUS 38 Conducting VI**
This course is a detailed and comprehensive study of various sessions teaching and learning approaches are explored.
Credits: 3
Every Spring

**MUS 39 Conducting VII**
This course is a detailed and comprehensive study of various sessions teaching and learning approaches are explored.
Credits: 3
Every Spring
MUS 37 Choral Literature
This course is a comprehensive study of materials, trends, and instructional procedures that pertain to school choral organizations. Suggested for third and fourth-year Music and Music Education majors only.
Credits: 2
On Occasion

MUS 38 Instrumental Performance Workshop
This course is a weekly forum for student performances, comparative listening, score analysis and selected readings on style and performance practice.
Corequisite of Instrumental Lessons is required.
Credits: 0 to 1
Every Fall and Spring

MUS 39 Vocal Performance Workshop
This course is a weekly forum for student performances, comparative listening, score analysis and selected readings on style and performance practice.
Corequisite of MUS 88A or MUS 88B are required.
Credits: 0 to 1
Every Fall and Spring

MUS 40 Conducting II
This course explores advanced problems and techniques of instrumental and choral conducting.
Prerequisite of MUS 20 is required.
Credits: 2
Every Spring

MUS 41 Piano Literature of the 19th Century
This course is a study of piano music from Beethoven through the late 19th century. The course features performances by members of the Department of Music.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

MUS 43 Opera History
This course is the study of operatic masterpieces from the 17th to the 20th centuries.
Credits: 3
Every Fall

MUS 46 Introduction to World Music
This course will survey examples of world music, as well as explore the cultures and customs associated with various indigenous peoples from around the globe. Course materials will examine musical styles and forms through lectures, discussions, and attendance at live performances. As a result of examining music within various contexts, students will develop an appreciation for a wide variety of cultures, as well as an understanding of the bonds that music can build between people.
Credits: 3
Every Fall

MUS 49A Studio Lessons Vocal Coaching
This course supplements the technical work of voice lessons allowing the student to go in-depth into repertoire, language, issues of interpretations of poetic texts and refinement of performance skills.
Credits: 1
Every Fall, Spring and Summer

MUS 49B Studio Lessons Vocal Coaching
This course supplements the technical work of voice lessons allowing the student to go in-depth into repertoire, language, issues of interpretations of poetic texts and refinement of performance skills.
Credits: 2
Every Fall, Spring and Summer

MUS 49C Studio Lessons Instrumental Coaching
This course supplements the technical work of instrumental lessons allowing the student to prepare in-depth standard repertoire for performance with accompaniment.
Credits: 1
Every Fall, Spring and Summer

MUS 49D Studio Lessons Advanced Conducting
An in-depth study in conducting for the advanced student, taught on an individualized basis.
Prerequisite of MUS 40 is required.
Credits: 2
Every Fall, Spring and Summer

MUS 49E Studio Lessons Advanced Conducting
An in-depth study in conducting for the advanced student, taught on an individualized basis.
Prerequisite of MUS 40 is required.
Credits: 2
Every Fall, Spring and Summer

MUS 49F Studio Lessons Opera Coaching
To supplement the work in Opera Performance Ensemble, private coaching allows the student to prepare solo repertoire in-depth for performance in the Opera Ensemble.
Credits: 1
On Occasion

MUS 49G Studio Lessons Opera Coaching
To supplement the work in Opera Performance Ensemble, private coaching allows the student to prepare solo repertoire in-depth for performance in the Opera Ensemble.
Credits: 2
On Occasion

MUS 50A Studio Lessons Violin
Applied Lessons are given once a week on a one to one basis. 12 lessons are scheduled. 10 lessons must be given to receive a passing grade. Students must visit the Department of Music, to fill out a Lesson Availability Form immediately after registering. Lessons are scheduled before and during the first weekend of each semester. 1-credit lessons are 25 minutes, once a week.
Credits: 1
Every Fall, Spring and Summer

MUS 50B Studio Lessons Violin
Lessons are given once a week on a one to one basis. 12 lessons are scheduled. 10 lessons must be given to receive a passing grade. Students must visit the Department of Music, to fill out a Lesson Availability Form immediately after registering. Lessons are scheduled before and during the first weekend of each semester. 2-credit lessons are 50 minutes, once a week.
Credits: 2
Every Fall, Spring and Summer

MUS 51A Studio Lessons Viola
Lessons are given once a week on a one to one basis. 12 lessons are scheduled. 10 lessons must be given to receive a passing grade. Students must visit the Department of Music, to fill out a Lesson Availability Form immediately after registering. Lessons are scheduled before and during the first weekend of each semester. 1-credit lessons are 25 minutes, once a week.
Credits: 1
Every Fall, Spring and Summer

MUS 51B Studio Lessons Viola
Lessons are given once a week on a one to one basis. 12 lessons are scheduled. 10 lessons must be given to receive a passing grade. Students must visit the Department of Music, to fill out a Lesson Availability Form immediately after registering. Lessons are scheduled before and during the first weekend of each semester. 2-credit lessons are 50 minutes, once a week.
Credits: 2
Every Fall, Spring and Summer

MUS 52A Studio Lessons Cello
Lessons are given once a week on a one to one basis. 12 lessons are scheduled. 10 lessons must be given to receive a passing grade. Students must visit the Department of Music, to fill out a Lesson Availability Form immediately after registering. Lessons are scheduled before and during the first weekend of each semester. 1-credit lessons are 25 minutes, once a week.
Credits: 1
Every Fall, Spring and Summer

MUS 52B Studio Lessons Cello
Lessons are given once a week on a one to one basis. 12 lessons are scheduled. 10 lessons must be given to receive a passing grade. Students must visit
the Department of Music, to fill out a Lesson Availability Form immediately after registering. Lessons are scheduled before and during the first weekend of each semester. 2-credit lessons are 50 minutes, once a week.

Credits: 2
Every Fall, Spring and Summer

**MUS 53A Studio Lessons: Bass**

Lessons are given once a week on a one to one basis. 12 lessons are scheduled. 10 lessons must be given to receive a passing grade. Students must visit the Department of Music, to fill out a Lesson Availability Form immediately after registering. Lessons are scheduled before and during the first weekend of each semester. 1-credit lessons are 25 minutes, once a week.

Credits: 1
Every Fall, Spring and Summer

**MUS 53B Studio Lessons: Bass**

Lessons are given once a week on a one to one basis. 12 lessons are scheduled. 10 lessons must be given to receive a passing grade. Students must visit the Department of Music, to fill out a Lesson Availability Form immediately after registering. Lessons are scheduled before and during the first weekend of each semester. 2-credit lessons are 50 minutes, once a week.

Credits: 2
Every Fall, Spring and Summer

**MUS 53C Studio Lessons: Jazz Bass**

Lessons are given once a week on a one to one basis. 12 lessons are scheduled. 10 lessons must be given to receive a passing grade. Students must visit the Department of Music, to fill out a Lesson Availability Form immediately after registering. Lessons are scheduled before and during the first weekend of each semester. 1-credit lessons are 25 minutes, once a week.

Credits: 1
Every Fall, Spring and Summer

**MUS 53D Studio Lessons: Jazz Bass**

Lessons are given once a week on a one to one basis. 12 lessons are scheduled. 10 lessons must be given to receive a passing grade. Students must visit the Department of Music, to fill out a Lesson Availability Form immediately after registering. Lessons are scheduled before and during the first weekend of each semester. 2-credit lessons are 50 minutes, once a week.

Credits: 2
Every Fall, Spring and Summer

**MUS 54 Beginning Guitar**

Beginning Guitar is for those students with little or no experience playing guitar. The class will introduce guitar fundamentals such as note reading, chords, charts, strum patterns, first position notes and scales. Students will be introduced to both plectrum and finger-style techniques. They will work on solo pieces and also gain experience playing in an ensemble.

**MUS 54A Studio Lessons: Guitar**

Lessons are given once a week on a one to one basis. 12 lessons are scheduled. 10 lessons must be given to receive a passing grade. Students must visit the Department of Music, to fill out a Lesson Availability Form immediately after registering. Lessons are scheduled before and during the first weekend of each semester. 1-credit lessons are 25 minutes, once a week.

Credits: 1
Every Fall, Spring and Summer

**MUS 54B Studio Lessons: Guitar**

Lessons are given once a week on a one to one basis. 12 lessons are scheduled. 10 lessons must be given to receive a passing grade. Students must visit the Department of Music, to fill out a Lesson Availability Form immediately after registering. Lessons are scheduled before and during the first weekend of each semester. 2-credit lessons are 50 minutes, once a week.

Credits: 2
Every Fall, Spring and Summer

**MUS 54C Studio Lessons: Jazz Guitar**

Lessons are given once a week on a one to one basis. 12 lessons are scheduled. 10 lessons must be given to receive a passing grade. Students must visit the Department of Music, to fill out a Lesson Availability Form immediately after registering. Lessons are scheduled before and during the first weekend of each semester. 1-credit lessons are 25 minutes, once a week.

Credits: 1
Every Fall, Spring and Summer

**MUS 54D Studio Lessons: Jazz Guitar**

Lessons are given once a week on a one to one basis. 12 lessons are scheduled. 10 lessons must be given to receive a passing grade. Students must visit the Department of Music, to fill out a Lesson Availability Form immediately after registering. Lessons are scheduled before and during the first weekend of each semester. 2-credit lessons are 50 minutes, once a week.

Credits: 2
Every Fall, Spring and Summer

**MUS 60A Studio Lessons: Flute**

Lessons are given once a week on a one to one basis. 12 lessons are scheduled. 10 lessons must be given to receive a passing grade. Students must visit the Department of Music, to fill out a Lesson Availability Form immediately after registering. Lessons are scheduled before and during the first weekend of each semester. 1-credit lessons are 25 minutes, once a week.

Credits: 1
Every Fall, Spring and Summer

**MUS 60B Studio Lessons: Flute**

Lessons are given once a week on a one to one basis. 12 lessons are scheduled. 10 lessons must be given to receive a passing grade. Students must visit the Department of Music, to fill out a Lesson Availability Form immediately after registering. Lessons are scheduled before and during the first weekend of each semester. 2-credit lessons are 50 minutes, once a week.

Credits: 2
Every Fall, Spring and Summer

**MUS 60C Studio Lessons: Jazz Flute**

Lessons are given once a week on a one to one basis. 12 lessons are scheduled. 10 lessons must be given to receive a passing grade. Students must visit the Department of Music, to fill out a Lesson Availability Form immediately after registering. Lessons are scheduled before and during the first weekend of each semester. 1-credit lessons are 25 minutes, once a week.

Credits: 1
Every Fall, Spring and Summer

**MUS 60D Studio Lessons: Jazz Flute**

Lessons are given once a week on a one to one basis. 12 lessons are scheduled. 10 lessons must be given to receive a passing grade. Students must visit the Department of Music, to fill out a Lesson Availability Form immediately after registering. Lessons are scheduled before and during the first weekend of each semester. 2-credit lessons are 50 minutes, once a week.

Credits: 2
Every Fall, Spring and Summer

**MUS 61A Studio Lessons: Oboe**

Lessons are given once a week on a one to one basis. 12 lessons are scheduled. 10 lessons must be given to receive a passing grade. Students must visit the Department of Music, to fill out a Lesson Availability Form immediately after registering. Lessons are scheduled before and during the first weekend of each semester. 1-credit lessons are 25 minutes, once a week.

Credits: 1
Every Fall, Spring and Summer

**MUS 61B Studio Lessons: Oboe**

Lessons are given once a week on a one to one basis. 12 lessons are scheduled. 10 lessons must be given to receive a passing grade. Students must visit the Department of Music, to fill out a Lesson Availability Form immediately after registering. Lessons are scheduled before and during the first weekend of each semester. 2-credit lessons are 50 minutes, once a week.

Credits: 2
Every Fall, Spring and Summer

**MUS 62A Studio Lessons: Clarinet**

Lessons are given once a week on a one to one basis. 12 lessons are scheduled. 10 lessons must be given to receive a passing grade. Students must visit...
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 62B</td>
<td>Studio Lessons: Clarinet</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Every Fall, Spring and Summer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 63C</td>
<td>Studio Lessons: Jazz Clarinet</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Every Fall, Spring and Summer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 65A</td>
<td>Studio Lessons: Recorder</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Every Fall, Spring and Summer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 64B</td>
<td>Studio Lessons: Saxophone</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Every Fall, Spring and Summer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 64C</td>
<td>Studio Lessons: Jazz Saxophone</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Every Fall, Spring and Summer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 64D</td>
<td>Studio Lessons: Saxophone</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Every Fall, Spring and Summer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 65B</td>
<td>Studio Lessons: Recorder</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Every Fall, Spring and Summer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 70A</td>
<td>Studio Lessons: Trumpet</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Every Fall, Spring and Summer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 70B</td>
<td>Studio Lessons: Trumpet</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Every Fall, Spring and Summer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 70C</td>
<td>Studio Lessons: Jazz Trumpet</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Every Fall, Spring and Summer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 70D</td>
<td>Studio Lessons: Jazz Trumpet</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Every Fall, Spring and Summer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 71A</td>
<td>Studio Lessons: Horn</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Every Fall, Spring and Summer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Department of Music, to fill out a Lesson Availability Form immediately after registering. Lessons are scheduled before and during the first weekend of each semester. 1-credit lessons are 25 minutes, once a week.

Credits: 1
Every Fall, Spring and Summer

MUS 62B Studio Lessons: Clarinet
Lessons are given once a week on a one to one basis. 12 lessons are scheduled. 10 lessons must be given to receive a passing grade. Students must visit the Department of Music, to fill out a Lesson Availability Form immediately after registering. Lessons are scheduled before and during the first weekend of each semester. 2-credit lessons are 50 minutes, once a week.

Credits: 2
Every Fall, Spring and Summer

MUS 63C Studio Lessons: Jazz Clarinet
Lessons are given once a week on a one to one basis. 12 lessons are scheduled. 10 lessons must be given to receive a passing grade. Students must visit the Department of Music, to fill out a Lesson Availability Form immediately after registering. Lessons are scheduled before and during the first weekend of each semester. 1-credit lessons are 25 minutes, once a week.

Credits: 1
Every Fall, Spring and Summer

MUS 63A Studio Lessons: Bassoon
Lessons are given once a week on a one to one basis. 12 lessons are scheduled. 10 lessons must be given to receive a passing grade. Students must visit the Department of Music, to fill out a Lesson Availability Form immediately after registering. Lessons are scheduled before and during the first weekend of each semester. 1-credit lessons are 25 minutes, once a week.

Credits: 1
Every Fall, Spring and Summer

MUS 63B Studio Lessons: Bassoon
Lessons are given once a week on a one to one basis. 12 lessons are scheduled. 10 lessons must be given to receive a passing grade. Students must visit the Department of Music, to fill out a Lesson Availability Form immediately after registering. Lessons are scheduled before and during the first weekend of each semester. 2-credit lessons are 50 minutes, once a week.

Credits: 2
Every Fall, Spring and Summer

MUS 64A Studio Lessons Saxophone
Lessons are given once a week on a one to one basis. 12 lessons are scheduled. 10 lessons must be given to receive a passing grade. Students must visit the Department of Music, to fill out a Lesson Availability Form immediately after registering. Lessons are scheduled before and during the first weekend of each semester. 1-credit lessons are 25 minutes, once a week.

Credits: 1
Every Fall, Spring and Summer

MUS 64B Studio Lessons Saxophone
Lessons are given once a week on a one to one basis. 12 lessons are scheduled. 10 lessons must be given to receive a passing grade. Students must visit the Department of Music, to fill out a Lesson Availability Form immediately after registering. Lessons are scheduled before and during the first weekend of each semester. 2-credit lessons are 50 minutes, once a week.

Credits: 2
Every Fall, Spring and Summer

MUS 64C Studio Lessons Jazz Saxophone
Lessons are given once a week on a one to one basis. 12 lessons are scheduled. 10 lessons must be given to receive a passing grade. Students must visit the Department of Music, to fill out a Lesson Availability Form immediately after registering. Lessons are scheduled before and during the first weekend of each semester. 1-credit lessons are 25 minutes, once a week.

Credits: 1
Every Fall, Spring and Summer

MUS 64D Studio Lessons Jazz Saxophone
Lessons are given once a week on a one to one basis. 12 lessons are scheduled. 10 lessons must be given to receive a passing grade. Students must visit the Department of Music, to fill out a Lesson Availability Form immediately after registering. Lessons are scheduled before and during the first weekend of each semester. 2-credit lessons are 50 minutes, once a week.

Credits: 2
Every Fall, Spring and Summer

MUS 65A Studio Lessons Recorder
Lessons are given once a week on a one to one basis. 12 lessons are scheduled. 10 lessons must be given to receive a passing grade. Students must visit the Department of Music, to fill out a Lesson Availability Form immediately after registering. Lessons are scheduled before and during the first weekend of each semester. 1-credit lessons are 25 minutes, once a week.

Credits: 1
Every Fall, Spring and Summer

MUS 65B Studio Lessons Recorder
Lessons are given once a week on a one to one basis. 12 lessons are scheduled. 10 lessons must be given to receive a passing grade. Students must visit the Department of Music, to fill out a Lesson Availability Form immediately after registering. Lessons are scheduled before and during the first weekend of each semester. 2-credit lessons are 50 minutes, once a week.

Credits: 2
Every Fall, Spring and Summer

MUS 70A Studio Lessons Trumpet
Lessons are given once a week on a one to one basis. 12 lessons are scheduled. 10 lessons must be given to receive a passing grade. Students must visit the Department of Music, to fill out a Lesson Availability Form immediately after registering. Lessons are scheduled before and during the first weekend of each semester. 1-credit lessons are 25 minutes, once a week.

Credits: 1
Every Fall, Spring and Summer

MUS 70B Studio Lessons Trumpet
Lessons are given once a week on a one to one basis. 12 lessons are scheduled. 10 lessons must be given to receive a passing grade. Students must visit the Department of Music, to fill out a Lesson Availability Form immediately after registering. Lessons are scheduled before and during the first weekend of each semester. 2-credit lessons are 50 minutes, once a week.

Credits: 2
Every Fall, Spring and Summer

MUS 70C Studio Lessons Jazz Trumpet
Lessons are given once a week on a one to one basis. 12 lessons are scheduled. 10 lessons must be given to receive a passing grade. Students must visit the Department of Music, to fill out a Lesson Availability Form immediately after registering. Lessons are scheduled before and during the first weekend of each semester. 1-credit lessons are 25 minutes, once a week.

Credits: 1
Every Fall, Spring and Summer

MUS 70D Studio Lessons Jazz Trumpet
Lessons are given once a week on a one to one basis. 12 lessons are scheduled. 10 lessons must be given to receive a passing grade. Students must visit the Department of Music, to fill out a Lesson Availability Form immediately after registering. Lessons are scheduled before and during the first weekend of each semester. 2-credit lessons are 50 minutes, once a week.

Credits: 2
Every Fall, Spring and Summer

MUS 71A Studio Lessons Horn
Lessons are given once a week on a one to one basis. 12 lessons are scheduled. 10 lessons must be given to receive a passing grade. Students must visit
the Department of Music, to fill out a Lesson
Availability Form immediately after registering.
Lessons are scheduled before and during the first
weekend of each semester. 1-credit lessons are 25
minutes, once a week.
Credits: 1
Every Fall, Spring and Summer

MUS 73A Studio Lessons: Euphonium
Lessons are given once a week on a one to one
basis. 12 lessons are scheduled. 10 lessons must be
given to receive a passing grade. Students must visit
the Department of Music, to fill out a Lesson
Availability Form immediately after registering.
Lessons are scheduled before and during the first
weekend of each semester. 1-credit lessons are 25
minutes, once a week.
Credits: 1
Every Fall, Spring and Summer

MUS 73B Studio Lessons: Euphonium
Lessons are given once a week on a one to one
basis. 12 lessons are scheduled. 10 lessons must be
given to receive a passing grade. Students must visit
the Department of Music, to fill out a Lesson
Availability Form immediately after registering.
Lessons are scheduled before and during the first
weekend of each semester. 2-credit lessons are 50
minutes, once a week.
Credits: 2
Every Fall, Spring and Summer

MUS 74A Studio Lessons: Tuba
Lessons are given once a week on a one to one
basis. 12 lessons are scheduled. 10 lessons must be
given to receive a passing grade. Students must visit
the Department of Music, to fill out a Lesson
Availability Form immediately after registering.
Lessons are scheduled before and during the first
weekend of each semester. 1-credit lessons are 25
minutes, once a week.
Credits: 1
Every Fall, Spring and Summer

MUS 74B Studio Lessons: Tuba
Lessons are given once a week on a one to one
basis. 12 lessons are scheduled. 10 lessons must be
given to receive a passing grade. Students must visit
the Department of Music, to fill out a Lesson
Availability Form immediately after registering.
Lessons are scheduled before and during the first
weekend of each semester. 2-credit lessons are 50
minutes, once a week.
Credits: 2
Every Fall, Spring and Summer

MUS 80A Studio Lessons: Percussion
Lessons are given once a week on a one to one
basis. 12 lessons are scheduled. 10 lessons must be
given to receive a passing grade. Students must visit
the Department of Music, to fill out a Lesson
Availability Form immediately after registering.
Lessons are scheduled before and during the first
weekend of each semester. 2-credit lessons are 50
minutes, once a week.
Credits: 2
Every Fall, Spring and Summer

MUS 80B Studio Lessons: Percussion
Lessons are given once a week on a one to one
basis. 12 lessons are scheduled. 10 lessons must be
given to receive a passing grade. Students must visit
the Department of Music, to fill out a Lesson
Availability Form immediately after registering.
Lessons are scheduled before and during the first
weekend of each semester. 1-credit lessons are 25
minutes, once a week.
Credits: 1
Every Fall, Spring and Summer

MUS 80C Studio Lessons: Jazz Percussion
Lessons are given once a week on a one to one
basis. 12 lessons are scheduled. 10 lessons must be
given to receive a passing grade. Students must visit
the Department of Music, to fill out a Lesson
Availability Form immediately after registering.
Lessons are scheduled before and during the first
weekend of each semester. 1-credit lessons are 25
minutes, once a week.
Credits: 1
Every Fall, Spring and Summer

MUS 83A Studio Lessons: Piano
Lessons are given once a week on a one to one
basis. 12 lessons are scheduled. 10 lessons must be
given to receive a passing grade. Students must visit
the Department of Music, to fill out a Lesson
Availability Form immediately after registering.
Lessons are scheduled before and during the first
weekend of each semester. 1-credit lessons are 25
minutes, once a week.
Credits: 1
Every Fall, Spring and Summer

MUS 83B Studio Lessons: Piano
Lessons are given once a week on a one to one
basis. 12 lessons are scheduled. 10 lessons must be
given to receive a passing grade. Students must visit
the Department of Music, to fill out a Lesson
Availability Form immediately after registering.
Lessons are scheduled before and during the first
weekend of each semester. 1-credit lessons are 25
minutes, once a week.
Credits: 1
Every Fall, Spring and Summer

MUS 83C Studio Lessons: Jazz Piano
Lessons are given once a week on a one to one
basis. 12 lessons are scheduled. 10 lessons must be
given to receive a passing grade. Students must visit

LIU Post Undergraduate Bulletin 2013 - 2014
the Department of Music, to fill out a Lesson Availability Form immediately after registering. Lessons are scheduled before and during the first weekend of each semester. 1-credit lessons are 25 minutes, once a week.

Credits: 1
Every Fall, Spring and Summer

**MUS 83D Studio Lessons: Jazz Piano**
Lessons are given once a week on a one to one basis. 12 lessons are scheduled. 10 lessons must be given to receive a passing grade. Students must visit the Department of Music, to fill out a Lesson Availability Form immediately after registering. Lessons are scheduled before and during the first weekend of each semester. 2-credit lessons are 50 minutes, once a week.

Credits: 2
Every Fall, Spring and Summer

**MUS 88A Studio Lessons Voice**
Lessons are given once a week on a one to one basis. 12 lessons are scheduled. 10 lessons must be given to receive a passing grade. Students must visit the Department of Music, to fill out a Lesson Availability Form immediately after registering. Lessons are scheduled before and during the first weekend of each semester. 1-credit lessons are 25 minutes, once a week.

Credits: 1
Every Fall, Spring and Summer

**MUS 88B Studio Lessons Voice**
Lessons are given once a week on a one to one basis. 12 lessons are scheduled. 10 lessons must be given to receive a passing grade. Students must visit the Department of Music, to fill out a Lesson Availability Form immediately after registering. Lessons are scheduled before and during the first weekend of each semester. 1-credit lessons are 25 minutes, once a week.

Credits: 1
Every Fall, Spring and Summer

**MUS 89A Studio Lessons Composition**
Lessons are given once a week on a one to one basis. 12 lessons are scheduled. 10 lessons must be given to receive a passing grade. Students must visit the Department of Music, to fill out a Lesson Availability Form immediately after registering. Lessons are scheduled before and during the first weekend of each semester. 1-credit lessons are 25 minutes, once a week.

Credits: 1
Every Fall, Spring and Summer

**MUS 89B Studio Lessons Composition**
Lessons are given once a week on a one to one basis. 12 lessons are scheduled. 10 lessons must be given to receive a passing grade. Students must visit the Department of Music, to fill out a Lesson Availability Form immediately after registering. Lessons are scheduled before and during the first weekend of each semester. 2-credit lessons are 50 minutes, once a week.

Credits: 2
Every Fall, Spring and Summer

**MUS 90A Sight Singing I**
Open only to Music Majors. Co-requisite of MUS 90A is required.
Credits: 1
Every Fall

**MUS 90B Keyboard Harmony I**
Practical study at the piano keyboard of harmonic procedures studied in Music 90. Open only to Music Majors.
Co-requisite of MUS 90 is required.
Credits: 1
Every Fall and Spring

**MUS 91A Sight Singing II**
A continuation of MUS 90A.
Pre-requisite of MUS 90A and Co-requisite of MUS 91 is required.
Credits: 1
Every Fall and Spring

**MUS 91B Keyboard Harmony II**
A continuation of MUS 90B.
Pre-requisite of MUS 90B and Co-requisite of MUS 91 is required.
Credits: 1
Every Fall and Spring

**MUS 91A Sight Singing II**
A continuation of MUS 90A.
Pre-requisite of MUS 90A and Co-requisite of MUS 91 is required.
Credits: 1
Every Fall and Spring

**MUS 91B Keyboard Harmony II**
A continuation of MUS 90B.
Pre-requisite of MUS 90B and Co-requisite of MUS 91 is required.
Credits: 1
Every Fall and Spring

**MUS 91A Sight Singing III**
A continuation of MUS 90A.
Pre-requisite of MUS 90A and Co-requisite of MUS 92 is required.
Credits: 1
Every Fall and Spring

**MUS 91B Keyboard Harmony III**
A continuation of MUS 90B.
Pre-requisite of MUS 90B and Co-requisite of MUS 92 is required.
Credits: 1
Every Fall and Spring

**MUS 92J Jazz Harmony**
This course is a study of harmonic practice as related to the jazz idiom. Course reviews fundamental material (intervals, scales, triads, etc.) and progresses into more advanced material such as modes, seventh and thirteenth chords, function and substitution.
Credits: 3
On Occasion
MUS 93 Harmony and Counterpoint IV
A continuation of MUS 92, this course continues further study in form and analysis emphasizing late 19th century and 20th century music. Prerequisite of MUS 92 is required.
Credits: 3
Every Spring

MUS 93A Sight Singing IV
A continuation of MUS 92A. Prerequisite of MUS 92A is required.
Credits: 1
Every Spring

MUS 95 Seminar in Composition I
Advanced study in composition. Prerequisite of MUS 93 or permission of instructor is required.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

MUS 95J Jazz Composition & Arranging I
Concepts and techniques used in arranging and jazz composing are studied through examples taken from the works of Duke Ellington, Thad Jones, Gil Evans and others. Students compose jazz tunes, write arrangements for small groups and big bands, and have them performed.
Credits: 3
Every Fall and Spring

MUS 95K Jazz Composition and Arranging II
A continuation of the work done in MUS 95J. Prerequisite of MUS 95J is required.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

MUS 96 Seminar in Composition II
A continuation of the work done in MUS 95. Prerequisite of MUS 95 is required.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

MUS 98A Jazz Improvisation I
A performance class on concepts used to compose spontaneously. The student is encouraged to develop an individual style based on firm theoretical knowledge and familiarity with jazz tradition.
Credits: 2
Alternate Spring

MUS 98D Fingerboard Harmony
Guitarists acquire the knowledge necessary to bring principles of theory and harmony "to life" on the fingerboard. It is essential groundwork for jazz, pop and classical players who are interested in chord comping, arranging, chord melody and improvisation. This material contributes to easier comping, arranging, chord melody and classical players who are interested in chord fingerboard. It is essential groundwork for jazz, pop principles of theory and harmony "to life" on the guitar. Students study and perform standard chamber music from the Baroque Period to the 20th century in ensemble combinations of trios, quartets, quintets and octets. Each chamber music ensemble meets weekly for a one hour coaching session with a music faculty member.
Credits: 0 to 1
Every Fall and Spring

MUS 99 Seminar in Music Literature
A seminar devoted to working on advanced individual projects in the area of Music History or Literature to be decided by the student and teacher. The nature of the project involved varies and depends upon the interest and area of concentration of the student.
Credits: 1 to 3
Every Fall and Spring

MUS 99A Seminar in Music Theory
A seminar devoted to working on advanced individual projects in the area of Music Theory to be decided by the student and teacher. The nature of the project involved varies and depends upon the interest and area of concentration of the student.
Credits: 1 to 3
Every Fall and Spring

MUS 99B Chamber Music Festival
An intensive three-week seminar that focuses on the study and performance of the standard chamber music repertoire. Offered by the faculty ensemble-in-residence, The Pierrot Consort, the program includes: Chamber Ensembles, Chamber Orchestrations, Master Classes and a Conducting Program and Concerto Competition.
Credits: 1 to 3
Every Summer

MUS 100 Music Review
A remedial course to address substantive deficiencies in Music Theory or Music History to be determined through the Music Theory Comprehensive Exam and the Music History Comprehensive Exam. Curricula will be determined on an individual basis after review of the results of the above exams and in consultation with the instructor.
Pre requisites of MUS80, MUS81, MUS82, MUS83, MUS84, MUS85, MUS86.
Credits: 3
Every Fall and Spring

MUS 101 Chamber Music Ensembles
Instrumentalists and select vocalists are assigned to chamber music ensembles based on their level of ability and experience. Students study and perform standard chamber music from the Baroque Period to the 20th century in ensemble combinations of trios, quartets, quintets and octets. Each chamber music ensemble meets weekly for one hour coaching session with a music faculty member.
Credits: 0 to 1
Every Fall and Spring

MUS 102 Piano Literature of the 17th & 18th Centuries
A performance workshop class for pianists in which standard and lesser known works of the piano literature from the early Baroque through Mozart are performed, analyzed and discussed.
Credits: 2

MUS 104 Piano Literature of the 20th Century
A performance workshop class for pianists in which standard and lesser-known works of the piano literature from the 20th century are performed, analyzed and discussed.
Credits: 2
On Occasion

MUS 105 Jazz Combo
This course provides the experience of playing a wide range of jazz styles in a small group setting. The primary goals are the development of improvisational skills and learning of repertoire. Instrumentation is variable, but typically includes bass, drums, piano and/or guitar and several horns. Audition may be required.
Credits: 0 to 1
Every Fall and Spring

MUS 105V Vocal Jazz Combo
This course centers on the stylization of jazz standards. Singers push their craft to new horizons, learning the art of singing the music of the 1930s and 1940s. Students learn to work with the rhythm section and the vocals are shaped to fit the style of the music. Audition may be required.
Credits: 0 to 1
Every Fall and Spring

MUS 109A Guitar Literature I
This course is a discussion of guitar repertoire from the Renaissance to the Baroque. Included are harmonic and structural analysis, performance practices, techniques and transcription.
Credits: 2
On Occasion

MUS 110B Guitar Literature II
This course is a discussion of guitar repertoire from the Classical period to the present. Included will be harmonic and structural analysis, performance practices, technique and transcription.
Credits: 2
On Occasion

MUS 111 Guitar Pedagogy
This course is for Music Education majors. Guitar Pedagogy explores the materials relevant for the teaching of guitar in the classroom, individual instruction and guitar ensemble.
Credits: 2
On Occasion

MUS 112 Piano Performance Practice
The study of performance difficulties in standard solo and ensemble piano repertoire from the Baroque period through the 20th century.
Credits: 2
On Occasion

MUS 113 Piano Sight Reading
Exercises leading to instant recognition of rhythms, chords and basic keyboard patterns are learned and practiced.
MUS 114 Solo and Chamber Music Repertoire for Woodwinds
This course is an overview of the most standard solo and chamber repertoire written for woodwind instruments. It is ideal for the performer as well as the music educator. This practical overview enables both the Performance major and Music Education major to effectively plan for recitals, concerts, competitions, and auditions for themselves as well as for their students. Knowledge of the repertoire along with the foremost woodwind soloists and ensembles is included.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

MUS 115 Orchestral Repertoire for Strings
This course is a survey of the major works of the symphonic repertoire that focuses on the preparation of standard excerpts. Students perform in class and are coached on ensemble skills, style and playing in a section. Preparation for orchestral auditions is also emphasized.
Credits: 1
On Occasion

MUS 120 Chamber Music of Haydn, Mozart and Beethoven
This course is a survey of major works of the chamber music literature by these three great composers of the Classical Era. Developments of different genres (i.e., piano trio, string quartet) are traced as well as how each composer was influenced by the other. Students listen to and analyze works in class. Performances in class are encouraged when possible.
Credits: 2
On Occasion

MUS 130 Professional Preparation for a Music Career
This course is an overview of skills needed to make the transition from college study to professional life. Sessions cover identifying and researching publications and competitions; preparing resumes, cover letters, publicity photos and demo recordings; and planning a debut recital.
Credits: 1
Alternate Spring

MUS 150 Junior Recital
This course serves as the means of assessment for the junior recital requirement as part of the B.M. in Instrumental or Vocal Performance degree. Requires permission of studio instructor.
Credits: 0
Every Fall, Spring and Summer

MUS 151 Senior Recital
This course serves as the means of assessment for the senior recital requirement as part of the B.M. in Instrumental or Vocal Performance and B.M. in Music Education degrees. Requires permission of studio instructor.
Credits: 0
Every Fall, Spring and Summer

MUS 303 The Power of Music: A Journey from Ancient Greece to 18th Century Europe
Take a journey from music's early beginnings in Ancient Greece to concert music of the 18th century. Europe is a rich tour-de-force, encompassing colorful personalities, developing radical new styles, eliciting a full range of human emotions, and providing context to historical events. Music is in every aspect of life. Come discover the power of the Greek chorus; the intimate sounds of the cloister (with a field trip to New York to see the Cloisters Museum, an actual structure brought over from Europe); the rise of the ruling force of the Church, to the rumblings of revolution in Europe and the 13 colonies. Experience the Power of Music to shape events, elicit emotions and shape memories.
Must be in Honors Program
Credits: 3
On Occasion

MUS 304 The Power of Music: A Journey from 18th Century Europe to Modern Times
A chronological continuation of MUS 303.
Must be in Honors Program
Credits: 3
On Occasion

MUS 359 Honors Advanced Elective
Fall - Honors Advanced Elective - Please consult the Honors website for complete description. Prerequisite of Sophomore, Junior or Senior status and in Honors Program are required.
Credits: 3
Every Fall

MUS 360 Honors Advanced Elective
Spring - Honors Advanced Elective - Please consult the Honors website for complete description. Prerequisite of Sophomore, Junior or Senior status and in Honors Program are required.
Credits: 3
Every Spring

MUS 385 Honors Tutorial
The first semester of preparation for an Honors Thesis. 
Must be in Honors Program
Credits: 3
Every Fall

MUS 386 Honors Tutorial
The first semester of preparation for an Honors Thesis.
Must be in Honors Program
Credits: 3
Every Spring

MUS 389 Honors Thesis
The second semester of preparation for an Honors Thesis.
In addition to all major requirements, students pursuing the B.A. in Theatre Arts must satisfy all Core curriculum requirements as follows:

- COL 101 1 credit
- First-Year Composition 6 credits
- Economics/Political Science 6 credits
- Fine Arts 6 credits (DNC 1 and THE 142)
- History/Philosophy 9 credits
- Laboratory Science 8 credits

B.A. in Theatre Arts Core Requirements

In addition to all major requirements, students pursuing the B.A. in Theatre Arts must satisfy all Core curriculum requirements as follows:

- Incoming freshmen must have a solid B average (3.0 grade point average or 82 to 85) and an average SAT of 1000 (Math & Critical Reading combined) or ACT Composite of 20 or above.
- Transfer students must have completed more than 24 college credits. A minimum college G.P.A. of 2.5 is required for application review. If you have completed fewer than 24 credits, you must also submit high school transcripts and SAT/ACT scores.

Additional Admission Requirements

Students must have an interview or audition for admission to the B.A. in Theatre Arts program. Applicants will be notified of departmental admissions decisions by the early spring. Mid-year transfer students are contacted individually. All B.A. candidates must maintain a 3.0 grade point average in the major.

Auditions

TO AUDITION FOR THE THEATRE ARTS PROGRAM:

- Apply to LIU Post at www.liu.edu/cwpost/onlineapp.
- Call 516-299-2353 to schedule an audition slot.
- Total audition time is 3 minutes.
- Prepare two short contrasting monologues from a play.
- If you are pursuing a music concentration, prepare one short monologue and 16 bars of a song.
- Submit a headshot and résumé at the time of audition.

POST THEATRE COMPANY AUDITIONS

Auditions for the season productions are open to all theatre majors and minors and are held in the Little Theatre on Mainstage unless otherwise posted. Check the callboard in the Theatre, Film & Dance building for audition requirements and sign-up sheets.

Submitting an Application for Admission

All applicants can apply for admission to LIU Post at My LIU or by using the Apply Now button in the upper right-hand corner of this page. For more information on the application process, visit the Admissions Office home page.

B.A. in Theatre Arts Core Requirements

In addition to all major requirements, students pursuing the B.A. in Theatre Arts must satisfy all Core curriculum requirements as follows:

- Incoming freshmen must have a solid B average (3.0 grade point average or 82 to 85) and an average SAT of 1000 (Math & Critical Reading combined) or ACT Composite of 20 or above.
- Transfer students must have completed more than 24 college credits. A minimum college G.P.A. of 2.5 is required for application review. If you have completed fewer than 24 credits, you must also submit high school transcripts and SAT/ACT scores.

Additional Admission Requirements

Students must have an interview or audition for admission to the B.A. in Theatre Arts program. Applicants will be notified of departmental admissions decisions by the early spring. Mid-year transfer students are contacted individually. All B.A. candidates must maintain a 3.0 grade point average in the major.

Auditions

TO AUDITION FOR THE THEATRE ARTS PROGRAM:

- Apply to LIU Post at www.liu.edu/cwpost/onlineapp.
- Call 516-299-2353 to schedule an audition slot.
- Total audition time is 3 minutes.
- Prepare two short contrasting monologues from a play.
- If you are pursuing a music concentration, prepare one short monologue and 16 bars of a song.
- Submit a headshot and résumé at the time of audition.

POST THEATRE COMPANY AUDITIONS

Auditions for the season productions are open to all theatre majors and minors and are held in the Little Theatre on Mainstage unless otherwise posted. Check the callboard in the Theatre, Film & Dance building for audition requirements and sign-up sheets.

Submitting an Application for Admission

All applicants can apply for admission to LIU Post at My LIU or by using the Apply Now button in the upper right-hand corner of this page. For more information on the application process, visit the Admissions Office home page.

B.A. in Theatre Arts Core Requirements

In addition to all major requirements, students pursuing the B.A. in Theatre Arts must satisfy all Core curriculum requirements as follows:

- Incoming freshmen must have a solid B average (3.0 grade point average or 82 to 85) and an average SAT of 1000 (Math & Critical Reading combined) or ACT Composite of 20 or above.
- Transfer students must have completed more than 24 college credits. A minimum college G.P.A. of 2.5 is required for application review. If you have completed fewer than 24 credits, you must also submit high school transcripts and SAT/ACT scores.

Additional Admission Requirements

Students must have an interview or audition for admission to the B.A. in Theatre Arts program. Applicants will be notified of departmental admissions decisions by the early spring. Mid-year transfer students are contacted individually. All B.A. candidates must maintain a 3.0 grade point average in the major.

Auditions

TO AUDITION FOR THE THEATRE ARTS PROGRAM:

- Apply to LIU Post at www.liu.edu/cwpost/onlineapp.
- Call 516-299-2353 to schedule an audition slot.
- Total audition time is 3 minutes.
- Prepare two short contrasting monologues from a play.
- If you are pursuing a music concentration, prepare one short monologue and 16 bars of a song.
- Submit a headshot and résumé at the time of audition.

POST THEATRE COMPANY AUDITIONS

Auditions for the season productions are open to all theatre majors and minors and are held in the Little Theatre on Mainstage unless otherwise posted. Check the callboard in the Theatre, Film & Dance building for audition requirements and sign-up sheets.

Submitting an Application for Admission

All applicants can apply for admission to LIU Post at My LIU or by using the Apply Now button in the upper right-hand corner of this page. For more information on the application process, visit the Admissions Office home page.

B.A. in Theatre Arts Core Requirements

In addition to all major requirements, students pursuing the B.A. in Theatre Arts must satisfy all Core curriculum requirements as follows:

- COL 101 1 credit
- First-Year Composition 6 credits
- Economics/Political Science 6 credits
- Fine Arts 6 credits (DNC 1 and THE 142)
- History/Philosophy 9 credits
- Laboratory Science 8 credits

B.F.A. in Theatre Arts

CONCENTRATION IN ACTING

The Bachelor of Fine Arts in Theater Arts with a concentration in Acting provides personalized and intensive classroom instruction and stage experience to prepare students for acting careers. Students receive a rigorous grounding in history,
The Bachelor of Fine Arts in Theatre Arts provides personalized and intensive classroom instruction and stage experience to prepare students for performance careers in Musical Theatre. Students receive a rigorous grounding in history, literature, theories and methodologies of classical and contemporary theatre arts, and work with professional musicians, actors and playwrights. Students also have a variety of opportunities to perform in main stage productions directed by renowned New York City directors. The 129-credit program is highly selective, admitting 16 to 22 students each year.

The musical theatre concentration draws from the Suzuki, Stanislavsky, Chekhov and Linklater techniques with concentrated study in techniques and approaches to musical theatre. The core program, taught by professional theatre artists, emphasizes development of a riveting stage presence based on dynamic physicality, emotional authenticity and a commanding voice. Students receive individual and ensemble training in television and film acting, singing and dancing from artists of national and international renown. The program culminates at the end of the senior year, when students showcase their talent before agents, managers and directors in New York City.

This exciting program is coordinated with the Post Theatre Company, where students gain hands-on participation in all aspects of a working theatre company. Students gain a wider perspective through internships on and off campus, and travel to festivals in the United States and abroad.

Students have access to excellent facilities to gain practical experience and showcase their talents.

**Admission Requirements**

- Incoming freshmen must have a solid B average (3.0 grade point average or 82 to 85) and an average SAT of 1000 (Math & Critical Reading combined) or ACT Composite of 20 or above.
- Transfer students must have completed more than 24 college credits. A minimum college G.P.A. of 2.0 is required for application review. If you have completed fewer than 24 credits, you must also submit high school transcripts and SAT/ACT scores.

**Additional Admission Requirements**

Students must have an interview or audition for admission to the B.F.A. in Theatre Arts - Acting program. Applicants will be notified of departmental admissions decisions by the early spring. Mid-year transfer students are contacted individually. All B.F.A. candidates must maintain a 3.0 grade point average in the major.

**Auditions for Post Theatre Company Productions**

Auditions for the season productions are open to all theatre majors are held in the Little Theatre on Mainstage unless otherwise posted. Check the callboard in the Theatre, Film & Dance building for audition requirements and sign-up sheets.

**CONCENTRATION IN DIRECTING OR PLAYWRITING (UPPER LEVEL OPTION)**

After successful completion of their sophomore year, students in the 129-credit B.F.A. in Theatre Arts: Acting program or the B.A. in Theatre Arts program, with the appropriate prerequisites, may elect to apply to pursue a concentration in either Directing or Playwriting. Transfer students who wish to apply for this option may be required to take additional preparatory coursework.

Each program requires students to complete a senior thesis project. For Directing majors, the thesis will involve directing a play; for Playwriting majors, a full-length play will be written and receive either a staged reading or production. Directing and Playwriting students may collaborate on their thesis project.

- **Courses in Directing** explore stage management, theatrical direction, casting, rehearsals, choreography, scenes, lighting and costume design.
- **Courses in Playwriting** focus on the theory and practice of writing for the stage, including the development of one-act plays and screenwriting for the cinema.

**Admission Requirements**

- Freshmen are admitted under the admission requirements for the B.F.A. in Theatre Arts: Acting. An interview or audition is required. Students apply through the Department of Theatre, Film, Dance & Arts Management for the Directing or Playwriting program at the end of their sophomore year at LIU Post.
- **Transfer students** who wish to apply for the concentration in Directing or Playwriting may be required to take additional preparatory coursework. An interview will be required for admission to either option.

For more information contact the Department of Theatre, Film, Dance & Arts Management at 516-299-2353 or the Academic & Career Counseling Office at 516-299-2746.

**CONCENTRATION IN MUSICAL THEATRE**

The Bachelor of Fine Arts in Theatre Arts with a concentration in Musical Theatre provides personalized and intensive classroom instruction and stage experience to prepare students for performance careers in Musical Theatre. Students receive a rigorous grounding in history, literature, theories and methodologies of classical and contemporary theatre arts, and work with professional musicians, actors and playwrights. Students also have a variety of opportunities to perform in main stage productions directed by renowned New York City directors. The 129-credit program is highly selective, admitting 16 to 22 students each year.

The musical theatre concentration draws from the Suzuki, Stanislavsky, Chekhov and Linklater techniques with concentrated study in techniques and approaches to musical theatre. The core program, taught by professional theatre artists, emphasizes development of a riveting stage presence based on dynamic physicality, emotional authenticity and a commanding voice. Students receive individual and ensemble training in television and film acting, singing and dancing from artists of national and international renown. The program culminates at the end of the senior year, when students showcase their talent before agents, managers and directors in New York City.

This exciting program is coordinated with the Post Theatre Company, where students gain hands-on participation in all aspects of a working theatre company. Students gain a wider perspective through internships on and off campus, and have the opportunity to travel to festivals in the United States and abroad.

Students have access to excellent facilities to gain practical experience and showcase their talents.

**Admission Requirements**

- **Incoming freshmen** must have a solid B average (3.0 grade point average or 82 to 85) and an average SAT of 1000 (Math & Critical Reading combined) or ACT Composite of 20 or above.
- **Transfer students** must have completed more than 24 college credits. A minimum college G.P.A. of 2.0 is required for application review. If you have completed fewer than 24 credits, you must also submit high school transcripts and SAT/ACT scores.

**Additional Admission Requirements**

Students must have an interview or audition for admission to the B.F.A. in Theatre Arts: Acting program. Applicants will be notified of departmental admissions decisions by the early spring. Mid-year transfer students are contacted individually. All B.F.A. candidates must maintain a 3.0 grade point average in the major.

**Auditions**

To audition for the Theatre Arts - Musical Theatre Program:

- Apply to LIU Post at www.liu.edu/cwpost/onlineapp
- Call 516-299-2353 to schedule an audition slot.
- Total audition time is 3 minutes.
- Prepare one short monologue and 16 bars of a song.
- Submit a headshot and résumé at the time of audition.
on Mainstage unless otherwise posted. Check the callboard in the Theatre, Film & Dance Building for audition requirements and sign-up sheets.

**CONCENTRATION IN DESIGN AND PRODUCTION**

The Bachelor of Fine Arts in Theatre Arts with a concentration in Design and Production is a pre-professional degree that combines a comprehensive introduction to all aspects of theatre with concentrations in costume, scenic, lighting or sound design; technical production; and stage management.

The B.F.A. gives you the artistic, intellectual and technical groundwork necessary for a professional life in the theatre and for further specialization through graduate studies. The 129-credit curriculum includes pre-professional training, study of theatre history and literature, and a wide range of liberal arts courses. This is a process-based, hands-on degree. With strong personal mentoring in your area of specialization, you will make practical application of your training through substantial participation in productions of the Post Theatre Company.

Students gain hands-on experience at professional facilities on campus, including the Little Theatre and the Costume and Scene Shops.

Graduates of the program are working at NBC, on Broadway, in regional theatre, and on national tours.

**Admission Requirements**

- Incoming freshmen must have a solid B average (3.0 grade point average or 82 to 85) and an average SAT of 1000 (Math & Critical Reading combined) or ACT Composite of 20 or above.
- Transfer students must have completed more than 24 college credits. A minimum college G.P.A. of 2.0 is required for application review. If you have completed fewer than 24 credits, you must also submit high school transcripts and SAT/ACT scores.

**Additional Admission Requirements**

Students must interview for admission to the B.F.A. in Theatre Arts with a concentration in Design and Production. Applicants will be notified of departmental admissions decisions by the early spring. Mid-year transfer students are contacted individually. All B.F.A. candidates must maintain a 3.0 grade point average in the major.

**To interview for the Theatre Arts Program with a concentration in Design and Production:**

- Apply to LIU Post at www.liu.edu/cwpost/onlineapp.
- Call 516-299-2553 to schedule an interview.
- Portfolio is encouraged, but not required.

Individual interviews are scheduled throughout the year.

**Design and Production Opportunities for Majors**

Design and production opportunities are available for majors each semester. Speak with the Post Theatre Company Manager regarding available positions, as design needs differ according to the season’s productions.

**B.F.A. in Theatre Arts Core Requirements**

In addition to all major requirements, students pursuing the B.F.A. in Theatre Arts must satisfy all Core curriculum requirements as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COLL 101</td>
<td>1 credit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First-Year Composition</td>
<td>6 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics/Political Science</td>
<td>6 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fine Arts</td>
<td>3 credits (excluded courses based on chosen sub-plan)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History/Philosophy</td>
<td>6 credits (in one area)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laboratory Science</td>
<td>4 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language/Literature</td>
<td>6 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>3 - 4 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Sciences</td>
<td>6 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Competencies Computer, Library, Oral</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For a more detailed listing of these requirements, see the Core Curriculum section of this bulletin.

**B.F.A. in Theatre Arts Core Requirements Required Introductory Theatre Arts Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>THE 104</td>
<td>Technical Theater 3.00 Practices 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 105</td>
<td>Technical Theater 3.00 Practices 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Required Theatrical History and Literature Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>THE 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Drama 3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 141</td>
<td>Classical Theatre History 3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 142</td>
<td>Modern Theatre History 3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Required Theatre Production Laboratory Courses**

Four credits from any of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>THE 239</td>
<td>Production Laboratory 1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 240</td>
<td>Production Laboratory 1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 534</td>
<td>Production Laboratory 1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 535</td>
<td>Production Laboratory 1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 536</td>
<td>Production Laboratory 1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 537</td>
<td>Production Laboratory 1.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Required Theatre Contract Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>THE 204</td>
<td>Department Contract 1 0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 205</td>
<td>Department Contract 2 0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 201</td>
<td>Department Contract 3 0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 202</td>
<td>Department Contract 4 0.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Six courses from the following:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>THE 204</td>
<td>Department Contract 1 0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 205</td>
<td>Department Contract 2 0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 201</td>
<td>Department Contract 3 0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 202</td>
<td>Department Contract 4 0.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Required Acting Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>THE 121</td>
<td>Basic Acting I 3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 122</td>
<td>Basic Acting II 3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 123</td>
<td>Intermediate Acting I 3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 124</td>
<td>Intermediate Acting II 3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 125</td>
<td>Advanced Acting I 3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 126</td>
<td>Advanced Acting II 3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 152</td>
<td>Professional Skills: The Business of Acting 3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 192</td>
<td>Senior Acting Seminar 3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Required Additional Theatre History and Literature Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>THE 143</td>
<td>Shakespeare in Performance 3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Required Additional Theatre Arts and Techniques Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>THE 131</td>
<td>Directing I 3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 145</td>
<td>Playwriting I 3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 151</td>
<td>Beginning Suzuki Technique 3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 166</td>
<td>Beginning Speech 3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 167</td>
<td>Beginning Voice 3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 542</td>
<td>Advanced Suzuki 3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Any 3 additional THE course (9 credits)**

**Required Voice Music Lessons**

Two credits taken from any of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 88A</td>
<td>Studio Lessons: Voice 1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 88B</td>
<td>Studio Lessons: Voice 2.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Required Fine Arts Core Course**

One of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 1</td>
<td>Introduction to Visual Arts 3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 5</td>
<td>Introduction to Basic Drawing 3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 17</td>
<td>Introduction to Basic Design (2-Dimensional) 3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 18</td>
<td>Introduction to Basic Design (3-Dimensional) 3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 101</td>
<td>Interpreting Art in the 21st Century 3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIN 11</td>
<td>History of World Cinema 3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMA 9</td>
<td>Introduction to the Media Arts 3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNC 1</td>
<td>Beginning Movement 1 3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNC 108</td>
<td>History of Dance 3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1</td>
<td>Introduction to Musical Concepts 3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 2</td>
<td>Elementary Musicship 3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Dance Courses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Any two DNC courses (6 credits)  
3.00 Major G.P.A. is required

## Directing Concentration

### Requirements

#### Required Acting Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>THE 121</td>
<td>Basic Acting I</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 122</td>
<td>Basic Acting II</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 123</td>
<td>Intermediate Acting</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 124</td>
<td>Intermediate Acting II</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Required Theatrical Arts & Writing Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>THE 2</td>
<td>Current Theatre in New York</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 103</td>
<td>Design Concepts for Visual Artists</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 110</td>
<td>Stage Management</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 130</td>
<td>Makeup &amp; Mask</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 131</td>
<td>Directing I</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 132</td>
<td>Directing II</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 145</td>
<td>Playwriting I</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 149</td>
<td>History of Style</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 151</td>
<td>Beginning Suzuki Technique</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 166</td>
<td>Beginning Speech</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 167</td>
<td>Beginning Voice</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 188</td>
<td>Thesis</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 189</td>
<td>Advanced Individual Study in Theatre</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Elective Dance Courses

Any two DNC courses (6 credits)  
3.00 Major G.P.A. is required

### Playwriting Concentration

#### Requirements

#### Required Acting Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>THE 121</td>
<td>Basic Acting I</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 122</td>
<td>Basic Acting II</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 123</td>
<td>Intermediate Acting</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 124</td>
<td>Intermediate Acting II</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Required Theatrical History & Writing Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CIN 9</td>
<td>Screenwriting I</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIN 10</td>
<td>Screenwriting II</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 2</td>
<td>Current Theatre in New York</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 103</td>
<td>Design Concepts for Visual Artists</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 130</td>
<td>Makeup &amp; Mask</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 131</td>
<td>Directing</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 145</td>
<td>Playwriting I</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 146</td>
<td>Playwriting II</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 149</td>
<td>History of Style</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 151</td>
<td>Beginning Suzuki Technique</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 166</td>
<td>Beginning Speech</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 167</td>
<td>Beginning Voice</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 188</td>
<td>Thesis</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 189</td>
<td>Advanced Individual Study in Theatre</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Elective Dance Courses

Any two DNC courses (6 credits)  
3.00 Major G.P.A. is required

### Musical Theatre Concentration

#### Requirements

#### Required Acting Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>THE 121</td>
<td>Basic Acting I</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 122</td>
<td>Basic Acting II</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 123</td>
<td>Intermediate Acting</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 124</td>
<td>Intermediate Acting II</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 125</td>
<td>Advanced Acting I</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 126</td>
<td>Advanced Acting II</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIU Post Undergraduate Bulletin 2013 - 2014
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>THE 195</th>
<th>Senior Acting Seminar</th>
<th>3.00</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Required Additional Theatre History and Literature Courses</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 148</td>
<td>The History of American Musical</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Required Additional Theatre Arts and Techniques Courses</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 131</td>
<td>Directing I</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 151</td>
<td>Beginning Suzuki Technique</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 152</td>
<td>Professional Skills: The Business of Acting</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 166</td>
<td>Beginning Speech</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 167</td>
<td>Beginning Voice</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 542</td>
<td>Advanced Suzuki</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Required Musical Theatre Seminar Courses</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Six credits of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contemorary</td>
<td>3.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Musical Theatre Seminar</td>
<td>3.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Musical Theatre Seminar II</td>
<td>3.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Required Theatre, Music, Dance, Voice Jury Courses</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Six credits of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 88A</td>
<td>Voice Lessons</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Required Fine Arts Core Course</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 1</td>
<td>Introduction to Visual Arts</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 5</td>
<td>Introduction to Basic Drawing</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 17</td>
<td>Introduction to Basic Design (2-Dimensional)</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 18</td>
<td>Introduction to Basic Design (3-Dimensional)</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 101</td>
<td>Interpreting Art in the 21st Century</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIN 11</td>
<td>History of World Cinema</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMA 9</td>
<td>Introduction to the Media Arts</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNC 1</td>
<td>Beginning Movement I</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNC 108</td>
<td>History of Dance</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1</td>
<td>Introduction to Musical Concepts</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 2</td>
<td>Elementary Musicianship</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Elective Dance Courses</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Any two DNC courses</td>
<td>3.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Production &amp; Design Concentration Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Required Introductory Acting Course</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>One of the following:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 1</td>
<td>The Art of Theatre</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 6</td>
<td>Acting for Non-majors</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 121</td>
<td>Basic Acting I</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Required Theatre History &amp; Literature Course</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 143</td>
<td>Shakespeare in Performance</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 149</td>
<td>History of Style</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Required Theatre Arts, Production &amp; Design Courses</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 2</td>
<td>Current Theatre in New York</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 103</td>
<td>Design Concepts for Visual Artists</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 108</td>
<td>Drafting for Designers and Technicians</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 110</td>
<td>Stage Management</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 113</td>
<td>Scene Design I</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 115</td>
<td>Lighting Design</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 117</td>
<td>Scene Painting</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 119</td>
<td>Stagecraft</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 130</td>
<td>Makeup &amp; Mask</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 171</td>
<td>Costume Design</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Required Theatre Production Laboratory Courses</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Four credits from any of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 239</td>
<td>Production Laboratory</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 240</td>
<td>Production Laboratory</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 534</td>
<td>Production Laboratory</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 535</td>
<td>Production Laboratory</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 536</td>
<td>Production Laboratory</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 537</td>
<td>Production Laboratory</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Required Co-Related &amp; Art History Courses</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 5</td>
<td>Introduction to Basic Drawing</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 59</td>
<td>Survey of World Art I</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 60</td>
<td>Survey of World Art 2</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Any one ART course (3 credits)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Any two THE courses (6 credits)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Elective Theatre Arts Course</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Any one THE course (3 credits)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>The minimum Major G.P.A. is 3.00</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Production &amp; Design: Costume Sub-Plan</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Required Theatrical History and Literature Course</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 143</td>
<td>Shakespeare in Performance</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Required Theatre Arts, Production and Design Courses</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 103</td>
<td>Design Concepts for Visual Artists</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 110</td>
<td>Stage Management</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 113</td>
<td>Scene Design I</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 115</td>
<td>Lighting Design</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 129</td>
<td>Sound Design</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 131</td>
<td>Directing I</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 171</td>
<td>Costume Design</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>One of the following:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 108</td>
<td>Drafting for Designers and Technicians</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 109</td>
<td>Advanced Drafting</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Required Co-Related Art History Courses</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 59</td>
<td>Survey of World Art I</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 60</td>
<td>Survey of World Art 2</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Required Costumes Courses</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 5</td>
<td>Introduction to Basic Drawing</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 11</td>
<td>Life Drawing I</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 6</td>
<td>Acting for Non-majors</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 130</td>
<td>Makeup &amp; Mask</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 172</td>
<td>Intermediate Costume Construction</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 173</td>
<td>Patterning for Costume Designers and Technicians</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>One of the following:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 161</td>
<td>Intermediate Design Seminar</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 162</td>
<td>Intermediate Design Seminar</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>One of the following:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 163</td>
<td>Advanced Design Seminar</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 164</td>
<td>Advanced Design Seminar</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Elective Theatre Arts Course</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>The minimum Major G.P.A. is 3.00</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Production &amp; Design: Sound Sub-Plan</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Required Theatrical History and Literature Course</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 143</td>
<td>Shakespeare in Performance</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 149</td>
<td>History of Style</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Required Theatre Arts, Production and Design Courses</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses</td>
<td>THE 103</td>
<td>Design Concepts for Visual Artists</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>THE 110</td>
<td>Stage Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>THE 113</td>
<td>Scene Design I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>THE 115</td>
<td>Lighting Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>THE 129</td>
<td>Sound Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>THE 131</td>
<td>Directing I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>THE 171</td>
<td>Costume Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>THE 108</td>
<td>Drafting for Designers and Technicians</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>THE 109</td>
<td>Advanced Drafting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Required Co-Related Art History Courses</td>
<td>ART 59</td>
<td>Survey of World Art I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ART 60</td>
<td>Survey of World Art 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Required Sound Design Courses</td>
<td>THE 6</td>
<td>Acting for Non-majors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>THE 116</td>
<td>Lighting Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>THE 128</td>
<td>Sound Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>THE 117</td>
<td>Scene Painting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>THE 118</td>
<td>Advanced Scenic Painting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>THE 119</td>
<td>Stagecraft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>THE 120</td>
<td>Advanced Stagecraft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>THE 161</td>
<td>Intermediate Design Seminar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>THE 162</td>
<td>Intermediate Design Seminar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>THE 163</td>
<td>Advanced Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>THE 164</td>
<td>Advanced Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Required Fine Arts Core Course</td>
<td>ART 1</td>
<td>Introduction to Visual Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ART 5</td>
<td>Introduction to Basic Drawing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ART 17</td>
<td>Introduction to Basic Design (2-Dimensional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ART 18</td>
<td>Introduction to Basic Design (3-Dimensional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ART 101</td>
<td>Interpreting Art in the 21st Century</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CIN 11</td>
<td>History of World Cinema</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CMA 9</td>
<td>Introduction to the Media</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DNC 1</td>
<td>Beginning Movement 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DNC 108</td>
<td>History of Dance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MUS 1</td>
<td>Introduction to Musical Concepts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MUS 2</td>
<td>Elementary Musicianship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Theatre Arts Courses</td>
<td>THE 143</td>
<td>Shakespeare in Performance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>THE 149</td>
<td>History of Style</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>THE 103</td>
<td>Design Concepts for Visual Artists</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>THE 110</td>
<td>Stage Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>THE 113</td>
<td>Scene Design I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>THE 115</td>
<td>Lighting Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>THE 129</td>
<td>Sound Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>THE 131</td>
<td>Directing I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>THE 171</td>
<td>Costume Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>THE 108</td>
<td>Drafting for Designers and Technicians</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>THE 109</td>
<td>Advanced Drafting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>THE 143</td>
<td>Survey of World Art I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>THE 149</td>
<td>Survey of World Art 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>THE 161</td>
<td>Advanced Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>THE 162</td>
<td>Advanced Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>THE 163</td>
<td>Advanced Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>THE 164</td>
<td>Advanced Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>THE 108</td>
<td>Introduction to Visual Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>THE 116</td>
<td>Lighting Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>THE 128</td>
<td>Sound Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>THE 117</td>
<td>Scene Painting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>THE 118</td>
<td>Advanced Scenic Painting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>THE 119</td>
<td>Stagecraft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>THE 120</td>
<td>Advanced Stagecraft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>THE 161</td>
<td>Intermediate Design Seminar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>THE 162</td>
<td>Intermediate Design Seminar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>THE 163</td>
<td>Advanced Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>THE 164</td>
<td>Advanced Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>THE 165</td>
<td>Advanced Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>THE 166</td>
<td>Advanced Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>THE 167</td>
<td>Advanced Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>THE 168</td>
<td>Advanced Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>THE 169</td>
<td>Advanced Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>THE 170</td>
<td>Advanced Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>THE 171</td>
<td>Advanced Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>THE 172</td>
<td>Advanced Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>THE 173</td>
<td>Advanced Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>THE 174</td>
<td>Advanced Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>THE 175</td>
<td>Advanced Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>THE 176</td>
<td>Advanced Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>THE 177</td>
<td>Advanced Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>THE 178</td>
<td>Advanced Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>THE 179</td>
<td>Advanced Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>THE 180</td>
<td>Advanced Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>THE 181</td>
<td>Advanced Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>THE 182</td>
<td>Advanced Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>THE 183</td>
<td>Advanced Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>THE 184</td>
<td>Advanced Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>THE 185</td>
<td>Advanced Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>THE 186</td>
<td>Advanced Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>THE 187</td>
<td>Advanced Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>THE 188</td>
<td>Advanced Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>THE 189</td>
<td>Advanced Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>THE 190</td>
<td>Advanced Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>THE 191</td>
<td>Advanced Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>THE 192</td>
<td>Advanced Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>THE 193</td>
<td>Advanced Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>THE 194</td>
<td>Advanced Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>THE 195</td>
<td>Advanced Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>THE 196</td>
<td>Advanced Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>THE 197</td>
<td>Advanced Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>THE 198</td>
<td>Advanced Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>THE 199</td>
<td>Advanced Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>THE 200</td>
<td>Advanced Design</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Production & Design: Sets Sub-Plan

| Required Historical and Literature Course | THE 143 | Shakespeare in Performance | 3.00 |
|                                          | THE 149 | History of Style            | 3.00 |

The minimum Major G.P.A. is 3.00

Production & Design: Lighting Sub-Plan

| Required Historical and Literature Course | THE 143 | Shakespeare in Performance | 3.00 |
|                                          | THE 149 | History of Style            | 3.00 |

Required Theatre Arts, Production and Design Courses

| Required Co-Related Art History Courses | ART 59  | Survey of World Art I       | 3.00 |
|                                         | ART 60  | Survey of World Art 2       | 3.00 |

Required Set Design Courses

| Required Light Design Courses | ART 5   | Introduction to Basic Drawing | 3.00 |
|                               | THE 6   | Acting for Non-majors         | 3.00 |
|                               | THE 116 | Lighting Technology           | 3.00 |
|                               | THE 128 | Sound Technology              | 3.00 |
|                               | THE 117 | Scene Painting                | 3.00 |
|                               | THE 118 | Advanced Scenic Painting      | 3.00 |
|                               | THE 119 | Stagecraft                    | 3.00 |
|                               | THE 120 | Advanced Stagecraft           | 3.00 |

Choose one of the following:

| Choose one of the following: | THE 108 | Drafting for Designers and Technicians | 3.00 |
|                             | THE 109 | Advanced Drafting               | 3.00 |

Choose one of the following:

| Choose one of the following: | THE 117 | Scene Painting                 | 3.00 |
|                             | THE 118 | Advanced Scenic Painting       | 3.00 |

Choose one of the Following:

| Choose one of the Following: | THE 119 | Stagecraft                    | 3.00 |
|                              | THE 120 | Advanced Stagecraft            | 3.00 |
LIU Post

Required Stage Management Courses

THE 161 Intermediate Design Seminar 3.00
THE 162 Intermediate Design Seminar 3.00
One of the following:
THE 163 Advanced Design Seminar 3.00
THE 164 Advanced Design Seminar 3.00

Elective Theatre Arts Course
Any one THE (Theatre) course (3 credits)
The minimum Major G.P.A. is 3.00

Production & Design: Stage Management Sub-Plan

Required Theatrical History and Literature Courses
THE 143 Shakespeare in Performance 3.00
THE 149 History of Style 3.00

Required Theatre Arts Production and Design Courses
THE 103 Design Concepts for Visual Artists 3.00
THE 110 Stage Management 3.00
THE 113 Scene Design I 3.00
THE 115 Lighting Design 3.00
THE 129 Sound Design 3.00
THE 131 Directing I 3.00
THE 171 Costume Design 3.00
One of the following:
THE 108 Drafting for Designers and Technicians 3.00
THE 109 Advanced Drafting 3.00

Required Co-Related Art History Courses
ART 59 Survey of World Art I 3.00
ART 60 Survey of World Art 2 3.00

Required Stage Management Courses
ARM 64 Theatre and Dance Management 3.00
ARM 68 Legal Aspects of the Arts & Entertainment Industries 3.00
THE 116 Lighting Technology 3.00
THE 121 Basic Acting I 3.00
THE 122 Basic Acting II 3.00
THE 128 Sound Technology 3.00
THE 150 Stage Combat 3.00
One of the following:
THE 119 Stagecraft 3.00
THE 120 Advanced Stagecraft 3.00

Required Fine Arts Core Course
One of the following:
ART 1 Introduction to Visual Arts 3.00
ART 5 Introduction to Basic Drawing 3.00
ART 17 Introduction to Basic Design (2-Dimensional) 3.00
ART 18 Introduction to Basic Design (3-Dimensional) 3.00
ART 101 Interpreting Art in the 21st Century 3.00
CIN 11 History of World Cinema 3.00
CMA 9 Introduction to the Media Arts 3.00
DNC 1 Beginning Movement I 3.00
DNC 108 History of Dance 3.00
MUS 1 Introduction to Musical Concepts 3.00
MUS 2 Elementary Musicianship 3.00

Elective Theatre Arts Courses
Any one THE course (3 credits)
The minimum Major G.P.A. is 3.00

B.F.A. in Arts Management

A blockbuster exhibit opens in a museum. A world famous singer packs a concert hall for a magical night of music. A local arts council offers instruction in the arts to children. Arts managers make all these things happen. In government agencies and service organizations, in galleries, museums, theatre and dance companies, in orchestras, performing arts centers, and many other organizations, arts managers connect artists with audiences – enriching society by enabling creativity and making it possible for artists and performers to realize their dreams.

The Bachelor of Fine Arts in Arts Management provides competency in the fine arts with a solid foundation in business. The 129-credit program develops skills in critical thinking, leadership, management, planning and finance. Specialized courses apply these aptitudes to arts institutions. A concentration is established in one area of the arts (visual arts, music, theatre or dance). Each area of arts concentration includes history and theory classes as well as applied work. The additional arts management coursework includes classes in accounting, economics, management, marketing, law, and public relations, communications, public speaking and computer graphics.

The program of study culminates with an internship in a professional arts organization. Internships are available both on and off campus. Students have been placed at DreamWorks Theatrical Productions, Stomp, SONY Music, Alvin Ailey American Dance Theatre, Parsons Dance, Nassau Coliseum, Island Def Jam Recordings, Heckscher Museum, and other venues in the New York City metropolitan area.

Admissions Options

• Incoming freshmen must have a solid B average (3.0 grade point average or 82 to 85) and an average SAT of 1000 (Math & Critical Reading combined) or ACT Composite of 20 or above.
• Transfer students must have completed more than 24 college credits. A minimum college G.P.A. of 3.0 is required to transfer into the Arts Management Program. If you have completed fewer than 24 credits, you must also submit high school transcripts and SAT/ACT scores.

Additional Admission Requirements
Candidates for admission to the Bachelor of Fine Arts in Arts Management interview with the Program Director and identify a primary area of interest. They will be officially admitted by the major area department according to the individual program requirements.

B.F.A. in Arts Management Core Requirements
In addition to all major requirements, students pursuing the B.F.A. in Arts Management must satisfy all Core curriculum requirements as follows:

COLL 101 1 credit
First-Year Composition 6 credits
Economics/Political Science 6 credits
Fine Arts 3 credits (excluded courses based on chosen sub-plan)
History/Philosophy 6 credits (in one area)
Laboratory Science 4 credits
Language/Literature 6 credits
Mathematics 3 - 4 credits
Social Sciences 6 credits
Competencies Computer, Library, Oral (ORC 1)

For a more detailed listing of these requirements, see the Core Curriculum section of this bulletin.

B.F.A. in Arts Management Major Requirements
B.F.A. in Arts Management Major Required Courses (31 credits):
MUSIC Required Courses (15 credits):

Choose one (3 credits):
- Arts Management B.F.A. Legal Required Courses
- Arts Management B.F.A. Communication Required Courses
- Arts Management B.F.A. Computer Graphics Required Course (3 credits):
  - CGPH 16 Digital Imaging
- Arts Management B.F.A. Communication Required Courses
  Choose one (3 credits):
  - CMA 5 Introduction to Media Writing
  - MAN 16 Business Communication
  - PR 2 Writing and Editing for Public Relations

B.F.A. in Arts Management Computer Required Courses
Choose one (3 credits):
- CGPH 5 Computer Layout I
- PR 30 Using Business Software in Public relations/Advertising

Arts Management B.F.A. Required Courses
Choose one (3 credits):
- ARM 62 Music Management
- ARM 64 Theatre & Dance Management
- ARM 61 Anatomy of a Museum

Arts Management B.F.A. Legal Required Courses
Choose one (3 credits):
- ARM 60 Legal Aspects of Art
- ARM 68 Legal Aspects of the Arts & Entertainment Industry

MUSIC Elective Courses: 15 credits of any MUS courses

B.F.A. in Arts Management/Music: History Courses Required:
Choose two courses from the list below (6 credits):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ART</th>
<th>Course Description</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>59</td>
<td>Survey of World Art I</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>Survey of World Art II</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61</td>
<td>Ancient Art: The Western Tradition</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64</td>
<td>Medieval Art</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65</td>
<td>Italian Renaissance Art</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66</td>
<td>Northern Art of the 15th and 16th Centuries</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67</td>
<td>The Art of the Baroque</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>68</td>
<td>The Art of the 18th and 19th Centuries</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td>Modern Art</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72</td>
<td>Contemporary Art</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75</td>
<td>American Art</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77</td>
<td>Pre-Colonial Arts</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>78</td>
<td>Asian Art</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>79</td>
<td>History of Photography</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80</td>
<td>Concepts &amp; Issues in Contemporary Photography</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85</td>
<td>History of Visual Communications</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>91</td>
<td>Independent Study in Art History</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>92</td>
<td>Independent Study in Art History</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATE 3</td>
<td>The Art Museum as Educator: Interpreting Art for Education</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNC 108</td>
<td>History of Dance</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNC 109</td>
<td>Current Dance in New York City</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Drama</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 141</td>
<td>Classical Theatre History</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 142</td>
<td>Modern Theatre History</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2 courses from any of the following subjects:
- MUS, THE, ART, CGPH, PHOT, CMA, PR, ORC, ARM, DNC, CIN, ATE (6 credits)

Music Sub-Plan
- 3.00 Minimum Major G.P.A. Required.
- 2.5 Overall G.P.A.

Arts Management B.F.A.: Theatre Sub-Plan:
- Must complete 6 contracts:
  - ARM 2 Arts Management Contract

Required Technical Theatre Practices (6 credits):
- THE 104 Technical Theater Practices 1
- THE 105 Technical Theater Practices 2

Required Department Contract:
- Must be taken in conjunction with THE 104
- THE 204 Department Contract 1

Required Department Contract:
- Must be taken in conjunction with THE 105
- THE 205 Department Contract 2

Must complete 1 course from the following area (3 credits):
- THE 171 Costume Design
- THE 113 Scenic Design
- THE 115 Lighting Design

Must complete the following Theatre courses (18 credits):
- THE 101 Introduction to Drama
- THE 141 Classical Theatre History
- THE 142 Modern Theatre History
- THE 21 Basic Acting I
- THE 22 Basic Acting II
- THE 10 Stage Management

Must complete any course in Theatre (3 credits)

B.F.A. in Arts Management/Theatre: History Courses Required:
Choose two courses from the list below (6 credits):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ART</th>
<th>Course Description</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>59</td>
<td>Survey of World Art I</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>Survey of World Art II</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61</td>
<td>Ancient Art: The Western Tradition</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64</td>
<td>Medieval Art</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65</td>
<td>Italian Renaissance Art</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66</td>
<td>Northern Art of the 15th and 16th Centuries</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67</td>
<td>The Art of the Baroque</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>68</td>
<td>The Art of the 18th and 19th Centuries</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td>Modern Art</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72</td>
<td>Contemporary Art</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75</td>
<td>American Art</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77</td>
<td>Pre-Colonial Arts</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>78</td>
<td>Asian Art</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>79</td>
<td>History of Photography</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80</td>
<td>Concepts &amp; Issues in Contemporary Photography</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85</td>
<td>History of Visual Communications</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>91</td>
<td>Independent Study in Art History</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>92</td>
<td>Independent Study in Art History</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATE 3</td>
<td>The Art Museum as Educator: Interpreting Art for Education</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNC 108</td>
<td>History of Dance</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNC 109</td>
<td>Current Dance in New York City</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Drama</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 141</td>
<td>Classical Theatre History</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 142</td>
<td>Modern Theatre History</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Arts Management B.F.A.: General Sub-Plan:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 22</td>
<td>Music in Western Civilization II</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 23</td>
<td>Music in Western Civilization III</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 24</td>
<td>History of Rock Music</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Drama</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 141</td>
<td>Classical Theatre History</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 142</td>
<td>Modern Theatre History</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2 courses from any of the following subjects:
MUS, THE, ART, CGPB, PHOT, CMA, PR, ORC, ARM, DNC, CIN, ATE (6 credits)

**Arts Management B.F.A.: Dance Sub-Plan:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 91</td>
<td>Independent Study in Art History</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATE 3</td>
<td>The Art Museum as Educator: Interpreting Art for Education</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNC 108</td>
<td>History of Dance</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNC 109</td>
<td>Current Dance in New York City</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 21</td>
<td>Music in Western Civilization I</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 22</td>
<td>Music in Western Civilization II</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 23</td>
<td>Music in Western Civilization III</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 24</td>
<td>History of Rock Music</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2 courses from any of the following subjects:
MUS, THE, ART, CGPB, PHOT, CMA, PR, ORC, ARM, DNC, CIN, ATE (6 credits)

**Theatre Sub-Plan:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DNC 115</td>
<td>African Dance I</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 104</td>
<td>Technical Theater Practices I</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 105</td>
<td>Technical Theater Practices II</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 204</td>
<td>Department Contract 1</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 205</td>
<td>Department Contract 2</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNC 121</td>
<td>Beginning Ballet</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNC 123</td>
<td>Intermediate &amp; Advanced Ballet I</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNC 124</td>
<td>Intermediate &amp; Advanced Ballet II</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Any 4 credits of Dance (4 credits)

**B.F.A. in Arts Management/Dance: History Courses Required:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 59</td>
<td>Survey of World Art I</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 60</td>
<td>Survey of World Art II</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 61</td>
<td>Ancient Art: The Western Tradition</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 64</td>
<td>Medieval Art</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 65</td>
<td>Italian Renaissance Art</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 66</td>
<td>Northern Art of the 15th and 16th Centuries</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 67</td>
<td>The Art of the Baroque</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 68</td>
<td>The Art of the 18th and 19th Centuries</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 70</td>
<td>Modern Art</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 72</td>
<td>Contemporary Art</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 75</td>
<td>American Art</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 77</td>
<td>Pre-Colonial Arts</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 78</td>
<td>Asian Art</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 79</td>
<td>History of Photography</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 80</td>
<td>Concepts &amp; Issues in Contemporary Photography</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 85</td>
<td>History of Visual Communications</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 91</td>
<td>Independent Study in Art History</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 92</td>
<td>Independent Study in Art History</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATE 3</td>
<td>The Art Museum as Educator: Interpreting Art for Education</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 21</td>
<td>Music in Western Civilization I</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 22</td>
<td>Music in Western Civilization II</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 23</td>
<td>Music in Western Civilization III</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 24</td>
<td>History of Rock Music</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Drama</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 141</td>
<td>Classical Theatre History</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 142</td>
<td>Modern Theatre History</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2.5 Overall G.P.A.
Choose 3 from the list below (9 credits):

- Sub-Plan:
  - 2.5 Overall G.P.A.
  - 3.00 Major G.P.A. Required.

- ORC, ARM, DNC, CIN, ATE (6 credits):
  - MUS, THE, ART, CGPH, PHOT, CMA, PR
  - Two courses from any of the following subjects:
    - ART
    - THE
    - MUS
    - DNC
    - CIN
    - ATE

  **List of Courses**:
  - Sculpture 1 (ART 35)
  - Watercolor (ART 43)

  **B.F.A. in Arts Management: Visual Arts Elective Courses**
  - Any two ART courses required (6 credits)
  - Required Art Survey courses (15 credits):
    - Art 59: Survey of World Art 1 (3.00)
    - Art 60: Survey of World Art 2 (3.00)
    - Art 70: Modern Art (3.00)
    - Art 72: Contemporary Art (3.00)
    - Art 3: Art Museum as Educator (3.00)

  **B.F.A. in Arts Management/Visual Arts: History Courses Required**
  - Choose two courses from the list below (6 credits):
    - DNC 108: History of Dance (3.00)
    - MUS 21: Music in Western Civilization I (3.00)
    - MUS 22: Music in Western Civilization II (3.00)
    - MUS 23: Music in Western Civilization III (3.00)
    - THE 101: Introduction to Drama (3.00)
    - THE 141: Classical Theatre History (3.00)
    - THE 142: Modern Theatre History (3.00)
    - THE 143: Shakespeare in Performance (3.00)
    - THE 149: History of Style (3.00)

  **Two courses from any of the following subjects**:
  - MUS, THE, ART, CGPH, PHOT, CMA, PR, ORC, ARM, DNC, CIN, ATE (6 credits):

  **Visual Arts Sub-Plan**
  - 3.00 Minimum Major G.P.A. Required.
  - 2.5 Overall G.P.A.

**B.F.A. in Dance Studies**

Few art forms are as expressive and personal as dance – and few have the same power to inspire, delight, and communicate across cultures. The Bachelor of Fine Arts in Dance Studies at LIU Post is an excellent foundation for a career in dance performance, dance education or dance criticism. A pre-professional, process-based and performance-oriented program, this 129-credit degree explores the wide variety of roles for dance professionals and surveys the world’s great dance traditions, from African and Asian dance to modern, jazz, ballet and tap. Combining advanced education in dance and theatrical production with opportunities to develop specific skills through training and sustained practice, all in the context of a strong liberal arts program, the B.F.A. in Dance Studies teaches the art form and not just technique.

Students are encouraged to choreograph after the third semester. Coordinated with the Post Theatre Company and the Post Concert Dance Company, the degree offers extensive performance and choreography opportunities and requires substantial participation in the work of both companies.

**ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

- **Incoming freshmen** must have a solid B average (3.0 grade point average or 82 to 85) and an average SAT of 1000 (Math & Critical Reading combined) or ACT Composite of 20 or above.
- **Transfer students** must have completed more than 24 college credits. A minimum college G.P.A. of 2.0 is required for application review. If you have completed fewer than 24 credits, you must also submit high school transcripts and SAT/ACT scores.

**Additional Admission Requirements**

- Applicants must arrange for an audition and interview with the program director by calling 516-299-2353 or e-mailing cgargano@liu.edu.
- **Auditions**
  - **To Auditor the Dance Studies Program**:
    - Apply to LIU Post at www.liu.edu/cwpost/onlineapp.
    - Call 516-299-2353 to schedule an audition.
    - Submit a headshot and résumé at the time of audition.
    - Successful auditioners are invited to interview.
    - Individual interviews are scheduled throughout the year.

**B.F.A. in Dance Studies Core Requirements**

In addition to all major requirements, students pursuing the B.F.A. in Dance Studies Instrumental Music must satisfy all Core curriculum requirements as follows:

- COLL 101: 1 credit
- First-Year Composition: 6 credits
- Economics/Political Science: 6 credits
- Fine Arts: 3 credits (excluding all DNC courses)
- History/Philosophy: 6 credits (in one area)
- Laboratory Science: 4 credits
- Language/Literature: 6 credits
- Mathematics: 3-4 credits
- Social Sciences: 6 credits
- Competencies: Computer, Library, Oral

For a more detailed listing of these requirements, see the Core Curriculum section of this bulletin.

**B.F.A. in Dance Studies Major Requirements**

- Required Dance Courses (39 credits):
LIU Post

DNC 101 Critical Thinking in Dance 2.00
DNC 103 Laban Movement Analysis 3.00
DNC 105 Modern Dance 3.00
DNC 108 History of Dance 3.00
DNC 109 Current Dance in New York City 3.00
DNC 111 Composition and Choreography 3.00
DNC 115 African Dance 3.00
DNC 116 African Dance 3.00
DNC 125 Pointe & Partnering 1.00
DNC 126 Floor Barre 2.00
DNC 144 Jazz 3.00
DNC 147 Tap 3.00
DNC 150 Kinesiology for Dancers 4.00
DNC 151 Professional Skills: Showcase 3.00

Required Ballet Courses
Choose 4 courses from the following (12 credits):
DNC 123 Ballet 3.00
DNC 124 Ballet 3.00

Required Repertory Courses
Eight courses from the following (8 credits):
DNC 139 Repertory 1.00
DNC 140 Repertory 1.00

Elective Dance Courses
Any six credits from undergraduate Dance (DNC) courses

Required Departmental Contract Courses (must be taken in conjunction with THE 104 and THE 105)
THE 204 Department Contract 1 0.00
THE 205 Department Contract 2 0.00

Six courses of the following:
DNC 201 Department Contract 0.00
DNC 202 Department Contract 0.00

Required Related Courses (15 credits):
DNC 106 Modern Dance II 3.00
THE 104 Technical Theater Practices I 3.00
THE 105 Technical Theater Practices II 3.00
THE 121 Basic Acting I 3.00
THE 122 Basic Acting II 3.00

The minimum Major G.P.A. is 3.00

B.F.A. in Film

Majoring in film at LIU Post will help you prepare for a career in directing, cinematography, editing, lighting, producing, screenwriting or film criticism. LIU Post is one of only a handful of colleges and universities to instruct students in the use of 16mm film, and where students starting making films in their first semester. This 129-credit program also includes a strong film history component as well as courses in animation and special effects.

Our faculty are all working professionals in diverse areas of the field, including writers, directors, cinematographers documentarians and critics – award-winning professionals with top-level experience and credentials. As a student, you will have the chance to master the new digital media technologies, and develop your production design skills in our studio. You will get the valuable learning-by-doing experience that you need to succeed.

In addition to a comprehensive, widely respected education in film, you will study a well-rounded liberal arts-based core curriculum with lifelong personal and professional value. You will be a member of a diverse, vibrant learning community in one of the region’s most inspiring academic settings.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

• Incoming freshmen must have a solid B average (3.0 grade point average or 82 to 85) and an average SAT of 1000 (Math & Critical Reading combined) or ACT Composite of 20 or above.
• Transfer students must have completed more than 24 college credits. A minimum college G.P.A. of 2.0 is required for application review. If you have completed fewer than 24 credits, you must also submit high school transcripts and SAT/ACT scores.

Applicants be notified of departmental admissions decisions in the early spring. Mid-year transfer students will be contacted individually.

FILM INCENTIVE SCHOLARSHIP

Applicants who want to apply for our Film Incentive Scholarship must arrange for an interview with the Program Director by calling 516-299-2353 or 516-299-2117 or e-mailing susan.zieg@liu.edu. The scholarship is awarded to students who show special promise in their film studies. Students must reapply for this award each year. It carries with it certain responsibilities and is re-evaluated each semester. The criteria include:
• Students must be active participants in the Film Major, enrolled on a full-time basis (12 credit hours per semester.)
• Students must maintain a 3.2 grade point average. Students will be re-evaluated on the basis of participation and attendance, collegial and professional attitude or behavior, and/or timely completion of department responsibilities.

B.F.A. in Film Core Requirements

In addition to all major requirements, students pursuing the B.F.A. in Film must satisfy all Core curriculum requirements as follows:

COLL 101 1 credit
First-Year Composition 6 credits
Economics/Political Science 6 credits
Fine Arts 3 credits (excluding all CIN courses)
History/Philosophy 6 credits (in one area)
Laboratory Science 4 credits
Language/Literature 6 credits
Mathematics 3 - 4 credits
Social Sciences 6 credits

Competencies: Computer, Library, Oral

For a more detailed listing of these requirements, see the Core Curriculum section of this bulletin.

B.F.A. in Film Required Courses

Required Film Courses (51 credits):
CIN 1 The Art of the Film/1900-1930 3.00
CIN 2 The Art of the Film/1931 to Present 3.00
CIN 5 The Art of the Documentary Film 3.00
CIN 6 Basic 16mm Motion Picture Production 3.00
CIN 7 Intermediate 16mm Motion Picture Production 3.00
CIN 8 Advanced 16mm Motion Picture Production 3.00
CIN 9 Screenwriting 3.00
CIN 10 Screenwriting 3.00
CIN 12 Intro to Editing and Sound 3.00
CIN 13 Intermediate Editing & Sound 3.00
CIN 15 Cinematography 3.00
CIN 28 Film Theory 3.00
CIN 35 Production Laboratory 3.00
CIN 36 Production Laboratory 3.00
CIN 37 Film Production Lab-Practicum 3.00
CIN 38 Film Production Lab-Practicum 3.00
CIN 44 Interdisciplinary Concepts 3.00

One of the following courses (3 credits):

Page 379

LIU Post Undergraduate Bulletin 2013 - 2014
B.F.A. in Arts Management / MBA

**Accelerated Programs**

**B.F.A. in Arts Management / MBA.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CIN 23</td>
<td>Video Documentary Workshop</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIN 24</td>
<td>Video Documentary Workshop</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**4 courses from the following (12 credits):**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CIN 3</td>
<td>Major Forces in the Cinema</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIN 4</td>
<td>Major Figures in the Cinema</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIN 303</td>
<td>Film &amp; Society</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIN 304</td>
<td>Film &amp; Society</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CIN 88 Must be taken twice (8 credits):**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CIN 88</td>
<td>Film Thesis</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Choose three courses from the following (9 credits):**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CIN 13A</td>
<td>Advanced Motion Picture Editing</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIN 14</td>
<td>Cinema and the Arts</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIN 16</td>
<td>Advanced Cinematography</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIN 17</td>
<td>Advanced Screenwriting</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIN 22</td>
<td>Current Cinema in New York</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIN 23</td>
<td>Video Documentary Workshop</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIN 24</td>
<td>Video Documentary Workshop</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIN 25</td>
<td>Animation and Computer Graphics Workshop</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIN 26</td>
<td>Intermediate Animation and Computer Graphics Workshop</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIN 27</td>
<td>Advanced Animation and Computer Graphics Workshop</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIN 29</td>
<td>Film Theory</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIN 44</td>
<td>Interdisciplinary Concepts</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIN 89</td>
<td>Advanced Individual Study in Cinema</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIN 99</td>
<td>Film Internship</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIN 359</td>
<td>Honors Advanced Elective</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIN 360</td>
<td>Honors Advanced Elective</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The minimum Major G.P.A. is 3.00

**B.F.A. in Arts Management/Master of Business Administration Core Requirements**

In addition to all major requirements, students pursuing the B.F.A. in Arts Management/Master of Business Administration must satisfy all Core curriculum requirements as follows:

- **COLL 101** 1 credit
- **First-Year Composition** 6 credits
- **Economics/Political Science** 6 credits (ECO 10 and 11)
- **Fine Arts** 3 credits (excluded courses based on chosen sub-plan)
- **History/Philosophy** 6 credits (in one area)
- **Laboratory Science** 4 credits
- **Language/Literature** 6 credits
- **Mathematics** 3 - 4 credits
- **Social Sciences** 6 credits
- **Competencies** Computer, Library, Oral (ORC 1)

For a more detailed listing of these requirements, see the Core Curriculum section of this bulletin.

**Arts Management B.F.A/MBA Major Requirements**

**Required Arts Management Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARM 1</td>
<td>Arts Management Practicum</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARM 54</td>
<td>Introduction to Arts Management</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARM 55</td>
<td>Arts Management Practices</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARM 57</td>
<td>Development, Fundraising and Grant Writing</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARM 58</td>
<td>Accounting In the Arts</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARM 59</td>
<td>Marketing The Arts</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARM 99</td>
<td>Internship in Arts Management</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN 11</td>
<td>Principles of Management</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN 12</td>
<td>Organizational Behavior</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORC 1</td>
<td>Public Speaking</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PR 62</td>
<td>Arts &amp; Entertainment Promotion</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**One of the following:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARM 61</td>
<td>Anatomy of a Museum</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARM 62</td>
<td>Principles and Practices of the Music Industry</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Required Graduate Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MBA 604</td>
<td>Legal Aspects of Art</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBA 607</td>
<td>Legal Aspects of the Arts &amp; Entertainment Industries</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBA 612</td>
<td>Competitive Marketing Strategy</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBA 621</td>
<td>Financial Markets and Institutions</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBA 623</td>
<td>Organizational Behavior</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBA 624</td>
<td>Operations Management</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBA 625</td>
<td>Global Business: Environment and Operations</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Arts Management B.F.A/MBA Major Dance Sub-Plan Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MBA 820</td>
<td>Business Policy</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Required Dance Sub-Plan Courses**
One of the following:

ART 1  Introduction to Visual Arts  3.00
ART 5  Introduction to Basic Drawing  3.00
ART 17  Introduction to Basic Design (2-Dimensional)  3.00
ART 18  Introduction to Basic Design (3-Dimensional)  3.00
ART 101  Interpreting Art in the 21st Century  3.00
CIN 11  History of World Cinema  3.00
CMA 9  Introduction to the Media Arts  3.00
MUS 1  Introduction to Musical Concepts  3.00
MUS 2  Elementary Musicianship  3.00
THE 1  The Art of Theatre  3.00
THE 142  Modern Theatre History  3.00

Required Dance Courses

ARM 2 must be taken six times

ARM 2  Arts Management Contract 0.00
DNC 101  Critical Thinking in Dance  2.00
DNC 105  Modern Dance  3.00
DNC 108  History of Dance  3.00
DNC 109  Current Dance in New York City  3.00
DNC 111  Composition and Choreography I  3.00
DNC 115  African Dance I  3.00
THE 104  Technical Theater Practices I  3.00
THE 105  Technical Theater Practices 2  3.00
THE 204  Department Contract 1  0.00
THE 205  Department Contract 2  0.00

One of the following:

DNC 121  Beginning Ballet I  3.00
DNC 123  Intermediate & Advanced Ballet I  3.00
DNC 124  Intermediate & Advanced Ballet II  3.00

At least four credits from any DNC courses

DNC  all courses

Two of the following:

ART 59  Survey of World Art I  3.00
ART 60  Survey of World Art 2  3.00

ART 61  Ancient Art: The Western Tradition  3.00
ART 64  Medieval Art  3.00
ART 65  Italian Renaissance Art  3.00
ART 66  Northern Art of the 15th and 16th Centuries  3.00
ART 67  The Art of the Baroque  3.00
ART 68  The Art of the 18th and 19th Centuries  3.00
ART 70  Modern Art  3.00
ART 72  Contemporary Art  3.00
ART 75  American Art  3.00
ART 77  Pre-Colonial Arts  3.00
ART 78  Asian Art  3.00
ART 79  History of Photography  3.00
ART 80  Concepts & Issues in Contemporary Photography  3.00
ART 85  History of Visual Communications  3.00
ART 90  Seminar in Art History  3.00
ART 91  Independent Study in Art History  3.00
ART 92  Independent Study in Art History  3.00
ATE 3  The Art Museum as Educator: Interpreting Art for Education  3.00
MUS 21  Music in Western Civilization I  3.00
MUS 22  Music in Western Civilization II  3.00
MUS 23  Music in Western Civilization III  3.00
MUS 24  History of Rock Music  3.00
THE 101  Introduction to Drama  3.00
THE 141  Classical Theatre History  3.00
THE 142  Modern Theatre History  3.00

Two courses from any of the following subjects:

MUS, THE, DNC, ART, CGPH, PHOT, CMA, PR, ORC, ARM, DNC, CIN, ATE.

Electives: Courses that are not being used to satisfy major or core requirements.

3.00 Undergraduate Major GPA Required
3.00 MBA Major GPA Required

Arts Management B.F.A/MBA Major

General Sub-Plan Requirements

Required General Sub-Plan Courses

One of the following:

ART 1  Introduction to Visual Arts  3.00
ART 5  Introduction to Basic Drawing  3.00
ART 17  Introduction to Basic Design (2-Dimensional)  3.00
ART 18  Introduction to Basic Design (3-Dimensional)  3.00
ART 101  Interpreting Art in the 21st Century  3.00
CIN 11  History of World Cinema  3.00
CMA 9  Introduction to the Media Arts  3.00
DNC 1  Beginning Movement I  3.00
DNC 108  History of Dance  3.00
MUS 1  Introduction to Musical Concepts  3.00
MUS 2  Elementary Musicianship  3.00
THE 1  The Art of Theatre  3.00
THE 142  Modern Theatre History  3.00

LIU Post Undergraduate Bulletin 2013 - 2014
ART 91 Independent Study in Art History 3.00
ART 92 Independent Study in Art History 3.00
ATE 3 The Art Museum as Educator: Interpreting Art for Education 3.00
DNC 108 History of Dance 3.00
DNC 109 Current Dance in New York City 3.00
MUS 21 Music in Western Civilization I 3.00
MUS 22 Music in Western Civilization II 3.00
MUS 23 Music in Western Civilization III 3.00
MUS 24 History of Rock Music 3.00
MUS 11 Introduction to Music Literature 3.00
MUS 14A Introduction to Music Technology 3.00
MUS 21 Music in Western Civilization I 3.00
MUS 22 Music in Western Civilization II 3.00
MUS 23 Music in Western Civilization III 3.00
MUS 24 History of Rock Music 3.00

Six credits from the following:
ART 59 Survey of World Art I 3.00
ART 60 Survey of World Art II 3.00
ART 61 Ancient Art: The Western Tradition 3.00
ART 64 Medieval Art 3.00
ART 65 Italian Renaissance Art 3.00
ART 66 Northern Art of the 15th and 16th Centuries 3.00
ART 67 The Art of the Baroque 3.00
ART 68 The Art of the 18th and 19th Centuries 3.00
ART 70 Modern Art 3.00
ART 72 Contemporary Art 3.00
ART 75 American Art 3.00
ART 77 Pre-Colonial Arts 3.00
ART 78 Asian Art 3.00
ART 79 History of Photography 3.00
ART 80 Concepts & Issues in Contemporary Photography 3.00
ART 85 History of Visual Communications 3.00
ART 90 Seminar in Art History 3.00
ART 91 Independent Study in Art History 3.00
ART 92 Independent Study in Art History 3.00
ATE 3 The Art Museum as Educator: Interpreting Art for Education 3.00
DNC 108 History of Dance 3.00
DNC 109 Current Dance in New York City 3.00
THE 101 Introduction to Drama 3.00
THE 141 Classical Theatre History 3.00

Arts Management B.F.A/MBA Major
Music Sub-Plan Requirements
Required Music Sub-Plan Courses
One of the following:
ART 1 Introduction to Visual Arts 3.00
ART 5 Introduction to Basic Drawing 3.00
ART 17 Introduction to Basic Design (2-Dimensional) 3.00
ART 18 Introduction to Basic Design (3-Dimensional) 3.00
ART 101 Interpreting Art in the 21st Century 3.00
CIN 11 History of World Cinema 3.00
CMA 9 Introduction to the Media Arts 3.00
DNC 1 Beginning Movement I 3.00
DNC 108 History of Dance 3.00
THE 1 The Art of Theatre 3.00
THE 142 Modern Theatre History 3.00

Required Music Courses

Theatre Sub-Plan Requirements
Required Theatre Sub-Plan Courses
One of the following:
ART 1 Introduction to Visual Arts 3.00
ART 5 Introduction to Basic Drawing 3.00
ART 17 Introduction to Basic Design (2-Dimensional) 3.00
ART 18 Introduction to Basic Design (3-Dimensional) 3.00
ART 101 Interpreting Art in the 21st Century 3.00
CIN 11 History of World Cinema 3.00
CMA 9 Introduction to the Media Arts 3.00
DNC 1 Beginning Movement I 3.00
DNC 108 History of Dance 3.00
MUS 1 Introduction to Musical Concepts 3.00
MUS 2 Elementary Musicianship 3.00

Required Theatre Courses
ARM 2 must be taken 6 times
ARM 2 Arts Management Contract 0.00
THE 101 Introduction to Drama 3.00
THE 104 Technical Theater Practices 1 3.00
THE 105 Technical Theater Practices 2 3.00
THE 110 Stage Management 3.00
THE 121 Basic Acting I 3.00
THE 122 Basic Acting II 3.00
THE 141 Classical Theatre History 3.00
THE 142 Modern Theatre History 3.00
THE 204 Department Contract 1 0.00
THE 205 Department Contract 2 0.00

One of the following:
THE 113 Scene Design I 3.00
THE 115 Lighting Design 3.00

Electives: Courses that are not being used to satisfy major or core requirements.

Two courses from any of the following subjects: MUS, THE, DNC, ART, CGPH, PHOT, CMA, PR, ORC, ARM, CIN, ATE (6 credits).
Three credits from any THE courses: all courses

Six credits from the following:
ART 59 Survey of World Art I 3.00
ART 60 Survey of World Art 2 3.00
ART 61 Ancient Art: The Western Tradition 3.00
ART 64 Medieval Art 3.00
ART 65 Italian Renaissance Art 3.00
ART 66 Northern Art of the 15th and 16th Centuries 3.00
ART 67 The Art of the Baroque 3.00
ART 68 The Art of the 18th and 19th Centuries 3.00
ART 70 Modern Art 3.00
ART 72 Contemporary Art 3.00
ART 75 American Art 3.00
ART 77 Pre-Colonial Arts 3.00
ART 78 Asian Art 3.00
ART 79 History of Photography 3.00
ART 80 Concepts & Issues in Contemporary Photography 3.00
ART 85 History of Visual Communications 3.00
ART 90 Seminar in Art History 3.00
ART 91 Independent Study in Art History 3.00
ART 92 Independent Study in Art History 3.00
ATE 3 The Art Museum as Educator: Interpreting Art for Education 3.00
DNC 108 History of Dance 3.00
DNC 109 Current Dance in New York City 3.00
MUS 21 Music in Western Civilization I 3.00
MUS 22 Music in Western Civilization II 3.00
MUS 23 Music in Western Civilization III 3.00
MUS 24 History of Rock Music 3.00

Two courses from any of the following subjects: MUS, THE, DNC, ART, CGPH, PHOT, CMA, PR, ORC, ARM, CIN, ATE (6 credits).
Electives: Courses that are not being used to satisfy major or core requirements.

3.00 Undergraduate Major GPA Required
3.00 MBA Major GPA Required

Arts Management B.F.A/MBA Major Visual Arts Sub-Plan Requirements

Required Visual Arts Sub-Plan Courses

One of the following:

CIN 11 History of World Cinema 3.00
CMA 9 Introduction to the Media Arts 3.00
DNC 1 Beginning Movement I 3.00
DNC 108 History of Dance 3.00
MUS 1 Introduction to Musical Concepts 3.00
MUS 2 Elementary Musicianship 3.00
THE 1 The Art of Theatre 3.00
THE 142 Modern Theatre History 3.00

Three of the following:

ART 5 Introduction to Basic Drawing 3.00
ART 11 Life Drawing I 3.00
ART 13 Painting I 3.00
ART 19 Photography 3.00
ART 19A Photography 3.00
ART 21 Printmaking 3.00
ART 31 Pottery and Ceramic Sculpture I 3.00
ART 35 Sculpture I 3.00
ART 43 Watercolor 3.00

Two of the following:

DNC 108 History of Dance 3.00
DNC 109 Current Dance in New York City 3.00
MUS 21 Music in Western Civilization I 3.00
MUS 22 Music in Western Civilization II 3.00
MUS 23 Music in Western Civilization III 3.00

6 credits from the following:

Six credits from the following:

B.F.A. in Arts Management / M.P.A.

B.F.A. in Arts Management/Master of Public Administration (Non-Profit Management) Core Requirements

In addition to all major requirements, students pursuing the B.F.A. in Arts Management/Master of Public Administration must satisfy all Core curriculum requirements as follows:

First-Year Composition 6 credits
Economics/Political Science 6 credits
Fine Arts 3 credits (excluded courses based on chosen sub-plan)
History/Philosophy 6 credits (in one area)
Laboratory Science 4 credits
Language/Literature 6 credits
Mathematics 3 - 4 credits
Social Sciences 6 credits
Competencies Computer, Library, Oral (ORC 1)

For a more detailed listing of these requirements, see the Core Curriculum section of this bulletin.

B.F.A. in Arts Management/Master of Public Administration (Non-Profit Management) Major Requirements

Required Arts Management Courses

Required Arts Management Courses

ART 1 Arts Management Practicum 1.00
ART 54 Introduction to Arts Management 3.00
ART 55 Arts Management Practices 3.00
Required Graduate Courses

One of the following:
- ARM 57 Development, Fundraising and Grant Writing 3.00
- ARM 58 Accounting in the Arts 3.00
- ARM 59 Marketing The Arts 3.00
- ARM 99 Internship in Arts Management 3.00

MAN 11 Principles of Management 3.00
MAN 12 Organizational Behavior 3.00

One of the following:
- ORC 1 Public Speaking 3.00
- PR 62 Arts & Entertainment Promotion 3.00

One of the following:
- ARM 61 Anatomy of a Museum 3.00
- ARM 62 Principles and Practices of the Music Industry 3.00
- ARM 64 Theatre and Dance Management 3.00

One of the following:
- ARM 60 Legal Aspects of Art 3.00
- ARM 68 Legal Aspects of the Arts & Entertainment Industries 3.00

Elective Public Administration Courses for Nonprofit Management

One of the following:
- MPA 506 Performance Management and Information Systems in the Public Sector 3.00
- MPA 507 The Policy Process in Health Care and Public Administration 3.00
- NPM 651 Fundraising and Development for Nonprofit Organizations 3.00
- NPM 652 Human Resource Management in Nonprofit Organizations 3.00
- NPM 653 Financial Management in Nonprofit Organizations 3.00
- NPM 654 Legal, Ethical and Governance Issues in Nonprofit Organizations 3.00

Required Graduate Capstone Courses

One of the following:
- MPA 707 Managerial Communications 3.00
- MPA 708 Work, People & Productivity 3.00
- MPA 713 Grant Writing and Administration 3.00
- MPA 721 Quality Improvement and Strategies 3.00

Required Graduate Courses

B.F.A. in Arts Management/Master of Public Administration (Non-Profit Management) Major Dance Sub-Plan Requirements

Required Dance Sub-Plan Courses

One of the following:
- ART 1 Introduction to Visual Arts 3.00
- ART 5 Introduction to Basic Drawing 3.00
- ART 17 Introduction to Basic Design (2-Dimensional) 3.00
- ART 18 Introduction to Basic Design (3-Dimensional) 3.00
- ART 101 Interpreting Art in the 21st Century 3.00
- CIN 11 History of World Cinema 3.00
- CMA 9 Introduction to the Media Arts 3.00

- MUS 1 Introduction to Musical Concepts 3.00
- MUS 2 Elementary Musicianship 3.00
- THE 1 The Art of Theatre 3.00
- THE 142 Modern Theatre History 3.00

Required Dance Courses

ARM 2 must be taken six times

- ARM 2 Arts Management Contract 0.00
- DNC 101 Critical Thinking in Dance 2.00
- DNC 105 Modern Dance 3.00
- DNC 108 History of Dance 3.00
- DNC 109 Current Dance in New York City 3.00
- DNC 111 Composition and Choreography I 3.00
- DNC 115 African Dance I 3.00
- THE 104 Technical Theater Practices I 3.00
- THE 105 Technical Theater Practices 2 3.00
- THE 204 Department Contract 1 0.00
- THE 205 Department Contract 2 0.00

One of the following:

- DNC 121 Beginning Ballet I 3.00
- DNC 123 Intermediate & Advanced Ballet I 3.00
- DNC 124 Intermediate & Advanced Ballet II 3.00

At least four credits from any DNC courses

DNC all courses

Two of the following:

- ART 59 Survey of World Art I 3.00
- ART 60 Survey of World Art 2 3.00
- ART 61 Ancient Art: The Western Tradition 3.00
- ART 64 Medieval Art 3.00
- ART 65 Italian Renaissance Art 3.00
- ART 66 Northern Art of the 15th and 16th Centuries 3.00
- ART 67 The Art of the Baroque 3.00
- ART 68 The Art of the 18th and 19th Centuries 3.00
- ART 70 Modern Art 3.00
- ART 72 Contemporary Art 3.00
- ART 75 American Art 3.00
- ART 77 Pre-Colonial Arts 3.00
B.F.A. in Arts Management/Master of Public Administration (Non-Profit Management) Major Music Sub-Plan Requirements

**Required General Arts Courses**

30 credits from any two areas: MUS, THE, ART, CGPS, PHOT, CMA, PR, ORC, ARM, DNC, CIN, ATE.

Two of the following:

| ART  | MUS  | DNC  | CMA  | DNC  | MUS  | DNC  | DNC  | MUS  | DNC  | MUS  | DNC  | DNC  | DNC  | DNC  | MUS  | MUS  | DNC  |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 59   | 22   | 1    | 9    | 51   | 108  | 109  | 21   | 22   | 142  |

**Requirements**

- **Undergraduate Major GPA Required**: 3.00
- **MPA Major GPA Required**: 3.00

B.F.A. in Arts Management/Master of Public Administration (Non-Profit Management) Major General Sub-Plan Requirements

**Required General Sub-Plan Courses**

One of the following:

| ART  | MUS  | DNC  | CMA  | DNC  | MUS  | DNC  | DNC  | MUS  | DNC  | MUS  | DNC  | DNC  | DNC  | DNC  | MUS  | MUS  | DNC  |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 1    | 5    | 17   | 23   | 24   | 30   | 24   | 11   | 101  | 142  |

**Electives**: Courses that are not being used to satisfy major or core requirements.

- **Undergraduate Major GPA Required**: 3.00
- **MPA Major GPA Required**: 3.00

**B.F.A. in Arts Management/Master of Public Administration (Non-Profit Management) Major Music Sub-Plan Requirements**

**Required Music Sub-Plan Courses**

One of the following:

| ART  | MUS  | DNC  | CMA  | DNC  | MUS  | DNC  | DNC  | MUS  | DNC  | MUS  | DNC  | DNC  | DNC  | DNC  | MUS  | MUS  | DNC  |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 1    | 5    | 17   | 23   | 24   | 30   | 24   | 11   | 101  | 142  |

**B.F.A. in Arts Management/Master of Public Administration (Non-Profit Management) Major General Sub-Plan Requirements**

**Required General Sub-Plan Courses**

One of the following:

| ART  | MUS  | DNC  | CMA  | DNC  | MUS  | DNC  | DNC  | MUS  | DNC  | MUS  | DNC  | DNC  | DNC  | DNC  | MUS  | MUS  | DNC  |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 1    | 5    | 17   | 23   | 24   | 30   | 24   | 11   | 101  | 142  |

**Electives**: Courses that are not being used to satisfy major or core requirements.

- **Undergraduate Major GPA Required**: 3.00
- **MPA Major GPA Required**: 3.00
Plan Requirements

Required Theatre Sub-Plan Courses

One of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 1</td>
<td>Introduction to Visual Arts</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 5</td>
<td>Introduction to Basic Drawing</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 17</td>
<td>Introduction to Basic Design (2-Dimensional)</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 18</td>
<td>Introduction to Basic Design (3-Dimensional)</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 101</td>
<td>Interpreting Art in the 21st Century</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIN 11</td>
<td>History of World Cinema</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMA 9</td>
<td>Introduction to the Media Arts</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNC 1</td>
<td>Beginning Movement 1</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNC 108</td>
<td>History of Dance</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1</td>
<td>Introduction to Musical Concepts</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 2</td>
<td>Elementary Musicianship</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Required Theatre Sub-Plan Courses

One of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARM 2</td>
<td>Arts Management Contract</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Drama</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 104</td>
<td>Technical Theater Practices 1</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 105</td>
<td>Technical Theater Practices 2</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 110</td>
<td>Stage Management</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 121</td>
<td>Basic Acting I</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 122</td>
<td>Basic Acting II</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 141</td>
<td>Classical Theatre History</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 142</td>
<td>Modern Theatre History</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 204</td>
<td>Department Contract 1</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 205</td>
<td>Department Contract 2</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>THE 113</td>
<td>Scene Design I</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 115</td>
<td>Lighting Design</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 117</td>
<td>Scene Painting</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 171</td>
<td>Costume Design</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Three credits from any Theatre courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>THE</td>
<td>all courses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Six credits from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 59</td>
<td>Survey of World Art I</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 60</td>
<td>Survey of World Art 2</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 61</td>
<td>Ancient Art: The Western Tradition</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 64</td>
<td>Medieval Art</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 65</td>
<td>Italian Renaissance Art</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 66</td>
<td>Northern Art of the 15th and 16th Centuries</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 67</td>
<td>The Art of the Baroque</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 68</td>
<td>The Art of the 18th and 19th Centuries</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 70</td>
<td>Modern Art</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 72</td>
<td>Contemporary Art</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 75</td>
<td>American Art</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 77</td>
<td>Pre-Colonial Arts</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 78</td>
<td>Asian Art</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 79</td>
<td>History of Photography</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 80</td>
<td>Concepts &amp; Issues in Contemporary Photography</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 90</td>
<td>Seminar in Art History</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 91</td>
<td>Independent Study in Art History</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 92</td>
<td>Independent Study in Art History</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATE 3</td>
<td>The Art Museum as Educator: Interpreting Art for Education</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNC 108</td>
<td>History of Dance</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNC 109</td>
<td>Current Dance in New York City</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 21</td>
<td>Music in Western Civilization I</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 22</td>
<td>Music in Western Civilization II</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 23</td>
<td>Music in Western Civilization III</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 24</td>
<td>History of Rock Music</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Two courses from any of the following subjects: MUS, THE, DNC, ART, CGPH, PHOT, CMA, PR, ORC, ARM, CIN, ATE. Electives: Courses that are not being used to satisfy major or core requirements.

3.00 Undergraduate Major GPA Required

3.00 MPA Major GPA Required

B.F.A. in Arts Management/Master of Public Administration (Non-Profit Management) Major Visual Arts Sub-Plan Requirements

Required Visual Arts Sub-Plan Courses

One of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 59</td>
<td>Survey of World Art I</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 60</td>
<td>Survey of World Art 2</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 61</td>
<td>Ancient Art: The Western Tradition</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

12 credits from any MUS courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 59</td>
<td>Survey of World Art I</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 60</td>
<td>Survey of World Art 2</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 61</td>
<td>Ancient Art: The Western Tradition</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 64</td>
<td>Medieval Art</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 65</td>
<td>Italian Renaissance Art</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 66</td>
<td>Northern Art of the 15th and 16th Centuries</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 67</td>
<td>The Art of the Baroque</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 68</td>
<td>The Art of the 18th and 19th Centuries</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 70</td>
<td>Modern Art</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 72</td>
<td>Contemporary Art</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 75</td>
<td>American Art</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 77</td>
<td>Pre-Colonial Arts</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 78</td>
<td>Asian Art</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 79</td>
<td>History of Photography</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 80</td>
<td>Concepts &amp; Issues in Contemporary Photography</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 90</td>
<td>Seminar in Art History</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 91</td>
<td>Independent Study in Art History</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 92</td>
<td>Independent Study in Art History</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATE 3</td>
<td>The Art Museum as Educator: Interpreting Art for Education</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNC 108</td>
<td>History of Dance</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNC 109</td>
<td>Current Dance in New York City</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 21</td>
<td>Music in Western Civilization I</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 22</td>
<td>Music in Western Civilization II</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 23</td>
<td>Music in Western Civilization III</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 24</td>
<td>History of Rock Music</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Two courses from any of the following subjects: MUS, THE, DNC, ART, CGPH, PHOT, CMA, PR, ORC, ARM, CIN, ATE. Electives: Courses that are not being used to satisfy major or core requirements.

3.00 Undergraduate Major GPA Required

3.00 MPA Major GPA Required
Theatre Arts. This minor is designed for students who have an interest in the world of theatre, the art of acting, and the joy of entertainment. The minor in Theatre Arts adds value to your degree and a competitive edge in the job market by providing you with additional skills and enhanced knowledge in another field of study. Contact your academic and career counselor for additional information.

**Minor in Theatre Arts Requirements**

**Required Theatre Courses**

- **THE 1** The Art of Theatre 3.00
- **THE 6** Acting for Non-majors 3.00
- **THE 101** Introduction to Drama 3.00
- **THE 104** Technical Theater Practices 1 3.00
- **THE 105** Technical Theater Practices 2 3.00
- **THE 141** Classical Theatre History 3.00
- **THE 142** Modern Theatre History 3.00

**Three courses from the following:**

- **THE 204** Department Contract 1 0.00
- **THE 205** Department Contract 2 0.00

The minimum Minor G.P.A. is 2.75

---

**Minor in Film**

Undergraduate students at LIU Post who are pursuing a major in another subject area can apply elective courses (18 credits) toward a minor in Film.

The minor in Film adds value to your degree and a competitive edge in the job market by providing you with additional skills and enhanced knowledge in another field of study. Contact your academic and career counselor for additional information.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Pre-Requisites</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARM 1</td>
<td>Arts Management Practicum</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ARM 54 and 55 are required.</td>
<td>Every Fall inference.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARM 2</td>
<td>Arts Management Contract</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>ARM 54 and 55 are required.</td>
<td>Every Semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARM 54</td>
<td>Introduction to Arts Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ARM 54 and 55 are required.</td>
<td>Every Fall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARM 55</td>
<td>Arts Management Practices</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ARM 54 and 55 are required.</td>
<td>Every Fall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARM 57</td>
<td>Development, Fundraising and Grant Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ARM 54 and 55 are required.</td>
<td>Every Spring</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARM 58</td>
<td>Accounting In the Arts</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ARM 54 and 55 are required.</td>
<td>Every Fall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARM 59</td>
<td>Marketing The Arts</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ARM 54 and 55 are required.</td>
<td>Every Spring</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARM 60</td>
<td>Legal Aspects of Art</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ARM 54 and 55 are required.</td>
<td>Alternate Spring</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARM 61</td>
<td>Introduction to Museum Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ARM 54 and 55 are required.</td>
<td>Alternate Spring</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARM 62</td>
<td>Principles and Practices of the Music Industry</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ARM 54 and 55 are required.</td>
<td>Every Semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARM 63</td>
<td>Theatre and Dance Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ARM 54 and 55 are required.</td>
<td>On Occasion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARM 64</td>
<td>Arts Management Thesis</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ARM 54 and 55 are required.</td>
<td>Every Semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARM 65</td>
<td>Internship in Arts Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ARM 54 and 55 are required.</td>
<td>Every Semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARM 66</td>
<td>Honors Advanced Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ARM 54 and 55 are required.</td>
<td>Every Semester</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes:**
- ARM 54 and 55 are Prerequisites for many courses.
- Credits indicate the number of units required for each course.
- Prerequisites must be met before enrolling in these courses.
- Courses with specific requirements, such as ARM 91 and ARM 92, may be repeated for credit.
- Honors courses (ARM 359) require special approval and completion requirements.
- ARM 91 and ARM 92 are designed for students in the Honors Program and require consultation with the Honors Program Director.

**Course Descriptions:**
- **ARM 1 Arts Management Practicum**: An intensive experience in an arts management position related to the student's area of concentration. May be taken in the first or second year.
- **ARM 2 Arts Management Contract**: Crew, management, and production work on theatre and dance productions. Required of ARM/Dance and ARM/Theatre students only.
- **ARM 54 Introduction to Arts Management**: This course is an introduction to the field of arts management and the role of the arts and arts managers in society. The focus will be on the historical, economic, managerial, and social structures of the arts, including study in the arts and economics, the arts and business, and the arts and government. All sectors of the arts and entertainment industry will be addressed.
- **ARM 55 Arts Management Practices**: This course analyzes the current business practices of the arts and entertainment industry, concentrating on planning, marketing, finance, organizational design, personnel, fundraising, and corporate governance. Case studies and current examples are used to examine management theories, and applications. Pre-requisites of ARM 54 are required.
- **ARM 57 Development, Fundraising and Grant Writing**: An introduction to fund development principles in the arts. Topics will include annual and capital campaigns, government, corporate, foundation, and individual giving, direct mail solicitation, special events, and information systems. This is a writing intensive course in which students will write solicitation letters, grant proposals, and complete grant applications and complete a report on the mission, program and income sources of a non-profit arts institution. Pre-requisites of ARM 54 and 55 are required.
- **ARM 58 Accounting In the Arts**: An introduction to the theory and practice of accounting in arts organizations. Prerequisites of ARM 54 and 55 are required.
- **ARM 59 Marketing The Arts**: An introduction to marketing and development for the arts. The course will explore factors involved in developing and sustaining audiences, budgeting, public relations, and creative problem solving for the special circumstances found in arts organizations. Prerequisites of ARM 54 and 55 are required.
- **ARM 60 Legal Aspects of Art**: This course is a detailed study of art law, specifically as it applies to museum collections and acquisition. Topics include the legal issues involved in importation, antiquities, ownership, sale and auction, collection and curation. On Occasion, 3 credits.
- **ARM 61 Introduction to Museum Studies**: This course examines museums from a behind-the-scenes perspective. Students will learn about the responsibility of the 21st century museum and consider it through several lenses; history and philosophy, ethics and best practices, management of collections and exhibitions, the roles of staff and volunteers, among other topics.
- **ARM 62 Principles and Practices of the Music Industry**: This course will provide a general orientation to the music entertainment profession and assist in the development of critical thinking in the analysis of the music industry. Focus will be on the following topics: scope and overview of the recording industry, artist management, unions and guilds, publishing, retail and distribution, marketing, and concert management.
- **ARM 63 Theatre and Dance Management**: This course is a detailed study of the problems of managing various theatrical organizations: single commercial production, repertory companies, touring, educational theater companies. It includes press relations, publicity, budgeting, audience development, business management, union relations, and economic trends in theater. Cross listed as THE 112.
- **ARM 64 Honors Advanced Elective**: Honors Advanced Elective - Please consult the Honors website for complete description. Pre-requisite of Sophomore, Junior or Senior status and in Honors Program are required.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARM 385</td>
<td>Honors Tutorial</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Every Semester</td>
<td>The first semester of a two-semester Honors Thesis project - Please consult the Honors website for complete description. Must be in Honors Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARM 386</td>
<td>Honors Tutorial</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Every Semester</td>
<td>The second semester of a two-semester Honors Thesis project - Please consult the Honors website for complete description. Must be in Honors Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARM 389</td>
<td>Honors Thesis</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Every Semester</td>
<td>The first semester of a two-semester Honors Thesis project - Please consult the Honors website for complete description. Must be in Honors Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARM 390</td>
<td>Honors Thesis</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Every Semester</td>
<td>The second semester of a two-semester Honors Thesis project - Please consult the Honors website for complete description. Must be in Honors Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIN 1</td>
<td>The Art of the Film/1900-1930</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Every Fall</td>
<td>This course studies the silent film and the birth and development of film as an art form in the United States, Germany, Russia, and France. Must be in Honors Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIN 2</td>
<td>The Art of the Film/1931 to Present</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Every Fall</td>
<td>In this course students study the sound film: the international development of creative motion pictures from the advent of sound through Neorealism, the New Wave, and the work of major new directors. Must be in Honors Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIN 3</td>
<td>Major Forces in the Cinema</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Every Spring</td>
<td>The influence of major movements in the cinema is examined in this course. Subject changes each semester. Must be in Honors Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIN 4</td>
<td>Major Figures in the Cinema</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Every Semester</td>
<td>The personal styles and influences of major directors are covered in this course. Subject changes each semester. Must be in Honors Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIN 5</td>
<td>The Art of the Documentary Film</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Every Spring</td>
<td>This course is an analysis of the major contributors to the film documentary from the Lumière and Edison one-shot films through the contemporary documentary. Must be in Honors Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIN 6</td>
<td>Basic Motion Picture Production</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Every Fall</td>
<td>The introductory concepts of visual storytelling are taught with black and white 16mm film/HD production techniques. Must be in Honors Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIN 7</td>
<td>Intermediate Motion Picture Production</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Every Spring</td>
<td>Introduction to synch sound filmmaking; introduction to working in small crews; development of storytelling skills. Must be in Honors Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIN 8</td>
<td>Advanced Motion Picture Production</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Every Spring</td>
<td>This course covers advanced camera, lighting and development of feature length screenplay. Must be in Honors Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIN 9</td>
<td>Screenwriting I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Annually</td>
<td>This course includes an intensive program of screenwriting techniques, focusing on writing a short form screenplay. Must be in Honors Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIN 10</td>
<td>Screenwriting II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Annually</td>
<td>This course includes an intensive program of screenwriting techniques, focusing on the development of a feature length screenplay. Must be in Honors Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIN 11</td>
<td>History of World Cinema</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Every Semester</td>
<td>A concise history of film from its origins in the 1890s to the present is covered. Silent and sound films from around the world are screened and discussed each week. Must be in Honors Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIN 12</td>
<td>Editing and Sound</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Every Fall</td>
<td>This course is designed to give students basic skills in digital picture and sound editing, sound recording, and sound mixing. Must be in Honors Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIN 13</td>
<td>Intermediate Editing &amp; Sound</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Every Spring</td>
<td>This course is designed to give students intermediate skills in digital picture and sound editing, sound recording, and sound mixing. Must be in Honors Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIN 14</td>
<td>Cinema and the Arts</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>On Occasion</td>
<td>This course is a series of films, discussions and forums presented by film professionals working in the contemporary scene. Must be in Honors Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIN 15</td>
<td>Cinematography</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>On Occasion</td>
<td>This course is an intensive study of the motion picture camera and lighting technology. Must be in Honors Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIN 16</td>
<td>Advanced Cinematography</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Every Fall</td>
<td>This course covers advanced camera, lighting and field production, theory and technique. A series of location and studio set scenes demonstrate techniques used to create and control the &quot;look&quot; of moving images. Must be in Honors Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIN 17</td>
<td>Advanced Screenwriting</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>On Occasion</td>
<td>This course is an advanced workshop for Film Majors devoted to writing and developing the original full-length screenplay. Must be in Honors Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIN 22</td>
<td>Current Cinema in New York</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>On Occasion</td>
<td>This course meets once a week in New York City or on Long Island to explore little known films and filmmakers at museums, film societies, filmmakers, studios and art film theaters. Must be in Honors Program</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CIN 23 Video Documentary Workshop
Students learn the basics of producing a short documentary film, including research, interviewing, budgeting, shooting styles and organizing footage for editing.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

CIN 24 Video Documentary Workshop II
Students learn the basics of producing a short documentary film, including research, interviewing, budgeting, shooting styles and organizing footage for editing.
Credits: 3
Annually

CIN 25 Animation and Computer Graphics Workshop
This is a basic course in animation and computer graphics techniques.
Credits: 3
Annually

CIN 26 Intermediate Animation and Computer Graphics Workshop
This course is a continuation of CIN 25. Prerequisite of CIN 25 is required.
Credits: 3
Annually

CIN 27 Advanced Animation and Computer Graphics Workshop
This course is a continuation of CIN 26. Prerequisite of CIN 26 is required.
Credits: 3
Annually

CIN 28 Film Theory
This course is an analysis of theories related to realism, montage, narrative and non-narrative films. Writings by Eisenstein, Vertov, Bazin and others are examined and films are viewed and discussed. Prerequisite of CIN 1 or 2 is required.
Credits: 3
Every Fall

CIN 29 Film Theory
This course is continuation of CIN 28. Prerequisites of CIN 1 and 2 are required.
Credits: 3
Every Spring

CIN 30 Advanced Individual Study in Cinema
Individual faculty-guided projects in cinema are appropriate when existing courses in the student's area of interest have been completed. Film majors may repeat for a maximum of four semesters. Students may register for more than one section during a given semester as long as the number of units for each section differs.
Credits: 1 to 4
Every Semester

CIN 35 Production Laboratory
This course is an intensive practicum in motion picture production that covers advanced cinematography, advanced sound, research, budgeting, production and postproduction practices. Prerequisites of CIN 6, 7, 8, 12, 13 and Co-requisite of CIN 37 are required.
Credits: 3
Every Fall

CIN 36 Production Laboratory
This course is an intensive practicum in motion picture production that covers advanced cinematography, advanced sound, research, budgeting, production and postproduction practices. Prerequisites of CIN 6, 7, 12, and Co-requisite of CIN 38 are required.
Credits: 3
Every Spring

CIN 37 Film Production Lab-Practicum
This course is an intensive production experience that culminates in a group-made professional film, including basic distribution planning, and possible film festival screenings. Prerequisites of CIN 6, 7, 8, 12, 13 and Co-requisite of CIN 35 are required.
Credits: 3
Every Fall

CIN 38 Film Production Lab Practicum
This course is an intensive production experience that culminates in a group-made professional film, including basic distribution planning, and possible film festival screenings. Prerequisites of CIN 6, 7, 12, 13 and Co-requisite of CIN 36 are required.
Credits: 3
Every Spring

CIN 39 Concepts Directing
This course will allow the student director to experience the craft of acting first-hand and also begin to develop methodologies for an approach to directing actors for the screen through an understanding of the actor's "tools" and actor vocabulary. Performance exercises, script analysis, and the concept of "organic blocking" will be explored through practical activities, screenings, readings, and discussions. Frequently team-taught. Course may be repeated for credit with permission of the department.
Credits: 3
Annually

CIN 88 Film Thesis
Students work with a professor to create an original work that showcases his or her main areas of interest in film. Students must register for two consecutive semesters.
Credits: 4
Every Semester

CIN 99 Film Internship
This is an opportunity for the student to work in a professional venue and to be directly and meaningfully in day-to-day operations with an emphasis in an area of special interest.
Credits: 3
Every Semester

CIN 303 Film & Society
This course examines a selected topic (varying from year to year) in the relationship between sociopolitical issues and film as an art form, an entertainment medium, and an index of cultural and historical values. Emphasis is placed on relating movies to the times and places in which they were produced, and on interdisciplinary interpretations of cinematic texts. Screening of selected films are coordinated with lectures, readings on cinema and other subjects, and discussions of relevant ideas. Students are expected to do substantial reading, viewing, and researching on their own to enhance class discussions and to prepare for writing a term paper. Oral reports and in-class presentations may also be required.
Must be in Honors Program
Credits: 3
Every Fall

CIN 304 Film & Society
This course examines a selected topic (varying from year to year) in the relationship between sociopolitical issues and film as an art form, an entertainment medium, and an index of cultural and historical values. Emphasis is placed on relating movies to the times and places in which they were produced, and on interdisciplinary interpretations of cinematic texts. Screening of selected films are coordinated with lectures, readings on cinema and other subjects, and discussions of relevant ideas. Students are expected to do substantial reading, viewing, and researching on their own to enhance class discussions and to prepare for writing a term paper. Oral reports and in-class presentations may also be required.
Must be in Honors Program
Credits: 3
Every Fall
Dance Courses

DNC 1 Beginning Movement 1
This course is an introduction to basic technique within one of the following dance forms: African, Ballet, Modern, Jazz, or floor barre. Emphasis is on body alignment and body awareness, which is explored through both exercise and improvisation. Fulfills Fine Arts Core requirement for non majors. A performance may be required. May be repeated 4 times for credit.
Credits: 3
Every Semester

DNC 2 Beginning Movement 2
This course is a continuation of DNC 1 emphasizing personal discipline and technique. Prerequisite of DNC 1 is required.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

DNC 44A Beginning Jazz
This course is a skills approach for theatrical performers and others. The emphasis is on technique and floor combinations including the development of new jazz compositions with the instructor/ choreographer. May be repeated for two semesters for credit.
Credits: 3
Every Fall

DNC 47 Beginning Tap
This is an elementary level course in tap dance; the focus is on technique and on the history of the form. May be repeated for two semesters for credit.
Credits: 3
Every Fall

DNC 101 Critical Thinking in Dance
This course is an introduction to movement analysis and critical thinking about technique, performance and history for the incoming dance studies major. Emphasis is placed on the many approaches to dance and the many career options available in the world of dance.
Credits: 2
Every Fall

DNC 103 Laban Movement Analysis
Students learn to analyze the body in motion, become a more dynamic mover, understand individual movement preferences and habits, and investigate the diverse ways the body shapes itself in space. Prerequisite of Dance major, ARM major, or Theater major is required.
Credits: 4
Every Semester

DNC 105 Modern Dance
Advanced training that stresses the discipline and vitality of longer phrases of movement in a variety of modern dance forms. May be repeated for two semesters for credit.
Credits: 3
Every Fall

DNC 106 Modern Dance
Training that stresses the discipline and vitality of longer phrases of movement to help the student experience movement through space and a variety of modern dance techniques. May be repeated for two semesters for credit.
Credits: 3
Every Spring

DNC 108 History of Dance
This course is a history of Western dance from the Greeks to the present, exploring the artistic, social, and political functions of dance and its position in various cultures.
Credits: 3
Alternate Spring

DNC 109 Current Dance in New York City
This course provides meetings once a week in New York City to attend dance concerts, performances and meet with dancers and choreographers. Special ticket charge.
Credits: 3
Alternate Spring

DNC 110 Composition and Choreography I
This course studies new and individual modes of expression and the process of giving them order and form. Improvisation is explored, both for its value as an experience to individual participants and its potential as a group performance event. Prerequisite of Dance major, ARM major, or Theater major is required.
Credits: 3
Every Fall

DNC 111 Composition and Choreography II
This course encourages students to discover their own voice as choreographers. Improvisation is explored, both for its value as an experience to individual participants and its potential as a group performance event. Prerequisite of Dance major, ARM major, or Theater major is required.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

DNC 112 Beginning Ballet I
Applying the elements of ballet, barre and center floor work to alignment, healthy dance techniques and discipline. The ballet form is applied to standard and non-traditional repertory. May be repeated for four semesters for credit.
Credits: 3
Every Fall

DNC 113 Beginning Ballet II
Applying the elements of ballet, barre and center floor work to alignment, healthy dance techniques and discipline. The ballet form is applied to standard and non-traditional repertory. May be repeated for four semesters for credit.
Credits: 3
Every Fall

DNC 115 African Dance I
This course is an introduction to the complex rhythms and movements common to the many varieties of African dance, their cultural and historical perspectives and the pioneering spirits who introduced the genre to this country. May be repeated for two semesters for credit. Prerequisite of Dance major, ARM major, or Theater major is required.
Credits: 3
Every Fall

DNC 116 African Dance II
This course is an introduction to the complex rhythms and movements common to the many varieties of African dance, their cultural and historical perspectives and the pioneering spirits who introduced the genre to this country. May be repeated for two semesters for credit. Prerequisite of Dance major, ARM major, Theater major, or DNC 115 is required.
Credits: 3
Every Spring

DNC 118 Asian Dance Forms
This course is a survey of the forms of dance native to several Asian cultures; this course is both practical and academic with emphasis on cultural and historical significances. May be repeated for two semesters for credit.
Credits: 3
Every Spring

DNC 119 Beginning Tap
This is an elementary level course in tap dance; the focus is on technique and on the history of the form. May be repeated for two semesters for credit.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

DNC 120 Intermediate & Advanced Ballet I
Applying the elements of ballet, barre and center floor work to alignment, healthy dance techniques and discipline. The ballet form is applied to standard and non-traditional repertory. May be repeated for four semesters for credit.
Credits: 3
Every Fall

DNC 121 African Dance II
This course is an introduction to the complex rhythms and movements common to the many varieties of African dance, their cultural and historical perspectives and the pioneering spirits who introduced the genre to this country. May be repeated for two semesters for credit. Prerequisite of Dance major, ARM major, Theater major, or DNC 115 is required.
Credits: 3
Every Spring

DNC 122 Intermediate & Advanced Ballet II
Applying the elements of ballet, barre and center floor work to alignment, healthy dance techniques and discipline. The ballet form is applied to standard and non-traditional repertory. May be repeated for four semesters for credit.
Credits: 3
Every Fall

DNC 123 Intermediate & Advanced Ballet I
Applying the elements of ballet, barre and center floor work to alignment, healthy dance techniques and discipline. The ballet form is applied to standard and non-traditional repertory. May be repeated for four semesters for credit. Dance majors only.
Credits: 3
Every Fall

DNC 124 Intermediate & Advanced Ballet II
Applying the elements of ballet, barre and center floor work to alignment, healthy dance techniques and discipline. The ballet form is applied to
standard and non-traditional repertory. May be repeated for four semesters for credit. For Dance majors only.  
Prerequisite of Dance major, ARM major, or Theater major is required.  
Credits: 3  
Every Spring

**DNC 125 Pointe & Partnering**  
Applying the elements of classical ballet technique while working on pointe. Issues of balance, gravity, and alignment are explored. For Dance majors only.  
Prerequisite of DNC 123 or 124 is required.  
Credits: 1  
Every Fall

**DNC 126 Floor Barre**  
This course promotes healthful alignment and core strength for the dance major through implementation of the Zena Rommett Floor Barre Technique®.  
Dance majors only.  
Credits: 2  
Every Spring

**DNC 131 Applied Technique**  
This course is the development of an original composition with the instructor/choreographer and culminates in public performance.  
Dance majors only.  
Credits: 3  
On Occasion

**DNC 132 Applied Technique II**  
This course is the development of an original composition with the instructor/choreographer and culminates in public performance.  
Dance majors only.  
Credits: 1  
On Occasion

**DNC 139 Repertory**  
This course is intensive experience in dance production including synthesis of performance, design, technical, management, musical elements and production concept, planning, rehearsal, performance, evaluation with the Post Concert Dance Company.  
Dance majors only.  
Credits: 1  
Every Fall

**DNC 140 Repertory**  
This course is intensive experience in dance production including synthesis of performance, design, technical, management, musical elements and production concept, planning, rehearsal, performance, evaluation with the Post Concert Dance Company.  
Dance majors only.  
Credits: 1  
Every Spring

**DNC 143 Jazz**  
This course is a skills approach for theatrical performers and others. The emphasis is on  technique and floor combinations including the development of new jazz compositions with the instructor/choreographer. May be repeated for two semesters for credit.  
Credits: 3  
On Occasion

**DNC 144 Jazz**  
This course is a skills approach for theatrical performers and others. The emphasis is on technique and floor combinations including the development of new jazz compositions with the instructor/choreographer. May be repeated for two semesters for credit.  
Credits: 3  
Every Fall

**DNC 147 Tap**  
This is an advanced level course in tap dance; the focus is on technique and on the history of the form. May be repeated for two semesters for credit.  
Credits: 3  
Every Spring

**DNC 150 Kinesiology for Dancers**  
The study of the anatomical and mechanical principles of movement with specific applications to the dancer. Analysis of dance movements, prevention of injuries, conditioning and relaxation techniques will be examined.  
Credits: 4  
Every Fall

**DNC 151 Professional Skills Showcase**  
This course is a practicum with guest choreographers leading to a New York City showcase performance. Required for participation in the Showcase. May be repeated for two semesters for credit.  
Prerequisites of Dance major and Dance Audition are required.  
Credits: 3  
Every Spring

**DNC 189 Advanced Independent Study in Dance**  
Individual faculty-guided projects in dance are appropriate when existing course in student’s area of interest have all been taken. Dance majors may repeat for a maximum of four semesters for 1, 2, 3 or 4 credits.  
Credits: 1 to 4  
Every Semester

**DNC 199 Internship**  
This is an opportunity for the student to work in a professional venue and to be directly and meaningfully involved in day-to-day operations with an emphasis in an area of special interest.  
Credits: 3  
On Demand

**DNC 201 Department Contract**  
This is a dance major service contract offering the upperclass student a hands-on opportunity to serve as a peer mentor, a company coach, a company publicist, or other position in support of the department and the Post Concert Dance Company. Required for all upperclass majors.  
Credits: 0  
Every Fall  
DNC 202 Department Contract  
This is a dance major service contract offering the upperclass student a hands-on opportunity to serve as a peer mentor, a company coach, a company publicist, or other position in support of the department and the Post Concert Dance Company. Required for all upperclass majors.  
Credits: 0  
Every Spring

**DNC 211 Choreography Practicum**  
This course offers the dance major the opportunity to choreograph in mentored situation for the Post Concert Dance Company. Students meet weekly with faculty in a rehearsal environment. DNC 211 required for all student choreographers. May be taken up to 6 times for credit.  
Prerequisite of DNC 111 is required. Dance or Arts Management majors only.  
Credits: 1  
Every Semester

**DNC 303 Dance & Society**  
Dance and Society explores and evaluates the many roles that dance plays in a socio-cultural context. Moving between dance and world history the course discusses cultural legacies related to dance.  
Must be in Honors Program  
Credits: 3  
On Occasion

**Theatre Courses**

**THE 1 The Art of Theatre**  
This course is a practical introduction to theater and performance through exercises and scene study. Creation and performance of theater pieces in a workshop format. Relation of practical work to theories of acting, directing, theatrical performances, and structure. Fulfills fine arts core requirement for non-majors.  
Prerequisite of a Non Theater or Non Dance major is required.  
Credits: 3  
Every Semester

**THE 2 Current Theatre**  
Visits to theatrical productions include: Broadway, off-Broadway, off-off-Broadway and repertory; discussion and analysis of the theatrical experience; social and economic problems of the New York theater; understanding the separate contributions of the author, actor, director, and designer to the production. Special ticket charge.  
Credits: 3  
Every Winter Intersession
THE 6 Acting for Non-majors
A comprehensive second-level course that combines exercises, improvisations, and rehearsal and performance of scenes especially designed for the student who is not a Theatre major. May be taken twice for credit.
Prerequisite of THE 1 is required.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

THE 101 Introduction to Drama
This course is an introduction to textual and performance analysis in theater through critical, historical and dramatic readings. For Theater Majors only.
Credits: 3
Every Semester

THE 103 Design Concepts for Visual Artists
This course is a conceptual approach to lighting, scenic, and costume design for the actor/director/designer in theatre, dance, media, and motion pictures. It includes an analysis of designers, drawings, and the necessary communication skills in expressing concepts to designers and directors.
Credits: 3
Every Fall

THE 104 Technical Theater Practices 1
This course is a comprehensive survey of the theoretical and practical aspects of technical theater production including organization, equipment, materials, methods and vocabulary. The course is intended to provide the student with a working vocabulary and the basic knowledge necessary to function effectively in the theater.
Prerequisite of a Theater major, Dance major, Arts Management major, or Theater Minor and a Co-requisite of THE 204 are required.
Credits: 3
Every Fall

THE 105 Technical Theater Practices 2
The course is a continuation of THE 104.
Prerequisite of a Theater major, Dance major, Arts Management major, or Theater Minor and a Co-requisite of THE 205 are required.
Credits: 3
Every Spring

THE 108 Drafting for Designers and Technicians
This course introduces all phases of engineering drawing with special emphasis on the specifics of theatrical drafting: floor plans, design elevations, shop drawings, sections, pictorial drawings. Prerequisite of THE 108 is required.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

THE 110 Stage Management
The basic principles and skills of stage management, including: analysis of script, preparation of prompt book, rehearsal organization, production coordination and running of productions. May be repeated a maximum of two semesters.
Prerequisites of THE 104 & 105 or permission of the instructor are required.
Credits: 3
Alternate Spring

THE 111 Theatre and Dance Management
This course is a detailed study of the problems of managing various theatrical and dance organizations: single commercial production, repertory companies, touring, educational theater companies. Includes press relations and publicity, budgeting, audience development, business management, union relations, and economic trends in theater.
Prerequisites of THE 104 & 105 or permission of the instructor are required.
Credits: 3
Alternate Spring

THE 113 Scene Design I
This course includes the art and craft of scenic design, including design sketches, model preparation, designer's elevations and painter's elevations. It also includes the principles and processes of analyzing a play in visual terms to create the scenic environment of productions.
Prerequisites of THE 104, 105, and 108 or the permission of instructor are required.
Credits: 3
Alternate Fall

THE 114 Scene Design II
This course is a continuation of THE 113.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

THE 115 Lighting Design
This course is an introduction to lighting design, theory and practice. The light plot, color theory, and media; electricity, lighting instruments, and control; physics and optics of stage lighting are considered. Also included is the application of theatrical lighting techniques in related fields, such as television and film.
Prerequisites of THE 104, 105, and 108 or the permission of the instructor are required.
Credits: 3
Alternate Fall

THE 116 Lighting Technology
This course is an introduction to lighting design, theory and practice. The light plot, color theory, and media; electricity, lighting instruments, and control; physics and optics of stage lighting are considered. Also included is the application of theatrical lighting techniques in related fields, such as television and film.
Prerequisites of THE 104, 105, and 108 or the permission of the instructor are required.
Credits: 3
Alternate Spring

THE 119 Stagecraft
This course is a detailed and intensive study of the materials, processes and techniques necessary for constructing, rigging and shifting the visual elements of scenic settings.
Prerequisites of THE 104 & 105 or permission of the instructor are required.
Credits: 3
Alternate Spring

THE 120 Advanced Stagecraft
This course is an advanced intensive study of the materials, processes and techniques necessary for constructing, rigging and shifting the visual elements of scenic settings.
Credits: 3
On Occasion

THE 121 Basic Acting I
Exercises and improvisations are intended to develop the student's ability to identify readily with various imagined situations and to act truthfully and spontaneously with each situation.
Prerequisite of Theatre major & Theatre audition OR a Dance/Arts Management major are required.
Credits: 3
Every Fall

THE 122 Basic Acting II
Exercises and improvisations are intended to develop the student's ability to identify readily with various imagined situations and to act truthfully and spontaneously with each situation.
Prerequisite of THE 121 is required.
Credits: 3
Every Spring

THE 123 Intermediate Acting I
The course continues scene work and improvisation with an emphasis on building technique. The student is exposed to elements of movement, voice and speech training.
Prerequisite of THE 122 or permission of the instructor is required.
Credits: 3
Every Fall

THE 124 Intermediate Acting II
This course continues scene work and improvisation with an emphasis on building technique. The student is exposed to elements of movement, voice and speech training.
Prerequisite of THE 123 is required.
Credits: 3
Every Spring
THE 125 Advanced Acting I
This class focuses on scene and monologue study with texts from Greek classical drama and Shakespeare. Alternative performance techniques drawn from theater practitioners such as Tadashi Suzuki, Kristen Linklater, Anne Bogart and Eugenio Barba will provide the means through which students will develop personal process that deviates from the traditional Stanislavsky system. Co-requisite of THE 542 is required. 
Credits: 3
Every Fall

THE 126 Advanced Acting II
A continuation of Theater 125, with texts taken from Modern and Post-Modern playwrights. Through script analysis and practical experience in physical performance techniques, students will continue to develop a personal process that incorporates a broad range of performance theory. Prerequisite of THE 125 is required. 
Credits: 3
Every Fall

THE 128 Sound Technology
Through lecture and demonstration the student will become familiar with the standard equipment that is used in theatrical sound production. The student will learn equipment function and proper operation. Basic sound recording, editing, communications systems, enhancement and repair will be included. 
Credits: 3
Alternate Spring

THE 129 Sound Design
This course is an introduction to sound design, theory and practice. Design projects are related to historical reference with an emphasis on the source needed for such a design. 
Credits: 3
Alternate Spring

THE 130 Makeup & Mask
This course covers practical instruction in makeup techniques taking into account factors of age, temperament, production style. May be repeated for a maximum of two semesters. 
Prerequisites of THE 104 & 105 or permission of the instructor are required. 
Credits: 3
Alternate Fall

THE 131 Directing I
This is a studio course in all basic elements of theatrical direction: play selection and analysis, pre-production planning, casting, rehearsals, integration of production elements. Students direct short plays for public performance. Substantial rehearsal time required. May be repeated for a maximum of four semesters. 
Prerequisites of THE 121 and 122 are required or permission of the instructor. 
Credits: 3
Every Fall

THE 132 Directing II
An advanced studio course that explores the challenges involved with directing various forms of theater, including classical, avant-garde, and post-modern plays. Students direct short plays for public performance. Substantial rehearsal time required. Prerequisite of THE 131 is required. 
Credits: 3
On Occasion

THE 134 Shakespeare in Performance
This course surveys developments in theory and practice of Shakespearean dramatic works. The stylistic analysis of selected plays, performance techniques and theatrical conventions, including contemporary and non-traditional approaches, is examined. 
Prerequisite of THE 141 is required or permission of instructor. 
Credits: 3
Alternate Fall

THE 135 Playwriting I
This course covers the theory and practice of writing for the stage. Intensive writing and rewriting leads to the creation of a one-act play, with critical evaluation and individual attention. Selected plays may be produced as part of the Post Theatre Company schedule. May be repeated for a maximum of four semesters. May be taken for English credits. 
Prerequisite of THE 145 is required. 
Credits: 3
Alternate Fall

THE 136 Playwriting II
This course covers the theory and practice of writing for the stage. Intensive writing and rewriting leads to the creation of a one-act play, with critical
THE 161 Intermediate Design Seminar I
This course is an intermediate seminar in design for theatre, film, or dance. Included are projects in various styles and types of productions. Crew requirement.
Prerequisites of THE 113 & 114 or THE 115 & 116 or THE 117 & 118 and permission of the instructor are required.
Credits: 3 Alternate Spring

THE 162 Intermediate Design Seminar II
This course is an intermediate seminar in design for theatre, film, or dance. Included are projects in various styles and types of productions. Crew requirement.
Prerequisites of THE 113 & 114 or THE 115 & 116 or THE 117 & 118 and permission of the instructor are required.
Credits: 3 Alternate Spring

THE 163 Advanced Design Seminar I
This course is an advanced seminar in design. Included is experience designing projects for musicals, operas and ballets. Crew requirement.
Prerequisites of THE 161 and 162 and permission of the instructor are required.
Credits: 3 On Occasion

THE 164 Advanced Design Seminar II
This course is an advanced seminar in design. Included is experience designing projects for drama, musicals, operas, and dance. Crew requirement.
Prerequisites of THE 161 and 162 and permission of the instructor are required.
Credits: 3 Alternate Spring

THE 166 Beginning Speech
This course teaches the fundamentals of Stage Standard speech and provides a working knowledge of the phonetic alphabet.
Prerequisites of THE 121 and 122 or permission of the instructor are required.
Credits: 3 Every Spring

THE 167 Beginning Voice
This course focuses on the use of the vocal instrument. Through exercises based primarily on Linklater Technique, the student explores the relationship of breath to the text and acquires the knowledge to care for and maintain vocal health and production.
Prerequisite of THE 122 or permission of the instructor is required.
Credits: 3 Every Fall

THE 168 Advanced Voice and Speech I
Continuing work on voice and speech with increasing emphasis on meaningful and effective expression in the theater is the focus. Students perform selections from poetry and prose, plays in verse and dialectal plays.
Prerequisites of THE 166 and 167 are required.
Credits: 3 Every Spring

THE 169 Advanced Voice and Speech II
Continuing work on voice and speech with increasing emphasis on meaningful and effective expression in the theater is the focus. Students perform selections from poetry and prose, plays in verse and dialectal plays.
Prerequisites of THE 166, 167 and 169 are required.
Credits: 3 On Occasion

THE 170 Costume Design
This course is an introduction to the principles and procedures of costume design for the theatre; design projects are related to a study of costume history from the ancient Egyptians to the 20th century as are basic costume construction methods, including pattern-making, cutting, fitting, altering and maintenance.
Prerequisites of THE 104 & 105 or permission of the instructor are required.
Credits: 3 Alternate Spring

THE 171 Costume Construction
This course builds upon basic costuming skills by providing practical experience in construction, fitting, and alteration techniques of garments cut from commercial patterns and covers creating, as well as researching and analyzing, garments and their construction.
Prerequisites of THE 104, 105, and 171 and instructors permission are required.
Credits: 3 On Occasion

THE 172 Intermediate Costume Construction
This course builds upon basic costuming skills by providing practical experience in construction, fitting, and alteration techniques of garments cut from commercial patterns and covers creating, as well as researching and analyzing, garments and their construction.
Prerequisites of THE 104, 105, and 171 and instructors permission are required.
Credits: 3 On Occasion

THE 173 Patterning for Costume Designers and Technicians
This course covers extensive practical experience in flat-patterning techniques, including how to develop basic patterns to achieve complex designs. Costumes construction skill are strengthened through cutting, stitching, fitting, and alteration of drafted patterns.
Prerequisites of THE 172 & 173 or permission of instructor are required.
Credits: 3 On Occasion

THE 174 Art Of Draping
This course is an introduction to the basic principles and methods of draping patterns for garment construction. Costumes construction skills are strengthened through cutting, stitching, fitting and alteration of draped patterns.
Prerequisites of THE 172 & 173 or permission of instructor are required.
Credits: 3

THE 175 Musical Theatre Seminar II
This is an upper level course, examining musical theatre performance with an emphasis on preparation for the profession.
Credits: 3 Every Spring

THE 176 Internship in Professional Theatre
This is a full-time, in-residence internship with a professional theatre institution. The student is directly and meaningfully involved in day-to-day operations in a variety of departments, but with an increasing emphasis on meaningful and effective expression in the theater is the focus. Students perform selections from poetry and prose, plays in verse and dialectal plays.
Prerequisites of THE 166 and 167 are required.
Credits: 3 Every Spring

THE 178 Thesis
This is an advanced performance or production project, including research and paper (on an individual basis).
Credits: 3 On Demand

THE 192 Senior Acting Seminar
A capstone class in which fourth year acting students work to synthesize the studio experiences of the previous three years through scene study and devised performance, with emphasis on writing about process, practice, and the foundational structures of various performance practices. Students will work with texts from all genre of theatre literature, as well as original, ensemble-based performance.
Prerequisite of THE 126 or permission of instructor is required.
Credits: 3 Every Fall

THE 193 Seminar in Theater Research
A special project course in which students investigate a single research topic in the course of the semester. Students report regularly to the weekly seminar and share in the evaluation of one another's work.
Prerequisites of THE 141 and 142 are required.
Credits: 3 On Occasion

THE 194 Seminar in Theater Research
A special project course in which students investigate a single research topic in the course of the semester. Students report regularly to the weekly seminar and share in the evaluation of one another's work.
Prerequisites of THE 141 and 142 are required.
Credits: 3 On Occasion

THE 195 Musical Theatre Seminar II
This is an upper level course, examining musical theatre performance with an emphasis on preparation for the profession.
Credits: 3 Every Spring

THE 196 Advanced Costume Techniques
This course is an exploration into the techniques of creating costumes for musicals, operas and ballets. Crew requirement.
Prerequisites of THE 161 Intermediate Design Seminar I are required.
Credits: 3 Alternate Spring

THE 197 Intermediate Costume Techniques
This course is an exploration into the techniques of creating costumes for musicals, operas and ballets. Crew requirement.
Prerequisites of THE 161 Intermediate Design Seminar I are required.
Credits: 3 Alternate Spring

THE 198 Thesis
This is an advanced performance or production project, including research and paper (on an individual basis).
Credits: 3 On Demand
emphasis in an area of special interest. Direct and sustained contact with working theater artists and administrators.

*Credits: 3*

**THE 201 Department Contract**

This is a theatre major service contract offering the upperclass student a hands-on opportunity to serve as a peer mentor, a company coach, a company publicist, or other position in support of the department and the Post Theatre Company. Required for all upperclass majors.

*Credits: 0*

**Every Fall***

**THE 202 Department Contract 4**

This is a theatre major service contract offering the upperclass student a hands-on opportunity to serve as a peer mentor, a company coach, a company publicist, or other position in support of the department and the Post Theatre Company. Required for all upperclass majors.

*Credits: 0*

**Every Spring***

**THE 204 Department Contract 1**

This is a theatre major service contract, a required lab for THE 104.  
**Co-requisite of THE 104 is required.**

*Credits: 0*

**Every Fall***

**THE 205 Department Contract 2**

This is a theatre major service contract, a required lab for THE 105.

*Credits: 0*

**Every Spring***

**THE 239 Production Laboratory**

This course is an intensive experience in theatrical production for public performance. Synthesis of acting, design, technical and managerial elements in total production. Production concept, planning, rehearsal, performance, evaluation. Must be repeated when a student is cast in a PTC production.

**Prerequisites of THE 104, 105, 121 or permission of chair are required.**

*Credits: 1*

**Every Fall***

**THE 240 Production Laboratory**

This course is an intensive experience in theatrical production for public performance. Synthesis of acting, design, technical and managerial elements in total production. Production concept, planning, rehearsal, performance, evaluation. Must be repeated when a student is cast in a PTC production.

**Prerequisite or Co-requisite of THE 122 & 105, in addition to prerequisites of THE 104 & 121 are required.**

*Credits: 1*

**Every Spring***

**THE 304 Theatre And Society**

Theatre is a sensitive barometer of its time, revealing and reflecting whatever is urgent, relevant, or merely fashionable at a particular moment. This course will investigate a multitude of performances ranging from Greek Religious Drama, Shakespeare, and Japanese Kabuki to Environmental Theatre and Performance Art. The class will explore issues of performance and power, politics, religion, race, ethnicity, patriotism, authorship, and censorship from cultural and historical perspectives.

**Must be in Honors Program**

*Credits: 3*

**Every Spring***
To help members of the local community reach their full potential, LIU Post is pleased to introduce the Academy of Lifelong Learning. Unique to our region in its breadth, the new Academy of Lifelong Learning provides outstanding opportunities for adults of all ages and walks of life to hone their skills, obtain professional certification and satisfy their intellectual curiosity. The academy provides classroom and studio courses, workshops, lectures and seminars in liberal arts and sciences, along with vocational and professional preparation, and an array of enrichment programs for personal growth. Programs are offered throughout the year in historic Lorber Hall and throughout LIU Post.

The Academy of Lifelong Learning includes:

• The School of Continuing Education, with more than 10 institutes and special programs offering non-credit courses, certification programs and hands-on workshops.

• The Hutton House Lectures, featuring perpetually popular courses taught by renowned practitioners and educators in the liberal arts, sciences, visual and performing arts.

The academy also participates in additional lifelong learning programs in cooperation with the many professional schools and programs at LIU Post.

The Academy of Lifelong Learning is founded on the principle that learning is for everyone, at every stage of life. Whether you wish to explore a new vocation or avocation, take your career to the next level, or just become better informed, the Academy of Lifelong Learning at LIU Post can help you transform your life.

For information about lifelong learning opportunities at LIU Post, visit our website at www.liu.edu/post/ce or call us at 516-299-2236.
BLENDING AND ONLINE LEARNING PROGRAMS AT LIU

Technology-enhanced, blended and online learning are an important part of fulfilling LIU’s mission of access and excellence in higher education. These courses and programs are delivered through the University’s Blackboard Learning Management System, which enables students to complete their online coursework at any time of day and at any place in the world there is an Internet connection. LIU’s blended learning programs feature both face-to-face and online components, reducing the amount of time students need to be physically present on campus, while still reaping the benefits of meeting in person with professors, fellow students, and other professionals.

The University currently offers the following degree and certificate programs in the blended or online learning format:

LIU Brooklyn
- Advanced Certificate, Educational Leadership
- B.S. Nursing (R.N. to B.S. track)
- M.S. Adult Nurse Practitioner
- M.S. Computer Science
- M.S. Family Nurse Practitioner
- M.S. and Advanced Certificate, Human Resource Management
- M.S. Nurse Educator

LIU Post
- Advanced Certificate, Archives & Records Management*
- Advanced Certificate, Mobile GIS Applications Development*
- Certificate, Health Information Management*
- M.S. Accountancy
- M.S. Adolescence Education (Pedagogy Only)
- M.S. Corporate Learning and Development
- M.S. Educational Technology
- M.S. Environmental Sustainability
- M.S. Library & Information Science/School Library Media
- M.S. and Advanced Certificate, Nursing Education
- M.S. Taxation
- M.A. TESOL
- B.S. Degree Completion Program for Adults

LIU Hudson
- Advanced Certificate, Bilingual Extension*
- Advanced Certificate, Bilingual Special Education*
- Advanced Certificate, Cyber Security for Business Professionals*
- Advanced Certificate, TESOL: Special Education*

LIU Riverhead
- M.S. and Advanced Certificate, Homeland Security Management*
- Advanced Certificate, Cyber Security Policy*

Our programs are accredited by the Middle States Commission on Higher Education and are registered with the New York State Education Department. For additional program information, please consult the appropriate academic department pages of the campus bulletin.

*Denotes a fully online program.
New York State Education Department Inventory of Registered Programs

Enrollment in other than registered or otherwise approved programs may jeopardize a student’s eligibility for certain student aid awards.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Major</th>
<th>Hegis Code</th>
<th>Degree</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>College of Education, Information and Technology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adolescence Education (7-12)</td>
<td>0803</td>
<td>MS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adolescence Education: English / English</td>
<td>1501.01/1501</td>
<td>BS/MA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History / Adolescence Education</td>
<td>0803/2205</td>
<td>BA/MS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adolescence Education: Mathematics / Applied Mathematics</td>
<td>1701.01/1703</td>
<td>BS/MS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adolescence Education: Spanish / Spanish</td>
<td>1105.01/1105</td>
<td>BS/MA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adolescence Education (7-12): (Eng., Spanish, 5-6 Ext, Bio., Earth Sc., Math, or Social Studies)</td>
<td>0803</td>
<td>MS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adolescence Education: Biology</td>
<td>0401.01</td>
<td>BS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adolescence Education: Chemistry</td>
<td>1905.01</td>
<td>BS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adolescence Education: Earth Science</td>
<td>1917.01</td>
<td>BS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adolescence Education: English</td>
<td>1501.01</td>
<td>BS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adolescence Education: French</td>
<td>1102.01</td>
<td>BS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adolescence Education: Italian</td>
<td>1109.01</td>
<td>BS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adolescence Education: Mathematics</td>
<td>1701.01</td>
<td>BS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adolescence Education: Social Studies</td>
<td>2201.01</td>
<td>BS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adolescence Education: Spanish</td>
<td>1105.01</td>
<td>BS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art Education “B-12”</td>
<td>0831</td>
<td>BFA, MS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Childhood Education</td>
<td>0802</td>
<td>BS, MS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Childhood Education/ Special Education</td>
<td>0802/0808</td>
<td>MS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Childhood Education / Literacy</td>
<td>0802/0830</td>
<td>MS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Childhood Teaching Literacy B-6</td>
<td>0830</td>
<td>MS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science</td>
<td>0702</td>
<td>BS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corporate Learning &amp; Development</td>
<td>0899</td>
<td>MS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Education</td>
<td>0835</td>
<td>BS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Education and Physical Education</td>
<td>0837</td>
<td>BS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Early Childhood Education</td>
<td>0823</td>
<td>BS, MS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Early Childhood / Childhood Education</td>
<td>0823</td>
<td>MS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educational Technology</td>
<td>0899</td>
<td>MS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Mgmt &amp; Technology</td>
<td>0799</td>
<td>BS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Mgmt &amp; Tech. / Information Tech. Education</td>
<td>0799/0799</td>
<td>BS/MS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Technology Education</td>
<td>0799</td>
<td>MS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Studies</td>
<td>0702</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Systems</td>
<td>0702</td>
<td>BS, BS/MS, MS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interdisciplinary Educational Studies</td>
<td>0899</td>
<td>Ed.D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library and Information Science</td>
<td>1601</td>
<td>MS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library and Information Sc / School Library Media</td>
<td>0899.01</td>
<td>MS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Literacy: Birth-Grade 6</td>
<td>0830</td>
<td>MSED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management</td>
<td>0913</td>
<td>MS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Middle Childhood Education: (Eng., Spanish, Bio., Earth Sc., Math, or Social Studies)</td>
<td>0804</td>
<td>MS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music Education “B-12”</td>
<td>0832</td>
<td>BM, MS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>0835</td>
<td>BS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School Counselor</td>
<td>0826.01</td>
<td>MS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Education</td>
<td>0808</td>
<td>MSED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech-Language Pathology and Audiology</td>
<td>1220</td>
<td>BS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech-Language Pathology</td>
<td>1220</td>
<td>MA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIU Post Undergraduate Bulletin 2013 - 2014
### College of Liberal Arts and Sciences

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Major</th>
<th>Hegis Code</th>
<th>Degree</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Adolescence Education (7-12): (Eng., Spanish, 5-6 Ext, Bio., Earth Sc., Math, or Social Studies)</td>
<td>0803</td>
<td>MS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Studies</td>
<td>0313</td>
<td>BA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Mathematics</td>
<td>1703</td>
<td>MS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Mathematics with Computer Science</td>
<td>1703</td>
<td>BS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Behavior Analysis</td>
<td>2099</td>
<td>MA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>0401</td>
<td>BA, BS, MS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adolescence Education: Biology</td>
<td>0401.01</td>
<td>BS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>1905</td>
<td>BA, BS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adolescence Education: Chemistry</td>
<td>1905.01</td>
<td>BS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clinical Psychology</td>
<td>2003</td>
<td>Psy.D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comparative Languages</td>
<td>1101</td>
<td>BA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Criminal Justice</td>
<td>2105</td>
<td>BA, BA/MS, MS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Criminal Justice - Security Administration</td>
<td>2105</td>
<td>MS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Earth Science</td>
<td>1917</td>
<td>MS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adolescence Education: Earth Science</td>
<td>1917.01</td>
<td>BS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>2204</td>
<td>BA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics / Business Administration</td>
<td>2204 / 0506</td>
<td>BA/MBA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>1501</td>
<td>BA, MA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adolescence Education: English</td>
<td>1501.01</td>
<td>BS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adolescence Education: English / English</td>
<td>1501 / 1501</td>
<td>BS/MS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Sustainability</td>
<td>0115</td>
<td>MS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forensic Science</td>
<td>1999.2</td>
<td>BS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French</td>
<td>1102</td>
<td>BA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adolescence Education: French</td>
<td>1102.01</td>
<td>BS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Genetic Counseling: 0422, MS
- Geography: 2206, BA
- Geology: 1914, BA, BS
- History: 2205, BA, MA
- History / Adolescence Education: 0803 / 2205, BA/MS
- Interdisciplinary Studies: 4901, BA, BS, MA, MS
- International Studies: 2210, BA
- International Studies / Business Administration: 2210 / 0506, BA/MBA
- Italian: 1104, BA
- Adolescence Education: Italian: 1109.01, BS
- Mathematics: 1701, BA, BS
- Adolescence Education: Mathematics: 1701.01, BS
- Mathematics for Secondary School Teacher: 1701.01, MS
- Adolescence Education: Mathematics / Applied Mathematics: 1701.01 / 1703, BS/MS
- Mathematics and Physics: 1799, BS
- Middle Childhood Education: (Eng., Spanish, Bio., Earth Sc., Math or Social Studies): 0804, MS
- Philosophy: 1509, BA
- Physics: 1902, BA
- Political Science: 2207, BA, BA/MA, MA
- Political Science / Public Administration: 2207 / 2102, BA/MPA
- Psychology: 2001, BA, BS, MA
- Sociology: 2208, BA
- Adolescence Education: Social Studies: 2201.01, BS
- Spanish: 1105, BA, MA
- Adolescence Education: Spanish: 1105.01, BS
- Adolescence Education: Spanish / Spanish: 1105.01 / 1105, BS/MA
## College of Management

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Major</th>
<th>Hegis Code</th>
<th>Degree</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accountancy</td>
<td>0502</td>
<td>BS, BS/MS, MS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accountancy / Business Administration</td>
<td>0502 / 0506</td>
<td>BS/MBA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arts Management / Business Management</td>
<td>1099 / 0506</td>
<td>BFA/MBA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics / Business Administration</td>
<td>2204 / 0506</td>
<td>BA/MBA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Studies / Business Administration</td>
<td>2210 / 0506</td>
<td>BA/MBA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gerontology</td>
<td>2299.1</td>
<td>Adv.Crt.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Care Administration</td>
<td>1202</td>
<td>BS, BS/MPA, MPA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Care Administration and Law (with Tuoro Law Center)</td>
<td>1202 / 1401</td>
<td>MPA/JD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Administration</td>
<td>2302</td>
<td>BS, BS/MPA, MPA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arts Management / Public Administration</td>
<td>1099 / 2102</td>
<td>BFA/MPA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Science / Public Administration</td>
<td>2207 / 2102</td>
<td>BA/MPA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taxation</td>
<td>0502.1</td>
<td>MS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## School of Health Professions and Nursing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Major</th>
<th>Hegis Code</th>
<th>Degree</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Biomedical Science: Clinical Lab Science - Generalist</td>
<td>1299</td>
<td>BS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biomedical Sciences Cytotechnology</td>
<td>0417</td>
<td>BS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biomedical Technology</td>
<td>1299</td>
<td>BS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cardiovascular Perfusion (with North Shore / Long Island Jewish Health Care System)</td>
<td>1223</td>
<td>MS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clinical Laboratory Management</td>
<td>1299</td>
<td>MS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clinical Laboratory Science</td>
<td>1299</td>
<td>MS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dietetics (Dietetic Internship)</td>
<td>1306</td>
<td>Adv.Crt.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Information Management</td>
<td>1215</td>
<td>BS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## School of Visual and Performing Arts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Major</th>
<th>Hegis Code</th>
<th>Degree</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Art</td>
<td>1002</td>
<td>BFA, MA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art Education “B-12”</td>
<td>0831</td>
<td>BFA, MS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art History and Theory</td>
<td>1003</td>
<td>BA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arts Management</td>
<td>1099</td>
<td>BFA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arts Management / Business Management</td>
<td>1099 / 0506</td>
<td>BFA/MBA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arts Management / Public Administration</td>
<td>1099 / 2102</td>
<td>BFA/MPA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art Therapy</td>
<td>1099</td>
<td>BS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clinical Art Therapy</td>
<td>1099</td>
<td>MA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dance Studies</td>
<td>1008</td>
<td>BFA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Arts and Design</td>
<td>1002</td>
<td>BFA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Game Design &amp; Development</td>
<td>1099</td>
<td>MA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electronic Media</td>
<td>0605</td>
<td>BFA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Film</td>
<td>1010</td>
<td>BFA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fine Arts &amp; Design</td>
<td>1001</td>
<td>MFA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instrumental Performance</td>
<td>1004</td>
<td>BM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interactive Multimedia Arts</td>
<td>0605</td>
<td>MA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music</td>
<td>1004</td>
<td>BS, MA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music Education “B-12”</td>
<td>0832</td>
<td>BM, MS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Photography</td>
<td>1011</td>
<td>BFA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program</td>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Degree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>--------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Print and Electronic</td>
<td>0602</td>
<td>BFA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journalism</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Relations</td>
<td>0604</td>
<td>BFA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theatre Arts</td>
<td>1007</td>
<td>BA, BFA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theatre</td>
<td>1007</td>
<td>MA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vocal Performance</td>
<td>1004</td>
<td>BM</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
LIU POST FACULTY

Michael J. Abatemarco
Professor of Accounting
B.S., J.D., Buffalo, SUNY; LL.M., NYU School of Law
C.P.A.

Nassima Abdelli-Beruh
Associate Professor of Communication Sciences & Disorders
D.E.U.G., University of Paris X – France; M.A., University of Paris X – France; Ph.D., The Graduate Center, CUNY

Shahla Marvizi Ahdout
Co-Director, Graduate Program, Mathematics Department; Associate Professor of Mathematics
B.S., Arya-Mehr University of Technology; Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology

Katie Fargo Ahern
Assistant Professor of English
B.A., Carnegie Mellon University; M.F.A., George Mason University; Ph.D., North Carolina State University

Itfikhar Ahmad
Associate Professor of Curriculum & Instruction
B.A., M.A., University of Peshawar (Pakistan) M.A., Brooklyn College, CUNY; M.A., The Graduate Center, CUNY; Ed.D., Teachers College, Columbia University

Patrick J. Aievoli
Director, Interactive Multimedia Arts
Associate Professor of Art
B.S., Buffalo, SUNY; M.A., Empire State College, SUNY

John Amato, Jr.
Associate Professor of Communication Sciences & Disorders
B.A., Hofstra University; M.S., Ithaca College; Ed.M., Ed.D. Columbia University

Jeanie Attie
Department Chair; Associate Professor of History
B.A., University of Pittsburgh; M.A., M.Phil., Ph.D., Columbia University

Selenay Aytac
Technical Services; Associate Professor, Library
B.L.D.S., Istanbul University; M.B.A., Işık University; Ph.D., LIU Post

Beatrice Baaden
School Library Program Director
B.A., St. John’s University; M.A., Adelphi University; M.S., LIU Post; C.A.S.; P.D., Ed.D., Hofstra University

G. Glenn Baigent
Department Chair; Associate Professor of Finance
B. Eng., Technical University of Nova Scotia (Canada); M.B.A., St. Mary's University; Ph.D., Kent State University

Tong Bao
Assistant Professor of Marketing and International Business
B.E., Shanghai Jiaotong University (China); M.S., Simon Fraser University (Canada); Ph.D., Johnson Graduate School of Management, Cornell University

Charles A. Barragato
Director, School of Professional Accountancy; Professor of Accounting
B.S., M.S., LIU Post; Ph.D., Baruch College, CUNY; C.P.A., C.F.E.

Marietta Barretti
Associate Professor of Social Work
A.A., Queensboro Community College; B.S.S.W., M.S.W., Adelphi University; D.S.W., Hunter College, CUNY

Meryl Barrow
Associate Professor of Communication Sciences & Disorders
B.S., Albany, SUNY; M.S., D.A., Adelphi University; B.A., M.A., M.Phil., Ph.D., Columbia University

Robert L. Buttenfeld
Head, Periodicals Department; Professor, Library
B.A., New Paltz, SUNY; M.L.S., Queens College, CUNY; M.S., LIU Post

James P. Bednarz
Professor of English
B.A., M.A., M.Phil., Ph.D., Columbia University

Maura Belleriveau
Associate Professor of Management
A.B., Mount Holyoke College; M.S., Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley

Geoffrey C. Berresford
Professor of Mathematics
B.A., Lawrence University; M.S., Ph.D., New York University

Elena Bertozzi
Associate Professor of Media Arts
B.A., Williams College; M.L.S., M.S., Indiana University; Ph.D., European Graduate School

April Blakeslee
Assistant Professor of Biology
B.A., M.A., Boston University; Ph.D., University of New Hampshire

Talib Kibwe (T.K.) Blue (Eugene Rhynie)
Director of Jazz Studies
Assistant Professor of Music
B.A., New York University; M.A., Teachers College, Columbia University

Margaret F. Boorstein
Chair and Director, Graduate Program, Earth and Environmental Science Department; Professor of Geography
A.B., Barnard College, Columbia University; M.A., M.Phil., Ph.D., Columbia University

Terry Bordan
Professor of Counseling & Development
B.A., Queens College, CUNY; M.S., LIU Post
Ed.D., University of Sarasota

Arvind Boyanton
Assistant Professor of Curriculum & Instruction
B.A., Central China Normal University; M.Ed., Ph.D., University of Virginia

Mary Kathleen Boyd-Byrnes
Reference Services; Associate Professor, Library
B.A., Geneseo, SUNY; M.S.L.I.S., M.S., LIU Post

Carol M. Boyer
Associate Professor of Finance
B.S., Trinity University; M.B.A., Texas State University; Ph.D., Florida State University

Frank Brady
Professor of Health, Physical Education and Movement Science
B.A., H.D.E., D.P.E., St. Patrick’s College (Dublin, Ireland); M.A., Ed.D., New York University

Pamela Brodlieb
Director of Field Education, Social Work
M.S.W., Adelphi University; B.A., M.S., Albany, SUNY
Theodore J. Brummel
Department Chair;
Associate Professor of Biology
B.A., Transylvania University;
Ph.D., University of California at Irvine

Jeremy A. Buchman
Pre-Law Advisor;
Associate Professor of Political Science
B.A., Columbia University;
M.A., Ph.D., Stanford University

Pasquale Buffolino
Research Coordinator of Forensic Science
B.S., M.S., Adelphi University;
M.Phil., Ph.D., CUNY

Kathleen Burlingame
Assistant Professor, Library
Technical Services
B.A. Oberlin College;
M.A., M.L.S., Indiana University

Jerrilynn Burrowes
Department Chair;
Professor of Nutrition
B.A., Fisk University;
M.S., Ph.D., New York University
R.D., C.D.N.

Michael M. Byrne
Associate Professor of Education and Library and Information Science
B.A., University of Notre Dame;
M.A., Ph.D., Michigan State University

Orly Calderon
Assistant Professor of Social Work
B.A., LIU Southampton;
M.A., Teachers College, Columbia University;
M.S., Psy.D., Hofstra University

Carol Campbell
Associate Professor of Psychology
A.B., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill;
M.A., New York University;
M.A., Ph.D., University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign

Anthony Capetandes
Director of Clinical Laboratory Sciences
B.S., LIU Post;
M.S., Ph.D., New York Medical College
MT (ASCP)

Scott Carlin
Associate Professor of Geography
B.A., Brandeis University;
Ph.D., Clark University

Jean Carlomusto
Director, Television Studio; Professor of Media Arts
B.F.A., LIU Post;
M.P.S., Tisch School of the Arts, New York University

Visalam Chandrasekaran
Professor of Biomedical Sciences
M.D., Stanley Medical College, Madras University;
American Board of Pathology (Anatomic and Clinical Pathology);
American Board of Pathology (Blood Banking/Transfusion Medicine)

T. Steven Chang
Department Chair;
Professor of Marketing and International Business
B.S., M.B.A., National Cheng Kung University (Taiwan);
Ph.D., National Chengchi University (Taiwan);
Ph.D., George Washington University

Genevieve Chinn
Program Director, Music History Studies,
Professor of Music
B.S., M.A., Ph.D., Columbia University

Haeryun Choi
Associate Professor of Curriculum & Instruction
B.A., Seoul National University (South Korea);
M.Ed., Buffalo, SUNY;
Ph.D., University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign

Heting Chu
Professor of Library and Information Science
B.A., Peking University;
M.L.I.S., McGill University;
Ph.D., Drexel University

Paul J. Ciborowski
Associate Professor of Counseling & Development
B.A., University of Dayton;
M.A., New York University;
Ph.D., Fordham University

MaryAnn Clark
Dean, School of Health Professions and Nursing;
Professor
B.S., Ohio State University;
M.A., New York University;
Ed.D., University of Houston

Neo Cleopa
Department Chair,
Associate Professor of Mathematics
B.A., University of Arkansas;
M.S., Ph.D., Adelphi University

Rachel Cloward
Assistant Professor of Health Sciences
B.S., B.A., Boston University;
M.S., M.B.A., LIU Post;
R.H.I.T.

Marco Codebò
Associate Professor of Foreign Languages
Laurea in Philosophy, Laurea in Italian Literature,
University of Genoa (Italy);
Ph.D., University of California at Santa Barbara

Lynn Cohen
Associate Professor of Special Education & Literacy
B.S., New Palz, SUNY;
M.S., Johns Hopkins University;
Ph.D., Fordham University

James J. Colangelo
Department Chair
Associate Professor of Counseling & Development
B.A., Manhattan College;
M.S.Ed., St. John's University;
P.D., LIU Post;
Psy.D., California Southern University

Christie L. Comunale
Professor of Accounting
B.B.A., M.B.A., Loyola College;
Ph.D., University of South Florida
C.P.A.

Charles Conover
Program Director, Digital Art and Design
Associate Professor of Art
B.F.A., New York Institute of Technology;
M.A., New York University

Martha Cooney
Assistant Dean, Public and User Services;
Associate Professor, Library
B.A., Syracuse University;
M.L.S., Pratt Institute;
M.S., LIU Post

Manoj Dalvi
Associate Professor of Finance
B.Com., Sydelah College, University of Bombay;
J.D., Government Law College, University of Bombay (India);
L.L.M., Harvard Law School;
Ph.D., Columbia University

Albert De Vivo
Professor of Foreign Languages
B.A., Lehman College, CUNY;
M.A., Ph.D., Rutgers University
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Institution Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Richard Del Rosso</td>
<td>Associate Professor of Art</td>
<td>B.F.A., M.A., LIU Post</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rick DesRochers</td>
<td>Associate Professor of Theatre</td>
<td>B.A., Arizona State University; M.F.A., University of Massachusetts at Amherst</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sean Devine</td>
<td>Assistant Professor of Chemistry</td>
<td>B.A., Hunter College, CUNY; Ph.D., University of California at Irvine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jay Diehl</td>
<td>Assistant Professor of History</td>
<td>B.A., Illinois Wesleyan University; M.A., University of Chicago; Ph.D., New York University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marc J. Diener</td>
<td>Assistant Professor of Psychology</td>
<td>B.A., Yeshiva University; M.A., Ph.D., Adelphi University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joan Digby</td>
<td>Director, Honors and Merit Fellowship Program; Professor of English</td>
<td>B.A., New York University; M.A., University of Delaware; Ph.D., New York University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phyllis T. Dircks</td>
<td>Senior Professor of English</td>
<td>B.A., St. John's University; M.A., Brown University; Ph.D., New York University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Victor J. DiVenere</td>
<td>Associate Professor of Geology</td>
<td>B.A., B.S., M.S., University of Florida; M.Phil., Ph.D., Columbia University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arnold Dodge</td>
<td>Department Chair; Associate Professor of Educational Leadership and Administration</td>
<td>B.A., Stony Brook, SUNY; M.S., LIU Post; Ph.D., New York University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Veronika Dolar</td>
<td>Assistant Professor of Economics</td>
<td>B.A., University of Western Ontario; M.A., Ph.D., University of Minnesota</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert Domingo</td>
<td>Associate Professor of Communication Sciences &amp; Disorders</td>
<td>B.A., Plattsburgh, SUNY; M.S., Adelphi University; M.Phil., Ph.D., The Graduate School, CUNY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Michele M. Dornisch</td>
<td>Associate Professor of Curriculum &amp; Instruction</td>
<td>B.A., Lock Haven University; M.A., West Virginia University; Ph.D., Pennsylvania State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abby Dress</td>
<td>Director, Public Relations Program; Associate Professor of Media Arts</td>
<td>B.A., Hofstra University; M.B.A., Dowling College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James Dunne</td>
<td>Associate Professor of Curriculum &amp; Instruction</td>
<td>B.A., M.Ed., Ed.D., Teachers College, Columbia University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas R. Fahy</td>
<td>Director, American Studies Program; Associate Professor of English</td>
<td>B.A., University of California at Davis; M.A., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vladimir E. Fainzilberg</td>
<td>Professor of Chemistry</td>
<td>M.S., Moscow Institute of Physics and Technology; Ph.D., Kishinev State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kathleen M. Feeley</td>
<td>Director, Center for Community Inclusion; Associate Professor of Special Education &amp; Literacy</td>
<td>B.A., M.S., St. John's University; Ph.D., University of Minnesota</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eva L. Feindler</td>
<td>Director, Clinical Psychology Doctoral Program; Professor of Psychology</td>
<td>B.A., Mount Holyoke College; M.A., Ph.D., West Virginia University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chantal Ferraro</td>
<td>Associate Professor of Anthropology</td>
<td>B.A., Queens College, CUNY; M.Phil., Ph.D., The Graduate Center, CUNY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Susan Fife-Dorchaka</td>
<td>Department Co-Chair; Professor of Computer Science and Management Engineering</td>
<td>B.S., Massachusetts Institute of Technology; M.S., LIU Post; Ph.D., Nova Southeastern University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carl L. Figliola</td>
<td>Department Chair; Professor of Health Care and Public Administration</td>
<td>B.A., LIU Brooklyn; M.A., Ph.D., New York University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marc Fink</td>
<td>Assistant Professor of Biomedical Sciences</td>
<td>B.A., Queens College, CUNY; Ph.D., Mt. Sinai School of Medicine of New York University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paul H. Forestell</td>
<td>Professor of Psychology</td>
<td>B.S., M.A., University of New Brunswick; Ph.D., University of Hawaii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morrey A. Forman</td>
<td>Associate Professor of Health Care and Public Administration</td>
<td>A.A., Staten Island Community College, CUNY; B.A., City College, CUNY; M.P.A., Baruch College, CUNY; Ph.D., New York University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barbara R. Fowles</td>
<td>Department Chair; Professor of Media Arts</td>
<td>B.A., Barnard College, Columbia University; M.A., Ph.D., Yeshiva University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jon Fraser</td>
<td>Professor of Theatre and Film</td>
<td>B.A., Columbia University; M.F.A., New York University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amy Freedman</td>
<td>Department Chair, Professor of Political Science and International Studies</td>
<td>B.A., Barnard College, Columbia University; M.A., Ph.D., New York University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James Freeley</td>
<td>Associate Professor of Management</td>
<td>B.S., Fordham University; M.B.A., Pace University; Ph.D., Fordham University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Erica Froman-Smith</td>
<td>Director, Graduate Program, Foreign Languages Department; Associate Professor of Foreign Languages</td>
<td>B.A., University of Massachusetts at Amherst; M.A., University of Wisconsin at Madison; Ph.D., University of New Mexico at Albuquerque</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nancy Frye</td>
<td>Director, Graduate Program, Psychology Department; Professor of Psychology</td>
<td>B.A., New College; M.S., Texas Tech University; Ph.D., University of Florida</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Cara Gargano  
Department Chair;  
Professor of Theatre, Film, Dance & Arts Management  
B.A., M.A., University of Rochester;  
Ph.D., The Graduate Center, CUNY;  
New York School of Ballet

Natalie Gelber  
Assistant Professor, Library Technical Services  
M.A., Institute of Foreign Language, Russia  
M.L.S. Queens College, CUNY

Donald Gelman  
Professor of Physics  
B.S., Brooklyn College, CUNY;  
M.S., Ph.D., New York University

Benjamin Gerdes  
Assistant Professor of Media Arts  
B.A., Brown University  
M.F.A., Hunter College, CUNY

Elissa Giffords  
Professor of Social Work  
A.A., Nassau Community College;  
B.A., Hofstra University;  
M.S.W., D.S.W., Adelphi University

David C. Gild  
Professor of Theatre  
B.F.A., Carnegie Mellon University;  
M.F.A., D.F.A., Yale University

Daniel S. Ginsburg  
Assistant Professor of Biomedical Sciences  
B.S., Ph.D., Stanford University

George A. Giuliani  
Professor of Special Education and Literacy  
B.S., New Paltz, SUNY;  
M.S., Ph.D., St. John’s University

Frances Gizis  
Department Chair, Biomedical Sciences;  
Associate Professor of Nutrition  
B.H.Sc., University of Guelph;  
M.S., Cornell University;  
Ph.D., New York University

Robert Glass  
Associate Professor of Philosophy  
B.A., University of British Columbia;  
M.A., Temple University;  
M.Phil., Ph.D., Syracuse University

Ruth Golden  
Director, Opera Ensemble;  
Program Director, Vocal Studies;  
Professor of Music  
A.B., University of California, Berkeley;  
M.B.A., University of California, Los Angeles;  
M.M., University of Southern California

Eugene Goldin  
Professor of Counseling and Development  
B.A., M.S.Ed., Queens College, CUNY;  
Ed.D., St. John’s University

Geoffrey D. Goodman  
Associate Professor of Psychology  
B.S., Massachusetts Institute of Technology;  
M.A., Columbia University;  
Ph.D., Northwestern University

Karleen Goubeaud  
Department Chair;  
Associate Professor of Curriculum & Instruction  
B.S., Bob Jones University;  
M.S., University of Pittsburgh;  
D.Ed., Indiana University of Pennsylvania

Elizabeth Granitz  
Associate Professor of Economics  
B.A., Cornell University;  
M.A., Ph.D., University of California at Los Angeles

Anne E. Greb, C.G.C.  
Director, Clinical Genetics Education  
Director, Genetic Counseling Program  
B.S., M.S., University of Wisconsin at Madison

Sean A. Grennan  
Associate Professor of Criminal Justice  
B.A., M.A., John Jay College of Criminal Justice;  
M.Phil., Ph.D., The Graduate Center, CUNY

Sara Gronim  
Director, Graduate Program, History Department;  
Associate Professor of History  
B.S.N., Boston University;  
M.A., Brooklyn College, CUNY;  
Ph.D., Rutgers University

Anke Grosskopf  
Associate Professor of Political Science and International Studies  
B.A., University of Mannheim;  
M.A., Ph.D., University of Pittsburgh

Azad Gucwa  
Assistant Professor of Biomedical Sciences  
B.S., Ph.D., Stony Brook, SUNY;  
MT (ASCP)

Sheila A. Sidlett Gunther  
Department Chair;  
Associate Professor of Foreign Languages  
B.A., M.A., University of Pennsylvania

Cheryl Halliburton-Beatty  
Associate Professor of Dance  
B.A., Boston University;  
M.A., LIU Post

Margaret Hallissy  
Professor of English  
B.A., St. John’s University;  
M.A., Ph.D., Fordham University

Jan Hammond  
Associate Professor of Educational Leadership and Administration  
B.S. SUNY  
M.S. Western Connecticut State University  
Ed.D. Teachers College, Columbia

Robert Hannafin  
Dean of College of Education, Information and Technology  
B.S. Accounting, St. Francis College;  
M.B.A. Finance, Fordham University, NY;  
Ph.D. in Education, Arizona State University, Tempe, AZ

Joan Harrison  
Professor of Art  
B.A., M.A., LIU Post

Francis T. Harten  
Director of Forensic Science Program  
B.S., Fordham University;  
M.S., Touro College  
NYPD Crime Scene Detective (retired)  
Crime Laboratory Detective Serologist (retired)

Kent Hatch  
Associate Professor of Biology  
B.S., Brigham Young University;  
M.S., Ph.D., University of Wisconsin at Madison

Steven G. Heim  
Associate Professor of Computer Science  
B.A., M.S., LIU Post;  
D.M.A., Stony Brook, SUNY

Alexander Henderson  
Assistant Professor of Health Care and Public Administration  
B.A., M.P.A., Villanova University;  
Ph.D., Rutgers University, Newark

Willie Hiatt  
Assistant Professor of History  
B.A., University of Kentucky;  
M.A., Tulane University;  
Ph.D., University of California at Davis
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Title/Department</th>
<th>Education</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Katherine C. Hill-Miller</td>
<td>Dean, College of Liberal Arts and Sciences; Professor of English</td>
<td>B.A., Fordham University; M.A., M.Phil., Ph.D., Columbia University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Melissa J. Hinton</td>
<td>Head, Technical Services; Associate Dean, Technical &amp; Digital Services; Professor of Library</td>
<td>B.A., Oswego, SUNY; M.S.L.S., M.A., LIU Post</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lorene Hiris</td>
<td>Professor of Finance</td>
<td>B.S., LIU Brooklyn; M.A., University of South Alabama; Ph.D., University of Alabama</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Michael P. Hogan</td>
<td>Associate Dean, College of Education, Information and Technology; Director, Clinical Education &amp; Professional Certifications</td>
<td>B.A. Spring Hill College; M.A. University of Alabama; Ph.D., University of Alabama</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steven Hollander</td>
<td>Associate Professor of Health, Physical Education and Movement Science</td>
<td>B.S., M.S., Brooklyn College, CUNY; Ed.D., Teachers College, Columbia University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jody K. Howard</td>
<td>Director of Palmer School; Associate Dean, College of Education, Information and Technology</td>
<td>B.A., Metropolitan State College; M.L.S., University of Denver; M.A., University of Colorado; Ph.D., Emporia State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gregory S. Hunter</td>
<td>Director, Doctor of Philosophy in Information Studies Program; Director, Certificate Program in Archives and Records Management; Professor of Library and Information Science</td>
<td>B.A., St. John's University; M.A., M.Phil., Ph.D., New York University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mary Infantino</td>
<td>Department Chair; Associate Professor of Nursing B.S., Molloy College; M.S., Ph.D., Adelphi University</td>
<td>R.N., A.N.P.-B.C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kathy Keenan Isoldi</td>
<td>Assistant Professor of Nutrition</td>
<td>B.A., Queens College; M.S., Ph.D., New York University; R.D., C.D.E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>David Jalajas</td>
<td>Associate Professor of Management</td>
<td>A.B., Occidental College; M.S., San Jose State University; Ph.D., Stanford University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>David Junk</td>
<td>Assistant Professor of Library and Information Science</td>
<td>B.A., Northeastern University; M.S., Simmons College; M.S., Baruch College, CUNY; Ph.D., LIU Post</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Estelle Kamler</td>
<td>Professor of Educational Leadership and Administration</td>
<td>B.A., M.A., Queens College, CUNY; Ed.D., Hofstra University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minna Kapp</td>
<td>Associate Professor of Nursing</td>
<td>B.S., Hunter-Bellevue, CUNY; M.B.A., Baruch College, CUNY; M.A., M.Ed., Ed.D., Teachers College, Columbia University; R.N.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stewart Karp</td>
<td>Professor of Chemistry</td>
<td>B.S., Queens College, CUNY; M.S., Ph.D., Polytechnic Institute of New York</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kathleen Keefe-Cooperman</td>
<td>Assistant Professor of Counseling &amp; Development</td>
<td>B.A., Rhode Island College; M.A., Pace University; M.S., University of Hartford; Psy.D., University of Hartford</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert Keisner</td>
<td>Professor of Psychology</td>
<td>B.A., LIU Post; M.A., Brooklyn College, CUNY; Ph.D., University of Massachusetts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patrick J. Kennelly</td>
<td>Professor of Geography</td>
<td>B.S., Allegheny College; M.S., University of Arizona; Ph.D., Oregon State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Christine Kerr</td>
<td>Director, Art Therapy; Associate Professor of Art</td>
<td>B.A., Finch College; M.A., University of San Francisco; Ph.D., Saybrook Graduate School</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Susan Ketcham</td>
<td>Professor, Library; Instructional Media Center</td>
<td>B.S., Slippery Rock University; M.S., M.L.S., LIU Post</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alex Kim</td>
<td>Assistant Professor of Marketing and International Business</td>
<td>B.S., M.A., University of Illinois at Chicago; Ph.D., Purdue University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lawrence Kirschenbaum</td>
<td>Associate Professor, Library</td>
<td>B.S., City College, CUNY; M.L.S., Columbia University; M.S., Brooklyn College, CUNY; M.S., Manhattan College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stanley Klein</td>
<td>Professor of Political Science</td>
<td>A.B., M.A., Ph.D., New York University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Danielle Knafo</td>
<td>Professor of Psychology</td>
<td>B.A., M.A., Tel Aviv University; Ph.D., The Graduate Center, CUNY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loretta Knapp</td>
<td>Deputy Vice President for Academic Affairs; Associate Professor of Nursing</td>
<td>B.S.N., Downstate Medical Center, SUNY; M.A., Ph.D., R.N., New York University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nada Kobeissi</td>
<td>Associate Professor of Management</td>
<td>B.S., University of Houston; M.I.M., Baylor University; M.B.A., Ph.D., Rutgers University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nana Koch</td>
<td>Department Chair; Associate Professor of Special Education &amp; Literacy</td>
<td>B.A., M.A., Adelphi University; M.Ed., Ed.D., Teachers College, Columbia University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Michael E.D. Koenig</td>
<td>Professor of Library and Information Science</td>
<td>B.S., Yale University; M.S., M.B.A., University of Chicago; Ph.D., Drexel University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John J. Koshel</td>
<td>Associate Professor of Film</td>
<td>B.A., Hamilton College; M.F.A., New York University</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Louisa Kramer-Vida  
**Assistant Professor of Special Education and Literacy**  
B.A., Marymount Manhattan College;  
C.A.S. P.D., Ed.D., Hofstra University

Harvey W. Kushner  
**Department Chair; Professor of Criminal Justice**  
B.A., Queens College, CUNY;  
M.A., Ph.D., New York University

Gerald Lachter  
**Department Chair; Professor of Psychology**  
B.A., LIU Post;  
M.A., Columbia University;  
Ph.D., The Graduate Center, CUNY

Catherine Larkin  
**Digital Services and Slide Library; Associate Professor, Library,**  
B.A., LIU Post;  
M.A., Queens College, CUNY;  
Ph.D., LIU Post

Seung Lee  
**Director, Graduate Studies and Fine Arts**  
**Professor of Art**  
B.F.A., Maryland Institute of Art;  
M.F.A., Pratt Institute

Seung Yeon Lee  
**Art Therapy Program**  
**Assistant Professor of Art**  
B.S., Yonsei University;  
M.A., New York University;  
Ed.D., Columbia University

Paula E. Lester  
**Director, Doctor of Education in Interdisciplinary Educational Studies Program; Senior Professor of Education**  
B.A., M.A., Lehman College, CUNY;  
M.S., Pace University;  
Ph.D., New York University

Gavrielle Levine  
**Associate Professor of Curriculum & Instruction**  
B.A., Barnard College, Columbia University;  
M.A., Teachers College, Columbia University;  
Ph.D., Columbia University

Roberta Levitt  
**Associate Professor of Special Education & Literacy**  
B.S., University of Bridgeport;  
M.A., Hofstra University;  
P.D., Ph.D., Hofstra University

Niria E. Leyva-Gutierrez  
**Assistant Professor of Art History and Museum Studies**  
B.A., Tufts University;  
M.A., Hofstra University;  

Eric Lichten  
**Department Chair; Professor of Sociology and Anthropology**  
B.A., Queens College, CUNY;  
M.Phil., Ph.D., The Graduate Center, CUNY

Steven Liebling  
**Professor of Physics**  
B.A., Brown University;  
M.A., University of Texas at Austin

Joséf Losonczy  
**Professor of Mathematics**  
B.A., New York University;  
Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology

Arthur Lofthstein  
**Professor of Philosophy**  
B.A., Queens College, CUNY;  
M.A., Ph.D., New York University

Deborah Lutz  
**Associate Professor of English**  
B.A., University of Colorado at Boulder;  
Ph.D., The Graduate Center, CUNY

Glenn Magee  
**Chair, Philosophy Department; Associate Professor of Philosophy**  
B.A., George Mason University;  
M.A., Ph.D., Emory University

Christopher Malinowski  
**Department Co-Chair; Associate Professor of Computer Science and Management Engineering**  
B.S., John Jay College of Criminal Justice;  
M.S., LIU Post

Robert Manheimer  
**Associate Professor of Educational Leadership and Administration**  
B.A., Brooklyn College, CUNY;  
M.A., Ed.D., Columbia University

Laura Manzari  
**Associate Professor, Library Reference Services**  
B.A., M.L.S., Queens College, CUNY;  
J.D., St. John’s University

Sandra Mardenfeld  
**Director of Journalism**  
**Assistant Professor of Media Arts**  
B.S., Buffalo, SUNY;  
M.A., New York University;  
Ph.D., Rutgers University

Michael Mariska  
**Assistant Professor of Counseling and Development**  
B.A., University of Connecticut;  
M.S., Southern Connecticut State University;  
Ph.D., Idaho State University

Luis R. Martinez  
**Assistant Professor of Biomedical Sciences**  
B.S., University of Puerto Rico;  
M.S., LIU Brooklyn;  
M.B.A., Pace University;  
Ph.D., Albert Einstein College of Medicine

Ethel Matin  
**Professor of Psychology**  
B.A., Hunter College, CUNY;  
Ph.D., Columbia University

Sheila McDonald  
**Associate Professor of English**  
B.A., Howard University;  
M.A., City College, CUNY;  
Ph.D., Stony Brook, SUNY

Suzanne M. McGuirk  
**Director of Medical Imaging Program; Associate Professor of Health Sciences**  
B.A., Albany, SUNY;  
M.S., M.S., LIU Post  
RT(R)

Richard McNabb  
**Professor of English**  
B.A., M.A., Ph.D., The University of Arizona

James W. McRoy  
**Department Chair, Director, Bands**  
**Professor of Music**  
B.A., M.S., Aaron Copland School of Music, Queens College, CUNY;  
D.A., Ball State University

Karin A. Melkonian  
**Pre-Medical Sciences Advisor; Associate Professor of Biology**  
B.A., Connecticut College;  
Ph.D., Stony Brook, SUNY

Sandra Mardenfeld  
**Associate Professor of Media Arts**  
B.S., Buffalo, SUNY;  
M.A., New York University;  
Ph.D., Rutgers University

Michael Mariska  
**Assistant Professor of Counseling and Development**  
B.A., University of Connecticut;  
M.S., Southern Connecticut State University;  
Ph.D., Idaho State University

Luis R. Martinez  
**Assistant Professor of Biomedical Sciences**  
B.S., University of Puerto Rico;  
M.S., LIU Brooklyn;  
M.B.A., Pace University;  
Ph.D., Albert Einstein College of Medicine

Ethel Matin  
**Professor of Psychology**  
B.A., Hunter College, CUNY;  
Ph.D., Columbia University

Sheila McDonald  
**Associate Professor of English**  
B.A., Howard University;  
M.A., City College, CUNY;  
Ph.D., Stony Brook, SUNY

Suzanne M. McGuirk  
**Director of Medical Imaging Program; Associate Professor of Health Sciences**  
B.A., Albany, SUNY;  
M.S., M.S., LIU Post  
RT(R)

Richard McNabb  
**Professor of English**  
B.A., M.A., Ph.D., The University of Arizona

James W. McRoy  
**Department Chair, Director, Bands**  
**Professor of Music**  
B.A., M.S., Aaron Copland School of Music, Queens College, CUNY;  
D.A., Ball State University

Karin A. Melkonian  
**Pre-Medical Sciences Advisor; Associate Professor of Biology**  
B.A., Connecticut College;  
Ph.D., Stony Brook, SUNY
Barbara Ann M. Messina  
Assistant Professor of Nursing  
B.S.N., LIU Post;  
M.S., A.N.P., Stony Brook, SUNY;  
Ph.D., Adelphi University;  
R.N., A.N.P.

Elizabeth Mezick  
Associate Professor, Library  
Reference Services  
B.B.A., Adelphi University;  
M.S.L.S., LIU Post;  
M.S., LIU Post

Jennifer Scott Miceli  
Program Director, Music Education;  
Associate Professor of Music  
B.M., The Hartt School of Music, University of Hartford;  
M.M., Ph.D., Eastman School of Music, University of Rochester

Edmund Miller  
Senior Professor of English  
B.A., LIU Post;  
M.A., Ohio State University;  
Ph.D., Stony Brook, SUNY

Richard K. Mills  
Professor of Art  
B.A., M.F.A., City College, CUNY

Ronald Ming  
Professor of Education  
B.A., Western Washington College;  
M.A., Ph.D., Washington State University

Daniel Mirer  
Assistant Professor of Photography  
B.F.A., Pratt Institute;  
M.F.A., California Institute of the Arts

Joel Mittle  
Professor of Special Education and Literacy  
B.A., Brooklyn College, CUNY;  
M.S., Professional Certificate, Queens College, CUNY;  
M.Ed., Ed.D., Teachers College, Columbia University

Yajun Mo  
Assistant Professor of History  
B.A., Fudan University, Shanghai;  
M.Phil., The Shanghai University of Hong Kong;  
M.A., Ph.D., University of California at Santa Cruz

Sue Moon  
Assistant Professor of Management  
B.Com, M.I.R., Queens University (Canada)  
Ph.D., Rotman School of Management, University of Toronto

Panos Mourdoukoutas  
Chair, Economics Department;  
Professor of Economics  
B.A., University of Salamina;  
M.A., Florida Atlantic University;  
Ph.D., Stony Brook, SUNY

Kimberly Mullins  
Assistant Professor, Library, Instructional Design  
B.A., Geneseo, SUNY;  
M.S., Instructional Design, New York Institute of Technology;  
M.S.L.I.S., LIU Post

Lauren Bock Mullins  
Assistant Professor of Health Care and Public Administration  
B.A., Villanova University;  
M.A., Columbia University;  
M.M. (Music), New Jersey City University;  
Ph.D., Rutgers University

Muhammad Muslih  
Professor of Political Science  
M.A., American University of Beirut;  
M.Phil., Ph.D., Columbia University

Suzanne Nalbantian  
Professor of English  
B.A., Barnard College, Columbia University;  
M.A., M.Phil., Ph.D., Columbia University

Ilene L. Nathanson  
Director, Master of Social Work Program;  
Director, Center of Aging;  
Professor of Social Work  
B.S., Cornell University;  
M.S.W., D.S.W., Yeshiva University

John C. Neill  
Associate Professor of Psychology  
B.A., University of California at San Diego;  
M.A., Ph.D., Boston University

Martin L. O’Connor  
Associate Professor of Criminal Justice  
B.A., LIU Post;  
J.D., Hofstra University

John O’Hare  
Associate Professor of Health Sciences  
B.A., M.S., Adelphi University  
RT (R)

Karen Ogulnick  
Associate Professor of Curriculum and Instruction  
B.S., Plattsburgh, SUNY;  
M.A., Hunter College, CUNY;  
Ph.D., New York University

Frank Olt  
Program Director, Ceramics;  
Professor of Art  
B.F.A., M.F.A., LIU Post

Camilo Ortiz  
Associate Professor of Psychology  
B.S., Cornell University;  
M.A., Ph.D., University of Massachusetts at Amherst

Dennis A. Pahl  
Director, Graduate Program, English Department;  
Professor of English  
B.A., Albany, SUNY;  
M.A., Ph.D., Buffalo, SUNY

Anthony Palumbo  
Assistant Professor of Special Education & Literacy  
B.A., M.S.Ed., St. John’s University;  
P.D., Ed.D., Hofstra University

Shailendra Palvia  
Professor of Management Information Systems  
B.S., Indian Institute of Technology;  
M.B.A., Ph.D., University of Minnesota

Lawrence Pareta  
Assistant Professor, Library  
Reference Services  
B.A., Hofstra University;  
M.S.L.I.S., LIU Post;  
M.C. J., Boston University

Heather Parrott  
Assistant Professor of Sociology  
B.S., College of Charleston;  
M.A., Ph.D., University of Georgia

J. Ferrando Pena  
Director, Rare Books and Special Collections  
Assistant Professor, Library and Information Science  
B.A., Stanford University;  
M.A., Berkeley;  
M.A., Harvard University;  
M.L.S., Rutgers University

Glynis Pereyra  
Assistant Dean, College of Liberal Arts and Sciences;  
Director, Interdisciplinary Studies Program  
B.A., Kutztown State University of Pennsylvania;  
Ph.D., University of Maryland

Ilene Persoff  
Associate Professor of Accounting  
B.A., Brandeis University;  
M.S., LIU Post;  
C.P.A.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Institution and Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>James Peters</td>
<td>Professor of Mathematics and Physics</td>
<td>B.S., M.S., Polytechnic Institute of New York; Ph.D., Stevens Institute of Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nancy J.S. Peters</td>
<td>Department Chair; Professor of Chemistry</td>
<td>B.A., Cornell University; M.A., Ph.D., Princeton University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roger Pierangelo</td>
<td>Professor of Special Education and Literacy</td>
<td>B.S., St. John’s University; M.S.Ed., P.D., Queens College; Ph.D., Yeshiva University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E. Mark Pires</td>
<td>Associate Professor of Geography</td>
<td>B.A., University of Vermont; M.A., Ph.D., Michigan State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joseph Piro</td>
<td>Associate Professor of Curriculum and Instruction</td>
<td>B.A., B.S., LIU Post; M.A., Ph.D., Stony Brook, SUNY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Louis Pisha</td>
<td>Head, Interlibrary Loan; Associate Professor, Library</td>
<td>A.A., Rockland Community College; B.A., Geneseo, SUNY; M.L.S., Rutgers University; D.L.S., Columbia University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patrizia Porrini</td>
<td>Associate Professor of Management</td>
<td>B.S., M.B.A., New York University; Ph.D., Leonard N. Stern School of Business, New York University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maria Porter</td>
<td>Director of Theatre; Professor of Theatre</td>
<td>B.A., M.F.A., University of California, San Diego</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joan Powers</td>
<td>Director, Photography; Senior Professor of Art</td>
<td>B.A., M.F.A., Brooklyn College, CUNY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manju Prasad-Rao</td>
<td>Head, Instructional Media Center; Associate Professor, Library</td>
<td>B.A., Mount Carmel College (India); M.A., Central College (India); M.S., Indiana University; M.S.L.S., M.S., LIU Post</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nicholas J. Ramer</td>
<td>Associate Dean, College of Liberal Arts and Sciences; Associate Professor of Chemistry</td>
<td>B.S., B.S., LIU Post; Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P.M. Rao</td>
<td>Professor of Marketing and International Business</td>
<td>B.A., University of Madras; M.B.A., University of Toledo; Ph.D., Leonard N. Stern School of Business, New York University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shaireen Rasheed</td>
<td>Professor of Curriculum and Instruction</td>
<td>B.A., Stony Brook, SUNY; M.A., New School for Social Research; M.A., Ph.D., Teachers College, Columbia University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jill H. Ratus</td>
<td>Professor of Psychology</td>
<td>B.A., Cornell University; M.A., Ph.D., Stony Brook, SUNY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winn Rea</td>
<td>Director, Art Foundation; Assistant Professor of Art</td>
<td>B.F.A., James Madison University; M.F.A., University of Iowa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R.H. Red Owl</td>
<td>Professor of Educational Leadership and Administration</td>
<td>A.B., Erskine College; M.P.A., Georgia State University; Ph.D., University of Georgia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D. Corbett Redden</td>
<td>Assistant Professor of Mathematics</td>
<td>B.A., Rice University; M.S., Ph.D., University of Notre Dame</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John J. Regazzi</td>
<td>Professor of Library and Information Science</td>
<td>B.A., St. John’s University; M.A., University of Iowa; M.S.L.S., Columbia University; Ph.D., Rutgers University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jeong-eun Rhee</td>
<td>Associate Professor of Curriculum and Instruction</td>
<td>B.A., Ewha Women’s University; M.A., West Virginia University; Ph.D., Ohio State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eduardo Rivera, Jr.</td>
<td>Head, Reference Services; Assistant Professor, Library</td>
<td>B.A., Stony Brook, SUNY; M.S., Hofstra University; M.S. L. I. S., LIU Post</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William Roberson</td>
<td>Technical Services; Professor, Library</td>
<td>B.A., M.S., Stony Brook, SUNY; Advanced Certificate in Library and Information Science, St. John’s University; M.S.L.S., LIU Post</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lisa Robinson</td>
<td>Associate Professor of Film</td>
<td>B.A., University of California at Berkeley; M.F.A., New York University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jennifer Rogers-Brown</td>
<td>Assistant Professor of Sociology</td>
<td>B.A., University of California at Irvine; M.A., Ph.D., University of California at Santa Barbara</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jorge Rosario-Vélez</td>
<td>Associate Professor of Foreign Languages</td>
<td>B.A., M.A., Inter-American University of Puerto Rico; Ph.D., Stony Brook, SUNY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rebecca Rosner</td>
<td>Professor of Accounting</td>
<td>B.S., B.B.A., Brooklyn College; M.B.A., Ph.D., Baruch College, CUNY; C.P.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grace Rossi</td>
<td>Professor of Psychology</td>
<td>B.A., Susquehanna University; M.A., Hunter College, CUNY; Ph.D., The Graduate School, CUNY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheldon N. Rothman</td>
<td>Co-Director, Graduate Program, Mathematics Department; Professor of Mathematics</td>
<td>B.A., M.A., Queens College, CUNY; Ph.D., The Graduate Center, CUNY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Udayan Roy</td>
<td>Professor of Economics</td>
<td>B.Sc., Presidency College, Calcutta University; Ph.D., Stony Brook, SUNY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>David Rozenshtein</td>
<td>Associate Professor of Computer Science</td>
<td>B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Stony Brook, SUNY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joyce Rubenstein</td>
<td>Director, Ladge Speech and Hearing Center</td>
<td>B.A., M.A., Hofstra University; Ph.D., New York University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Title/Position</td>
<td>Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wendy A. Ryden</td>
<td>Coordinator, Writing Across the Curriculum, Associate Professor of English</td>
<td>B.A., Drew University; M.F.A., Brooklyn College, CUNY; Ph.D., The Graduate Center, CUNY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William Saffady</td>
<td>Professor of Library and Information Science</td>
<td>B.A., Central Michigan University; M.A., M.S.L.S., Ph.D., Wayne State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joseph Sanacore</td>
<td>Professor of Special Education and Literacy</td>
<td>B.A., Adelphi University; M.A., New York University; M.S., LIU Post; P.D., Hofstra University; Ed.D., Hofstra University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scott Santagata</td>
<td>Assistant Professor of Biology</td>
<td>B.S., University of Rhode Island; M.S., American University; Ph.D., University of Southern California</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alessandra (Sandy) Sarcona</td>
<td>Director of Dietetic Internship</td>
<td>B.S., East Carolina University; M.S., New York University; Ed.D., LIU Post; R.D., C.S.S.D University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kristin Schaefer-Schiumo</td>
<td>Professor of Counseling &amp; Development</td>
<td>B.S., Cornell University; M.A., Ph.D., Fordham University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Scheckter</td>
<td>Professor of English</td>
<td>A.B., Grinnell College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Iowa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bette E. Schneiderman</td>
<td>Associate Professor of Education and Library and Information Science</td>
<td>B.A., M.S., Syracuse University; Ph.D., Hofstra University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conrad Schoeffling</td>
<td>Head, Special Collections, Associate Professor of Library</td>
<td>B.A., Iona College; M.S.L.S., M.A., LIU Post</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William A. Schutt, Jr.</td>
<td>Associate Professor of Biology</td>
<td>B.A., LIU Post; M.A., Geneseo, SUNY; Ph.D., Cornell University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vincent Scovetta</td>
<td>Visiting Assistant Professor of Computer Science</td>
<td>B.S., St. John's University; M.S., LIU Post</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jonna Gormely Semeiks</td>
<td>Associate Professor of English</td>
<td>B.A., Hunter College, CUNY; Ph.D., Rutgers University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mark Shapiro</td>
<td>Program Director, Choral Activities, Assistant Professor of Music</td>
<td>B.A., Yale University; G.P.D., Peabody Institute of Johns Hopkins University; Diplome, Ecole Normale de Musique de Paris; D.M.A., Stony Brook, SUNY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zenu Sharma</td>
<td>Assistant Professor of Finance</td>
<td>B.Com., M.S.in Finance, Punjab University (India); Ph.D., Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Susan Shenker</td>
<td>Assistant Professor of Counseling &amp; Development</td>
<td>B.A., Arcadia University; M.A., Teachers College, Columbia University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jongtae Shin</td>
<td>Associate Professor of Management</td>
<td>B.A., M.S., Seoul National University (South Korea)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barbara Shorter</td>
<td>Associate Professor of Nutrition</td>
<td>B.S., Hunter College, CUNY; M.S., New York University; M.Ed., Ed.D., Columbia University; R.D., C.D.N.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shahid Siddiqi</td>
<td>Professor of Marketing and International Business</td>
<td>B.S., Calcutta University (India); M.B.A., Indian Institute of Management Calcutta (India); Ph.D., Wharton School, University of Pennsylvania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neill G. Slaughter</td>
<td>Professor of Art</td>
<td>B.F.A., University of Georgia; M.F.A., Indiana University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dianne Slavin</td>
<td>Department Chair; Associate Professor of Communication Sciences and Disorders</td>
<td>B.S., Boston University; M.A., Ph.D., New York University; Pennsylvania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Christopher Smith</td>
<td>Assistant Professor of Special Education &amp; Literacy</td>
<td>B.A., Rutgers University; M.A., Ph.D., Stony Brook, SUNY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June Ann Smith</td>
<td>Associate Professor of Counseling and Development</td>
<td>B.A., Northern Caribbean University (formerly West Indies College); M.A., Andrews University; M.S.W., Yeshiva University; Ph.D., Andrews University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lynda Smith</td>
<td>Director of Health Information Management, Associate Professor of Health Sciences</td>
<td>B.S., M.B.A., Stephens College; R.H.I.A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jennifer Sneker</td>
<td>Assistant Professor of Biology</td>
<td>B.S., Canisius College; M.S., St. Joseph's College, Philadelphia, PA; Ph.D., Lehigh University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zenu Sharma</td>
<td>Assistant Professor of Finance</td>
<td>B.Com., M.S.in Finance, Punjab University (India); Ph.D., Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lynda Smith</td>
<td>Director of Health Information Management, Associate Professor of Health Sciences</td>
<td>B.S., M.B.A., Stephens College; R.H.I.A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Michael Soupios</td>
<td>Director, Graduate Program, Political Science and International Studies Department; Professor of Political Science</td>
<td>B.A., St. Lawrence University; M.S., M.A., M.A., LIU Post; M.A., D.Min., Seminary of the Immaculate Conception; Ed.D., Columbia University; Ph.D., Buffalo, SUNY; Ph.D., Fordham University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phyllis Kudder Sullivan</td>
<td>Senior Professor of Art</td>
<td>B.S., Hofstra University; M.F.A., LIU PostUniversity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marcia J. Swede</td>
<td>Department Chair; Associate Professor of Health Sciences</td>
<td>B.A., Brandeis University; Ph.D., Carnegie Mellon University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brian Sweeney</td>
<td>Assistant Professor of Sociology</td>
<td>B.A., Ohio Wesleyan University; M.A., Ph.D., Indiana University at Bloomington</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Rachel Szekely  
Assistant Professor of English  
B.A., Smith College;  
Ph.D., The Graduate Center, CUNY

Molly R. Tambor  
Assistant Professor of History  
A.B., M.A., Smith College;  
Ph.D., Columbia University

Seetha M. Tamma  
Professor of Biomedical Sciences  
B.Sc., M.Sc., Andhra University;  
Ph.D., University College Cork

Lillian Hess Tanguay  
Associate Professor of Geology  
B.A., Buffalo State College;  
M.A., Brooklyn College, CUNY;  
Ph.D., The Graduate Center, CUNY

Lois Tepper  
Associate Professor of Psychology  
B.A., M.A., Hofstra University;  
Ph.D., Stony Brook, SUNY

Stephen T. Tettelbach  
Professor of Biology  
B.S., University of Miami;  
M.S., University of Washington;  
Ph.D., University of Connecticut

Efleda Tolentino  
Assistant Professor of Curriculum and Instruction  
B.A., M.A., University of the Philippines;  
Ph.D., New York University

Scott Torns  
Assistant Professor of Health and Physical Education and Movement Science  
Doctor of Chiropractic, NY Chiropractic College

Donna M. Tuman  
Chair, Art Department;  
Director, Art Education;  
Associate Professor of Art  
B.S., M.S., Queen’s College, CUNY;  
Ed.D., Teachers College, Columbia University

Jean Uhl  
Instructional Media Center;  
Associate Professor, Library  
B.A., M.L.S., M.S., LIU Post

Donald L. Ungarelli  
Professor, Library  
B.A., M.S.L.S., M.S.Ed., LIU Post;  
D.A.L.M., Simmons College

James Vacca  
Associate Professor of Special Education and Literacy  
B.A., Brockport, SUNY;  
M.A., P.D., Albany, SUNY;  
Ph.D., Syracuse, SUNY

Ernestine Marie Vellozzi  
Associate Professor of Biomedical Sciences  
B.S., M.S., Ph.D., St. John’s University;  
M.S., College of Pharmacy and Allied Professions, St. John’s University;  
Diplomat (American Board of Medical Microbiology)

Hilary Vidair  
Assistant Professor of Psychology  
B.A., Stony Brook, SUNY;  
M.A., Ph.D., Hofstra University

Linda Vila  
Assistant Professor of Health Care and Public Administration  
B.A., Hunter College, CUNY;  
J.D., Brooklyn Law School

Emily Walshe  
Associate Professor, Library, Reference Services  
B.A., Kalamazoo College;  
M.S.L.I.S., M.A., LIU Post

Aileen June Wang  
Program Director, Piano Studies;  
Program Director, Theory Studies;  
Professor of Music  
B.F.A., M.A., M.S., LIU Post

Jiamin Wang  
Associate Professor of Management  
B.E., M.E., Ph.D., Tsinghua University (China)

Stephanie D. Watt  
Program Director, Piano Studies;  
Program Director, Theory Studies;  
Professor of Music  
B.F.A., M.A., M.S., LIU Post

Gail Weintraub  
Visiting Instructor of Education  
B.S., Indiana State University;  
M.A., Adelphi University

Tzipi Weiss  
Director, Baccalaureate Social Work Program;  
Associate Professor of Social Work  
B.A., Tel Aviv University;  
M.S., Technion, Israel Institute of Technology Medical School;  
M.A., Columbia University;  
M.S.W., D.S.W., Adelphi University

Shawn Welnak  
Assistant Professor of Philosophy  
B.A., M.A., M.A., University of Wisconsin at Milwaukee;  
Ph.D., Tulane University

Mary Westermann  
Associate Professor of Library and Information Science  
B.A., M.S.L.S., M.P.A., LIU Post;  
M.A., Ph.D., Stony Brook, SUNY

Stephanie White  
Senior Professor of Computer Science  
B.A., Hunter College, CUNY;  
M.S., New York University;  
M.S., Ph.D., Polytechnic University

Robert Wildman  
Program Director, Arts Management  
Associate Professor in the Department of Theatre, Film, Dance and Arts Management  
B.A., Stanford University;  
M.F.A., Yale School of Drama

Jared Wolfe  
Assistant Professor of Marketing & International Business  
B.S., Cornell University;  
Ph.D., The School of Business, Duke University

Lesley Wolk  
Associate Professor of Communication Sciences & Disorders  
B.A., M.A., University of the Witwatersrand Johannesburg (South Africa);  
Ph.D., Syracuse University

Joyceh Yen Yen Woo  
Associate Professor of Curriculum & Instruction  
B.A., National University of Singapore;  
P.D., National Institute of Education; Naxyang Technological University;  
Ed.D., Ph.D., Teachers College, Columbia University

Josephine (Jodi) Wright  
Director, Didactic Program in Dietetics  
Instructor of Nutrition  
B.S., M.S., LIU Post;  
R.D.H., R.D., C.D.N.

Vincent Wright  
Associate Professor of Music  
B.A., City College, CUNY

Amy Wysoker  
Professor of Nursing  
B.S., Downstate Medical Center, SUNY;  
M.A., New York University;  
Ph.D., Adelphi University
Baichun Xiao
Chair, Management Department; Senior Professor of Management
B.S., Nanjing University (China); M.B.A., Catholic University of Leuven (Belgium); Ph.D., Wharton School, University of Pennsylvania

Wei Yang
Associate Professor of Management
B.S., Huazhong University of Science and Technology, WuHan (China); M.S., Tsinghua University, Beijing (China); M.S., Ph.D., Carnegie Mellon University

Maria Zarycky
Associate Professor, Library, Instructional Media Center
B.A., M.L.S., Buffalo, SUNY; M.S., LIU Post

Susan Zeig
Program Director, Film; Professor of Film
B.S., Empire State College, SUNY

Mahmoud Zeinalian
Professor of Mathematics
B.S., Sharif University of Technology; M.Phil., Ph.D., The Graduate Center, CUNY

Qiping Zhang
Assistant Professor of Library and Information Science
B.S., M.S., Peking University (Beijing, China); M.S., Ph.D., University of Michigan, Ann Arbor

Zhaohui Zhang
Associate Professor of Finance
B.S., Shaanxi Institute (China); M.S., Ph.D., Texas Tech University

Ling Zhu
Assistant Professor of Management
LL.B., Shanghai Jiao Tong University (China); LL.M., Ph.D., The University of Arizona

Bruce Zitkus
Associate Professor of Nursing
B.A., Catholic University of America; B.S, Excelsior College; M.S, Stony Brook, SUNY; Ed.D, Dowling College
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Degree/Position</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Debra J. Annibell</td>
<td>Director of Human Resources Operations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edward A. Boss, Jr.</td>
<td>B.A. Bursar and Director of Operations and Compliance, Student Financial Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fr. Ted Brown</td>
<td>B.S., M.A., M.Div. Director of Religious Life</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catherine Calame '01</td>
<td>B.A., M.B.A. Executive Director of Admissions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jason Cascone</td>
<td>B.S., M.A., M.C.D.P., L.M.H.C. Director of Career Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MaryAnn Clark</td>
<td>B.S., M.A., Ed.D. Dean, School of Health Professions and Nursing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William Clyde, Jr. '86</td>
<td>B.S., M.S. Director of Arthur O. Eve Higher Education Opportunity Program/MLK/EAP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bryan Collins</td>
<td>B.S. Director of Athletics and Head Football Coach Director of Recreational Sports</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Angela Delcid</td>
<td>B.S., M.S. Dean of Admissions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Valeda Frances Dent '12</td>
<td>B.A., M.S.W., MILS, Ph.D. Dean of University Libraries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theresa Duggan '12</td>
<td>B.S., M.P.A. Director of Conference Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ronald Edwards</td>
<td>B.A. Human Resources Officer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jennifer A. Fuoco</td>
<td>B.S., M.A. Director of Residence Life</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joseph Granitto</td>
<td>B.A., M.A. Director of English Language Institute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joanne Graziano '93</td>
<td>B.S., M.B.A. Executive Director of Student Financial Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adam Grohman '00</td>
<td>B.A., M.A. Associate Dean of Students</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert D. Hannafin</td>
<td>B.S., M.B.A., Ph.D. Dean, College of Education, Information and Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jessica Hayes '96, '01</td>
<td>B.S., M.S., Ed.D. Associate Dean of Students</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jennifer Fuoco</td>
<td>B.A., M.A. Director of Residence Life</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Katherine Hill-Miller</td>
<td>B.A., M.A., M.Phil., Ph.D. Dean, College of Liberal Arts and Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William Kirker</td>
<td>B.S., RMO, NYS Home Inspector License Director of Facilities Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rita Langdon '91, '95</td>
<td>B.S., M.A. Executive Director of Campus Operations and Strategic Partnerships</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nancy Marksbury '02, '04, '13</td>
<td>B.A., M.S., Ph.D. Deputy CIO-Information Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William Milford</td>
<td>B.A., M.S.W., C.S.W., B.C.D. Director of Medical Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theresa Mall Mullarkey</td>
<td>B.S. Chancellor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lisa L. Mulvey '94</td>
<td>B.S. Associate Vice President for Development and Alumni Relations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paul Rapess '04, '08</td>
<td>B.S., M.S., M.S. Director of Public Safety</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Andrew J. Rosman</td>
<td>B.B.A., Ph.D., CPA Dean, College of Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ian Schraier '07</td>
<td>B.F.A. Director, Athletic Media Relations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Denise Seigel '71, '94</td>
<td>B.A., M.A. Director of Transfer Admissions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elliott Sroka</td>
<td>B.F.A., M.F.A., Ph.D. Executive Director, Tilles Center for the Performing Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Karen Urdahl</td>
<td>B.S. Director of Counseling, Student Financial Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abagail Van Vlerah</td>
<td>B.A., M.A., Ph.D. Dean of Students, LIU Promise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beth Wilkow '91</td>
<td>B.A., M.S. Registrar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Noel Zahler</td>
<td>B.A., M.A., M.F.A., D.M.A. Dean and Professor, School of Visual and Performing Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carol Zerah</td>
<td>B.A., M.S. Director of Graduate Admissions</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIU Post Undergraduate Bulletin 2013 - 2014
## Board of Trustees

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Position</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Degree/Year</th>
<th>Position</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Degree/Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHAIRMAN</td>
<td>Edward Travaglianti</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SENIOR VICE CHAIR</td>
<td>Thomas L. Pulling</td>
<td>Alfred R. Kahn ’84, H’05</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECRETARY</td>
<td>Steven J. Kumble H’90</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEMBERS</td>
<td>Linda Amper ’78, ’85</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rao Anumolu</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Roger L. Bahnik</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Stanley F. Barshay ’60</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mark A. Boyar ’65</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>John R. Bransfield, Jr.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Michael Devine ’68</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Michael N. Emmerman ’ 67</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Daniel B. Fisher ’ 67</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Peter Gibson ’82</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Michael Gutnick ’68</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Steven S. Hornstein ’80</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Alfred R. Kahn ’ 84, H’05</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Shirley Strum Kenny</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRUSTEES EMERITI</td>
<td>William F. de Neergaard ’47, H’98</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Donald H. Elliott H’85</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Eugene H. Luntey H’98</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>John M. May</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Richard Stark</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rosalind P. Walter H’83</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>William Zeckendorf, Jr. H’92</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EX OFFICIO</td>
<td>Kimberly R. Cline</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Officers of the University**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Position</th>
<th>Degree/Year</th>
<th>Position</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Degree/Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Kimberly Cline</td>
<td>President</td>
<td>B.S., M.B.A., J.D., Ed.D.</td>
<td>Vice President and Chief Financial Officer</td>
<td>Christopher Fevola</td>
<td>B.S., M.B.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>George Baroudi</td>
<td>Vice President for Information Technology</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>Vice President and Chief Operating Officer</td>
<td>Gale Stevens Haynes '72, '76 (M.S.)</td>
<td>B.A., M.S., J.D., LL.D.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

H - indicates honorary doctorate from LIU.
### University Administration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Degree(s)</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Jeffrey Belnap</td>
<td>B.A., M.A., Ph.D.</td>
<td>University Dean of International Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Claude Cheek</td>
<td>B.A., M.A., M.B.A.</td>
<td>Executive Director of Institutional Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elizabeth Ciabocchi</td>
<td>B.S., D.C., Ed.D.</td>
<td>Associate Vice President for Online Learning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lisa Conza</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>Director of Human Resources Administration &amp; Special Projects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Valeda Frances Dent</td>
<td>B.A., M.S.W., M.I.L.S., Ph.D.</td>
<td>Dean of University Libraries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Doran</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>Director of Employee Benefits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Melodee A. Gandia ’00</td>
<td>B.S., M.S.</td>
<td>Associate Vice President for Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heather Gibbs ’03</td>
<td>B.A., M.S.</td>
<td>Director of Institutional Effectiveness &amp; Shared Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jennifer S. Goodwin</td>
<td>B.A., C.F.R.E.</td>
<td>Associate Vice President for Development and Campaign Operations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salvatore Greco</td>
<td>B.S., M.S.</td>
<td>Executive Director of Information Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stephen Hauser ’02</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>Director of Creative Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lee Kelly</td>
<td>B.A., M.B.A., Ed.D.</td>
<td>Interim Executive Director of Human Resources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loretta Knapp</td>
<td>B.S.N., M.A., Ph.D.</td>
<td>Deputy Vice President for Academic Affairs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kamel Lecheheb</td>
<td>B.S., M.S., Ph.D.</td>
<td>Deputy CIO, Information Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kirk D. Lenga</td>
<td>B.S., M.S.</td>
<td>Associate Vice President and Director of Budgets &amp; Procurement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>David Mainenti</td>
<td>B.S., M.S.</td>
<td>Associate Vice President for Student Financial Services and Compliance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nancy Marksbury</td>
<td>B.A., M.S.</td>
<td>Deputy CIO, Information Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kathleen Morley</td>
<td>B.A., M.A., Ph.D.</td>
<td>University Director of Assessment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catherine Murphy</td>
<td>B.A., J.D.</td>
<td>Associate Counsel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S. Gavi Narra</td>
<td>B.S., M.S.</td>
<td>Deputy CIO, Information Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linda Noyes</td>
<td>C.P.P.</td>
<td>Associate Controller for Compensation Operations and Tax Compliance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joseph Pelio Jr. ’93</td>
<td>B.S., M.S.</td>
<td>Associate Controller for Accounting Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M. Peggy Riggs ’89</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>Academic Budget Officer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthony J. Riso</td>
<td>B.S., M.B.A.</td>
<td>Assistant Controller</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Michael Schiavetta</td>
<td>B.A., M.A.</td>
<td>Director of Editorial Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mark Schmotzer</td>
<td>B.S., M.B.A., C.P.A.</td>
<td>Associate Vice President and Controller</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spencer S. Simon</td>
<td>B.S., M.B.A.</td>
<td>University Director of Academic Workload</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Matthew A. Siebel</td>
<td>B.A., J.D.</td>
<td>Associate Counsel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>David M. Sollors</td>
<td>A.B., J.D.</td>
<td>Assistant Counsel &amp; Compliance Officer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elliott Sroka</td>
<td>B.F.A., M.F.A., Ph.D.</td>
<td>Executive Director, Tilles Center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Matilda Tazzi</td>
<td>B.A., M.A.</td>
<td>Associate Vice President for Capital Projects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peter Tymus</td>
<td>B.E.</td>
<td>Staff to the Board of Trustees</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paola Villatoro-Ragusa ’00</td>
<td>B.A., M.A.</td>
<td>Executive Director of Communications and Marketing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kim Volpe-Casalino</td>
<td>B.A., M.A.</td>
<td>Director of Employee Relations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Christopher A. Williams, Esq.</td>
<td>B.A., J.D.</td>
<td>Director of Government Relations and Foundations</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** This list includes the names, degrees, and titles of various officials associated with the University Administration at LIU Post, as provided in the LIU Post Undergraduate Bulletin 2013 - 2014. The list includes positions such as Deans, Directors, Associate Vice Presidents, and other administrative roles, along with their respective degrees. The individuals listed hold positions ranging from academic administration to institutional research and strategic planning.